



**The Library**  
of the  
**University of North Carolina**



**Endowed by The Dialectic**  
**and**  
**Philanthropic Societies**

C283-m67

v 40-41, 1926-7



PC 283-M167 v.40-41,1926-1

Mission herald

DATE

ISSUED TO

R

*This book must not be  
taken from the Library  
building.*











Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/missionheraldser04epis>

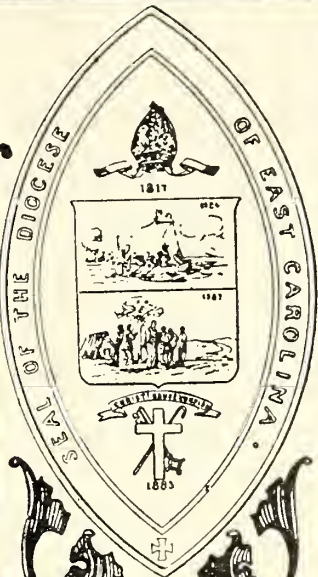




VOL. XL.

No. 1

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

The Bishop's Letter.

News of the Churches.

Further News About the General Convention.

Departments.

January, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.



## Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

## St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered. Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,  
MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

Read The

## Southern Churchman

ESTABLISHED 1835:

A NATIONAL CHURCH PAPER OF

INTEREST TO ALL THE FAMILY.

News of the Dioceses and Mission Fields; Editorials and Informing Articles; Family and Young People's Departments; Christianity and the Community; The Great Commission.

You will enjoy its weekly visits. Subscription \$3.00 a year.

SOUTHERN CHURCHMAN CO.,

112 North Fifth Street.

RICHMOND, VA.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.  
Rector

## Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue  
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street.  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.  
JULIEN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL  
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,  
FRINGES



HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

## HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NASH BROTHERS  
L. M. NASH  
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

PLYMOUTH N. C., JANUARY, 1926.

No. 1

## CHURCH KALENDAR JANUARY-FEBRUARY, 1926.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Jany. 24—Third Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
25—Conversion of St. Paul	(White)
31—Septuagesima Sunday	(Violet)
Feby. 2—Purification B. V. M.	(White)
7—Sexagesima Sunday	(Violet)
14—Quinquagesima Sunday	(Violet)
17—Ash Wednesday	(Violet)
21—First Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
24—St. Matthias	(Red)

## The Bishop's Letter.

In my last letter I told of my visit to Fairfield on December the first, and of the Ordination of the Rev. O. J. McLeod on the second. The Rev. Mr. Gardner's thrilling story of our return from Fairfield has attracted wide attention, not only in the Diocese, but in many other sections of the country where the Mission Herald finds its way.

On Sunday the sixth, I preached in Holy Trinity, Hertford, at 11 a. m. and 7:30 p. m., confirming seven persons at the morning service. The rector of Holy Trinity, Rev. E. T. Jillson was confined to his room with a touch of influenza during my stay in Hertford and his inability to be with us in the service was keenly regretted. I have been glad to learn that he has almost entirely recovered from his recent illness. One of the pleasant features of my day in Hertford was the presence at the evening service of the Rev. George F. Hill, and many of his parishioners from Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On Tuesday, the eighth, I attended a meeting of the Field Department of the National Council at the Church Mission House, New York. The reports at this meeting were the most hopeful of any that I have heard since I became a member of the Department six years ago.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, I preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 a. m.

In the afternoon I preached in the Chowan High School Auditorium at Meege, and at night I preached and confirmed ten persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On the morning of the fourteenth, I visited St. John's Colored Parochial School, Edenton, and made an address.

On Tuesday, the fifteenth, I presided at a Special Committee meeting, in St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On Sunday morning, the twentieth, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rector, Rev. W. O. Cone in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

On the evening of the twentieth I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Dr. John Hartley, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Monday morning, the twenty-first, I baptized and confirmed one person and made an address in Christ Church New Bern.

At noon on the same day I confirmed one person in private for Christ Church, New Bern.

The people of Christ Church are delighted with the service of their temporary minister, Rev. Richard B. Doherty,

of New York, and we are hoping that he likes us well enough to consider a permanent rectorship in East Carolina later on.

We are all rejoicing over the acceptance of the Rev. Guy H. Madara, who was called to the rectorship of Christ Church, New Bern, some weeks ago. Mr. Madara, who began his ministry as a Missionary in Alaska and who has been serving in the Diocese of Newark for the past seven years, is one of the ablest of the younger clergy of our Church, and we know that he will make his life and ministry count for helpful and constructive things in New Bern and in the Diocese.

He expects to enter upon his duties on February the first, and we extend to him, Mrs. Madara and Miss Madara a cordial and loving welcome to East Carolina.

On Christmas Day I had the sweet privilege of attending services with my family in St. James' Church, Wilmington. May I take the opportunity of saying how truly I appreciated the many Christmas greetings that came to me from members of my beloved Diocesan family at Christmas time.

On the afternoon of Sunday, the twenty-seventh, I preached in All Souls' Chapel, North West, and at night I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the rector, Rev. John B. Gible in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

As my annual address to the Convention will take the place of the usual "Bishop's Letter" next month, I will tell you at this time of some of my January activities.

On Sunday morning, January the third, I preached in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

On Tuesday, the fifth, I took part in the Consecration as Bishop of Arizona, of the Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., in Christ Church Pro Cathedral, Trenton, New Jersey.

On Thursday, the seventh, I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte.

The meeting was held in the Living Room of the beautiful new Kenan Cottage. You will recall that the twenty-one thousand dollars used in the construction of this Cottage was given by Mrs. Sarah Kenan, of Wilmington, in memory of her sister.

We are looking forward with much joy to the meeting of our Diocesan Convention in St. John's, Wilmington, on the twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh, and earnestly hope that every parish and mission may be represented at that meeting.

Looking forward to seeing many of my readers at that time, I am, faithfully,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

## MR. COX'S SPLENDID WORK AT GRACE CHURCH, NEWPORT NEWS.

The friends and relatives in East Carolina of the Rev. Harvey A. Cox will learn with pleasure of the fine response which he has secured in his new parish, Grace Church, Newport News. In his annual report to the congregation, a copy of which we have seen, Mr. Cox called attention to the fact that the communicant list grew from 51 to 103 during the year, with a corresponding increase in the Sunday School and other organizations. Mr. Cox, who went to Newport News from Red Springs, is a native of East Carolina, and has many friends here who will be glad to hear of his good work.



# A MESSAGE TO ALL OF US FROM OUR NEW PRESIDING BISHOP

My dear Brethren in Christ and His Church:

This year is new to us in many ways. On its threshold I greet you all with a heart full of affection for you and a soul strong with confidence in you.

## THE EPISCOPATE.

As I meditate upon the sacred relations that bind us together in the Lord, my thoughts turn first to you, my dear brethren of the Episcopate. In you the life of the Church has continuity of witness.

Under God, you have designated me as your chief Administrator and Executive in the affairs of the Church. "You have chosen me, and ordained me that I should bring forth fruit that will remain."

Impelled of God, and with a trust wholly stayed on Him, I am in fear and trembling assuming the responsibility you have thus laid upon me.

But, in declaring your choice, you had no intent of transferring to me your own obligations, individual or collective. In that sense you all knew then, and know now, that every man of you "shall bear his own burden," in the Lord.

Your only motive was to make me the "Binder" of all together, so that the work of each will become the concern of everyone and thus enable us to "fulfill the law of Christ," by "bearing one another's burdens."

For this cause we are ONE and only ONE in our allegiance to the Master, in our loyalty to the Church, and in our love for the brethren committed to our Diocesan care.

As one with me, you shall all, continually, know of my purposes and plans.

Please God, as one with you, I shall also be kept informed of yours, so that thus bound together we can unitedly strive to feed, not only our own sheep, but, to the extent we legitimately may, the "other sheep which are not of this fold," and thus hasten the day when according to the will of the "Good Shepherd" "there shall be one fold and one shepherd."

"Fathers, I write unto you, because ye have known Him that is from the beginning."

## PRIEST AND DEACONS.

And then, upon you, my dear Brethren of the Ministry, in Parochial vocation, do I find myself meditating day and night. Only through you can your Bishops accomplish their perfect work. With them you share the responsibility of sponsorship for me by the vote of your Order in the House of Deputies, confirming their choice. Consequently and confidently, I look to you for SPONSOR favor and cooperation.

The relation you sustain to your own Bishops, respectively, you also have with me through them collectively, and while they and I may chart the sea, map out the routes, and designate the destined port, you must conduct the voyagers through calm and sunshine, through storm and tempest to the haven where they would be. We are but the harbor pilots. You are really the ship captains.

And so, because I say it in affectionate friendship and with loving sympathy, I say with the greater frankness that in your hands, supremely, humanly considered, is the welfare of our sacred cause: and that upon your loyalty, love and consecration in the discharge of the duties and enjoyment of the privileges of your high calling, depends absolutely the full success of our mutual endeavor for the welfare of the world and the glory of God through His Church.

"Brethren, I write no new commandment unto you, but an old commandment which ye had from the beginning."

## THE WHOLE BODY OF THE CHURCH.

And now, my dear brethren of the Laity, men, women, and children, you are also SPONSOR for me by the General Convention action of your Order, and are now the locus of all I have written.

To me, in you supremely centers the importance of what I have said and to you I look to clothe it with significance and afford it justification. For "who is Paul and who is Apollos, but ministers by whom ye believed, even as the Lord gave to every man?"

Our worth as your Bishops, Priests and Deacons, is determined by the measure of your belief. The value of your belief is measured by the nature of your works. Your works are made manifest, and are the expression not only of your faith, but also declare the fact of your worth or worthlessness.

In you the Church lives and moves and has Her being. The manner of your life, the method of your movement and the measure of your contribution of time, talent, toil and treasure, for the amelioration of human ills, the salvation of eternal souls and the glory of the Triune God, witness to heaven and earth for the whole Body.

Your testimony declares not only whether YOU are working with perishable material of "wood, hay, stubble," or with imperishable substance of "gold, silver, precious stones"; but also proclaims whether WE, your Bishops, Priests and Deacons, together with you, "have a name to live, but are dead"—our works not being found perfect before God,—or whether we are "laborers together with God," and are so building upon the "One Foundation" "that our work shall abide."

In working the Will of Christ, as were the Thessalonians to St. Paul, so "ye are (to us) our glory and joy," and, upon every thought of you, my prayer is that in and through you the Divine Will may so work that "our glory and joy" shall be full.

"I write unto you (men and women and children), because ye have known the Father and are strong."

And so, my dear brethren, one and all, with the assurance of this our universal Oneness with God for the accomplishment of His will through the medium of His work, whom shall we fear, or who shall make us afraid? Our present is well in hand, our future will be what we make it. "All things are ours" for prudent use in pious purposes, and please God, we shall not only practice prudence but also prefer and pursue piety in our united endeavor for Divine accomplishment.

In the different Orders of our common ministry in the Church of God, we find no division of interest, no diversity of aim, no confusion of authority. We have but one Master, and under Him we all are controlled by one motive. We have one common desire to do with all the force of our will, abilities and powers, our duty, severally and unitedly, in that particular position of stewardship in which it has pleased God to place us for service in His name.

"Being many, we are one body in Christ, and everyone members one of another. Having then gifts differing according to the grace that is given to us, let us wait on our ministering: he that giveth, let him do it with simplicity; he that ruleth, with diligence." But, above all, let "love be without dissimulation."

MY MEMORY PICTURES OF THE MISSIONARIES IN  
NEW ORLEANS.

(By MRS. GUY C. SMALL.)

As I was sitting before the open fire, thinking over as I have often lately, the various events of the New Orleans Convention, it flashed into my mind that no one so far had written about the wonderful missionaries, and their talks as I heard them down there.

As I looked into the coals, each one by one seemed mirrored in my mind. They stood before me in turn, forceful or winsome or appealing, all so convincing, both the men and the women. First, I seemed to see Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary. Long after I had retired on the night of the meeting of the Announcement of the U. T. O., I could hear Miss Lindley's sweet voice repeating: "I was first impressed over there in Japan and China with the noisy clapping of wooden shoes upon the wharves and the pattering of bare feet up the streets—masses of restless humanity—all so different and yet so like us. I make this appeal for the Orient, for all over the world, suffering womanhood, and motherhood is the same. Let us think how they are like us, how these Orientals imitate us. Let us strive to give them only the Good that is in us to imitate."

And I could hear again, as on that first night Bishop Overs' challenge to us all: "The door of Liberia is open—it is for you to send the workers." Again Bishop McKim in memory stood before me, and I heard his voice saying, "As I knelt there in the ruins of Tokyo after the earthquake, I heard a voice say to me just as plainly 'Fear not for I am with you, I will never forsake thee.' It was the voice of God, and Bishop McKim rose from the ruins with fresh ardor in his heart, and not a Christian deserted him," they were just purified and strengthened by this great disaster because the Work was built on the Rock of Ages.

Next came Miss Bessie Blacknell, whose old home is in Henderson, N. C., but who has worked faithfully at Nenana, Alaska for nine years. I can hear her tell of the little Christian Indian girl, who when told she should not have walked home alone from the mill, answered, "Why I was not afraid because God was with me." Then came Bishop Matoda's appeal: "If only you fine American ladies would come over to Japan—all the wealthy homes there would be open to you and in this way you could reach the high-class Japanese ladies and teach them Christianity, where I can not reach them."

There followed next in my mind's picture, Miss Anne Cady, of Fort Defiance, Arizona. I can recall the sweet expression of her face as she described her work among the Navajo Indian children, who had such fearful trachoma in their eyes. Miss Cady said: "First we give light to their eyes, by healing them, and then we give light to their souls."

Arch-Deacon Fred Drane, from Edenton, who has worked so earnestly in Alaska, stood before me. He told about the faith of a Christian group of Indians way up on the Arctic Circle. When they were starving, they appealed to God for food; it was not long before they beheld upon that snowy frozen plain a strange flock of mountain sheep, of a species never before seen by them, nor by the naturalists who later examined them. They had a peculiar red band upon their backs. So it seemed as if God's hand was in the incident and their prayers were answered.

Bishop Morris, of the Canal Zone, Panama, followed next. We heard about his visits to the American boys working down there on the engineering jobs for the U. S. government. How lonesome they were, far removed from any Church service, and how eager they were to have Bishop Morris come over to talk to them; and yet he wondered whether his talks left any lasting impression upon those boys.

And lastly into my mind, came the picture of Miss

Blanche Adams, the tiniest Deaconess attending the Convention. She was again telling me how she lived and worked among the coal miners of Lee County, Virginia, and how after a busy day she would go back to her little home, where she lives all alone—open the door, light the lamp, and build her own fire, with no one to molest her as she earnestly works in God's vineyard.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON, ENTER-  
TAINS.

WOMEN HAVE ENJOYABLE GET-TO-GETHER  
MEETING.

(Crowded out of December Issue.)

Accepting the invitation of the women of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and their Rector, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, a number of visitors from near-by parishes attended an all-day meeting in Williamston on Tuesday, December first, to their great profit and enjoyment. It was a get-together meeting that followed no District lines, for representatives were present from Washington, Windsor, Greenville, Farmville, Hamilton, and Plymouth. Present with the women were a number of clergymen, including Rev. Messrs. J. E. W. Cook, J. W. Heyes, Theodore Partrick, Jr., and A. J. Mackie.

The day's program properly began with a service of the Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent, with the Rev. J. E. W. Cook as Celebrant. He was assisted by Rev. Messrs. J. W. Heyes and A. J. Mackie. Mr. Cook preached a most helpful sermon at this service.

Following the service the women began their meeting in the Church. Upon request of the Rector, Mrs. Richard Williams, President of the Convocation of Edenton, presided. Mr. Pardo gave an address of welcome to the visitors on behalf of the women of the Parish, and Mrs. Williams made a happy response. Mrs. James G. Staton, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, made an address, dealing particularly with the work of the General Convention. She gave a report of the great inspirational services of the Convention, but spoke especially of the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. She presented the challenge of a great opportunity to the women present.

Between the morning and afternoon session a most bountiful lunch was served by the women of the Parish in the parish house. Both the service and the menu delighted the visitors.

The afternoon session was opened with an address on "peace" by Mrs. Guy Small, of Washington. Mrs. Small, a visitor to the recent meeting of the General Convention in New Orleans, based her address on information and inspiration she received there, and it was most helpful. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., a deputy to the General Convention, gave an address in which he spoke of the outstanding events of the Convention. He urged the women to inform themselves as to the program adopted by the Church, and to give their whole-hearted support to it.

Acting upon a special request, the Rev. J. W. Heyes, explained the "Get-to-Gether idea" as it is so successfully carried out in Pitt County. Mrs. William von Eberstein, of Washington, being called on to make some remarks, spoke of the box work for the year. She also offered a resolution, thanking the Rector and women of the Church of the Advent for the enjoyment and inspiration of the day.

An enjoyable feature of the afternoon program was a duet sung by Mrs. Rhodes, of the Church of the Advent choir, and Mr. Pardo.

Mr. William H. R. Jackson, of the DuBose Training School, will serve the churches at Southport and Whiteville during his vacation, beginning the first Sunday in January.





SKETCH OF ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON.

(Editor's note: A pamphlet containing a picture of old St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and the following sketch was recently prepared and distributed by the Rector, the Rev. R. B. Drane. We are glad to have the opportunity of re-producing it.)

This Church building is the third in order of those built in Edenton, or near by, for the Mother Church of the Parish, in distinction from "Chapels of Ease", of which there were several within Chowan Precinct. That Precinct was far more extensive than the present County of Chowan.

The first Church, 1701 (same year in which the Parish was organized) was located about a mile from Edenton, on the Hayes lands: it was "twenty-five feet long, with posts in the ground."

The second, 1708, was forty feet long by twenty-four wide: possibly it was an enlargement of the first, on the same site.

In 1736 this present building was begun. Its dimensions are here given, together with those of two others of that period:

St. Thomas's, Bath, 1734: Length, 51 feet, width, 31 feet; height, 14 feet; thickness of walls, 2 feet 4 inches.

St. Paul's, Edenton, 1736: Length, 60 feet; width, 40 feet 3 inches; height, 18 feet 6 inches; thickness of walls, 2 feet 6 inches.

St. Phillip's, Brunswick, about 1750: Length, 76 feet 6 inches; width, 54 feet 3 inches; height, 25 feet 4 inches; thickness of walls, 3 feet.

The bricks in St. Thomas's walls are 3x4 1-2x9 in.

The bricks in St. Paul's walls are 2 1-2x2 3-4x8 1-2 in. Where they came from is not indicated.

The tower walls of St. Paul's are three feet thick.

The First Vestry of St. Paul's Parish, 1701, were "The Honorable Henderson Walker, Esqr., Coll. Thomas Pollock, William Duckenfield, Esqr., Mr. Nicholas Crisp, Mr. Edward Smithwick, Mr. John Blount, Mr. James Long, Mr. Nathanael Chevin, Mr. William Banbury, Coll. William Wilkinson, Capt. Thomas Leuten, Capt. Thomas Blount." They met and organized at the house of Mr. Thomas Gilliam.

Clergymen named as in charge or officiating, Rev. Messrs. Dr. John Blair 1703; Henry Gerrard 1705; William Gordon 1708; — Newman 1723; Dr. John Blacknall 1725; — Fountain 1728; — Marsden 1728; — Robinson 1730; — Jones 1730; Granbill 1730; — Boyd 1732;

John Garzia 1736; Clement Hall 1745; Daniel Earl 1759; Charles Pettigrew 1775; Frederick W. Hatch 1811; John Avery 1828; Wm. D. Cairns 1836; Samuel I. Johnston 1837; Francis W. Hilliard 1866; Angelo A. Benton 1870; Wm. W. Lord 1876; Robert B. Drane 1876.

The Minutes of the Vestry begin in 1701. In 1713, in a letter to the "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts," the Vestry declare that they have "no ornaments belonging to a Church"; they refer to the Library of Books sent to Bath, which they claim should have come to them. That was the first Public Library in this Providence; one of the books is now held by the Diocese of East Carolina.

On the 19th of June, 1776 (fifteen days before the 4th of July National Declaration of Independence) this Vestry signed "The Test," a political declaration adopted by the North Carolina Provincial Congress at Hillsborough, 23rd of August, 1775: it professes allegiance to the King, and goes on to declare that "the people of this Province, singly and collectively, are bound by the Acts and Resolutions of the Continental and Provincial Congresses, because in both they are freely represented by persons chosen by themselves"; signed by Richd. Hoskins, David Rice, Pelatiah Walton, William Hinton, Thomas Bonner, William Boyd, Thomas Benbury, Jacob Hunter, John Beasley, Willm. Bennet, William Roberts. The record breaks off later in 1776.

In 1837, the North Gallery of the Church was appropriated for the use of the Coloured People; and in 1841 there was a movement for a Chapel for them. The Parish Register shows much attention given to the spiritual welfare of the Slaves.

In 1852, provision was made for certain Pews to be free; most of them were rented. Since 1876 they have all been free.

During the war between the States, St. Paul's Church Bell was given to the Southern Confederacy, and it was one of the bells cast into four Cannon of the "Edenton Bell Battery." Later Miss Annie Page gave the bell now in use.

In 1838—"The Committee exhibit a plan of altering the present Pews into Single Pews, and repairing the Church" as we have it.

About 1850, the Chancel was re-arranged: the stained glass window and the Altar, etc., put in as a Memorial to Josiah Collins. The oak was from England.

"This is none other but the House of God, and this is the Gate of Heaven." Gen. xxvii:17. 1925.

#### MR. HAYES, PRESIDENT OF FARMVILLE MINISTERIAL ASSOCIATION.

At a recent meeting of the Farmville Ministerial Association, the Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel Church, was elected president for the ensuing year. Mr. Heyes has been very active in promoting the affairs of the Association during his residence in Farmville, and this election is a compliment to his ministry.

From a newspaper account of the meeting we note that the Association arranges for daily religious exercises at the public school, each minister of the group taking his turn for a week.

Taking note of the fact that a new pastor was coming to the Farmville Baptist Church, the Association planned for a service of welcome. Mr. Heyes was named master of ceremonies. We notice that this custom of giving a community welcome to new ministers is general in Pitt County.

The Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, was prevented by illness from meeting some of his appointments in December, but his friends will be glad to hear that he has recovered.



# DISTRICT MEETING HELD IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, FAISON, NOVEMBER 19, 1925.

(Crowded out of last issue)

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, regretted that the Convocation of Wilmington did not meet this fall but were glad that it gave them the opportunity of having a District Meeting. The meeting was largely attended and the following places were represented: Goldsboro, Mount Olive, Clinton, Burgaw, Warsaw, Wallace, Turkey and Faison. The meeting was opened with prayer by our Rector, the Rev. Herbert Cone. After the singing of the hymn Holy, Holy, Holy, the meeting was conducted by our Convocational President, Mrs. S. P. Adams. Mrs. O. L. McCullen most cordially welcomed those attending the meeting; the response was made by Mrs. W. F. Murphy, of Wallace. The President of the Convocation gave a very interesting summary of the work which had been done in the Convocation this year and also stated that more summer work had been reported than ever before.

Our youngest society is Grace Church Guild, Whiteville, just organized. Mrs. Woolvin, our Diocesan Treasurer of the United Thank Offering, gave a most interesting address on the U. T. O. She also said it was a real joy to know the great service that the "Little Blue Box" is rendering. We were most fortunate in having the Reverend Alexander Miller, Dean of the Convocation of Wilmington, and our Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe, with us. Mr. Miller conducted the Noon Day Service, after which he told us of the interesting meeting which Bishop Darst had with his clergy the day before in Goldsboro. We rejoiced greatly when Mr. Miller announced that the Wilmington Convocation would meet in Trenton next fall. Mr. Noe gave us a most helpful talk on the Church's Program and explained how the "Program" is made. Mrs. Adams explained the special work which we are asked to do in the Apportionment Plan, also explained the Box Work and urged that more work be done, through the Church Periodical Club. We were asked to read our Church papers more and to see that a Secretary was appointed in our parishes for the Mission Herald and the Spirit of Missions.

It was a great disappointment to us when a telegram was received from Mrs. Staton saying that she could not be present. Mrs. Adams in the absence of Mrs. Staton gave us a most interesting account of the meeting recently held in New Orleans. It was quite a privilege to have Mrs. Adams explain "The Message" to us, also the "Corporate Gift" of \$100,000.00 for advance work, which the women of the Church will work for during the next three years. A chart giving the names of the places where this money will be given and the amounts made it very clear to us.

We were more than pleased to hear of the growth of the Whitsunday Birthday Thank Offering, \$21,339.46. East Carolina's part in that offering from the Church Schools was \$500.00. Think what it might have been if each Church School in our Diocese had had a part in this work. The offering at the end of the next three years will be given to the Hooker School in Mexico.

It was a very great pleasure to us to hear about the wonderful address that our Bishop made in New Orleans at the closing service of the Woman's Auxiliary held in St. George's Church.

We felt that we were very fortunate in having so many visitors attend our meeting, and the presence of the Methodist and Presbyterian ministers added very much to our pleasure. A most cordial invitation was given to all visitors and to those who had come to attend the meeting to a Luncheon which was served at the home of Mrs. W. I. Thompson.

St. Paul Church, Clinton, asked to have a District Meeting after our Annual Meeting in January. After the distribution of some Church Literature, Mrs. Loftin Kerr from

Clinton expressed the appreciation of all present for their great hospitality and fine spirit of cooperation.

After the singing of the hymn "Lord, Speak to Me", the Rev. W. R. Noe closed our meeting with prayer.

MRS. MAMIE CARR BOWDEN,  
Secretary for Meeting.

## SOME INTERESTING COMPARISONS IN CHURCH STATISTICS.

Contributions totalling \$41,746,055 by the 1,193,000 communicants of the Episcopal Church in the United States, for all Church purposes, were recorded in 1925 for the preceding year, according to the Living Church Annual for 1926 which has just been issued. This was an increase of \$2,502,927 over 1923, and continues the average high rate of increased contributions for all purposes which has been maintained since the inauguration in 1919 of a Nationwide Campaign to develop the giving of the Church.

In 1919 the total gifts to the Church for all purposes was \$24,392,091. In 1920 under the impetus of the Campaign there was a sharp increase aggregating \$10,000,000, the exact figure being \$34,873,221; in 1921 the total givings went to \$35,748,625; in 1922 the total was \$36,752,320, and in 1923 the total took another leap forward to \$39,243,127. With the figures now reported, which are the last available, the annual givings of the Church membership have been increased in five years by approximately seventeen and one-half millions, which Church leaders regard as one of the most remarkable records ever established in Church annals.

Despite this highly favorable showing the Treasurer of the National Council reported at the recent Episcopal General Convention in New Orleans a deficit of \$1,400,000 for the triennium ending December 31, 1925. The announcement of this deficit at the Convention, was met by a spontaneous movement on the part of the delegates which resulted in pledges of sums from the various dioceses sufficient to wipe out the total of \$1,400,000; and it is now announced that of the amount thus pledged on October last, cash, pledges and guarantees totalling \$671,081 have already been received and it is believed that the balance will have been paid over and the Church freed of debt within a year. At the same time, the annual canvass of the Church, which is now nearing an end, indicates such an increase in payments on the General Church budget as to insure against the accumulation of any deficit in the future.

In addition to the increased membership of 27,078 reported there were 65,064 confirmations during the year, or 1030 more than the preceding year, and 72,055 baptisms, though with the 54,879 infants included in this total there was a decrease of 250 in this class from the total for 1925. There was also a shrinkage of 838 marriages in 1925 as compared with 1924, and there were also 690 less deaths.

The Church in 1926 will have on its roster 6,140 clergymen, an increase of 17 for the year, 498,814 Sunday school children and 50,790 Sunday school teachers. There was an increase of 43 candidates for Holy Orders during the year, but a decrease of 146 lay readers, and in all parts of the world the Church now maintains 8,397 parishes or missions, an increase of 91 over last year. The Annual reports a continued shortage of clergy.

## LYNCHING ON THE DECREASE.

According to figures recently compiled, there were only sixteen lynchings in the United States in 1925. This compares favorably with thirty-three in 1923 and fifty-seven for 1922. As usual, North Carolina had the best record in this respect of any of the southern states. There was no lynching in the state in 1925. All of the persons lynched in 1925 were Negroes.

# The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar A Year

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

## NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage, provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## THE YEAR'S OBJECTIVE.

As we consider the status of the Church in East Carolina at the present time it is not difficult to see the direction which our main effort should take in the year 1926. The Bishop has indicated that during the past year in his plea for the "Bishop's Crusade". In East Carolina the call has been sounded by the commission on evangelism, created at the 1925 diocesan convention. It is that the clergy stress the evangelistic note in their preaching, and that all of the churches pray and work for the gathering in of souls. We have not seen the diocesan statistics for the year 1925, but we have heard unofficially that the number of persons confirmed during the past year was rather smaller than usual. That does not mean that the churches have been inactive. Indeed, an investigation will disclose the fact that they have been very active. But it does serve to call attention to the fact that we need more activity in the direction of evangelism. To use a military expression, we have consolidated our position to good advantage, and the time has come for an aggressive advance. The signs are that we are to have an effective leadership, and a clear and unmistakable call to carry out the Great Commission. If we are found responsive to the call we may well expect to remove the reproach of "merely holding our own." But the incentive is to something greater than the removal of a reproach,—it is an entire consecration to the task of bringing men to Christ and His Church that they may be saved from their sins and have the bread of life broken for them.

T. P., Jr.

## WE HAVE LAID THE FOUNDATION.

In many ways we have laid the foundation for the evangelistic appeal that should be made. Many churches in

the diocese have made and are in process of making valuable additions to their plants. Churches like St. James', Wilmington; Christ Church, New Bern; St. John's Fayetteville, and St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, have splendid equipment for the training of the young. Christ Church, Elizabeth City, will soon have a splendid plant, as will St. Paul's, Edenton, as both have parish houses nearing completion. St. Peter's, Washington; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. Mary's, Kinston, and other churches are already committed to like undertakings. It is a commonplace that East Carolina has developed the idea of stewardship to the point where it maintains a level of giving hitherto undreamed of. During the past five or six years we have laid great emphasis upon the support of the Church's Program, and with considerable success. We have had a settled ministry, especially so among the missionary clergy, to whose missionary enthusiasm there has been added the comfort of a living salary. These accomplishments furnish us a certain vantage point that should enable us to take this further step. Concentration should be followed by diffusion. Whatever reserves of power we have stored up should be used, not only in making our own position stronger but in bringing others to the saving knowledge of God and within the sphere of the Church's influence. The efforts which we have rightly made in adding to our own usefulness and developing our resources should culminate in a loving zeal and passion for the souls of others less fortunate and in desperate need of what we have to give.

T. P., Jr.

## THE KIND OF LETTER THAT PLEASES THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.

Fayetteville, N. C., December 12, 1925.

My dear Mr. Noe: You will pardon delay in replying to yours of the 7th but I left the city immediately after the meeting and this is the first opportunity I have had to write.

I was instructed to advise you that in the opinion of the Vestry we will take care of our apportionment for 1925 by the end of the year.

I was also instructed to advise you that even though our pledges for 1926 do not amount to quite as much as the apportionment, we accept it and will do our best to take care of it during the year. Yours sincerely,

C. C. CHADBURN,

Clerk to the Vestry, St. John's Parish.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN DECEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Curtis Perkins, E. B. Marston, Mrs. Andrew Falkener, H. Fitzhugh Lee, Mrs. G. C. Spoolman, Mrs. L. E. Smith, Miss Elizabeth Harrell, Mrs. M. B. Smith, Mrs. D. I. Roberts, Mrs. R. C. Cantwell, Dr. I. M. Hardy, Mrs. C. E. Kramer, Mrs. T. T. Hollingsworth, Mrs. Cottie Chesson, Mrs. Sarah Bonner, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Miss Ella V. Johns, Mrs. C. W. Cahoon, U. N. C. Library, Mrs. J. C. Davis, Mrs. O. H. Guion, and Lee R. Smith. Total, \$22.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Miss Catherine Wooten, \$3.00; Mrs. W. H. Hardcastle, \$2.00; Bayard Taylor, \$2.00; Mrs. J. G. Kenan, \$2.00; Blaney Turnage, \$2.00; Frank Wood, \$4.00; Mrs. L. N. Williams, \$2.00; Miss Betsy Greene, \$3.00; Mrs. S. N. Bateman, \$2.00; W. A. Blount, \$2.00; George C. Wood, \$2.00; L. F. Zeigler, \$3.00; Mrs. C. O. Robinson, \$2.00; Mrs. T. S. Norfleet, \$3.00; W. H. Weatherly, Jr., \$3.00; Mrs. J. A. H. Tankard, \$3.00; Mrs. E. A. Carter, \$2.00; Mrs. F. G. Buhman, \$3.00. Total, \$45.00. Total for month, \$67.00.

The Rev. Richard B. Doherty, of New York City, supplied at Christ Church, New Bern, during the months of December and January, pending the arrival of the new Rector, the Rev. Guy H. Madara.



**BISHOP DARST HEADS NATIONAL COMMISSION.**

The Rt. Rev. J. G. Murray, Presiding Bishop of the Church, has appointed Bishop Darst chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism. It is a great honor, carrying with it great responsibilities.

This action on the part of Bishop Murray is in response to a resolution of the General Convention, calling for the appointment of such a commission to arouse the Church to a sense of its mission. The appointment of Bishop Darst as chairman of the commission was foreshadowed by the enthusiastic reception which his appeal for a Bishop's Crusade received at a meeting of the bishops early in 1925, and by the leadership which he manifested at the recent meeting of the General Convention.

Anticipating such action, the clergy of the Diocese in both Convocations have discussed the probable consequences. It will mean that Bishop Darst will have to give much of his time to the organization and direction of a national evangelistic campaign. It will call for frequent and prolonged absences from the Diocese for a period of time. But the clergy were unanimous in their opinion that the great contribution which the Bishop can make to the work of the whole Church should lead East Carolina to give its blessing and consent to the undertaking.

The initial meeting of Commission is to be held in New York on February 23rd. The personnel of the Commission is of the highest excellence. It includes: Bishop Darst, Irving P. Johnson, James E. Freeman, and G. A. Oldham; Rev. Messrs. Floyd Tompkins, Philadelphia; A. J. Gammack, Fitchburg, Mass.; J. S. Bunting, St. Louis; George E. McDonald, Fresno, Cal.; Messrs. Courtenay Barber, Chicago; Willard Warner, East Lake, Tenn.; John Stewart Bryan, Richmond, Va.; and Samuel Thorne, New York.

**Personal Items.**

His numerous friends in the Diocese will be glad to learn that Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, is recovering from a very serious illness which he suffered in December. Mr. Wood, a very active layman of St. Paul's, Edenton, is also a member of the Standing Committee, a delegate to the General Convention, and otherwise active in the Diocese.

The Rev. H. D. Cone, Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Clinton, spent the Christmas holidays with relatives in the North.

The Rev. T. F. Opie, a former clergyman of East Carolina, was recently elected editor of the Carolina Churchman, of the diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Opie, an old newspaper man, is a prolific writer and will bring a good equipment to his new duties.

The Ven. F. B. Drane, who is in the United States on a speaking tour for the mission work in Alaska, spent the Christmas holidays in Edenton with his family. The Mission Herald regrets to hear of a brief illness that prevented him from keeping some engagements.

The Rev. Guy H. Madara, of Mountain Lakes, New Jersey has accepted a call to Christ Church, New Bern, and will assume charge of that important parish on February first. Mr. Madara has had wide experience, both in missionary and parochial work. He spent several years in Alaska, doing effective work in several fields. Since 1918 he had charge of two important parishes in the diocese of Newark. He is a graduate of the Philadelphia Divinity School. Christ Church, which has been without a rector for some months, is to be congratulated on securing the services of Mr. Madara. He will receive a cordial welcome in East Carolina.

**Diocesan News.****WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.**

A meeting of the Executive Council of the diocese of East Carolina has been called by Bishop Darst, to meet in St. James' parish house on Monday evening, January 25th, at nine o'clock. The Executive Council will consider a number of matters which it will recommend to the Convention for consideration.

Bishop Darst has placed the Rev. Howard G. England, of Mont Alto, Pa., diocese of Harrisburg, temporarily in charge of the Lumberton field. He will live at Lumberton, and will serve the churches at Lumberton, Hope Mills, Red Springs and Maxton.

In a letter sent to the women of the Diocese on January first, Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan president of the Woman's Auxiliary, urged them to observe the feast of the Epiphany as a day of prayer for the work of the Church. She called attention to the fact that it was the anniversary of Bishop Darst's consecration, and gave that as a special reason for thanksgiving and intercession. In a number of churches there was a special corporate communion for the women.

On Monday evening, January 25th, the day preceding the Annual Convention, there is to be a dinner for the clergy of the Diocese, the members of the Executive Council, the associate members of the department of Missions and Church Extension, and the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary, in the great hall of St. James' parish house, Wilmington. At this meeting it is expected that much enthusiasm for the cause of the Church will be generated, later finding its way to the floor of the convention.

The women are concerning themselves with whether their parish is meeting its obligations to the work of the Diocese and General Church. Mrs. Staton sent out a letter recently, calling the attention of each branch of the Auxiliary to the status of its parish, and urging them to use their influence in having apportionments paid.

Mrs. C. W. Melick, of Elizabeth City, chairman of the nominating committee, recently sent a letter to the women of the Diocese, asking them to suggest nominees for the various elective offices in the diocesan organization of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies. At the Convention this month all officers, except that of president, will be elected for a three-year period. The president is nominated by the Bishop.

One of the most attractive parochial papers that has come to the desk of the Mission Herald is one published in the interest of the Colored Missions in Goldsboro, Kinston and Ayden. The Rector, the Rev. James E. Holder, is editor of the paper, the Parochial Bulletin. The Christmas number was of special excellence and interest.

The last-minute efforts on the part of the Executive Secretary and the diocesan treasurer to secure a payment of the parochial apportionments before January first, was supplemented by a telegram sent to the clergy by Bishop Darst. In this telegram dated December 26th, Bishop Darst called attention to the fact that \$14,000 was still due on the 1925 apportionment, and urged the clergy to see that the Diocese did not begin the New Year with a heavy deficit.

## REPORT TO WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. PAUL'S PARISH, EDENTON.

### IMPRESSIONS OF GENERAL CONVENTION, 1925.

(MRS. WM. A. GRAHAM.)

It is a responsibility I feel resting upon me that makes me rise to talk to you today. The responsibility one carries who has gone in your stead, but as a representative of many to a great gathering of broad-minded, big-hearted men and women drawn together in a happy fellowship through the love of Christ.

I cannot come back from such a momentous convention as the Forty-eighth Triennial and fail in my duty to tell you of some of the events of the Convention. I might stress the grandeur of the opening service when through an aisle of moss-draped live-oaks whose wide spreading branches arched over-head to form a beautiful out-door cathedral nave a solemn procession of richly vested bishops and choirs signaled the opening of the Convention in Audubon Park. I might tell of the tremendous mass meetings when Bishops from the Orient, from Africa, or the islands of the sea told of adventures experienced first-hand by soldiers in the army of God. But among the whirl of events so far as public gatherings go the one that reached the highest pinnacle was the ingathering of the United Thank Offering when by far the largest missionary fund ever given was laid on the altar of Trinity Church. But money was not all that was given. One felt and knew earnest prayers were being offered to God from those hundreds assembled within and without the Church, and that many were re-dedicating themselves to Christian service. We were gathered there to represent the women of the Church; to make an offering which was an acknowledgment of the debt of service which we owe to God and to our neighbor. The gift which we laid upon the altar was our thank offering for God's gifts to us of redemption, of life and all that makes life worth living.

In the bright sunshine of that early morning fifteen hundred women received the Holy Communion from the hands of eight bishops of the Church, and many felt the presence of the Holy Spirit to be with those who prayed there. Kneeling for nearly two hours the only sound to be heard were the foot-steps of those passing up the aisle to partake of the sacred feast. The tread of those hundreds passing by were all going to Christ with thanks, faith and hope in their hearts. So we can thank God and take courage. "The Great Day of the Woman of the Church" the 8th of October has been called and truly so beginning with the United Thank Offering that morning the crowd gathered again that night—six thousand strong—under hundreds of electric lights in Audubon Park for a great mass meeting in which the amount of the United Thank Offering would be announced. On the platform were grouped thirty missionaries who were introduced by Dr. John Wood, Secretary Department of Missions in graceful manner and tributes paid to the work of each. The chief addresses were "The Challenge of Africa," by Bishop Overs, and Bishop Brent's splendid answer of the question, "Can American Christianity Meet the Challenge?" As our national Treasurer, Mr. Franklin, came forward to make known the amount of the offering the women waited spell-bound until the figures slipped on a long white placard showed the grand total to be \$904,514.77. The whole congregation voluntarily rose to their feet and sang the Doxology to express their joy.

When the gavel fell for the first business meeting of the Auxiliary the floor of the auditorium was filled to capacity with diocesan delegates. Of the one hundred and eight branches only three were unrepresented at first meeting, and sixty-four branches had full representation of five members. Four hundred and ten delegates were present at the roll-call. The meeting was opened by Miss Grace Lindley who introduced Mrs. James McBride, President

of the Louisiana branch and announced her as presiding officer who gave the address of welcome. Mrs. Kingman Robins, of West New York gave the report of the Executive Board. In studying the problems of the Board Mrs. Robins said she had come to know the length, breadth, depth and height of the work of the Auxiliary. The "Triennial report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council 1922-'25" by Miss Lindley was the high point of this session. In her trip around the world since her last Triennial she has visited all but eleven of the one hundred and seventy-six missionaries in the foreign field and also eighty women not listed who are wives of missionaries. She stated that evangelistic missionaries are most needed in the field, then doctors, then teachers. A report of special interest was that of the "Auxiliary Special" made by Miss Winston of Kentucky. At the last Triennial held in Portland in 1922, a resolution was adopted that the Auxiliary raise in the next three years, the sum of Seventy Five Thousand (\$75,000) Dollars for erecting two houses, one for white women—returned missionaries in New York, and the other for training colored leaders in Raleigh, N. C. Miss Winston reported amount raised is \$101,334.00. In a later report given by Mrs. Pancoast, of Pennsylvania, on furnishing the Raleigh house we were told that Mr. Satterfield, the architect and builder, of Raleigh, gave one per cent of his fee to this project. He is a Methodist who believes in tithing. This house provides for 15 students. At a subsequent session Mrs. Pancoast the originator of the gold and silver offering gave report of same, saying fifteen (15) Dioceses have already had gold and silver offerings amounting to \$75,000. Other dioceses intend takings offerings this fall for St. Margaret's school, and to complete chapel there \$125,000 will be needed.

The first conference was led by Mrs. Kingman Robins, October 9th, on "The Message" of the Executive Board to the National Council, and the spirit of "The Message" seemed to enter deep into the minds of the women for often thereafter it was referred to in the various discussions. This is the message that was sent by our former executive board of the Auxiliary to the National Council:

"We are deeply concerned over the financial situation which continues to face the National Council.

"We are even more alarmed by the probable cause of the situation than we are by the possible effect upon the Program of the Church. Believing that the apathy of many Church members is due to failure to use the power of Christ to meet the needs of the world today, and, conscious of our own luke-warmness, we have dedicated ourselves anew to our Saviour, and will strive to give proof in our own lives of our conviction that He is the only way of life.

"Further, we offer, with your approval, to try to awaken the women of the Church to such a conception of Christ, that we may all become more effective instruments of His power in the accomplishment of His purpose for the world.

"Finally, we declare ourselves willing and ready to co-operate in any plans which the National Council may set before the Church to meet the immediate emergency."

Mrs. Robins stressed the idea wherein we are individually responsible, and our lack of love for others. This conference brought out expressions from many others, Miss Sturgis, of Massachusetts, asked: "What are the things that are hindering the Church. 1st, lack of consecration, not lack of money. Let your spiritual light so shine that we may help the world. We are not surrendering our wills to Christ—that first, and all else will follow. Mrs. Monteagle, of California, said the message makes us realize the apathy in our people, but believed the Holy Spirit was guiding the women." Miss Winston, of Kentucky, said: "Our grandmothers prayed that doors of opportunity might be opened—they have been thrown wide. Lack of use of the power of Christ keeps us from accomplishing more." The Auxiliary adopted the "Message" in toto, and after serious deliberations the following resolutions were adopted:

(1). The payment in full of all general Church quotas.



(2). The overcoming of luke-warmness by deeper spiritual understanding and greater consecration through prayer and the sacraments.

(3). United parish effort.

(4). The strengthening of our rural and foreign-born work.

(5). Closer relationship with the missionaries in the field.

(6). The carrying out of a constructive program of education for peace.

Almost two days of the business sessions were consumed in the decision to abandon a national "Special" outside the main program of the whole Church and the assuming of a corporate gift in advance work for the next triennial. The final vote, fifty-five to thirty-five, carried to raise One Hundred Thousand (\$100,000) Dollars for advance work in the new Program. The objects to which this sum shall be given were voted as follows:

St. Agnes School, Kyoto, Japan.....	\$25,000.00
St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount, Liberia....	20,000.00
School for Girls, Portau Price, Haiti.....	12,500.00
Church building, Baguio, Philippine Islands....	18,000.00
St. Mark's School, Nenana, Alaska.....	15,000.00
Church building, Livramento, Brazil.....	8,000.00

An incident of peculiar interest was the introduction of the Presiding Bishop-elect, the Rt. Rev. John G. Murray, to the Auxiliary. He was escorted to the platform by Mrs. Samuel Thorne, President of the New York branch. He made a short address to the women in which he emphasized his faith in the spiritual life of the Auxiliary, and termed the United Thank Offering "the greatest expression of devotion and consecration that the Church has had in its thirteenth triennial." "In your presence," he said, "I feel I stand not with a lieutenant to the Board, but with a brigadier-general in the forces of the Lord."

Closing our Convention on the same spiritual note with which it was opened and with which it proceeded throughout its sessions the women of the Auxiliary knelt together for a final service at St. George's Church and re-dedicated their lives to Christ. Our Bishop of East Carolina was chosen to make the address of the hour which was in keeping with their spirit, a plea that the women make their lives channels not basins for God's riches.

"We have been basins, not channels" Bishop Darst declared. "We have said to Him, 'I need this, I need that,' and in His goodness He has granted what we asked, poured into the basins of our lives His riches and we have held them to ourselves, not letting them flow out to others, as we should."

#### NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH AND ROPER CHURCHES.

##### "WHITE CHRISTMAS" TREE AT GRACE CHURCH.

A feature of the Christmas season at Grace Church, Plymouth, was a service for the young people of the Church on Christmas evening. Each child and grown person coming to the service brought a Christmas gift, wrapped in white paper, to be placed at the foot of a large Christmas tree. About 100 presents were brought, and were sent to the people of Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, to be distributed by the Rev. C. E. Williams.

The poor and the sick in the Roper community were remembered by the people of St. Luke's. A large basket was filled with good things on the Sunday before Christmas, and distributed as a Christmas present.

The women of Grace Church started the new year with a large and enthusiastic meeting, at which they made plans for making money for the rectory fund between now and the beginning of Lent. Mrs. S. A. Ward was recently elected President of the Woman's Auxiliary. The Parochial Guild election has not been held at this writing.

On Sunday, January 3rd, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.,

celebrated the fifth anniversary of his ministry at Grace Church. An unusually large number were present for the morning service, and there was a corporate communion of those who have been presented for confirmation by Mr. Partrick in these five years.

St. Luke's, Roper, has recently suffered a severe loss by the removal to Wilson, N. C., of the family of Mr. J. H. Gaylord. The family has been identified with the parish for many years, and will be greatly missed.

#### AS IT SHOULD BE PRESENTED.

##### APPRECIATIVE ACCOUNT OF DR. CLARK'S MISSION AT BELHAVEN.

(By the REV. J. N. BYNUM.)

In Dr. Loaring Clark's recent mission of eight days in St. James' Church, Belhaven, we heard the Gospel of our Lord and the teaching of His Church presented as we believe it ever should be. He gave us in each message flashes of insight into God's Word revealing our relationship to Him in such simple language and illustrations that we could see more clearly than we ever imagined His plan for us. He spoke as we like to think the prophets spoke. He taught as we read our Lord taught His disciples. There was not a note of bitterness, or hatred, or impatience toward anything in any message save those sins that separate us from our Father. God's desire for the happiness and salvation of every soul was presented in a spirit of love that shone so bright that the preacher was lost behind his message. He was sympathetic, considerate and clear in his answers to questions about the Bible and the Church. And people got the conception of the Church as the commissioned Institution for the dispensing of His truth to all men in all its fullness, richness, beauty, simplicity, and without prejudice and partiality; the one Church with one faith, one Lord, one baptism. Friends and foes of the Episcopal Church have been heard to speak favorably of it since hearing Dr. Clark. He presented Church and Bible as nearly like our Lord would have them presented as we can imagine. This is as it should be presented everywhere, and the Episcopal Church is stronger in this community for having had Dr. Clark.

#### MR. NOE WRITES A POEM.

(From the News and Observer)

##### GO ON BROTHER.

Health all gone and wealth all gone,  
But what is that to a fighter?  
Turn your guns all loose, put your war paint on,  
And screw on your courage tighter.

Wealth all gone and health all gone  
But we're betting on you still;  
Shoot the engine juice, give a whoop, drive on  
And your wagon will climb the hill.

Health all gone and wealth all gone,  
But a man isn't down till he's dead;  
Face the waves mile high, clamp the hatches on,  
And shout, "Full speed ahead."

Stand at the bat, do your level best,  
Until the last great game and inning,  
Get a grip on the stick, knock the ball out west  
And come in home for the winning.

Oh, the grandstand cheers and the big bands play,  
When you've fought to the finish, Pard;  
And all of us will greet you with a hip hurrah !!!  
If you buck up and buck up hard.

—A. C. D. Noe.

Duke, N. C.

## WHAT ARE WE DOING FOR OUR YOUNG PEOPLE?

(By MRS. J. L. SHACKLEFORD.)

Editor's Note: This paper, prepared and read at a recent meeting of the Pitt County District, is being published by request of the clergy present at the meeting.

If I understand my task in writing this paper, it is to further and exploit the interest, which the Bishop and certain of our leading clergymen in the Diocese have been revealing during the past eighteen months in the lives of our young people. This interest has matured to the point, where we now have a part time worker in the Diocese for work among the young people. We, as women of the Diocese, have pledged already our financial support to the service of this Secretary. The young people, for their part, have obligated themselves to five hundred dollars for the maintenance of this Secretary. But simply the pledging of money, and the Bishop's appointment, will only go a very short distance in the task of organizing our young people and fitting them for the years ahead of them.

Therefore, I appeal to you to keep in mind throughout the reading of this paper that I am simply making an effort to make clear what our attitude should be towards the young people, now that they have an organized system. I greatly fear that as a church (referring to the adults), we have been seriously remiss during the past. It has been our custom to seek for them the Sacraments of Baptism and Confirmation and then permit them to drift. Be it said to our shame, that too many of our young people, craving for an answer to certain elements within themselves, have gone to other religious bodies for this answer, and we have to acknowledge that there are very few of the teen age royally supporting the church. The blame is not entirely theirs. We have erred in following a let-alone policy. However this is not because we do not love them. I do not believe that we have less affection for our young people, we have somehow hoped that they might find their way unaided into the larger activities of the church. All honor to those who do, for they are like the few brilliant men and women, who have been able to acquire an educational standard without the aid of school or college. What the school is to the teen age the Young People's Movement is to the teen age. We want in the Diocese, to lead our young people into those larger fields of usefulness and happiness, and it can only be done through the four ways which I wish to point out to you today.

I would first emphasize the importance of the Christian home as a basic social unit of society, and the great responsibility of parents in shaping the whole future life of their children. We expect the grain of wheat to grow into a strong vigorous stalk, and who dares to prophesy that it will not yield a hundred fold? But it must be cultivated and given a good start. Young people have a right to expect us to be living examples of what Christ would have his followers be. Are we? Insist that your children join the Young People's League, then see that they attend regularly and are on time.

Secondly: be interested in your young people's organization, and let them know you are interested. Thrice every Sunday you hear your Rector announce the date and time of the young people's meeting. You listen very attentively, but does it ever occur to you that your presence at one of these meetings, occasionally would be encouraging to the members? Go to the meeting now and then, they love to have visitors, and be ready with helpful suggestions when they call upon you. They are just the age of Jesus, when He went into the temple and was found by His parents listening to the learned men and asking them questions. And they are asking questions of us, their elders in the church. How eager we should be to answer these questions, and teach and train our young people to walk in the paths of righteousness for His name's sake. They do real thinking and reasoning for themselves. You would be

surprised at the thoughts expressed so well by some of them at the Service League. It broadens their minds and increases their knowledge, helping them to meet their problems and those of the church. They take a keener interest in the affairs of the church and are being trained so they can take over the reins of leadership some day.

There are many things that the young people have a right to expect of us. One of them is co-operation. Seek out the young people of your town who do not attend any church or young people's organization, then tell your group about them. Minister to their comfort and enjoyment, invite them to your home occasionally but do not patronize them. Give them a supper and develop the finer senses of our boys and girls along the line of athletics and good fellowship. There are so many social features that you can use, but do not over emphasize the social side or the religious side either for that matter, as it will quickly kill the other.

And the greatest of these is Prayer. Do you include the young people in your prayers? Some of them have dedicated their whole hearts and lives to His service, but the world is giving them a hard fight. Give them your prayers. At this time, when many of our institutions of learning are through their destructive criticism of the Bible, shattering the faith of young men and women rally to the cause and help implant the Word of God so deep into their hearts that they will know it is indeed a Living Word utterly unlike any word of man. See that they read the Bible, and pray with them as well as for them. Their faith is often upset before they enter college. An investigation of several freshman's classes in different colleges revealed that 80 per cent of those entering college have given up Christianity, do not believe in prayer, and do not consider God in their life plans. The age of criminality is constantly lowering and we must surround our youth with right associations and give them right ideals, if we would insure their self control.

I am not telling you what we in Farmville are doing, I am outlining what I feel is the ordinary duty of every woman in the Auxiliary. What will we do about it? Shall a genuine effort be made to give this vital phase of our work an adequate and fairer share of our interest and prayers and practical application of both, or will we be content to see a continuation of a condition which everyone deplores? To such an organization as the Young People's League and to its members will we not pledge our strength, our loyalty, our vision? What is your will Women of the Auxiliary?

## ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO.

At the dinner which celebrated the rector's fifth anniversary in the parish, announcement was made that Mr. George C. Royall, Senior Warden of St. Stephen's, would provide the long-needed enlargement of the Parish House, as a memorial to his mother, who up to the time of her death some twenty years ago was one of the most active members of the congregation.

The people of the parish also are greatly pleased at the recent announcement that the memory of a beloved member who died recently would be commemorated by the placing of windows in the Church.

The vestry and congregation are happy because one result of their united and devoted co-operation has accomplished the extinguishment of all indebtedness, and left them with a substantial bank account, which will be devoted to necessary restorations on the Church building.

Allan B. King, for many years a member of this congregation, died at Lakeland, Florida, on Jan. 11. Mr. King had been in poor health for two or three years, and had gone South hoping to find renewed strength. His body was brought to Tarboro, where the funeral was held in the Church, and the interment was at the old family home in Falkland.



## Young People's Department.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Secretary for the Young People's Work.  
Miss Elizabeth Moore, Editor of Department.

### PROGRAM FOR FOUR-MONTHS PERIOD SENT.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor, secretary for Young Peoples' Work in the diocese of East Carolina, has recently mailed to all of the parochial branches of the Young Peoples' Service League copies of suggested programs for the months of January, February, March and April. If followed, the programs should prove of great help.

### APPROVED PROPOSED CONSTITUTION.

A copy of a proposed constitution for a national organization of the young people of the Episcopal Church was recently received in East Carolina. The proposed instrument was read and discussed by a number of Y. P. S. L. organizations. As an expression of opinion had been asked, votes of approval have been given.

### ACTIVITIES OF ST. JOHN'S SERVICE LEAGUE, WILMINGTON, N. C.

One of the various activities in which the Young Peoples' Service League has participated recently was a cabaret supper given in the parish house. Never before has a similar affair been given in the city by any of the Leagues. The young people were helped by several ladies of the congregation in preparation for the supper. The co-operation and services of these ladies were greatly appreciated by the Service League, in making this event such a unique success. Our program was as follows:

Collegiate Dance—Emily Eve Jewett, Martha Hatchell, Margarette Kerr, Mary Davis, Julia Winstead.  
Dance—Catherine Davis.  
French Solo—"Cuiseau Leger,"—by Madam Hatchell.  
Dance—Ruth Huhn.  
Japanese Pantomime—Emily Eve Jewett, Milwee Beall.  
Dance—"Spirit of the woods,"—By Martha Hatchell.  
Minstrel—Guy Davis, Fred Drew, Geo. O. Gaylord.  
Ensemble—By All.

Under the supervision of the former rector, Rev. J. R. Mallett, our present league was organized about two years ago. Since that time the league has taken an active part in every phase of the Service League work.

For the past year the Young Peoples' Service League has been at a great loss without its league councilor, namely: the rector. Through the realization of this loss, the league has profited much, to the extent that, among its members there has developed a better spirit of co-operation, loyalty, responsibility, and service to the church and to the League cause. With the coming of our new rector, Mr. Halleck, this organization hopes to accomplish much greater things than those of the past.

### NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON.

On Sunday, 13th December, Bishop Darst made his annual visitation. As always, his ministration was very helpful in St. Paul's Church, and, in the afternoon, at the Meege Mission, twelve miles from town. He confirmed ten persons in St. Paul's.

The Parish House is now about ready for its slate roof; it shows up well and is in keeping with the appearance of the Church. It is placed outside the Church yard, close by.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

#### DECEMBER AT THE ORPHANAGE.

Christmas Day, 1925, found the entire Orphanage family on wheels, fifty per cent routed on roller skates, the balance of them on wagons, scooters or velocipedes. The fine new concrete drive and walks greatly enhanced the enjoyment of these skates and other rolling stock which Santa Claus brought to the Orphanage in his pack. The children have never been more generously remembered by their friends everywhere. Each cottage had a beautiful tree with electric lights and Christmas decorations and each child received a number of presents. The little chapel was beautifully decorated and the altar and lectern adorned by white hangings made by Miss Nall. The silver chalice and paten presented by the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, were used in the Christmas celebration. The singing by the children's choir of the old familiar Christmas hymns was never heartier or more joyous. In the afternoon a roller skating party was participated in by all the owners of skates, new and old, under the direction of the recreational supervisor. Some expert skaters are rapidly developing.

On Wednesday evening, December 23rd, the children of the primary department presented a Christmas play under the direction of Miss Elsie Nall. Miss Nall also supervised the making of the costumes, which were works of art. The singing of the tiny tots was quite remarkable. The characters in the play represented Christmas Tree ornaments and came down from the tree to remind the children of the prominent part they play from year to year in dispensing Christmas cheer. A large and enthusiastic audience heartily applauded the juvenile performers. Miss Nall received many and hearty congratulations on the success of the play which was thoroughly enjoyed by everyone.

On Christmas Eve, through the kindness of the manager of the Imperial Theater, the children enjoyed very much seeing Douglas Fairbanks in the film, "Don Q".

Far more thrilling, however, than seeing even such a famous movie actor as Douglas Fairbanks on the screen, was the seeing in person of the noted screen star, Miss Irene Rich, who in company with Mrs. Sam Warner, formerly of the Ziegfeld Follies, visited the Orphanage on December 18th, bringing toys and candy and autographing many cards and memory books for the older girls. A great feeling of friendship sprang up between Miss Rich and the children, Miss Rich remarking to one of the party, "Those children just got hold of my heart."

Recently twenty-two of the Orphanage children have made the diocesan Roll of Honor by a perfect recitation of the Church Catechism. They are hoping that Archdeacon Hardin may find it possible to visit the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin and present them with certificates in person.

The result of the every member canvass was most gratifying. On a quota of \$100.00 the canvass netted a total of \$135.08.

The grateful appreciation of all of the Orphanage family is hereby extended to all the generous hearted friends in the three dioceses who made possible such a happy Christmas, and who have given us such comfortable and happy homes in which to live.

### CASH CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FROM NOV. 23 TO DECEMBER 25, 1925.

Roper, St. Luke's C. S. S. L.....	\$ 2.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	8.00
Fayetteville, Robert Strange.....	10.00
Roxobel, Thos. S. Norfleet.....	5.00

Elizabethtown, E. A. Robinson.....	4.00	Edenton, Charles P. Wales, Jr.—Overcoat.	
Elizabethtown, Mrs. L. M. Cromartie.....	1.00	New Bern, Girls' Friendly Society—Outfit for Clara Bell Curtis.	
Aurora, Church of Redeemer Guild.....	5.00	Hope Mills, Christ Church W. A.—3 comforts.	
Wilmington, Mrs. J. W. Wright.....	5.00	Hamilton, St. Martin's W. A.—Box of clothing for Maggie Bland and Edward Haislip.	
Avoca—Sue Martin and George Capehart.....	5.00	Elizabeth City, Mrs. T. S. Harney's Bible Class—Outfit for Hester Lee Smart.	
Dover, Miss Maggie Bridgeman.....	10.00	Fayetteville, St. John's C. S. S. L.—Kimona and books for Bernice Stanton.	
Chocowinity, Trinity .....	6.00	Wilmington, St. John's Mission—Box of clothing and box of dolls.	
Aurora, Dr. and Mrs. Kafer.....	10.00	Kinston, St. Mary's W. A.—Box of clothing.	
Southport, St. Philip's Church and S. S.....	12.17	Clinton, St. Paul's W. A.—Box of clothing.	
Warsaw, Calvary .....	2.00	Robersonville, Woman's Auxiliary—Box of dolls and combs.	
Faison, St. Gabriel's .....	1.00	Yeatesville, St. Matthew's S. S.—Box of Christmas presents for children.	
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	35.00	Wilmington Bellwill Cotton Mills—New dress gingham.	
Wilmington, St. James'.....	667.95	New Bern, J. G. Dunn—Pair shoes.	
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	10.40	Edenton, St. Mary's Guild—2 scrap books.	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	10.00	Ayden, Mrs. J. W. Quinerly—1 scrap book.	
Ayden, St. James'.....	37.47		
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	10.00		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	18.60		
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.....	5.07		
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	20.40		
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	125.90		
Roper, St. Luke's.....	17.00		
New Bern, Christ Church.....	69.09		
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	26.80		
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	50.00		
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	13.30		
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	142.81		
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	39.69		
Aurora, Chapel of the Cross.....	26.85		
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	76.67		
Wilmington, St. John's.....	171.40		
Edenton, Joe Smith.....	10.00		
Edenton, Captain Carl Tarkenton.....	10.00		
Wilmington, A Friend of St. James'.....	25.00		
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's S. S.....	3.00		
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	20.00		
Whiteville, Grace .....	5.00		
Belhaven, St. James'.....	62.32		
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	211.21		
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	10.95		
Creswell, St. David's.....	19.55		
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	2.40		
Edenton, St. John's.....	4.00		
Washington, St. Peter's.....	174.41		
Jessama, Zion .....	10.55		
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	4.00		
Trenton, Grace .....	18.65		
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	46.79		
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	18.03		
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	10.50		
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	5.00		
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	5.00		
Woodville, Grace .....	60.89		
Grifton, St. John's.....	28.13		
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	35.25		
Winton, St. John's .....	14.00		
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	393.27		
Bath, St. Thomas' W. A.....	1.50		
Snow Hill, L. V. Morrill.....	1.00		
Middletown, St. George's W. A.....	15.50		
Oriental, St. Thomas' W. A.....	2.00		
Vanceboro, Mrs. L. E. Smith.....	1.00		

#### CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND, SAME PERIOD.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church W. A.—6 boy's suits.  
 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' W. A.—Outfit for Rosa Duffy.  
 Kinston, St. Mary's W. A.—Box of clothing.  
 Winterville, St. Luke's S. S.—1 box and 1 barrell of provisions.  
 Windsor, St. Thomas' W. A.—Box of clothing and material.  
 Atkinson, Mrs. John R. Hawes—5 dresses.  
 Creswell, St. David's W. A.—Box of clothing.

#### EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE, MADE CAREFUL PREPARATION.

#### MEN OF CHURCH HEAR INSPIRATIONAL ADDRESSES.

Emmanuel Parish laid plans, at the suggestion of the Rector, during the summer months for fall work. The Woman's Auxiliary used Dr. Sturgiss' book "The Church's Life" chapter by chapter under the leadership of Mrs. J. W. Joyner until Intensive Week. During this week they met daily for the study of "The World and I" with Mrs. J. L. Shackelford as leader of the discussion. On one of these days Miss Gunn, a returned Missionary of the Baptist Church in China, addressed them. These meetings have all been well attended even though they came at a time when the women are planning a bazaar by means of which they are hoping to raise sufficient money to start the building of a brick parish house next Spring. The men of the Parish have not had the time to hold quite so many meetings, but they have met for the discussion of "How one Parish did it" and a portion of "The World and I." On Monday, November the 30th, thirteen men met in the home of Mr. G. M. Atwater at 7:30 p. m in round table conference with the Rev. B. E. Brown and Mr. S. Nash, both of Calvary Church, Tarboro, for a discussion of the Church's programme. Mr. Brown emphasized the obligation of the confirmation as a solemn vow and promise made by each person present. He held the men's attention most wonderfully and left an impression as he told them that each one of us "had an appointment with God which must be kept if a man desired to retain his good name and credit in the Master's business." Mr. Nash said he was seventy-seven years of age and had been enabled to enjoy health, good eye-sight and hearing through keeping busy in the work of extending the kingdom of Christ in the small towns around Tarboro. "If you want to be happy, have gray hairs without shame, live a long time, win many friends, then try to be an active layman in the Church." Such was his advice to the young men present.

St. Barnabas Mission has held group meetings leading up to Intensive Week. The Rector has met with both the Auxiliary and the men on several occasions for the study of the Church's suggested literature. The auxiliary is doing good community service work in assisting the local woman's club to pay for a splendid community House in the centre of the town. Also, they have lived up to their obligation of clothing the orphan at Thompson Orphanage this year.



## Convocation of Colored Church Workers

—IN—

### The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.

THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.

THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

#### THE REV. EDWARD S. WILLETT, DECEASED.

Though Mr. Willett had been in declining health for many months the news of his death nevertheless came with a distinct shock to Churchmen in East Carolina. There was always hope of health regained and duties resumed. But it was not to be so, on December 16th this devoted servant and Priest of the Most High God passed through death into life eternal leaving behind a host of friends to sorrow at his passing.

The deceased was a native of Iowa in which state he entered the Sacred Ministry and had served at important points in the Midwest and South. He was a Spanish American War Veteran and did War Camp Service at Columbia, S. C., during the World War. From his Rectorate at St. Mary's, Columbia, Mr. Willett came to St. Mark's, Wilmington, N. C., where he rendered fine service until called to the work of Field Secretary for Colored Work in the Diocese of East Carolina. During the second half of 1925 while serving in this capacity his health began to fail which occasioned his going to Hot Springs, Arkansas in the hope of recovery. There he died on December 16th. Interment was at Kansas City, Mo., burial being from St. Augustine's Church that city where the deceased was Rector more than 12 years ago. In Highland cemetery there is a consecrated plot, the property of St. Augustine's Church, bought and consecrated when Mr. Willett was rector of that Parish. There he was buried on December 21st. After the service in the Church which was Requiem Mass celebrated by the Revs. Spatches, Mitchell and Johnson with eulogy by Bishop Partridge. Here too, in Kansas City, is the Niles Colored Orphan Home started by Mr. Willett years ago which stands as a memorial to his interest in Christian Social Service which characterized his Ministry everywhere.

It is to be deeply regretted that this splendid Priest had to lay down his labors in East Carolina at this time. His work was justifying the creation of his office and his missionary vision was creating in East Carolina Colored Churchmen a desire to see the Church come into its own as a great force among our people. While Rector at St. Mark's he saw the need of Missionary activity in the Wilmington neighborhood and his earnest efforts brought forth the Brooklyn and McCumbers Missions. Others would have followed soon as his plans were ripening for an advance throughout the Convocation.

Mr. Willett was a man of deep spirituality and everywhere he went his preaching emphasized the devotional. He was a lover of souls and was at his best in quiet personal conferences. He had the instincts of a true Director and found joy in this particular aspect of the ministry. As a Missioner he was intensely spiritual avoiding all things spectacular and calling always for personal loyalty to the Church and Her Ways as the ordered purpose of God. We spent many hours together talking of various things but as these conversations come back to us the things of the spirit dominate the whole as having always been uppermost. A devoted servant of God and His Church has gone from our midst. May we remember him with thanksgiving. May light and refreshment be his portion in the presence of our Lord.

During Mr. Willett's last illness the Bishop and Diocese

took loving thought and care for his comfort and welfare and when at last the end came no stone was left unturned in assuring the proper disposition of the remains of one who had been a faithful Priest of our beloved Diocese. For all these things we give thanks and take new courage to serve. To Mrs. Willett and the children and friends the Convocation sends words of sympathy and commendation to Him who alone can comfort the hearts of the bereaved.

This is as far as we can discover the first time a Colored Minister of this Diocese has died in its history.

#### DOUBLE DUTY DOLLARS.

Short cuts and easy money. Some one who will do two men's work; a dollar which will do the work of two. It's the cry of the day, and men lose sleep trying to work it out. Cheer up! It has all been solved. Let the Church Building Fund show you how to make your dollar do double duty for the Church. You are as much interested in the Church as is the Building Fund. The latter has two kinds of client,—those who need Loans, and those who need Gifts. The dollars that go to the borrower earn the help that makes possible the Gifts. Both clients finish their building through your single investment. It is a beautiful scheme, full of joy for both clients in the accomplishment of their desire, and the man with the dollar gets a double reaction. Try it out. The Church today needs a quarter of a million of those dollars for buildings. Let your dollars make for happiness by doing double duty.

Twenty-one borrowers have this year received over \$80,000 in Loans which with returns from other Loans have made possible thirty-one gifts of over \$23,000. What will be done for forty others waiting for Loans now unavailable?

#### SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR 1925.

As Compared with Those of 1924

Including the United States and Foreign Missions

	Reported in 1924	Reported in 1925	INCREASE
Clergy .....	6,123	6,140	17
Ordinations—			
Deacons ...	161	177	16
Priests ....	156	157	1
Candidates for			
Orders ....	411	454	43
Postulants ....	479	484	5
Lay Readers....	3,886	3,700	-146
Parishes and			
Missions ...	8,306	8,397	91
Baptisms—			
Infant .....	55,129	54,879	-250
Adult .....	12,148	12,181	33
Not Specified	3,199	4,995	796
Total .....	70,476	72,055	1,579
Confirmations ..	64,034	65,064	1,030
Communicants ..	1,166,243	1,193,321	27,078
Marriages .....	30,258	29,420	-838
Burials .....	51,026	50,336	-690
Sunday School—			
Teachers ..	55,912	55,790	-122
Scholars ..	488,261	498,814	10,553
Contributions ..	\$39,243,127.47	\$41,746,055.91	\$2,502,928.44

"We are going to be very poor as I am taking less salary than here, but the good Lord will not let us want very much I am sure," writes a cheerful missionary about to be transferred from one Latin American field where the people are very poor to another where they are still poorer.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

#### MAN'S WEAKNESS.

Some preachers would have us believe that Adam never lived and hence could not have fallen. The Scriptures show that this is true. We have demonstrations of it every day. If man lets go of himself, he falls. We see him down lower than the brute.



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.  
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

**CURTIS PERKINS**  
Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher  
GREENVILLE, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank,**

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

**H. Weil & Bros.,**  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**W. A. Bowen Department Store,**

Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear  
You will profit by trading with us.

**The Blount-Harvey Company,**  
INCORPORATED  
"THE SHOPPING CENTRE"  
GREENVILLE, N. C.

**J. W. Murchison Company,**  
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

**The Hotel Goldsboro,**

Modern—Fire Proof. GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY J. C. WILLIAMS,  
President Vice-Pres. & Treas.

**The Peoples Savings Bank,**

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

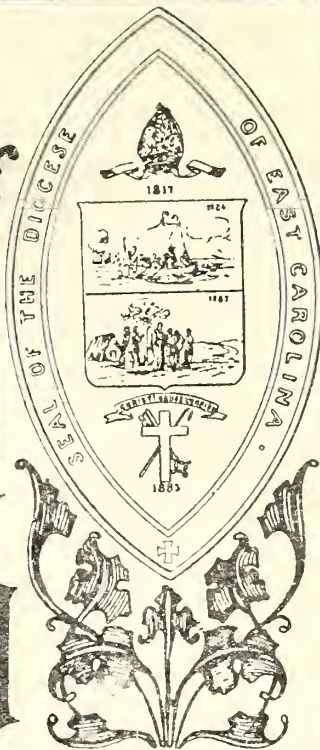


Sp 2 83.03  
Library, University of North Carolina

VOL. XL.

No. 2

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## DIOCESAN CONVENTION NUMBER

News of the Convention.  
The Bishop's Annual Address.  
The Woman's Auxiliary.  
The Treasurer's Final Report  
for 1925.  
News and Comment.

February, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.



## *Saint Mary's School,*

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

## *St. Paul's School,*

*Beautort, N. C.*

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered. Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,  
MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

## Two Books You Should Buy Now

1. Bishop William Temple's "Personal Religion and the Life of Fellowship." This is the book recommended to the people of the Church for Lenten reading by the Bishop of London.

2. The Rev. Dr. W. C. Bell's, "Sharing In Creation." This is a book that will appeal to laymen who wish to learn how the results of modern scholarship contribute to the substance of the Christian faith.

Order now through the Mission Herald.

Write the REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.  
Rector

## Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue  
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.  
JULIEN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL  
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,  
FRINGES



HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

## HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NASH BROTHERS  
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

PLYMOUTH N. C., FEBRUARY, 1926.

No. 2

## EAST CAROLINA MEETS IN FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

### DECIDES TO BRAVE NO MORE WINTER WEATHER

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

Encountering bad weather which apparently chilled the ardor of many laymen and reduced the number in attendance, the forty-third annual Convention of the diocese of East Carolina met in St. John's Church, Wilmington, on January 26th and 27th. While the city of Wilmington and its people did everything possible to counteract such influence, the snow, sleet and rain which descended over East Carolina on the 26th found many people unprepared and hesitant about leaving home.

The Convention itself, in spite of its difficulty in the beginning of mustering a quorum, was both helpful and interesting. The Church in East Carolina gave a good account of its stewardship. The Bishop, the treasurer and the committee chairmen informed the Convention of the state of affairs with frankness. There was no disposition to "doctor the record", so as to make it appear that the Church was more responsive to the demands of its trust than it actually is. In the presentation of facts, whether depressing or hopeful, there was a note of faith in the future and a clear call to greater consecration.

There was little speech-making, and practically no aimless discussion at this Convention. One could have wished for a substitution of some discussion of the vital issues of life and religion for some of the committee reports, but perhaps a Convention of such short duration and charged with so many routine matters is not the place for that. Some of the parishes were notably well represented, as for instance, St. John's, Fayetteville; Christ Church, New Bern, and St. James, Wilmington, but on the whole the number of laymen present was entirely too small. It indicates a direction in which the Church must work,—that of enlisting the interest of a larger number of its laymen in her spiritual and temporal affairs.

#### THE CONVENTION ORGANIZES.

At ten o'clock on the morning of the 26th the Convention was opened in St. John's Church by Bishop Darst, the roll was called and organization was completed. The Rev. R. B. Drane, for many years president of the Convention, was re-elected. The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected Secretary. The personnel of a number of special and standing committees was announced. At this meeting the Rev. Alexander Miller was named as chairman of the committee on the State of the Church; Mr. George B. Elliott was re-elected chancellor of the Diocese; and the Rev. George W. Lay was named as chairman of the important committee on canons.

#### SERVICE OF HOLY COMMUNION AND BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

The central service of the Convention, the celebration of the Holy Communion, was held immediately after the brief session for organization. The Bishop was the celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, W. R. Noe and E. W. Halleck. The service had its usual solemnity because of the large number of vested clergy and the presence of so many communicants from all over the Diocese. The Bishop made his annual address, which is always heard with interest, as he is expected to strike the keynote and make certain suggestions and recommendations that will receive the attention of the Convention. The address, which is printed in full elsewhere in this issue, was heard with great interest.

#### THE TREASURER MAKES HIS REPORT.

Upon re-convening on the afternoon of the 26th, the Bishop announced the death of Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton. This news was received with real sorrow and regret.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, diocesan treasurer, made his annual report, showing that East Carolina had met all of its obligations, including its full quota to the General Church, but that in doing so it had incurred a deficit of some \$2,000. There was a slight falling off in the payments on apportionments over 1924, but the report showed that for the most part the higher level of giving maintained in the past few years is not in danger of being radically lowered.

#### REPORTS OF INSTITUTIONS.

The Convention heard three representatives of institutions in which it is interested. The Rev. G. F. Rogers, Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte, and chairman of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage, gave a detailed account of its affairs. It was a most encouraging recital, setting forth the great development that has been made in recent years. As a result of East Carolina's past failure to contribute its fair share of the maintenance cost, a resolution was passed, guaranteeing \$7,000 in 1926.

Prof. Henry W. Gass, of the faculty of the University of the South, Sewanee, reported that that institution is in good shape financially, and that the student body is larger than ever before. The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, told of the increased facility for serving the Church students at the University,



and asked the Convention to assume greater financial responsibility.

One important resolution was offered by Mr. George C. Royall, at this afternoon session, calling for the organization of men's clubs throughout the Diocese, for the purpose of enlisting the co-operation of the laymen in the work of the Church.

#### DR. PATTON SPEAKS.

At a service in St. John's on the evening of the 26th, the preacher was the Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., whose earnestness and eloquence has been heard by East Carolina audiences before. Dr. Patton spoke of the world-wide opportunity of Christianity and the Church, urging his hearers to consecrate themselves to the task. He spoke with special reference to the educational work of the Church among the Negroes.

At this service Bishop Darst delivered certificates to those Sunday Schools that reached or exceeded their quotas for the Lenten Offering of 1925. St. Andrew's School, Columbia, was awarded the banner for making the best record.

#### SECOND DAY OF THE CONVENTION.

The annual corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies was celebrated in St. John's on the morning of the 27th, with the Rev. E. T. Jillson as celebrant. Mr. Jillson made a most helpful address to the women at this service, and an offering was made for the Bishop's Fund.

The second day of the Convention was largely occupied with elections and the receiving of reports. The results of the elections are given elsewhere. As a result of the re-election of the members of the Executive Council, a resolution was offered, asking the committee on canons to draft a change in the canon, providing for rotation in office.

Two interesting matters disposed of on this day was the acceptance of the invitation of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, to hold the 1926 Convention there, and the change of the date to the first Wednesday in May.

The report of the Commission on Evangelism, created at the 1925 Convention, was made by the chairman, the Rev. C. O. Pardo. It recommended a thorough organization of the Diocese for promoting the cause of evangelism, carefully noting the large part that laymen can play. The report of the commission and the cordial reception given it is in line with the national movement headed by Bishop Darst.

A special committee was appointed to study the work of the young people, referred to in the address of the Bishop. Making its report through the chairman, the Rev. F. D. Dean, the committee recommended that the Diocese defer the proposed plan to establish a summer camp, and accept the invitation of Camp Capers to send 25 delegates there this summer, for the purpose of training leaders. It was further recommended that the Young People's Conference be held again this year.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor, secretary for Young People's work, spoke to the Convention about the work done this year.

#### THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, chairman of the Committee on The State of the Church, presented a report that was the result of careful and detailed study. It cited some evidences of advance but on the whole was a searching statement of the failure of the Church to carry out its program of advance. Confirmations, baptisms, and other vital statistics showed a slump over 1924 that is the cause of real concern.

The report of the Woman's work, read to the Convention by the Rev. E. T. Jillson, was wholly good, showing much activity on the part of the women of East Carolina.

#### GENEROSITY INVITED.

The following resolution was passed at the Convention:

"Resolved, that the following be printed in each issue of the Mission Herald:

"In case anyone has already given his full and liberal share towards the apportionment of his Parish and yet desires to make a further contribution towards the diocesan or national program, the Convention urges that such a one should send his further contribution directly to the diocesan or national treasurer respectively marked 'Individual', to be credited in the former case to the Diocese but not to the Parish, and in the latter case to the national program, but not to the Diocese."

#### MISS BOYER TO CONDUCT INSTITUTE IN FAYETTEVILLE.

The women of East Carolina will be much interested in the announcement that Miss Laura F. Boyer, one of the National Leaders of the Church in religious education, is to conduct an Educational Institute in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

It is hoped that every Parish in the Diocese will send one delegate, all delegates being entertained by the women of the Parish of Fayetteville. The Institute will begin on Monday night, May 3rd, continuing through Tuesday until Wednesday morning.

The women of East Carolina will have a wonderful opportunity to learn much about the work which the Church is doing today, and are fortunate in securing Miss Boyer as the teacher of this Institute. The March issue of the Mission Herald will contain full information about the plans of this event in the Diocese.

Those who were at New Orleans brought back glowing accounts of Miss Boyer as an interesting and instructive teacher.

The women of St. John's, Fayetteville, are looking forward to having a woman from every parish in East Carolina there on May 3rd.

#### INTERESTING SERVICES FOR YOUNG AND OLD AT CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

The Christmas activities began in Good Shepherd Parish on Tuesday, December 22nd, with a Christmas tree for the Junior and Primary Leagues. The Junior members planned a splendid program for the occasion which was given by the Primary League.

On the following day, Wednesday, December 23rd, the Good Shepherd Kindergarten children gave a Christmas tree to the parents. Before distributing the little gifts they had made themselves for mother and father the little tots delighted those present with a program of songs and recitations.

The Christ's Mass or Christ's Service (Holy Communion) was celebrated at 10:45 Christmas morning.

On Holy Innocents night the Church School Festival and tree was held in the Parish Hall. The Y. P. S. L. assisted by members of both the Junior and Primary Leagues presented a beautiful Christmas pageant in which the Christmas story was told in song and tableau.

Over 150 people were present at Good Shepherd Church Sunday evening, Jan. 10th, at the annual service of the "Feast of Lights." A full account of this beautiful and impressive service was given in the Mission Herald last year.



# THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We welcome you to the forty-third Annual Convention, and we pray that the Holy Spirit may direct and guide us in our deliberations as we plan for the extension of the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

During the past year two clergymen of the Diocese entered into the larger life of Paradise.

The Rev. Edward Wooten, Senior Priest of the Diocese, after a faithful ministry of sixty years, lacking one, and in the eighty-ninth year of his age, entered into rest on August nineteenth.

Mr. Wooten, who was born in Pitt county in 1837, entered Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, about 1858, and left that institution in 1861, and served gallantly as an officer of the Confederacy during the entire war.

Together with many other young soldiers of the Confederacy, he entered the Theological Seminary of Virginia in 1865, and graduated in 1868, together with the late Bishop Peterkin, of West Virginia, and the late Bishop William J. Boone, of China.

Mr. Wooten was ordained to the Priesthood in 1868 by Bishop Atkinson, and with the exception of a year in Delaware, and three years in Tennessee, served his entire Ministry in North Carolina.

He was loyal to the teachings of the Church, faithful in the discharge of his ministry, unfaltering in his allegiance to his Master.

Having finished his course in faith, he now rests from his labors.

On December, fifteenth, in the Government Hospital, Little Rock, Arkansas, where he had gone for treatment several weeks before, the Rev. Edward S. Willett entered into the rest that remains for the people of God.

This faithful Colored Clergyman came to the Diocese from South Carolina in 1920 and served several years as Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, before entering upon his duties as Field Secretary of the Colored Work.

Both in his Rectorship, and in the larger sphere of his field work, he was faithful and loyal—to his untiring zeal, we owe the establishment of at least three new Mission stations among the Colored people during the past two years.

Broken in health, he struggled on with courage until God in His tenderness, called him home.

"For all Thy saints who from their labors rest  
Thy name O Jesus be forever blessed—Alleluia."

In presenting a survey of the Diocese during the past year, I will try to give you some information regarding certain outstanding departments of our Diocesan life, and may I present first—

## THE COLORED WORK.

We have at the present time one self-supporting Parish (St. Joseph's, Fayetteville), two Parishes supported in part by the Diocese and General Church, eleven organized Missions, four unorganized missions, and six Parochial schools.

The work is being carried on by seven Clergymen and seven teachers, and while we cannot report great progress during the past year, we feel that our efforts have not been in vain.

The number of Confirmations in the Colored Churches in 1925 was discouragingly small, but this was due in part to the failure of Bishop Delaney, on account of illness, to keep a number of his appointments.

The work of the Field Secretary, the late Rev. Edward

S. Willett, was hopeful, encouraging, and efficient up to the time when he became too weak and ill to attend to his duties; but even under the most favorable circumstances, it is a grave question as to whether the results of such field work justify the expense of such an office.

We are hoping that the Executive Council may be able to devise ways and means whereby the work among the Colored people of the Diocese may be correlated and unified and extended without employing a full time field worker.

The response to the Church's Program on the part of the Colored congregations has, in the main, been very gratifying.

The quota laid upon the Colored Churches and Missions amounted to twenty-three hundred dollars, and of that sum, fifteen hundred dollars was paid during the year. Some of the Colored Missions paid practically nothing on their apportionments, and those Missions are responsible for the lowering of the average giving of our faithful Colored people.

The Committee on Appropriations will, of course, take all of these matters under consideration when making appropriations for the coming year.

We have some very earnest and consecrated leaders numbered among the Colored Clergy of East Carolina, and I think I am safe in assuring the Convention that those leaders will never be satisfied until they bring every Parish and Mission in the Diocese to a higher standard, financially, numerically, and spiritually.

## YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK.

We are happy to report that real progress has been made in this important department of the Church's life during the past year. Following the organization of the Diocesan Young People's Service League at the Young People's Convention in Fayetteville last June, we appointed the Rev. Joseph Mitchell Taylor as part time Field Secretary for Young People's Work. Mr. Taylor entered upon his work with fine zeal and enthusiasm, and has visited a number of Parishes and Missions in the interest of the work among young people.

Seven new Service Leagues were organized during the year, and it is confidently expected that there will be a league in every Parish and Organized Mission in the near future.

In order to unify the work in the Diocese, and to make it more effective and helpful, it seems necessary to arrange for a permanent camp and conference ground where our young people may come for recreation, inspiration and information for two or three weeks each Summer.

If we are to build a finer fabric of character in East Carolina, we must look well to our foundations. I trust that this most important matter of carrying on and strengthening the work among our young people may receive your serious and careful consideration at this meeting of the Convention.

## WOMAN'S WORK.

It is always a pleasure to report on the organized work of the women of the Diocese, for it is so fine and wholesome and worth-while. You will hear of that work in greater detail when the report of the Diocesan President is read to you, but I must take this opportunity of expressing my profound appreciation of the loyalty and devotion and self-sacrificing service of the women of East Carolina.

I said a moment ago that I always found it a pleasure to speak on this subject, but that pleasure is tinged with regret today, due to the fact that our efficient and capable

officer and friend, Mrs. James G. Staton, after many years of truly remarkable service, has resigned as President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies. Mrs. Staton was appointed to this office by Bishop Strange in 1912 and for the past fourteen years has given her time, her means, her unstinted devotion, to the work entrusted to her hands. We thank God for her beautiful and unselfish service during all of those years, and we pray that she may, in health and strength, continue to walk in the front rank of our advancing Diocesan life for many more happy, useful years.

#### DIOCESAN AND GENERAL.

The general work of the Diocese has gone forward splendidly during the past year, and I feel that we have many reasons for profound thankfulness as we enter upon days and months that lie ahead of us.

The total number of Confirmations for 1925 was smaller than for several years, and I find it rather difficult to account for that falling off in such a vital matter. I have made my usual number of visitations, but in several instances no classes for Confirmation were presented, and in many others, the classes were quite small. I try to console myself with the thought that all Dioceses have an "off year" now and then, but perhaps we should not be satisfied with that line of reasoning.

I am inclined to believe that the reason why a larger number of people are not coming forward for Confirmation is because of a very definite spiritual apathy; a seeming indifference to the claims of Christ and of His Church.

The time may be ripe, and I believe it is ripe, for a great spiritual awakening, a great Evangelistic campaign for souls. Because I believe that to be true, I will welcome any plan looking to a series of missions to be conducted in every Church and Mission in the Diocese during the coming year.

The whole Church is beginning to realize the need of such an Evangelistic Campaign, and as Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism, I am in a position to inform you that plans are already under way looking to a great spiritual crusade that may, under God, bring an indifferent Church back to its old winning power, and send it out with a passion for the souls of men.

During the past year, the Diocese maintained its high standard by paying its General Church Budget quota in full, and I am sure that we will always maintain that standard, for it is unthinkable that we should refuse to do our little part in carrying out the great program of God. You must realize, however, that all of our Parishes and Missions are not living up to the standard of the Diocese, and that we will continue to be sadly crippled in our work of Church extension in East Carolina, and beyond, unless every Parish and Mission bears its share of the glorious burden that the dear Christ has placed upon us.

We may present more or less reasonable excuses for not supporting the local Parish at times. We may be hurt and offended because we have not been understood or appreciated, but, beloved, if our religion means anything to us, if we believe it is the power of God unto salvation, if we believe that people are dying in sin and ignorance, waiting for the healing power of Christ, why then, we are false to Him, recreant to our trust, unworthy of the name we bear, if we do not give of our means to bear the glorious message to those who sit in the great darkness waiting for the light to come.

To my dear Brethren of the Clergy may I address a very personal a very loving word. You are fine and loyal, and your friendship is inexpressibly precious to me. I know your problems, your cares, your anxieties, your moments of profound joy when you are permitted to bring a stained soul into the cleansing presence of Christ, and your hours of agony when you see one of your dear flock slipping and stumbling down the paths of sin.

Every day of my life, I pray God that He may strengthen

you and bless you and make you strong and tender in your life, and like unto Him in your Ministry, and I am comforted and strengthened in the thought that you are praying that God may use and bless me in my Ministry.

I know that it is hard, desperately hard, to walk close to Christ today. So many voices are calling us away from Him; so many forces are striving to break down our allegiance to Him. The heavy fog of present day materialism makes it difficult for us to see Him at times, but thank God you and I know that He is very close to us all the time, all the way.

God grant that we may walk with Him, and talk with Him, and learn of Him the meaning of life, and the power of His Ministry. We may be poor, we may be working in the drab and commonplace corners of the Vineyard, but we are His Ambassadors; we are His voice; we have His Commission.

If we have failed in our Ministry; if we are not happy in our work, if we are not thanking Him every day for the privilege of sharing in His redemptive work, let us push through the crowd and get close to Him again. See Him with little children and learn how to bring the children of our communities to Him. See Him touching the foulness of sin and disease and death and learn of Him the power to heal. See Him visiting the homes of the lowly, and the palaces of the mighty, and learn of Him the forgotten joy of the pastor who finds Christ in the homes of his people. See Him as He calls Andrew and Peter and all the rest to be His Disciples, and learn that there are still men, lonely men, waiting for the personal word, the loving invitation, not to the multitude, but to the individual soul.

Hear Him, as He preaches by the shore of the lake, on the plains and on the mountains. Drink in again the simplicity of it all, the beauty of it all, the power of it all.

It is ours to use, ours to give just in so far as we are willing to use it and to give it to those who look to us for guidance and for light.

And there are so many looking to us today—perplexed men and women, anxious, worried, unhappy, disillusioned, wandering in strange paths, looking for peace and happiness, and finding neither. They want to find the way home. You and I can show them the way if we know the way—If we have gotten close enough to Him to hear Him say "I am the Way." We can never show the way unless we know the way. We can never lead them till we have learned to follow Him.

In this hour when so much depends upon us; when a restless world is depending upon us; when the blessed Christ is depending upon us; shall we not pray from our hearts the beautiful prayer of Bishop Wescott—

"Yea, Lord, we will follow Thee, follow Thee, if it be Thy will, through the thirty years of obscurity, follow Thee through the three years of mixed welcome and reproach, follow Thee through the dark valley, follow Thee to Thy throne above, as those who have not attained, and cannot attain, but who strain forward with a zeal which cannot tire, toward an ideal which cannot disappoint!"

#### THE PROGRAM FOR EVANGELISM AS APPROVED BY THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION IN WILMINGTON, JANUARY 28, 1926.

Enlisting of all clergymen in the Diocese as Missioners.

A Preaching Mission in every Parish and Mission.

A Diocesan or Inter-Diocesan Conference on Evangelism.

Issuing of Handbook on Evangelism.

Enlisting and training of Laymen for definite work in Lay Evangelism.

Evangelism in every Parish and every Parish group as a subject for discussion and as an activity.

Special activity in neglected areas and rural sections.

A Diocesan Missioner—whole or part time.

Extract from the Report of The Commission on Evangelism: "We hope to see the entire program in force in from two to five years time."



## WOMEN OF DIOCESE HAVE ANNUAL MEETING IN WILMINGTON.

### NEW OFFICERS ELECTED AND WORK UNDERTAKEN.

(By MRS. J. N. BYNUM.)

In spite of the inclement weather on Monday, about fifty delegates and visitors were present to answer the roll call when the 39th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society was called to order in St. John's Parish House, Wilmington, on Tuesday, January 26th. The President, Mrs. James Grist Staton, presided.

The Chaplain, the Rev. Edmund T. Jillson, led in the devotional service. On behalf of the women of St. John's Parish, Mrs. C. D. Jacobs welcomed the delegates in a most gracious way. Mrs. George Frank Hill, of Elizabeth City, responded and extended a cordial invitation on behalf of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, for the annual meeting in 1927.

The reports of officers occupied the attention of the women for a large part of the first day. The absence of reports on several phases of the work rather detracted from the interest but the general trend was upward in a consistent and hopeful way. There were many constructive suggestions offered for 1926,—all of which will appear in the Annual,—but without exception all our officers urge us to read, read, read and inform ourselves about the work of our Church.

The Annual Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society took place on Wednesday morning in St. John's Church, with the Chaplain, the Rev. Edmund T. Jillson the celebrant. The offering for the Bishop's fund at this service reached the gratifying total of \$680.73.

The report of the Nominating Committee of which Mrs. C. W. Melick, of Elizabeth City, was chairman, was as follows:

First Vice-President, Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville.  
Second Vice-President, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington.  
Secretary, Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven.  
Treasurer, Mrs. Albert Hugh Worth, Elizabeth City.

United Thank Offering Treasurer, Mrs. James Grist Staton, Williamston.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton, Miss May Wood Winslow, Hertford.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. O. A. Hamilton, Goldsboro.

Box Secretary, Mrs. L. J. Poisson, Wilmington.

There were no nominations from the floor and the report was accepted.

The Bishop made his annual address to the women on Wednesday. After paying a glowing tribute to the leadership of our retiring President, Mrs. James Grist Staton, he disposed of the financial part of his message.

Our work for this coming year is as follows:

Central Expense Fund.....	\$ 800.00
Corporate Gift .....	700.00
Y. P. S. L. Field Secretary.....	300.00
Recreational Worker, Thompson Orphanage.....	300.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Scholarship, St. Mary's.....	300.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,400.00

A feeling of keen regret was expressed on every hand that Mrs. Staton feels it necessary to give up the work which she has done for so many years in such an efficient and inspiring way but the Bishop's appointment of Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, of Wilmington, to succeed her as President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society of East Carolina met with entire approval and satisfaction.

Other appointments made at this time were:

President Girl's Friendly Society, Mrs. George Moulton, Jr., New Bern.

Provincial Vice-President, Daughters of the King, Mrs. J. B. Gible, Wilmington.

Secretary, Guild of St. Barnabas, Mrs. Thomas C. Darst, Wilmington.

Secretary, Church School Service League, Mrs. William von Eberstein, Washington.

Delegates to Provincial Meeting of the Women's Auxiliary:

Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, 118 South Fourth St., Wilmington

Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North Fifth St., Wilmington.

Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green St., Greenville.

Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main St., Williamston.

Alternates:

Mrs. William N. Tillinghast, Fayetteville.

Mrs. Albert Hugh Worth, Elizabeth City.

Mrs. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven.

Mrs. Swift Miller Boatwright, Wilmington.

Archdeacon Drane was unable to be present on account of his own illness and the death of his father-in-law, Mr. Frank Wood.

During the course of the meeting we were privileged to hear Dr. Patton talk on Our Responsibility for the Training of the Negro; Rev. Mr. Lawrence on his work with the boys at the University; Mrs. Guy Small on "Peace"; and the Rev. Mr. Pardo on Evangelism. Mrs. S. M. Boatwright, Mrs. William N. Tillinghast and Mrs. William A. Graham gave brief and interesting reports of their visit to the Triennial. Perhaps no message made a stronger appeal than did that of Dr. Lula Disosway. To many of us it was our first opportunity to hear and see Lula Disosway in whose hopes and plans we have all come to have such an interest. Her simple straightforward story was listened to with deep interest and her appeal for the continued affection and prayers of the women of East Carolina as she goes out to her chosen work is sure to meet a whole-hearted response.

While Mrs. Woolvin's work is falling on very capable shoulders we regret that she must withdraw from active participation in it. Her heart is in the United Thank Offering and her interest will continue to find effective expression although she is no longer our United Thank Offering Treasurer.

The last session of the Annual Meeting closed on Wednesday night. The people of St. John's parish had shown us every courtesy, we had had a fine meeting and we left with regret. Every woman present went away pledged to do her utmost to carry out the Message in the work back home, to "rededicate herself to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ, to make the strength of her deeds the measure of her faith."

### MRS. EUGENE ROUNTREE.

Whereas it has pleased the Father of us all to call to the home on high our fellow-member Mrs. Eugene Rountree and remove her from this life to the mansions of the blest, and

Whereas though we bow in humble submission to this expression of the will of Almighty God and do not question His divine omniscience, we desire to record our deepest sympathy for the family in this bereavement, therefore be it

Resolved, that the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Parish does hereby express its realization of the great loss it has experienced by reason of her death and removal from this scene of her labor, and its sincere participation with the family in its grief and sorrow.

Resolved, that these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this Auxiliary, that a copy be sent to the family, to The Mission Herald, and to The Kinston Free Press.

MRS. W. F. HARDING, Ch.

MRS. W. A. MITCHELL,

MRS. A. J. ASHFORD, Com.

# The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar A Year

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

## NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage, provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## TO TWO SERVANTS, WELL DONE!

Two women who have been of conspicuous service to the diocese of East Carolina in recent years were relieved of their tasks at the annual meeting of the women in January. Mrs. James G. Staton who for fourteen years has been President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, was relieved of this position, at her request. Mrs. Staton's untiring work and vigorous leadership has resulted in a great advance in the response made by the women. Her time and means have at all times been at the disposal of her office. One feature of her administration has been of particular value,—the way in which she has kept the clergy in touch at all times with the undertakings of the women. The splendid co-operation that she has sought and obtained is a great credit to her ability and energy. It is good to know that she will continue her diocesan work in another capacity. Another diocesan officer that deserves the highest compliment for the work that she has done so faithfully and well is Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, who for a number of years has been custodian of the United Thank Offering. Mrs. Woolvin has not merely acted as treasurer, she has been a real apostle of generous and sacrificial giving on the part of the women. The splendid record that the Diocese has made with this Offering has been due in large measure to her consecrated energy.

T. P., Jr.

## THE PASSING OF A FINE LAYMAN.

With the recent death of Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton, the diocese of East Carolina loses one of its finest laymen. Mr. Wood was a consecrated man, generous-minded, and genuinely interested in anything that affected the wel-

fare of the Church. He was not given to much talking, but when responsibility was to be assumed or action to be taken he was to be counted upon. Much of the credit for the unusually fine showing that St. Paul's, Edenton, has made in support of diocesan and general church programs in recent years is due to his work as treasurer of that Parish. As a member of the Diocesan Convention and of the Standing Committee he did faithful and constructive work. As a deputy to the General Convention he proved to be a wise legislator and supporter of forward-looking movements. His steadfast faith, unswerving loyalty and generous support of every part of the Church's work will be long remembered in East Carolina.

T. P., Jr.

## AN ENJOYABLE DINNER

On the evening before the annual Convention a dinner was given by Bishop Darst to the members of the Executive Council, associate members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, and all of the clergy of the Diocese, in the Great Hall of St. James parish house. Mr. George B. Elliott served as toastmaster, and called on a number of laymen present for speeches. Mr. George C. Royall urged the organization of the laymen for effective Church work, and this suggestion was seconded by Mr. J. Q. Beckwith. Mrs. James G. Staton, speaking for the women, pledged their greater interest and co-operation.

## Personal Items.

News that the Ven. F. B. Drane has been forced to cancel many of his appointments because of illness, will be received with great regret in East Carolina. Archdeacon Drane has a severe attack of gripe and bronchitis at his wife's home in Edenton. His inability to attend the Diocesan Convention brought disappointment to many.

Mr. Harold J. Lewis, a student of the Theological Seminary in Virginia, attended the Convention in St. John's, Wilmington. Mr. Lewis was in Wilmington to take his examinations for the diaconate.

Several new faces among the clergy appeared at the Convention in Wilmington. Among them were the Rev. H. G. Egland, who is serving the Robeson County field; the Rev. E. W. Halleck, the new Rector of St. John's Wilmington; the Rev. R. B. Doherty, who was in charge of Christ Church, New Bern, during the month of January; and Mr. W. H. R. Jackson, who is serving the churches in Southport and Whiteville during his vacation.

On the occasion of his annual visit to the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, in January, Bishop Darst was invited to be the University preacher at an evening service in the college chapel. News reports of his sermon were highly laudatory.

The Rev. W. R. Noe conducted a preaching mission in the Episcopal Church at Erwin, N. C., formerly Duke, during the first week in February. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe is Rector of this church.

Many friends noted with regret the absence of Miss Mary Woolvin at this meeting of the Convention, but heard with pleasure that she is now on a tour of the Holy Land.

The report of the Pension Fund Committee to the Convention, made by the Rev. W. R. Noe, showed that great progress is being made in the administration of this Fund. The Convention acted favorably on the recommendation of the treasurer that the Pension Fund be handled through the Executive Secretary.



## CHURCH KALENDAR—FEBRUARY-MARCH, 1926.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

Feb. 17—Ash Wednesday	(Violet)
21—First Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
24—St. Mathias	(Red)
28—Second Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
Mch. 7—Third Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
14—Fourth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
21—Fifth Sunday in Lent (Passion)	(Violet)

## MONEY FOR MITE BOXES.

The Mission Herald offers to the young people of East Carolina a commission on all new subscriptions and renewals secured during Lent. Many of the young people in the past have made money for their mite boxes in this way.

For information, write,

THE MISSION HERALD.  
Plymouth, N. C.

## DEPLORES LACK OF INTEREST IN CONVENTION.

## JUDGE ROUNTREE WOULD HAVE MORE LAYMEN ATTEND.

Wilmington, N. C., Feb. 1, 1926.  
209 Murchison National Bank

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Plymouth, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Partrick:

As I had the honor of being elected an alternate, and attended the Triennial Convention at New Orleans, I would like to give my general impression of the Convention of the Church in this Diocese just held at St. John's Church, Wilmington.

I was deeply impressed by the ability, seriousness of purpose and deep spirituality manifested in the Triennial Convention by the clergy and laity alike. It was a most impressive gathering and its work inspiring.

In our Diocesan Convention, one could not help being impressed by the thoughtful address of the Bishop, delivered on Tuesday night; and the address of Dr. Patton was inspiring,—otherwise the Convention was disappointing.

Of course, we must realize that the inclement weather was, to some extent, responsible for the small attendance, and it was wise to change the date of meeting to the first Wednesday in May of each year, but the lack of interest shown by the failure of laymen to attend was distinctly depressing. The purpose of this letter is not to solve but to state the problem of lay attendance at the Convention. Certainly, this Convention, composed chiefly of clergy, did many wise things, especially in emphasizing the need for, and its determination to increased efforts to evangelism, but that can scarcely be done without enlisting the earnest, continuous and determined assistance of the laity.

It is to my mind perplexing to know why laymen will accept election in their respective parishes as delegates to the Convention and not attend. It must be due to one or both of two causes:

1. Lack of care in selecting proper representatives, or,
2. Lack of interest in the work of the Convention.

It is probable that the latter is the real reason and the problem is to make the work of the Convention interesting. In that connection, it may be asked is there not some dan-

ger that the Executive Council will absorb the active interest which ought to center in the Diocesan Convention, the only legislative body in the Diocese? Of course, the conception of the Executive Council is a distinct advance and its existence necessary, but is it not fraught with the possibility of danger along this line?

However that be, is it not possible to arouse the interest of laymen by calling the attention of the various parishes to the importance of selecting men who can and will attend and give them something to think about to arouse their interest before the opening of the Convention?

It would seem that the change in the apportionment from a voluntary suggestion to a binding obligation should have been, and should be, thoroughly considered, discussed and decided by the laymen, who, at any rate, must pay the assessment, and, yet, there were very few laymen in the Convention that accepted that suggestion of the Executive Council!

Again, is it not possible to have a Committee on Program to meet a month or two before the Convention and formulate the work for the Convention and send it to the various parishes for consideration? This might be done by the Bishop himself, with such assistance as he desires, or by a Committee appointed by him, or by the Executive Council, and distributed by the Executive Secretary.

Assuredly, contemplated action by the General Convention ought to be studied in the several parishes and seriously considered in all Diocesan Conventions.

By the way, is it not time to consider the advisability of appointing women delegates to the Convention? Judging from the fruits, it is manifest that they take a deeper interest than the men in the work of the Church?

At any rate, something should be done, and, as said above, the purpose of this letter is to attempt to arouse interest in the solution of the question, not to answer it.

Very truly yours,

GEO. ROUNTREE.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN JANUARY, 1926.

Those paying one dollar: W. C. Braswell, Mrs. C. S. Dixon, Mrs. Charles Satchwell, Mrs. Gabriel Holmes, Mrs. W. R. Capehart, Mrs. T. I. Phelps, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Mrs. A. J. Cahoon, C. B. Wheatley, Mrs. D. L. Dixon, Mrs. W. H. Robbins, Mrs. Thomas Nixon, Mrs. J. L. Phelps, Miss Essie Mason, Mrs. R. E. Davis, Mrs. Laura B. Strange, Dr. B. L. Long, Mrs. W. I. Thompson, Miss Carrie Coke, Mrs. R. U. Norfleet, Mrs. W. F. Ausbon, Miss J. Louise Parker. Total \$23.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. W. H. McClain, \$2.00; C. C. Chadbourn, \$1.50; Mrs. A. J. Ashford, \$2.00; Mrs. D. W. Windley, \$1.50; Mrs. W. I. Baxter, \$1.50; Mrs. E. C. Conger, \$1.50; Mrs. C. L. Foy, \$2.00; F. K. Kramer, \$4.00; Mrs. J. D. Traylor, \$2.00; Mrs. O. B. Gibbs, \$2.00; L. V. Morrill, \$2.00; Mrs. Emily Payne, \$2.00; Mrs. T. J. Mitchell, \$2.00; Mrs. C. T. Windley, \$2.00; Mrs. F. F. Cherry, \$5.00; E. R. Conger, \$2.00; Mrs. Jessie Watson, \$4.00; Miss Bessie Ireland, \$2.00; Dr. W. C. Whitfield, \$3.00; W. D. MacMillan, Jr., \$3.00; Richard Meares, \$2.00; Contributor, \$2.60; Mrs. William Glover, \$2.00; Mrs. H. G. Wood, \$2.00; Mrs. H. M. Emerson, \$2.00. Total, \$57.60.

Total for month, \$80.60.

The action of the Diocesan Convention in guaranteeing the sum of \$7,000 to the Thompson Orphanage in 1926 was accompanied by the following resolution: "That in order to raise this amount we recommend to the various parishes that they set aside either the Thanksgiving or Christmas offerings, or both, for this purpose. Further, that we recommend to each Parish a certain set amount which would represent its share of this obligation, and that they make that amount their objective."

## Final Report of Treasurer, Year 1925

Parish or Mission. FIRST.	Apportion- ment.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch. School.	Lenten Offering.	Total	Balance Jan. 1, 1926
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,917.90	\$ 82.10	\$.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$.....
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11,040.00	10,187.92	926.88	.....	11,114.80	.....
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	416.18	39.22	44.60	500.00	.....
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	86.51	.....	20.00	106.51	.....
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	176.00	26.90	7.00	209.90	.....
SECOND.						
Creswell, St. David's.....	\$ 700.00	572.49	127.51	.....	700.00	.....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,415.00	2,012.87	411.88	.....	2,424.75	.....
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4,300.00	3,773.49	526.71	.....	4,300.20	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1,500.00	1,410.00	90.00	.....	1,500.00	.....
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2,100.00	1,250.00	223.60	73.77	1,697.37	402.63
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,170.00	1,038.84	.....	.....	1,038.84	131.16
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2,500.00	696.70	125.00	.....	821.70	1,678.30
New Bern .....	4,000.00	3,025.00	.....	.....	3,025.00	*975.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1,000.00	600.00	100.00	.....	700.00	300.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4,500.00	3,645.00	355.00	.....	4,000.00	*500.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3,000.00	2,078.23	93.00	17.50	2,188.73	811.27
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1,995.00	1,751.41	243.59	.....	1,995.00	.....
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	800.00	597.15	100.00	18.97	716.12	83.88
THIRD.						
Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	270.54	.....	49.46	320.00	.....
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	443.89	88.50	112.39	644.78	.....
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	416.22	83.78	.....	500.00	.....
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	87.53	.....	.....	87.53	12.47
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	344.00	55.00	.....	399.00	1.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	250.00	188.87	22.21	38.92	250.00	.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	200.00	.....	35.00	.....	35.00	165.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	282.19	40.07	30.31	351.37	.....
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	200.00	50.00	.....	250.00	.....
Williamston, Church of Advent.....	500.00	175.00	44.00	.....	219.00	281.00
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	150.50	.....	.....	150.50	49.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	214.18	90.67	.....	304.85	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	530.00	492.76	37.24	.....	530.00	.....
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	95.00	13.20	12.65	120.85	4.15
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	105.00	.....	.....	105.00	95.00
Warsaw, Calvary .....	80.00	101.00	.....	.....	101.00	.....
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	65.00	25.07	.....	90.07	.....
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00	69.50	30.50	.....	100.00	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	130.00	60.00	12.00	21.91	93.91	36.09
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	73.45	5.13	22.11	100.69	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	60.00	1.95	15.43	77.47	.....
FOURTH.						
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	80.77	4.23	.....	85.00	15.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00	200.00	45.52	9.55	255.07	244.93
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	78.80	2.00	.....	80.00	19.20
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....	100.00	.....
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00	200.00	.....	.....	200.00	.....
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	206.87	43.67	.....	250.63	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00	72.50	23.00	8.73	104.23	45.77
Jessama, Zion.....	275.00	68.88	31.12	13.87	113.87	161.13
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00	125.50	5.21	11.97	142.98	107.02
New Bern, St. Cyprian's .....	400.00	400.00	.....	.....	400.00	.....
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	45.00	.....	14.00	59.00	41.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00	220.00	.....	20.00	240.00	.....
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00	18.00	4.54	.....	22.54	77.46
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	194.61	252.92	.....	447.53	.....
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	400.00	252.04	3.66	11.79	267.49	132.51
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	150.00	95.34	7.66	.....	103.00	45.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist.....	150.00	128.00	22.14	8.23	158.37	.....
Edward, Redeemer .....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	50.00	47.00	.....	3.00	50.00	.....
Fairfield, All Saints.....	35.00	35.00	.....	.....	35.00	.....



## FINAL REPORT OF TREASURER, 1925--Continued.

Parish or Mission.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch. School.	Lenten Offering.	Total	Balance Jan. 1, 1926
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	50.00	.....	4.70	54.70	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	30.00	20.00	.....	50.00	.....
Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	93.19	.....	6.81	100.00	.....
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	24.00	26.00	.....	50.00	.....
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	30.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	100.00	61.00	.....	.....	61.00	39.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	25.00	50.00	.....	75.00	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	250.00	29.36	.....	23.00	52.36	198.00
Wilmington, Ascension.....	25.00	.73	41.93	.....	42.66	.....
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	63.00	37.84	.....	100.84	.....
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	100.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	90.00
Ayden, St. Thomas'.....	45.00	1.00	.....	.....	1.00	44.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	29.62	15.38	.....	45.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	100.00	.....	.....	100.00	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	.....	18.50	.....	18.50	106.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	75.00	9.01	8.42	92.43	.....
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas.....	50.00	41.50	5.00	.....	46.50	3.50
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	.....
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	.....
Pollocksville, Mission.....	48.00	43.00	8.78	.....	51.78	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	60.00	41.13	1.31	.....	42.44	17.56
Haddock's Cross Roads, St. Stephen's.....	130.00	3.10	.....	.....	3.10	126.90
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00	30.00	.....	.....	30.00	.....
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission.....	15.00	8.95	6.05	.....	15.00	.....
Wrightsville, "McCumbers", Mission.....	20.00	10.00	5.00	.....	15.00	5.00
Farmville, Mission.....	15.00	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	10.00
Total.....	\$55,983.00	43,873.31	4,800.88	583.12	49,257.31	6,535.70

\* Note: These items, shown as a debit, are based on the apportionment originally made. Since the visit of the Rev. Mr. Noe and the every member canvass, the apportionment has been remitted for regularly.

## NOTE TAKEN OF DR. DRANE'S FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY.

The following resolutions were adopted at the meeting of the diocesan Convention:

"Whereas the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., will on All Saint's Day this year observe the 50th anniversary of his rectorship of St. Paul's, Edenton, the 43rd Annual Convention wishes to place itself on record in the following resolutions:

1. That the long life and ministry of the Rev. R. B. Drane, DD., in this old Parish has been a source of inspiration to the people of the Church in the whole Diocese.

2. That the services of Dr. Drane as President of this Convention, President of the Standing Committee, deputy to the General Convention, and in many other diocesan capacities has been of great benefit to the Church in North Carolina.

3. That this Convention extends to Dr. Drane its best wishes for a long continued life and ministry.

## EAST CAROLINA AGAIN IN THE FOREFRONT.

The national treasurer of the Church, in his final report for the year 1925, says: "While total payments on the quota of 1925 were \$1,359,926 less than the amount asked for the budget, it is encouraging to note that they were \$40,183 greater than in 1924. In that year only 25 dioceses and districts were in the 100 per cent class, while in 1925 there were 32."

East Carolina was the only diocese in the Church that paid its full share of the priorities or advance work, as well as its budget. There were four missionary districts that did this; Arizona, Haiti, Eastern Oregon, and Honolulu.

## MRS. STATON THANKS WOMEN FOR GRACIOUS GIFT.

February 4, 1926.

To the Women of East Carolina:

It was such a delightful surprise you all gave me at our Annual Meeting in the presentation of that loving cup.

It is a beautiful gift rightly named.

I was taken so by surprise—so overcome by your beautiful thought,—that I just could not properly thank you all.

I wish to say just how much I do appreciate your kindness and all the love which prompted the gift.

I shall always prize the loving-cup. Thank you so much.

With love,

Yours faithfully,

FANNIE CHASE STATON.

## THE BISHOP'S ACTIVITIES.

FROM JANUARY 1, 1925. TO DECEMBER 31, 1925.

Visitations .....	120
Sermons and addresses.....	180
Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	32
Baptisms .....	77
Marriages .....	5
Funerals .....	3
Ordinations: Deacons 1, Priests 2.....	3
Clergy deceased .....	2
Clergy transferred .....	2
Clergy received by Ordination.....	1
Clergy received by transfer.....	2
Lay Readers licensed.....	5
Present number of Lay Readers.....	68
Number of Clergy, January 1, 1925.....	39

## Diocesan News.

### WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The diocesan commission on Evangelism, through its chairman, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, has recently sent a questionnaire to all the clergy, asking if they will hold preaching missions in 1926, and asking for their consent to the arrangements for missions in all of the churches in East Carolina during the year. The Commission reports that the response is most encouraging.

An educational survey of the Sunday Schools in East Carolina has been called for by the diocesan Department of Religious Education. A questionnaire has been sent the schools, together with a statement of standards, and suggestions for improvement that can be made in 1926. The two things stressed are the keeping of full records and the organization of the school by departments or grade groups.

By the action of Bishop Darst, with the approval of the Convention and under the advice of the Chancellor of the Diocese, St. Thomas' Church, Bath, has become a Diocesan Church, under the direct charge of the Bishop. Bishop Darst has named the Rev. J. N. Bynum as vicar.

The excellent report of the committee on Insurance of Church Property to the Convention, presented by the Rev. J. B. Gible, showed that St. John's Church, Bonner-ton, is the only Church property in the Diocese not insured. The total insurance now carried in the Diocese is \$547,550.00.

### THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL HAS TWO MEETINGS.

Following the dinner given on the evening before the Convention by Bishop Darst, the Executive Council met in St. James parish house. Two matters that caused much discussion were an increased support of the Thompson Orphanage and a resolution to base appropriations to the parishes and missions on their willingness to accept and pay their apportionments. The first was disposed of by the framing of a resolution, guaranteeing the sum of \$7,000 to the Orphanage in 1926, which was later presented to the Convention. The second matter was later presented to the Convention without prejudice, and received favorable action.

On the evening of January 27th, following the adjournment of the Convention, the newly elected Council met in the Bishop's study. Here a number of matters referred to it by the Convention were disposed of, or postponed for later action. The Mission Herald in another place prints the resolutions that were passed in regard to St. Paul's School, Beaufort. The diocesan budget for 1926 was examined in detail, and several items added to it. The Executive Secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe, brought to the attention of the Council much correspondence that required its attention. Bishop Darst presided at both of these meetings, and Mr. Noe acted as secretary.

### ST. ANDREW'S AUXILIARY ELECTS OFFICERS.

Columbia, N. C., January 22, 1926.—The regular meeting of The Women's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's Church of Columbia was held this afternoon at three o'clock. The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

President: Mrs. W. S. Carawan; Vice-President: Mrs. C. B. McKeel; Treasurer: Mrs. C. W. Tatem; Secretary: Miss Essie Mason.

Mrs. C. B. McKeel and Mrs. W. S. Carawan were elected as representatives to the Council to be held in Wilmington beginning Monday, January 25th.

### IMPORTANT ELECTIONS AT THE CONVENTION.

Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Thomas D. Meares.

Chancellor, Mr. George B. Elliott.

Editor of The Mission Herald, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Executive Council: Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., Archer Boogher, G. W. Lay, D.C.L., George F. Hill, J. N. Bynum, Theodore Partrick, Jr. Messrs. George B. Elliott, E. R. Huske, E. K. Bishop, G. V. Cowper, George C. Royall, John R. Tolar, Jr. Mesdames H. J. MacMillan, S. P. Adams and Richard Williams.

Standing Committee: Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., Stephen Gardner, Theodore Partrick, Jr.; Messrs. E. R. Conger, and J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

Examining Chaplains: Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., E. T. Jillson, W. H. Milton, D.D., Alexander Miller, W. O. Cone, and G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

Trustees of the Diocese: Messrs. Clayton Giles and J. V. Grainger.

Trustee of University of South, Rev. G. F. Cameron.

Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage: Bishop Darst and Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

Delegates to Provincial Synod: Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, W. H. Milton, D.D., R. B. Drane, D.D., Alexander Miller, Theodore Partrick, Jr. and Stephen Gardner. Messrs. C. C. Chadbourn, J. R. Tolar, Jr., B. R. Huske, George C. Royall, George Rountree and George B. Elliott.

Alternates: Rev. Messrs. G. F. Cameron, J. W. Heyes, George F. Hill, Archer Boogher, J. N. Bynum and E. T. Jillson; Messrs. Oscar Hardy, W. C. Whitfield, R. R. Cotten, H. F. Wilder, J. F. Bragaw, Jr., and J. T. McCabe.

### WOMEN HAVE GET-TOGETHER MEETING IN CLINTON

On Wednesday, February 10th, the women of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, were hostesses to a number of visitors from near-by parishes and missions in a group meeting that proved to be both interesting and enjoyable. Mrs. S. P. Adams, head of the work of the women in the Convocation of Wilmington, presided, and Mrs. W. H. Herring, of Clinton, acted as secretary.

After devotional exercises by the Rector of St. Paul's, the Rev. H. D. Cone, the address of welcome was given by Mrs. T. H. Partrick. Response was made by Mrs. W. I. Thompson, of Faison.

This meeting was featured by the presence of a number of diocesan and convocational officers. Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, the new president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies of East Carolina, was present and made an address. She stated some of the aims for 1926, one of which was the enlistment of every woman in Church work. Mrs. James G. Staton, retiring president, spoke of her new work as treasurer of the United Thank Offering, and asked the women to assist her. Mrs. L. J. Poisson, of Wilmington, spoke of her work as box secretary in the Convocation. The Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe and Theodore Partrick, Jr., were also present and responded to Mrs. Adam's invitation to speak. Mr. Noe explained a number of the diocesan undertakings.

An elaborate and delicious dinner was served the visitors by the women of the Parish at the home of Mrs. T. H. Partrick. All those who had the good fortune to be present for the day's devotional and social features expressed themselves as delighted with the hospitality they received.

The Sunday Schools of East Carolina have again been given their quota for the Lenten Mite Box offering. This year the diocesan goal is \$6,000, as it was last year, and the parochial apportionments are about the same. In 1925 the Lenten offering of the young people was in excess of \$4,000, and it is believed that with added effort the goal can be attained in 1926. The mite boxes are already in the hands of the young people.



## Young People's Department.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Secretary for the Young People's Work.  
Miss Elizabeth Moore, Editor of Department.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor received recently a most attractive call to a church in Miami, Fla., where his work would be with the young people. It is hoped that he will remain in East Carolina.

Miss Louise Gaither, treasurer of the diocesan organization, has recently been ill, but we hear with great pleasure that she has fully recovered.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean was one of the speakers at a recent meeting of the young people of the diocese of South Carolina, in Charleston. Dr. Dean reports that the young people of that diocese are thoroughly aroused.

### THE TREASURER CALLS FOR FUNDS.

The branches of the Young People's Service League in East Carolina have received a letter from the diocesan treasurer, Miss Louise Gaither, of Hertford, giving them the amount of the assessment laid against them for the salary of Mr. Taylor. It will be remembered that at the Conference in Fayetteville the young people pledged themselves to give \$500.00 toward this object. In her letter Miss Gaither called attention to the fact that she had received only \$2.00 of this amount, and urged immediate payment.

### THE RIGHT SPIRIT.

The heart of the treasurer was made glad to receive such a letter from the Rev. G. F. Cameron: "Is every parish and mission supposed to contribute to the Y. P. S. L., whether they have a young people's work or not? Whatever the arrangement, bet your life, you will have my co-operation. We have a Y. P. S. L. at Holy Innocents, Seven Springs, and if you will write direct to them, I am sure that they will remit their part with haste. Assuring you of my deep interest in your work and that you may always depend upon me in helping you in any way I can, I am, sincerely yours, G. F. Cameron."

### YOUNG PEOPLE OF ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA, ACTIVE.

A Young People's Service League has been organized at St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, and is now very active. Organized during the meeting of the Convocation in Columbia, with the assistance of the Rev. J. M. Taylor, the League has grown steadily. Starting with 12 members, it now has a total membership of 36. The membership is divided into two groups, 1 and 2. Included in its membership are a number of young people from the other churches in town.

The League is under the leadership of Miss Helen Tatem and Mrs. Earl Cahoon. It has met with a great deal of enthusiasm among the young people, and they are giving their loyal and hearty co-operation.

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE OF ST. JOHN'S FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

January 8th, 1926.,

The Senior group of the Y. P. S. L. of St. John's, Fayetteville, has just ended a most interesting and worthwhile quarter of the year's work.

The election of officers for the next quarter took place

at the last meeting, the following being elected: Mary MacRae, President; Alberta Hale, Vice-President; George O'Hanlon, Secretary, and Thomas Badger, Treasurer.

We feel that the coming weeks with the Lenten work and thoughts will be very full for the League.

We have endeavored to serve in all the five fields but have done more in our community and parish than elsewhere.

A visit to the Leaguers to the Preventorium, near this City, brought cheer to the young people who are being brought back to health there. We paid the wages of a girl to her family, that this girl might leave the mill and rest at the preventorium.

Baskets have been sent to the needy in the community. From the proceeds of a rummage sale we bought attractive and useful presents for the boys and girls in a Mission School in Virginia. Two families were assigned to the league to be provided for at Christmas and it was a great joy to feel that these families would awake on Christmas morning and find that Santa Claus had visited them leaving well filled stockings.

On Christmas Eve the Leaguers, after a marshmallow roast by a roaring fire in the League Rooms, chaperoned by our Counsellors, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast and Mrs. John Anderson, went out carolling to the shut-ins of the congregation, also to the hospitals and jail, singing the glad tidings that "Christ was born."

It was a great pleasure to have with us at the Christmas holidays our boys and girls from college whom we sent off in September after a rousing good-bye party. Letters from these absent ones show that they are thinking of the League at St. John's.

Every Thursday night we have a choir practice under our efficient Director Mrs. Livingstone. The League has charge of the Service every other Sunday night and several real soloists have developed from the Junior Choir. The boys reading the Lessons, acting as ushers and taking up the offering.

A Hospital Committee takes magazines to the wards and whenever possible flowers to cheer the lonely ones.

Several of our members attended the Older Boys Conference of the Y. M. C. A. at Goldsboro in November. One of them, Joe Pemberton, was elected President of this body. Others of our boys have been asked to give talks on "Y" work before local clubs. We feel that all our Leaguers are doing their part in some way toward becoming good Churchmen and Churchwomen and taking their places as worth while citizens of the community.

We are looking forward to the visit of our Y. P. S. L. Secretary, the Rev. J. M. Taylor, who will give us greater inspiration for our work.

With every good wish for all the Leaguers in East Carolina,

Faithfully,

MARY B. MACRAE,  
Retiring Secretary.

### NEWS OF THE FARMVILLE LEAGUE.

The League in Emmanuel Parish, Farmville, is only a small matter so far as numbers go. And yet we think we have accomplished quite a little since we came together for our fall and winter work. We have filled two boxes which were sent off in good season, sold candy at the annual bazaar of our Parish, sold fifty Parish calendars. We hold meetings every Sunday night at 6:30 and have a regular program. At present we are working to raise enough money to furnish a room in the parish house which the older folks say they intend to build. One of our Junior members entertained the League at the Rector's home quite recently at which we had a good attendance. Our aim is to increase our numbers very much during the present year.

JOHN T. HARRIS.

# THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## NOTES FROM THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS AND OTHER ITEMS OF INTEREST.

At the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution held at the institution on January 7th. Mr. F. O. Clarkson, the trustee of the Endowment Fund, announced that the Endowment Fund had increased from about \$18,000 in 1920 to \$28,000 to date, and upon making this report he was informed by the Board of Managers that the fund was increased \$16,000 by the generosity of Mrs. Frances K. Frercks, of Salisbury, N. C. This announcement was received by the board and trustees with profound appreciation for the generosity of Mrs. Frercks. The gift was designated as the Peter A. and Francis Frercks Memorial Endowment Fund, being founded in memory of Mrs. Frercks' late husband and young son who died in early boyhood. Mrs. Frercks was Miss McRae and has been a life long member of the Episcopal Church. She is well known in Charlotte and is a cousin of Mrs. James A. Bell of that city. The Endowment Fund will be invested by the trustees and the interest used for the maintenance of the institution in accordance with the terms of the trust. Suitable resolutions were passed by the Board of Managers expressing their appreciation for this gift.

This year the annual meeting was held in the Kenan Cottage, one of the three new cottages. There were present from the Diocese of North Carolina, Rt. Rev. Joseph E. Cheshire, D.D., Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., the Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Mr. Fred W. Glover, Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse; from the Diocese of East Carolina,—Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast; from the Diocese of Western North Carolina,—Mrs. S. Westray Battle.

The Rev. John L. Jackson, Treasurer of the Building Fund, was also present at the meeting and made a report on the condition of the building fund. The Board of Managers expressed sincere appreciation of the manner in which Mr. Jackson has carried on the administration of this fund.

The Executive Committee having passed a resolution that the books of the Treasurer of the Current Fund should be held open until January 15th, the annual report included receipts and expenditures only up to the end of the year. Since then the books have been closed and the final report shows a total of cash receipts \$42,492.23, with a total of expense of \$39,553.40, leaving a cash balance on January 21st as of Jan. 1st of \$7,310.96. It should be noted that these figures, considerably larger than last year due to the fact that the books were held open until the 21st of January, and the change to this new system caused a considerable inflation of the receipts and expenditures in comparison to 1924 when the books were closed on the last day of the year. This change was made in order to correctly apply on 1925 large balances of 1925 contributions from the Nation Wide Campaign and Endowment Fund received after the beginning of the new year, and also to charge on 1925 the expenditures for December bills, thus enabling the treasurer to enter the new year with all bills paid.

The report of the Superintendent for the year showed that three new cottage homes had been built, equipped and occupied; namely, the Baker Cottage for boys, erected in memory of Ashby Lee Baker by his wife, Minnie Tucker Baker, and two sons, Ashby Lee Baker and Julian Tucker Baker; the Christ Church Cottage for girls, erected by St. Agnes' Guild and other members of Christ Church, Raleigh; and the Kenan Cottage for younger children, erected by Mrs. Graham Kenan, of Wilmington, in memory of her sister, Mary Lily Kenan Flagler. A beautiful new laundry, fully equipped with all the latest machinery, which the

older boys and girls operate, turning out work every bit as fine as that of any professional laundry. The new laundry was contributed by St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. A central heating plant, with which all the buildings are connected and which makes every building warm and comfortable for the first time in the nearly forty years existence of the institution, has been in operation since the first cold weather of the early autumn. A splendid concrete driveway with concrete walks to every building has been laid. The surveying and grading for these was done under the direction of Mr. Earl S. Draper, landscape architect, without cost and as a personal contribution to the building fund. Several much needed buildings have been added to the equipment of the farm and a portion of the farm land enclosed in a strong wire fence for the protection of our herd of cattle. Repairs have been made to the chapel floor and the wood work of the Stedman and Federation cottages painted. There remain to be built according to the building program, an administration building and two more cottages.

The report of the Superintendent also disclosed that there are eight children more this year than last, 112 children all told, 62 girls and 50 boys.

The long drought of last summer destroyed most of the truck in the big garden as well as that of the small boys' individual gardens on which they had expended much labor. It also burned up a great deal of the pasturage which resulted in the yield of milk during the summer being much smaller than it ordinarily is. This of course sent the cost of food for the children and food for the stock skyward. With this in mind and the payments for insurance on the five new buildings and contents of same, and salaries for additional staff workers, the condition of the finances seems encouraging.

The Orphanage is grateful for the fact that the three dioceses are planning to include in their budgets the amounts necessary for the support of the Orphanage. If the three dioceses will meet the definite amounts apportioned to them for the support of the Orphanage, the Orphanage can then meet its budget which has been drawn by the finance committee and approved by the Executive Committee.

Important resolutions adopted at the meeting were:

That it is the sense of this meeting that the Osborne Thanksgiving offering for the Orphanage taken on the Sunday nearest the birthday of the Rev. Mr. Osborne, which is May 6th, be made an annual offering, and that all parishes and missions be so notified. Any amounts contributed to that purpose may be applied as a credit on the Forward Movement apportionment if so desired.

The present Executive Committee is re-elected. The members of the committee are: The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., chairman, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Rev. George Floyd Rogers, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Mr. F. W. Glover, Mrs. Sam Maxwell, Mr. R. H. Bouligny and Mr. Rawlinson Myers, all of Charlotte, Mr. W. L. Balthis of Gastonia, and Mr. Thomas H. Webb, of Concord.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson was re-elected treasurer of the permanent and endowment fund.

The Hon. Hamilton C. Jones was elected attorney for the Orphanage to succeed Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse, deceased, who for nearly a decade rendered valuable service to the institution as legal advisor.

Much gratification was expressed by the Board over the improvements which have been made at the Orphanage during the past year.

## CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA FROM DEC. 25 TO JAN. 25.

### CASH.

Middletown, St. George's W. A.....	\$ 15.50
Oriental, St. Thomas' W. A.....	2.00
Vanceboro, Mrs. L. E. Smith.....	1.00



Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	8.00
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	4.75
Roper, St. Luke's.....	5.06
Pollocksville Mission .....	3.20
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	18.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	3.40
Elizabeth City—F. K. Cramer.....	20.00
Merry Hill—Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smith-wick .....	1.00
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	2.90
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	19.49
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	1.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	53.10
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	60
Plymouth, Grace .....	35.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	15.25
Wilmington, Good Shepherd Church School.....	12.92
Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina.....	100.00

## IN KIND.

St. Thomas' W. A.—Box of clothing for small child.  
 Washington, St. Peter's Church Sch.—Christmas present for every child.

## PITT COUNTY WOMEN HAVE MEETING.

## GOOD PAPERS AND INTERESTING DISCUSSION.

(Greenville Reflector, Jan. 16.)

The Pitt County meeting of the Episcopal women held yesterday at St. Paul's Episcopal Church was a complete success. There were representatives present from Ayden, Farmville, St. John's Parish, Grifton, Winterville, Pactolus, and Stokes, and visitors from Wilmington, Washington Williamston, and Robersonville.

Among the clergymen in attendance were the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Diocesan Secretary, Wilmington; Rev. C. O. Pardo, Williamston. Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. J. W. Heyes, Farmville, and Rev. Geo. F. Cameron, Ayden.

The program was carried out practically in full as printed in the "Daily Reflector" last Tuesday, and it was splendidly received. The Diocesan officers who were present, Mrs. James Grist Staton, of Williamston, Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. J. K. Woolvin, of Wilmington, and Mrs. Guy C. Small, of Washington, made inspiring addresses and the papers read by Mrs. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, and Mrs. Cox, of Winterville were far above the average. These were requested for publication in the Diocesan paper—The Mission Herald.

The Rev. W. R. Noe outlined the needs of the Diocese in an effective address.

A collection was taken towards furnishing a memorial for old St. John's Church to the memory of Mrs. Polly Smith, the sainted mother of the Cox and Smith families, and the founder of the Church at Winterville.

The program was graced with solos by Mrs. Joyner, of Farmville, Miss Flocks of Ayden, and Miss Bessie Brown, of Greenville.

The following officers were elected for 1926.

President, Mrs. W. C. Askew, Farmville; Vice-President, Mrs. W. H. Dail, Jr., Greenville; Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Helen Turnage, Ayden.

A bountiful chicken salad luncheon was served by the ladies in the class room adjoining the church for which they were heartily thanked by the visiting friends.

## TURNOVER.

Not the edible variety but that kind which is the portion of a capital fund returned each year as amortized, and re-distributed. The latter variety affords constant enjoyment and yet is never consumed.

## EAST CAROLINA UNABLE TO FINANCE ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

The matter of financing St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and thus insuring a continuance of its life and usefulness, which has engaged the attention of the diocese of East Carolina for several years, was brought to a necessary but unhappy conclusion at the meeting of the Executive Council of January 27th. The Diocese through the efforts of the Bishop, Executive Secretary, and others was unable to find the money necessary to maintenance. Mr. Meares in his annual treasurer's report, stated that he had received the sum of \$1230.00 in 1925, as the result of the campaign to secure memberships in a St. Paul's School Association. Other money was pledged, however, but not a sufficient amount.

At the meeting of the Executive Council Mr. Noe made a report of the efforts to finance the school, and following this these two resolutions were passed.

"Resolved, That the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina regretfully advises the management of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, that it is unable to come to the financial assistance of the School or to aid it in continuing its work.

Resolved, further, that a copy of this resolution be sent to the school authorities, with the advice that the Executive Council, as representative of the Diocese, deeply regrets its inability to aid in the carrying on of the excellent work done by this institution."

## REVEREND.

Probably there is no calling in the world in which a man receives so many titles as the ministry. During the years of your rector's ministry he has been called Mister, Father, Deacon, Elder, Brother, Pastor, Rector, Doctor, Reverend, Revenue, Reverner, etc. The two last are very amusing and are only used by the most ignorant people. However, it is amazing what a large percentage of intelligent people will persist in making the grammatical blunder of addressing a clergyman "Reverend Jones". "Reverend" can be used correctly only when followed by "Doctor", "Father," "Mister," or the Christian name of the clergyman—i.e., the Reverend Mr. Jones or the Reverend John Jones. Quite a number of St. John's people regularly address your rector as "Reverend Butler," and he finds that his experience is that of his brethren in the ministry.

Recently our neighbor and good friend, Reverend Mr. Atwill, wrote a little poem apropos of this matter. With his permission, I am publishing it herewith:

Call me Brother, if you will,  
 Call me Parson, better still.  
 Or if, perchance, the Catholic frill  
 Doth your heart with longing fill—  
 Though plain Mister fills the bill,  
 If that title lacketh thrill.  
 Then even Father brings no chill  
 Of hurt or rancor or ill will.

To no D.D. do I pretend,  
 Though Doctor doth some honor lend.  
 Preacher, Pastor, Rector, Friend,  
 Titles, almost without end,  
 Never grate and ne'er offend;  
 A loving ear to all I lend.  
 But how the man my heart doth rend  
 Who blithely calls me REVEREND!

Will not all of St. John's people co-operate in this effort to stop a practice which is bad English? —Rev. Frederick D. Butler in The St. John Evangelist.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

#### TURNOVER.

Illustration. The Annual Report of the Church Building Fund shows a turnover of \$110,000 of the Capital Fund restored and loaned again to 22 Parishes to complete the construction of 10 Churches, 1 Rectory and 13 Parish Houses.



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

**CURTIS PERKINS**  
Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher  
GREENVILLE, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank,**

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

**H. Weil & Bros.,**  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**W. A. Bowen Department Store,**

Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear  
You will profit by trading with us.

**The Blount-Harvey Company,**  
INCORPORATED  
"THE SHOPPING CENTRE,"  
GREENVILLE, N. C.

**J. W. Murchison Company,**  
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

**The Hotel Goldsboro**

Modern—Fire Proof. GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

**The Peoples Savings Bank,**

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.



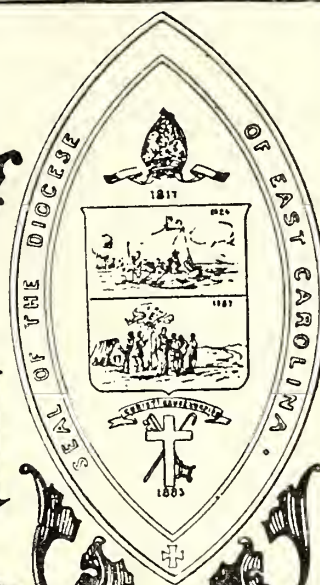
283.05

Libray, University

VOL. XL.

No. 3

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## THIS MONTH

A Statement on Evangelism.

Annual Report of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies.

A Sketch of Miss Disosway.

News of the Churches.

March, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.



## *Saint Mary's School,*

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

## *St. Paul's School,* *Beaufort, N. C.*

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,  
MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

## Two Books You Should Buy Now

1. Bishop William Temple's "Personal Religion and the Life of Fellowship." This is the book recommended to the people of the Church for Lenten reading by the Bishop of London.

2. The Rev. Dr. W. C. Bell's, "Sharing In Creation." This is a book that will appeal to laymen who wish to learn how the results of modern scholarship contribute to the substance of the Christian faith.

Order now through the Mission Herald.

Write the REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.  
Rector

## Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue  
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.  
308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.  
JULIEN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL  
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,  
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS



**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

## HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS

BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

PLYMOUTH N. C., MARCH, 1926.

No. 3

## MEETING OF NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

### BISHOP FREEMAN ISSUES A STATEMENT

The Initial Meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism was held at the Church Missions House, New York, on February 23rd, with nine of the twelve members present. The Chairman, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, presided. The Rev. Arthur J. Gammack, of Fitchburg, Mass., was elected Secretary. After a full and helpful discussion the following sub-committees were appointed:

**SCHOOLS OF THE PROPHETS**—Rt. Rev. Irving P. Johnson, Chairman. The other members of this sub-committee being Bishop Oldham, of Albany, and Dr. Floyd Tomkins, of Philadelphia.

**LAY EVANGELISM**—Mr. Courtenay Barber, of Chicago, Chairman. Other members—Mr. Willard Warner, of Tennessee, Mr. John Stewart Bryan, of Virginia, and Mr. Samuel Thorne, of New York.

Bishop Darst was asked to act as Chairman of the sub-committee on **DIOCESAN ORGANIZATION AND PREPARATION FOR THE BISHOP'S CRUSADE**. Other members of this committee are Bishops Freeman and Oldham, Rev. Messrs. John S. Bunting, of St. Louis, A. J. Gammack, of Mass., and Dean McDonald, of California. Messrs. John Stewart Bryan, of Virginia, and Samuel Thorne, of New York.

Bishop Darst is planning to speak at the Synod of the Pacific in Long Beach, California, in May, and is arranging to address interested groups of clergymen and laymen in a number of the large cities of the country on his way back from California.

At the conclusion of the initial meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism on February 23rd, the Bishop of Washington made the following statement:

Evangelism in the Church, freshened and intensified evangelism through the efforts of clergy and laity, this is the supreme need of the hour. More and more it has been realized in the post-war period that the one thing that can save the world in its present critical situation is the recognition and practice of those great principles of life given to mankind by Jesus Christ. In these latter days, the Church, as an institution, has become greatly involved in mechanisms and institutions, and her clergy too much occupied with administrative details. Too great emphasis laid upon these things has seriously impaired the church's preaching ministry. It is growing increasingly clear that these conditions cannot longer continue and that, if the Church is to be restored to its place of commanding influence, it must place a fresh emphasis upon the evangelistic note. Accessions to the Church's membership through confirmation and indeed the multiplication of organizations and the setting up of large institutions, do not necessarily register

the Church's spiritual growth. We are being repeatedly reminded that the teaching office of the Church has been sadly neglected and that widespread ignorance concerning the vital things of its ministry is prevalent both here and in England. The Archbishop of Canterbury and other dignitaries of the Anglican Church, realizing this situation, are making an urgent appeal for the revival of the priorities of the Anglican Church, realizing the situation, note.

The new Commission on Evangelism, had its first meeting in New York recently and felt impelled to bring to the attention of the whole Church the criticalness of the present situation, and to make an urgent appeal to clergy and laity alike to lay aside the less important things and to give themselves more completely to the ministry of the Word and of prayer. The Commission feels that without multiplying more machinery, that an urgent appeal should be made at this time to place a fresh emphasis upon the central fact of the Church's Mission which is, salvation through Jesus Christ. The very fact that this post-war period has witnessed the abrogation of wholesome conventions and practices, and the breaking down of old restraints, together with disregard for law, lays a burden upon the Church that it cannot lightly esteem, and that unrecognized and unassumed may result in confusion worse confounded. President Coolidge recently said concerning certain lawless tendencies "We cannot substitute the authority of law for the virtue of man." The failure of law to effect salutary and wholesome reforms is primarily due to the fact that the moral character of the people is at low ebb. To blink the facts in the case or to disregard the church's most solemn duty in the present situation, may precipitate a condition from which we shall not recover for generations to come. If the Church, through its consecrated clergy and laity could, through unity of effort, give evangelism the place it deserves in the Church's program, in fine, if every man and woman who believes in the sovereignty and saving power of Jesus Christ would address themselves to the extension of His Kingdom among men, we should experience such a revival of spiritual power as we have not known in our day and generation. If our nation responded to the call to arms in defense of civilization, surely the church should respond to a far more serious call in an age fraught with grave and threatening perils.

The Commission on Evangelism feels that without delay an appeal should be made to the whole Church to recognize the urgency of a call to give evangelism the place of preeminence in the Church's ministry. To this end every Bishop, Rector and layman is asked to give solemn consideration to this appeal for a revival of evangelism in the Church.

## WHAT THE WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA DID IN 1925.

## REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO CONVENTION.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

We respectfully report that 1925 has seen our work advance along many lines. We have given more money and sent better boxes, but also we have gained in spirituality which cannot be counted in figures nor dollars and cents.

The women are becoming more business-like in remitting most promptly to the Treasurer the amounts assessed. This makes our book-keeping easier, assures us of meeting our obligations and leaves the organizations free to put attention and money on something which may be of individual interest.

In our educational work we are pleased to note an increase in discussion groups and a number of parish leaders being developed. Lent is not the only time in which some form of study is done by the women. This is a decided advance as during Lent many services do not always give the required time for active study which was at one time thought sufficient. The subjects studied are The Bible, Alaska, The Story of the Program, Program Presented, The World and I, Bible Class Quarterly, Church History, My Father's Business, The Search for Peace, and China's Real Revolution. Church papers have also been read at many meetings.

We are setting our faces towards the future with new plans and high hopes for better accomplishments. An Educational Institute under the leadership of Miss Laura Boyer will be held in Fayetteville the first week in May.

On the Honor Roll in the Convocation of Edenton are the following: Ayden, Aurora, Belhaven, Columbia, Creswell, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Gatesville, Greenville, Grifton, Hertford, Lake Landing, Plymouth, Robertsonville, Roxobel, Washington, Williamston, Woodville, Windsor, Winterville and Yeatesville or Pinetown.

In the Convocation of Wilmington: Clinton, Faison, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Hope Mills, Kinston, Lumberton; All Saints and Christ Church, New Bern; Southport; Snow Hill; Good Shepherd, St. James, St. John's and St. Paul's and St. John's Mission, Wilmington.

The three Auxiliary branches which have spent the largest amounts are Section C, St. James, Wilmington, \$976.76; St. John's, Wilmington, \$918.40, and Section A. St. James', Wilmington, \$736.10.

The three Guilds contributing the largest sums are St. Mary's, St. James, Wilmington, \$2,255.35; St. Paul's, Greenville, \$958.35; Christ Church Parish Guild, New Bern, \$601.81.

The three Auxiliary and Parochial Societies are St. David's, Creswell, \$1,014.49; Emmanuel, Farmville, \$785.04, and Chapel of the Holy Cross, Aurora, \$359.06.

The organizations with a membership of less than a dozen who are doing good work are the following: Faison, Grifton, Lake Waccamaw, Oriental, Robertsonville, Snow Hill, Whiteville, Winterville, Woodville and Yeatesville, or Pine-town.

The work of the Order of the Daughters of the King is done faithfully by its members as individuals, there being no active Chapters. The leaders feel that the Auxiliary cares for the spiritual work which is often done in other parts of the world by Daughters of the King.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses finds it difficult to form many Guilds among the few hospitals located in the Diocese. Mrs. Darst will be glad to correspond with any Rector who has in his parish a Hospital with nurses who may be helped by the formation of a Guild.

The Church Periodical Club work has been held together by our faithful Correspondent, Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell. All national financial pledges have been met. The increased cost of postage has proven a hardship for the work of the

Club. Circumstances over which Mrs. Waddell has had no control have been a bit discouraging.

The Supply Department or Box Work is steadily improving. The Store Room has been able to meet the demands made upon it. The boxes as requested by Headquarters were sent to three points in Virginia and one in Georgia. In our Diocese we are helped by having boxes from others sent for St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and Galilee Mission School, Creswell.

The Church School Service League has seventeen parish branches with nearly two thousand members. At this time there is only one Junior Auxiliary which has eight members. St. Peter's, Washington, Good Shepherd and St. James, Wilmington, report Little Helpers. The Box work has not yet reached the standard set, but many others were made happy by the Christmas gifts from our Diocese. The Birthday Offering presented at New Orleans was \$508.03, which sum is East Carolina's share for the past three years. St. John's, Fayetteville, is the banner Church School Service League, but Emanuel, Farmville; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. Peter's, Washington; Good Shepherd and St. James, Wilmington; and St. Luke's, Winterville, had excellent reports. The financial reports of the Church School Service League are as follows for the Five Fields of Service:

Parish .....	\$2,372.35
Community .....	111.82
Diocese .....	484.53
Nations .....	180.70
World .....	199.08
Lenten Offering—(As reported to date) ..	3,152.88
Birthday Thank Offering—1925 .....	106.95
Box Valuation .....	299.43
Little Helpers .....	53.98
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$6,961.72</b>

We realize that the Lenten Offering is reported to the Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Meares, and as the women do not handle any of the funds of the Church School Service League we do not include the above sums in our total. But, the women are interested in the work of the boys and girls, serving as teachers and leaders and we include their work in our report in order to maintain the interest.

Sewanee as an ideal Summer Conference for Church workers has a warm place in our affections and we are glad to report that William and John Washington Graham, of Edenton, go each year "On their own." Miss Louise Gaither of Hertford, also made the trip this year and has equipped herself by study and examinations to serve us in many ways. From our Central Expense Fund we assisted one delegate, Miss Elizabeth Bond, of Windsor.

We desire to quote from a clergyman who has so beautifully expressed what we feel about The Mountain, as follows:

"There is no way a Parish can better spend money than by sending two or more of its workers to Sewanee each year. Until a Parish has gained something of what you and I know so well as the "Sewanee Spirit" it cannot carry on the work of the Church as it should. It will lack in vision of what the Kingdom of God really is. It will lack enthusiasm for, as well as understanding of, religious education. It will be a half century behind in an appreciation of our "young folks" and of what the Church at her best is trying to do for and with those aforesaid "youngsters." The Parish that does not get into the spirit of the Mountain will never be a "Club"—religious, more or less, but still a "Club".

I have seen the workers in Parishes actually "made over" by contact with the life and teaching of Sewanee. I have seen Sunday Schools, the outworn, inefficient type we all know so well, made into real Church Schools and working the whole week through. I have seen teachers dry as dust



and with the spiritual enthusiasm of a Victrola, developed by Sewanee into Christians with a real love for the work and fired with a zeal to improve themselves as teachers for the Master so that they would give up much and burn the oil far into the night to attempt to master the teacher's art that they might better represent the Great Teacher.

I have seen young people—careless, joy loving youngsters go to Sewanee for a lark and come back just as joy loving but with a new outlook on life, and the Church, and the relation of the Church to life. For the first time they had caught a glimpse of the Church in a large way. For the first time they had been made to see the Church as the power of God at work—helping and serving mankind.

It is easy to be provincial, to have one's outlook limited by Parish or Diocese. It is very easy to sleep—and if you sleep long enough you are dead. Sometimes a Parish or Diocese will get provincial, sightless, sleepy, almost dead. But they won't quite die if just a few of their people and their Clergy get the Spirit of the Mountain.

SEWANEE CAN DO MORE THAN ANY AGENCY I KNOW OF TO BRING SPIRITUAL LIFE, ENTHUSIASM AND EFFICIENCY TO INDIVIDUAL, PARISH, OR DIOCESE."

Our United Thank Offering was \$2,870.39. The amount presented at New Orleans was \$7,780.31. Although this amount is not as large as what was presented at Portland in 1922, we do not feel discouraged as that offering included one large especial gift. Mrs. Woolvin has been most faithful, making many visits under rather trying circumstances. She has conducted much correspondence from her sick room.

The Girls' Friendly Society has a new leader, Mrs. George Moulton, Jr., who is hoping to increase the interest in that branch of our work. We feel justly proud of our Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach and see each year many evidences of its usefulness.

The many District or Get-together Meetings have proved their value. Mrs. E. T. Cox has given us much encouragement in this endeavor and we appreciate her untiring efforts. Some of these districts are organized along county lines. Others have several counties or a county divided into two districts. Such meetings have been held in Ayden, Belhaven, Columbia, Creswell, Farmville, Faison, Greenville, Plymouth, Roper, Washington and Williamston.

The Convocation of Edenton had its usual strong fall meeting. The large number of clergymen present and our beloved Bishop made this meeting most helpful and inspiring.

The Pilgrimage in November to Old St. Thomas', Bath, was really inspiring, despite the disagreeable weather which spoiled our out-door picnic luncheon. The women will gladly cooperate as members of the newly formed association in the restoration of Old St. Thomas.

In the Convocation of Wilmington the meeting at Faison largely took the place of a Convocation meeting, due to the fact that our Annual Meeting is being held here in St. John's where it was hoped a Convocational meeting might have been held.

Our work has been advanced by personal visits from the officers to parish branches, by group meetings and the distribution of literature and the sending of many letters.

Financially we report that all our obligations have been over paid for the year. Our report is as follows in the five fields of service.

Parish .....	\$10,340.41
Community .....	1,246.35
Diocese .....	4,353.94
Nation .....	917.87
World—including United Thank Offering	4,914.42
Box Work .....	3,020.11
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$24,793.10</b>

Our first report of this kind was made in 1916. At that date we reported only the money paid through our treasurer which was \$3,000.29. But, the women spent much in the parishes and our financial report for 1916 might have been \$9,584.76 which we feel justified in comparing with the above sum reported for 1925. Our work has advanced.

In 1917 we regretted to report that not every object for which we worked was paid in the amount desired. To make a comparison we report since 1921 our assessments have been paid each year, sometimes overpaid. This year our total amounts to over three thousand dollars increase over last year.

In 1918 we had only eleven parishes and missions on our Honor Roll while for 1925 we report thirty-eight.

To obtain mention on the Honor Roll a parish must through its one or several organizations pay the assessments, contribute to the Bishop's Fund and take part in some study work and hold a Prayer Service

In 1916 we reported—

21 Auxiliary branches with.....	629 Members
17 Auxiliary and Parochial Societies..	219 Members
26 Guilds .....	670 Members

We now have—

36 Auxiliary branches with.....	935 Members
10 Auxiliary and Parochial Societies..	159 Members
20 Guilds .....	577 Members

a gain of two organizations and 153 members.

Figures have been hard to obtain and many women may belong to more than one organization in a parish. But, with the auxiliaries working along the lines of the National Council and in the Five Fields of Service it is significant that we have increased those branches and that membership.

Our President and two Vice-Presidents, who are members of the Executive Council, have attended the meetings of the Council. Also a called meeting in Goldsboro in the interest of St. Paul's School.

The Octave of Prayer for Unity held in May was observed by Ayden, Columbia, Creswell, Fayetteville, Greenville, Faison, Hertford, Hope Mills, Washington, Good Shepherd and St. Paul's, Wilmington, and Windsor.

1925 was a Triennial year. A Triennial of blessing, and privileges and responsibility. At this New Orleans Triennial we had our full representation of five, Mrs. James Grist Staton, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Swift Miller Boatwright, Mrs. William N. Tillinghast, and Mrs. William A. Graham. Also we had as visitors Mrs. T. C. Darst, Miss Carrie Myers, Miss Louise Gaither, Mrs. Guy C. Small, Mrs. George Rountree, Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, Mrs. James F. Woolvin and Miss Mary Woolvin. Many helpful resolutions were passed. The most significant was the acceptance of "The Message."

Since New Orleans the time has been too short to present The Message to many points, but where it has been presented it has been well received. The women of St. Mary's, Kinston, have accepted it. The Pitt County District has accepted it.

To introduce The Message letters have been sent to every clergyman, every secretary of each vestry and to all women's organizations. Thus the way has been paved to actively carry out The Message.

What plans has the Convention to suggest to the women?

Our reports show that we have met our financial obligations in the past five years. Can't this fact be used, and perhaps our methods, to fulfill our first pledge of The Message? We offer our organization to do what is acceptable and helpful.

We were proud and happy to hear in New Orleans that just praise and high tributes given you by the women from many dioceses for the spiritual uplift which you gave us in your message at the closing service of our Triennial meeting. Now, as then, are we ready to say with you



"Realizing that only through personal dedication to Jesus Christ, our Lord, can we hope to bring to fruition our human endeavors, we rededicate ourselves to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ, to making the strength of our deeds the measure of our faith; to a sincere and simple effort in our daily living to follow with humility the example of our Saviour."

Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON, President.  
Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

#### IMPORTANT RESOLUTIONS OF THE ANNUAL CONVENTION.

To the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese of East Carolina:

At a meeting of the Annual Convention, held in St. John's Church, Wilmington, January 26th and 27th, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the present scale of appropriations for the stipends of clergy, serving Parishes or Missions within the Diocese, remain the same for the first six months of 1926.

Resolved, That at the end of the first six months the Committee on Appropriations shall secure from the Treasurer of the Diocese, a statement of any deficits in payment on the agreed apportionments of the budget for the first six months, together with a statement from the Treasurers of all such Parishes and Missions as to their standing to date, in meeting their agreed share of their clerical stipends. After the receipt of such information, the Committee on Appropriations shall notify any Parish or Mission, showing a deficit in either obligations, that unless the deficit be met at the beginning of the second period, or a definite assurance be given by the Vestry of such Parish or Mission that full payment will be made of all such obligations by the end of the year, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission an amount equal to the deficit for the first six months of the current year.

Resolved, That the Executive Council be given discretionary powers in the application of this rule.

Resolved, That every Parish and Mission in the Diocese be urged to make prompt monthly remittances of all contributions through the Red side of the envelope to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

WALTER R. NOE,

Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., February 18th, 1926.

#### MARCIA ESTELLE DAUGHTRY.

Whereas, we have learned with great regret and sincere sorrow of the death of Marcia Estelle Daughtry, which occurred in Atlanta, Feb. 16, 1926, and

Whereas, She was a charter member of the W. P. Roberts Chapter of the U. D. C., of Gatesville, N. C., and we, her fellow-members desire to give some public expression to our genuine feeling of loss, to our grateful recognition of her services to this chapter, and to our sincere sympathy with her bereaved family and friends; therefore be it

Resolved, that we deeply deplore the loss of our sister member, as a dear and life-long friend; that we gratefully acknowledge our appreciation of her connection with our chapter, and testify to her genuine worth and priceless services to humanity; that we extend to her bereaved family and friends our sympathy, genuine and heart-felt, for we too have known and loved her; and that a copy of these resolutions be spread upon the minutes of this organization; be sent to her immediate family, and in recognition of her beautiful Christian life and example be published in The Mission Herald.

MRS. T. M. RIDDICK, Chmn.

MRS. E. R. COWPER,

MRS. W. T. CROSS,

MRS. E. R. ROBERTS, Committee.

#### INTERESTING SKETCH OF DR. LULA M. DISOSWAY.

BY MRS. ZENO G. LYON, OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. JAMES' CHURCH, AYDEN, N. C.

The high spot of the Convention was to me the inspiring address of Dr. Lula M. Disosway, who we all know is to be our Missionary to China. She is quite small in stature weighing a little over a hundred pounds, a blond with tiny features and doesn't look to be more than twenty-five, bubbling over with enthusiasm and energy for the great work which lies before her. She has just recently received her medical degree and is at present serving as an interne in a hospital there in Wilmington. She was dressed in a uniform of her own designing, a plain white dress, made straight with a belt, and a short white coat with two large pockets out of one of which protruded a very professional looking stethoscope.

In a very vivid and interesting way she told us the story of her life, and why she decided to become a missionary. When quite a small child she was stricken with spinal meningitis from which she very miraculously recovered. As she grew older she began to wonder why God had spared her life, and soon the idea was formed in her mind that she was left here for a definite purpose—and that purpose was to become a missionary. This decision was met with anything but encouragement. Nevertheless, instead of weakening, these discouragements made her all the more firm in her determination; with this in view she finished high school and went away to college. One day, near the end of her four years, while reading the life of David Livingston she read a statement to this effect: "A heathen's soul can more easily be reached through the healing of his body!" And right there was planted in her mind the desire to become a doctor also. As she had no money she appealed to the women in East Carolina and general church missions. They so wonderfully responded that she went to work with renewed zeal. After hard work, untold sacrifices, deprivations and times when she felt like giving up and saying: "Oh, what's the use?" she notwithstanding stuck steadfastly to her purpose, last June graduated, and next fall she sails for China!

Her talk was interspersed with several humorous incidents, but when she came to this fact, the seriousness of the great step that she is about to take there wasn't a dry eye in that whole gathering of women, not even Dr. Disosway herself!

When one stops to realize the great, big, unselfish sacrifice that she is making one is filled with a keen sense of unworthiness—and one's every day cares and worries concerning material things fade into mere nothingness. Just think what she is giving up—mother, home, friends and country—(not to mention the possibility of love and perhaps marriage with a home of her own). Putting all these things, which most of us hold so dear—behind her! I am quite certain that our small sacrifices are less than nothing when compared to her great life of service to God and mankind! She sees so vividly those little Chinese hands reaching across the sea to her and hears so clearly the call of God that she just can't fail them! She asked for the supporting prayers of the women back home and ended her talk with one of the most beautiful and touching prayers I've ever listened to! I just wish all the women of East Carolina could have been there and heard her, for I know it would have inspired them to make their lives count for things more spiritual—for more unselfish giving of themselves and their means for the service of our Lord and Master Jesus Christ.

One of those Christmas Club savings accounts was opened early last year by a woman in the diocese of Quincy who, at Christmas time, sent the check to her rector, half for the parish and half for the general missionary work.



## MISS FLORENCE HUBAND WRITES TO BISHOP DARST.

## WORK OF AN EAST CAROLINA MISSIONARY IN ALASKA.

St. John's-in-the-Wilderness,  
Allakaket-Koyukuk River, Alaska,  
January 1st, 1926.

The Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, 510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Bishop Darst: Noting the above date you might think I had made a "New Resolution", whereas it is only an old resolution put in working order.

I was glad to have your letter and to know that things are going well in East Carolina.

We have just passed through a busy time. All or the days and some of the nights too, have been full since before Christmas. We have had only a few here with us all the fall. On account of the very small fish-catch all along the river this year the people had to scatter and stay out where they would best find food for themselves and dogs. A few days before Christmas they began to come in and instead of the quiet village of only several families that we had grown accustomed to the place was full of busy excited people and barking dogs. Some were hauling wood, some were cleaning house, some trading their fur, some bringing in Christmas greens, but all with that air of getting ready for some special occasion. On Christmas eve the Church was dressed in simple holiday attire of evergreen arches and wreaths and the Christmas Tree put up in the hall. In the evening the school children, about thirty of them, hung up their stockings here in the Mission cabin and soon Santa Claus was busy. We had a short midnight service and then everything seemed ready for that great glad day. Up early Christmas morning I think some of the children must have been up before us and when the bell rang they lost no time in making an appearance. Soon the village seemed to bloom forth in new apparel and gifts of one kind and another.

Our Christmas Day Service was a very simple one, necessarily, but every one who possibly could seemed to take part in it. The offering was nearly as much as last year in spite of the fact that the people have had a great deal of trouble and most of them have had very little to do with this year.

They have all worked hard this fall and some of them did bring in a good catch of fur this time, but some very little compared to their needs.

Our Christmas Tree was held in the afternoon of Christmas Day and native songs and dances filled the evening.

We have had very mild weather all through the holidays. Football, dog-racing, shooting contests, etc., have filled the days and singing and dancing the nights.

We are rejoicing in the fact of the lengthening days though we haven't been able to notice much difference yet. Tomorrow, if it is clear, we are due to see the sun again after its sojourn of several weeks below the horizon.

Our monthly mail arrived this time on Christmas eve bringing many messages and more news of the General Convention. We were sorry to hear of Bishop Parker's sudden death. Miss Hill, my co-worker, whom you met with me once in Philadelphia, happened to be making her home in New Hampshire and was very devoted to the Bishop.

There have been no travelers over the trail this winter, except the mail man. The aeroplane coming into Wiseman the gold-mining camp, a hundred miles above us, five or six times during the summer and fall have taken them all away. We cannot blame anyone for making a comfortable trip in three hours that would take them nearer three weeks over the trail with a dog-team and with no guarantee of comfort at all, but have missed them passing through. Last winter we saw quite a few people that way. One traveler did come from Bettles and stopped a couple of days. He told us of three little girls up there who had no dolls or

toys of any kind for Christmas because they were not to be bought in the store so we managed to see that each little girl got a doll anyway.

This is such a rambling letter that I am not sure you will want to use it in the Mission Herald.

With best wishes to both you and Mrs. Darst and all the people of East Carolina. Sincerely yours,

FLORENCE.

## RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT TO THE LATE FRANK WOOD.

PASSED BY THE VESTRY OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH,  
EDENTON, N. C., MONDAY, FEB. 1st, 1926.

The vestry of Saint Paul's Church in regular meeting assembled, this the first day of February, 1926, deplore the death of Mr. Frank Wood, Senior Warden of this church continuously for the past thirteen years; treasurer for many years and member of the vestry for more than thirty years.

We hereby offer the following resolutions of respect to his memory:

Be it Resolved, That Saint Paul's Church has lost a great leader, a faithful servant and a devout Christian.

That the vestry as an unanimous body desires to record and make a part of the minutes of the Church this token of respect and regard.

That the sympathy of this body be extended to the widow and members of the family, and that this resolution be published in the Mission Herald and the Edenton papers, that all may know with what high regard Mr. Frank Wood was held by his associates in Church Communion.

Passed by the vestry this first day of February, 1926.

R. B. DRANE, D.D., Rector  
L. F. ZIEGLER, Junior Warden  
D. M. WARREN, Secretary.  
W. S. SUMMERELL  
RICHARD D. DIXON  
EUGENE I. WARREN,  
ROBERT G. SHACKELL,

Vestry.

## FLOWERS FOR THE LIVING.

It has been the custom for ages to wait until a person is dead and gone to send flowers and eulogize him or her but as this life is not a path of roses, why wait? We should be always ready to give a word of cheer or encouragement. I have in mind a certain clergyman of this diocese that although up in age and young in his calling, is far ahead, in my point of view, of any clergyman that I know of. He, not forgetting the fact that he was once a lay-reader and his work in helping lay readers as he does is doing far more for our church than many suppose. In addition to the work it gives the young men and the services rendered mission chapels is bound to bear the desired fruit for some of these lay-readers will feel the call and the result will be more candidates for the priesthood. May God's blessing rest upon that minister, who is none other than our beloved brother in Christ, Rev. James E. W. Cook known as "Jew" Cook. Keep the work up brother and to the others of this diocese upon the eve of this evangelistic movement supported by our own beloved bishop, may you take pattern of him and act accordingly. Let our Church 'Go Forward' and the diocese as a whole use every means to uphold the hands of those like the Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst and Rev. James E. W. Cook. A. T. St.A.

Acting under the instructions of the Executive Council, the Rev. W. R. Noe has been visiting a number of the parishes and missions of the Diocese, conferring with vestries and other groups as to the apportionments given them and suggesting ways and means of meeting it.

# The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar A Year

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

## NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage, provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## FACTS AND REMEDIES.

Signs are not wanting that the two necessary factors in meeting the existing condition of the Church in East Carolina have been recognized. One factor is the necessity for facing the facts. The other is the suggestion and adoption of remedies. We must face the fact that a study of the vital statistics of the Church show that it is dangerously near a stand still. We are not having the growth that is essential to vital and vigorous life. Another fact is that the men of the Church are letting the women do most of the work and worshipping. The really distressing reduction in the number of baptisms and confirmations is dealt with in the report of the committee on The State of the Church to the annual Convention. There the facts are brought to light that all may see and understand the necessity for action. Judge Rountree, in his letter published in the February issue of the Mission Herald, cites facts as to the indifference of the laymen toward diocesan affairs, as judged by their attendance upon the Convention. All this would be discouraging indeed if it were not accompanied by unmistakable signs of a determination to remedy the situation. The enthusiastic carrying out of the program of evangelism will undoubtedly go far toward vitalizing the faith and energy of the Church people, and will be followed by a healthy increase in vital statistics. The diocesan conference on rural church problems and opportunities should prove to be a move in the right direction. We give place to an article written by the Rev. J. N. Bynum in our editorial columns this month. He there makes several suggestions for creating interest in the diocesan convention. His suggestion as to the future reports of the committee on The State of the Church should be adopted.

T. P., Jr.

## THE STATE OF THE CHURCH IN EAST CAROLINA.

It is an unfortunate thing that in years past it has been the policy of the Convention to receive the report on the state of the Church in the Diocese near the close of the Convention. This was particularly true in the case of the report to the last Convention. No report has been rendered in several years to the Convention of more importance, that gave greater pain and concern to loyal and interested hearts, than this one. The report showed a falling off in communicants in the Diocese for the year of 1925. It showed, that while a great stride forward has been made in contributions for all church work, in the last ten years, there has been an actual increase in numbers of only about five hundred fifty communicants. To realize that last year we actually lost in numbers makes the state of the Church distressing. Several at Convention were sadly touched by it. All deeply concerned about seeing the Church's mission carried out in our Diocese must have been,—most of all, our beloved Bishop.

Yet nothing was done about it; nothing was said about it. There was no time. The few that had stayed till the close of the Convention were thinking about getting away. Others, of the small number attending, had been forced to go before the report was read. Can those of us who feel constrained to attend Convention because of our interest in the Church's work complacently see this most vital thing to the Church's mission pass each year when there is a remedy?

We know that one reason why the report has come near the close of the Convention in recent years is—the Clergy have not sent their parochial reports in until the last days before Convention meets. This makes it impossible for the Committee on the state of the Church to have the report ready for the opening of the Convention. The Clergy should have this interest better at heart.

We think another reason may be that no plan has been made to get the report before the Convention at an earlier hour.

Disappointment is voiced at each Convention at the small number of lay delegates attending and at the little part those attending take in discussions of the Church's work. We venture the prophecy that if the laymen of the Diocese are aroused to the distressingly disappointing growth of the Church in East Carolina before the next Convention, and are assured that the report on the state of the Church will be presented the first day of Convention, and that opportunity for discussion will not only be given to all interested, but certain strong laymen will be invited by the Bishop to speak upon the report, there will be a large lay delegation present and we will have a lively and inspiring convention. If this did not happen, it would seem to bespeak dead interest indeed.

J. N. B.

## GENEROSITY INVITED.

The following resolution was passed at the Convention:

Resolved, that the following be printed in each issue of the Mission Herald:

"In case anyone has already given his full and liberal share towards the apportionment of his Parish and yet desires to make a further contribution towards the diocesan or national program, the Convention urges that such a one should send his further contribution directly to the diocesan or national treasurer respectively marked 'individual', to be credited in the former case to the Diocese but not to the Parish, and in the latter case to the national program, but not to the Diocese."



## CHURCH KALENDAR—MARCH-APRIL.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

March 21—Fifth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
25—Annunciation of Virgin Mary	(White)
28—Sixth Sunday in Lent (Palm)	(Violet)
April 2—Good Friday	(Black)
4—Easter Day	(White)
11—First Sunday after Easter	(White)
18—Second Sunday after Easter	(White)

## Personal Items.

The news that Miss Venetia Cox is seriously ill with typhoid fever in Hankow, China, has been received with great regret in East Carolina. Miss Cox, a most worthy representative of the Diocese in the mission field, is a native of Winterville, a daughter of Mrs. B. T. Cox. The prayers of many women in the Diocese are being offered up for her recovery.

Her friends throughout the Diocese have heard with great concern of the critical illness of Mrs. John Hartley, wife of the Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston. Mrs. Hartley recently underwent a serious operation in a Kinston hospital, and is now recuperating in Asheville, where Dr. Hartley is with her. News of her rapid recovery will be received with great pleasure.

The Rev. Henry M. Green, of Clear Spring, Md., has taken charge of the churches in Hertford and Gates counties, with residence at Winton. Mr. Green is welcomed heartily into the diocesan family. The field that he is to serve has been vacant since the resignation of the Rev. Howard Alligood last fall.

The numerous East Carolina friends of the Rev. W. J. Gordon, former priest of this Diocese, will hear with pleasure that the handsome new church that he has built at Spray, St. Luke's, is completed. A recent meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte was held there.

Bishop Darst held a preaching mission in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, February 26 to March 7th, inclusive. Reports are to the effect that great interest was shown in the mission. The Rev. I. H. Hughes is Rector of this church.

The Rt. Rev. C. M. Beckwith, Bishop of Alabama, conducted a preaching mission in St. James Church, Wilmington, beginning March 14th. Bishop Beckwith is widely known as a teaching missionary, and his expositions of the Prayer Book are masterful.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., who is a member of the National Council of the Church, attended a meeting of that body in New York the last week in February. Bishop Darst, who is a member of the Field Department, also attended.

The Rev. W. R. Noe is scheduled to hold a mission in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Montgomery, Ala., beginning March 21st. The Rev. E. M. Parkman, a former priest of this Diocese, is Rector of this parish.

The Ven. F. B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, who has been unable to fill many speaking engagements in various parts of the country because of illness, is recuperating at

Southern Pines. Mr. Drane suffered an attack of pleurisy which kept him confined to his home in Edenton for several weeks. He expects to visit a number of the churches in East Carolina at an early date.

Mr. Wm. H. R. Jackson, who has served the churches at Southport and Whiteville during his vacation, returned to the DuBose Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., this month.

The Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., chairman of the diocesan Department of Religious Education, recently attended a meeting of the Department of the Province of Sewanee, at Atlanta, Ga.

His friends in the Diocese will regret to learn that the Rev. J. H. Gibboney has been forced to take a year's leave of absence from his parish, Epiphany Church, Richmond, Va., on account of ill health. Mr. Gibboney is well remembered as a former Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and editor of the Mission Herald. We hope that he will fully recover his health.

The Rev. Gustav H. Cautien, of Baltimore, Md., accepted a call to St. Mark's Colored Church, Wilmington, and is now in residence there. This important parish has been without a Rector for some time.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, writes the Mission Herald that he feels much benefitted by his recent visit to a Baltimore hospital for treatment, and does not have to return until June 10th. Mr. Cook is able to carry out his Lenten schedule of services. His friends will rejoice in his complete restoration to health.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN FEBRUARY 1926.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. F. L. Outland, J. Q. Beckwith, H. E. Rodgers, Miss M. D. Howey, Mrs. Norwood Giles, Mrs. F. C. Barber, Mrs. R. H. Bachman, Mrs. E. J. Moore, Mrs. F. P. Sidbury, Mrs. W. O. Moseley, A. M. McKoy, Mrs. M. M. Stokes, Mrs. J. T. Killingsworth, Mrs. Sophia B. Duffy, J. C. Hay, Mrs. J. P. Watters, Mrs. C. A. Davis, Rev. John Hartley, Miss Jennie McClaud, Mrs. H. F. Wilder, Mrs. G. H. Roberts, Sr., Rev. H. G. England, Mrs. B. F. Roper, Mrs. C. D. Jacobs. Total, \$24.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. W. A. Graham, \$2.00; Mrs. Thomas Griffin, \$2.00; Mrs. J. T. Exum, \$3.00; G. D. Gatling, \$2.00; R. M. Riddick, \$1.50; A. T. St. Amand, \$3.00; Mrs. Callie Johnson, \$2.00; Miss Martha Jackson, \$2.00. Total, \$17.50.

Total for month, \$41.50.

\* \* \* \* \*

## CONFERENCE OF RURAL CLERGY ON APRIL 7.

\* There is to be a conference for the Rural Clergy of  
\* the Diocese at Greenville on April 7th. Conference  
\* hours will run from 10:30 A. M. to 4:00 P. M. Dinner  
\* will be served by a Guild of St. Paul's Church. Speak-  
\* ers will be Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D.D. Professor S. H.  
\* Hobbs, Department Rural Social-Economics, Univer-  
\* sity of North Carolina; Rev. B. E. Brown, Tarboro.  
\* The subject of the Conference will be Rural Church  
\* Work. While the conference is announced as being  
\* for the Rural Clergy of the Diocese, it is the hope  
\* of the Bishop and others that every Clergyman in  
\* the Diocese will attend. This subject affects the  
\* city church alike with the rural Church in the Dio-  
\* cese. Programs will be sent out later. J. N. B.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Diocesan News.

### WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Diocese was most fortunate in having Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, vice-president of the National Council and national treasurer of the Church, to conduct a number of conferences on the Church's Program during the week of March 8th. Mr. Franklin, accompanied by the Rev. W. R. Noe, visited a number of the larger parishes. Invitations were sent out to the clergy and people, of near-by churches, and a good attendance was secured.

Notice has been sent out by Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan treasurer of the United Thank Offering, calling attention to the custom of making the Spring offering on Annunciation Day, March 25th. Mrs. Staton has urged the clergy to have a Communion service on this day for this special purpose. She has begun her new duties with a vigorous appeal for a larger offering, and with the avowed purpose of enlisting the interest of every woman in the Diocese.

The diocesan treasurer asks us to state that Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Mark's, Wilmington, reported in the last number of the Mission Herald as being in arrears on their apportionments for the year 1925, have since completed their payments. St. Stephen's, Red Springs, has paid \$32.50 on the balance due of \$41.00.

The Service League of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, was host to the Leagues of the other churches of the city on Sunday evening, February 28th. The Rev. J. M. Taylor was present and made an address. The main purpose of the meeting was to discuss the advisability of forming a League Union. It was decided that this step should be taken at as early a date as possible.

News has been received that Emmanuel Church, Farmville, will build a much needed rectory in the near future. This small parish, one of the youngest in the Diocese, is thoroughly alive. Its people have been working for some time to raise funds for the erection of a parish house, and already have a good sum in hand for that purpose.

The diocesan Commission on Evangelism held a meeting in Wilson early in February, for the purpose of organizing for its work during 1926 and the adoption of a program. Enthusiastic accounts of the meeting have been received, indicating great faith in the future of the Church in East Carolina. Plans for enlisting all of the clergy of the Diocese as missionaries are under way, and it is hoped to have a preaching mission in every church in the Diocese before the next meeting of the annual convention.

The clergy and parish treasurers of the Diocese have been advised that all Pension Fund premiums and all correspondence relating to the Pension Fund are now handled through the office of the Executive Secretary rather than that of the diocesan treasurer. This change was made at the annual convention, at the request of Mr. Meares and the recommendation of the Finance Committee.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, the new president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, of the diocese of East Carolina, has sent out a letter to the clergy, urging a thorough organization in each parish and mission and asking for their co-operation. Mrs. MacMillan has entered vigorously upon the duties of her office.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, has given us a good example of the helpful part that publicity can play in advancing the cause of the Church.

At the beginning of Lent Mr. Cook contributed a two-column editorial to the daily paper of Greenville, on the observance of Lent. It was most readable, and doubtless gave the readers of the paper a new conception of the season and its meaning.

### FURTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO ST. THOMAS, BATH, INVITED.

The response to the notices of membership dues in St. Thomas' Association have been quite gratifying. Something like 65 per cent responded by sending either a one dollar bill or a check for that amount. No doubt we will hear from the other 35 per cent when they come across the notice that was misplaced. We hope to undertake to repair the roof of the Church as soon as sufficient funds are in hand and the weather opens up. We assure tardy members of the Association no offense will be taken should they find pleasure in remitting one dollar to the Treasurer, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C. Friends interested in the old Church are perfectly welcome to contribute any sum they desire for the restoration of the building even though they have not yet joined the Association. J. N. B.

### IN PRAISE OF MR. MADARA'S WORK.

Rev. Guy H. Madara has resigned the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Mountain Lakes, to accept a call to Christ Church, New Bern, North Carolina.

During the four years of his service in the Diocese as Canon Missioner, Mr. Madara has carried on the work of this department with great devotion and zeal. He has never spared himself, traveling many thousands of miles from place to place in the Diocese, and working early and late in helping up with office duties. As Executive Secretary of the Department of Development and Revenue of the Diocese, he has fostered the work of missionary education, organizing and systematizing the efforts of the members of this great department, and pressing home upon the minds of the people in the parishes the immense importance of a good system and the thorough carrying out of details.

Two years ago, when the new Parish of Mountain Lakes was organized, Canon Madara became its first Rector, giving thereafter half of his time to the missionary work in the Diocese. He now goes into a parish with long traditions and great missionary zeal and responsibilities.

He has made hosts of friends in the diocese of Newark, both among the clergy and lay people. They will miss his cheerful spirit and excellent exhortations to promptness and fidelity in the work of the Church, and they will follow him to his new field of labor with the heartiest good wishes and earnest prayers for his prosperity and blessings in all good ways. (Newark Churchman.)

### MRS. WALLACE SUTTON.

Fell asleep in Jesus on March 18th, 1926, Mrs. Wallace Sutton (nee Annie Gregg), at Fayetteville, North Carolina.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Church feels a deep personal loss in the passing of this devoted member, an untiring worker in every activity where she could be used and who gave of herself freely in the service of the Master.

Her sweet and sincere personality had endeared her to every member of the Auxiliary and she will be missed greatly in the Parish life. The sympathy of the women of St. John's Church is extended to the bereaved husband and children who mourn the loss of this devoted mother.

Annie Gregg Sutton has now passed into that Home beyond the grave. "May light perpetual shine on her."

"Her day is come not gone.

Her sun is risen, not set.

Her life is now beyond

The reach of death and change,

Not ended—but begun."



## EXCHANGE OF POETIC SENTIMENT.

The Rector's Aid Society of St. Peter's, Washington, ordered a cassock as a Christmas present for Mr. Gardner. Its failure to arrive on time brought forth the following poetic effusions:

## YOUR GIFT.

"Merry Christmas, Mr. Gardner"  
How do you do,  
The Rector's Aid Society  
Send greetings to you.  
We ordered your Christmas present  
From London Town.  
A black silk Cassock  
It's a wonderful gown.  
But you know old Santa,  
Dear Jolly elf,  
He left your Christmas package  
On a London shelf.  
We are all very sorry  
Tho' it's now on the way,  
But it won't be delivered,  
By Christmas Day.  
So Happy Christmas, Mr. Gardner  
How do you do!  
The Rectors Aid Society  
Send their love to you.

—Church Poet.

## MY THANKS.

Many Thanks! Rectors Aid,  
How do you do!  
The Reverend Stephen Gardner  
Sends many thanks to you.  
I received the Christmas present  
From London Town.  
A Black Silk Cassock  
It's a wonderful gown.  
I know that old Santa,  
Dear Jolly elf,  
Left that Christmas package  
On a London Shelf.  
But I am very thankful  
That it has found its way,  
Even tho' it was not delivered  
By Christmas Day.  
So many thanks! My friends,  
How do you do!  
The Rector of St. Peter's  
Sends His Love to you.

—S. G.

## MISS BOYER'S INSTITUTE AT FAYETTEVILLE TO BE INTERESTING EVENT.

Announcement in the February issue of the Mission Herald that Miss Laura F. Boyer is to conduct an Educational Institute in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, May 3, 4 and 5, has aroused a great deal of interest in East Carolina.

The Institute will begin on Monday night, May 3rd, with an attractive speaker on the program. After the service, the delegates will register so that classes on Tuesday will be uninterrupted. The classes will close early Wednesday morning.

The women of East Carolina are offered a splendid opportunity to learn much about the work that the Church is doing, and are fortunate in securing Miss Boyer as the leader of this Institute. It is hoped that many leaders for discussion groups and other educational work will be trained at this time.

The women of St. John's, Fayetteville, are looking forward

to having a woman from each parish in the Diocese present on May 3rd. The parishes are asked to send in the names of their delegates to the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John Fayetteville, as soon as possible.

The April number of the Mission Herald will carry the full program of the Institute.

## NEWS OF PLYMOUTH AND ROPER.

## INTERESTING STUDY CLASSES DURING LENT.

The Lenten services at Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper, follow the same schedule of past years. Services are held every afternoon except Wednesday in Grace Church, and on Friday night. A Wednesday night service is given to Roper.

The women of Grace and St. Luke's are having interesting discussion groups during Lent. At St. Luke's the leader is Miss Augusta Carstarphen. At Grace Church the women are studying Miss Boyer's "Search for Peace" this year. At a preliminary meeting a very interesting address was delivered on Peace by Mrs. Guy C. Small, of Washington. The men of Grace Church are meeting weekly at the Rector's study for a study class.

At a recent meeting of St. Luke's vestry it was decided to fall in with the suggestion made at the annual Convention that men's clubs be organized in the parishes. After Lent it will be formed there, and it is planned to have monthly meetings for the study and discussion of the Church's work.

The women of Grace Church were given one talent each, consisting of 50 cents, some time after the first of the year. On Shrove Tuesday they met at the home of Mrs. W. R. Hampton and discovered that they had made over \$200.00. This was given to the Rectory Fund.

## INTERESTING ITEMS FROM VARIOUS SOURCES.

The future of America depends upon how our boys and girls are trained today and not on how we were trained when we were children.—Parish paper.

The manager of the Copley Theatre, Boston, has joined the number of managers who decree that no trained animal acts shall take place in their theatres.

In the Spanish translation for the Bishops' Pastoral Letter, in the Mexico diocesan paper, "stewardship" becomes "tacto administrative," administrative tact!

Not the least valuable of the varied foreign-language publications of the S. P. C. K. in the past year is the Uganda Cookery Book, for mission housewives confronted with native African servants as cooks.

Under the general title of "Neighbors New and Old," St. Paul's Chapel, New York, has had a series of about twenty addresses at noon-day services telling about what the Episcopal Church is doing "among the foreign-born and other misunderstood neighbors."

The McNulties in Soochow are much pleased with a Chinese New Year's card they received from Chinese friends, issued by an "anti-Christian" movement, which enumerated eight dreadful evils due to Christianity and ended by wishing a happy new year.

A layman in the diocese of Atlanta has recently taken out three insurance policies. One is in favor of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, which is the legal designation of the Church's general missionary work, one in favor of the diocese, and one in favor of the layman's parish.

## TEACHER TRAINING IN RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

DR. LAY CALLS ATTENTION TO THIS PHASE OF  
SUMMER SCHOOL WORK.

In the earlier efforts to learn about our Church Work the Summer Schools and Conferences of various kinds gave rather general courses in Missions, Social Service and Religious Education, and everyone heard all that was given on all of the subjects. This was a good beginning and created a general interest.

The next development was to encourage specializing in one of these three departments. This secured more definite knowledge and some rather definite training in that one department.

In the Department of Religious Education the next step has been to offer definite instruction in various subdivisions of the subject which has finally been worked out to include a curriculum, with required and elective courses, covering a specified number of hours and leading on to Credits and a Diploma. The plan is fully explained in the Leaflet (F-719) "How Membership in the National Accredited Teachers' Association (N. A. T. A.) and a National Diploma may be obtained."

We all realize the need of Trained Teachers to take the place of those who have no other qualifications except their willingness to "Take a class." This requires very careful special study. We should all try to get as many as possible to take these definite Courses and to obtain membership at least in the N. A. T. A. by qualifying for Credit in the Third (lowest) Class. "How to enroll," (F-719) on page one gives the various methods. As many as possible should attend a two-weeks summer school, but much can be done locally by the Rector or some other qualified instructor. For "The Teacher" and "The Pupil" a Public School Teacher would often be best.

There are many good Summer Schools. Please keep specially in mind the Sewanee Summer School, designed for all the Southern Dioceses, and the Valle Crucis Summer School, designed for the Carolinas. The latter is easily accessible by a good road from Asheville.

Attendance at either of these schools for one session would secure full credit for two ten-hour courses. The instructors at both are highly qualified.

The Curriculum consists of three classes (Beginning with the Third), in each Class four Courses must be taken, and each Course requires ten hours of class-work. Credit is given for each ten-hour course, when completed, a certificate for each Class (Membership in the N. A. T. A. being obtained by qualifying for the lowest, or Third Class) and a full Diploma for completion of all the Classes. Briefly, ten hours for a Course, forty hours for a Class and 120 hours for the Diploma.

All four courses for the Third Class are definitely prescribed. They are fundamental and every teacher should take them. They are as follows:

## THIRD CLASS.

1. The Teacher (Method) Weigle, Unit II, Morehouse Pub. Co., 35 cents.
2. The Pupil (Method) Unit I, Morehouse Pub. Co., 35 cents.
3. The Bible (Content), Our Bible, Christian Nurture, Morehouse Publishing Co., \$1.10.
4. The Prayer Book, (Content) Everyman's History of the Prayer Book, Dearmer, Morehouse Pub. Co., \$1.10.

The text books for the "Method" courses are prescribed by the National Department, those for the "Content" courses may be prescribed by the Diocesan Department. The above texts are recommended, but have not been formally authorized. The Vice-Chairman would feel justified in accepting any reasonably good book for the present. The ability

of the Instructor is of far more importance than the contents of the book.

Leaflet F. 719 and a leaflet giving a full description of all the "Courses for Credit" in the N.A.T.A., with textbooks recommended, may be obtained from "Dept of Rel. Education," 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

Special attention is called to the "Note" towards the top of page 2, (F-719). By its provision many of our Clergy and teachers could at once obtain credit for one or more courses in Class Three.

At present the Diocese of East Carolina has no member in the N.A.T.A. Let us try to secure many such in the near future by getting Credit in the four Courses of Class Three.

, GEORGE W. LAY, Vice-Chairman  
Dept. of Religious Education,  
Diocese of East Carolina.

## THE UNITED THANK OFFERING IN EAST CAROLINA.

At the 1925 Triennial Presentation Service in New Orleans the East Carolina women gave \$7,780.31.

What shall we give at Washington in October 1928?

To make the United Thank Offering known and loved you should have the following:

Little Blue Boxes—one in the hands of every woman.

The Spirit of Missions—One Dollar a year.

Leaflets:

W. A. No. 100 U.T.O. Resolution and Prayer Card,	
per hundred .....	\$ .60
W. A. No. 101 The Gift of a Thankful Heart, per	
hundred .....	1.00
W. A. No. 106 1889-1928 a Record and a Hope, per	
hundred .....	2.00
W. A. No. 112 That All May Give Thanks, per hun.	1.50
W. A. No. 114 The United Thank Offering, per hun.	1.50
W. A. No. 116 Spiritual Value of the U. T. O., per	
hundred .....	1.00
W. A. No. 117 U. T. O. Catechism, per hundred....	1.00
W. A. No. 121 Prayer for Auxiliary and U. T. O.	
card, per hundred .....	.60
W. A. No. 20 Auxiliary Handbook of 1923, each....	.20
Minutes of Business Meeting at New Orleans, each	.10
Observation Trips at 25 cents a copy is a good U. T. O.	
program.	

The above may be ordered direct from: The Book Store Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

If you order from the Book Store send a check or money order with your order.

Small packages will be sent free upon request from: Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, North Carolina.

To make the United Thank Offering known and understood have a pageant. "In and Out of the Little Blue Box" is easy to give. Copies may be obtained from Mrs. Staton.

## FRANK WOOD—AN APPRECIATION.

Died at Edenton, N. C., January 26th, 1926,

FRANK WOOD

son of Edward and Caroline M. Gilliam Wood.

Born at Edenton on the 7th of June, 1858, his life was that of the typical gentleman of these parts, public-spirited, unselfishly occupied with the affairs of town, county, and State, through which the ideals of Holy Church had influence. He was a trusted official and a respected adviser in all those relations.

As personal friend, Senior Warden and Treasurer of St. Paul's Parish, legislator of the Diocese and of the National Church he was most amiable and helpful.

He now rests from his labors, and his works do follow him. We bless his memory, and we thank God for his good example.

D.



# TROMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## FEBRUARY AT THE ORPHANAGE.

One of the most interesting events of the past month was the visit of Archdeacon Hardin for the purpose of conferring certificates upon a class of twenty-two children who have made a perfect recitation of the Church catechism. The Archdeacon made an address to the children in the little Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin which will long be remembered, and at the close of the service shook hands with each one of them with a kind personal word, which greatly pleased the boys and girls.

Through the kindness of Mrs. Lewis Burwell and others, the older children were enabled to hear the Sewanee Glee Club at the Central High School, which they enjoyed immensely.

St. Valentine's Day was a very happy day for the children, every child on the place being remembered with lovely valentines, sent by loving friends in Rocky Mount and Wilmington and other places.

On February fifteenth the Superintendent and Mrs. Wheeler journeyed to Winston-Salem to tell of the work of the Orphanage to the splendid Church Service League of St. Paul's Parish. St. Paul's has wonderfully supported the work of the Orphanage and it was a great pleasure to express the grateful appreciation of the children and the management for the numerous contributions which have been made by St. Paul's.

On February 15th Mrs. Laura K. Poague came to substitute as matron at Kenan Cottage for Miss Lou H. Hill, who is spending her month's vacation in Asheville at the home of her brother.

Drs. Hunter and Houser conducted an operation for tonsils and adenoids at the Orphanage infirmary on February 18th, successfully caring for three of the children, two boys and one girl. All three have recovered and will undoubtedly be much better as a result of this necessary operation.

This Lent a very determined effort is being made by the children to try and double the goal which has been assigned to them for their Lenten mite box offering. Practically every copy of "The Spirit of Missions" ordered for the purpose has been sold, and the children are exercising some real self-denial with this end in view.

Friday evening Lenten services are being conducted by the older boys of the Young People's Fellowship which are proving of real help in the devotional life of the children during Lent.

Mrs. Lewis Burwell and her Sunday School class invited ten little girls from the Orphanage to meet at her home one afternoon after school to get acquainted and have a little social time together. Mrs. Burwell's thoughtfulness was much appreciated by the children and gives another helpful contact with children on the outside.

The announcement of Rev. Mr. Rogers' resignation at St. Peter's Church to accept the rectorship of Trinity Church, Asheville, has been received with much sorrow by the children, to whom Mr. Rogers has been a warm friend and by whose efforts through parish Service League and Sunday School so many splendid contributions have been made to the children's happiness and well being. It is a comfort to know that as rector of Trinity Church he will still be deeply interested in the work of the Thompson Orphanage. The prayers and best wishes of the children follow him and his family.

Contributions from the Diocese of East Carolina from January 23 to February 25.

### CASH.

Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	\$ 2.30
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	136.50
Wilmington, St. James.....	436.90

Edenton, St. Paul's.....	25.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	108.74
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.....	2.97
Merry Hill—Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Cullowhee, St. David's.....	5.00

### CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Washington, Miss Lena Windley—1 box oranges.	
Wilmington, H. C. McQueen—8 copies "The Youth's Companion."	
Wilmington, Division 4, St. James' C. S. S. L.—Box of valentines.	
Belhaven, Mrs. B. F. Stearn—1 pair rubber boots, coat and Indian suit.	
Edenton, Mrs. Charles Stunage—1 coat.	
Fayetteville, Mrs. R. W. Herring—1 package boy's clothing.	

### MR. MEARES RECEIVES "CONSCIENCE MONEY."

Mr. T. D. Meares, Treasurer, Wilmington, N. C.

Dear Mr. Meares: I made a visit recently to an old friend of my family. During the course of the visit this friend informed me that a visit by me was requested that a debt of long standing might be paid. "Fifty-six years ago," I was told, "I bought a hat from your grandfather which cost nine dollars. I recalled a few months ago that for some reason that account was never paid. Here is a fifty dollar bill to pay the account with interest. I want you to take it and send to each of your grandfather's heirs his or her share." I was naturally surprised and amused. Surprised because it was something unthought of. Amused because it was so unusual. I immediately began to try to locate, in mind, grandfather's heirs. I wanted them to know of the honesty and righteousness in the heart of this friend as well as to have the small sum which should be the share of each. I at once saw all of them could not be found. The effort to get in touch with the heirs would entail several dollars in postage. When located the share of each would be in the neighborhood of 50 or 60 cents. Our friend did not want the heirs, or others, to know the debt was being settled. In view of this the small sum each would receive would not justify the expense and effort if the heirs could have the satisfaction of knowing who did it. I suggested that the fifty dollars be given for benevolence. The suggestion was accepted and I was requested to give or send the sum to the Thompson Orphanage.

I have told this story because of the moral and interest it contains. My check for fifty dollars enclosed.

Faithfully and sincerely,

J. N. BYNUM.

### "A MEMORIAL."

On the fifth day of January, 1926, Mrs. Desdia Eborn died at the home of her brother Mr. W. B. Smith in Florida, where she had gone to make her home.

We, the ladies of Christ Church Auxiliary, Creswell, N. C., find it sad to bear the great loss of one whose life has been such an inspiration down through the eighty-eight years that she has lived among us. We feel that a friend has gone from among us. The ready sympathy, wise counsel, and never failing encouragement which she radiated will stand in our hearts as an emblem of all that was fine and Christ-like.

She was a communicant of this parish for over fifty years, and though we will meet her no more in the Church she loved so well, we shall continue to live near her in the spirit of Christ which was so beautifully exemplified in her daily living.

## Young People's Department.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Secretary for the Young People's Work.  
Miss Elizabeth Moore, Editor of Department.

Great regret is felt throughout the entire Diocese over the decision of the Rev. J. M. Taylor to accept a call to Miami, Fla. Mr. Taylor has served very acceptably for nine months as Executive Secretary for Young People's work in East Carolina. Our best wishes follow him in his new field.

### STATEMENT FROM MR. TAYLOR.

To the Young People of East Carolina:

I am certainly sorry to leave you, but it seems necessary and I must go. I want to say that I have thoroughly enjoyed working with you. I shall always be keenly interested in you and your great work. It is truly a great work that you young people are doing, but you are equal to its task, and I know that you will do well.

I wish that it could be possible at this time to say goodbye to each of you with a warm handclasp but it is not, so I must use the next best way that I know to say "Good-bye and God bless" every one of you whom I prize so highly as true friends.

Yours very truly,

J. M. TAYLOR.

### A STATEMENT FROM MISS GAITHER, THE TREASURER.

The Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese regrets so much to have Mr. Taylor leave us, after serving us so faithfully as Executive Secretary, since June. During this time we have had no funds for his salary. Checks, covering the assessment of various service Leagues, which have been sent to me recently, amount to \$99.50, which is not quite one-fifth of our pledge.

Mr. Taylor's leaving our Diocese does not mean that we do not have to pay our five hundred dollars, but his going without having been paid makes it more urgent, that all assessments be paid in full as soon as possible.

Trusting that I will receive the balance due in the near future, I am

Faithfully yours,

LOUISE J. GAITHER, Treasurer.

### ROLL OF HONOR.

Y. P. S. L. overpaid their assessment.

Holy Innocents, Seven Springs.

Y. P. S. L. paid assessment. St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Philip's, Fayetteville; Emmanuel, Farmville; St. James, Ayden, Avoca, Roper, Woodville.

Y. P. S. L. paid part of assessment: St. Paul's, Edenton; Grace, Plymouth.

### POINTS FOR THE Y. P. S. L. SHIELD.

#### Points.

1. 25. Full Attendance.
2. 20. Special Service.
3. 10. Corporate Communion.
4. 10. 5. Number of Persons Brought to Baptism.
5. 10. 5. Number of Persons Brought to Confirmation.
5. 10. Number of Persons Brought to Sunday School. (Church School.)
6. 10. New members brought to Y. P. S. L.
7. 10. Conduction of the Service.
8. 5. Prepared Programs.

### A PRAYER FOR THE BISHOP.

O Heavenly Father, guide and bless our Bishop in the great work that he is to do. Keep him ever Physically, Mentally, and Spiritually equal to his task. Bless all those who minister in our Diocese, and the Christian Church.

Be with them in seeking the lost, and tending those who have been brought home to Thy fold. And, Lord, grant that we too may have our share in helping in Thy work. All this we ask in the name of Thy son, The Great Shepherd of the lost. AMEN.

### ACTIVITIES OF ST. PETER'S SERVICE LEAGUE, WASHINGTON, N. C.

The Young People's Service League of our Parish, which was organized nearly three years ago has accomplished much, and during the past three months we have done a great many things, namely: the purchase of a piano with some contributions given by different organizations of the Church. At Christmas time we played Santa Claus with great success, for some of the unfortunate children of the city. At the present we are practicing for a play, "Always in Trouble," which we hope to present to the public immediately after Easter. We have scheduled, a basketball game between the Christian Endeavor and the Service League, which we hope to play one day in early March, the date at the present is uncertain. We aided the ladies of the Church in serving a supper to the men of our Parish. Our Service League furnishes quite a number of the members of the Junior Choir; and at each of our meetings we pronounce a prayer, which we dedicated to our Bishop, and we wish him every success in his new work.

We are looking forward with great enthusiasm to the coming Conference, which is to be held with us at the opening of summer.

With the above visions in sight, our organization of young boys and girls expect to accomplish even more in the future.

### YOUNG PEOPLE OF HOLY INNOCENTS RESOLVE TO DO MUCH.

The Y. P. S. L. of the Holy Innocents' Parish had their usual meeting Saturday night before the third Sunday. We had a very interesting and beneficial meeting, at which time the League voted unanimously to double the number of children that it would be responsible for next Christmas. Last Christmas our League sent a box containing gifts, both useful and entertaining, for seven children. The actual cost of the box was \$18.00. Next Christmas we will support 14 children.

Our Y. P. S. L. decided to meet every week during Lent and study several books, among them "The Church at Work."

We were all very happy indeed to have two of our Y. P. S. L. boys, John William Hardy and Gerard Hardy, help our Rector, Mr. G. F. Cameron in the services last 3rd Sunday morning and evening. Two other League boys have volunteered to help in the next Service, Ambrose Pickett and Lehman Barwick.

Our Y. P. S. L. gave a Valentine party at which we sold pies which were given by the girls in the League and their friends. We sold ice cream, home made candy, had a "grab bag" and did a number of things to make money. The pies were sold at auction. Everybody thoroughly enjoyed the evening and the League cleared about \$37.00. We used \$16.00 of this money for Mr. Taylor's salary, our League being assessed \$10.00.

We have very recently put quite a number of new mission Hymnals in the Church.

We were all delighted to have Mr. Taylor, of New Bern, with us at a meeting in January. We are trying hard to follow his many good suggestions. We hope he will come again very soon.

A Chinese woman is editor of a daily Chinese paper published in Havana. She is a graduate of the University of Peking, and became a Christian while she was a school girl. She recently addressed the Auxilliary of Holy Trinity Cathedral, Havana.



## NATIONAL COUNCIL ISSUES STATEMENT TO THE CHURCH.

The National Council at its meeting on February 24 and 25, issued the following statement to the Church:

### TO THE CHURCH.

The amount of income for the Budget of the General Church promised by the dioceses for 1926 totals \$3,074,502. This amount is \$574,945 larger than the total given by the dioceses last year and is \$46,984 larger than the highest amount ever received from the dioceses which was in 1920, the first year of the Nation-Wide Campaign. It is with the deepest gratification that the National Council announces this record-breaking advance.

At the special meeting of the Council in January the total amount reported by the dioceses was \$2,818,507 (exclusive of miscellaneous gifts). The supplementary efforts of the dioceses, in response to the appeal of the Council, resulted in additional promises of \$225,995. Out of 97 dioceses and districts to which budget quotas are allotted 59 reported 100 per cent for 1926 as against 52 in 1925.

The Council hopes that this splendid advance will obviate the necessity of closing any schools, hospitals or churches. Nevertheless the total expected income for 1926 from all sources is \$360,498 less than the amount needed to execute the Budget. The Council has therefore been obliged to cut the appropriations in accordance with instructions of the General Convention.

Making a reasonable allowance for lapsed balances, which are unexpended portions of appropriations, the Council has been obliged to curtail the work in the amount of \$200,440. The first reductions were in the work at the Church Missions House in the sum of \$34,250.

The next group to suffer consisted of certain national Church organizations, four of the Church Colleges, and the American Church Institute for Negroes, with a total cut of \$55,125.

The reduction of appropriations to the dioceses receiving aid from the National Council was on a flat 10 per cent basis, amounting to 23,213. The appropriations for the salaries of women workers provided from the United Thank Offering were excepted from the cut.

The foreign-born American work was cut \$6,000.

The reductions in appropriations to the Continental Domestic Missionary Districts were centered in institutional work in Arizona, Idaho, Utah and Wyoming to the extent of \$30,435 and in the items for upkeep, taxes, insurance and repairs in all districts, for a total of \$18,500. It is expected that this latter amount will be provided by the mission congregations served.

It was manifestly impossible to make specific reductions in the extra-continental and foreign fields without having the Bishops present. The Council therefore voted a flat 2 per cent reduction, amounting to \$32,917, in these budgets, notifying each Bishop to report promptly in what items the cuts would take place.

The Council commends this situation to the consideration and prayers of the Church and assures the Dioceses that any further supplementary pledges to improve the situation will gladly be received at any time in order that work which has been perforce curtailed may be restored to its place in the budget appropriations and the hardships incident to the reductions relieved.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL.

## Convocation of Colored Church Workers

—IN—

### The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D.

THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.

THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

This Department is languishing for news. We cannot get from the brethren accounts of their fields. Please send us each month some account of happenings in your field. Interesting items recording the success of your various activities. Your ideas will help some one who is struggling with your problems in his own field.

Two months of the new year have passed. We should be striving to maintain our monthly average of payments on our apportionments if we are to make the required showing at the end of the first half of 1926. If we can do this much anxiety and labor will be saved at the end of the year which seems to be a difficult time to raise balances.

#### USUAL LENTEN SERVICES AT ST. CYPRIANS

The early service of meditation and prayer at St. Cyprians Church is again going at full strength with much interest on the part of Christians of every name in the community. This service is held for half an hour each morning at 6:15 and is attended by many people on their way to work besides many others who come for the love of the service at this hour. The service is held every morning in Lent until Easter and consists of hymns, Scripture, prayers and brief meditation varied with the Litany on Wednesdays and Fridays and a Daily Celebration at 6:15 during Holy Week until Good Friday.

The Cantata "Joy After Sorrow" will be rendered at Day Break on Easter Day this year as has been the custom for seven years. Many people are frequently turned away from this service. For the benefit of those who do not witness the first rendition, the Cantata is usually repeated two weeks later at the Evening Service at which time many white friends come to hear our choir which is usually at its best for this service.

#### BRIEF NOTES OF INTEREST.

Chaplain Swan, in New York City, was concerned about a transport going out recently with eight hundred men, for a long voyage, and practically nothing to read. Just in time to catch the boat a box from a Church Periodical Club donor arrived with eight hundred books and magazines.

Twice during the past year the son of a Japanese priest has been ordained deacon, in the Diocese of Kobe. The English missionary writes that it is pleasing to see the young men come forward, especially from homes where experience has taught them that they are not "bettering" themselves from a worldly point of view.

Shantung, Burma, the Argentine, South Africa, Calgary and Delhi are the scenes of events related in The Mission Field (S. P. G.) for February. Everywhere more workers are needed.

"I think all clergy ought to have a little business training," the newspapers quote Bishop Murray as saying, "but I don't think it is half as important as that all business men should have religious training."

Eight thousand copies of the Scriptures recently purchased from the Chinese agency of the American Bible Society by General Chang, one of Feng's leading officers, for distribution in his army.

## The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof. GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Shaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### Norfolk-Southern Railroad

Train departures from Plymouth, N. C.  
Subject to change, schedule not guaranteed.

#### DAILY

Leave 2:30 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

Leave 12:26 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleepers to Raleigh and New Bern.

Leave 12:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor Car.

Leave 4:00 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping Car. Yours very truly,

J. F. DALTON, General Pass. Agent.



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.  
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

### First and Citizens National Bank,

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### CURTIS PERKINS

Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### W. A. Bowen Department Store,

Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear  
You will profit by trading with us.

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

### J. W. Murchison Company, WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

### The Blount-Harvey Company,

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTRE"

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

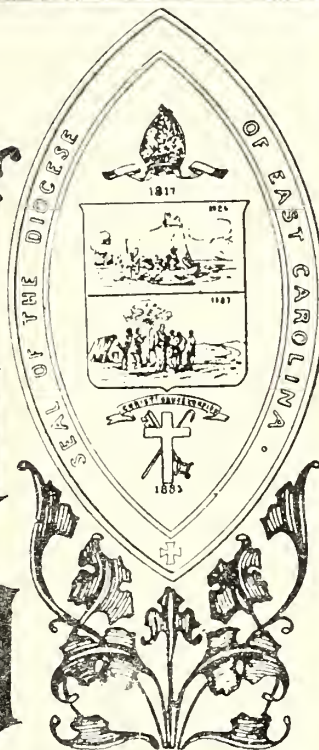


*Librarian*  
*unc. Librarian*

VOL. XL.

No. 4

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## THIS MONTH

News Account of Rural Church  
Conference.

The Bishop's Letter.

The Treasurer's Statement.

News of the Churches.

April, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.



## *Saint Mary's School,*

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

## *St. Paul's School,* *Beautort, N. C.*

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered. Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,  
MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

## Two Books You Should Buy Now

1. Bishop William Temple's "Personal Religion and the Life of Fellowship." This is the book recommended to the people of the Church for Lenten reading by the Bishop of London.

2. The Rev. Dr. W. C. Bell's, "Sharing In Creation." This is a book that will appeal to laymen who wish to learn how the results of modern scholarship contribute to the substance of the Christian faith.

Order now through the Mission Herald.

Write the REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.  
Rector

## Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue  
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.  
308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.  
JULIEN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL  
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,  
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS



Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

## HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NASH BROTHERS  
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

PLYMOUTH N. C., APRIL, 1926.

No. 4

## A "BACK TO THE FARM" MOVEMENT FOR THE CHURCH

### EAST CAROLINA CLERGY CONFER AND HEAR ADDRESSES ON RURAL CHURCH

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

In an attempt to discover the reasons why the Episcopal Church is doing so little work in the rural sections and to formulate some constructive plan for correcting this fault, the clergy of the Diocese met in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, for an all-day conference on April 7th. The conference was called by the Rev. J. N. Lynum, chairman of the diocesan department of Christian Social Service. Mr. Bynum presided over the conference, and the Rev. J. W. Heyes was named as secretary. There was a good attendance, and it is believed that a vital question has been opened that presses for solution.

That it is of vital importance to the future well-being of the Church to do its share of the work of evangelization among the country people and of ministering to them was a fact fully agreed upon. One speaker went so far as to express the conviction that the very existence of the Church as a real factor in the religious life of the nation is dependent upon its recovery of a lost prestige among the country people, who will be the future leaders of the political, social and economic affairs of the nation.

No less assurance was voiced as to the fitness of the Church to minister to the people of the rural sections. The notion that the Church appeals only to city people, and to people of a high level of culture at that, was denounced as untrue and harmful. The existence of a great need and the ability of the Church to meet it was joined together firmly in every expression of opinion.

#### BISHOP DARST OPENS DISCUSSION.

Bishop Darst opened the discussion with an address on: "The history and the status of the Rural Church." He pointed out in the beginning that the cause for the great loss sustained by the Church in America during the 150 years preceding the Revolution was due to the virtual neglect of the Mother Church in not giving us Bishops and native clergy. The suspicion under which the Church labored after the Revolution, and its hesitant attitude for 50 years following its establishment resulted in a tremendous loss that it has never regained.

Whatever discouraging factors can be stated as to the past, the Bishop is firmly of the opinion that the future holds great possibilities in East Carolina. He pointed to Beaufort County, with its numerous churches, as an example of how the Church can grow whenever the town or city churches send out its clergy and laity to the surrounding country. He had with him a chart which showed that some

counties in the Diocese are not even touched by the Church, while in others very little is done.

#### MR. BROWN SPEAKS OUT OF LONG EXPERIENCE.

Bishop Darst was followed by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, who spoke on the topic: "The Episcopal Church in Rural Life: Can it meet the Need." Mr. Brown is perhaps the best qualified man in the South to answer that question, and he did it in a manner that was vastly interesting and pleasing.

Saying that the Church must answer the question either in the affirmative or negative, the speaker immediately rejected the idea that the Church is not fitted to serve rural life. He gave warning that the Church would gradually degenerate into a small and bizarre sect unless it does go to work in the country, for it is there, he said, that brains and leadership come from. He quoted the words of Our Lord: "Go into the highways and hedges", and saw much significance in the fact that He Himself was country born. Mr. Brown indignantly refuted the idea that the country people are ignorant and uncultured, and urged that we give them the best that we have. He said that such care would bring large returns in vigorous life.

Mr. Brown answered the objection that the Episcopal Church cannot adapt itself to the methods necessary to reach the country people by pointing to the great hold which the Church of England has on the country people of England. The further objection that the Church with its ritual and sacramental ideas will not appeal to the country people of America was answered by pointing to the fact that such churches have a great appeal for the country people of England, France, Russia, and Italy.

This speaker gave it as his conviction that the great need of the day is evangelism, and he believes that the Episcopal Church can meet that need for it can enter the field unhampered by the methods that have become outworn. With its great Catholic and Evangelical combination it can both adapt itself to the needs of men and fill that need fully.

#### AN ECONOMIC EXPERT TALKS ABOUT EAST CAROLINA.

A most comprehensive paper on social and economic conditions in East Carolina was read by Prof. S. H. Hobbs, Jr., of the University of North Carolina. Picturing this section as having superior resources and tremendous possibilities that await proper methods of cultivation and financ-

ing, Mr. Hobbs called on the clergy to identify themselves with the life of the people and help them to realize these possibilities. The speaker dwelt at length upon the evils of the farm tenantry system, and showed how the system was setting at nought the work of the churches and schools. The great majority of the tenant class are unchurched because of their migratory habits and wretched economic situation. The speaker also dwelt upon the evils of the present system of time business and existent credit conditions. He gave it as his opinion that the clergy who will lead the people out of their economic and social distress will do much toward their spiritual welfare.

#### A CLINIC AND GENERAL DISCUSSION IN AFTERNOON.

Following a delightful lunch served in St. Paul's Parish house by the women of the Church, the clergy had an afternoon session that engaged in a round-table discussion. The Rev. Mr. Brown, whose conspicuous success with country missions in Edgecomb County had given such point to his observations and conclusions of the morning, conducted a clinic; answering many questions as to how to interest laymen, how such work on the part of the Church is regarded by the communions that are already on the field, etc. This was followed by a general discussion that took a wide range, but showed keen interest. At its conclusion the chairman, Mr. Bynum, summed up the results of the discussion and asked the clergy to inform themselves on the question by reading such literature as is available.

Acting upon a motion that a committee be appointed to formulate a diocesan program, Mr. Lynum appointed Rev. Messrs. George F. Cameron and Theodore Partrick, Jr., to serve with him. This committee will meet soon and make a report.

#### INFORMATION ABOUT THE CORPORATE GIFT.

(By Mrs. G. F. Hill.)

The Corporate Gift will be presented at the Triennial Convention in Washington, D. C., in October, 1928. It will be divided as follows:

St. Agnes School, Kyoto, Japan.....	\$25,000
St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount, Liberia.....	20,000
Holy Trinity Church, Port au Prince, Haiti.....	12,500
Church at Baguio, P. I.....	18,000
St. Mark's School, Nenana, Alaska.....	15,000
Church at Livramento, Brazil.....	8,000

St. Agnes' School is over-crowded with many girls at the door for admittance—girls whose influence in future years will count for much if they can be given Christian training. Our gift will finish an addition already under construction. The Liberian Hospital will serve three large tribes of Africans who depend entirely upon our Church for medical aid in this district.

In the midst of Voodooism with its cruel rites and degrading superstition, the Cathedral at Port au Prince, the capital of Haiti, which our gift will complete, will stand as a stronghold of God among savage people. Among the Igarots in Eguio, the Church which our money will also complete, is another witness to our faith and the power of Jesus Christ.

In the interior of Alaska, among gentle and easily led Indians, a new dormitory is needed for St. Mark's School which is attended by boys and girls who come from many miles as in a vast area practically the only religious work is done by our Church. In Livramento Brazil, the hearts of a devoted native congregation will be cheered by our aid in building their church. They have been sacrificing for years to accumulate a certain sum themselves while worshipping in an old store.

Children of Alaska and Japan, natives of other lands and the faithful men and women who minister unto them will be the beneficiaries of the Corporate Gift. Will you not do your part both by your gifts and prayers?

#### BISHOP DARST'S MISSION IN GREENSBORO.

##### PEOPLE OF HOLY TRINITY MUCH IMPRESSED WITH HIS SERMONS.

(The Carolina Churchman.)

It was evident from the first service held by Bishop Darst during the Mission he held at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, February 28-March 7, that the people had prepared for his message through prayer. At every meeting of every organization preparatory to the Mission, in the homes and in the Church and Church School special prayers were said for the success of the Mission. The Bishop literally, "came, saw and conquered" Greensboro. For the six week-day mornings the Holy Communion and Meditation service was held at 7 o'clock. The attendance at these services averaged exactly 32 per day. The evening services, the children's services and the Sunday services were all well attended. Both the Bishop and the members of the parish felt that the Mission was a great success. It was the unanimous feeling of all who heard him that the National Church has laid her hands upon the right man to be Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism. The acceptance of eleven invitations for meals, and the inability to accept seven or eight other invitations for meals surely testified to the impress that Bishop Darst made upon the Church people of Greensboro. They heard him preach. They immediately felt, "There is a man we must have in our homes." The Civic Clubs eagerly listened to his practical words on better citizenship. At the Civitan Club a handsome basket of flowers testified to the appreciation on the part of a florist member of the message to the club. Church people from Reidsville, Winston-Salem, Thomasville and Burlington came for different services. People of other communions in the city, together with college girls and faculty, came and went away with a new hold upon life. It was a source of great pride of Holy Trinity that she should be the first parish to be visited in the itinerary of Bishop Darst for his National Program. At the end of the Mission on Sunday evening there was placed in the Alms Basin two "golden bags" of gold from laymen of the parish as a mark of appreciation for the Mission. The second "bag" was for the rector, evidently as a token of appreciation that he had been the means of bringing Bishop Darst to the parish. The Bishop said that this made him appreciate his own gift far more, it being the first instance he had known of such a tribute. It is felt that great good will come from the soul stirring sermons of one who is "on fire" with the message of the Master.

#### FORTY-SEVEN MILLION BELONG TO CHURCHES IN AMERICA.

Nearly 47,000,000 persons are members of churches in this country, according to the annual census of The Christian Herald.

The churches gained more than 800,000 members in 1925, the largest gain in many years, according to the census. This is described as "an ample harvest of sheaves," indicating a religious revival in spite of the bitter religious controversies of the last year.

According to the census the Catholics in this country number 16,047,914, the Methodist Episcopal is the next largest denomination, with 4,516,806 members. The census numbers the members of Jewish congregations at 357,135, but a note says that these are chiefly heads of families. The Catholics are credited with a gain of 203,990 during the year. The Methodists including the South and North divisions and other variations have a total membership of 8,920,190, and their gains of 220,183 were the largest recorded for any family group of denominations.

The Baptists (fourteen different bodies) have a total membership of 8,397,914 with gains of 101,396 members in 1925.



## The Bishop's Letter.

During the first week in March I conducted a Mission in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, that being the first preaching mission conducted by me since assuming my duties as chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism.

It was a real pleasure and privilege to be with my good friend, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and his fine people, and if the members of the splendid congregations who filled the Church each night received just one third as much help from the mission as I did, I am sure that the somewhat strenuous week was wonderfully worth while.

On Wednesday night, March 10th, upon invitation of the pastor, Rev. Doctor Gilmore, I delivered an address on Evangelism to the congregation of the First Presbyterian Church in the Auditorium of the Tileston School, Wilmington.

On Thursday the eleventh I made an address at the afternoon Lenten service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the 14th, I preached in St. Paul's, Beaufort, at 11 A. M. and 7:30 P. M. Confirming three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., at the evening service.

In the afternoon Dr. Lay and I went across to Morehead City by boat in time for a service in our attractive little St. Andrew's Chapel, at 3 P. M.

At this service I preached and confirmed four persons.

This Chapel, which is a portable one has been occupying a borrowed lot since it was erected in Morehead, but I am glad to report that through the generosity of one of our local Communicants, it will have a permanent resting place in another section of the rapidly growing town.

On Tuesday, the sixteenth, at 5 P. M., acting for Bishop Guerry who was convalescing from an operation I made an address and confirmed five persons in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C.

On Tuesday evening I preached and confirmed three persons in St. Andrew's Church, Mount Pleasant, S. C.

On Wednesday evening, the seventeenth, I preached and confirmed thirty-five persons in Grace Church, Charleston.

On Thursday and Friday night, the eighteenth and nineteenth, I had the great privilege of attending the mission conducted by Bishop Charles M. Beckwith, of Alabama, in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Bishop Beckwith's Mission was most helpful and his sermons and addresses made a profound impression on the people of Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-first at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by the rector, Rev. Archer Boogher, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Boogher, in The Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Mill Village, Fayetteville.

At night, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by Mr. Boogher, in St. Philip's Chapel, "Campbellton", Fayetteville.

Immediately after this service I confirmed a sick man in his home for St. Philip's.

On Wednesday, the twenty-fourth I preached to a large congregation at a Community Lenten Service in Old Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia.

On the morning of the twenty-fifth I celebrated Holy Communion and conducted a quiet Hour for the Church Women of Savannah in St. Paul's Church.

On the afternoon of Friday, the twenty-sixth, I confirmed two persons presented by the rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

This was a special service as the persons confirmed will not be in Wilmington when I go to St. Paul's for my regular appointment in April.

This letter is being written on Saturday, the twenty-seventh, and my appointments for tomorrow—Palm Sunday—are St. John's, Wilmington, in the morning, and a mass meeting of the women of the City in Grace Methodist Church, Wilmington, tomorrow afternoon.

Holy Week will be spent in Philadelphia where I will speak at the Noon-Day Lenten Service each day, including Good Friday, returning to Wilmington for my usual Confirmation Service at the Church of the Good Shepherd on Easter Day.

April will be an unusually busy month as I have many engagements in the Diocese, and will also be very busy preparing for my western trip.

I am planning to leave Wilmington on the twenty-seventh and will hold Conference on Evangelism in Atlanta and New Orleans on the twenty-eighth and twenty-ninth.

From New Orleans, I will go straight through to Long Beach, California, in time to preach the opening sermon at the meeting of the Synod of the Pacific on May fifth.

Following the meeting of the Synod I will visit Fresno, San Francisco, Sacramento, Portland, Seattle, Minneapolis, Chicago, St. Louis and other cities in the interest of the National Commission on Evangelism. The trip will be long and strenuous, and I would like to feel that my dear people in East Carolina were praying that God would give me the strength and the wisdom necessary to the accomplishment of the task that has been committed to my hands.

I regret very much that I will, necessarily, have to be away from the Diocese a great deal during the next few months, but I am comforted by the thoughts that my dear friends of the clergy and laity are willing and anxious for me to attempt this great work for Christ and His Church.

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

### NEWS OF MR. HEYES FIELD.

#### VISITING CLERGY IN FARMVILLE DURING LENT.

An unusual and interesting baptism took place in Snow Hill on March 12th when the infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel P. Morrill was baptized by the rector. The water which was used for the ceremony had been brought from the River Jordan by friends specially for the occasion. The Morrills are an old family in this section, and are responsible for some of the first services of the Church in Snow Hill and Farmville.

The vestry of Emmanuel Parish, Farmville, have recently purchased a lot on which they hope to build a rectory at a very early date. Also, the women of the Parish are steadily working to increase the funds which are being set aside for the purpose of building a Parish House which is sadly needed in order to give the Sunday school the necessary room for its classes. This parish is fortunate in having a valuable teacher of the adult Bible class, Mr. R. T. Martin, who holds his members after having taught them for almost two years. The Auxiliary is now using "The Search for Peace" as a Lenten text-book for their study meetings which are held every Friday in addition to the regular scheduled meetings. We have been happy in the privilege of having special visiting clergymen during the Lenten season. Amongst the visiting clergymen have been Rev. Francis J. Craighill of Rocky Mount, Rev. Edward F. Baxter of Wilson, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie and Rev. James E. W. Cook. Lenten services are also being held in Eallard's school house, near Farmville by the Rector. The Rev. W. R. Noe has been secured to hold a Mission at this place and it is hoped that we may be able to establish a Mission there. The Rector is also holding services in Macclesfield at the request of the archdeacon of the diocese of North Carolina by the consent of our own Bishop.

**STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTION-  
MENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—  
DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO  
APRIL 1, 1926.**

Location and Parish.	FIRST. Apportionment	Paid by Parish
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$3000.00	\$ 962.76
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11040.00	2506.21
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	.....
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	17.90
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	60.00

**SECOND.**

Creswell, St. David's.....	700.00	35.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2415.00	450.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4300.00	700.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1500.00	218.65
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2100.00	.....
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1170.00	.....
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2500.00	25.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4000.00	.....
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1000.00	.....
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4500.00	375.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3000.00	421.41
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1995.00	88.46
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	800.00	.....

**THIRD.**

Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	90.04
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	80.90
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	6.20
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	.....
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	250.00	.....
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	200.00	.....
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	62.97
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	50.00
Williamston, Church of Advent.....	500.00	.....
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	66.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	530.00	.....
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	.....
Warsaw, Calvary.....	80.00	.....
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	.....
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	100.00	.....
Avoca Holy Innocents'.....	130.00	.....
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	70.00	18.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	.....

**FOURTH.**

Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 100.00	.....
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00	.....
Eath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	3.00
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	.....
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's.....	200.00	.....
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	150.00	.....
Jessama, Zion.....	275.00	14.98
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	250.00	15.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00	65.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	100.00	.....
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	240.00	.....
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00	.....
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	300.00	55.37
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	400.00	52.47
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	150.00	2.00
Punyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	.....
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00	21.25
Edward, Redeemer.....	25.00	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's.....	50.00	.....
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	35.00	.....
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	.....

Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	25.00
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	50.00	.....
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	.....
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	1.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	100.00	.....
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	.....
Washington, St. Paul's.....	250.00	.....
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	.....
Anrora, St. Jude's.....	100.00	.....
Ayden, St. Thomas'.....	45.00	.....
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	15.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	.....
Kinston Christ Church.....	75.00	12.50
Murfreesboro, St. Eamabas'.....	50.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	25.00	.....
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	.....
Pollocksville, Mission.....	48.00	10.00
Robersonville, Mission.....	25.00	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	60.00	.....
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	130.00	.....
Williamston, St. Ignatius'.....	30.00	.....
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission.....	15.00	.....
Wrightsville, "McCumber's", Mission.....	20.00	.....
Farmville, Mission.....	15.00	.....
	<b>\$55983.00</b>	<b>\$6577.00</b>

**URGES ORGANIZATION OF MEN'S CLUBS.**

At a meeting of the Annual Convention, held in St John's Church, Wilmington, January 26th and 27, the following resolutions were adopted:

"Resolved, That the Convention authorize the organization of Men's Clubs in the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese and that the direction of this work be under the supervision of the Field Department of the Executive Council and that this department is requested to begin the formation of such clubs as soon as possible.

"Be it further Resolved, That the Field Department be authorized to draft, print and send out a form of Constitution and By-Laws with the aims and objectives of this movement as set forth, and a sufficient sum be authorized to launch this movement."

"Resolved, That this Convention recommends to each parish and Mission in the Diocese, the formation of a Men's Club, under the auspices and direction of the Field Department, as approved in Resolution heretofore, at this session adopted, and that the Secretary of the Convention be directed to send to the Rector of each Parish, and to the clergyman in charge of each Mission, a copy of this resolution with request that it be presented to the men of said Parish or Mission, with the request that they act accordingly."

**ST. LUKE'S, WINTERVILLE. GIVEN CANDLESTICKS.**

(Greenville Reflector.)

At the Easter service at St. Luke's Episcopal Church yesterday afternoon the Rev. James E. W. Cook dedicated two beautiful brass Eucharistic candlesticks. The candlesticks were made by the Gorham Company, Ecclesiastical furnishers of New York City, and were presented to the parish by Mr. and Mrs. Ashley St. Amand, of Wilmington. The ceremony was beautiful and impressive, as the rector explained the significance of the altar candles in Episcopal services.

All six branches of the Norfolk, Va., public library and eight public libraries in Maryland received paid subscription to The Spirit of Missions, through the diocesan branches of the Church Periodical Club.



## GROUND BROKEN FOR ST. PETER'S PARISH HOUSE.

## WASHINGTON CHURCH TO MAKE PROVISION FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

(Washington, N. C., News, March 23rd.)

One of the most important events to have happened in connection with St. Peter's Episcopal Church took place Tuesday afternoon when members of the church and a number of other visitors attended the exercises that marked the breaking of ground for the huge three-story brick parish house which is to be erected on the church property.

The exercise started at four o'clock Rev. Stephen Gardner presided. A program of hymns and prayer was carried out, following which T. Harvey Myers, junior warden of St. Peter's parish, gave the order for breaking ground. He stated that he had selected a girl to lift the first spadeful of dirt; a girl whose ancestors had been closely connected with the history of the church for several generations past—Rena Hoyt Harding, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Edmund Harding. Rena performed her task in splendid fashion, lifting out a large shovelful of dirt. Other members of the church followed her.

It was an auspicious occasion for St. Peter's and marked an important milestone in the history of the church. The plans for the new parish house call for a building that will be complete in every department and that will give ample accommodations for gymnastic work, banquets, club meetings and other gatherings. All of the members are greatly interested in the erection of the new building.

The ceremony, in connection with the erection of the parish house, will be the laying of the cornerstone, which is expected to take place some time this summer. The Grand Lodge of Masons will have charge of the exercises on that occasion.

Little Miss Harding has an interesting "family tree," which was read at the exercises yesterday by Mr. Myers and which brought out the following relationships:

Granddaughter of Rev. Nathaniel Harding and Rena B. Hoyt Harding.

Great Granddaughter of the present Senior Warden John G. Bragaw, Sr., and his wife Annie C. Hoyt.

Great Grand-daughter of Dr. Wm. A. Blount 4th Senior Warden of the Parish.

Great Grand-daughter of Edmund S. Hoyt, 3rd Senior Warden of the Parish.

Great great grand-daughter of Mr. and Mrs. James E. Hoyt and great great grand-daughter of Mrs. Margaret Mutter Blount Hoyt.

Great Great Grand-daughter of Thomas H. Blount 1st Author of the first letter "concerning the erection of a church building" and his wife Elizabeth Mutter Blount, one time organist.

Great Great Great Grand-daughter of Eli Hoyt first Senior Warden of the Parish and his wife Ann Cambreling, first organist of the church.

Therefore directly descended from four of the five Senior Wardens of the Parish.

Mr. Wm. E. DeMille the second Senior Warden was a close family connection.

Her father is the present organist in the church and at different times for a period of about 100 years, her aunts, three great great aunts (one of them Miss E. M. B. Hoyt who filled the position for thirty years), her great great grandmother and her great, great, great grandmother have served in this capacity.

Her great great Uncle Thos. H. Blount the 2nd was a member of the building committee of the present church and the other two members were her kinsmen.

She is also the great, great niece of Miss Patsy Eaker Blount who beautified the Church Yard with many rare shrubs and trees.

Her grand mother Mrs. Katie Blount Bragaw was a

life time member of the choir as is her mother Mrs. Katie Bragaw Harding.

Her great uncle John G. Bragaw, Jr., means so much to this parish and to the Church at large, that he is called the Laymen's Bishop.

Her father Edmund H. Harding is a member of the building committee of the Parish House.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN MARCH, 1926.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. D. E. Woodley, Mrs. C. A. Mann, Mrs. G. T. Brett, Mrs. T. H. Shepard, Julian Wood, Mrs. George Capehart, Miss M. W. Winborne, Mrs. H. N. Parsley, Mrs. A. P. McClammy, Miss May Kingsbury, E. B. Marston, Mrs. T. F. Winslow, Mrs. O. G. Mann, Mrs. C. E. McCullen, Mrs. C. C. Branch, Mrs. J. H. Hardin, Miss Theresa Agostini, Mrs. T. O. Bunting, Mrs. K. O. Burgwyn, Mrs. William Calder, Mrs. William Lattimer, Mrs. Donald McRae, Mrs. J. R. Murchison, Mrs. E. L. Spooner, Mrs. W. B. Williams, Mrs. Marshall Westcoat, Rev. A. Miller, Mrs. E. P. Bailey, Mrs. R. L. Holmes, Mrs. J. W. Perry, Miss Marguerite Walker, Mrs. W. C. Galloway, Mrs. John Pugh, Mrs. T. Litchfield, Mrs. W. J. McWilliams, Mrs. W. T. Bryan, Mrs. W. H. Guilford, Miss Annie Snell, Mrs. S. M. Sparrow, Mrs. L. T. Thompson, Mrs. C. S. Watson, Mrs. Theodore Guilford, Mrs. F. R. Alfred, Warrick Moore, Mrs. S. W. Styron, L. D. Burton, Mrs. Robert Eogart, Mrs. Ralph Hodges, Miss Bertha Newman, Miss Elizabeth Tyre, Mrs. Zada Braddy, Mrs. A. L. Bowers, Mrs. James Hodges, Mrs. A. W. Carty, Mrs. R. C. Keys, Mrs. J. K. Hoyt, Mrs. Justus Randolph, Mrs. E. P. Martin, Mrs. Harry McMullan, Mrs. Claude Davis, Mrs. W. L. Laughinghouse, Mrs. W. A. Blount, Sr., Mrs. D. W. Bell, Mrs. E. H. Harding, J. B. Fowle, S. F. Alligood, J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mrs. William von Eberstein, Mrs. David Tayloe, Sr., Mrs. B. F. Bowers, Mrs. J. B. Moore, Mrs. G. C. Harding, Mrs. M. E. Watson, Mrs. Julia Dickinson, Mrs. M. M. Hill, Mrs. S. H. Adams, Mrs. W. L. Scruggs, Mrs. W. O. Southerland, Dr. J. H. Hooper, Mrs. A. C. Camache, Mrs. E. E. Pleasants, Mrs. J. W. Williams, Mrs. W. F. Register, Mrs. Clayton Giles, Mrs. J. Hicks Bunting, Mrs. W. L. Parsley, J. V. Grainger, J. L. Hazelhurst, Jr., Mrs. Thos. Wright, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick, Mrs. T. H. Blount, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mrs. S. W. Clark, Mrs. George Cooper, Lee R. Smith, Mrs. E. F. Stearn, Mrs. Thomas Swindell, Mrs. J. L. Taylor, Mrs. J. G. Tooley, Miss Lida Wallace, Mrs. N. Credle, Sr., Mrs. C. P. Wales, Miss May Houston, Mrs. J. D. Biggs, Mrs. M. H. Bonner, Mrs. John H. Bonner, Mrs. E. M. Brown, Mrs. H. P. Erown, Mrs. J. E. Bowers, Miss Fannie H. Bryan, Mrs. Julia Campbell, Mrs. C. L. Carrow, Mrs. J. D. Grimes, Mrs. W. D. Grimes, Mrs. E. T. Knott, Miss Jane Myers, Mrs. T. Harvey Myers, Mrs. W. A. Respass, Mrs. J. C. Rodman, Miss Rachel Rumley, Mrs. N. L. Sawyer, Mrs. V. E. Shelburne, Mrs. R. S. Silverthorne, Mrs. E. S. Simmons, Mrs. Guy C. Small, Miss Josephine Whitney, Mrs. W. H. Williams, Mrs. E. R. Windley, D. W. Bell, Mrs. W. B. Rodman, Jr., Mrs. Robert Trippe, Mrs. John Pittman, W. J. Boyd, Mrs. E. F. Burney, Mrs. H. G. Earton, Mrs. Alex Cuthrell, G. A. Johnson, Mrs. R. L. Johnson, Mrs. Zeno Lyon, Mrs. Aldine Quinnerly, Mrs. Helen Turnage, W. B. Tyson, W. A. Quinnerly, Miss Louise Hooks, J. K. Quinnerly. Total \$146.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Miss Mayme Whitfield, \$2.00; Mrs. John G. Blount, \$5.00; Mrs. R. E. Tapp, \$2.00; Mrs. George Rountree, \$2.00; Miss Emma Cuthrell, \$2.00; Mrs. L. M. Disosway, \$5.00; Miss Mary Pruden, \$1.50; Miss A. Booth, \$2.00; F. H. Fechtig, \$2.00; Miss Pencie C. Warren, \$5.00; R. E. Tapp, \$2.00; Mrs. A. Capehart, \$2.00; Mrs. E. G. Weston, \$2.00; J. H. Burney, \$3.00; Mrs. J. P. Edmondson, \$2.00. Total, \$39.50.

Total for month, \$185.50.

Several clergymen of East Carolina took the services at St. Mary's, Kinston, during Dr. Hartley's absence for several weeks in March and April.

# The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar A Year

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

## NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage, provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## IS SOMETHING TO BE DONE ABOUT IT?

East Carolina shares with the whole Church in America the stigma of the neglect of a great body of our people—those who live in the country and villages. That this neglect is not as thorough-going here as in some other dioceses is not an answer that can give us comfort so long as there are vast stretches where the Church is unknown. That this neglect is not to be charged up to this generation as much as to some generations that have gone before is perfectly true, but that does not relieve us of concern for the present diminishing growth of the rural churches. A conference of the rural clergy, such as that held in Greenville on April 7th, may not change the situation in East Carolina, but it is a step in the right direction. The clergy heard addresses which stated the problem, and at the same time pointed the way to its solution. Mr. Brown, of Tarboro, who with his laymen ministers to a large number of country people in a number of missions, is quite certain that the Episcopal Church should and can effectively reach the rural population. Impressive figures and illustrations were given to prove that the very existence of the Church is dependent upon its responsiveness to this need. It is not too late to retrieve our losses; that much seems to be certain. But we hope that the matter will go beyond being accepted as a subject for debate.

T. P., JR.

## THE NECESSITY.

When we come to analyze the fact that the Church is weak in the rural sections, we come face to face with the same problems that affect other professions than that of the ministry. Like the present generation of physicians, our clergy are educated away from rural life. They come

from universities and professional schools with certain tastes and with certain ideas of laboratory, library and clinical equipment that a small place finds it difficult to supply. The sad fact is that when the Bishop sends them to the small rural churches they regard it as the lowest round of a ladder that will enable them to climb to something higher. The idea of promotion is not to build up the field, but to get away from it as quickly as possible. The manifest need is for a different attitude and practice. What the country and small town churches need is a ministry that will make the people's life its own. Instead of studying to get away, the clergy should study that they might enter more fully and intelligently into the problems of the people. We have heard the expression, "country-minded clergy", and like it, for it sums up the real need. A clergy who would make common cause with the people of East Carolina; who had a real grasp of the social and economic conditions, and labored to better them; and whose ambition was more for the cause than for self, could in a few years reverse the position of the Church. As for the question of inadequate salaries in the small places, the answer would not be far behind a few years of self-denying service and identification with the life of the people.

T. P., JR.

## MR. HOBBS POINTS OUT A GRAVE PERIL.

In his admirable and exhaustive paper read before the conference of rural clergy in Greenville, Prof. S. H. Hobbs, Jr., of the University of North Carolina, dwelt upon the tenant and credit system of eastern North Carolina, showing that it is an economic blight upon the section. It has its social and religious aspects, too, all of which vitally affect the Church. The Church is directly affected by the tenant system, for it is destructive of that love of home and stability of social life that is essential to the development of the people. A twin evil is the credit system that enslaves the people and promotes tenantry. The Church may be warned to steer clear of economic questions, but this is one that is not merely economic. A people caught in the net of a system that denies them the right to own their own homes and which renders them a migratory and unstable class, will make poor soil for spiritual growth. They will become the victims rather than the beneficiaries of our boasted program of development, for as taxes mount land will be harder to acquire and hold, and wealth will become the more concentrated. Such results will make for discontent and the creation of class prejudice and class struggle, all of which is contrary to that ideal of life which the Church holds. The Church can well afford to join with those far-sighted leaders who are working to put into the hands of the people the means of achieving their economic freedom, and to put into their minds the desire for independence and stability of life. The Church must supply the spiritual dynamic for the promotion of that fullness of life that goes with a happy and contented people.

T. P., JR.

## BISHOP DARST'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL.

- 4—Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
- 7—Rural Conference, Greenville, 10 A. M.  
St. Paul's, Greenville, 8 P. M.
- 11—St. James', Wilmington, 11 A. M.  
St. Paul's, Wilmington, 8 P. M.
- 14—Meeting of Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- 18—Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.
- 22—Piedmont Assembly, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Charlotte, N. C.
- 25—St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 11 A. M.  
Mission, Pikeville, 7:30 P. M.
- 28—Conference on Evangelism, Atlanta.
- 29—Conference on Evangelism, New Orleans.



## CHURCH KALENDAR APRIL-MAY, 1926.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxé.

April 25—S. Mark, Evangelist	(Red)
May 1—SS. Philip and James	(Red)
2—Fourth Sunday after Easter	(White)
9—Fifth Sunday after Easter	(White)
13—Ascension Day	(White)
16—Sunday after Ascension Day	(White)

## Personal Items.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, was in demand as a special preacher during Lent. He preached at services in Washington, Windsor, Rocky Mount, and in Christ Church, Raleigh.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, opened the Eastern Carolina Exposition with prayer on April 5th.

Bishop Darst is scheduled to address special groups of clergy and laity in Atlanta and New Orleans on April 28 and 29. These two important stops he will make on his journey to the meeting of the synod of the province of the Pacific.

The Southern Churchman is publishing each week a sermon by one of the outstanding preachers of the American Church. One of the first sermons printed was by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James, Wilmington.

Among the East Carolina clergy who expect to attend the Church Congress in Richmond, Va., the last week in April are the Rev. Messrs. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven; C. E. Williams, of Creswell, and Theodore Partrick, Jr., of Plymouth.

## FARMVILLE WOMEN MAKE EASTER GIFT TO PRISONERS.

April 9, 1926.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Plymouth, N. C.

While visiting around among my folks in Farmville I came across the following letter in the home of a member of our social service committee in the Parish.

(April 3, 1926.)

Dear Mrs (name withheld):

I thank you for yours of the 31st ult. advising that you were sending to the prisoners confined in safe keeping department a Caramel Cake as an Easter gift. The cake came yesterday about noon in perfect condition, and although I do not eat cake, I think I was more inclined to eat some of this one than any I have seen recently.

So that the prisoners would get the cake while it was fresh, I immediately took it to them that they might see it. After which, I cut it into eight large slices, one for each prisoner. All of them are deeply grateful to you, and asked that I express their thanks.

With personal appreciation, I am, with best wishes,

Respectfully yours,

GEORGE ROSS POU,

Superintendent of State Prison.

This cake was sent to the eight men who are now in "death row" at the State prison.

Sincerely yours,

J. W. HEYES.

## Diocesan News.

## WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

From all over the Diocese come reports of splendid Easter services, well attended and with attractive music. Of growing importance is the special service on Easter for the young people. Junior choirs in many of the churches are especially active in Lent, and are well prepared for musical programs on Easter. There is a growing emphasis, too, on Easter Communion, when every communicant is urged to attend one celebration.

Miss Annie Morton Stout, an expert in religious education, is to visit several points in the Diocese during a ten day period in April. Miss Stout is employed by the department of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee. The Rev. G. W. Lay has arranged her schedule.

Due to the absence of Bishop Darst for several weeks in the Spring, it is probable that a visiting Bishop will make a number of visits in East Carolina for confirmation services. Several Bishops have offered their services, knowing that our own Diocesan would be much occupied with his duties as chairman of the Commission on Evangelism. The visits will be made in the Convocation of Edenton.

The Mission Herald has received volume one number one of "Christ Church Tidings", a parochial paper that will promote the interests of Christ Church, New Bern. The Rector, the Rev. Guy H. Madara, is editor of the publication. The first number of it is very creditable.

St. Philip's, Southport, was served by the Rev. W. R. Noe during Holy Week and on Easter. Mr. Noe writes that the three hour service on Good Friday was well attended, and that all of the ministers in town took part. At the Easter services there were splendid congregations. Mr. Noe was of the opinion that the Southport Sunday School would make a strong bid for the banner given for the best record in the Lenten mite box offering.

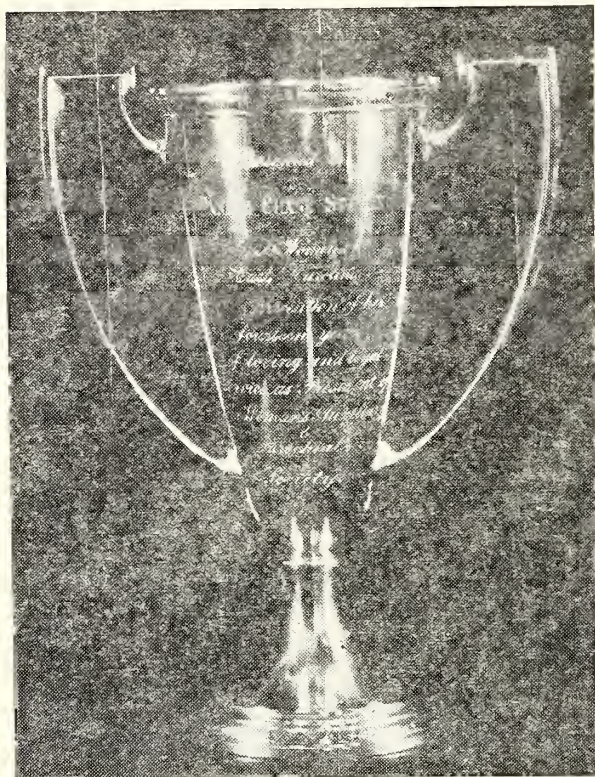
The churches of the Diocese have received a letter from a committee appointed to carry out a resolution of the recent diocesan convention that the Diocese accept a quota of \$7,000 for the maintenance fund of the Thompson Orphanage, and that each church be advised of its share of this amount. In its letter the committee suggested that the Thanksgiving or Christmas offering, or both, be set aside for this purpose.

The Standing Committee had a meeting in Greenville on April 7th, with the Rev. Messrs. R. E. Drane, D.D., Stephen Gardner and Theodore Partrick, Jr., in attendance. The papers of Mr. Harrel J. Lewis, a candidate for Holy Orders, were approved, and consent given to his ordination to the diaconate in June. Mr. Lewis is now a student in the Virginia Seminary. He is a young man of great promise.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City, which has been altered slightly and thoroughly renovated concurrently with the erection of its parish house, now presents a very handsome appearance, having one of the most beautiful interiors of any church in the Diocese. The lengthening of the chancel is the principal item of alteration. The parish house, rapidly nearing completion, will give this Church a splendid equipment for the religious training of its young people. The Rector, the Rev. George F. Hill, has worked untiringly for the completion of the project, and he has had the co-operation of the whole parish.



## LOVING CUP GIVEN MRS. STATON.



The inscription on the cup reads: "Presented to Fannie Chase Staton, by the Women of East Carolina in appreciation of her fourteen years of loving and loyal service as President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society." It was given Mrs. Staton upon the occasion of her retirement from this office at the last diocesan Convention.

## COMPENSATIONS.

The optimist is always looking for compensations, and consistently finds them. If Pollyanna had owned a middle name it would have been optimisia. There usually is a compensation if one looks for it, such as the plumage of the blue jay when contrasted with his note; or the voice of an artist whose physical defects were quite noticeable. Some one recently made note of the very limited nature of the feminine vocabulary as compared with the masculine. "Possibly so," was the reply, "but think of the turnover."

There is naturally much regret attached to the inability of the Church Building Fund to meet the requests of all applicants for loans, because its resources are already fully loaned to the Church. But there is a very gratifying compensation in the fact that in the presence of unavoidable limitations it could, as the normal year's work of 1925, lend \$110,000, and give away \$31,000, completing thus, 68 Church buildings. These details will be amplified in the published Year Book of the Commission which will shortly be given wide distribution. Church people should read it carefully, and remembering that the larger the Fund, the greater the compensation to the Church, increase this Fund to One Million Dollars in 1926.

The parish house of St. Paul's, Edenton, is nearing completion, and will be opened for use at an early date. Designed by Hobart Upjohn, the celebrated Church architect, it is an architectural gem, and it is admirably suited to the needs of the Parish.

## PROGRAM OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTE AT FAYETTEVILLE.

The women of St. John's, Fayetteville, have sent out an urgent invitation to the women of East Carolina to attend the Educational Institute, which is to be conducted by Miss Laura F. Boyer. They ask that delegates be sent from every parish and mission.

## PROGRAM.

## MONDAY NIGHT—MAY 3RD.

Registration of Delegates.

Opening Service—Address, by Rev. J. E. W. Cook.

Preliminary Talk by Miss Boyer.

## TUESDAY—MAY 4TH. FIRST SESSION.

10:30-11:30—Conference on Educational Methods.

11:30-12:30—Demonstration, Latin American Text Book.

## TUESDAY AFTERNOON:

2:30-3:30—The Discussion Method.

3:30-4:30—Demonstration, Latin American Text Book.

## TUESDAY NIGHT.

First Hour—Promotion and Organization of Classes.

Second Hour—Demonstration, Latin American Text Book.

## AN IMPORTANT RESOLUTION BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

At a meeting of the Executive Council, held on January 28th, the following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved, That without entering into a definite contract for all time, it will in general be the policy of the Executive Council, where a parish or mission increases the salary of its minister, to decrease the appropriation towards the support of said minister from the missionary funds, by not more than 50 per cent of the local increase in salary."

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE RECEIVES LARGE GIFT.

The Thompson Orphanage received large benefactions from Mr. W. H. Williamson, a generous Churchman of Raleigh and Charlotte, during his life time, and at his death he remembered it in a handsome way. Mr. Williamson died recently, and when his will was read it was discovered that he had left the Orphanage a legacy of \$40,000, the income to be used for maintenance.

This gift comes to the Orphanage at exactly the right time, as the recent expansion of the plant has increased the cost of maintenance.

## GENEROSITY INVITED.

The following resolution was passed at the Convention:

Resolved, that the following be printed in each issue of the Mission Herald:

"In case anyone has already given his full and liberal share towards the apportionment of his Parish and yet desires to make a further contribution towards the diocesan or national program, the Convention urges that such a one should send his further contribution directly to the diocesan or national treasurer respectively marked 'individual', to be credited in the former case to the Diocese but not to the Parish, and in the latter case to the national program, but not to the Diocese."



## NEWS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

(Items from Christ Church Tidings.)

Lent is past, but its memories are still clear and distinct. The services were carried through and were most helpful. The Church was open for public worship every day but Saturday, and the afternoon services in particular were well attended. The Children's Services on Thursday afternoons were bright and cheerful, and their value emphasized by the group of girls who formed the Junior Choir, under the care of Mrs. Leinster Duffy. The Wednesday evening course of lectures on the doctrinal teaching of the Rubrics, gave opportunities to learn of the manner in which our present-day customs came into being in this Church. Altogether, it may be said that our Lent was a large factor in making possible the delightful Easter which is now history in the Parish. The offerings at the Children's Services, were added to the Sunday School Lenten Offering, and helped to make up the large amount given by the children.

## PALM SUNDAY.

The services on Palm Sunday were very well attended, and the Chancel was delightfully decorated by the Altar Guild with native palms. The white palms and the palm crosses which were worn by the Choir, were the gift of Mrs. B. R. Morris, and grateful acknowledgment of her courtesy is hereby made.

## GIFTS.

Three gifts have been made to the Church. A new Altar Service Book has been presented by Mr. E. K. Bishop; the new Chancel Prayer Book and Hymnal has been presented by Mr. H. J. Lovick; and a beautiful set of two Silver-mounted Cruets for the Communion Service has been given by Mrs. Oscar A. Kafer, in memory of her mother, Mrs. Mary Jones Gibbs. These gifts are all in constant use, and greatly appreciated not only by the Rector, but by the congregation as well.

## CHOIR.

The hard work which the Choir has been doing in rehearsals, under the direction of Professor Prunier, was brought to fruition in the Easter service. From all sides have come expressions of commendation as the congregation has spoken of the help to a reverent worship of the Risen Christ, given by the Choir. Mrs. John Guion sang the solo part with deep feeling and in excellent voice. We are all proud of the Choir!

## WHAT THE GENERAL CONVENTION THOUGHT OF RURAL WORK.

The following resolutions, emphasizing the importance of rural work, were passed by the two houses of the General Convention in New Orleans.

"The House of Deputies sent the following message to the House of Bishops:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention calls the attention of the whole Church to the nationwide importance of the work of the Church in Rural Sections, that the Church may more successfully labour to plant the Kingdom of God in our Rural Fields, and be it further

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention urge upon all diocesan authorities the fundamental value of

1. Spreading the Church in rural America;
2. Promoting the prestige of rural Church work.
3. Establishing and holding diocesan, regional and national conferences for rural clergy.
4. Raising the standard for salaries for rural clergy.

5. Placing rural work training courses in the curricula of our seminary;

"And be it further Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention recommends to the provinces that they consider the advisability of establishing rural-work commissions.

"The House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies."

## WOMEN OF ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON, HAVE LENTEN STUDY CLASS.

## STUDIES IN LIFE OF CHRIST PROVE INTERESTING.

Our Woman's Auxiliary has had an intensely interesting Lenten Study Class with two of the sessions before, and the others each Monday during Lent. Following a suggestion by Mrs. J. G. Staton, we used as a Guide Book Miss Grace Lindley's "Studies in the Gospel Revelation,"—eight sessions, covering the whole subject of our dear Saviour's life, ending with the final Revelation, and emphasizing our privilege to carry "His Revelation" to those who need Him. The eight members of the Auxiliary who took the chapters conducted these lessons in the way they felt they were best able to interpret Christ's glorious life, to make the scenes where He lived real to their hearers, and to depict his fearful suffering, death, and final Resurrection.

Those who conducted those sessions, with an attendance each time of about forty women—all so vitally interested—were as follows with the subjects each so conscientiously treated:

I. The Advent—Mrs. Guy Small.

II. From the opening of the Public Ministry to the call of the Twelve—Mrs. Jarl Bowers.

III. From Call of the Twelve to the sending out of the Twelve, Mrs. J. D. Grimes.

IV. From the Sending out of the Twelve to the Final Departure from Galilee, Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

Accompanying this was a paper on the "Death of John the Baptist", written and read by Mrs. Frank Bowers.

V. On the Way to Jerusalem, Mrs. E. P. Martin.

VI. First Days of Holy Week, Mrs. Will Harding.

VII. Last Days of Holy Week, Mrs. J. W. Charles.

VIII. Our Relation to the Revelation, Mrs. H. M. Bonner

We were able to make this Study of Christ quite complete by using Miss Lindley's little pamphlet to show us what to emphasize; by using the four gospels: Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John, as our text book; and with some outside collateral reading. Little poems and prayers were given also, and a beautiful Pastoral Interpretation of the twenty-third Psalm written by Rev. W. A. Knight explained to us how our "dear Lord was the perfect Shepherd." Colored pictures helped to vivify these Bible Scenes and characters.

The papers were so clear, so vivid, so carefully prepared, that as one member expressed it: "Through the help of those study papers we have understood so much better the sermons based upon them."

It seems to be the general opinion that this has been the most wonderful Lenten Study that we have ever shared in. Our beautiful church was a fitting background for our meetings.

L. B. SMALL, Secretary.

## MISS VENETIA COX REGAINS HEALTH.

Friends in the Diocese will rejoice to learn that later news received by the family from Miss Venetia Cox, our missionary in China, is to the effect that she has recovered from a severe case of pleurisy, following influenza. Her parents, Dr. and Mrs. E. T. Cox, of Winterville, have received many assurances of the esteem in which their daughter is held.

## AN APPRECIATION.

MRS. E. E. COX.

TRIBUTE OF A REMARKABLE WOMAN, WRITTEN  
BY A LOVED ONE.

On February 24th, the gentle spirit of Mrs. E. E. Cox, of Raleigh, passed into eternal peace and many East Carolina homes were saddened at the loss of this wonderful Church-worker, mother and friend.

The eldest daughter of W. H. and Mrs. Mary Nelson Smith (known as the apostle of education in Pitt County) the subject of this sketch was there carefully reared. At seventeen, she married Mr. Calvin Cox, Clerk of the Court in Greenville, N. C. a man of sterling worth. Never was there a day when every one in the house did not gather at the family altar for prayers. Never was the bed-time hymn of praise omitted, never a Sunday when the Church catechism was forgotten.

Left a widow in 1890, with four children under ten years of age, Mrs. Cox dedicated her life anew to her eight boys and girls. They must be trained for service in the world. Those were days of financial depression and there was only a small farm to depend upon, yet the older children worked tremendously and there was a mother that believed with Browning when

"God's in His heaven  
All's right with the world."

Mrs. Cox's buoyant joy in living, no matter how strenuous her task, was an inspiration to all with whom she came in contact. Never was there a day on that farm so busy but those children heard a song from their mother's lips. To her and her flock, being busy meant being joyful. There was Christianity in that home, and it was not of the long-faced kind either! Naturally her home was the gathering place for the young people of the neighborhood. The "Tig Sister" in her own family, was the same to every one outside as well.

Mrs. Cox loved her Church. She had toiled for its existence, often times in stony soil, but she was satisfied to care for the seed, and to trust God for their growth.

This servant of God was spared great infirmity. She had prayed she might serve to the end. When her friends gathered to perform for her the last sad rites, over there was a garment she had begun the day before, on the table were the fat loaves baked by her own hand, and the dishes she loved so well to prepare. Truly another of her prayers was answered!

It was a beautiful service, when two minister sons, gathered at the Church their grandmother built. St. Luke's, Winterville, to repeat the final words of commitment for her they held so dear. Those were there whom she had loved and befriended, the rich and the poor, to pay their last homage. With the many exquisite floral designs were mingled the home-grown modest flowers of several one-time neighbors.

Three sons survive, the Rev. Wm. E. Cox, of Richmond, Rev. H. G. Cox, of Newport News, Va., and Mr. C. T. Cox, an active worker in Christ Church parish, Raleigh, Mrs. M. W. Uzzell of Chapel Hill, Mrs. A. T. Uzzell of Seven Springs, Mrs. E. L. McCormac, Raleigh, Miss Huldah Cox, R. N. an active leader in the Health Department of Durham are the daughters.

Though only 73, Mrs. Cox left four great grand-children, the children of Mrs. George Pattox, of Goldsboro May they pass on to future citizens the ideal of the "Joyful Christian" as this consecrated ancestor had held up for her generation!

East Carolina's action in voluntarily relinquishing an appropriation of \$1,300 from the National Council of the

Church, at the last meeting of that body, has received much favorable comment. This action was taken when it was seen that the National Council had to retrench. This amount has been used for missionary work in the Diocese.

## IF INGERSOLL AND VOLTAIRE COULD KNOW!

The interesting discovery has just been made that Rt. Rev. John Gardner Murray, D.D., the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, removing from Baltimore to a temporary home in New York, has established himself in a Gramercy Park apartment hotel which is built on the site of the former home of Col. Robert G. Ingersoll, the famous atheist.

This incident recalls how Voltaire, the French philosopher and atheist, being in exile in Geneva, wrote on one occasion that "one hundred years hence the Bible and the Christian religion will be but a memory."

One hundred years later the Executive Board of the International Bible Society, which had in the meantime taken over Voltaire's house as headquarters, met in the same room in which he had written his prediction. It was piled high on all sides with Bibles in fifty-two different languages

## BISHOP JOHNSON SAYS.

If Jack Dempsey received half a million a year for skill in handling his fists; if Charlie Chaplain received a quarter of a million for skill in manipulating his face; if Padewski receives \$100,000 a year for skill in playing a piano; if President Coolidge receives \$75,000 a year for skill in running the State; if the Surgeon General of the United States receives \$15,000 a year for skill in treating the sick, and if the Chief Justice receives \$12,000 for skill in dealing with the morals of the nation and the Chaplain General receives \$4,000 for skill in spiritual leadership, we get something of an estimate of values as expressed in the world's standard of values which is money.

If a Christian lady spends ten thousand a year in dress and one thousand in charity you get another cross section of values.

If a Christian gentleman spends one hundred dollars a week at the club and puts one dollar in the plate on Sunday, here too is a cash register of values.—The Witness.

## THE U. T. O.

The total amount of the United Thank Offering from the Women of the Church through the Woman's Auxiliary, announced at the Audubon Park mass meeting on the evening of October 8th. was \$904,514.77.

The diocese giving the largest amount was Pennsylvania, it being \$85,000.

New York gave \$75,542.93.

Massachusetts gave \$46,806.44.

Central New York gave \$30,120.12.

Chicago gave \$28,506.15.

Western New York gave \$27,207.86.

Louisiana gave \$13,818.61.

Great preparation is being made this year for the celebration of Virginia Dare Day, on Roanoke Island, in August. Sir Esme Howard, British Ambassador to the United States, has promised to speak on this occasion. The press of eastern North Carolina is giving much publicity to the proposed celebration. Bishop Cheshire is president of the Roanoke Colony Association, and Dr. Drane is secretary.



## BENEFITS WHICH WE DERIVE FROM THE BLUE BOX.

Read by Mrs. J. W. Heyes at the Pitt County Group Meeting in Greenville on January 15th.

The Blue Box is likely to be so often looked upon as one more thing which calls for money. Looked upon in this light it is placed in the budget of one's giving to the Church. If I am a tither, I shall count that which I put in the box as a portion of my tithe. If I am not a tither, I shall, at the end of the year, count up the amounts I have put in my Box and add them to the other givings, such as support of Parish and General Church and assume that it represents my giving for the year.

Again, if I am in the habit of bringing out my Blue Box a few days before the treasurer calls for it, and put in it so much change or a bill I shall be defeating the purpose of the Box. They rob me of certain definite benefits which are meant for me to derive and to enjoy. The Blue Box does not belong in either my Church budget or my tithing. That must be thoroughly understood by me before I can be said to understand the elementary principles of the place of the Blue Box in my life as a communicant of the Church and a child of God. The Box is one financial source of the Church's missionary work which is not a strictly business proposition in the life of the communicant. No one is expected to have a certain or given amount in her Box.

The Blue Box might be more appropriately named "The Thankful Box." I say this because its creation came about due to the need for an avenue, or medium, through which we might express, in a material way, the feeling of Thankfulness for happenings or conditions which arrive in an individual's life. Its creation is the answer to the question: How can I say "thank you" and show that I mean it?

"Do you give thanks for this or that?"

No! God be thanked, I am not grateful

In that cold, calculating way, with blessings ranked

As one, two, three and four,—that would be hateful!"

Life has in it too much of the mechanical and too little of the real. This has a serious influence on our appreciation of the blessings which come to us through no conscious effort of our own. We say "thank you", but a thankfulness that fails to show itself in action, an appreciation which expresses itself only in polite phrases is, I fear, far from the Kingdom of Heaven. A woman is known by her behaviour, or outward conduct, equally so is this true of disposition.

My appreciation, in order for it to have any bearing on my spiritual condition, must be disposed to act or my words are a sounding brass and a tinkling cymbal. Go over in your mind, the number of times you have said "thank you" and analyze the reflexive goodness which has come from these repeated expressions. Now go over in your mind the times you have expressed your gratitude materially and contrast the reflexive values. One is largely words; the other is action with the will behind the action.

Now the Blue Box exists for the very purpose of giving a meaning to my expression of "Thank You!" In this sense there is a benefit which I derive that is far beyond the feeling that my money helps in the maintenance of a missionary. The missionary is merely accidental; she has come about as a result of my expression in terms of money. I did not put my money in the Thankful Box because of a missionary, I put it there because it is the sacred container for my thanks. It makes no real difference whether the money is used for the salary of a school teacher in Alaska or for the nursing of a sick lady in China. All this I leave with those in Christ's Church who have the wisdom, knowledge and authority to dispense it as they deem wisest.

Because my Thankful Box is not primarily the financial reservoir out of which some one takes so many pennies,

nickles and dimes, I find that it has another influence over my life which will prove of boundless value if I will abide by its inferred teachings. I am human, and because I am human I am always thinking of the things which I do not have, and am constantly forgetting the unearned blessings which I experience. Now the very fact that I one day put a material expression in my Thankful Box will have so implanted in my mind the realization of what I have as to cause me to halt in my tendency towards covetousness. Would you know a cure for your temptation to break the tenth commandment, "Thou shalt not covet"? then place your Thankful Box where you can see it. You will find it serving as a reminder of these many blessings which you are enjoying, and are likely to enjoy. If your Box has been rightly used there will be stored up in it memories of good crops, sins forgiven, bruises that are healed, misunderstandings made clear as the noon-day, healthy children miraculously saved from a premature death, improved living conditions, changes from the farm to the conveniences of city life, clothes which you one time thought beyond your reach, automobiles instead of buggies and mules, roads along which you feared by either day or night at this season of the year now changed to boulevards, the freedom of women, comfortable churches well cared for, three clergymen in Pitt county where once you had one,—with all these, and other blessings of which only we and God know, how dare we show thanklessness? How dare we be unduly anxious for the morrow? How can we covet? Take, then, the Thankful Box seriously. Let it have one use, and only one, in your life—a receptacle for thanks.

As a mother, my maternal affections would be but poorly revealed if I did nothing more than caress and kiss my children. My affections are proved most real in the stitches which go into the dresses in the night watches through which I have gone and in the efforts I have made to keep them clean and healthy. As a Christian, my appreciation of my Saviour and of the Father Who so loved the world as to send the Saviour demands some better way than words. And one way which is superior to words is my "Thankful Box".

## BISHOP DARST TO MAKE MANY ADDRESSES ON EVANGELISM.

(News Item in Wilmington Dispatch.)

Bishop Thomas C. Darst, of the East Carolina Diocese, besides heading the general campaign of the national commission on evangelism of the Protestant Episcopal Church, has now been named chairman of a sub-committee to deal with diocesan organization and preparations for the bishops crusade.

The campaign will be the greatest spiritual undertaking in the history of the church. It will be waged in every diocese in America and in other lands where the American church has a footing.

Bishop Darst will speak at a meeting of the Synod of the Pacific at Long Beach, Cal., in May, and will stop at a number of large cities en route home from the west to address meetings of clergy and laity.

The drive will be intensive and thorough. Practically every bishop and clergyman in the nation and thousands of representative laymen will take part. The movement is understood to have been suggested by Bishop Darst, who has become a leading figure in the church in America in recent years. His services as a preacher will be in great demand during the several months of the campaign.

In addition to Bishop Darst, the members of the sub-committee are: Bishops Freeman and Oldham; Rev. Messrs. John S. Eunting, A. J. Gammack and G. R. E. MacDonald; Messrs. Samuel Thorne and John Stewart Bryan.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Contributions from the Diocese of East Carolina from February 24 to March 24.

#### CASH.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	\$ 3.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	3.00
Belhaven, Rev. J. N. Bynum.....	50.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	.06
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00

#### IN KIND.

Wilmington, St. John's Church School—Box of groceries and provisions.

Wilmington, H. C. McQueen—5 issues of the "Youth's Companion."

### MARCH AT THE ORPHANAGE.

On Wednesday afternoon during Lent the girls of Mrs. Burwell's Sunday School Class at St. Peter's Church have invited different groups of girls of the Orphanage to their homes to become better acquainted. This has been a splendid thing for our girls and has given them all a great deal of pleasure.

The children are all jubilant over the fact that on Mid-Lent Sunday they passed their Lenten mite box quota of \$40.00 and on the following Sunday the announcement was made that the offering had reached the goodly sum of \$62.98. This has largely been made possible through the sale of copies of the "Spirit of Missions", but chiefly through the money earned by an act of self-denial in giving up a weekly treat of ice cream given them by a very good friend in Winston-Salem.

Three fine new pieces of playground equipment, an ocean wave, six swings and a bumper slide, the gift of St. Peter's Service League, have recently been installed on the campus and so thoroughly enjoyed, that in the case of the first mentioned the children have had all of the sensations of a real ocean voyage including mal de mer.

A meeting of the Building Committee was recently held and the plans for the administration building thoroughly discussed and the architect authorized to secure bids on same.

The Young People's Fellowship of St. Martin's Church has been doing a good deal for the children this Lent, taking the children for automobile rides and twenty-five of the boys one Saturday for an all day hike with all kinds of good things to eat. They also contributed about seventy-five splendid books to the Orphanage library, and the other girls have come over in the afternoons to play games with the children, especially those of the Osborne baby cottage.

Sunday afternoon, March 21st, the Epworth orchestra gave a fine concert for the children and played a number of the old hymns which the children enjoyed singing.

A very helpful event of the month was the visit on Monday, March fifteenth, of Dr. Hastings H. Hart of the Russell Sage Foundation of New York City. Dr. Hart is conceded to be the greatest authority on the care of dependent children in the country today. Dr. Hart thoroughly inspected the buildings and gave many helpful suggestions, embodying the best and latest expression of social practice in the care and training of dependent children.

Mrs. Laura K. Poague, of Washington, D. C., has been serving most acceptably as substitute matron for Miss Lou Hill at the Kenan Cottage. Mrs. Poague thoroughly understands and loves children and the children all love her and have responded wonderfully to her motherly care.

The death of Mr. William H. Ruffin, of Louisburg, for many years a valued member of the Board of Managers and a staunch friend of the children, causes genuine grief to all at the Orphanage. Among the many thoughtful

things which Mr. Ruffin was constantly doing for the Orphanage was the custom of contributing a percentage of his income every month to the maintenance fund. The loving sympathy and heart felt prayers of the children are extended to all members of his family.

### SEWANEE SUMMER SCHOOL OPENS JULY 27TH.

#### BOTH ADULT AND YOUNG PEOPLES' DIVISIONS HAVE GOOD PROGRAM.

The Summer Training School for Workers, Sewanee, Tennessee, will be held this year at Sewanee from July 27 to August 25. The Young People's Division will be from Tuesday, July 27, at supper to Tuesday, August 11, at breakfast. The Adult Division will be held from Wednesday, August 11, until August 25, after dinner. The School of the Prophets will be held at the same time as the Adult Division.

The Young Peoples Divisions will be in charge of Bishop Quin, of Texas, assisted by the Rev. Karl Elock and others. The Adult Division will be in charge of Bishop Green, Coadjutor of Mississippi, with the Rev. Dr. G. L. Tucker as Dean of the Department of Religious Education, the Rev. Dr. Loring Clark as Dean of the Department of Missions, the Rev. Dr. H. W. Starr as Dean of the Department of Christian Social Service, and Mrs. J. R. Wheeler in charge of Woman's Organizations. In each of these departments there will be instructors peculiarly suited to the subjects assigned. The School of the Prophets will be in charge of Bishop Bratton of Mississippi, assisted by a representative of the Commission on Evangelism, and there will be lecturers on courses of interest to the clergy. We will have at the school, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Dr. John W. Wood, Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, and others, and also representatives from the various organizations of the Church.

Miss Gladys M. Fry, who has been the Executive Secretary has resigned from that position, and Miss Emma Twiggs of Savannah, Georgia, has been appointed. Anyone desiring information, or who may desire to attend the Summer School may address Miss Emma Twiggs, Christ Church Parish House, 221 East Congress Street, Savannah, Georgia.

### SUMMER SCHOOL AT VALLE CRUCIS.

At the recent meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council it was decided to join the other Carolina dioceses by appropriating \$100.00 each to this school. It is greatly to be desired that as many as possible of our Clergy and other teachers should begin to arrange now to go to a Summer School. Many of the people from this diocese have in the past attended the excellent School at Sewanee, and it is desirable that they should continue to do so. Valle Crucis is in our own State and is easy of access by good roads by way of Asheville. An automobile party could drive there with small expense. The Registration Fee is \$2.50 and the charge for board and room for the whole session is \$17.50. A pleasant vacation can be combined with profitable study. The dates for this year are July 5th to 17th. The full faculty will be announced later, but already several able members have been secured. I would suggest that it would amply repay any Parish to supply all, or a part of, the funds that would secure the attendance of one or more of their teachers at a Summer School. Those who go there will be more efficient and they will bring back inspiration to do better work to all the other teachers.

The Valle Crucis School is under the direction of a board consisting of one director from each of the five dioceses. Bishop Darst has appointed me as Director from East Carolina. I shall be glad to give any information, but the best source for facts and programs is the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson, Gastonia, N. C., who with the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, of Spartanburg, S. C., are the actual guiding spirit of the school.

GEORGE W. LAY.



## Young People's Department.

Miss Elizabeth Moore, Editor of Department.

### YOUNG PEOPLES' DEPARTMENT.

Mr. Aubrey Parsley, president of the diocesan organization of the Young Peoples' Service League, has sent to all of the Leagues a copy of the report of the first meeting of the National Young People's Commission in New York on January 22nd. The report contains many recommendations that are of interest.

### A SUGGESTED HYMN FOR MEETINGS

Tune: "Just As I Am."

"Just as I am young, strong and free,  
To be the best that I can be  
For God, and righteousness and Thee,  
O Jesus Christ, I Come, I Come.  
Out in the world to win renown.  
And then take the victor's crown,  
And at Thy feet to lay it down,  
Lord of my life, I come to Thee."

### STATEMENT FROM MISS GAITHER.

During Lent the Leagues turned their energies towards raising funds for the mite boxes, consequently payments on the assessments have fallen off. These payments have been due such a long time that I earnestly hope each Service League will pay its full assessment promptly.

Be of service to your League and see that your Service League is paid up.

Faithfully yours,  
LOUISE GAITHER, Treasurer.

The American Library Association has requested a report of Church Periodical Club's library activities, another national recognition of this Church agency of which, alas, some Church people know nothing.

In Virginia the Brunswick County jail stands empty six months at a time, in spite of the fact that that county has the largest proportion of Negro population. A "white" newspaper says this is due in no small measure to the influence of Archdeacon Russell of St. Paul's, one of the eleven schools under the American Church Institute for Negroes.

The Bishop of London, who is coming to see us in the autumn, has a new motor car, a present from his diocese, replacing a car that had been in use for sixteen years. Rocky Mountain Fords take note. The new car's first trip was to Buckingham Palace, where the Bishop of London preached to the King and Queen, and their Majesties saw and admired the new car. Granted all this is not news, but isn't it pleasant!

## The Hotel Goldsboro

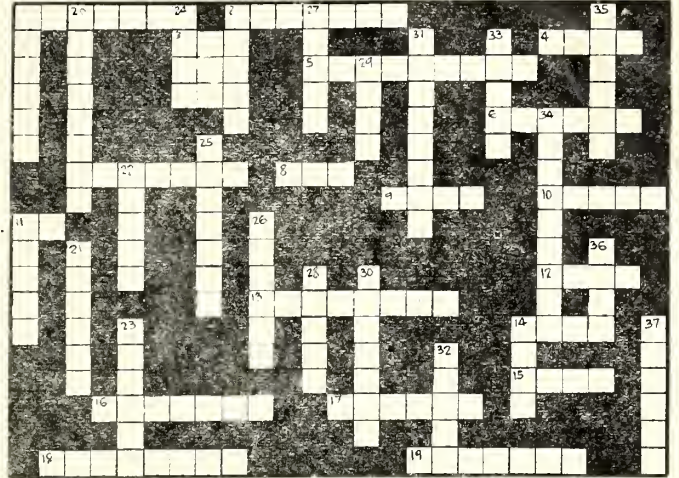
Modern—Fire Proof. GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY J. C. WILLIAMS,  
President Vice-Pres. & Treas.

### A NOVEL PROGRAM.

St. James' League at Macon, Georgia, furnished the most novel program for the Conference of the Diocese of Georgia and Atlanta held recently in Savannah. As one can see, it is in the form of a cross-word puzzle. Although the design must be surveyed with some artistic license, the puzzle is carefully worked out and assures an interesting evening session. In order not to spoil it, we are saving the key for the next week.



### Cross Word Puzzle Definitions:

#### Horizontal—

1. Stand for the Bible.
2. Black Robe worn by Choir.
3. Name of first Wednesday in Lent.
4. Sign of a degree.
5. Music sung by Choir during receiving of alms
6. The greatest Feast Day of the Church.
7. The Communion Cup.
8. A familiar symbol meaning "Jesus Saviour of Men."
9. Seats in the Church.
10. White Robe worn by Choir.
11. Chi Rho (Greek)
12. Money received during a Service.
13. Third Church Season.
14. A form of praise.
15. The forty days before Easter.
16. Black robe worn by a Bishop.
17. Ruling body of men in a Church
18. White Robe worn by a Minister.
19. Ornamentation back of the Altar.

#### Vertical—

1. A General Supplication.
2. The Communion Plate.
20. Shelf for the Elements.
21. The first Church Season.
22. The Communion Table.
23. The head of a Diocese.
24. The body of the Church which stands for "belief".
25. Priests Altar Assistant.
2. Church music, not a hymn.
26. One who administers "The Lord's Supper."
27. A minister's sign of office.
28. "Word of God."
29. Place of Baptism.
30. Elevated portion of the Church proper.
31. Cross bearer.
32. Container for Purificators.
33. Communion Wine container.
14. Reverent.
34. The portion of the Church within the Altar Rail.
35. White Robe worn by a Bishop.
36. So be it.
37. Place from which Sermons are delivered.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh, J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### Norfolk-Southern Railroad

Train departures from Plymouth, N. C.  
Subject to change, schedule not guaranteed.  
DAILY

Leave 2:30 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

Leave 12:26 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleepers to Raleigh and New Bern.

Leave 12:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor Car.

Leave 4:00 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping Car. Yours very truly,

J. F. DALTON, General Pass. Agent.



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.  
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

### First and Citizens National Bank,

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### CURTIS PERKINS

Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### W. A. Bowen Department Store,

Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear  
You will profit by trading with us.

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

### J. W. Murchison Company, WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

### The Blount-Harvey Company,

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTRE"

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

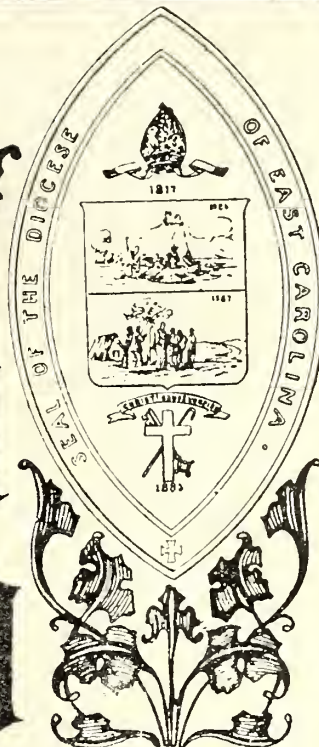
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.



VOL. XL.

No. 5

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE

Convention of the Young People of the Diocese of East Carolina in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., June 14 and 15. See copy of program within.

Inter-Diocesan Conference on Evangelism, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., June 8th and 9th.

News item and program in this issue.

May, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.



## *Saint Mary's School,*

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

## *St. Paul's School,*

*Beautort, N. C.*

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered. Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,  
MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

## Two Books You Should Buy Now

1. Bishop William Temple's "Personal Religion and the Life of Fellowship." This is the book recommended to the people of the Church for Lenten reading by the Bishop of London.

2. The Rev. Dr. W. C. Bell's, "Sharing In Creation." This is a book that will appeal to laymen who wish to learn how the results of modern scholarship contribute to the substance of the Christian faith.

Order now through the Mission Herald.

Write the REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.  
Rector

## Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue  
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.  
JULIEN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL  
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,  
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS



Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

## HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS  
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

PLYMOUTH N. C., MAY, 1926.

No. 5

## THIS MISSIONARY DIOCESE

### SOME PERTINENT FACTS AND REFLECTIONS

(By the REV. G. W. LAY.)

East Carolina is in a very true sense a Missionary Diocese. Much of its territory is still unexplored. In five of its counties we have not even a Sunday School. Most of its churches are not self-supporting. A study of conditions will disclose some surprising and thought-provoking facts, which should lead perhaps to new methods and new efforts.

Out of forty-two Parishes it would seem that only ten are served by clergy who do not receive a part of their support from Diocesan Funds. These are the Parishes in Edenton, Elizabeth City, Fayetteville, Greenville, Kinston, New Bern, Washington, and St. James', St. John's, and St. Paul's in Wilmington. (The other thirty-two have the same rights in Convention.) Of the thirty Organized Missions and twenty-two places listed as Unorganized only five appear as being so served. That is to say that in eighty-four per cent of the places in which services are held the minister is partly supported by Diocesan Funds. To put it in another way, out of about thirty-five Clergy, including the Bishop, only ten receive no stipend from the Diocese. These conditions have apparently been about the same for many years. Shall we be content to let them remain so much longer?

Some things in parochial and clerical support tend to be static, to remain unchanged indefinitely and to be regarded as unchangeable.

(1) Clerical stipends that are paid by the people served show no great tendency to change in an upward direction.

(2) Missions are left to the mercy of a cold, cold world and the stronger Parishes show little desire to adopt and support these orphaned and neglected children.

(3) Diocesan appropriations for local support are regarded as ordained by a few of the Medes and Persians and the money therefrom is thought of as dropping down mysteriously and surely, like the manna of old, and only requiring to be gathered in regularly by the beneficiary.

1. The infant is entirely dependent on others, but as years go on he must grow into self-support. The unfortunate for a time need help from others, but financial help, kindly but unwisely continued, may lead to pauperism, irresponsibility and loss of self-respect. Absence of growth leads to stagnation and death. The plant that depends on another for support and nourishment finally becomes a parasite. It is a pious privilege to help the infant and the unfortunate, but our efforts are usually in vain, if growth and independence do not result. It would be well for each of our congregations to look back several years and see whether they have maintained that gradual increase which could fairly be expected of them. If any have failed in this, immediate plans should be made and carried out to do better in the immediate future.

At about the time of the first Nation Wide Campaign this diocese took steps to increase the meager stipends of

the Clergy who were supported from diocesan funds. Several Parishes also helped in this by doing their part. But in practice what was established as the minimum has become the accepted maximum. Congregations that paid years ago what seemed then a fairly liberal salary have not thought to increase it, because it is not below the present minimum and the rector has not complained. It is quite conceivable that the oldest and most experienced clergymen in the diocese might be receiving exactly the same stipend as the youngest man who has just entered the ministry.

It will probably be found that the stipends paid to the clergy by the congregations they serve have changed very little in recent years, while the cost of everything else has greatly increased. This has resulted doubtless from lack of thought rather than of generosity. The Clergy do not and will not complain. The Laity should think and act as well as vote. Few years ago the Council passed a resolution, unanimously of course, urging an increase in clerical salaries paid by Parishes and Missions. This generous expression does not seem to have resulted in much action. (See St. James 2:14-16.) Increased stipends have come largely from diocesan funds. It may be that a congregation that desired to give its minister a better support felt that any increase in their share towards his stipend would be met by an equal decrease from the Diocese. In order to remove this difficulty the Diocesan Council at its last meeting passed a resolution to the effect that, without binding itself for all time, the Diocese would not scale down its appropriation in such cases more than fifty per cent of the local increase. The Diocese and the Clergyman would benefit fifty-fifty.

II. Missions that are now dependent entirely on the Diocese should in many cases be adopted and supported by an adjacent strong parish.

If a clergyman receives a salary from his parish and a diocesan stipend for a mission, the parish ought to strive to assume the amount of that stipend. Otherwise the parish is hardly self-supporting in a strict sense. They have a man as rector whose services they perhaps could not secure without this diocesan stipend. Further the Diocese can hardly begin any of the new and exploratory work that is sorely needed, unless it is first relieved of some of the burden still entailed by work long established.

III. Diocesan appropriations for local support can only be made from money contributed by the parishes and missions whose fair share is indicated by an apportionment. The funds in the diocesan treasury are very limited in amount and are collected with great difficulty in many cases. Many urgent calls for help and new work have to be declined because of lack of funds. If appropriations made years ago are to be regarded as fixed charges, the diocese is hampered. Those receiving the benefit of such

appropriations should consider whether it is healthy to continue to receive the same sum for an indefinite period, whether it is quite fair to parishes that give liberally to the diocese while receiving nothing from it, and whether it is not their duty to relinquish gradually this diocesan aid in order that more needy places may benefit by their act.

Of course some will at once propose that a parish might cease to pay its diocesan apportionment and add that much to the local salary. Arithmetically this seems very simple; but economically it is bad and morally it is wrong. Economically it has been shown in thousands of cases that, as a congregation gives more to outside objects, it progresses within itself in greater proportion. The parish that exists solely in and for itself soon shrivels up and dies. Morally, we individually owe a duty to things outside our own immediate interests in many ways. Neglect of these duties will ultimately injure our own characters. Each one must feel that he is a part of all these greater things and that he is doing his share in the community as well as at home. A man may be a good husband and father, but if he is a poor citizen, he will win little respect and few will miss him when he dies. The self-satisfied self-supporting parish that has no interests except its own counts for little. The struggling little congregation, self-supporting or not, that is interested in all the world and does its little something for many outside objects is as a beacon set on a hill and has an influence that cannot be measured in money. This is of the very essence of Christian doctrine and practice and of the truest kind of even worldly success.

#### BISHOP DARST AND MR. NOE VISIT ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT.

#### THE BISHOP HAS TO CONTEND WITH BLIZZARD.

Sunday March 14, the people of Beaufort and Morehead City had the privilege and pleasure of welcoming our Bishop for his visitation. But outwardly he received a very cold reception. It was quite impossible to have the 8 A. M. Communion Service in St. Paul's Beaufort, with the streets covered with ice, a blizzard blowing and the heating apparatus on strike. The service at 11 A. M. was condensed into twenty-five rather shivery minutes, including a short sermon by the Bishop. By 7:30 P. M. the weather was much better disposed and, with the aid of sixteen oilheaters, the temperature in church could be imagined to be comfortable. At this service the Bishop preached and confirmed three persons. A good congregation was present, but the church would have been crowded if the elements had not furnished a real reason for some who usually must invent an excuse.

By two o'clock the sun had melted snow and ice, the sidewalks were dry, and in Captain Will Smith's comfortable boat we had a really delightful sail to Morehead City where at 3 p. m. was held the last service in St. Andrew's church on its site. There was a good congregation present. The Bishop preached and confirmed four persons. Altogether it was a full day. What threatened to be dangerous to the health of our hard-working Bishop turned out better than was feared and he left on the 6:30 train next morning apparently none the worse for his experience and still smiling and hopeful.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, favored the parish in Beaufort with a visit on Sunday, April 18th, preaching both morning and evening. He came in the interest of the Apportionment and expects to return to complete his work on May 5th. Beaufort is always glad to welcome him to his old home town and is proud of him and the other three Noe brothers and the one Gibble who have gone from this parish into the ministry.

#### DIOCESAN OFFICERS OF WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS MEET IN GREENVILLE.

#### MRS. MACMILLAN AND OTHERS MAKE INSPIRING ADDRESSES.

(By Mrs. W. O. S. SOUTHERLAND.)

On Wednesday, the 14th of April, Mrs. Richard Williams, president of the Edenton Convocation arranged a meeting in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., for the women of that place and the neighboring towns to give these women an opportunity to meet some of the new Diocesan officers, and also to give these officers the pleasure of meeting and knowing some of the women who are so capably carrying on their share of the work of the church. Rev. J. E. W. Cook opened the meeting with prayers and Mrs. Williams presided and introduced the new officers to the women. The attendance was splendid and everyone seemed interested in the plan which has been mapped out for the women's work during the coming three years. Mrs. Henry J. Macmillan, our new Diocesan President, read and briefly touched upon The Message which she hopes will be read and deeply studied by the women of the church all over the Diocese. She explained the new plan of work and made the outline very clear to everyone.

Mrs. S. P. Adams spoke about the Thompson Orphanage and told some of its needs. She also told something about each item included in the Corporate Gift. This gift, which will amount to about \$100,000, is to be used for the following items of advance work to be completed in the order named:

St. Agnes' School, Kyota.....	\$25,000 00
St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount, Liberia....	\$20,000 00
Cathedral, Haiti .....	12,000 00
Church at Baguio, Philippine Islands.....	13,000 00
St. Mark's School, Nenana, Alaska.....	15,000 00
Church at Livramento, Brazil.....	8,000 00

Mrs. Adams impressed upon the women the need for these objects in their respective fields and urged them to strive for a little more than the \$100,000 for some dioceses may not reach their quota.

Mrs. James G. Staton, Diocesan United Thank Offering Treasurer, talked about this great work and made all the women feel it a joy and privilege to be able to contribute even in a small way to this outstanding work and greatest offering of the women of the church all over the world. She urged that we would keep our blue boxes ever before us, contribute to them regularly and systematically for surely all of us have something to be thankful for every day.

Mrs. Earl E. Bowers, Chairman of the Christian Social Service Department, made a most inspiring address on her work. One who feels so deeply interested in this particular work and who enters so whole heartedly into it cannot fail to make a success of it.

Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, the Diocesan Box Secretary, spoke upon some of the phases of this work, and Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland, Diocesan Publicity Chairman, explained briefly some of the aims of this department.

Great thanks are due Mrs. Williams for arranging this meeting and all the officers left with the feeling that if these meetings could be held oftener and a more personal relationship could be established among the officers and other women that even greater work could be done.

The annual report of the Church Building Fund shows that during the year 1925 a gift of \$1,000 was made to St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, for its parish house. A list of the acknowledgments for the year shows that not a single church in the Diocese made a contribution. This is not a good showing, in view of the fact that many East Carolina churches have been beneficiaries of this Fund.



## DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

## STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO MAY 15, 1926.

## FIRST.

Location and Parish	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch.School.
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$3000.00	\$1259.76	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11040.00	3172.61	.....
Woodville, Grace Church....	500.00	.....	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	31.32	.....
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	80.00	26.00

## SECOND.

Creswell, St. David's.....	\$ 700.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	750.00	.....
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4300.00	1100.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1500.00	354.40	61.64
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2100.00	250.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1170.00	.....	133.09
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2500.00	25.00	50.00
New Bern, Christ Church....	4000.00	700.00	454.29
Plymouth, Grace Church....	1000.00	.....	.....
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4500.00	1500.00	411.86
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3000.00	721.87	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1995.00	417.12	8.59
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	800.00	.....	76.70

## THIRD.

Ayden, St. James'.....	\$ 320.00	\$ 50.00	\$.....
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	224.89	78.01
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	148.75	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	6.20	.....
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	162.05	52.17
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	250.00	.....	18.70
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	200.00	.....	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	81.75	45.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	75.00	100.00
Williamston, Church of Advent	500.00	.....	.....
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	.....	15.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	.....	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	530.00	55.28	76.72
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	.....	17.55
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	66.00	.....
Warsaw, Calvary.....	80.00	.....	.....
Whiteville, Grace Church....	90.00	.....	25.00
Yeatesville St. Matthew's....	100.00	.....	35.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	100.00	45.00	11.49
Morehead City, St. Andrew's..	70.00	36.15	6.84
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	10.50	2.15

## FOURTH.

Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 100.00	\$.....	\$.....
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00	.....	55.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	13.50	4.75
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	.....	14.03
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's....	200.00	.....	.....
Gritton, St. John's.....	250.00	.....	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church....	150.00	32.00	20.00
Jessama, Zion.....	275.00	14.98	23.40
Lake Landing, St. George's..	250.00	24.60	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00	90.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's...	100.00	.....	12.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	22.50	.....
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00	.....	.....
Wilmington, Good Shepherd..	300.00	83.30	.....
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	400.00	115.12	10.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	150.00	2.00	.....
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	.....	.....
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00	25.00	18.75
Edward, Redeemer.....	25.00	.....	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's...	50.00	3.60	7.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	35.00	.....	15.00

Location and Parish	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch.School.
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	25.00	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	20.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	25.00	.....
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	50.00	.....	.....
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	.....	.....
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	1.00	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	100.00	.....	.....
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	.....	42.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	250.00	.....	.....
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's...	100.00	45.88	54.77
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	100.00	.....	.....
Ayden, St. Thomas'.....	45.00	.....	.....
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	.....	10.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	10.00	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	15.00	.....
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	.....	.....
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	12.50	30.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'..	50.00	11.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas.....	25.00	.....	.....
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	.....	.....
Pollocksville, Mission.....	48.00	10.00	5.56
Robersonville, Mission.....	25.00	.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	60.00	12.97	.....
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	130.00	.....	.....
Williamston, St. Ignatius'....	30.00	.....	8.32
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	.....	.....
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Miss	20.00	5.00	.....
Farmville, Mission.....	15.00	.....	.....
		\$55983.00	

## ENJOYABLE GET-TOGETHER MEETING AT COLUMBIA.

## MISS PEACOCK ELECTED PRESIDENT OF GROUP.

The women of the Creswell, Columbia, Plymouth, Roper and Williamston churches had a most enjoyable and profitable "get together meeting" at St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, on Wednesday, May 12th. Mrs. Andrew Cahoon, of Columbia, presided, and Mrs. W. S. Carawan, of Columbia, acted as secretary. The Rev. C. E. Williams opened the meeting with a service of the Litany.

The program was of a high order, and the attendance the largest in the history of the group meetings. The address of welcome was made by Mrs. C. B. McKeel, and response made by Miss Carrie Mae Holmes, of Creswell. The first paper on the program was by Mrs. C. W. Tatem, of Columbia, on "The Sunday School". Mrs. Tatem gave a very encouraging account of the growth of the St. Andrew's school. Mrs. J. B. Edmonson, of Plymouth, read an interesting paper on "The ideals of the meetings, and how to make them a success." The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., concluded the program of the morning with an address on the present-day movements in the Church.

The women of St. Andrew's were hostesses at a beautifully served luncheon following the morning session.

The afternoon session was featured by addresses by Miss Augusta Carstarphen, of Roper; Mrs. Cecil Swain, of Creswell; and the Rev. C. E. Williams. Miss Carstarphen read an inspiring paper on personal consecration, and Mrs. Swain gave information about the United Thank Offering. Mr. Williams brought the meeting to a close with a devotional address, in which he urged the women present to give their full support to the religious education of the young.

Miss Ida Peacock, of Roper, was elected president of the group for the ensuing year, and Mrs. James Leary, of Roper, was elected secretary. The next meeting will be in St. Luke's, Roper, in October.

## AN INTER-DIOCESAN CONFERENCE ON EVANGELISM.

TO BE HELD AT ST. MARY'S, RALEIGH, JUNE 8 and 9.

Of very great interest to all the clergy of East Carolina is the announcement that an inter-diocesan conference on Evangelism has been arranged to meet at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., on June 8 and 9th. It will be a joint conference of the dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina, and all of the clergy are invited and urged to attend. The Bishops of the two dioceses have sanctioned the conference, and will have an important part in its promotion.

An interesting program has been arranged. It includes: "The Bishop's Crusade and Program of the National Commission on Evangelism," by Bishop Darst chairman of that commission.

"The Teaching Mission," by Rev. Tracy T. Walsh.

"Rural Evangelism and Children's Missions," Rev. B. E. Brown.

"The Missioner, His Preparation and Work," Rev. Loring Clark, D.D.

"The Methods and Mechanics of Evangelistic Missions," Rev. C. O. Pardo.

"Evangelism," Types, Plans, Campaign Methods, etc. Rev. Charles L. Goodell, of the Federal Council of Churches.

There will be a registration fee of \$5.00, which will cover all expense. The secretary of the Commission on Evangelism in each diocese will act as registrar for that diocese. All checks and applications should be received by him. The Rev. Stephen Gardner will act in East Carolina.

This will be a great opportunity for the clergy of East Carolina to acquaint themselves with a movement of vital importance. They are urged to notify Mr. Gardner of their intention to attend.

## A BLESSED EASTER SEASON AT CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

The congregation of Good Shepherd Church entered into the full joy of a Blessed Easter Day after a most helpful Lenten Season.

The three Services of the day were well attended showing a steady growth. It was again our privilege to have our beloved Bishop with us at the eleven o'clock service when as usual he gave one of his inspiring sermons.

At the Church School Easter Festival the Junior and Primary Leagues presented an Easter pageant.

A special feature of the Festival was the beautiful Brig "Inspiration", with a crew representing every nation on her deck.

As she lay anchored in the harbor waiting to receive her cargo, the Rector in his remarks to the Church School said in part: "The Brig is built of the best materials, because it is intended for the highest purpose, viz: to carry the Gospel to the ends of the earth. The beams, planks and nails are made of good character, put in place and fitted together by daily duty. The Masts are lofty aims and endeavors, crowned with two flags—the love of Christ—the love of country. The Brig is guided by the compass of conscience and steered by the rudder of self-control. The chart is the Holy Bible. The nautical almanac is the Book of Common Prayer. The cargo will consist of gifts of love and service. The crew are all Christian people. The Captain is our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ."

The children then came forward and loaded her to the guards with their mite boxes which contained their offerings of self-sacrifice. The Brig was then ready to set sail on her trip around the world to carry to those who sit in darkness the Light of the Gospel of her Captain, the Risen Christ.

## NEWS OF ROBESON COUNTY FIELD.

The Missionary in this field feels very much encouraged the way the work of the Church in Robeson County is progressing. It is a rather difficult field as the Baptists, Presbyterians, and Methodists are strong, and this Church rather weak. We have been having very good congregations and many of other Christian communions have been attending our services. I am strongly of the opinion that the Diocese should buy a rectory in Lumberton, the county seat of Robeson for the use of the Missionary in the field. The Church people in Lumberton, Hope Mills, and Red Springs are hardly able to provide a rectory, but I am sure would do all they could to assist. They are doing what they can to build up the Church and are much interested. Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, our faithful Lay Reader at Lumberton and who was largely instrumental in building the Church there, comes of a family of Bishops and Priests, being a nephew of Bishop Beckwith, of Alabama. He took a deep interest in the Stephen's revival which created such a stir in Lumberton a year or two ago. The results are still evident in the Men's Christian Service League of all denominations which meets every morning in the Court House for prayer and every Sunday afternoon in the High School building. Through Mr. Beckwith I was introduced to them, and have had prayer and addresses a number of times also prayer at a Baptist revival, where I was very cordially received. We had the Christian League as our guests in Trinity Church, and had an old time Prayer and Experience meeting. We used their hymnal. I presided in my cassock, gave out the hymns and called on different ones to pray and speak. It did us a lot of good and pleased them very much. Mr. Beckwith thinks we are breaking down a great deal of prejudice against the Church.

## NEWS OF ST. JAMES CHURCH, AYDEN, N. C.

During the past few months we have finished laying concrete walks from the street pavement to the Rector's, the Church, and the Vestry Room. We have also leveled the church yard to correspond with the line of the walks, have sown grass seed around the church, and set out some shrubbery. We also had several wall fences built at the back of the church. This work has added much to the beauty of the church yard.

The Methodist people have been worshipping in our Church during the past month on account of their Church being moved to another site. We count it an unusual privilege and blessing to have these good people in our Church every Sunday. The Rev. Mr. Brown, the Methodist Pastor, has been in Ayden but a short while; but in that time has greatly endeared himself to our people.

On April 16th, 1926, Bishop Darst visited us and conferred the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation upon a class of eleven candidates presented by our Rector, the Rev. G. E. Cameron. This increased our Communicant List about 30 per cent.

## THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTE A GREAT SUCCESS.

The educational institute conducted in St. John's Fayetteville on May 3rd and 4th, by Miss Laura F. Pover, of New York, was a great success, according to all accounts that have reached the Mission Herald. There was a good attendance of women from various parts of the Diocese, and the hospitality of the women of St. John's insured a pleasant stay in the old city of Fayetteville.

The Rev. James F. W. Cook made the opening address on the evening of the 3rd, and he was heard with great pleasure and profit. Miss Pover's conferences on the methods of the discussion groups and her demonstrations with the use of the Latin American text book, aroused great interest and gave real training to future leaders of such groups.



## ST. JOHN'S, BONNETON, CELEBRATES 100TH ANNIVERSARY.

(By the Rev. T. N. Brincefield.)

April 16th of this year marked the one hundredth anniversary of Old St. John's Church at (Mount Hope) Burnham's Creek, as the place was known at that time.

Missionary work has been carried on in the community for some time but there was no Church building, the Rev. Joseph Pierson being the minister in charge was instrumental in building the first Church then located in a forest just above the banks of Burnham's Creek and about three and a half miles from its mouth, a beautiful broad stream of water emptying into Pamlico River.

The building a plain wooden structure had been completed and on April 16th, 1826, Bishop Ravenscroft made his first visit to this Church where he confirmed a class of twelve persons. The records of the Parish (new in number) say that on that day there was with the Bishop the Rev. John Avery and Joseph Pierson and that, Holy Communion was administered and the church building consecrated.

From that time on the work grew and at one time was a flourishing parish, but like most of the rural churches in East Carolina the greater number of its members have died or moved away, until today the Parish with its present building which was built about 1898 is located at Bonneton some two or three miles south of the original location, is not large but we feel still one of the important small parishes in the rural district of the Diocese, because here we have a number of descendants of those early pioneer churchmen whose loyalty to and faith in the church is as fine as can be found anywhere.

It is to be regretted that we do not have a more complete record of this old Parish, but there are only a few of the recorded facts left so that it is practically impossible to give a more detailed account of its history.

## MR. COOK MAKES ADDRESSES ON MASONRY.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church of Greenville, has made two visits to the Masonic Lodge in Aurora this year.

On February 22nd, Washington's Birthday, he made his first visit and gave a most wonderful, fine and helpful address to the Masons in the Lodge Hall and also another address to a large number of the towns people who had been invited by the Masonic Lodge to hear him in an open address on masonry. This address was given in Thompson hall where light refreshments were served.

On May 10th Memorial Day, Mr. Cook made us another visit and gave a most helpful and inspiring address to the Masons in the Lodge hall, and again in Thompson Hall addressed a large number of invited guests of the Masonic Lodge.

Both of Mr. Cook's addresses were greatly appreciated by all who heard him and no doubt the finest of their kind ever made in the town.

T. N. B.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., attended a meeting of the National Council of the Church, held at Racine, Wisconsin, on May 14th. Dr. Milton was elected a member of the National Council at the last meeting of the General Convention.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., chairman of the department of Religious Education of East Carolina, has written to the clergy of the Diocese, offering to assist in starting off locally conducted teacher-training classes and in improving organization and management of the Sunday schools. This would be very valuable follow-up work in those churches that were visited by Miss Stout, and where much enthusiasm was aroused for the betterment of the schools.

## THE BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING.

(By Mrs. William von Eberstein.)

Whitsunday is approaching, and our boys and girls will make the first offering for the new project, the Hooker School in Mexico.

Hooker School cares for the motherless and fatherless children. For many years it continued as an asylum, a happy home for needy children, and little by little it took on the nature of a school. The one great and fundamental need for boys and girls of Mexico, is education, and the Church has been answering this call. Deaconess Bedell is in charge, and she writes that much more room and better equipment is needed.

The first Birthday Thank Offering was presented at the General Convention in Portland, Oregon, in 1922, and amounted to \$8,126. This was given to Bishop Rowe, of Alaska, for his new boat, the "Pelican II". The second offering, presented to Bishop Overs in New Orleans, was to build and equip a school in Liberia, and amounted to \$22,426.77.

The third Birthday Thank Offering is now before us. How are we going to meet it? Compare the amount of the first and second offerings. If enough money is given, the new wing on the building can be built, and perhaps new scholarships can be established.

Each parish is free to work out its own method of presenting the Offering. But we do insist on the use of the envelopes, which you can get for the asking, No. 4537, from the Church Missions House. After the presentation service, the money is forwarded to the diocesan treasurer of the Church School Service League, Mrs. Charles Ives, New Bern, N. C.

## ZION CHURCH HAS HOME-COMING DAY.

Old Zion Church, near Washington, celebrated "Mother's Day" on Sunday, May 9th, in a most appropriate manner, by having an all-day service for the many families and individuals scattered over eastern North Carolina whom she has mothered. The old "Mother Church" was thronged for the morning service, when the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, a former rector, preached a special sermon. The service was in charge of the present rector, the Rev. Howard Alligood. After a bountiful picnic dinner on the grounds, another service was held, and an address made by the Rev. Stephen Gardner. At the close of the afternoon service the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who was present, was called on for a brief address. It was a very pleasant occasion indeed, and may become an annual event.

## NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH AND ROPER CHURCHES.

The congregation of Grace Church, Plymouth, made a pilgrimage to St. Thomas', Bath, on Sunday, May 9th. At eleven o'clock there was a service of the Holy Communion, and an address by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. A picnic dinner on the church grounds followed the service.

A "Spring Festival," something in the nature of a home-grown chautauqua, was held in Plymouth again this year, under the direction of Parochial Society of Grace Church. Friends from Washington, Tarboro, Norfolk and other points assisted the Plymouth musicians and entertainers in giving a most attractive three-day program.

Miss Annie Morton Stout's visit to St. Luke's, Roper, and Grace Church, Plymouth, was greatly enjoyed, and will prove beneficial.

St. Luke's Sunday school is following its annual custom of having a special service on Whitsunday afternoon for the presentation of the Birthday Thank Offering. The service, featured by a pageant, is gotten up under the direction of Miss Ida Peacock.

# The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar A Year

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

## NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage, provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1911, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## YOUNG PEOPLE TO HAVE ANOTHER INNING.

News that the young people of East Carolina are to have another Convention, this time at St. Peter's Washington, gives added emphasis to the fact that the Church is giving more and more attention to the young here. We hail the Convention with pleasure for it will play an important part in creating and fostering a consciousness of our diocesan responsibility for developing the future leadership of the Church.

The large number of young people who will undoubtedly be present are very fortunate in that they will have a quartet of inspiring leaders: Bishops Darst and Penick, Mr. McKinstry and Frank Dean. The program, as given elsewhere, gives rich promise of a combination of work, worship and pleasure. The very great value of a large attendance upon the Convention is manifest, for it will give birth to such enthusiasm and ideas as will help the leagues and societies back home. By all means, the clergy should give the Convention their cordial support. It will probably be the last, as by next summer it is expected that a camp site will be provided and the summer camp will replace it.

T. P., JR.

## THE CONFERENCE ON EVANGELISM.

Conferences, conventions, summer camps, etc., are coming so thick and fast these summer days that it is getting to be quite an exciting adventure to decide which ones offer us most and come within striking distance of our pocket books. But we think that the clergy of East Carolina will hardly question the desirability of attending the inter-diocesan conference on Evangelism at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, on June 8th and 9th, news mention of which is

made in this issue of the Mission Herald. A glance at the personnel of the conference leaders furnishes evidence of the desirability. The questions to be discussed are of paramount importance, and the men who are to lead the discussions are pioneers in the field of evangelism as it is practiced in this Church. Bishop Darst will be back from a month's visit to many important cities of the West, so that his recital of conditions and needs should be of great interest. The conference will train our clergy for leadership in a movement that will loom large in the life of the Church in the future.

T. P., JR.

## A SANE VIEW ON A LIVE ISSUE.

The convention of the diocese of North Carolina, meeting in Carvary Church, Tarboro, this month passed a resolution that was like a ray of light shining out of the darkness of much bewildered thinking. It says:

"This convention, believing that the cause of Christianity can be upheld and furthered only by following the example and precepts of Jesus Christ, and that true faith can grow only in an atmosphere of freedom, puts itself on record as deploring and opposing all efforts to limit freedom of teaching and discussion, and freedom of research to ascertain the truth in any branch of knowledge."

This pronouncement of the Church's position comes with peculiar force at this time, when a number of religious leaders, native and imported, seem bent on driving intelligence and scholarship out of the churches. It seems strange indeed that such a resolution should be even remotely necessary in this day and time, yet there is such a recrudescence of the fear of freedom and learning that it is positively heroic. We feel grateful to the mover of the resolution and the convention for publishing to the world the attitude of our own Church.

T. P., JR.

## AN ATMOSPHERE OF FREEDOM.

The "committee of 100", the organization recently effected in Charlotte for the avowed purpose of conducting a campaign in North Carolina "to prohibit the teaching of anti-Bible theories of evolution in the State college and public schools," and the imported "Bible Crusaders," who are making many speeches over the State, are doing the cause of the Christian religion a distinct disservice, we believe. For one thing, their habit of denouncing in heated terms all views other than their own and ascribing wicked motives to educational leaders seems far removed from that charity which is Christian. The Mission Herald has stated its position before, but it doesn't hesitate to do so again. We believe that it is the worst sort of skepticism to be afraid to subject our faith to the clear light of advancing knowledge. It would be a tremendously hurtful thing for the Church to assume to dictate to scientists the theories that they shall hold, or to dictate to teachers what they shall teach. There is something vitally wrong with a faith that is afraid that its mold will have to be recast by additional light and learning. Let us have complete freedom of research and give men the right to search for the truth in every realm of thought, confident in the faith that all truth is of God. We have nothing to fear from learning. If the theories that are advanced are untrue, they will fall. If they are true, we cannot afford to be found fighting against the truth. Instead of alienating the intelligence of men, let us show all sympathy for their desire to know, and interpret the knowledge they gain in terms of the underlying spiritual realities.

T. P., JR.

The Rev. H. D. Cone, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, visited friends and relatives in Washington and Baltimore for several days after Easter.



## Personal Items.

The Rev. Howard Alligood, who is now making his home at Washington and serving several nearby churches preached a special sermon to the members of the Charitable Brotherhood, Lodge No. 1, at St. Stephen's church, near Washington, on Sunday afternoon May 9th.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville, preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the high school at Whiteville, N. C.

Rev. Messrs. J. N. Bynum, Stephen Gardner, C. E. Williams, G. F. Cameron and Theodore Partrick, Jr., attended the meetings of the Church Congress in Richmond, Va., the last week in April. Mrs. Bynum accompanied Mr. Bynum to Richmond, where she visited relatives.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, of Wilmington, conducted a preaching mission in Weldon the week beginning April 18th. Mr. Dean's sermons attracted such favorable notice that the Episcopal Church building was not large enough, and the concluding services were held in the more capacious Methodist church.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, of Washington, has had the honor of preaching two baccalaureate sermons this year; one at the High School in Trenton, on May 2nd; and the other at the Bath High School on the evening of May 9th.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, recently filled the pulpit of the Rev. E. W. Halleck at St. John's, Wilmington, while Mr. Halleck was on a visit to Atlanta, Ga.

The baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Lumberton High School was preached this year by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James, Wilmington.

Miss Mary Woolvin, of Wilmington, had the honor of being one of the pages at the Continental Congress of the D. A. R., which met in Washington, D. C., in April.

Bishop Darst has had quite an unusual honor given him recently by being made a trustee of Pineland School for Girls, a Baptist Institution in Sampson County. This school, which is now a junior college with a record of great usefulness, has recently put on a campaign to raise a \$500,000 endowment fund.

Friends of Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, a very active Churchwoman of Farmville, will be interested to learn that her mezzo-soprano voice was broadcasted over the radio in Atlanta, Ga., recently, from station W. S. B. Mrs. Shackelford was visiting friends in Atlanta at the time.

Her numerous friends in East Carolina will be glad to learn that Mrs. A. M. Waddell is rapidly recuperating from an operation she recently underwent in a Wilmington hospital.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron of Ayden, N. C., preached the baccalaureate sermon at the commencement exercises of the Hope Mills High School on May 23rd. He is a native of Hope Mills, and an alumnus of the school.

Beginning May 11th, the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, delivered three lectures to the students and faculty of Eureka College, the Free Will Baptist institution at Ayden. His subjects were: Socrates, an Example of intellectual Integrity; 2nd, Christianity is the Way of Life; 3rd, The Beauty of the Sacrificial Life.

## CHURCH KALENDAR MAY-JUNE, 1926.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxé.

May 23—Whitsunday	(Red)
24—Whitsun Monday	(Red)
25—Whitsun Tuesday	(Red)
30—Trinity Sunday	(White)
June 6—First Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
11—S. Barnabas	(Red)
13—Second Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
20—Third Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
24—Nativity S. John Baptist	(White)

## A CONFERENCE THAT WILL INSPIRE.

The Mission Herald is asked to call the attention of its readers to the Missionary Educational Conference, which is to be held at Blue Ridge, N. C., from June 25th to July 5th. Some of the greatest inspirational speakers of the country will take part. Our own Church will contribute two of these: Miss Grace Lindley, and Bishop Bratton, both of whom will conduct classes. Bishop Bratton is to speak on Evangelism.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING MONTH OF APRIL, 1926

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. H. M. Bell, Mrs. Sol Cherry, Mrs. J. W. Cooper, Mrs. E. W. Gray, Mrs. George Gray, Rev. A. J. Mackie, Mrs. J. E. Nicholls, Mrs. C. J. Rhea, Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, Mrs. R. W. Askew, E. H. McConnell, R. A. Mackie, Sr., Mrs. R. A. Williford, Mrs. R. H. Patterson, Mrs. S. L. Blount, Mrs. T. W. Blount, Mrs. J. W. Buchanan, Mrs. J. F. Leary, Mrs. R. R. Roper, Mrs. E. L. Spruill, Miss Ida Peacock, Mrs. J. W. Speight, Mrs. J. E. Blount, Mrs. Fannie Cordon, Mrs. G. E. Butler, Miss Mildred Fleming, Mrs. J. L. Kerr, Mrs. W. H. Herring, W. A. Smith, Rev. William Oglesby, Miss Lena Leery, Miss Annie P. Kidder, M. G. Saunders, Mrs. D. H. Scott, Mrs. W. B. Thorpe, Miss Sallie G. Price, Mrs. L. L. Sparrow, Mrs. B. N. Strother, Mrs. J. L. Sprunt, Mrs. Hugh McRae, Mrs. George LeGrand, Mrs. Douglas Taylor, Miss Harriet Whitaker, Miss Sue Collier, Rev. W. O. Cone, Miss Corinne Dortch, Mrs. Andrew Falkener, J. E. F. Hicks, Mrs. H. M. Humphrey, H. Fitzhugh Lee, Miss Lucy Miller, George C. Royall, Mrs. W. H. Smith, Mrs. Marcia Jordan, Mrs. C. E. Leens, Mrs. Allen Chauncey, Hon. Hallet Ward, Mrs. J. D. Calais, Mrs. J. M. Loker, Mrs. W. E. Warner, Mrs. W. T. Boyd, Mrs. Sam Mallison, Mrs. J. D. Archbell, Rev. H. M. Green, W. L. Sanwell, E. L. Banks, Mrs. T. H. Jennette, Mrs. M. N. Williams, Mrs. W. F. Murphy, Jr., Norwood Tillinghast, Sam Tillinghast, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Mrs. G. B. Robertson, Mrs. W. M. Jordan, Mrs. J. L. Allen, Miss Harriet Haigh, Mrs. W. J. Green, Major Joseph Huske, Mrs. F. R. Rose, Mrs. F. C. Saunders, Mrs. C. A. Swain, C. E. Williams, Mrs. T. C. Holmes, Mrs. W. D. Peal, Mrs. J. W. Starr, Mrs. R. A. Williford, F. P. Haywood, Miss Alice Adkins, T. B. Carr, Mrs. Charles Hewett, Mrs. Gilbert Messick, Mrs. Annie K. Parker, Miss M. L. Parkhill, C. L. Stevens, W. H. Jackson, E. B. Marston, Jonas Warren, Mrs. W. S. Summerell, Mrs. E. H. Walke, Mrs. Fannie Laughinghouse. Total \$100.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. J. E. Mathews, \$2.00; J. Theo. Randolph, \$5.00; Mrs. C. T. Cordon, \$2.00; Mrs. S. M. Boatwright, \$2.00; Miss Louisa Norfleet, \$2.00. Total \$13.00.

Total for month, \$113.00.

# THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## APRIL AT THE ORPHANAGE.

Every now and then some one sends the Orphanage a gift of five or ten dollars in memory of a loved one who has died. These gifts are recorded in a book of remembrance and placed in the endowment fund, whereby the memorial is perpetuated and goes on doing good for all the years to come. This seems to us such a beautiful way in which to remember one's relatives or friends that we think more people would choose this way of making gifts if it were brought to their attention.

Not long ago some friends sent us a check for five dollars in lieu of flowers which they would otherwise have sent to a family in their bereavement, the money being used to care for some of these little ones committed to our care. We wrote to the family notifying them of this memorial to their departed loved one and received a reply from them expressing deep gratitude for this expression of sympathy and love. Is it not more beautiful to honor the memory of a dear one departed in this manner than to send the customary flowers which so soon perish?

The announcement in the daily papers that Mr. William H. Williamson, a devoted and generous friend of the Orphanage, had left in his will a bequest of \$40,000 to the Orphanage, has been received with the greatest joy and gratitude. The splendid Williamson Infirmary stands as a monument to the loving thought of Mr. and Mrs. Williamson for the Orphanage. The love and sympathy of the entire Orphanage family goes out to the family in their sorrow in which we all share.

The Sunday School of the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin is jubilant over their Lenten Mite Box offering, which on a quota of \$40.00 reached the grand total of \$102.20.

The services on Easter Day were very beautiful. The choir looked especially nice in their new vestments contributed by St. Peter's Church Service League. All the children attended the Sunday School service at St. Peter's in the afternoon.

We wish to express here our sincere appreciation of the many Easter boxes received containing the fruits of a great amount of hard and faithful Lenten sewing for the children. Special mention should be made of the dresses made for every girl by the members of St. Peter's Service League, and the three big boxes containing beautiful clothing for every one of the children made during Lent by the members of St. Paul's Church Service League of Winston-Salem.

On Easter Monday the annual egg hunt was held on the campus. Special sections of the campus were allotted for the different ages of children. In this way all children had an equal opportunity to find eggs. There were little Easter bunnies for the younger ones and ice cream cones for all and a very happy afternoon was enjoyed by all. Every year St. Peter's Service League has provided this treat for the children and each hunt seems to exceed all foregoing ones in enjoyment.

Our high school children are giving a good account of themselves in all activities. We have had representation on some of the athletic teams. Three of them recently took part in an operetta at Piedmont High and the words of the senior class song at Central High were written by one of our girls, Gwendolyn Witherspoon.

On Sunday morning, April 18th, Bishop Penick made his annual visit to the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, preached and confirmed a class of ten, five boys and five girls.

On the same afternoon at 4:00 o'clock, Mrs. Frank N. Challen, Executive Secretary of Young People's Work in the diocese, visited our branch of the Young People's Fellowship and made a most interesting and helpful address.

Mrs. Challen expressed herself as greatly pleased with the Fellowship at St. Mary's.

## CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM DIOCESE EAST CAROLINA FROM MARCH 23 TO APRIL 23, 1926.

### CASH.

Wilmington, Miss Columbia Munds.....	\$ 5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	8.00
Vanceboro, Mrs. L. E. Smith.....	1.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Woman's Auxiliary.....	5.00
Bath, Mrs. M. E. Price.....	2.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitnell Smith-wick .....	1.00

### IN KIND.

Wilmington, St. Mary's Guild of St. James' Parish—7 dresses and 7 suits.

Elizabeth City, Mrs. T. S. Harney's Bible Class—Box clothing for Hester Smart.

Demaven, St. James' W. A.—9 suits rompers and other clothing.

New Bern, Girls Friendly Society of Christ Church—Outfit of Clothing for Clara Bell Curtis.

Seaboard, Woman's Auxiliary—Outfit of Clothing for Sadie Cannon.

Wilmington, H. C. McQueen—4 copies "The Youth's Companion."

Wilmington, St. John's W. A.—19 little girls' dresses, and other clothing.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON, AN HISTORIC PARISH.

(C. W. McDevitt in News and Observer.)

Kinston, April 17—The beginning of the Episcopal Parish here has been found to antedate the act incorporating the town by George III in November, 1762. The monarch authorized Francis McLewean, Richard Caswell, Simon Bright, Jr., John Shine and David Gordon to lay off the town as trustees, and to reserve one and a half acres as a site for a chapel and the "public." The public, it appears, meant a warehouse. The chapel, it seems, was standing at the time and the king's order merely meant that its future was to be made secure.

From that time to 1832 the history of St. Mary's church here blends with that of Christ church at New Bern, since the parish at the latter place was self-supporting while that here was only a mission.

In 1832 St. Mary' received new papers. The following were chosen vestrymen: Dr. Edward Bellamy, William Lovick, John Washington, Dr. Reuben Knox, George Whitfield, and Lewis C. Desmond. Because of the liberality of the citizens not members of the Episcopal church, the vestry ordered the "opening of the church to all orthodox ministers of respectable standing in their churches." Until November, 1856, the only public place of worship in the town was St. Mary's church. The Methodist and Baptist congregations used the building regularly for many years.

The Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, who was rector from 1855 to 1857, found upon assuming charge that the "church edifice was greatly out of repair from the effects of time, neglect and hard usage," and that this condition resulted from "political and other reasons apart from religion." So in 1858 \$2,000 was expended for repairs. The remodeled building was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, bishop of North Carolina in 1860. It stood at the corner of Queen and Caswell streets. The church was burned in 1873 and the Episcopalians purchased an incompleated Presbyterian church at King and McLewean streets. This was burned in 1900, when the present church was started. The church of today while not large is one of the most attractive edifices in the section, famed for its stained glass windows. The windows are among the most artistic in the south.



## Diocesan News.

### WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Mrs. W. O. S. Southerland, of Wilmington, has accepted appointment as chairman of publicity for the diocesan organization of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Mrs. Southerland writes the Mission Herald that she is appointing a publicity chairman in every parish of the Diocese, whose duty it will be to gather interesting news items, and send them to the diocesan chairman. A representative of the church papers will also be appointed in every parish. We hope that Mrs. Southerland will be given full support in this work.

Miss Annie Morton Stout, field worker of the department of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee, made a ten days visit to East Carolina in April, going to a number of parishes for conferences on the work of the Sunday schools. She was given a cordial welcome, and good results are expected to follow her work.

### DR. DEAN PREACHES BACCALAUREATE SERMON AT ST. PETER'S.

#### OTHER NEWS OF THE CHURCH IN WASHINGTON.

The baccalaureate sermon for the graduating class of the Washington Collegiate Institute was preached in St. Peter's Church on Sunday morning, May 9th, by the Rev. F. D. Dean, of Wilmington. Dr. Dean, who is very popular with young people all over the State, preached a sermon that greatly appealed to them and to their elders, who filled the church.

At the service on the morning of the 9th St. Peter's was filled with white and red roses, in keeping with the observance of Mother's Day. The altar was banked with roses, in honor of all the mothers of the parish, both living and dead. The memorial furnishings were laden with roses in memory of departed ones. The music for the occasion was beautiful and appropriate. Mr. Gardner's solo, with harp accompaniment, was much appreciated, as were the solos of Mesdames E. H. Harding and E. M. Brown.

On Low Sunday, at the morning service, a beautiful portrait of the late Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of the Parish for forty years, was presented to the Parish by the Hon. and Mrs. John H. Small. The address of presentation was made by Judge Stephen C. Bragaw, and it was accepted by Mr. T. Harvey Myers, Junior Warden, in the absence of Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Sr., Senior Warden. The portrait is the work of Freeman, of Washington, D. C., an artist of note, and is a full length oil painting. When the new parish house is completed, it will hang on the stage in the auditorium. In the meantime it hangs in the vestry room of the church.

St. Peter's contains many beautiful memorials, which endear the church to the hearts of a very loyal congregation. The latest memorial to be placed in the church was blessed on Sunday, May 2nd, at the morning service. Immediately after the processional hymn, the Rector proceeded to bless the beautiful brass hymn tablet "To the glory of God, and in loving memory of Mary Louisa Nutt Blount, 1840-1924." The memorial is a gift of Mrs. Blount's daughter, Mrs. T. Harvey Myers, wife of the Junior Warden of the Parish.

The foundation of the parish house has now been completed, and the members of the congregation are watching its construction with very great interest.

### A SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION OF GREAT INTEREST.

#### MANY INSPIRATIONAL ADDRESSES.

(By Miss Elizabeth Moore.)

An inter-denominational convention of Sunday school workers met in New Bern for three days in May, the seventh, eighth, and ninth. The convention had a large attendance and many churches were represented.

The meeting which opened Friday night was held in the Centenary Methodist church. The principal speaker was Robert Davids, of Chicago, who discussed the question Why Religious Education? Another speaker was Miss Mabel Cooper, of New York, who delivered an address on the Program of Religious Education for the child.

Mrs. S. H. Askew, of Atlanta, opened the convention Saturday morning. In an inspirational address to the young people she presented the need of daily vacation Bible Schools. Mrs. Askew asserted that they would advertise churches in the right way, would teach and train children properly, would bring about better homes, and would give a better knowledge, love and practice for the Bible.

Dr. Owen C. Brown, of Philadelphia, spoke helpfully of the adults chance in the Sunday school.

R. H. Bachman, of Edenton, presided at the meeting.

The final meeting was held Sunday night at the Tabernacle Baptist Church. This meeting was held primarily for the young people whose ages ranged from twelve to twenty-three years. There were several talks made by representatives of the different churches, who took as their theme "Measuring Up." Different ways of measuring up were discussed by the young people; measuring up in school work, in every day life, and in the home and church.

The concluding speech was delivered by Miss Cynthia Maus, of St. Louis, Mo. Miss Maus spoke on the Life that measures up giving as notable examples Queen Victoria, Florence Nightingale, Lincoln, Frances Willard and Helen Keller.

The convention received the enthusiastic praise of all hearers, general comment being to the effect that rarely have such instructive and inspirational addresses been met before local audiences.

#### ITEMS OF INTEREST AND ENCOURAGEMENT.

Confirmation classes of 54 are not so rare as to be "news", fortunately, but one does not often hear of 54 baptisms at one service, which occurred, if we understand correctly, at Trinity Cathedral, Phoenix, Arizona. Many of the adults were in a class of 43 confirmed the same day by the new Bishop of Arizona, Dr. Mitchell.

A Congregational missionary from Canton, Rev. Obed Johnson, Carleton College '05, has taken a Ph.D. degree at the University of California, which is said to be the first degree awarded for study of original Chinese texts.

Chicago City Mission staff ministers regularly to 18 institutions, occasionally to seven more, with about 15,000 inmates, making 25,262 calls recorded in a year, and averaging 921 miles of travel per week.

New York City Mission distributes printed matter in fifty languages. Not long ago they had a chaplain who could speak seven languages, and he used all seven in one day's visits.

Voltaire, who died in 1778, prophesied that "one hundred years hence the Bible and the Christian religion will be but a memory." When the century had passed, the International Bible Society was using his former residence for headquarters.—Christ Church, Eau Claire, Wis.

## 1926 GOALS FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$ 428.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	1578.00
Woodville, Grace Church.....	71.50
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	14.50
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	28.50
Creswell, St. David's.....	100.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	345.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	615.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	215.00
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	300.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	168.00
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	358.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	572.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	143.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	643.00
Wilmington, St. John's.....	428.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	285.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	115.00
Ayden, St. James'.....	46.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	86.00
Belhaven, St. James'.....	71.50
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	14.50
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	57.25
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	36.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	28.50
Roper, St. Luke's.....	50.00
Souhtport, St. Philip's.....	36.00
Williamston, Shurch of Advent.....	71.50
Winton, St. John's.....	28.50
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	43.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	76.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	18.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	28.50
Warsaw, Calvary.....	11.50
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	13.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's.....	14.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	19.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's.....	10.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	8.50
Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	14.50
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	71.50
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	14.50
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	14.50
Grifton, St. John's.....	36.00
Hope Mills Christ Church.....	21.50
Jessama, Zion.....	39.50
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	36.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	14.50
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'.....	34.50
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	14.50
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	43.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	3.50
Edward, Redeemer.....	3.50
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	5.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	7.25
Lumberton, Trinity.....	14.50
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	7.25
North West, All Souls'.....	7.25
Sladesville, St. John's.....	4.25
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	14.50
Trenton, Grace Church.....	18.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's.....	14.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	7.25
Kinston, Christ Church.....	11.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'.....	7.25
Oriental St. Thomas'.....	3.50
Pikeville, Mission.....	7.25
Pollocksville, Mission.....	7.00
Robersonville, Mission.....	3.50

## CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, CONGREGATION ENGAGED IN MANY ACTIVITIES.

(Items taken from Christ Church Tidings.)

April 16, the members of the Choir, with their wives and husbands, gathered at the rectory for an evening of pleasure. Tables were placed for many old-fashioned games which gave opportunity to the choir to renew an acquaintance with these old-time pastimes which in some instances had lapsed since youth! A pleasant evening was spent, although some of the guests had a hard time to get away from one of the tables. The prizes were won by Mrs. Leinster Duffy and Mr. Frank Moffett; consolation prizes by Mrs J. A. Howell and Mr. G. A. Farrow. After partaking of refreshments, the party broke up and everybody went home, with renewed interest in the choir because of the social atmosphere of the evening.

## CHURCH SCHOOL.

The officers and teachers of the school are keeping up their fine record of service, and the scholars are coming every Sunday in good numbers, so that this organization continues to flourish. It must very soon have more room, and the Vestry is planning ways and means to furnish it.

## BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW.

The Brotherhood Chapter met at the Rectory on April 19. It reported that it had arranged to take over the task of furnishing automobiles for the transportation of the Rector to the Mission Stations in this vicinity, Sunday afternoons. At this meeting, a new piece of work was undertaken. Cards were ordered inviting visitors to our Sunday services, and the brotherhood undertook to visit the three hotels in New Bern every Sunday night, and leave one of these invitations for every guest. This ought to result in a wider field of service for the Chapter, and for the Parish.

## ALL SAINTS' CHAPEL.

The interest at the Chapel continues. During the month of April, Mrs. Disosway gave the children two parties; one, an egg hunt on Easter Monday; the other, a little celebration of rejoicing over the fine Lenten work. Needless to say, the children enjoyed every minute of both. The Thursday evening services continue to be helpful; the two Baptisms recorded this month were at the Chapel.

## PARISH AID.

During April this organization continued its quiet service to the community and the Parish. Five suppers were served during the month, and the women in charge of them had worked hard and deserve the thanks of the congregation. The aid is now planning for its fall work, and hopes to take a large part in the Parish Bazaar, but that deserves another paragraph.

## FORMER EAST CAROLINA CLERGY ACTIVE IN SOUTHWEST, VIRGINIA.

We note from recent numbers of the Church papers that a number of former East Carolina clergy are holding important positions in the diocese of Southwestern Virginia. The Rev. Claudius Smith has for many years been one of its most effective workers. The Rev. J. M. Robeson, D.D., has recently been elected Diocesan Missioner. The Rev. D. L. Gwathmey has recently been elected to the Executive Council of the Diocese. The Diocesan Convention was held this year in Bristol, where the Rev. A. C. Tabean is Rector.



## THE CHURCH DEVELOPS AT AN IMPORTANT POINT.

## NEWS OF ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

Except for occasional infrequent services by the rectors of New Bern and Beaufort, there had been no ministrations in Morehead City by our clergy until October 30th, 1919, when a few gathered at a private house. Thereafter there was a short service with instruction each week on Thursday evening. In the absence of any pastoral care and of regular services several of our people had joined other religious bodies and at first only five active Communicants of the Church could be found. Later a monthly service was held on Sunday afternoon successively in the movie theatre, in a room of the First Baptist Church and in the Director's Room of the Marine Bank. By the courtesy of the Baptist Church the first visitation by our Bishop was held in their church March 11th, 1923, when five persons were confirmed.

For proper development however, it was quite necessary to have a building of our own. Finally the portable chapel that had been used at the shipyards in Wilmington during the World War was kindly presented to the congregation. It was taken apart, brought to Morehead City and put up on a lot generously lent by Mr. Charles S. Wallace, a Methodist. The first service was held in this building April 6th, 1924, and the Holy Communion was celebrated for the first time on Easter Tuesday, April 22nd of the same year. The last service was held on this site on March 14th of this year when the Bishop preached and confirmed four persons. The City had taken over the land containing this lot for a new city hall. The question was where to go. Fortunately Mrs. W. T. Brown, formerly of Winston-Salem, but now living in Morehead City, crowned many other generous acts by giving a very suitable lot about one and a half blocks North West from the Atlantic Hotel. Exchanging this lot for the one immediately East resulted in obtaining \$500 in addition with which to pay for moving the building and putting it and its surroundings in proper condition. The early celebration of the Holy Communion on Easter Day was the first service in St. Andrew's on its own grounds.

As soon as the building was secured in 1924 the Bishop organized the congregation as a Mission and it adopted the name of St. Andrew's Church. At the same time services began to be held every Sunday afternoon. This has been continued ever since except that last Summer for several weeks the services were held at night. This plan is to be carried out for most of the season for Summer visitors this year. Many visitors attended last year to the great encouragement of the resident members. Unfortunately this necessitates the omission of the night services in Beaufort. A boat trip of three miles separates the two towns. We are longing for the completion of the bridge which will greatly improve conditions. The usual afternoon service in Morehead City has to be held in the small amount of time left free by the three regular Sunday services in Beaufort. With the bridge in commission much time can be saved and some exposure in stormy weather avoided.

The usual furnishings being lacking at first, every one helped to provide what was needed. The St. Mary's Guild gave a handsome brass Processional Cross; the ladies had the choir vestments ready for the first service; Mrs. Kissler of Morganton, secured a loan of a very suitable Communion Service; the priest-in-charge gave a small size Marginal Readings Bible; Christ Church, New Bern, gave a second-hand Reed organ which was very useful until later the congregation bought a new one; Mr. Theodore Webb gave two brass candlesticks for the altar; and Mrs. F. S. Hodge and Mrs. E. T. Jarman jointly two brass vases as memorials to their respective mothers. All in all the

interior of the little church presents a very churchly and reverential appearance.

The work in Morehead City has been made possible by the generosity of the diocesan authorities, but they cannot be generous unless they are generously supported by all our people. Doubtless there are many other neglected places of equal promise where there is need of our ministrations.

St. Andrew's is a small body of very faithful and loyal people. Even now there are only twenty active, resident communicants who with the efficient assistance of several others not yet confirmed are doing their very best to carry on a worthy work. Determination to carry on and desire to be instructed are their outstanding characteristics.

## "WHERE JEHOVAH WONT SWAT YOU IF YOU LAUGH"

The old time religion that oppressed and frightened young folks by the terrible austerity and vindictiveness of a Jehovah whose house couldn't be laughed in, is passing. In Elizabeth City the Episcopalians are about to dedicate a Sunday School building that will be the ultimate word in religious educational and recreational centres, in Elizabeth City at least.

Christ Church, Parish House, to be completed and opened by August 1, 1926, will provide almost every delightful modern facility for entertaining the religious and social activities of the young folk, not only on Sundays but on week days and nights.

Christ Church needed more room. Instead of rebuilding or adding to its church edifice it is putting upwards of \$40,000 into a parish house of permanency and surpassing beauty. Its fine Gothic lines and massive Tudor roof of heavy slate makes it one of the few out-standing buildings in Elizabeth City.

The parish house has a frontage of 44 feet on East Fearling street 82 feet on McMorris street and there is a south-east el or wing 26x32 feet. The first floor contains 15 Sunday school class rooms, rest rooms for both men and women, a secretary's office and the rector's study.

The upper floor is designed for various uses. It can be used as a theatre, seating more than 350 people; as a gymnasium or as a banquet hall. It has a commodious stage; moving picture booth; kitchen, pantry and serving room. An el is devoted to one large cheery room for club and vestry meetings.

The whole plant is designed to give both young and old folks a social centre in which every one may find pleasurable occupation and enjoy being a Christian without standing in constant dread of having the wrath of Hebraic Jehovah of the thunderbolts spilled upon their heads or busted under their feet.

Christ Church has in a big fine way helped to solve the problem of how to take care of the restless energetic spirit of modern youth and give young folks a more inviting and attractive resort than they will find on street corners, dance halls and pool parlors.

There are many interesting features of the new building. The roof carries 117,000 pounds of slate. The basement carrying the heating equipment has storage room for a full car load of coal. The heating and electrical equipment are of the best. Dust and sweepings from all floors are carried to the basement through convenient chutes.

No individual or group appears to take credit for the idea of the new parish house, but it is the outgrowth of the needs of such a house developed and made apparent as a result of the excellent parish work of the Rector, Rev. Geo. F. Hill and his wife. One of Mr. Hill's first activities when he came to Christ Church six years ago was to make over a small cottage on the church property into a parish house. This makeshift parish house was a great success and from its humble beginnings the big and impressive new building grew.—Elizabeth City Independent.

## Young People's Department.

Miss Elizabeth Moore, Editor of Department.

### PERTINENT FACTS ABOUT THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONVENTION.

Time: June 14th and 15th

Place: St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.

Leaders: Bishop Penick,

Bishop Darst,

Rev. A. R. McKinstry,

Rev. F. D. Dean,

Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Program: inspiration, Consecration, Business and Recreation.

Who May Attend: All young people 14 years and over. All clergy.

Expense: Registration fee, \$1.00 each.

### EAST CAROLINA YOUNG PEOPLE EXPECTED TO GO TO CAMP CAPERS.

Dr. Dean asks the editor of this department to state that East Carolina has been given a quota of 20 persons for Camp Capers, Brevard, N. C., and he hopes soon to complete the personnel of those who will go from this Diocese. The camp will be held this year from June 17 to July 2. This is a camp for the Carolina dioceses, and has been officially adopted by East Carolina until the selection of its own camp site. Write the Rev. F. D. Dean, Wilmington, for particulars.

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONVENTION, JUNE 14th and 15th.

After conference with the leaders and young people of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., the Rev. Frank D. Dean, chairman of the Commission on Young People's Work has announced that the annual convention of the young people of the diocese of East Carolina will be held with St. Peter's Church on June 14th and 15th.

A program that is filled to overflowing with inspirational addresses and provision for pleasure has been arranged. Announcement that the Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, Bishop Coadjutor of the diocese of North Carolina; and the Rev. A. R. McKinstry, of the National Council; are to be two of the leaders and speakers insures a program of a high order of excellence.

The Convention will open on Monday evening, June 14th, at 7:30, with a banquet in honor of Bishop and Mrs. Darst. Mr. Aubrey Parsley, president of the diocesan organization of the Y. P. S. L., will preside. After the banquet, which is to be a very happy occasion, a service of preparation for the Holy Communion on the following morning is to be conducted by Bishop Penick.

Tuesday, the 15th, will be a full day indeed. It will begin with a corporate Communion at 7:30 A. M. Bishops Darst and Penick will be the celebrants. At nine o'clock the opening business session will be held, with an address by Bishop Darst. During this session Mr. McKinstry will address the young people on the work of the national organization. A constitution and by-laws will be adopted, committees will report, officers elected for the coming year. An interesting feature of the morning program will be a Question Box. The young people are invited to bring their problems, so that a solution may be found.

At 2:30 in the afternoon the young people will make a pilgrimage to Bath, where Bishop Darst will make an address in old St. Thomas' Church, and institute the new officers.

From Bath, everybody will go to Bayview, a beautiful resort place. Here the "fun" will begin. Stunts will be given by each League, under the direction of Dr. Dean,

chief fun-maker; and Mr. Gardner, song leader. Each branch of the League is expected to put on a stunt. At twilight, a basket picnic will be held. After the picnic, the entertainment of the delegates and visitors will be in the hands of the young people of Washington, and that insures a continuance of a good time.

Every League is asked to elect two official or voting delegates, so as to expedite elections, etc.

All young people in the Diocese 14 years of age and over are expected, and urged to attend. This includes all of the clergy. A registration of \$1.00 will be charged, this amount to be used to defray necessary expense.

### ANSWERS TO CROSS-WORD PUZZLE IN APRIL MISSION HERALD.

#### HORIZONTAL.

1. Stand for the Bible. Lectern.
2. Black Robe worn by the Choir; Cassock.
3. Name of First Wednesday in Lent. Ash.
4. Sign of a degree: Hood.
5. Music sung by Choir during receiving of alms: Offertory
6. The Greatest Feast Day of the Church: Easter.
7. The Communion Cup: Chalice.
8. A familiar symbol meaning "Jesus Savior of men": I. H. S.
9. Seats in the Church: Pews.
10. White Robe worn by the Choir: Cotta.
11. Chi Rho (Greek): X. P.
12. Money received during a Service: Alms.
13. Third Church Season: Epiphany.
14. A form of praise: Hymn.
15. The forty days before Easter: Lent.
16. Black robe worn by a Bishop: Chimere.
17. Ruling body of men in a Church: Vestry.
18. White Robe worn by a Minister: Surplice.
19. Ornamentation back of the Altar: Reredos.

#### VERTICAL.

1. A general supplication: Litany.
11. The Communion Plate: Paten.
20. Shelf for the Elements: Credence.
21. The first Church Season: Advent.
22. The Communion Table. Altar.
23. The head of a Diocese: Bishop.
24. The Body of the Church which stands for "belief": Nave
25. Priest's Altar Assistant: Acolyte.
2. Church music, not a hymn: Chant.
26. One who administers the "Lord's Supper": Priest.
27. A minister's sign of office: Stole.
28. "Word of God": Bible.
29. Place of Baptism. Font.
30. Elevated part of the Church proper: Chancel.
31. Cross Bearer: Crucifer.
32. Container for Purificators: Burse.
33. Communion Wine Container: Cruet.
14. Reverent: Holy.
34. The portion of the Church within the Altar Rail: Sanctuary.
35. White Robe worn by a Bishop: Rochet.
36. So be it: Amen.
37. Place from which sermons are delivered: Pulpit.

We are publishing elsewhere in this issue of the Mission Herald a list of the apportionments given each church in the Diocese on the \$7,000 pledged to the Thompson Orphanage for the year 1926. It will be remembered that the diocesan Convention fixed on this amount as East Carolina's proportionate part of the support of this institution. Mr. Noe writes that the parishes heard from so far seem to be willing to accept their share. It will be left to the parishes to determine the best way of raising the amounts.



## Convocation of Colored Church Workers

### IN The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D.  
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.  
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

#### NEWS OF COLORED CONVOCATION.

The choir of St. Cyprian's Church together with friends in a motorcade of twelve cars went after morning service at St. Cyprian's Church on the second Sunday after Easter to St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort, where our Easter Cantata "Joy after Sorrow" was rendered in the afternoon at 3:00. On former visits to Beaufort we have sung in the County Court House but on this occasion owing to repairs there we could not use it. But through the kindness of white friends we were permitted to sing in the white school auditorium. A large gathering as usual greeted us half of whom were white citizens of Beaufort who expressed themselves as very pleased with the rendition. A free will offering of about \$25 was given for the fund to repair St. Clement's Mission.

Here at St. Clement's is a building that in every way discredits our Church. It is in a most dilapidated condition and must soon be conditioned in order to save what we have. Friends of the Colored Work who wish to help in a case of real need can certainly find a splendid opportunity here at St. Clement's. Two faithful sisters, Mrs. Sutton and Mrs. Stanley under great difficulties are striving to carry on their little Parish School and the Sunday School and nothing would give them greater encouragement in the work which they have fostered with what strength they have had for many years, than to see their Church in a more attractive condition. We celebrated the Holy Communion there on the 2nd Sunday after Easter to a congregation which waited patiently though we were an hour and a half in arriving for the morning service.

On April 29th a party of friends motored from Wilmington to visit us among whom was the Rev. Gustav H. Caution new rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington. We were delighted to meet Mr. Caution and to form the belief that in him St. Mark's has a man of God and an energetic and resourceful Pastor who will lead that splendid Parish to its rightful place in the Colored Convocation. May God abundantly bless both Priest and people.

We can see why Mr. Holder with his nice group Bulletin which gives the news of his field may not feel disposed to send us news for this column but what shall we say of our brothers at Washington, Belhaven and Fayetteville? Friends, give us the help of your activities in this department which Mr. Partrick so generously grants us. He writes me as urgently for news as I implore you to send it.

Among hospitals in this State assisted by the Duke Foundation are the Church hospitals for Colored people at Charlotte and Raleigh: Good Samaritan and St. Agnes.

In a special issue of the "Review of Reviews" devoted very largely to North Carolina and the South, Clarence Poe of the "Progressive Farmer" has the following to say about North Carolina and Negro Education:

As evidence of the growing disposition to deal fairly with the Negro it may be noted that North Carolina now provides better schools for its Negroes than it did for its whites 20 years ago. In fact, North Carolina spends for educating its 700,000 Negroes twice as much as it spent in 1903 for its 2,000,000 white and Negro population combined.

#### DEATH OF PROMINENT LAYMAN.

With regret we announce the death of Mr. Joseph A. Bright, a consecrated and generous-minded member of St. John Evangelist Church, Edenton. In the passing away of Mr. Bright, our Mission has lost a faithful and devoted member. He was senior warden for years, always prompt in the discharge of the duties the office imposed upon him.

For two years or more he has been in declining health. This became more evident when in conducting the service as lay reader during the absence of the rector. He fell out from complete nervousness. He partially recovered until six months ago when his physician ordered him to cease work. He rallied until the evening of Good Friday when his soul took its flight to God Who gave it. He leaves a mother, a devoted wife and two children, David and Marion, to mourn their loss.

S. N. G.

#### RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God to call home our fellow member Joseph A. Bright from this life to a life of peace.

Whereas, As God is no Respector of persons we bow in humble submission to His divine will.

Whereas, We realize we have lost a devoted and consecrated member of the church, we desire to record our deepest sympathy for the family in their bereavement; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the Vestry of St. John Evangelist Church, do hereby express our sorrow at the great loss we have suffered in the removal from the scene of action, one who is dear to us, and do express our sincere participation with the family in their grief and sorrow.

Resolved, That these resolutions be recorded upon the minutes of the vestry and that a copy be sent to the family and The Mission Herald.

S. N. GRIFFITH, Rector  
HERMAN HATHAWAY, JR.  
JOSEPH BLOUNT, Treasurer.  
VIRGIL LEWIS, Secretary.  
ROBERT MCCLENNY.

Half a mule is wanted. Bishop Colmore has been promised a horse and six cows, for the model farm which is a valuable part of the mission work in Porto Rica, but his much needed mule has not yet made a successful appeal. The Auxiliary at St. Thomas Church, Whitemarsh, Pa., has received \$50 for the purpose and hopes before long to have enough small gifts to make up the other \$50 necessary.

Heroic effort of Ohio child. Cod liver oil, fifty cents a week for one dose a day, to secure money for the Easter offering!

### The Blount-Harvey Company,

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTRE"

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof. GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### Norfolk-Southern Railroad

PASSENGER SCHEDULES EFFECTIVE MAY 2, '26.

PLYMOUTH, N. C.

DAILY.

Leave 2:30 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

Leave 12:43 A.M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

Leave 12:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor Car.

Leave 4:00 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations and other information, address or apply to

W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,  
Plymouth, N. C.



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.  
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

### First and Citizens National Bank,

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### W. A. Bowen Department Store,

Telephone 330

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear  
You will profit by trading with us.

**CURTIS PERKINS**  
**Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher**  
GREENVILLE, N. C.

**J. W. Murchison Company,**  
**WHOLESALE HARDWARE**

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

**H. Weil & Bros.,**  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**The Peoples Savings Bank,**  
WILMINGTON, N. C.,

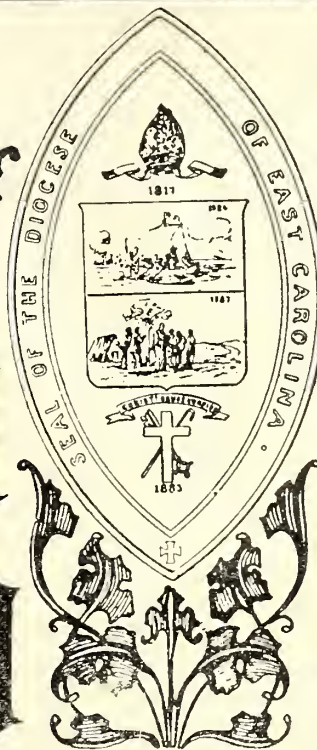
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.



VOL. XL.

No. 6

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## THIS MONTH.

The Bishop's Western Trip.

News story of Y. P. S. L. Convention.

News story of Conference on Evangelism.

News of the Churches.

Financial Statement.

June, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.



## Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

## St. Paul's School,

Beautort, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered. Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

## Two Books You Should Buy Now

1. Bishop William Temple's "Personal Religion and the Life of Fellowship." This is the book recommended to the people of the Church for Lenten reading by the Bishop of London.

2. The Rev. Dr. W. C. Bell's, "Sharing In Creation." This is a book that will appeal to laymen who wish to learn how the results of modern scholarship contribute to the substance of the Christian faith.

Order now through the Mission Herald.

Write the REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector

## Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue  
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.  
JULIEN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL  
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,  
FRINGES



HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

## HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NASH BROTHERS  
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

PLYMOUTH N. C., JUNE, 1926.

No. 6

## THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT OF HIS VISIT TO THE WEST

### THE BISHOP'S LETTER

Owing to my absence from the diocese for five weeks, I was unable to send a letter for publication in the May issue of The Mission Herald, but now that I am back in my own country and among my own beloved people I will try to make up for my silence by telling you something of my trip to the far west.

In my last letter I stated that I would probably be very busy during the month of April, and my prophecy proved to be correct. During that month I preached and confirmed in The Church of The Good Shepherd, St. Paul's and St. James' Church, Wilmington, and in St. Paul's, Greenville; St. James', Ayden; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Stephens, Goldsboro; our new Mission in Mount Olive, and the Pikeville Mission.

I also had the privilege of attending the Conference on Rural Work in St. Paul's, Greenville; a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School in Raleigh, and a Congregational meeting in St. Paul's, Edenton.

On Thursday the twenty-second of April I had the privilege of speaking to the Piedmont Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

#### THE WESTERN TOUR.

On Tuesday, April the twenty-seventh, I started on my tour in the interest of the National Commission on Evangelism.

My first Conference was held in Atlanta, on April twenty-eighth, and I left that city feeling that our plans had the cordial and hearty approval of Bishop Mikell and the Clergy of his diocese.

On the following day I had a most helpful Conference with Bishop Sessums and a number of the Clergy and laity of the City at a dinner meeting in Trinity Parish House, New Orleans.

Leaving New Orleans on the Southern Pacific Thursday night, April twenty-ninth, I arrived at the attractive little City of El Paso, Texas, on Saturday morning, May the first.

My object in stopping in El Paso was not only to break the long journey to the West Coast, but especially that I might have a conference with my old friend the Rev. B. T. Kemerer, rector of St. Clement's Church, El Paso. It was good to see Mr. Kemerer again, and my conference with him was most helpful to me.

Leaving El Paso the next morning I reached the wonderful City of Los Angeles the following day, and after a night there I went on to Long Beach, California, in time for the opening service of the Synod of the Pacific on May fifth.

I had the great privilege of preaching the sermon at the opening service, and of making an address on Evangelism the following day. On the third day of the Synod I ad-

ressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the Synod on the same subject. Long Beach might well be called "the Atlantic City" of the Pacific Coast, and is a most attractive seaside city. Among the old friends whom I saw in Long Beach was my dear friend, Chaplain B. F. Huske who is stationed at San Pedro near Long Beach. "Thollie's" mother, father, and sister were spending a few months with him, and I felt that I was in a very cordial and loving East Carolina atmosphere when I went to their temporary home in Long Beach.

Saturday the eighth, was spent in traveling over the beautiful Coast route from Los Angeles to San Francisco.

On Sunday, the ninth, at eleven o'clock I preached to a splendid congregation in Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, and that evening I had the pleasure of taking dinner with some East Carolina friends, Mrs. Williams, of Red Springs, and her daughter Mrs. Heath.

On Monday, the tenth, I took a six hour railroad journey to Fresno Cal., the See City of Bishop Sanford, of the Missionary District of San Joaquin, where I spoke to one hundred and fifty people at a dinner in the Cathedral Parish House. Arrangements for this dinner meeting had been made by Dean MacDonald, a member of our Commission.

Returning to San Francisco that night I spoke to a group of Clergy and laity of the city at a luncheon meeting on the eleventh. That afternoon I went to San Jose, Cal., where I spoke at a meeting of the San Jose Convocation that night.

The next morning I went on to Sacramento, See City of Bishop Moreland of the Diocese of Sacramento, when I spoke to a group of the Clergy and laity of that diocese that afternoon and again at a Reception that night.

Leaving Sacramento on the night of the twelfth, I reached Portland, Oregon, on the morning of the fourteenth and spent two busy days in that city, speaking three times to different groups on the fourteenth and once on the 15th. These engagements included two luncheons and one big dinner.

On Sunday, the eleventh, I preached in St. Mark's Church, Seattle, in the morning and at a mass meeting in Trinity Church, Takoma, that night.

On Monday, the seventeenth, I spoke to a group of the Clergy and laity of Seattle at a luncheon in the College Club.

Tuesday, the eighteenth, was spent in Spokane, where I addressed a group of the Clergy and laity at a luncheon meeting and held a Conference with the Clergy in the afternoon.

Leaving Spokane that night, I reached Minneapolis on the night of the twentieth where I spoke to a group of

the Clergy and laity at a dinner meeting in the Minnesota Club, St. Paul, on the night of the twenty-first. From Minneapolis I went on to Chicago.

On Sunday, the twenty-third, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Chicago, in the morning, and St. Luke's Church, Evanston, that afternoon.

On Monday morning, the twenty-fourth, I spoke to about fifty of the Chicago Clergy in St. James' Parish House, and at twelve-thirty I spoke to a large group of the Clergy and laity at a luncheon in the Union League Club.

From Chicago I went on to St. Louis where I spoke to a large congregational meeting in the Church of the Ascension on the night of the twenty-fifth.

On the twenty-sixth, I had a conference with the clergy of this city in the afternoon, and spoke to a large group of the Clergy and laity at a dinner meeting in the Cathedral Parish House that night.

From St. Louis I went on to Richmond where I had a Conference with the Clergy of that city on Saturday, the twenty-ninth.

From Richmond I came to Wilmington, reaching here on the morning of the thirtieth, and it was indeed good to be home again after nearly five weeks of constant traveling and speaking. During my absence I had traveled about seven thousand miles, and while the trip had been a very strenuous one, I was happy in the thought that it had been absolutely worth while.

The response to my appeal for a spiritual Crusade was really very wonderful, and I was assured that the plans of our Commission would have the hearty and loyal co-operation of the Bishop, Priests and laymen to whom the plans were presented.

The task before our Commission is a tremendous one, and it will tax us to the utmost to bring it to completion, but I believe more firmly than ever that God is with us as we plan and as we work, and that He will bless us and use us as we go forward in the work for the extension of the Kingdom of His Son.

The need is great and only a church filled with the spirit of power—charged with a passion for the souls of men conscious of its great mission can meet that need.

God grant that the Church in East Carolina may play its full part in the crusade for souls, in their effort to lift humanity to the height of noble living and unselfish service, in this onward march which must never end until Christ reigns supreme in a world that needs Him so sadly.

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.

#### REV. J. H. GRIFFITH, ARCHDEACON, WILL GO TO LENOIR PARISH.

J. H. Griffith, Archdeacon of the Western Diocese of North Carolina, resigned to the Bishop and Council the archdeaconate to take effect on June 1, in order to accept the rectorship at Lenoir, N. C. Archdeacon Griffith said that he felt that there was a wonderful opportunity for him to develop that church and also the one at Wilkesboro. There are two parishes in connection with this church, one at Ronda and one just outside Lenoir. He will give up his home here and take residence in Lenoir about June 1.

The Bishop and Council passed a standing resolution of grateful thanks and appreciation of the splendid work that Archdeacon Griffith has done in this diocese and stated that they only let him go to Lenoir and Wilkesboro because these two places were in need of a man of his vigorous type and ability. They have both been vacant for several years, except for short intermittent services, and it is believed that now, under the impulse of the splendid growth that both of these towns are making, with the vigorous work that Archdeacon Griffith is capable of doing, splendid results will be obtained. The two parishes can be easily

worked because of the very good road connecting the two.

For the time being the Bishop and Council will not replace the Archdeacon.—Asheville Citizen.

#### NEWS FROM GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA.

(By Miss Bessie Haydn.)

Our Rector preached the Baccalaureate Sermons this year at Lewiston, Woodville, Benson, and Scotland Neck, N. C. He also preached to the Knight Templars at Wilson, and lectured to the Scottish Rite Masons at Raleigh, N. C.

Our Sunday School continues to thrive under the leadership of Superintendent Chas. O'H. Horne. The average attendance is now over 100. The Adult Bible Class, taught by Senator F. C. Harding, is an outstanding feature of the school, and is steadily growing in interest and in numbers.

The class of Mrs. R. Williams held a banquet two weeks ago inviting the Rector and Mrs. Cook, Superintendent and other friends. It was quite a success, and the class intends to make it an annual affair. About forty sat down to the festive board.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Mrs. Cook, and Miss Margaret have gone on a trip North to be gone for the whole month of June. Our Rector has to report at the Kelly Hospital, Baltimore, Md., and we all hope he will receive his discharge as "cured". While in the North Mr. and Mrs. Cook will visit their children at Camden, N. J., Echo Park, N. J., and Atlantic City, N. J., and also take in the Sesqui Exposition at Philadelphia. We wish for them a happy vacation and a safe return home.

Our Sunday school is using the Little Cross and Crown Pins and Sunday, June 6th, will mark our second year. At this time about eight or nine Wreaths will be distributed, which represents two years attendance without missing. I think the pupils should be congratulated on this fine habit of attending Church School. We will also have about nine or ten delegates to the Young People's meeting in Washington, N. C., June 14 and 15. We also have one delegate to Camp Capers—Miss Eloise Hyde.

#### SEWANEE SUMMER TRAINING SCHOOL.

As fine as the program of the Sewanee Summer Training School always is, that for 1926, August 11th to 25th, surpasses all previous years. Among the notable features will be: Dr. Burton Scott Easton, Professor of New Testament Interpretation, General Theological Seminary, New York, on The Life of Christ; Rev. Bertram E. Brown, nationally known for his work at Tarboro, North Carolina, on "The Church and The Rural Problem"; Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Vice-President of the National Council, on Courses for Vestrymen and Secretaries; Dr. John W. Wood on Missions; Dean C. L. Wells on China, from which country he has just returned; J. H. Steuterman on Church Music; Mrs. Joseph R. Wheeler on Woman's Work and Leadership; Rev. R. Cary Montague of Richmond, Virginia, on Christian Social Service.

Other members of the faculty include Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, National Department of Religious Education; Mr. Lean C. Palmer, Secretary Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Dr. Gardner L. Tucker, Dr. Homer W. Starr, and Miss Annie Morton Stout, of the Province of Sewanee Education Staff; Mrs. F. N. Challen, Y. P. S. L. leader of North Carolina; Miss Christine Boylston, Rev. G. Croft Williams, and Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, authorities on Social Service.

A full line of credit courses for the National Accredited Teachers' Association will be given.

The School of the Prophets will be under Dr. J. S. Bunting with a competent staff of assistants.

A full program may be secured from the Secretary, Miss Emma Twiggs, Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia.



## COMPELLING WORDS BY BISHOP GREEN.

"Over and over again I have been compelled to point out how our best laid plans and dearest Diocesan hopes wait on the financial means to do the work. In our budget and program we shall see the dream expressed in words and their cost in terms of money. But the money is only a symbol. The budget and program is a challenge to our consecrated loyalty and to our sacrificial devotion. The money symbol is but a convenient and concrete means of challenging your personal devotion. A man's money is after all but one of the symbols of himself. When the Church asks your money she is really asking for yourself; not yours but you. She asks your money as a representative of yourself. But the cold fact still stands that as this world is ordered today, the Church's work waits on the money to pay her honest bills; the Church's workers cannot live on charity doles but must go forth to their work in self-respecting support. Our work must continue to be but labor and sorrow, our dreams must vanish in disappointment and heartbreak, until a converted people have seen the vision of sacrifice and of service in Christ's name through His Church and have properly valued the privilege of laying themselves with their money, and their money with themselves, upon the altar of her service. The program represents that challenge, and after all a challenge to a minimum rather than a maximum. May we think of it in terms of our duty and privilege in Christ's name, who died for us."

From the Annual Address of the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—  
DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO  
JUNE 7TH, 1926.

## FIRST.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	\$3000.00	\$1259.76	\$100.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	1104.00	4305.86	880.02
Woodville, Grace Church....	500.00	.....	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	100.00	31.32	.....
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	100.00	26.00

## SECOND

Creswell, St. David's.....	\$ 700.00	\$110.00	\$125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	950.00	.....
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4300.00	1100.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's....	1500.00	447.00	61.64
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2100.00	250.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1170.00	.....	133.09
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2500.00	25.00	50.00
New Bern, Christ Church....	4000.00	850.00	454.29
Plymouth, Grace Church....	1000.00	100.00	75.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4500.00	1500.00	411.86
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3000.00	939.05	182.55
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1995.00	417.12	8.59
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	800.00	35.00	76.70

## THIRD

Ayden, St. James'.....	\$ 320.00	\$50.00	\$.....
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	250.54	78.01
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	148.75	100.00
Bennerton, St. John's.....	100.00	8.35	.....
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	162.05	52.17
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	250.00	.....	18.70
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	200.00	.....	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	100.85	45.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	75.00	100.00
Williamston, Church of Advent	500.00	.....	35.00
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	.....	15.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	.....	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel .....	530.00	115.28	76.72

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	70.00	17.55
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'....	200.00	66.00	.....
Warsaw, Calvary .....	80.00	.....	.....
Whiteville, Grace Church....	90.00	.....	25.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's....	100.00	.....	35.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	100.00	55.00	11.49
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	42.15	7.21
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	10.50	2.15

## FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas'.....	\$ 100.00	\$.....	\$.....
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00	.....	55.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	18.95	4.75
Chocowinity, Trinity .....	100.00	.....	14.03
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's....	200.00	.....	20.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	50.00	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church...	150.00	32.00	20.00
Jessama, Zion .....	275.00	14.98	23.40
Lake Landing, St. George's..	250.00	24.60	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00	190.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's..	100.00	.....	12.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	22.50	.....
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00	.....	7.24
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.	300.00	83.30	281.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	400.00	115.12	10.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	150.00	2.00	.....
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	.....	.....
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00	25.00	18.75
Edward, Redeemer .....	25.00	.....	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's...	50.00	3.60	7.00
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	35.00	.....	15.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	25.00	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	20.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	120.00	25.00	.....
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	50.00	.....	.....
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	.....	.....
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	1.00	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	100.00	18.00	5.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	.....	42.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	250.00	6.91	9.46
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's...	100.00	45.88	54.77
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	100.00	9.00	6.00
Ayden, St. Thomas'.....	45.00	.....	.....
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	.....	10.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	10.00	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's....	125.00	15.00	.....
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	26.00	.....
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	31.25	30.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'..	50.00	21.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	25.00	.....	.....
Pikeville, Mission .....	50.00	50.00	.....
Pollocksville, Mission.....	48.00	10.00	5.56
Robersonville, Mission .....	25.00	.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	60.00	12.97	.....
Haddocks X Roads, St. Stephen's	130.00	.....	.....
Williamston, St. Ignatius'....	30.00	.....	8.32
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Miss.	15.00	.....	5.00
Wrightsville,			
"McCumher's" Mission..	20.00	5.00	.....
Farmville, Mission .....	15.00	.....	.....

\$55983.00

An old French dictionary, a very ancient one, giving the French word for "muddy", gives also examples of the use of that word. It says that "muddy as an Archdeacon" was a proverbial saying. That was because in the old ancient times every archdeacon was booted and spurred; he spent most of his time riding up and down the diocese and was splashed with mud like any hunting parson.—London Diocesan Magazine.

## CONFERENCE ON EVANGELISM AROUSES GREAT INTEREST.

### GROUP OF CLERGY AT ST. MARY'S HEAR FINE ADDRESSES.

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

A conference of greater helpfulness and spiritual value than the inter-diocesan conference on Evangelism at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, on June 8th and 9th, has not been held in North Carolina. The group of clergy from the dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina was not large,—not as large as it should have been,—but it was a group of men very much in earnest, very teachable, and responsive to the spiritual challenge of the hour. The leaders of the conference were wisely chosen. It was to be expected that Bishop Darst would be one of the leaders, because of his chairmanship of the National Commission on Evangelism. Bishop Penick was no less inspirational, nor were any of the speakers and leaders.

The conference was arranged by the Rev. Messrs. C. O. Pardo and B. E. Brown, evangelistic leaders of the two dioceses. All of the clergy present stayed at St. Mary's, and there were two full days of delightful fellowship. It was a matter of great regret that Bishop Cheshire was unable to attend, owing to his attendance at the commencement of the University of the South.

The conference began on Tuesday morning, June 8th, with a celebration of the Holy Communion in the chancel of St. Mary's. After breakfast, there was a morning full of addresses that inspired and discussion that brought out vital facts. Bishop Darst, the first speaker, outlined the program of the national commission, with particular reference to the Bishop's Crusade. A period of nation-wide preparation this Fall is to be followed in Epiphany 1927 with a great preaching crusade that is expected to arouse all parts of the Church to a sense of its evangelistic mission.

One of the most inspiring preachers that has come to North Carolina in a long time is the Rev. Charles L. Goodell, representative of the Federal Council of Churches, who gave the first of his addresses on "General Evangelism", following that of Bishop Darst. Dr. Goodell expressed great pleasure in the fact that the Episcopal Church is taking such great interest in the subject of evangelism, and assured his hearers that the support of the cause by this great Church will have a fine effect. He stressed the fact that more use must be made of the laymen, and laid great emphasis upon the necessity of personal work. "We can't have a day of Pentecost until we are prepared for it," he said, and urged such preparation.

The Rev. W. J. Loring Clark, one of the national missionaries of the Church, delivered on Tuesday the first of two addresses on the preparation and work of the missionary. Dr. Clark, who has been heard in East Carolina before, delivered addresses that were of the greatest practical helpfulness. Out of a large experience he told the Clergy where to lay the emphasis and how to get the best results in the conduct of preaching missions. Stressing the fact that the Church must be more evangelistic he amused his hearers by saying that "the Church is better at curing fish than at catching them."

Leading a discussion on the Teaching Mission, the Rev. Tracy T. Walsh, of York, S. C. gave many helpful suggestions as to the methods and purposes of this kind of mission. After lunch on Tuesday, the Rev. B. E. Brown, of Tarboro, spoke on "Rural Evangelism". Any one who knows of Mr. Brown's wide experience in this type of work and his vivid and homely style of presentation will not be surprised to learn that it made a deep impression.

On Tuesday evening evensong was said in the chancel, and a meditation given by Dr. Goodell that gripped his hearers.

Following this there was a round-table discussion on the general subject of evangelism.

On Wednesday morning there was a celebration of the Holy Communion, with Bishop Darst as celebrant. The first period after breakfast was taken by Dr. Goodell, who again delighted his hearers. After him, Mr. Brown, gave the second of his addresses, "The Children's Mission." It was really not an address, but an actual demonstration, and proved of great interest. The Rev. C. O. Pardo read a very comprehensive and interesting paper on "The Methods and Mechanics of the Evangelistic Mission". Dr. Clark gave his concluding address, and maintained the high level of interest evoked by his first.

In the afternoon Bishop Darst spoke again on the "Bishop's Crusade," telling his hearers in detail of his recent visit to the West. Great interest was shown in his description of his visit in the interest of Evangelism to the Pacific coast and mid-west. Bishop Darst said that the outstanding impression which he received was the great interest and response of the laity.

The meditation of evensong in the chapel was conducted by Bishop Penick, whose interpretation of the tasks and privileges of the clergy was heard with the greatest interest. The concluding session at night was a round-table discussion.

Too much credit cannot be given all those who worked to make the conference a success. The work of Mr. Pardo in arranging the program and looking after many details, and the work of the host, Mr. Way, deserves particular mention.

### MR. GEORGE C. ROYALL ELECTED SENIOR WARDEN OF ST. THOMAS', BATH.

The newly appointed Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, started off with a fine and enthusiastic meeting on the afternoon of May 23rd. Out of a membership of twelve, ten men were present. Mr. George C. Royall was elected Senior Warden. Mr. Wilson Lamb, Junior Warden. Mr. C. R. Nickerson, Secretary, and Mr. H. N. Rorer, Parochial Treasurer. A resolution was passed relieving the local congregation of the burden of repairs to the Church and limiting their responsibility to their parochial and diocesan budget as heretofore. The local members of the Vestry were appointed a Committee to attend to these affairs. A building committee was appointed and instructed to proceed with repairs to the Church at once. The Treasurer of the Association for the Restoration and Preservation of St. Thomas' Church reported \$173 in hand. This sum is not sufficient to put on the greatly needed roof. We wish there could be further subscription to about \$350 at once. This would enable us to put the Church in good condition before the fall.

Mr. Royall struck a fine note and started a great movement, we believe, when he volunteered to give four services a year in St. Thomas' and challenged the other vestrymen to follow him that this ancient church might have continuity of services. Four others accepted the challenge and twenty-two services, in addition to the Vicar's twelve, were pledged. Are there not other laymen, lovers of their Church and ready to serve the Master, who will volunteer to join this service staff?

The relation of the Association for the Restoration and Preservation of St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, Bath, to this new and larger Vestry shall be that of an auxiliary, doing its work through the Vestry. It shall be the policy of the Vestry to push the restoration of the building until it is restored as near to its original appearance as possible, ever guarding against any change that would be out of keeping with the original architecture. We have started work with the idea of completing the restoration before 1924 when we hope to celebrate the TWO HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF ST. THOMAS'.



## THE BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING.

(An address by Miss Anna Louise Robertson)

The first Birthday Thank Offering was for Bishop Rowe's boat the Pelican No. 2, the amount raised was \$8,126.00. This was presented at the General Convention in 1922. The second offering which was presented last fall 1925 was for the Bishop Overs school for boys in Liberia and was \$22,426.77. The offering this year and for the next two years which will be presented in 1928 will be toward the Hooker School for Girls in Mexico City, Mexico.

Over fifty years ago Mrs. Hooker, a widow of a clergyman opened her home to the motherless and fatherless children—soon it became a school and then it began to grow and it now has twelve grades and is in charge of Deaconess Newell.

I want you to consider with me for a few minutes two pictures. The one on this side is a picture of the girls and boys of Good Shepherd Church School—they have comfortable homes in them a mother and a father to love and take care of them and to see that they are properly nourished. These boys and girls have splendid schools to attend—they have a Church School with loving teachers giving their services to teach them of the real things of life.

On the other side is a picture of the children of Mexico many of them fatherless, motherless and homeless. Those who have parents are not properly cared for because the mothers do not know how to do it. Many of the children of well-to-do families are undernourished. The majority of the people in this picture cannot read or write only 15 out of every hundred. That is because the country in which they live has been at war so much they have not the money for schools. In the center of this pathetic picture of these sadly neglected children—God's children therefore our brothers and sisters—stands a school which is ministering to a large number of the girls—but there are also a great many on the outside of the high wall which surrounds the school waiting and anxious to get in. So eager are they for an education that they come for miles and miles only to be told they cannot get in because there is not money enough to build an addition to the school and in the already crowded building there is no room for them.

The General Church is asking the boys and girls of the Church who are enjoying so many blessings and privileges to open the gates of Hooker School to their less fortunate sisters of Mexico.

Will not you of Good Shepherd Church School do your part that you may have a share in swinging the gates wide. Remember it is a Birthday Thank Offering, it is to be given on the Churches Birthday, which is Whitsunday. You are asked to give a penny, a nickle, a dime or whatever you wish for each year you are old as a thank offering to God for His goodness in sparing you another year and for the blessings of that year. Thankful that you are American children and all that it means.

Will not the children in this picture make some sacrifice to help the children in the other picture. Carry these two pictures home with you. Pray for these children, for Deaconess Newell, for those on the inside that they may leave that school and go forward and win Mexico for Christ—pray for those on the outside that they may not give up hope and then join with your prayers your gift and help to open the gates of the Hooker School.

## DR. DEAN AT WELDON.

(Correspondence of News and Observer.)

Weldon, May 31—Dr. Frank Dean, of Wilmington, preached the baccalaureate sermon for the graduating class of the Weldon high school in the school auditorium on Sunday, May 30, at the 11 o'clock hour, before a large and appreciative audience.

Dr. Dean in a most practical manner impressed his hear-

ers with the importance of "Leaving all things with the spirit which was in Christ Jesus."

Dr. Dean preached at the evening hour to an overflow congregation of the Methodist Church here.

## REVERENT VISITS TO ST. PAUL'S CHURCH YARD.

## PLANS FOR VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL EXERCISES.

Many visitors in their sight-seeing rounds, come to St. Paul's Church Yard, and into the Church. Among the most appreciative are the children, who have learned something of North Carolina Colonial History, in their school work. Attention to these calls has become increasingly exacting of the time and the ability of the care-takers; it is hoped that good is thereby done. There is usually some expression of respect and reverence for the sacred place and there is probably an increase of respect for those Old Timers who in 1736 built these walls so solidly, and designed this Church so symmetrically. This may tend to counteract the self-conceit of our day which thinks that WE know so much more, and that we do so much better than our Grandfathers!

We, of St. Paul's, are made to appreciate the contrast there is between the ease and comfort of our occupancy of the good old Church, and the delay and difficulty of our getting into the new Parish House. As so often happens, questions of compliance with contract specifications are slow of adjustment; and thereby dedication of the Parish House is held in abeyance. However, having access to it, we make use of it to a limited extent. On a recent Sunday, the children went into the Parish House to see it and to have a parting address from Archdeacon Drane just before his departure from Edenton to go to his Alaskan Mission field. To our distress, Mr. Drane was confined to his room by sickness, and we could not have him; but after a prayer by the Rector and a short address, the children were permitted to explore the building; and thus the children, who will have the longest use of the Parish House, were the first to use it. It awaits its furniture before it can be properly used.

An occasion of interest to the Parish was Bishop Cheshire's special service and ministration of Confirmation recently, by invitation of Bishop Darst. We had a like visitation last year, and both of these were because of Bishop Cheshire's presence in Edenton to attend annual meetings of The Roanoke Colony Memorial Association. At this meeting the usual action was taken for the observance of the anniversary of the birth of Virginia Dare, 18th August.

An unusually interesting programme of exercises will be offered, this year, with the British Ambassador as chief speaker. It is the earnest wish of this writer that the appropriation by Congress for a memorial to Virginia Dare may now go into the already collecting fund for a dignified memorial Gateway to Virginia Dare, and that the foundation of it may be laid at Old Fort Raleigh, next August. The Diocese of East Carolina is co-operating with the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association for the erection of such a memorial, and the special fund is now about a Thousand Dollars, with Fifteen Hundred more promised by the Colonial Dames. The design for this Gate-way, has been accepted by the Joint Committee, and it has had the approval of many interested contributors.

D.

Edenton, N. C., June 14th, 1926.

"The Londoner" in the London Evening News writes of Fulham, where the Bishop of London's Palace is located. He says the Bishops of London have been Lord's in Fulham ever since St. Erkenwald's days, which were more than 1200 years ago. In Fulham, says Domesday Book, the Bishop of London holds 40 hides of land. That land had been given to a Bishop of London nearly four centuries before the Norman came.



# The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar A Year

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

## NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage, provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,

Plymouth, N. C.

As usual, the Mission Herald will not be issued in July. It may become necessary to do away with the August number also, in order to avoid a deficit at the end of the year. If circumstances allow, we will appear in August. If not, please expect the paper in September. We wish you a happy and a not too uncomfortable summer.

T. P., Jr.

## THE CHURCH'S CALL TO BISHOP DARST.

When it becomes known in the Diocese that the Church has asked Bishop Darst to be away from East Carolina for a period of nine months or more, in order to direct the great evangelistic movement that is to be known as "The Bishop's Crusade," his people will contemplate such action with mingled feelings. They will miss him greatly, and there will be fear that the work in the Diocese will suffer by reason of his absence. Over against this will be the joy of sharing with the whole Church his splendid enthusiasm for the church's mission and his power to arouse people out of their spiritual lethargy. Clergy from far distant dioceses have remarked on the willingness of the people of East Carolina to share their Bishop with others, and they have said that we were making a real contribution in so doing. We know that whatever decision the Bishop makes, after consultation with his advisers, he will have the co-operation and the prayers of his people all over East Carolina.

T. P., Jr.

## "SEWANEE'S RIGHT."

Sewanee had always been a mystic word to us, and it was with eager hearts that we arrived there last week to attend the meeting of the Board of Trustees and the Commencement. We had heard of it all our lives, but could

never grasp its full meaning. Its musical sound brought to our ears enjoyable, yet indefinable imaginations. It was only by the sheerest accident that we did not go there for our academic preparation for the blessed ministry. Now and then we met a man from there; occasionally we heard of its athletic teams conquering some powerful foe; sometimes its literary societies went forth and triumphed over other educational institutions; and once upon a time we heard a renowned scholar, Dr. J. O. F. Murray, who had come to America from Cambridge University, interpret the Soteriology of one of Sewanee's great sons, the Rev. Dr. DuBose.

Any vagueness of definition began to vanish when we were within seven miles of Sewanee Mountain. We looked, and behold!—there was a majestic white Cross, some thirty feet high, standing upon the mountain, keeping guard over the interests of Sewanee. It was erected by loving hands to commemorate Sewanee's heroic dead of the late World War. But it does more than that. It is inherently emblematic of the motif of Sewanee. Just think of the Cross of Christ being the dominating feature of an institution! That is why Sewanee is gloriously different from most educational institutions. It considers itself a handmaid of the Church. Its Board of Regents, Board of Trustees, Officers, and Faculty are composed, for the most part, of clergy and prominent laymen of the Church. Its policies are directed by the representatives of the Church, its objectives are the objectives of the Church; and it strives with the Church to educate our youth in the religion of Jesus Christ. That is the reason Sewanee so often conquers what appears to be a mightier foe. It conquers because its heart is pure. If you really desire unmitigated hospitality, to feel the warmth of natural fraternity and spontaneous friendliness, to know the satisfaction of striving after the highest in life, to share in the building of laudable character, go to Sewanee. "Sewanee's right!" G. F. CAMERON.

Ayden, N. C., June 15th, 1926.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN MAY, 1926.

Those paying one dollar: J. M. James, Mrs. M. Butt, Mrs. G. R. Little, W. M. Butt, Mrs. Lassie J. Price, Mrs. Wm. L. Price, Mrs. Wallace Sutton, R. B. Martin, Dr. J. T. Hoggard, Mrs. W. G. Chapman, Mrs. W. B. Foreman, Mrs. D. G. McKeithan, Mrs. J. F. Masters, J. J. Gatling, Mrs. W. F. Hastings, Mrs. Ed. Davis, Mrs. V. H. Finck, Mrs. T. S. Harney, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mrs. F. G. Jacobs, Mrs. S. H. Johnson, Mrs. T. C. Jones, Mrs. C. W. Melick, Mrs. J. B. Griggs, Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. J. T. Stephenson, Rev. J. W. Heyes, Mrs. E. C. Beaman, Mrs. R. T. Martin, A. S. Bynum, Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, Mrs. Lizzie Griffin, Rev. F. N. Skinner, Mrs. T. E. Sprunt, H. A. White, Mrs. B. T. McBryde, Mrs. Wm. A. Williams, Mrs. W. Y. Sheppard, Mrs. C. R. Thomas, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Miss Mary Lee Long, Rev. J. R. Harding, Rev. Archer Boogher, B. R. Huske, Mrs. M. D. Towe, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. Paul Davenport, Mrs. W. H. Zoeller, Rev. H. A. Cox, Mrs. David Jones, Rev. E. N. Joyner, A. S. Huske, Mrs. J. J. Simmons, Mrs. J. B. Pollock. Total \$54.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. J. C. Dawson, \$2.00; Mrs. Fred Schlez, \$1.50; Mrs. J. P. Raines, \$2.00; Mrs. E. L. Roper, \$2.00; Mrs. Wm. H. Long, \$2.00; Mrs. B. T. Cox, \$2.50; Mrs. J. D. Bell, \$2.00; Mrs. R. B. Creecy, \$2.00; Miss Amy Dawson, \$2.00; Mrs. P. L. Bridgers, \$2.00; J. P. Greenleaf, \$1.50; Rev. E. T. Jillson, \$2.00; Mrs. T. G. Skinner, \$2.00; Mrs. J. B. Flora, \$2.00; Mrs. Furney Brock, \$2.00. Total \$30.50.

Total for month, \$84.50.

The free use of Lausanne University and other buildings, including the Cathedral of Notre Dame, has been offered for the World Conference on Faith and Order to be held in Lausanne, Switzerland, in August, 1927.



## Personal Items.

Many friends in East Carolina will regret to learn that the Rev. F. N. Skinner, for many years a priest of East Carolina and secretary of the Diocese, has been forced to retire on account of his health. He will live at Martin's Point, S. C. It is hoped that his health will improve.

The Ven. F. B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, Mrs. Drane and their young daughter, returned this month to Alaska, after a nine month's tour to the States. Great regret has been felt over the fact that Archdeacon Drane's health has not been good for much of the time. Prayers will be offered up for a quick and complete recovery.

The Rev. J. E. Holder, of Kinston, was honored this year by being invited to preach the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.

The newspapers in Lumberton were enthusiastic in their praise of the annual sermon to the graduating class of the local high school, delivered by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

The state newspapers on June 14th carried an account of a robbery of the rectory of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. Mr. and Mrs. Gribbin were not reported as losing any valuables, though some valuable jewelry belonging to a friend staying in the house was taken.

The principal address at the annual Memorial Day exercises in Wilmington this year was delivered by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, Rector of St. John's Church.

The Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, attended the meeting of the national commission on Evangelism in Washington, D. C., on June 10th.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn., from June 3rd to 8th. Mr. Cameron was elected a trustee at the last annual convention.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Washington, will spend his vacation, the month of July, at Blowing Rock.

The Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, preached the baccalaureate sermons to the graduating classes of the high schools in Edenton and Hertford this year, both on the same day. Mr. and Mrs. Jillson leave the first of July for an extended visit to relatives in Rhode Island.

The Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the high school at Plymouth on Sunday, June 6th.

### PROGRAM FOR PITT COUNTY FIELD DAY.

The Pitt County, Field Day, which has come to be an annual event, is to be held this year at Green Wreath Park, near Farmville, on July 6th. The Program is as follows:

- Song Service.
- Evangelism: Clergyman's Viewpoint, Layman's Viewpoint.
- Publicity, an address by Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.
- Woman's Work in Relation to Diocesan Finance, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.
- Problems and Perplexities of a Rural Clergyman, Rev. G. F. Cameron.
- Address, Rev. Edward Baxter, Wilson, N. C.

## CHURCH KALENDAR JULY-AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1926

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

June 27—Fourth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
29—St. Peter, Apostle	(Red)
July 4—Fifth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
11—Sixth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
18—Seventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
25—St. James', Apostle	(Red)
Aug. 1—Ninth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
6—Transfiguration	(White)
8—Tenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
15—Eleventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
22—Twelfth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
24—St. Bartholomew, Apostle	(Red)
29—Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 5—Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
12—Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

### CONGRATULATIONS.

#### THE BEST STATEMENT EVER ISSUED.

Up to June 1st the Church has broken all records for payments.

Forty-four dioceses out of ninety-eight to which quotas were given have paid in their full proportion of the budget to date. Not room enough to name them, look them up for yourself. Some new names in the honor column.

The total payments are within \$70,000 of the amount due. The payments for May were \$148,500 in excess of the monthly budget quotas.

We are ahead of last year by \$283,949.30.

The "Pay As You Go" plan is working.

We have stopped paying interest on loans.

Joyfully yours,

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, Treasurer.

Note: East Carolina has paid \$4,066.00 on the amount due to June 1st of \$3,900.

### WILMINGTON CHURCH WOMEN HEAR DR. DISOSWAY.

#### ST. PAUL'S WOMEN HAVE LAWN PARTY.

On Wednesday, May 12th, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., Section B. of the Woman's Auxiliary of that church held their regular meeting. Representatives from the other Episcopal Churches were invited and a delightful evening was spent by all. Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan opened the meeting with prayer and spoke a few words of welcome. Miss Gibbons and Miss Nash sang solos, and then Dr. Disosway told us something about her preparation for Missionary work in China. She made us feel the hard and weary hours of work and study she had spent. Indeed here is one of those courageous ones, who has already passed through several years of labor, discouragement, self-abasement, in study and preparation, looking forward with joy and eagerness to a lifetime of work in the service of God. She has just received her pass-ports and lists of supplies she must carry with her. It was quite a revelation to us to know some of the things every missionary is supposed to have.

Our good wishes and prayers will follow her wherever she is and may He grant us strength to "carry on" here as our faithful missionaries are doing in other fields.

The women of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., held a lawn-party on the lawn of the Church Friday, May 14th, from 7 P. M. to 10 P. M. The proceeds will go towards the new Parish House and quite a nice sum was realized for this, ice-cream cones, lemonade, cake and candy were sold and a grab-bag was much in evidence.

### MEETING OF NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM.

(By the Rev. C. O. Pardo.)

The National Commission on Evangelism, Bishop Darst Chairman, met Thursday, June 10th, in Bishop House, Cathedral Close, Washington, D. C. On Thursday night Bishop Darst delivered an address on Evangelism to the men attending the College of Preachers which is carried on as a Cathedral activity under the direction of Bishop Rhineland.

Of interest to the Church at large will be the action of the Commission on Evangelism. Plans for the effective preparation and carrying out of the programme for the Bishop's Crusade were made with sub-committees appointed to carry out the details. Every Diocese of the Church has been asked to cooperate with the National Commission in this Spiritual Crusade which will begin in the early part of 1927. The Bishops of each Diocese have been requested to appoint a Diocesan Commission on Evangelism to further the work of preparation throughout the Nation.

Interest in this great spiritual movement is seen everywhere. The church is ready for an active and earnest program of Evangelism. The National Commission has given much thought and attention to the subject and every phase of Evangelism is being developed.

It is especially gratifying to note that plans for a thorough going follow up of the Crusade are being formed. It is not the desire or intention of the Commission that the Crusade should prove a big gesture and then pass into the realm of forgotten movements. Rather it is the desire on the part of the Commission that the Bishops' Crusade will be the beginning of the great work of Evangelism and it is hoped that the Church will from this time onward carry on Evangelism by Bishop, Priest and Layman.

### MEMORIAL APPROVED FOR VIRGINIA DARE.

(Washington Correspondent of News and Observer.)

Washington, May 24.—Erection of a memorial on Roanoke Island to Virginia Dare, the first white child born in America of English parents, was finally approved by Congress today. The bill which was introduced by Representative Lindsay Warren, was called up for consideration by Senator Lee S. Overman and unanimously passed by the Senate this morning. The bill was passed unanimously by the House recently when Speaker Longworth gave it special consideration.

The bill carries an appropriation of \$2,500 for the erection of a memorial to be chosen by the Secretary of War. Secretary Davis has assured Mr. Warren that the War Department will do everything in its power to have the memorial completed in time for a celebration of Virginia Dare's birth which will be held in August. Sir Esme Howard, the British Ambassador, has accepted an invitation to deliver the chief address upon the occasion. It is hoped that the memorial can be unveiled at that time.

The president is expected to sign the bill within the next few days.

### CHURCH BELL WANTED.

Have you a BELL? Grace Church, Trenton, has a small farm bell which has been in the belfry for many years. But it has served its time and lately become cracked, so that its cheery announcement of services is no longer pleasant or effective.

There may be in some Parish in this Diocese, a bell which is not in use, and which could be placed in this belfry and again take up its mission of calling together the faithful to worship. If there is such an idle bell which could be put to work, the Rev. Guy H. Madara, of Christ

Church, New Bern, would be happy to receive word of it, and to arrange for its shipment to Trenton.

### ACTIVITIES OF YOUNG PEOPLE IN WILMINGTON CHURCHES.

(Items from Wilmington Newspapers.)

A most delightful affair of last evening was the Indoor Circus at the Church of the Good Shepherd which was given under the auspices of the Young Peoples' League of the church.

Besides moving pictures and an art gallery there were stunts by the following:

Lady with a thousand pockets, Miss Eugenia Mason.

Balloon Ascension, Miss Evelyn Edwards.

Tight Rope Walker, Miss Jessie King.

Man who eats under water, Tom Burris.

Bareback rider, Harold Gibson.

Clown and ring master, Joe Taft.

A parade by all the members of the league.

Candy and ice cream were sold by the members of the Junior Church School service league during the evening.

### ST. JAMES SERVICE LEAGUE TO PRESENT TWO PLAYS.

At St. James' Parish House on Monday evening at 8 o'clock, the Church School Service League will present "The Five Fields of Service." Following is the cast:

A Traveler—Adair McKoy.

A Child—June Parker.

The Parish—Dorothy Acee.

The Community—Otis Goodwin.

The Diocese—Harry Smallbones.

The Nation—Billie Robertson.

The World—Robert Bowden.

Presentation of "chart" to the rector by a member of the league.

Vocal solo—Henry Nutt Parsley.

### "SPRING IN THE BROWN MEADOW."

Cast:

A Little Girl—Margaret Darst.

A Squirrel—George MacRae.

A Snow Bird—Jean McKoy.

Raindrops: George MacRae, Isaac Grainger, Calder Atkinson, Billie Robertson, Harry Smallbones, Robert Bowden, Billie Townes, Billie Lippitt, Garnett Saunders, Jimmie Sprunt, Mike Walker, David Scott, Henry Emerson.

Sunbeams: Alice Meade Crammer, Virginia Toot, Jane Young Beery, Mary Beery, Leila Wootten, Eleanor Wright, Mary Elizabeth Cunningham, The Tiny Sunbeam—Alice Boatwright. The Tall Sunbeam—Catherine Cantwell.

Spring—Em Green.

Flowers: Florence Moore, Dorothy Acee, Mary Green, Mary Miller Boatwright, Annie Empie Boatwright, Otis Goodwin, June Parker, Therba Dickinson.

An Old Fashioned Garden—The kindergarten and primary department of the church school.

Ushers—Boy Scouts.

Music.

Dear Public: You are cordially invited to attend. No admission charge will be made, and, if you wish, you may drop a silver offering in our loving cup, to help us buy ice and milk for needy children in our "community" during the hot summer months that are soon coming.

Faithfully yours,

CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE OF ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

One little Minnesota girl twelve years old has earned enough money, by making and selling candy, to put a crib in the nursery of the Sheltering Arms, a diocesan orphanage, and she promises to earn and contribute five dollars a year to maintain the crib.



## Diocesan News.

### WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. Harold J. Lewis was ordained to the diaconate in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, on Thursday, June 24th. St. John the Baptist Day, by Bishop Darst. Mr. Lewis, a native of Clinton, has spent the past year in the Theological Seminary in Virginia, and will resume his studies there next fall. He is a young clergyman of great promise.

The foundation of the parish house for St. Peter's Church, Washington, has been laid and the work is progressing rapidly. All of the people of the parish are working enthusiastically to raise funds for its erection. A splendid gift of \$30,000 for this purpose has recently been made by Mrs. George H. Brown, of Washington. It is now planned to lay the corner stone on July 20th.

Miss Minnie Leary, of Christ Church, New Bern, has been elected by the Department of Missions to the post of secretary to the Rt. Rev. Charles B. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico. Miss Leary sails shortly for her new post, and will make her headquarters in San Juan, where the office of the Bishop is located. The good wishes of many friends in East Carolina will go with her.

The following young people went with the Rev. Frank D. Dean to Camp Capers, Brevard, N. C., following their attendance upon the convention of the Y. P. S. L. in Washington: Mr. Aubrey Parsley, of Wilmington; Mr. Goode Branch, of Burgaw, and Misses Henrietta Hay, Marian Myers and Elizabeth Taylor, of Wilmington; Lucile Hassell and Frances Hoyt, of Williamston; Mary Harvey Charles, Charlotte Grimes and Emily Shelburne, of Washington, and Eloise Hyde, of Greenville.

### THE "COMING HOME DAY" AT OLD ZION.

Sunday, May 9th, was celebrated at Zion Church as "Coming Home Day" and was in every way a great success. Invitations were sent out to former members and friends of the Parish, and the response was greater than was anticipated. Several hundred came from almost all over the Southeastern section of the State. Aurora, Bonneton, Hills Point, Chocowinity, New Bern, Wilmington, Washington, Williamston, Yeatesville and Plymouth were represented there. Every seat in the Church was taken and those in position to know state that there were as many more on the outside.

Rev. T. N. Brincefield a former Rector, preached the morning sermon and assisted the Rector in the Celebration of the Holy Communion.

After the service a bountiful dinner was spread in the grove in front of the church and was enjoyed by the several hundred who gathered there.

At 3:00 P. M. a good sized congregation gathered in the church for the 2nd service of the day. The Rev. Stephen Gardner of St. Peter's conducted this service and preached the sermon. The Rector could not be present at the latter service as he was at the same hour preaching at St. Stephen's, Bunyan, where the Charitable Brotherhood turned out in a body.

Negro Church people who are deaf have their own church in St. Louis, Ephphatha Mission, under the care of the Rev. Dr. Cloud of St. Thomas' Mission. Dr. Cloud is the dean of all our missionaries to New York, and All Souls', Philadelphia, being the two larger.

### COMPLETED LIST OF DIOCESAN OFFICERS WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS.

President Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, 118 South Fourth St., Wilmington, N. C.

First Vice-President Mrs. Richard Williams, President Convocation of Edenton, 402 Green St., Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-President President Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North Fifth St., Wilmington, N. C.

President Girls' Friendly Society Mrs. George Moulton, Jr., 90 E. Front St., New Bern, N. C.

Provincial Vice-President of the Order of the Daughters of the King Mrs. J. B. Gible, 511 Queen St., Wilmington, N. C.

Correspondent Church Periodical Club Miss Harriett Nixen, Hertford, N. C.

Secretary Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses Mrs. T. C. Darst, 510 Orange St., Wilmington, N. C.

Executive Secretary Church School Service League Mrs. Wm. H. Von Eberstein, Box 153, Washington, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 W. Main St., Williamston, N. C.

Box Secretary Mrs. L. J. Poisson, 318 South Third St., Wilmington, N. C.

Educational Secretary Convocation of Edenton, Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. T. S. McNeil Lumberton, N. C.

Secretary Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer Mrs. Albert Hugh Worth, 301 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

The list of special chairmen is as follows:

Missions: Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville, N. C.; Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, N. C.

Religious Education: Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford; Mrs. T. S. McNeill, Lumberton, N. C.

Christian Social Service: Mrs. Jarle Bowers, Washington, N. C.

Publicity: Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington, N. C.

Field: Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Wilmington, N. C.

U. T. O. Treasurer: Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

Box Secretary: Mrs. Louis J. Poisson, Wilmington, N. C.

Convocation of Wilmington, Box Secretary: Mrs. Leighton Huske, Fayetteville, N. C.

Convocation of Edenton, Box Secretary: Mrs. P. T. Anthony, Greenville, N. C.

Church Periodical Correspondent: Miss Harriet Nixen, Hertford, N. C.

Old Gold and Silver: Mrs. G. A. Jones, Farmville, N. C.

Corporate Gift: Mrs. George Frank Hill, Elizabeth City

### DR. DISOSWAY TALKS TO YOUNG GIRLS.

The Girls' Friendly Society and Girl Scouts of Masonboro Sound, East Carolina, held a particularly successful missionary meeting on the 10th of May. The speakers were Dr. Lula Disosway, of New Bern, N. C., intern at the James Walker Hospital and Miss Sue Hall. Both talks bore on China. Dr. Disosway having completed her medical training, expecting to sail for Shanghai in August, to do mission work and Miss Hall, having spent a year in China teaching. The value of these meetings was brought out when it developed that Dr. Disosway had been inspired and reached her decision to become a missionary at just such a meeting of the Girls Friendly Society. This gave a thrill to the girls present. Miss Hall proved herself a charming story teller holding her listeners' wrapt attention. At the close of the meeting an offering was presented to Dr. Disosway to use in her work, thereby cementing the ties formed during the afternoon and presaging a warm future interest in all that she does in China.

## NEWS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

(Items taken from Christ Church Tidings.)

The women of the Guild are continuing their good work in supplying suppers, under the leadership of Mrs. Hahn. The largest effort in this line was the splendid supper served for the opening of the Chamber of Commerce drive, when more than 150 guests sat at the tables and enjoyed the splendid meal prepared for them. The Guild is now organizing its plans for the supper and the booths at the Parish Bazaar to be held next December. If everybody in the Parish will do something this Summer to make articles for sale, or ask their friends to make them during the Summer vacation season, the Parish Guild's booth will be one of the largest. Formal meetings for the Summer have ceased and the hard working members look back to a season of effort and results.

## ALTAR GUILD.

The members of this Guild do their work without much knowledge on the part of the congregation, of the many details involved. It is a pleasure to speak of the way in which the Sanctuary is kept clean and neat; the altar cloths and linens always ready; the flowers placed on the altar, and the vessels prepared for the Rector's use before every service. Constant care is required, and the reverent manner in which these duties are performed, merits a word of praise.

## CHURCHYARD SOCIETY.

The Society is rejoicing in the beginning of the endowment fund for the upkeep of the Churchyard, and is greatly encouraged to go on in their work with renewed energy. The well-kept grounds are a credit to the Parish, and make a restful vista for all who pass by, or work in the stores and offices on both streets.

## GIRLS FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

May 3, the Girls' Friendly Society met at supper in the Parish House and held a short business session. It was reported that our branch had paid its full quota of \$127.50 for the National Girls' Friendly House which is to be erected in the city of Washington, D. C. After the business meeting, Miss Sadie Block, in a short speech, presented to Miss Minnie Leary, who was present as Branch Secretary for the last time before sailing for Porto Rico, a beautiful leather writing case, fitted with stationery and ready for use. Miss Leary, in accepting it, spoke of the pleasure she had always had in working with the members of this society, and expressed the hope that when she returned, she would find the Society of Christ Church grown larger and better in every way.

The members of the Society are rejoicing in the acceptance by Mrs. Robert DuVal Jones, of the Rector's appointment as Branch Secretary, and pledge her their loyal support for the work of the future.

Kent School for boys, in Connecticut, has a "Father's Association" which has an annual meeting toward the end of the school year. Last year eighty-two fathers of boys in the school spent the week end there, rooming with their sons in the school buildings.

St. Margaret's School, Tokyo, graduated a class of 74 this spring. Fifteen girls were confirmed by Bishop Reifsnider in the school Chapel shortly before the end of the school year.

The Rt. Rev. Robert W. Andrews, of Nikko, has received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from Johns Hopkins University.

## THE WORK IN LIBERIA.

(The following is an extract from a letter written to Rt. Rev. Robert E. Campbell, Bishop of Liberia.)

Easter I have spent in the Bassa district. From without, St. John's Church doesn't look like much. Yet, for the feast, the people had decorated it with real taste—festoons of tropical flowers, some ornaments and spangles such as we use on Christmas trees at home, and a perfect multitude of candles in all parts of the building. At 3:30 in the morning we began with Matins. Baptism of converts came after the second lesson, followed by the sacrament of Confirmation, wherein twenty-five persons received the unction from on High. Then, in the glory of the tropical dawn, I offered the Holy Sacrifice for the assembled multitude, pleading anew the worthiness of the Paschal Victim.

In the week following I visited the new school, founded by Bishop Overs, and named after him, at Fortsville, on the St. John's River. That is the place where the human leopards (men, for criminal reasons, prowling about at night in leopard skins) tried to stop the work; and once, at least, tried to take the life of Father Greenfield, our native priest-in-charge. But the good soldier of Christ stood his ground fearlessly. He has not only gathered a little congregation, but has collected lumber and materials for a new church, and a new school building; and is merely waiting the word from his Bishop to begin the construction. The congregation worships now in a pretty tumble-down private house—not nearly so good as that which Christ Church was using two decades ago—yet we held a really surprising Mass, confirmed fifteen, and preached.

It is interesting to note that in this same St. John's River, a few miles up, we passed Factory Island, a relic of the bitter days of the slave traffic. One can see the ruins of a stone bridge to the mainland, which, we heard, dates back to the days of the Portuguese raiders. On the island itself now overgrown by the rank jungle, and utterly uninhabited, lie several deep pits, into which the captives were thrown while awaiting transportation to Boston, or other slave markets.

"Stop! Look! Listen!" has been criticised by a psychologist whom the Outlook quotes on the ground that any peremptory command awakens the instinctive desire to do the opposite. "Keep out. This means you," seldom arouses in the reader the delighted surprise of the Englishman who asked: "Now, how do you suppose they knew I was going to visit this town today?" but more often an irresistible impulse to trespass upon the forbidden precincts. This writer suggests: "Come on and hit one of our trains. Our engines satisfy," at railway crossings.

Whether or not this is true, we think the most futile slogan ever devised is the current "Safety First." For it means simply nothing at all. First of all, it sets up a negative ideal, which most of us despise, and then it gives us no idea of what we are to do. If you should brutally murder the man who sits next to you as you drive your car and continually shouts: "Look out!" and nothing more, we are certain that any Christian jury would call it justifiable homicide. For he puts your nerves on edge without affording you the least assistance or guidance. Should you drive slowly because a policeman is ahead, or fast because he is behind? Should you slow up because there is danger ahead, or speed up because there is a falling tree which you would like to leave behind?

We think the preacher may learn something from this. He so often adjures us to be saved, which etymologically and practically means "Safety first," without giving us an inkling of what we are to be saved from or for. He so often shouts: "Stop! Look! Listen," without telling us what it is that may hit us—From Gargoyles, in *The Churchman*.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

### MAY AT THE ORPHANAGE.

The Orphanage is happy to chronicle a number of visits from old boys and girls during the past month. Among them are C. T. Smith, now working at the Ford Automobile Plant; Jesse Bruton, a vestryman of St. Saviour's Parish, Raleigh; William Oates, a telegraph operator with the Western Union; LeRoy Byers, with the Southern Power & Construction Co.; Mrs. Avery Rhyne, of Charlotte; Lillie Nash, of Orange, N. J.; Kathleen Sherbert and Laurie Farmer, graduate nurses working at present in Charlotte; Effie Giffun, who graduated this May from the Presbyterian Hospital Training School for Nurses, and Annie Deal of the St. Peter's Training School for Nurses. It is always a great pleasure to welcome home our old boys and girls and very gratifying to note the success they are making in life.

It was also a great pleasure to receive a visit from Miss Capehart, the first matron employed at the Thompson Orphanage. Miss Capehart was enthusiastic about the improvement and development of the institution.

On May 10th ground was broken for the new administration building which is to be erected on the site of the farmer's cottage in the center of the semicircle of buildings. This will be the largest building and will contain the offices, kindergarten room, library, and reading room, assembly hall and gymnasium, scout room, Girl Reserve room, sewing room and storage room. It is hoped that it may be completed in time for the opening of school in September. This building is need five of the building program to which the friends of the Orphanage gave so generously during the building campaign of May, 1924.

The Tri-State Conference of the Orphanage Workers was held this year at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs. It was the largest in attendance and one of the best programs in the history of the conference. Not the least important feature was the study of the workings of the splendid institution which Mr. Johnson has developed at Barium. Our Orphanage tied with the Thomasville Baptist Orphanage in having the largest number of delegates present. The conference unanimously voted to accept the invitation of Rev. Thomas P. Noe, Superintendent of our Episcopal Church home at York, S. C., for the meeting of the Conference in 1927.

On the eleventh of May the Rev. Mr. Jackson and the members of St. Martin's Woman's Auxiliary made a tour of inspection of the new buildings at the Orphanage and brought the children a treat of ice cream. We wish more of our friends would come and see what is being done to develop and improve the institution.

On the evening of May 21st, the Young People's Fellowship of St. Peter's Parish presented a series of Living Pictures of Mother Goose Rhymes, to which the children of the Orphanage were kindly invited. The pictures were beautifully and accurately portrayed and the children greatly enjoyed them.

In the early part of May the annual track meets were held for all ages of children. The result of a close contest between the older boys' and girls' teams was a victory for Vertie Potts' Yale team over Harvard, captained by Ruth Duffy. All previous records were shattered except that for the standing broad jump for the girls, which was equalled. In the boys section of the meet, Sam Fort established to his credit new high marks in the pole vault, running broad jump, standing broad jump, and shot put and emerged first in the individual scoring. Sam was closely followed by Ben Nash who tied him in the 75 yard dash and for the new record in the running high jump. In the older Girls' meet Ethel Pace captured highest honors with the team captain, Ruth Duffy, coming second by a narrow margin. Ethel broke

the running hop, step and jump records with a mark of 28 feet 1 1-2 inches and the basketball distance throw by hurling it 69 feet; she also tied the former record of 7 feet for the standing broad jump. Ruth Duffy set two new high marks by jumping 13 feet 1 inch in the running broad and 4 feet and 1 inch in the running high jump. Score—Yale 89, Harvard 69.

In the younger boys' and girls' meet, Captain Lidia Ellicott's Red team defeated the Blues led by Captain Lucille Vincent by the score of 80 to 38.

### SUGGESTED LISTS OF READING FOR THE SUBJECTS TO BE STUDIED 1926-1927.

FOR A STUDY OF THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM  
THE COST OF A NEW WORLD—Kenneth MacLennan—  
Missionary Education Movement.

WHITHER BOUND IN MISSIONS—D. J. Fleming—Association Press.

FOR THE RURAL PROBLEM—Collateral Reading.

EMPTY CHURCHES—C. J. Galpin, Century Co.

THE WOMAN ON THE FARM—Mary Meek Atkeson, Century Co.

THE LITTLE TOWN—Harlan Paul Douglass—MacMillan.

SO BIG—Edna Ferber.

WILD GESE—Martha Ostenso.

ADVENTURES IN FRIENDSHIP—David Grayson.

MAIN STREET—Sinclair Lewis.

### FOR PEACE.

CHRISTIANITY AND THE RACE PROBLEM—J. H. Oldham.

WAYS TO PEACE—Compiled by the American Peace Award.

RURAL PROBLEM—Text Book.

BEYOND THE CITY LIMITS, by Rev. F. D. Goodwin, with Suggestions for Leaders by Miss Boyer.

### BISHOP DARST'S APPOINTMENTS FOR JUNE AND JULY.

June 1—Meeting of Board of Trustees, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

6—Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

8-9—Inter-Diocesan Conference on Evangelism, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

10-11—Meeting of National Commission on Evangelism, Washington, D. C.

13—Christ Church, New Bern, A. M. and P. M.; Grace Church, Trenton, afternoon.

14-15—Young People's Service League Conference, Washington, N. C.

15. St. Peter's Church, Washington, P. M.

20—Trinity Church, Lumberton, A. M.; St. Stephen's, Red Springs, afternoon; Christ Church, Hope Mills P. M.

21-22—Convocation of Colored Church Workers, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

June 27—St. Mary's Church, Kinston, A. M.

July 4-10—Gambier Summer School, Gambier, Ohio.

18—Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs.

25—Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York.

Other appointments between July 10 and 25 to be announced later.

"What shall I call you?" a doctor in the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston, asked the City Mission Chaplain. The Chaplain answered: "I am Brother to all the Negroes; Father to all the Irish; Chaplain to all the men who went across. Doctor to all upstate Methodists and Baptists; and Mooster to all the Hebrews."—Church Militant, Mass.

## Young People's Department.

MISS WILLIAM MELICK, EDITOR OF DEPARTMENT.

### YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE CONVENTION.

#### GREAT PROGRAM AND ATTENDANCE.

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

The third annual convention of the Young People's Service League of East Carolina, which met at St. Peter's Church, Washington, (the original Washington), on June 14th and 15th, must be written down as one of the most interesting and significant gatherings in the whole life of the Diocese. There were present all the elements of a most successful convention,—a large attendance, a program of inspiring addresses, and a right admixture of fun and reverent worship. A good time was had by all, not even excepting Frank Dean, Stephen Gardner, Mrs. Jarl Bowers and the others who worked so hard to make the occasion a success.

Symptomatic of the times, practically all of the delegates arrived by motor on Monday afternoon the 14th. The first thing on the program was a banquet in honor of Bishop Darst, minus Mrs. Darst, given in the dining room of the Methodist Church that evening. The banquet was a most enjoyable affair, though it was a matter of general regret that Mrs. Darst was unable to accompany the Bishop. Edmund Harding led the banqueters in singing.

Following the banquet, the delegates and visitors went upstairs into the auditorium of the church, where the opening session of the convention was held. The President, Mr. Aubrey Parsley, presided. An address of welcome was given by Miss Charlotte Grimes, of Washington. The response was made by the President of the Fayetteville Y. P. S. L. An address of greeting was given the young people by Bishop Darst. It was in a very happy vein, though underneath there was a challenge to the young people that was compelling. He told the young people that he had been called upon to lead a national movement on Evangelism that would involve his leaving the diocese for a long period, and asked them to share in this undertaking by holding up his hands.

The Rev. Charles McAllister, a representative of the National Council, brought greetings from the Presiding Bishop to the young people. He made friends with his audience at once by speaking in high terms of their own Bishop Darst, then assured his youthful hearers that in the heart of Bishop Murray there was a great love for them and a great cause of dependence upon them.

A happy interlude occurred here, when the Rev. Frank Dean, who is chairman of the commission on Young Peoples Work in the Diocese, secured recognition and presented Bishop Darst with a handsome loving cup as a present from the young people. Dr. Dean was himself rewarded with a handsome gift, a white stole, from the young people.

The Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, Bishop Co-adjutor of North Carolina, conducted a preparation for the Holy Communion that was to follow next morning. It was a deeply spiritual and moving address, calling for high faith and loyalty on the part of his hearers.

#### TUESDAY'S PROGRAM.

The Corporate Communion in St. Peter's Church on Tuesday morning was the high moment of the convention. As the great company of young people crowded to the altar-rail to receive Communion and pledge their loyalty to the Christ it created a vivid impression of the hopefulness of the future, Bishop Darst was the celebrant, assisted by Bishop Penick and the Rev. Stephen Gardner.

The first and only business meeting of the convention was held on Tuesday morning from 9:30 until lunch time. President Parsley presided with ease and distinction. Before the business proper was transacted, addresses were made by Bishop Penick and Mr. McAllister. Bishop Penick stressed the need of both personal holiness and social usefulness. He said that the Monks of the Middle Ages stressed the former to the neglect of the latter, and that in our present time we were in danger of forgetting the prime necessity of the former. Mr. McAllister told the young people of the work that the Church is doing among all classes of people in America and in the foreign field, and called on them to inform themselves as to the tremendous need and our own power to meet it.

The first item of business transacted was the adoption of a constitution that was suggested by the national commission on Young People's work. This was adopted without opposition. Then followed the annual election of officers. Mr. Parsley was re-elected President. Miss Isabel Handy, of Washington, was elected vice-president; Miss William Melick, of Elizabeth City, secretary; and Mr. Edward Legallie, of New Bern, treasurer.

Mention was made in the meeting by Dr. Dean and others that a summer camp for the young people of the Diocese, located somewhere in East Carolina, was contemplated for next year. Mr. William Butt, of Bonneton, has offered a most beautiful site on the banks of the Pamlico river. He was present at the convention, and made this generous offer in person.

Early in the afternoon the convention visitors drove down to Bath, where a service was held in St. Thomas'. At this service the Bishop installed the newly elected officers, with impressive words. The vicar, the Rev. Mr. Bynum, made a brief address in which he outlined the plans for the preservation and restoration of the old church.

#### THE FUN AT RIVERSIDE.

After the worship and business of the morning and early afternoon, everybody, guest and hostess, went to Riverside Park, near Washington, where swimming and other recreation was enjoyed. After a bountiful supper given by the hostesses, the young people (by this time everyone felt young) gathered in the pavilion, where games, singing and stunts were held. The competition for the handsome loving cups given to the leagues presenting the best song and stunt was very keen, and brought much entertainment. The Seven Springs League won the cup for the best song, while the one from St. Paul's Edenton, won the decision for the best stunt. St. Paul's, Wilmington, won the cup for the best attendance.

To the Rev. Frank Dean and his commission and to the whole congregation of St. Peter's, Washington, a vote of thanks is due for having provided this great opportunity for spiritual stimulation and enjoyment.

#### A NOTE FROM MRS. CRANMER.

The delegates to the Triennial in New Orleans, in October, came away in full accord with The Message as outlined at that meeting, and ready to do their part in sharing in its challenge and in passing it on to every woman in the Church.

The time has come for action and plans have been outlined that will soon be sent to every branch of the Woman's Auxiliary in this diocese and to every Parochial Society.

The desire for deepening a sense of individual responsibility and consecration is so great a factor in these plans that it is hoped that every Parish will begin this work with a Corporate Communion for the Women and a special talk on The Message by the Rector.



## Convocation of Colored Church Workers

—IN—

### The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D.  
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.  
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

#### ST. AUGUSTINE'S CONFERENCE.

One of the most helpful agencies operating among Colored Churchmen in the Province of Sewanee is the Conference at St. Augustine's School each year immediately after Commencement for the training of leaders in Missions, Religious Education, and Christian Social Service. This year there were about 70 delegates from as far north as New Jersey and as far south as Mississippi and Georgia and as far West as Illinois. The Conference opened on Monday evening, May 31st, and continued through Friday, June 4th. Our venerable and much beloved Suffragan Bishop, Dr. Delaney, was present and shed his kindly and gracious influence over all. The Rev. Mr. Gould, Principal of the School, extended to us a cordial welcome and those members of the Faculty and Student body who remained for the Conference left no stone unturned in making it a pleasant and thoroughly enjoyable affair.

The lecturers or Conference leaders were Prof. F. W. Johnson on "Adolescent Youth"; Dr. L. G. Wood on "The Church's Program"; The Rev. G. M. Plaskett on "The Church and the Younger Generation"; Miss Tilletson on "Normal Discussion Methods"; Mrs. Challen on "Women's Work". Special speakers for the night meetings were Mrs. Challen, Miss Parker of the Labrador, Miss Dickerman and Bishop Delaney. The Rev. Mr. Cochran presided as usual over the music of the Conference one feature of which was the presentation to the delegates of his Communion strvice in F. based on the Negro Spirituals, which was greatly enjoyed. Further entertainment was provided for us at the Tuttle Home by Miss Richards and at the Library service in F. based on the Negro Spirituals, which was are not informed as we had to leave for a funeral on Thursday.

Each afternoon there was a "Round Table" over which we had the honor of presiding, a kind of rough and tumble sort of an affair debating a wide range of interesting subjects very beneficial to all.

The devotional life of the Conference was amply provided for with Holy Communion each morning at 7 followed by group prayers under trees upon the campus with other prayers before and after meals and daily assembly at 8:45 A. M.

As Chaplain of the Conference Archdeacon Baskerville was at his post and in his happy and efficient way kept things interesting and moving as a sort of assistant to Prof. Johnson, Vice-Director of the Conference. Among the delegates were many outstanding men of the Colored Field such as Battle of Mississippi, Brown of Savannah, Brooks of Birmingham, Marshall of Georgia, Perry and Brown of Georgia and South Carolina, Elliott of Upper South Carolina, Harper and Blaskett of New Jersey, Baskerville of South Carolina, Hicks of Mississippi. East Carolina was represented by Dean Herritage, Rev. and Mrs. Holder, Mrs. Anice Williams, Mrs. Geyer and R. I. Johnson.

To one who had not visited St. Augustines since 1922 the school presented many improvements. The Hunter Building is a thing of beauty and efficiency; the Tuttle Home needs but to be seen in order to create in one the longing that many women of the Race may see the vision of the kind of service for which it stands and give themselves to it. There Miss Richards is maintaining a home-like atmosphere in most beautiful surroundings fit to in-

spire anyone for great service.

The Lyman Building by a few appropriate changes is transformed and greatly enhanced in comfort and convenience. Mr. Gould is to be congratulated on the marks of progress which characterize his administration. And to crown all, St. Augustines is now a full fledged College the first of its kind for our people; and now in addition there is talk of bringing Bishop Payne Divinity School from Petersburg to the Campus of St. Augustines. There is much difference of opinion among the Alumni regarding the advisability of this however.

Reverting to the Conference we would say that Prof. Johnson and the Rev. Mr. Plaskett, both Colored, showed themselves to be good material for the development of Conference leaders. Their work was brilliant and created much enthusiasm and responsiveness on the part of delegates. One came away from their classes with the conviction that the problem of youth is serious but that conditions are not irremediable under God and the sympathetic, understanding cooperation of adults at home and in the school and Church.

It is difficult to find words with which to relate the power and vividness with which Dr. Wood sets before one the claims of the Church's Program. He is one of the Church's great forces and one leaves him with a sense of renewed determination to see it more plainly and do it better.

One of the best discussions in Miss Tilletson's class was the Rural Problem. One was stirred with a great desire to make a contribution to the work of putting this Church where she belongs in this basic field, of devising a simple method of approach to the great rural people and gathering them in simplicity and love for the Church. This problem among Colored people particularly is acute for the other religious bodies are everywhere in the woods and the continuous stream of people to the city finds its way always into them and not to us.

Every Church in East Carolina should be represented at this Conference next year by its Minister and at least one layman. Your fare is paid one way and entertainment is free through the help extended Bishop Delaney by Dr. Patten of the American Church Institute for Negroes. Your greatest problems are there discussed by people who know what has been and can be done. You cannot afford to stay away.

#### CHILDREN BREAK THEIR OWN RECORD.

Nearly \$75,000 was the total amount of the Church school Easter offering this year in the Diocese of Pennsylvania. This was nearly \$6,000 more than any previous offering from the Church children in that diocese, and Pennsylvania has always been at the head of the list in the amount given.

This great annual Church school Lenten offering was invented and started in Pennsylvania forty-nine years ago, by Mr. John Marston, of St John's, Lower Merion, now Cynwyd, and the first offering amounted to \$200.00. For the last triennium, 1923-25, the total offering from all the children of the Church, as far as reported to the national treasurer's office, was \$1,300,000. Final figures for 1926 are not yet available.

In Philadelphia, some special observance is to mark the fiftieth anniversary of the Lenten offering next year. The Pennsylvania Diocesan Convention passed a resolution thereon, and it is hoped the celebration may be held throughout the Church.

#### FOR SALE.

A SET OF ANTE NICENE LIBRARY, published by T. & T. Clarke, Edinburgh, 1872. 24 vols., cloth. \$45.00.

Address,

REV. F. N. SKINNER,

Martin's Point, S. C.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh, J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

#### WEEK END AND SUNDAY FARES

VIA

#### Norfolk-Southern Railroad

SEASON 1926

TO

SEASHORE AND INLAND RESORTS.

WEEK END TICKETS sold Fridays and Saturdays, April 30th to September 25th. Final Limit Tuesday after sale.

SUNDAY TICKETS sold Sundays, May 1, to September 26, Limited to date of sale.

#### RESORTS

Norfolk, Cape Henry, Chesapeake Beach, Ocean Park, Virginia Beach, Va.

Aquadale, Beaufort, Jackson Springs, Morehead City, Nags Head, Oriental, Norwood, Manteo, Belhaven, N. C.

Further information on application to Ticket Agents.



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

#### First and Citizens National Bank,

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

#### W. A. Bowen Department Store,

Telephone 330

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear

You will profit by trading with us.

#### CURTIS PERKINS

Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher

GREENVILLE, N. C.

#### J. W. Murchison Company, WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

#### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

#### The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

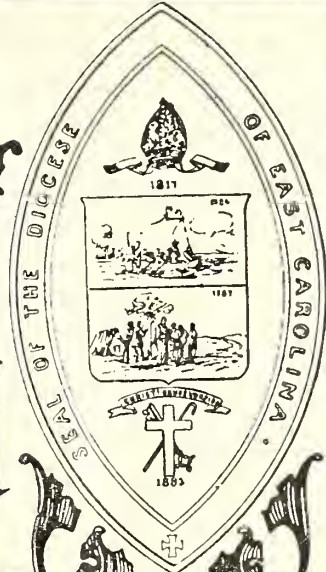
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.



VOL. XL.

No. 9

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## CONTENTS

Mr. Partrick Resigns Editorship.

Mr. Cameron appointed his successor.

339th Birthday of Virginia Dare.

Mr. Partrick's Parting Word.

Dedication of Saint Peter's Parish House.

Concerning Bishop Darst's Absence  
News of The Clergy.

Bishops Thompson, Penick, and  
Finley offer services to East  
Carolina.

September, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept 15, 1925. For catalogue address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

## GOD WANTS YOU.

(By THE REV. GEO. W. LAY, D.C.L.)

Everyone has a strong sense of the importance to himself of his own individuality. He is more important to himself than to anyone else. I may appreciate the kindness rendered to me because I am an American, or a Southerner, or a alumnae of a certain college, but I value kindness and liking far more, if it is occasioned by what I am myself.

It is wonderful that God wills all the world should be saved. It is more wonderful and satisfying to realize His love for the individual. Each has his own Christian name. Each has a name written in Heaven. He loves YOU and wishes YOU to love Him. This should be our first thought.

## God Wants Your Work.

"We are labourers together with God." That is a great honor, a great comfort and a great responsibility. We can be sure of his help. Certain duties He has assigned us. He will not perform our part. If you fail Him, you mar or delay His infinite plan. But mere activity will not suffice, if you have not eagerly answered His loving invitation, "My son, give me thine heart."

## God Wants Your Money.

Money is the symbol of our love. By it we can measure the extent of our thankfulness for sins forgiven and our gratitude for blessings conferred. Money is the means by which we extend the range of our activities and increase the opportunities available for service. By it we assist those who have powers that we lack and enter into every activity to ensure that His will may be done and His Kingdom come. Money is not a low thing that ought to be despised. It has its function in the Church as in all civilized work. Its true value however is measured by the motive behind its expenditure and the end for which it is used.

A five-dollar gold piece was recently presented to a South Dakota mission by an Indian woman in thanksgiving for her grand-daughter's confirmation.

Miss M. Amelia Parkes retires in September from her position as organist of St. Stephen's Church, Millburn, N. J., in the middle of her fifty-fourth year of continuous service in that capacity.

## VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.  
Rector

## Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue  
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.  
JULIEN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles  
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL  
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,  
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

## HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS  
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING  
GOLDSBORO, N. C.



nos 748  
not published

# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

AYDEN, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1926.

No. 9,

## Mr. Partrick Resigns Rectorate of Grace Church, Plymouth

### AND EDITORSHIP OF THE MISSION HERALD

(By THE REV. G. F. CAMERON.)



1889. He attended the public schools of Clinton, the University of North Carolina, and finished at the Theological Seminary in Virginia with the Class of 1920; was in newspaper work from 1911 to 1916; ordained Deacon in June, 1918, and Priest in June, 1920; served the churches in Southport and Lumberton for several months, and became Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper, in January, 1921; editor of the Mission Herald from September, 1920, to September, 1926; member of the Standing Committee, the Executive Council, delegate to the Provincial Synod, and Deputy to the General Convention. In addition to his many duties he was also Captain of the 120th Infantry of the 30th Division of the National Guard.

Under Mr. Partrick's wise and efficient management the Mission Herald has prospered and grown in influence during the past five years. Its financial condition is very good, and its circulation is dependable. Its editorials were always thoughtful, sane and constructive, and portrayed their author as a prophet of vision and courage. We looked forward to each issue with eagerness.

His genuine sympathetic nature, deep consecration, affability, and honesty of purpose endeared him to all, clergy and laity alike. Elsewhere we are printing a testimony given in behalf of his people in Plymouth where he was most highly esteemed and loved by all

It was with a deep sense of regret we learned that our brother and friend, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., had resigned his work in the Diocese of East Carolina to accept call of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Church of the Advent, Enfield, in the Diocese of North Carolina, and to edit the Carolina Churchman, the official organ of that Diocese. He began his new work the first of September, and will live in Scotland Neck.

Mr. Partrick was born in Clinton, N. C., June 2nd,

the townspeople, regardless of their denominational affiliation, and no outward witness could be more indicative of an inward grace. There was no honor possessed by the Diocese of East Carolina that was not bestowed upon him, and our love and prayerful interest shall continue to follow him, always wishing for him and his charming family the greatest happiness and prosperity in the Master's Kingdom.



## Diocese of East Carolina.

### STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM, DIOCESAN AND GENERAL TO AUGUST 31ST, 1926.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch.School
<b>FIRST.</b>			
Burgaw, St. Mary's.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 40.32	\$.....
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	3000.00	1920.25	100.00
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11040.00	5819.03	880.02
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	.....	61.00
Winterville, St. Luke's.....	200.00	120.00	26.00

<b>SECOND.</b>			
Creswell, St. David's.....	\$ 700.00	\$ 195.00	\$125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	950.00	350.00
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	4300.00	1329.00	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1500.00	538.40	61.64
Greenville, St. Paul's.....	2100.00	700.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1170.00	300.00	133.05
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	2500.00	38.19	50.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	4000.00	850.00	454.29
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1000.00	100.00	75.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	4500.00	1875.00	411.86
Wilmington, St. John's.....	3000.00	1256.58	182.55
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	1995.00	637.10	179.27
Windsor, St. Thomas'.....	800.00	112.50	76.70

<b>THIRD.</b>			
Avoca, Holy Innocents'.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 11.49
Ayden, St. James'.....	320.00	50.00	.....
Btaufort, St. Paul's.....	600.00	309.19	78.01
Belhaven, St. James'.....	500.00	261.21	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's.....	100.00	36.96	.....
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	400.00	162.05	55.19
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	300.00	100.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	530.00	115.28	76.72
Gatesville, St. Mary's.....	250.00	31.33	18.70
Hamilton, St. Martin's.....	200.00	.....	40.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's..	70.00	60.15	7.21
Roper, St. Luke's.....	350.00	152.10	45.00
Southport, St. Philip's.....	250.00	125.00	100.00
Williamston, Church of Advent	500.00	.....	35.00
Winton, St. John's.....	200.00	85.00	15.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's.....	125.00	70.00	17.55
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.....	200.00	66.00	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	30.00	2.15
Warsaw, Calvary.....	80.00	.....	.....
Whiteville, Grace Church....	90.00	.....	25.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's....	100.00	5.00	35.00

<b>FOURTH.</b>			
Atkinson, St. Thomas.....	\$ 100.00	\$ .....	\$.....
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	500.00	100.00	55.00
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	26.25	4.75
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	100.00	.....	14.03
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's....	200.00	.....	20.00
Grifton, St. John's.....	250.00	52.86	27.14
Hope Mills, Christ Church..	150.00	55.00	20.00
Jessama, Zion.....	275.00	28.41	23.40
Lake Landing, St. George's..	250.00	37.04	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian's.....	400.00	265.00	50.00
Red Spring's, St. Stephen's..	100.00	.....	12.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	121.00	.....
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.....	100.00	.....	7.24
Wilmington, Good Shepherd..	300.00	119.63	283.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's.....	400.00	201.86	10.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's.....	150.00	8.27	.....
Bunyan, St. Stephen's.....	25.00	3.52	.....
Edenton, St. John's.....	150.00	50.00	18.75
Edward, Redeemer.....	25.00	.....	.....
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's..	50.00	5.20	7.00

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch.School
Fairfield, All Saints'.....	35.00	.....	15.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's.....	50.00	25.00	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine's.....	50.00	20.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	100.00	50.00	.....
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	50.00	.....	.....
North West, All Souls'.....	50.00	25.00	.....
Sladesville, St. John's.....	30.00	1.00	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	100.00	18.00	5.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	125.00	.....	42.00
Washington, St. Paul's.....	250.00	6.91	9.46
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's..	100.00	45.88	54.77
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	100.00	9.00	6.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	40.00	15.00	10.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's.....	100.00	12.50	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew's.....	125.00	15.00	3.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	26.00	.....
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	31.25	30.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'..	50.00	26.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas'.....	25.00	.....	.....
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	50.00	.....
Pollocksville, Mission.....	48.00	10.00	5.56
Robersonville, Mission.....	25.00	.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann's.....	60.00	12.97	.....
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's.....	130.00	.....	.....
Williamston, St. Ignatius'....	30.00	.....	8.32
Wilmington "Brooklyn" Miss.	15.00	.....	5.00
Wrightsville "McCumbers" Miss.	20.00	5.00	.....
Farmville, Mission.....	15.00	.....	.....

\$55,908.00

### GOOD MANNERS AND RELIGION.

The religion of Christianity is founded on the Law of Love. If we love God and man, we have fulfilled every law. The practical rule and the test of every action is The Royal Law, "Do unto others as you would they should do unto you." There are many conventional rules of good breeding, some of which may seem over-particular. Each one however will prove to be founded on the idea of acting so as to be agreeable to others. And the outward acts of courtesy are valued in proportion to the kindly feeling that prompted them. We greet each other, make calls, write notes, accept invitations, even though inconvenient, and acknowledge favors as a part of ordinary good manners.

Do we treat God with the common courtesy expected of us towards our fellow men? Would we stop greeting our loved ones, or neglect to call on our friends, or ignore their invitations for idle excuses, because we felt lazy, or because it was vacation? Would we cease to congratulate, to express good wishes, to return thanks, or to show honor to merit and high position for any of the trivial reasons that are given for neglect of God?

The due observance of The Lord's Day, prayer in private or in public, and all acts of worship are simply good manners in the highest relations, being polite to God. Reverence in Church corresponds to the propriety demanded by good breeding in the house of another man.

These considerations deserve our careful thought at all times, but especially in the Summer Season, when the sense of duty is dulled, the temptation to fritter away our time is strong and we are surrounded by those who think little, or not at all, of the highest things.

Courtesy in its highest form demands that we should greet God at stated times, thank Him for His favors, visit Him at His House, reverently come to His table, praise Him for His power, wisdom and love and labor for His honor and glory.—The Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L.



# THE BISHOP'S LETTER

The new editor of the Mission Herald, Rev. George F. Cameron, has requested me to write a Bishop's Letter for the September issue, and while I have very little to report as to my diocesan activities since the last issue, I am gladly complying with his request.

First of all, I must express the universal regret of the Diocese over the departure of our former editor, Rev. Theodore Partrick, who after a fine, useful ministry in East Carolina has accepted a call to the attractive parish of Scotland Neck in the neighboring Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Partrick's work in East Carolina was of an unusually high order and his ministry has been most effective, especially in Plymouth and Roper where his entire ministry in East Carolina, with the exception of one year in Robeson county, was spent. The Diocese, recognizing his splendid qualities, honored him with many positions of importance, including membership on the Standing Committee and on the Executive Council, and by electing him as a deputy to General Convention.

We know that he will be happy and useful in his new parish, but we do not believe he can possibly have any fuller measure of trust and confidence than he so justly won and held in his home diocese of East Carolina.

It is not necessary for me to speak of his fine service as editor of the Mission Herald, for we all appreciate his splendid contribution along that line, and of the high place he made for our Diocesan paper, not only at home but in many places beyond our borders.

Now let us add a word as to the new editor:

Like Mr. Partrick, he is one of our own East Carolina boys. Born in Hope Mills some thirty-two years ago, he became a Postulant for the sacred ministry shortly after I came to the Diocese. With fine determination he won his way through the University of Virginia and the Virginia Theological Seminary, receiving the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the former institution and the degree of Bachelor in Divinity at the latter.

Since June, 1924, he has been in charge of St. James', Ayden; St. John's, Pitt County; St. Mark's, Grifton, and Holy Innocents', Lenoir county.

In all of these places he has made full proof of his ministry and has gotten results of which any minister might be humbly and gratefully proud.

He brings to his new position a clear, logical mind, unlimited enthusiasm, and a happy faculty of expression.

We believe he will maintain and carry forward the high standard set by his predecessors, and we ask for him the sympathetic and loyal support of the people of the Diocese.

While I was very busy with Diocesan appointments during the month of June, my time since then has been given in large measure to the work of the National Commission on Evangelism.

On Sunday, July the fourth, I preached the Conference sermons at the Gambier Summer School, in the Chapel of Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

From Monday, the fifth through Friday, the ninth, I conducted Conferences on Evangelism at the Gambier Summer School.

On Wednesday, July the fourteenth, I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Rector in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at 8 P. M.

On Friday, the sixteenth, I confirmed two persons in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, I preached, confirmed four persons, presented by the Rector Rev. George F. Cameron, and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County. After a bountiful dinner on the church

grounds we had another service at which the Rev. W. R. Noe preached.

On Monday, the nineteenth, Mr. Noe and I visited Farmville, Greenville and Williamston, arriving in Washington in the late afternoon.

On Tuesday, the twentieth, I had the privilege of laying the corner stone of the new Parish House of St. Peter's, Washington.

The principal address at this service was made by Mr. Samuel S. Nash, of Tarboro.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, I preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, at 11 A. M. and 4 P. M.

On Monday, the twenty-sixth, I had a Conference with a Special Committee of the Bishops' Crusade in Norfolk, Conn.

On Sunday, August first, I preached in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, at 11 A. M. and 4 P. M.

The next few days were spent with Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer of the National Council, at his summer home in Noroton, Conn.

On Thursday, the fifth, I addressed a group of laymen on the subject of Evangelism at a luncheon in New York.

On Sunday, the eighth, I preached in the Cathedral of St. John, the Divine, New York, at 11 A. M. and 8 P. M.

It is interesting to note that my Sunday morning congregations at the Cathedral numbered about eighteen hundred persons at each service, with never less than a thousand persons in the afternoon service.

From Monday evening, August ninth, to Friday, the twelfth, I presided at a meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism in the summer home of Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Thorne at Keene Valley, N. Y.

On August the eighteenth, I attended and took part in the Virginia Dare Celebration at Fort Raleigh on Roanoke Island.

This was a very wonderful occasion and I presume that an account of same will be printed in this issue of the Mission Herald.

On Sunday night, August the twenty-second, I conducted services and preached in the Union Chapel at Wrightsville Beach.

On Wednesday, the first of September, I dedicated a beautiful bell recently presented to St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound.

From Tuesday, the sixth, to Thursday, the ninth, I attended the School of Methods of the Field Department of the National Council in Asbury Park, N. J.

On Wednesday, the eighth, I presented the plans of the National Commission on Evangelism, and on Thursday I made the closing address.

You will see from the above that my summer has been a very busy one, for in addition to the engagements mentioned above I have carried on a voluminous correspondence in connection with the Bishops' Crusade.

On September, the fifteenth, we will open our headquarters in Washington, D. C., and enter upon a strenuous campaign in the interest of the Bishops' Crusade. It is with keen regret that I leave the diocese for a period of six months but the work to which I have been called seems so important that I can not do otherwise than give my whole time to it for the next few months.

It heartens and encourages me to know that my action has the approval of the Standing Committee, the Clergy and the people of the Diocese, and I know that I will have your constant prayers that God may bless my labors in this great undertaking for Christ and His Church.

Before closing this letter I must express my sincere re-

gret over the departure of another of our fine young Clergy, the Rev. John W. Heyes, who has resigned his work at Farmville and Snow Hill to accept a call to Eufala, Alabama. Mr. Heyes has rendered splendid service in all of the points served by him and our prayers and good wishes will follow him as he enters upon his new duties.

Bishops Finley, Thomson and Penick have kindly consented to visit the Diocese for the purpose of administering Confirmation this fall, and I earnestly trust that they will find classes waiting for them in many of our Parishes and Missions.

All matter relating to Diocesan business will be handled by the Rev. W. R. Noe, who will keep in close touch with me.

Praying that the Holy Spirit may guide and direct us all as we go forward in Christ's Name to accomplish His purposes. I am your affectionate friend and Bishop.

THOMAS C. DARST.

#### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

(By Mrs. GUY C. SMALL, Secretary.)

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, assembled for a mid-summer meeting on Monday afternoon, August 16th, in order to pack a box of toys to go to Alaska for the little children of Anvik and Nenana; also incidentally to have a program meeting on Alaska that the members might know more intimately about that region.

It was an intensely hot afternoon, yet the members to the number of about forty came to the home of the beloved president, Mrs. M. H. Bonner, on West Second St. She and Miss Rachel Rumley were the hostesses for the afternoon. Two huge tables packed with toys looked most interesting, just as if Santa Claus had started on his rounds somewhat earlier than usual this year. The fact is that the last boat for Alaska leaves Seattle the first of September, and after that Santa must go all the way by dog sled only, to those lonely mission posts in the Far North.

After the opening prayers, the program began with an informal talk on Bishop Rowe by Mrs. Guy C. Small. She also told some interesting facts about the country there. This was followed by a reading by Mrs. J. D. Grimes concerning St. Mark's Station, Nenana—one of the places where our toys are to go. A letter in this connection, was read from Miss Bessie Blacknall, one of our teachers there, whose old home is in Henderson, N. C. She has just returned to Alaska after nine months' furlough.

The next item on the program was an article read from "The Alaskan Churchman," a periodical which is published four times a year at Cordova. This piece was entitled "Christmas Day at the Church's Mission Farthest North" (Point Hope) read by Mrs. C. B. Bell. During the meeting a map of Alaska, and pictures were passed around to give color to the readings. The next topic was on Anvik, where Miss Susan B. Smith is one of the teachers, and a typical Auxiliary meeting was described, showing that in spite of the cold and various hardships it is an alive and active organization. Mrs. W. B. Harding had charge of this part of the program. Anvik is the second place that we are planning to send our toys, and if we have an over-sufficiency a third box will go to Eagle, Rev. Wood Gaither's former mission.

A short business session followed in which the Auxiliary voted to subscribe to the "Alaskan Churchman," and sewing work for Thompson Orphanage was discussed. The program ended with a splendidly rendered poem, entitled, "The Law of the Yukon," by Robert Service, and read by Mrs. W. H. Shelburne. We think this poem a finer interpretation of Alaska than the "Lure of the Yukon," which was read last year.

A social period followed during which the hostesses served delicious peach ice and cake. The Auxiliary was very

much gratified to have with them Mrs. James G. Staton, the United Thank Offering Treasurer of our Diocese.

This Alaskan meeting is to be an annual thing in our Auxiliary.

#### EAST CAROLINA UNITED THANK OFFERING RECEIVED TO JULY 12, 1926.

##### CONVOCATION OF EDENTON.

Aurora .....	\$ 20.03
Avoca .....	10.03
Ayden .....	12.37
Belhaven .....	35.00
Creswell .....	20.06
Columbia .....	5.00
Chocowinity .....	.92
Edenton .....	134.00
Elizabeth City .....	56.68
Farmville .....	5.00
Gatesville .....	7.30
Greenville .....	29.05
Gritton .....	2.63
Hamilton .....	5.00
Middleton (Lake Landing).....	7.30
Hertford .....	52.08
Plymouth .....	9.20
Roper .....	10.48
Roxobel .....	11.15
Sunbury .....	2.00
Swan Quarter .....	8.41
Washington .....	118.88
Williamston .....	43.63
Winterville .....	10.00
Windsor .....	34.46
Woodville .....	30.55
Yeatesville .....	6.71
Zion, Washington, R. F. D.....	6.00

##### CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Beaufort .....	\$ 14.32
Clinton .....	20.00
Campbellton .....	10.24
Faison .....	3.15
Fayetteville .....	126.75
Goldsboro .....	69.10
New Bern .....	62.83
Pollocksville .....	1.30
Seven Springs .....	3.65
Snow Hill .....	7.15
Whiteville—P. O. Vineland.....	4.38
Wallace .....	5.55
Wilmington:	
Ascension .....	2.00
Good Shepherd.....	12.00
St. James .....	485.74
St. John's .....	130.00
St. Paul's .....	39.00

#### ARCH DEACON DRANE ENTERS SANATORIUM.

Rev. Frederick Drane, archdeacon of the Yukon, Alaska, who was preparing to return to his missionary field a short while ago, was delayed by illness. In the meantime, acting upon the advice of his physician, he has entered a sanatorium near Asheville for treatment, probably for six or eight months. His condition though not critical is regarded as serious as there is some lung trouble involved.

Mr. Drane was accompanied by his wife, formerly Miss Rebecca Wood, well known in the eastern part of the State. Their child, about one year old, has been taken to Hillsboro by her devoted aunts, Mrs. Frank Wood and Miss Henrietta Collins, who will remain there for some time.

Bishop Darst held services at Cathedral of St. John-the-Divine, New York, in July.



## SOCIAL GATHERING—PARISHES BERTIE GROUP.

The second annual social gathering of the families of the four parishes in Bertie County, Holy Innocents', Avoca; St. Mark's, Roxobel; St. Thomas', Windsor; and Grace Church, Woodville, was had with the congregation of Grace Church, Woodville, on Wednesday, August 11, 1926. The first of these gatherings was held with St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor, on the lawn of Windsor Castle. The very large gathering was entertained in the splendid home and magnificent oak grove of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Griffin. Each parish was largely represented. The day was balmy and beautiful and the occasion a perfect one.

Rev. A. J. Mackie, Rector of the Parishes, had general charge of the day's pleasures and program. He led the audience in prayer. Miss Stella Phelps, of Woodville, extended a most gracious and cordial welcome. Unusually felicitous responses were made for the other Parishes by Mrs. George W. Capehart, Avoca; Miss Annie Norfleet, Roxobel, and Mrs. Charles F. Lyon, Windsor.

Beautiful musical numbers were sung by Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, of Windsor, and Miss Mary Johnson, of Norfolk.

Rev. Morrison Bethea, former Rector of Grace Church and St. Mark's, gave a very felicitous address, humorous and pleasing. He expressed pleasure and pride in the very strong and cordial spirit of cooperation and friendliness apparent on all hands moving these parishes. Mr. Bethea was greatly beloved by his Bertie parishioners.

Judge Francis D. Winston delivered an address filled with reminiscences and memories of the Woodville community. His strong and touching tribute to the men and women who have sustained an ideal citizenship here, home loving, state serving and God fearing, were most pleasing to their worthy descendants.

Judge Winston told a number of historic and striking incidents in the life of the community in both revolutionary and modern times and in business, social and religious life. He pronounced this community as the "ideal spot where still obtain the gifts and graces of our old civilization and the push and progress of the new."

And now comes the dinner. Under giant oak, in dense shade, at long extended tables the company gathered for a meal of every variety of wholesome and delectable food. Bertie County housewives were at their best here. The dinner was the equal of those served by the ultra aristocratic of the old days, partaken of by the descendants of heroic statesmen, and citizens of high degree, with the wholesome commingling of friends and kindred of gentle birth.

After dinner Mr. Mackie "put on the stunts"; children's foot races, potato races, bag races, egg carrying spoon races, all participated in by boys and girls. A few fat races, men and women, had in them more of amusement than speed.

During the afternoon an orchestra composed of Colon Harrell, violin, Peter Parker, saxophone, Drew Bazemore, banjo and guitar, and Miss Temperance Britton, drum, with Miss Mary Spivey at the piano, rendered charming and inspiring music.

The service of melons and fruits closed the day, long to be remembered.

Every one pronounced it an ideal occasion, held on an ideal day, at an ideal spot, by an ideal people. The presence of Miss Mary Bond Upchurch, a daughter of the late Hon. Lewis Thompson, Whig orator and statesman, added greatly to the interest of the occasion. She is nearing her four-score and was an interested participant in the day's joy.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Griffin were heartily thanked; and so were all the ladies and gentlemen who assisted them.

Mr. Mackie was warmly congratulated.

## MEMORIALS

## MISS ALICE PHELPS.

Miss Alice Phelps, a devoted member of St. David's Parish Creswell, N. C., and for many years a greatly beloved resident of that village, died at the home of her niece, Mrs. J. C. Gatlin on August 27th, 1926, following a brief illness in the 70th year of her age. Burial was made on the following day in St. David's churchyard. The funeral was conducted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., in the absence of the rector, the Rev. C. F. Williams.

Miss Phelps is survived by two nieces, Mrs. J. C. Gatlin, of Creswell, Mrs. R. W. Tarkenton, of Norfolk, Va., and by a nephew, Mr. R. M. Phelps, Jr., of Raleigh. She was a sister of the late Rev. H. H. Phelps, for many years Rector of the Church in Weldon. She was a truly good woman, her life being marked by loyalty to Church and family. She was a faithful member of St. David's Parish.

## JULIAN NIXON, JUNE 9th, 1926.

"The shortness and uncertainty of human life" have rarely been brought home with such appalling suddenness as when Julian Nixon lost his life in an automobile accident.

He was in his twenty-sixth year the only son and brother in a prominent family of Hertford, N. C.

On the morning of June the 9th he took part in the marriage of his sister, one of the happiest among the many friends and relatives of the lovely bride, who thronged the little parish church. It was a scene of unclouded beauty and happiness, in sharpest contrast with the gloom which fell over the entire community with the news which united in a common sorrow all who had shared in the joy of the morning.

There are no words for such a grief as that. All hearts go out in aching sympathy with the family so tragically bereft. But for all who loved the boy, it is sweet to remember what a happy life he had, how rich in the love of family and friends. And under all these was a serious side, best known to those who knew him best. The questionings which are in the air of these uncertain days, came to this young mind, but never shook his loyalty to the Church he loved.

When friends and kindred filled the church for the last sad rites, one could not but feel that in the prayers and Psalms of the new Burial Service, "God has sent His people a message of peace," so wonderfully beautiful and uplifting they are, not shutting our loved ones away, but including them, as one with us still.

As the long procession moved through the Churchyard, a robin was singing, softly at first, then louder and clearer as we neared the great pine from which the hidden singer poured his vesper hymn. Clear and joyous, through hymn and prayers to the Benediction, came the robin's song, in tune with the whispering pines and the river flowing softly past, while all felt the softened glory of the sinking sun. And as the clear notes followed us on our homeward way, this seemed their burden:—"The boy is safe home in his Father's keeping; He is not far from any one of us. Lift up your hearts!"

MINNIE ALBERTSON.

## A GOOD SIGN.

The other week-end day when we were stopping at the Gaston Hotel, New Bern, we got the following invitation along with key to our room:

"You are cordially invited to attend Divine Service on Sunday at Christ Episcopal Church."

We understood this to be the work of St. Andrew's Brotherhood. It made us feel that we were in the hands of friends.

G. F. C.

# The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar A Year

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

### Editor:

REV. G. F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

### Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.,

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. McMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

## NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Application has been made for mailing at special rate of postage.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. G. F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

The July and August issues of the Mission Herald were not published.

## A PARTING WORD.

It is with sincere regret that I drop the editorial "we" after six year's employment of it, to address this little personal note to the readers of the Mission Herald. First of all, I want to say that it has given me a great deal of pleasure to edit the paper. This pleasure has in large part arisen from the feeling that the Bishop, the clergy and people of the diocese of East Carolina have been behind me. I have greatly appreciated your patience, tolerance and fine co-operation.

I want further to recommend the new editor, the Rev. G. F. Cameron, to your consideration. Mr. Cameron's fine work in the Diocese, his thorough training, and his devotion to the cause of the Church in East Carolina entitles him to the support that I know you will give. I ask for him the same fine co-operation that you have given me, and shall confidently expect the Mission Herald to develop its great possibilities for usefulness.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

## HOW IT WAS DONE.

Telegram From Bishop Darst.

"Wilmington, N. C., Aug. 21, 1926.

Rev. G. F. Cameron, Ayden, N. C.

I have appointed you editor of the Mission Herald. Hope you will accept. THOMAS C. DARST."

Confirmation of his telegram is given in the following letter:

"Diocese of East Carolina,  
Bishop's House,  
Wilmington, N. C.,  
August 21, 1926.

Rev. G. F. Cameron, Ayden, N. C.

My dear Cameron: It gives me much pleasure to appoint you as editor of the Mission Herald to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

As you doubtless know, the editor of the Mission Herald is elected each year at the meeting of the Diocesan Convention . . . . .

Hoping to have your acceptance soon, I am, with kind regards and best wishes. Yours faithfully,

THOMAS C. DARST."

## OUR REPLY.

"St. James' Rectory, Ayden, N. C.,  
August 23rd, 1926.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop Darst: Replying to your telegram of the 21st instant, stating that you had appointed me Editor of the Mission Herald, official organ of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Your goodness and thoughtfulness have filled me with humble gratitude. I am deeply sensible of the fact that an ex cathedra appointment does not absolutely guarantee that I am worthy and well qualified. In fact, I feel unworthy of the honor and task you have bestowed upon me, and I could not accept did I not know that I had your fullest sympathy and the heartiest co-operation of the clergy and laity of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Assuring you that it is with such sentiment and an inexpressible gratitude that I accept the Editorship of the Mission Herald, believe me,

Your humble servant in Christ,  
G. F. CAMERON."

## CONCLUSION.

"Diocese of East Carolina,  
Bishop's House,  
Wilmington, N. C.  
August 30, 1926.

Rev. G. F. Cameron, Ayden, N. C.

My dear Cameron: Your good letter of the 23rd was read with much pleasure, and I am delighted to know of your acceptance of the Editorship of the Mission Herald . . . . .

Your brethren of the Clergy will give their hearty approval of my appointment, and co-operate with you in every way in their power. . . . .

With love and best wishes for you and yours, I am,

Yours faithfully,  
THOMAS C. DARST."

I authorize the following prayers for use in the Diocese of East Carolina: Thos. C. Darst.

"O Lord, we beseech thee, send thy blessing on the Bishops' Crusade undertaken in thy Name. Fill all leaders and workers with thy Holy Spirit that they may spread their message with burning zeal, touching the hearts of all hearers and bringing them to true repentance and the consecration of their lives in thy service, to the end that thy Gospel may be spread and thy Kingdom enlarged; through Jesus Christ our Lord." AMEN.

"Almighty God, whose Son Jesus Christ came to cast fire upon the earth; grant that by the prayers of thy faithful people a fire of burning zeal may be kindled and pass from heart to heart, that the light of thy Church may shine forth bright and clear; through the same, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord." AMEN.



## EDITORSHIP LIKENED UNTO A JOURNEY.

Having made our initial bow, we come now face to face with our task. What do we see? Well, we see our task in the nature of many journeys across the seas into a far country. We shall always be on what we believe to be the right ship, and we know that we shall always have the right compass. But even with these advantages we shall not always be absolutely certain of a safe voyage and landing. Each ship that we travel upon shall have a different name. One shall be christened Temperance, another Social Injustices in the Light of Christ, another World Peace, and we should like to travel many times upon the stately ship called Charity. There are many ships, each bearing a different name, but all requiring the same passport, the one known as Courage. Now, we know that all these ships will not make the voyage without encountering storms and some times shipwreck. Some will leave the home port and sink in mid-ocean; some will sail for a few days and return home because of approaching storms from the Torrid Zone or sight of Icebergs drifting from the Frozen North; some will reach their destination, but shall be battered and beaten because of the roughness of the journey. We only hope that the crew will keep courage and the spirit of adventure; and, if they do that, they shall ever be happy because thus employed. The world has a standing call for "men to go down to the sea in ships."

There is ever present, just a little way up the shore line, a ship that is called Indifference or Smug Complacency. It gives every assurance that it will land its passengers safely upon any shore. The basis of those assurances is its pagan customs, which it parades as virtues and which hold it down. It guarantees that its hull will be held down to the water line through every stormy wind that blows, and that no fury can make it tremble. However, if the hull ever trembles, forthwith the name begins to change. If there is enough trembling, the name changes entirely; and instead of indifference we may have such beautiful names as Love, Charity, and Magnanimity. We have firmly resolved not to get on that ship called Indifference!

We are bending every effort to get our Passport of Courage; and we are in high hopes that every ship upon which we sail shall carry some great and good name. Do you wish us Bon Voyage?

G. F. C.

## THERE'S A RUSTLE IN THE MULBERRY LEAVES.

The Conference of the Clergy to be held at Wrightsville Beach, the 15th and 16th of September, will be history-making in the Diocese of East Carolina. We have conversed freely with many of the clergy; and, without a single exception, they are all anxious to preach the Gospel of Christ. All of them are humble enough to admit that they are not skilled in the art of "conducting revivals," but confess that the Spirit leads in that direction. They have heard the Voice; their hearts are filled with conviction; they have real spiritual energy which they wish to use freely for the Master. To go to that Conference and become a part of it is irresistible! Will the Church people in the Diocese of East Carolina be touched and healed by this Spirit? The spirit is stirring in the mulberry leaves. Can we make this small movement grow until it becomes a mighty, sweeping, spiritual whirlwind? The fundamentals of a Revival are contained in II Chronicles 7:14, "If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land." We shall report in the next issue what happens at the Conference.

G. F. C.

## THE AMERICAN LEGION AND DRINKING.

The Rev. R. E. Gribben, Rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., and Chaplain of the Ameri-

can Legion, covered himself with glory at the American Legion Convention held at Hickory, N. C., by denouncing forcefully the custom of drinking where soldiers are gathered together. He is himself a soldier of the finest type, a fact which nobody questions; he stated in clearest terms that it is not prudery to be temperate; his speech was extemporaneous, yet contained unescapable logic, it was truthful and compelling; and for these reasons he left conviction in the hearts of his hearers.

It is unusual for the soldier to preach against intemperance. According to the old military standards, as long as a soldier performed his duty in line of action, and did not damage his fellow-men or his country's property, nobody was supposed to question his moral standards or personal behavior. There is a reason for this,—unadulterated militarism is begotten of blind instincts, like fear, jealousy, and hatred, and can only thrive in the realm of the carnal. It is really a short step from the instincts that manifest themselves in war and the ones that show up in intoxication. The movement during the late World War that opposed the "gassing of noncombatants," and "bombing of innocent sleepers," was something new in the annals of war; and, if such humane considerations continue to grow, and grow enough, there shall some day be no more wars.

Mr. Gribben is among the few who have stood up before the Commanding Officer, the Commissioned Personnel, the whole rank and file, and made a sweeping condemnation of a practice that violates their ideals. Of course, only a small number of soldiers drink, but even these are sufficient to create a problem and bring a whole organization into disrepute. And the more an organization acquiesces in this practice the more is its character questioned. Why? Because strong acquiescence soon pales off into positive approval. We admire Mr. Gribben for his courage and soldierly qualities and congratulate the American Legion that he is their Chaplain

G. F. C.

## PRELIMINARY SKIRMISHES.

Once upon a time the boss of a railroad section gang, a man named Finnigin, was criticised by his superintendent for writing ten pages about a wreck that had occurred on his section. When the next wreck happened Finnigin spent a whole night boiling down his report, which finally read:

"Off agin. On agin.  
Gone agin. Finnigin."

We have never doubted this report because of its brevity. In fact, we have always liked it because it was unequivocal and could not be misunderstood.

We believe that too many of us are unlike Finnigin whose statements were positive and certain. It is very difficult today to find one who knows enough about a given phenomenon to say that it "really is" or "really isn't." Statements are so mild that they carry no conviction; phrases are so conditioned that they are vain shadows; words are so considerate that they go unheeded. What is still worse, positive statements are often denied outrightly.

We have in mind the contemplated Bishops' Crusade. "The Church is as idle as a painted picture," is a phrase subscribed to by the National Commission on Evangelism; and, like Finnigin's report, carries conviction, yet there are already cries going up that this statement is either misleading or absolutely untrue. The Buffalo Courier says:

"Instead of a period of idleness, history may record the present years as the most fruitful, perhaps not for creeds, but surely for religion, up to the year 1926. the "Bishops' Crusade" by which the Episcopal Church hopes to increase its membership 100,000, is just one of many undertakings that show the activity of the church."

Bishop Joseph M. Francis, of Indianapolis, emas-

culates the Commission's statement by saying: "I deny that the analogy between a painted picture and the church is true. The church is not idle. Less energetic, less effective, less devoted than it ought to be, I grant, but not idle."

Now, we can so devitalize the Commission's report, that not a vestige of our problem will remain and we shall lose all that we have so far accomplished in getting a Crusading Army recruited and campaigning. Of course, there are pleasant streams in the Episcopal Church where one may refresh himself; but there are also many imperfections that cannot be overlooked. A person with a malignant growth in his vitals cannot cure himself by beholding his beautiful feet. In like manner, the Episcopal Church cannot extend itself effectively without attacking its weakness and fighting for its existence. We enjoy the solitude and refreshment that our Church is giving us, but we are not blind to some of its grave effects. For instance, we know mission stations in our own land with two or three communicants that have not changed for a quarter of a Century; we know of Parishes that have not had a satisfactory minister for a quarter of a century; we know communicant lists that have remained absolutely static for nearly one hundred years; we know congregations that have done nothing constructive in the Kingdom in all its history; and, although, we may own one-tenth of the nation's wealth, we give far less per capita than the Reformed Church in America and the Reformed Presbyterian Church and other smaller and less wealthy denominations, according to George Foster Peapoby, of New York City. We do not know to what extent these conditions prevail in the general Church, and we doubt if any one person does. We do know that they are general enough to warrant a definitely planned attack. They are imperfections that cannot be slightly dismissed, nor can they be explained away. If we admit these facts to be facts, and act accordingly, we have faith in the Bishops' Crusade and believe that it will succeed. On the other hand, if we go into the campaign half-heartedly, half-believing, our efforts shall be in vain; and the Episcopal Church will continue to keep alive in the future as it has in the past, namely, by natural increase through births. The Bishops' Crusade is still in the preliminary skirmish stage, and it will succeed only in proportion as it believes in itself and its task. If they have confidence they will be like Finnigin, 'On agin'; if they doubt themselves, they will be "Off agin." G. F. C.

#### SEEING AND HEARING.

We cannot see Thee in worlds beyond.  
We can see enduring foot-prints here  
Where all nature teaches us of thee,—  
The contagious laughter of children,  
The fidelity of a lover,  
The strong cooling breeze of Thy waters,  
The glad reveille of the dawning,  
The restful spectacle of sun-set,  
The welcome retreat of closing day,  
And hear Thy voice in the singing stars.

G. F. C.

#### THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

For the next six months the Bishop's address, for all personal and Diocesan mail, will be:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.,  
Apartment 432, Cathedral Mansions,  
Washington, D. C.

All mail relating to the Bishops' Crusade, etc., should be addressed:

National Commission on Evangelism,  
Mount St. Albans,  
Washington, D. C.

#### CHURCH KALENDAR SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER, 1926.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them.  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Sept. 26—17th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
29—S. Michael and All Angels	(White)
Oct. 3—18th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
10—19th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
17—20th Sunday after Trinity	(Green. Red for eve.)
18—S. Luke, Evangelist	(Red)
24—21st Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
28—SS. Simon and Jude	(Red)
21—22nd Sunday after Trinity	(Green. White for eve.)

#### Marriage Announcements.

Rev. and Mrs. George W. Lay announce the marriage of their daughter Ellen Booth to Mr. Harold Hodgkinson on Monday, the nineteenth of July, nineteen hundred and twenty-six at St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, North Carolina.

The Mission Herald has received the following marriage announcement and wishes for Mr. and Mrs. Griffith unending marital happiness and prosperity:

Mrs. Daniel David Davies announces the marriage of her daughter Daisy Dean to the Rev. John Hammond Griffith, on the thirtieth of June, one thousand, nine hundred and twenty-six, at Cullowhee, North Carolina."

Mr. Griffith was once Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, and is a former Editor of the Mission Herald.

#### HOW CLERGY SPENT THEIR VACATION.

Rev. George F. Cameron preached at Christ Church, New Bern, during month of August.

Rev. Herbert Cone spent month of August in the North.

Rev. C. E. Williams visited relatives in Pomona, Florida, during August.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., attended Summer School at Seawane.

Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., attended Summer School at Valle Crucis.

Rev. J. W. Heyes preached at St. James', Wilmington, during August.

Rev. Archer Boogher visited relatives and friends in Virginia.

Rev. James E. W. Cook visited relatives in Philadelphia in June.

Rev. C. O. Pardo preached at St. Luke's Church, Scranton, Pa., during July and August.

Rev. E. T. Jillson spent July and August in Rhode Island.

Rev. H. G. England had charge of services at Highlands, N. C., for month of August.

Rev. Guy H. Madara visited in New Jersey, during month of August.

Rev. W. R. Noe held mission at Haymarket, Va., for Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, August 1-8 inclusive.

Rev. Stephen Gardner held services at Blowing Rock, during July.

Rev. J. B. Gible spent month of August at Beaufort, his old home.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was at Linville during August.

Rev. E. W. Halleck spent three weeks of August at Sallada, N. C.

Rev. Alexander Miller, wife and daughter visited relatives in Philadelphia.

Rev. and Mrs. A. J. Mackie visited relatives in Pennsylvania during July and August.



## Personal Items.

On All Saints' Day, November 1st, 1926, the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., will celebrate his 50th anniversary as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C.

East Carolina has made an appropriation of \$85.00 towards the salary and hospitality expense of a woman Student-Secretary for the Church students at the North Carolina College for Women at Greensboro, N. C.

Dr. Lula Disoway, Medical Missionary from Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., sailed the latter part of August for her work in the District of Shanghai. She has been a source of inspiration to the Church women of East Carolina. We predict that her fine light will shine no less dim in the Mission Field of China. May her career be one of great joy and happiness!

The graduating class of the Summer School of the East Carolina Teacher's Training College, voted unanimously to have the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., deliver the Baccalaureate Address on August 27th, 1926.

While in New Jersey the Rev. James E. W. Cook preached for the Rev. D. C. McKinnon, D.D., at St. Mark's, Pleasantville. Dr. MacKinnon is most happily situated, and recently opened a \$6,000 organ in his church. He sends best wishes to friends in East Carolina. Mr. Cook writes further: "Two weeks ago I preached at St. John's, Chew's Landing, N. J., an old stone church towards which George Washington donated 20 guineas."

The Rev. W. R. Noe conducted a mission at Zion, Beaufort County, for Rev. Howard Allgood, beginning August 30th.

A copy of Bishop Darst's picture may be obtained free by sending request to Editor of the Mission Herald, Ayden, N. C.

The Rev. and Mrs. Wm. E. Cox, of Richmond, Va., visited in East Carolina a few days during August.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, of St. David's, Creswell, will conduct a preaching mission at Old St. John's Church, Pitt County, N. C., beginning October 4th, 1926.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes has resigned the rectorate of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, to accept call to St. James' Church, Eufaula, Diocese of Alabama. He has been in Farmville about three years, and has done a great deal of constructive work there. His many friends in East Carolina regret to see him leave and wish for him and his good family immeasurable success and happiness in their new work. He began his new work September 1st.

At a meeting of the Standing Committee, Edenton, July 1st, 1926, consent was given to the absence of Bishop Darst from the Diocese that he might further the work of the National Commission on Evangelism.

At the Field Day of the Pitt County Auxiliaries, held at Green Wreath Park near Farmville, July 6th, the Rev. B. E. Brown, of Calvary Church, Tarboro, gave a very enlightening address on "The Clergy and Evangelism"; Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, helped a great deal in her address on "Women's Work in the Church"; the Rev. Guy H. Madara, of Christ Church, New Bern, spoke earnestly and forcefully on "Experiences in Alaska"; Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, spoke very beautifully on "The Get-Together Spirit"; and the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, hinted at "Some Problems and Perplexities of a Rural Clergyman."

## COMMENCEMENT AT ST. MARY'S.

The recent Commencement at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., ((founded in 1842) was noteworthy in several respects.

The graduating class of thirty-seven girls was the largest in the history of the school and included representatives from seven states, from Cuba and from the Philippines.

Certificates were given in Organ, Voice, Piano, Art, Home Economics, Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.

An impressive feature of Class Day was the long procession of alumnae marching to the exercises, held under the great oaks in the grove, in order of classes, headed by a member of the class of 1857-58.

The Alumnae Luncheon was largely attended by alumnae from other states as well as from North Carolina. Gifts to the school were presented by the class of 1904—holding a special reunion—and by the classes of 1925 and 1926. The alumnae and visitors were greatly interested in the large and well equipped swimming pool, which was opened to the students during the spring term.

Announcement was made that the new organ for the Chapel—the special work this year of the alumnae—will be ready for use early in September. The registration list for the year 1926-27 session is far ahead of the average year.

## SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID SINCE MAY, 1926.

Those paying one dollar: Mr. H. C. Hines, Mrs. A. B. Hontz, Mrs. F. F. Corbin, Mrs. J. B. Flora, Mrs. H. M. S. Cason, Mrs. H. C. Jackson, Mrs. Richard Williams, Mrs. W. G. Elliott, Mrs. Lilly Baxter, Mr. R. D. Dixon, Mrs. John Sanford, Mrs. G. A. Cardwell, Mr. G. B. Cowper, Mr. J. M. Vall, Mrs. M. B. Boyle, Mrs. L. G. Tripp, Mrs. R. A. Burnett, Mr. W. D. Pruden, Mrs. H. C. Prince, Mrs. W. E. Spruill, Mrs. J. M. Pool, Mrs. W. F. Dick, Mrs. R. B. Miller, Mrs. H. A. Baur, Rev. J. B. Brown, Mrs. Thomas Broadfoot, Mrs. Mary Gray, Mr. R. C. Bagby, Mrs. F. S. Duffy, Mrs. C. A. Bowen, Mr. E. A. Council, Mrs. William Russ, Mr. G. H. Hall, Mrs. A. T. Uzzell, Mrs. K. D. Crawford, Mrs. W. W. Griffin, Miss Dita Roberts, Rev. W. E. Cox, Mrs. E. S. Askeu, Dr. W. H. Ward, Mr. W. J. Rice, Mrs. F. S. Hodge, Mr. J. W. Gordan, Mrs. Chas. Griffin, Miss Mattie Parker, Miss Helen G. Smith, Mr. H. E. Rodga, Mr. C. H. Robinson, Mrs. S. A. Norfleet, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Mrs. J. J. McNoward, Mrs. E. Strudwick, Mrs. Fannie B. Jacobs, Mr. J. C. Bogg, Mr. D. T. Gaskins, Mrs. C. F. Warren, Mrs. E. B. Ficklen, Mrs. C. H. Turner, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Mrs. Harriett Clarkson, Rev. G. F. Cameron, Mrs. W. T. Fowden, Mrs. Wallace Huffines, Mrs. W. L. Harlow, Mr. C. C. Chadbourn, Mrs. Charles Skinner, Mrs. John D. Bellamy, Mrs. J. C. Cherry, Mr. T. E. Shore 50c., Mrs. S. H. Abbott, Mr. H. J. Vaun, Mrs. C. C. Winslow, Miss Laura Hughes, Miss Louise Hill, Miss Lissa Newell, Mr. B. R. King, Miss Annie Payne, Rev. G. W. Lay, Mrs. D. L. Dixon, Mrs. B. G. Willis, Mrs. G. C. Lang, Mrs. C. E. Hale, Mrs. Statz Credle, Mr. J. C. Gatlin, Mr. E. S. Moratt, Miss Margaret Bryan, Mr. W. B. Harvey, Mrs. Leinster Duffy, Miss Jeanie Berkley, Miss Bessie Haydn, Mrs. L. V. Morrill, Mrs. T. B. Shallington, Mr. E. V. Ferrell. Total \$92.50.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. Geo. Williamson, \$2.00; Mr. C. G. Oden, \$2.00; Mrs. F. B. Drane, \$5.00; Mr. P. H. Scott, \$5.00; Mr. F. M. Wooten, \$2.00; Mrs. W. S. Caraman, \$1.50; Mr. Fred Whitehurst, \$5.00; Mrs. P. H. Scott, \$3.00; Mrs. W. O. Mosley, \$3.00; Mrs. Cooper Person, \$4.00; Mr. Fred Grist, \$2.00; Mrs. J. G. Staton, \$6.00; Miss Pauline Tolar, \$4.00; Mrs. J. R. Hiatt, \$2.00; Dr. V. E. Meyher, \$2.00; Mr. G. B. Elliott, \$5.00; Mrs. John Harvey, \$2.00; Mrs. C. W. Tatum, \$3.00; Mrs. T. D. Davis, \$3.00; Miss Effie Waldo, \$4.00; Mr. J. J. Stone, \$3.00; Mr. Geo. C. Royall, \$3.00. Total \$71.50.

Total for June, July, and August, \$164.00.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM DIOCESE EAST CAROLINA, FROM JUNE 23, to AUG. 23, 1926.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	\$ 6.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard & Whitmell Smithwick	2.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of East Carolina....	200.00
Wilmington, St. Mary's Guild of St. James' Church	25.00

#### CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Wilmington, H. C. McQueen—4 issues Youth's Companion.  
Wilmington, Mrs. J. F. Woolvin—Girls' clothing.  
Goldsboro, Circle 2 St. Stephen's W. A.—Box girls' clothing containing 13 dresses.

#### AUGUST AT THE ORPHANAGE

A delightful automobile outing was given the children and matrons by members of the Charlotte Civitan Club. Ice cream cones, cakes and enormous sticks of candy were a part of the treat. This general thoughtfulness of the children on the part of the Civitians was greatly appreciated. One of the many nice features of the location of the Orphanage in the heart of Charlotte is that it enables the Orphanage children to be the recipients of many favors at the hands of the civic and fraternal organizations of the city.

On August 2nd, a happy group of boys returned from the Boy Scout camp on the Catawba River. Through the kindness of Mr. Steere, chief scout executive, it was made possible for them to enjoy the full two weeks at camp. They were all greatly benefitted, and learned much from the instructions given by Mr. Steere on scouting and woodcraft.

On Sunday morning, August 22nd, at eleven o'clock, Bishop Penick conducted the services and preached the sermon, which was very much enjoyed by everyone.

On August 26th, one of the greatest events of the year for the children, the annual picnic at Lakewood Park, was greatly enjoyed by every boy and girl. Mr. W. S. Orr, owner of the park, entertained the children with the utmost hospitality, allowing them to enjoy to the fullest extent the pleasures of the tango swings, merry-go-round, swimming pool, boating on the lake and the menagerie. In the latter the children watched with glee the antics of their old friends, the monkeys, bear, water-buffalo, foxes and many others. The vociferous yells with which the children thanked Mr. Orr on leaving and the soundness with which they slept that night were true indications of the fine time every one had.

The baseball leagues organized at the beginning of the summer are nearing the close of the playing season. In the older boys' league the Pirates are maintaining a handy lead over the rest of the league, consisting of the Giants. A hot contest is being waged in the older girls' league between the Athletics and Senators for supremacy, with the congressional team leading by the narrow margin of one game. The girls are doing some good fielding and heavy hitting and the final games are sure to be hot ones. In the little children's league, the Willys-Knights, White Steamers, Lincolns and Buicks have been battling for the pennant and the right of the winning team to attend the party given by the losers in the other two leagues to their victorious opponents. With only a few games to play the Buicks are a nose ahead of the Willys-Knights with both teams treading heavily on the gas. Watch the results in next month's issue.

### OUR LOSS.

It is with the keenest regret and the greatest sense of loss that we, the congregation of Grace Church, part with our beloved Rector, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who has accepted a call to Scotland Neck, N. C. For five years he has served us with sympathy and understanding.

His faithfulness, his undaunted spirit, and his sympathetic understanding has endeared him to the hearts of the whole town. He has touched the lives of our people, especially those in deep distress.

The community will lose a great leader.

The people a dear friend.

Grace Church a living light.

We wish for him success in his new work, and may he have God's richest blessings.

Out of the town goes a lovely family,—the Partricks.

While Scotland Neck will have them in person, Plymouth will have them in memory.—Mrs. L. P. Hornthal.

### AN INTERESTING MISSIONARY LETTER.

St. Valentine's Rectory, Fishtown Station,  
Cape Palmas, Liberia,  
June 9, 1926.

Mrs. Wm. H. Von Eberstein, Church School Service League,  
Box 153, Washington, N. C.

Dear Mrs. Eberstein:—Yours of the 24th of April, 1926, was duly received with pleasure, and in reply, I beg to say that the boys are extremely glad for your kind information. They further appreciate this service of yours which is yet undone.

I am working entirely among heathens. Consequently their children are directly from heathenism. And by this you may know that the majority of them are of heathen parentage. Owing to this, am much inconvenienced so far as clothings are concerned.

The Board allow me only 12 boys. But owing to the fact that the boys are too many in the village, and are too anxious to learn, I have taken in 28 boys besides girls who are 12 in number. And there are many others who are desirous to come in; but owing to the above stated reason, we are unable to take them in. Food business is also added to this trouble, in as much as the Board is only providing for 12 boys.

As per your request, we will be thankful for: Blankets, Shirts, Pajamas, Caps and many other things which are necessary, that the boys and the girls there may send for their fellows afar off who are poor absolutely.

By mentioning some of the things that are needed, do not regard us as being ungrateful. As you know, a poor man always asks for every thing he sees—and if he can not get it by donation, he wants to get it clandestinely or otherwise. So our mentioning some of the things that are needed, does not show any spirit of ungratefulness—only we are thanking you for it.

I remain yours faithfully, S. WADE APPLETON.  
Superintendent Fishtown and Tenebo Stations.

### MISS MILTON ELECTED FIELD SECRETARY.

Miss Ann Milton, who was unanimously elected Field Secretary for Young People's Work at the Young People's Conference held in St. Peter's Church, Washington, June 14th and 15th, has accepted the position and entered upon her duties on September 1st. Miss Milton is wonderfully well qualified for this office, and we hope and believe that she will accomplish much good in organizing new Service Leagues and in helping and strengthening those already existing.

*It is a mark of distinction to advertise in the Mission Herald. Why? Because we grant such privilege only to firms of highest rating."*



# THE 339th BIRTHDAY *of* VIRGINIA DARE

(By THE REV. JAMES E. W. COOK, Greenville, N. C.)

It was my pleasure to attend the annual meeting of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association this year as the guest of my friend, the Hon. E. G. Flanagan, the new State Representative from the First District.

This Association owns sixteen acres, including Fort Raleigh, on the island of Roanoke, which it has preserved as a patriotic shrine for generations to come. Our beloved Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., the half-century Rector of Edenton, N. C., was largely instrumental in its formation, and was for several years its President. The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, is the present President of the Association.

The interest in this year's gathering at the birthplace of the first child of English parentage born in the Western Hemisphere—Virginia Dare—was very much extended through the action of the Hon. Lindsay C. Warren, M.C., of Washington, N. C. He introduced into Congress, and succeeding in obtaining the acceptance of a Bill (H.R. 5683); "to provide for the erection of a tablet or marker at Sir Walter Raleigh's Fort on Roanoke Island, N. C., in memory of Virginia Dare." and his speech made in the House of Representatives on May 17, 1926, brought the attention of the whole nation to the historic significance and value of this spot which patriotic North Carolinians had saved for the future. In addition to this valuable service, Mr. Warren used his influence to procure the most prominent speaker possible for this year's celebration. An invitation was extended to Sir Esme William Howard, Ambassador from the Court of St. James, to deliver the annual address.

I doubt very much whether Sir Esme had ever heard of Fort Raleigh or of Virginia Dare. He is a distinguished member of the most influential Roman Catholic family in the old country—the Howards of England: and had probably never noticed the little mite of humanity born the 18th of August, 1587, to Eleanor, daughter of Governor White, and wife to Ananias Dare, who was christened on the following Sunday, Virginia, according to the rites of the Church of England.

He evidently referred his invitation to the Home Government, because he received and read at the Celebration a letter from Stanley Baldwin, the Prime Minister of Great Britain, endorsing and approving the commemoration of the first settlers under Sir Walter Raleigh; and, on its receipt, he accepted the Association's request with cordiality.

Mr. Flanagan and I left Greenville on Tuesday, Aug 17, and drove through the country to Elizabeth City, arriving shortly before supper time. We had reserved rooms at the Southern Hotel several weeks earlier, and so were among the fortunate ones. Bishop Darst had not done so, and it was my privilege to offer him the half of my room. In the morning I suggested, "Bishop, you ought to cultivate your gift of intonation; you snored beautifully." To which I received the unexpected rejoinder, "My brother, I might say the same to you; only I should have to omit the adjective!"

We attended the fine reception given Tuesday night by the citizens of Elizabeth City at the Country Club, and at 5 A. M. Wednesday, left on the U. S. Coast Guard Cutter, "Pamlico," for Fort Raleigh, being included among the guests of Congressman Warren. Breakfast was served on board.

It is unnecessary here to describe the historic places we passed, or the distinguished company we met. The daily papers carried full reports.

We arrived at the jetty on Roanoke Island about noon, and found the woods full of people. The population of the

island is around 2,500—they were all there and probably as many more from the scattered communities in Dare and adjoining counties. Scores of boats, of all descriptions, lay moored to the pier, or tossed gaily on the rippling and sunbathed waters of the Pamlico Sound.

A board walk up the sandy beach led to the beautiful twelve-acre grove where the dining tables were set, and the speaker's stand placed. We were admitted to the platform, and, listening to the music of the band, we awaited the coming of the illustrious speaker.

Attended by his naval and military attaches, the Bishops of North and East Carolina Dioceses, ex-Secretary of the Navy the Hon. Josephus Daniels and many other celebrities, Sir Esme W. Howard arrived, and was noisily welcomed by the applauding crowd.

Bishop Cheshire acted as Chairman, and made a few appropriate remarks as the head of the Memorial Association. Our own Bishop Darst offered the Invocation. Judge Francis D. Winston read a list of notables present, who simply rose and bowed. Congressman Warren made a fine impression with his well-prepared address. Then the Ambassador arose and for several minutes waited until the applause subsided, to make his speech.

I could hear well, but the voice of the Ambassador failed to reach the hundreds who stood away off amid the trees. It was a dignified, beautifully phrased, and cordial message from the Old World to the New. His linking of the Colonial ambition of Sir Walter Raleigh with that of Cecil Rhodes in South Africa—the last of the British Colony builders—was strikingly good. Bishop Cheshire brought these exercises to a close with the Benediction.

Hundreds came to shake Sir Esme by the hand—and he welcomed all comers with the greatest goodwill. Aristocratic dignity presented no condescension. This great statesman of a great Empire, and of world-wide fame, met farmers and fishermen with the same democratic kindness that marked his greeting of clergymen and officers of rank.

He felt at home in the crowd—he said so. For these people of our Eastern Coast, by name, by manner, by many a trick of speech, betray the fact of their British ancestry, of which they are still proud.

Ambassador Howard is reported to have said later that it was easy for him to imagine himself addressing a crowd at home. The points of resemblance were so many and strong that it was like a little bit of England on Roanoke Island.

Generous provision had been made by the people of Dare County for the refreshment of the visitors, and dinner was eaten in the grove.

A visit to the Fort, and to the stone marking the spot of the stockade of these early British settlers in the West, was followed by a concert given by the Norfolk Naval Band. "The White Doe," written by Mrs. S. S. Cotten, a member of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, was on sale, and found many purchasers. It is a fine metrical rendering of the old Indian legend of the fate which awaited Virginia Dare.

Late in the afternoon the crowds gradually dispersed, and the waters of the sound were dotted with returning boat-loads of happy holiday-makers.

Mr. Flanagan and I went over to Nag's Head for a couple of night's rest—much to the amusement of the mosquitoes! We climbed over the sand-hills or sand-mountains, until we imagined we were in the Sahara Desert.

On our return home we confessed that the celebration of Virginia's Birthday had been a great success, and the whole trip thoroughly worth-while. These anniversaries tend to bind in closer bonds of affection and appreciation the Old Country and the New.

**MANY ATTEND EXERCISES AT LAYING OF CORNER-STONE OF ST. PETER'S PARISH HOUSE, WASHINGTON, N. C. JULY 27, 1926.**

**IMPRESSIVE SPEECHES BY BISHOP DARST AND S. S. NASH**

In the presence of hundreds of members of the church, a number of visiting clergymen and other dignitaries, as well as friends of the church from other denominations; the exercises in connection with the laying of the cornerstone of St. Peter's new parish house were held Tuesday morning at 11 o'clock.

Gathered around the improvised tent which had been erected at one corner of the parish house foundation, the crowd watched interestedly as Bishop Thomas C. Darst, using a silver trowel, put the corner-stone in place. The rendition of several hymns by the junior and senior choirs of the church, the talks made by Bishop Darst and S. S. Nash, of Tarboro, the placing of a number of articles in the box sealed within the large stone—all these helped to make up a most impressive program.

The exercises were planned by Edmund H. Harding, general chairman of the parish house committee. Mr. Harding also directed the two choirs.

Shortly after eleven o'clock, members of the choir, singing the processional hymn, marched from the main church building up on the subfloor of the parish house and took their places close by the corner-stone. They were followed by the Bishop, Rector Stephen Gardner and visiting clergymen. Members of the church vestry were also in line. Following the scripture reading and prayers, the corner-stone was lowered into its designated place and Bishop Darst rose to congratulate the members of St. Peter's parish upon their progressive spirit and love for their church. He said that never before had there been such a crying need for bringing the young people of the nation closer to the church. He spoke of the benefits which would result from the erection of the parish house and expressed the hope that the members of the church would continue the splendid work which they were doing. He then introduced Mr. S. S. Nash, of Calvary Church, Tarboro, one of the leading laymen in this part of the state.

Mr. Nash said that he had been in touch with St. Peter's parish for many years and that his association with it always had been pleasant. He mentioned the organization of St. Andrew's Brotherhood here and spoke of the work of John G. Bragaw, Jr., in this connection.

"Last year more than five hundred million dollars was spent in church construction work in this country," he said. "This is a splendid sign. Our only danger, however, is that we pay too much attention to the physical details in connection with this work, and too little attention to the spiritual side. We should not permit all of our thoughts to be taken up with notes, mortgages and other matters pertaining to financing. This work that you are doing is a most worthy one and I look for much good to come from it."

There were many other forceful points brought out by the speaker. Both talks were received with close and appreciative attention on the part of the large audience.

Among the visiting clergymen who were in attendance at the services were the following:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., of Edenton; Rev. L. L. Williams, Pocomoke City, Md.; Rev. W. E. Cone, of Goldsboro; Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven; Rev. Howard Allgood, city; Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Aurora; Rev. J. W. Heyes, Farmville; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. S. E. Matthews, Lake Landing; Rev. J. W. Cook, Greenville; Rev. Guy H. Madara, New Bern; Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, Chocowinity.

Children of the parish, among them being descendants of those church members who had taken part in the corner-

stone ceremonies of St. Peter's Church more than fifty years ago, deposited coins in the box, which was sealed inside the stone. Other objects of interest, including copies of state and church papers, the church calendar, a history of the church, corn, wine and oil, and a record of the gracious gift given by Mrs. Laure E. Brown in the form of a memorial chapel, were placed inside the box. Those who took part in the ceremony—in addition to the children—were J. K. Hoyt, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Carl Richardson, Mrs. W. S. Clark and others.

The exercises were completed in less than an hour. Despite the extremely hot weather, everybody remained until the concluding hymn and benediction.

**CONTENTS OF THE CORNER-STONE.**

Copy of the Prayer Book—By Mrs. Fannie C. Saunders.

Copy of Church and State Papers—by Miss Sallie Midyette.

Copy of Church Journal—By Mrs. Hannah Bonner.

Copy of Church History—J. G. Bragaw, S.W., by J. G. Bragaw, Jr., proxy.

Copy of Calendar and Almanac—By Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Piece of Stone from King Solomon's Quarry—Donated by E. W. Ayers.

Corn, Wine and Oil—By J. K. Hoyt.

## Young People's Department.

MISS BILLIE MELICK, EDITOR OF DEPARTMENT.

**PRIZE WINNING SONG AT THE Y. P. S. L. CONFERENCE IN WASHINGTON IN JUNE.**

I—There is a town called Washington, Washington;  
Where the League sits it down, sits it down.  
And eats and drinks mid laughter free  
In honor of dear Bishop Darst, you see.

**CHORUS.**

To you, we pledge our hearts devotion.  
And we promise to be faithful, ever loyal and true.  
Adieu, Adieu, kind friend, Adieu, adieu, adieu.  
We can no longer stay with you.  
Will try to follow the teachings you have given,  
And may the world go well with you.

II—He left his home in Wilmington, Wilmington,  
On Tuesday night he came to join, came to join  
The young folks in an hour of fun:  
And now, dear Bishop, we present this song.

**Chorus:**

Tune—"There is a Tavern in the Town."  
Sung by Holy Innocents' Y. P. S. L. Delegates of Seven Springs, N. C.

**HOLY INNOCENTS' SERVICE LEAGUE, LENOIR COUNAY.**

(By MRS. C. B. JONES.)

The Y. P. S. L. of Holy Innocents Parish, Lenoir county, N. C., held a service Saturday night, July 17th. We dispensed with all business as Bishop Earst, Mr. Noe and Mr. Cameron were with us.

The service was led by our President, John William Hardy, after which different members of the League discussed "Our Blessings" and the idea of sharing them. A number of boys and girls sang, "Count Your Blessings."

John William Hardy sang, "Where He Leads Me I Will Follow," as an offertory.

At the end of the service we had a very interesting and encouraging talk from each of our noted visitors.



## Convocation of Colored Church Workers

—IN—

### The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. J. W. HERRITAGE, D.D.  
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.  
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

#### SUCCESSFUL YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE.

For some years the members of the Colored Convocation have been anxious to hold a Young People's Conference. From this they have been deterred by the fact that to get any representative number to go would involve an expense which would be prohibitive. At the Young People's Service on Sunday afternoon of the Convocation a resolution was offered by the writer, the purpose of which was to overcome the difficulties of holding this meeting. The substance of the resolution was that a Young People's Conference be held the last of July or first week in August; that as many young people as could be urged to do so try to attend; that transportation might be free persons with cars were urged to carry all the young people their cars would hold; in order that there might be no hardship worked on the Church and congregation where the meeting would be held that each person attending take along his or her own basket, singly or in groups,—that the only cost be 25 cents each as a registration fee to provide funds with which to pay for printing, etc.

On August 5th, these suggestions were carried out to the letter in the Young People's Conference held at St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro. The only mission group not represented at this meeting was the Belhaven Group. There were in all about 70 young people in attendance. The three largest delegations were in the following order: St. Cyprian's, New Bern, 21; Haddock's Cross Roads and Washington, 19; Fayetteville, (St. Joseph's,) 16. Interesting papers and addresses were given; prayer groups were conducted; personal interviews were had. The young people lunched out of doors; the women of St. Andrew's served lemonade; Mr. Lightner of the Colored Presbyterian Church, donated watermelons; and Mr. Holder was as usual the very embodiment of cordiality.

The next Conference is with St. Cyprian's, New Bern, next July or August. Practically every delegation was home by dark, the meeting having adjourned by 8 o'clock. Miss Poole, of New Bern, was elected President, Miss Waddell of Fayetteville, Secretary. The writer wishes here to express his thanks to Mr. Smith, Dr. Fisher and Prof. Smith of the Methodist Academy\* for transporting his delegates to the meeting.

#### REPORT OF THE MEETING OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION.

This is rather late to report the meeting of the Colored Convention which was held in June with St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. The meeting was interesting in every detail and under the presidency of Dean Herri- tage the business was all completed before the close. We hope to have the Dean's address in either this or the next issue of the Mission Herald.

Outstanding features of the meeting were sermons by the Rev. Mr. Holder, the Rev. Mr. Cautien, and Bishop Darst; the fine Young People's Meeting of Sunday afternoon, presided over by I. H. Smith, of New Bern; the presence of the Revs. Perry and Brown, visiting Clergy from Georgia; the fine enthusiasm of the delegates; and the provision for a Young People's Conference to be held each year in July or August. The Convocation donated money

to Haddock's Cross Roads and St. Clement's Beaufort.

The Woman's Auxiliary elected as President for this year Mrs. R. I. Johnson, of New Bern; Mrs. F. M. Powell, Secretary; Mrs. R. R. Brown, Treasurer; Mrs. J. F. Holder, Vice-President. The Woman's Auxiliary donated \$10 to Bishop Delaney's Discretionary Fund and \$30 to St. Clement's, Beaufort. The Branches voted to work during the year for St. Clement's, Beaufort, which is in a very dilapidated condition.

Dr. Herri- tage was re-elected Dean, the Rev. Mr. Brown, Secretary, and Mr. William Dawson, Treasurer.

Clergy present: Dean Herri- tage, the Revs. J. B. Brown, J. F. Holder, S. H. Griffith, Augustus Hawkins, G. H. Cautien, O. J. McLeod and R. I. Johnson. Among laymen present were: W. M. Dawson, I. H. Smith, H. W. Fisher, Mrs. Norwood, Mrs. Geyer, Mrs. H. W. Fisher, Miss Emma Poole, Miss Erma Mae Dawson, Mrs. J. B. Brown, Kelly Mills Mrs. Gray, and many others, including the splendid people of St. Joseph's who entertained the Convocation in an unsurpassed manner. The writer was happy with his wife in the enjoyment of the hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Herri- tage at the Rectory. The Motorcade to Camp Bragg and reception at night on Tuesday brought to an end a most profitable and enjoyable meeting.

The next meeting will be with St. Mary's, Belhaven, N. C.

#### VARIED NEWS ITEMS OF INTEREST.

The Bishop Payne Divinity School for the training of Negro clergy, which is not large, has included among its students this past year five men from various denominations, at least one of whom, as a result of his studies, hopes to enter our ministry.

Detroit has 88,000 Negroes. We have two Negro churches there, St. Matthew's and St. Cyprian's, in which Bishop Page last year confirmed 75 persons. St. Augustine's Mission is a third center, recently opened. St. Matthew's has raised \$20,000 toward a much needed parish house, the Diocese having promised \$3,000 for it. St. Cyprian's is distressingly in need of adequate equipment.

Among the 49 college students from Iowa in the congregation of St. John's Church, Ames, Iowa, 11 are from towns in which the Episcopal Church has no services. Besides 40 or more students from 13 other states, among the communicants present there are 1 Canadian, 3 Chinese, 3 Greek, 4 Armenian, 3 Russian (2 from Siberia); also 1 East Indian not a communicant.

"What sort of luck is it," inquires the young woman who is religious education secretary in Montana, "when I take charge of a mission service on the thirteenth of the month and just as I start preaching from the lectern a black cat stalks up and sits in the pulpit? I was not aspiring to be a second Maud Royden but I didn't expect the rector's cat to get a superiority complex."

The president of Haiti, visiting this country, praises American friendship for Haiti but deplores the fact that so many persons are inclined to think of his country as nothing but a land of voodooes. Church people certainly should not make this mistake, knowing (as of course they do?) of our Bishop Carson and his two or three white workers, about twenty Haitian clergy, with from fifty to a hundred missions and preaching stations where crowds overflow the utterly inadequate shacks and sheds that serve as churches. See General Church Program, page 79.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

#### WEEK END AND SUNDAY FARES

VIA

#### Norfolk-Southern Railroad

SEASON 1926

TO

SEASHORE AND INLAND RESORTS.

WEEK END TICKETS sold Fridays and Saturdays, April 30th to September 25th. Final Limit Tuesday after sale.

SUNDAY TICKETS sold Sundays, May 1, to September 26, Limited to date of sale.

#### RESORTS

Norfolk, Cape Henry, Chesapeake Beach, Ocean Park, Virginia Beach, Va.

Aquadale, Beaufort, Jackson Springs, Morehead City, Nags Head, Oriental, Norwood, Manteo, Belhaven, N. C.

Further information on application to Ticket Agents.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

#### First and Citizens National Bank,

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

#### W. A. Bowen Department Store,

Telephone 330

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear

You will profit by trading with us.

#### The Blount-Harvey Company,

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTRE"

GREENVILLE, N. C.

#### CURTIS PERKINS

Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher

GREENVILLE, N. C.

#### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY

President

J. C. WILLIAMS,

Vice-Pres. & Treas.

#### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

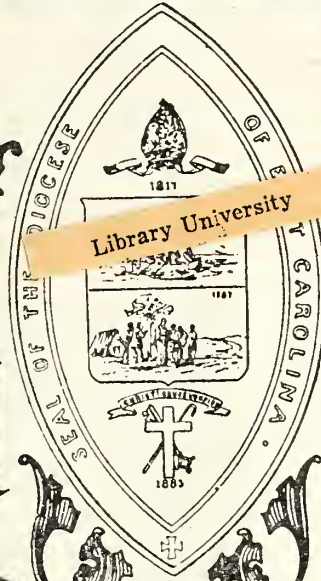
#### The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits. 23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.



# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## CONTENTS

Clergy Meet at Wrightsville  
Home Coming at Old St. John's  
Swan Quarter Makes An Appeal  
Women Meet at Wrightsville  
Outline of Fall Work  
Mr. Cook Criticizes Grant  
Morgan's "Episcopalians."

October 1926



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### ALL POWER TO THEM!

The men of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, met at a supper, the evening of the 28th of September, and organized a Men's Club—in conformity with the suggestion of the Executive Committee, and in order to be prepared to take their full share of the work and responsibility in the Bishops' Crusade, which was heralded by one of the speakers as "The most momentous and significant event in the Episcopal Church since the first American Bishop was consecrated 142 years ago."

The men were serious, fully realizing the magnitude and importance of the work they have voluntarily taken upon themselves.

The officers were elected as follows: John H. Dewey, president; George McNeill, vice-president; Stephen G. Worth, secretary and treasurer.

The following night the newly elected officers, with the Senior Warden, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., and the "Steering" committee, met with the rector, the Rev. Archer Boogher, and selected committees for the various phases of the work, giving the personnel of the committees most careful thought, the result being that every man in the Church will serve on that committee for which, by taste, temperament, and training, he is best qualified.

Under the plan of organization, which had been carefully worked out in advance, this ideal condition was effected. Every possible need of the Church in this great evangelistic campaign is met by the functions of some committee, and every man in the Church is given a place where he can work to the best advantage of the cause and in accordance with his own inclination and ability.

### NEWS OF GENERAL CHURCH.

Three days' haul of fish, or one week's pay in lieu thereof, is a pledge made for the Cathedral to be built in Victoria, B. C. Commended to fishermen along the Columbia and other Washington rivers, for the cathedrals to be erected in Seattle and Spokane. Commended also to Bishop Murray's attention, whose catch of "426 trout, 59 bass and three salmon in 17 fishing days," was duly noted by the New York Times.

"Child labor is one of the troubles with this land," writes a woman in Liberia. "Trade will do a lot to develop a country but it will not stop child labor. Only Christian teaching will do that."

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

The last word in designated special offerings seems to have been said by a donor to the Seaman's Church Institute who asked that the contribution be used for stamped envelopes "to be given only to men who wish to write to their mothers."

The Seamen's Church Institute says that the sailors always return all the books sent out in ships' libraries—except the Bible!



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

AYDEN, N. C., OCTOBER, 1926.

No. 10.

## CLERGY CONFERENCE AT WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH

### MRS. McMILLAN MAKES ADDRESS

(By The REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

#### Men's Clubs.

The clergy of the Diocese and the officers of the woman's Auxiliary and Parochial society met in joint session at the Girls' Friendly House at Wrightsville Beach at 2:30 p. m., Wednesday, September 15th, with the Rev. Walter R. Noe, executive secretary presiding. Mr. George C. Royal, prominent layman from Goldsboro, spoke on Men's Clubs. He called our attention to the fact that the General Convention emphasized that every man ought to try to bring another into the Church, and urged that steps be taken to realize that aim; and presented a plan whereby the men of the Diocese could be organized into Men's Clubs, and showed that such clubs would be of great service in carrying out the work of the Church. The clubs will be organized by districts, and will later form the basis for a Diocesan organization for men. The following resolution, offered by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., was adopted:

"Resolved, That it is the sense of this Conference that some form of men's organization or club be effected in every parish and mission of the Diocese; and that each clergyman take immediate steps to form such organization, looking especially to the Commission on Evangelism and the Executive Council of the Diocese for plans."

#### Our New President.

At this juncture Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, president, and Mrs. S. P. Adams, vice-president, of the Woman's Auxiliary, outlined their respective programs of work. We had heard Mrs. Adams before, and were not surprised when she inspired us with her zeal and power as a worker for the Lord. But it was the first time we ever heard our new president of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, and, if any one felt any uncertainty about her ability, it disappeared as soon as she began her address. Mrs. McMillan is a business woman, yet possesses all the charm and grace of womanhood; she has all the enthusiasm and dynamic force that has characterized the great Christian women, yet her mind is as clear as a bell, and her knowledge of and devotion to the cause of Christ inspired everybody. The women in East Carolina may feel justly proud of their new leader, who is gloriously fulfilling every prediction that she would be a worthy successor of Mrs. James G. Staton, who, because of her noble contribution to the women's work in East Carolina, left a vacancy difficult to be filled.

#### The Bishops' Crusade.

At eight o'clock, Wednesday evening, September 15th, the Conference was resumed. The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., as the Bishop's representative, outlined the history and objective of the Bishops' Crusade, showing that it was the natural out-growth of the Nation-wide Campaign, that we must

use sane evangelistic methods, if we are to properly grow; that for certain definite reasons we had neglected to use every method; and that it was our duty to instruct the people and make them feel their full responsibility in bringing souls into the Church. He spoke in terms of greatest admiration of the methods of the late Governor Hanby, who several years ago was the successful leading of the Flying Squadron that so vigorously championed the cause of Prohibition. It is the plan of the National Commission on Evangelism to begin preparation with the first day of Advent, November 28th, 1926, and have its culmination in the Epiphany season. Certain exceptionally qualified preachers will be selected by the National Commission, and these will go out, two by two, as did the Apostles and Prophets of old, and preach in every Diocese in the American Church. Lent is proposed as a period for intensive work in bringing souls into the Church. Dr. Milton stressed the fact that the object is not merely to fill the Church with numbers by telling men that they might as well be in the Church as out of it, but increase the scope of the Church's work by showing men their need of it.

In the discussion which followed it was found that no specific action could be taken by the Conference, in regard to the Evangelistic Campaign, because the National Commission is not yet ready to present its final program for the Bishops' Crusade. However, the Conference made itself known in several ways, and the clergy revealed that they are ready and willing to devote all their energy in making their contribution to the National Evangelistic Campaign when the time arrives.

The following resolution was moved by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, and unanimously adopted:

"Whereas, our beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., has opened his office in the National Cathedral, as chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism, at Washington, D. C.; and

Whereas, this important work will necessitate his absence from the Diocese for several months.

Therefore, be it Resolved, That we, the clergy of the Diocese, send to our Bishop this token of our renewed love and loyalty, assuring him of our prayers for the success of his work for the General Church, and of our determination to carry on the work of the Diocese, during his absence, to the best of our abilities."

#### Last Day.

At 9:30 a. m., Thursday, September 16th, the Conference met and discussed the program for fall work, which was ably presented by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, executive secretary. This program is of the usual high order, and is printed in full elsewhere. Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, demonstrated the Parish Council in such a convincing manner that it was resolved to have one in every parish and mission in the Diocese. The Conference adjourned with a most helpful and stimulating ad-



dress on "The Ministry of Today," by the Rev. Dr. Milton.

#### Conclusion.

By and large, the Conference was a great success. The Clergy had a great time and enjoyed a real vacation. The addresses were thoughtful, devotional and inspiring, and we returned to our work with a firm determination to do better.

#### WOMEN WORKERS MEET AT WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH.

(By Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Secretary.)

The fall conference of the diocesan officers of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, and chairmen of special committees, was held at the Holiday House of the Girls' Friendly Society at Wrightsville Beach, September 14th and 15th. The following were present: Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, president; Mrs. Richard Williams and Mrs. S. P. Adams, first and second vice-president, respectively, Mrs. James Grist Staton, United Thank Offering treasurer, Miss Alice Adkins, supervisor of the "Service Program," Mrs. MacNeill and Miss Winslow, educational secretaries; Miss Harriet Nixon, secretary of the Church Periodical Club; Miss Mary Owen Sutherland, chairman of publicity; Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, secretary of the Field Department; Mrs. J. B. Gible, provincial vice-president of the Order of the Daughters of the King; Mrs. G. F. Hill, chairman of the Corporate Gift, and Mrs. J. N. Bynum, secretary.

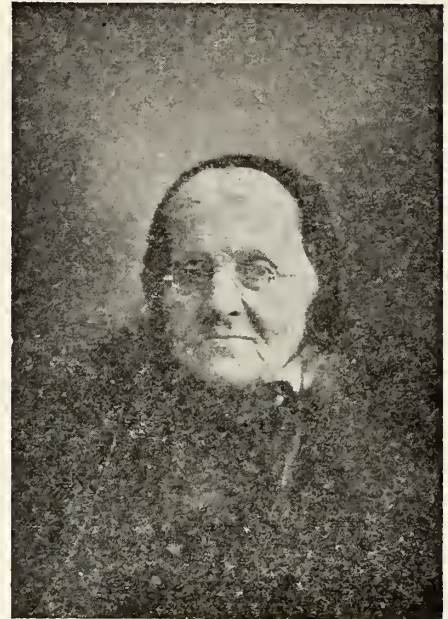
The Rev. Walter R. Noe was celebrant at the early service of Holy Communion at the chapel in the Holiday House at 7:30 Tuesday morning. The first business session opened at nine o'clock on Tuesday, with prayer by Mr. Noe. The president, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, presided at all sessions. The aim of the conference was to provide unity and coherence for the work of the diocese as a whole. The president read a suggested program, stressing the points of "The Message," and infusing into the work of the women of the diocese much of the spirit underlying the Bishops' Crusade. This program was considered a great step forward in the work, and was approved as read.

Reports of the first six months work were read by the various officers, and suggestions made and discussed for building up the weak spots. Wednesday morning was given to a discussion of the work of the Field Department and the Departments of Finance, Publicity, and Christian Social Service. The women's meeting closed at noon on Wednesday; but all were present at a joint conference with the clergy in the afternoon to hear talks by Mr. George C. Royall on "Men's Clubs," Mrs. Adams on "The Message," and a presentation by Mrs. MacMillan of the suggested program for the women of the Diocese. Thursday morning a very interesting and convincing demonstration of the value of a Parish Council was given under the direction of Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, assisted by the women and the clergy of the conference. All of those privileged to be present felt that the meeting had been well worth while, and had accomplished even more than had been hoped for, in promoting fellowship among the workers and arousing a fine enthusiasm for carrying out the high, definite aims set before it.

The label on the Mission Herald shows date that your subscription expires. Has yours expired? If so, please send check to Mission Herald, Ayden, N. C., and save us the expense of mailing you statement.

#### HOME COMING AT OLD ST. JOHN'S, PITT CO., N. C.

Dedication of the Polly Smith Memorial—Nearly One Thousand Present.



MARY NELSON SMITH.

Old St. John's was in its glory on Sunday, September 12th, 1926, when home coming day was celebrated and a beautiful memorial cross was dedicated to the memory of Mary Nelson Smith. Mr. George A. Johnson, of Ayden, made the address of welcome, the eloquence of which we shall not soon forget. The Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's Greenville, gave the response, and, with the assistance of the present rector of St. John's, the Rev. G. F. Cameron, who read the ante-communion, celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. William E. Cox, rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, and a product of St. John's community, preached an unusually appropriate sermon, choosing as his subject, "Stones for the Temple of Regenerated Humanity."

Mrs. W. C. Askew, of Farmville, president of the Pitt county Get-To-gether-Group, presented the memorial, an altar cross, thirty inches high, which was given by the Woman's Auxiliaries of Pitt County, relations and admirers of Mary Nelson Smith.

Mary Nelson Smith, affectionately known as Mrs. Polly Smith, born October 2, 1825, died February 18, 1907, was the leading figure in the Church and educational life of the community during the past generation. Her school, which was of the nature of a high school, gave the finishing touches to the school teachers of Pitt county. For many years it was the only school of its kind in the county. She was a pioneer in promoting higher education, and it is upon such pillars of strength that the great educational system of North Carolina is built. She taught during the days of Reconstruction, the period immediately following the close of the Civil War, a time when educators were few and education itself, often belittled. She saw that men and women could not attain the highest without a trained mind, and with great diligence and self-sacrifice she applied herself to training the youth of her generation. She was the mother of one clergyman, the Rev. Claudius F. Smith, present rector of Christ Church, Big Stone Gap, Va., and the grand-mother of two, the Rev. William E. Cox, present rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter.



who dedicated the memorial, and the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, present rector of Grace Church, Newport News, Va.

A very pleasing part of the morning service was a vocal solo by Miss Bessie Brown, accompanied by Miss Eva Hodges, communicants of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C.

Then came the bountiful dinner, which was served picnic style by the congregation of St. John's Church. A table about one-hundred yards long was filled with all that could be desired. Delicious lemonade was also served. Though the crowd was large enough to fill the great church yard, there was enough food for everybody with some to spare.

In the afternoon another meeting was held, and many informal talks were made, old associations revived, and many indulged in happy reminiscences. The Rev. Howard Alligood, a former rector, now of Washington, N. C., made a short talk and expressed his joy in being back among his beloved parishioners; the Rev. R. J. Lough, pastor of the Methodist Church of the community, spoke affectionately of his work and connection with the people of St. John's community; and the Rev. M. C. Prescott, pastor of the Free Will Baptists of the community, made an address on Community Life, and emphasized the value of Christian unity.

It was announced that St. John's Sunday School, which is the largest Episcopal School in this section, was composed of the following communions: Presbyterians 3; Disciples of Christ 16; Methodists 31; Episcopalians 41; and Free Will Baptists 73; making a total of 164.

The success of the day was due largely to the spirit of co-operation of our friends and neighbors in the community, for it was really a community affair. We feel especially indebted to the following: Messrs. Williams and H. C. Manning, of the Free Will Baptists, and Messrs. Pittman, W. G. Chapman, and Z. V. Murphy, of the Methodists.

It is estimated that from eight hundred to one thousand people were present. They came from Raleigh, Farmville, Snow Hill, Gatesville, Greenville, New Bern, Kinston, Vanceboro, Pollocksville, Winterville, Ayden, Grifton, Wilmington, and many other places.

#### DONATES PICTURE OUTFIT.

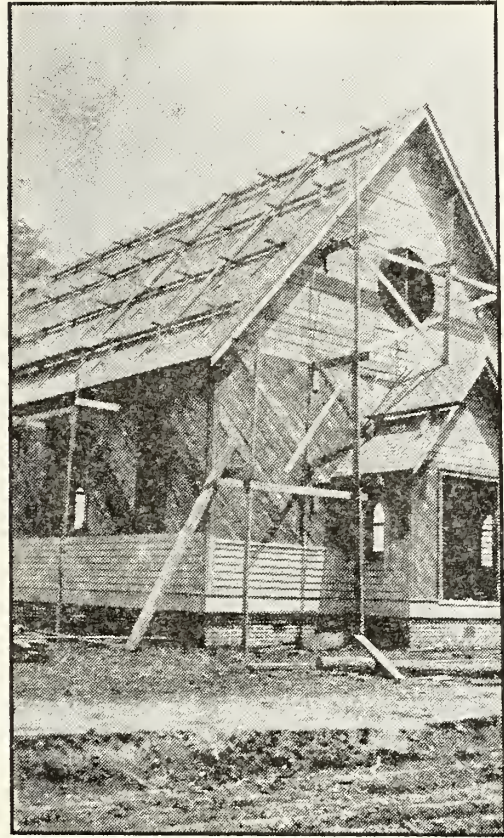
Cecil B. DeMille, of motion picture fame, has announced the gift of a complete moving picture equipment to the new Parish House of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.

Cecil DeMille is the grandson of William E. and a son of Henry C. DeMille. When the present church building of St. Peter's was erected, William E. DeMille, then a merchant of this city, was chairman of the building committee and gave much of his time and means to the work. In fact, he gave his life, as his death was brought on by exposure in a storm when he was looking after the construction work. His funeral was the first service held in the building. It took place in September, 1873.

In 1888, when the feeble church here was trying to buy a pipe organ, Henry C. DeMille, then living in New York City, made the largest single donation that was given for that purpose. In view of the association of the DeMille name with the old parish it is pleasing to its members that the parish house will contain this gift. Even more significant is the point that despite the fact that he has risen to the head of his profession, he is still interested in St. Peter's and Washington.

Mr. DeMille's gift is of a most liberal nature and will help to make complete one of the units of the Parish House which, when finished, will fill a long-existing need in Washington for a community building that will serve both Church and State.

#### AN OPPORTUNITY TO HELP BUILD A CHURCH.



CALVARY MISSION, SWAN QUARTER, N. C.

At a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese held on June 25th, the Bishop presented a letter from the minister in charge of Calvary Mission, Swan Quarter, in which it was stated that the congregation had done all it could towards the erection of a church building and that assistance would be needed to complete the work. After careful consideration the Bishop appointed a Committee, consisting of Revs. J. N. Bynum, W. R. Noe and Stephen Gardner to make the necessary investigation and to send out an appeal for funds.

The committee motored to Swan Quarter on August 31st to look over the situation and advise ways and means of continuing the work on the building. The committee found that for a number of years our church people have worshipped in the Methodist church and that they feel now that they should have a church building of their own. They also feel that on account of the kindness of the other people of the community and in view of the fact that our services are attended by practically all the people, they should have a building that would take care of the needs of the community. Therefore the building which has been started, largely through faith, is the only kind of building which the church should erect in this promising field.

The committee also found that approximately \$2,500 had been spent to date on the building which includes a few outstanding bills for material. It will take from \$2,000 to \$2,500 to enclose the building and to put it in condition to be used for services.

We have only a small number of church people in Swan Quarter, and of these only two are men. For this reason the committee deems it advisable to place the situation before the church people of our Diocese and also before the people of the church at large, feeling sure that there are many who would like to have a hand in finishing this work



so earnestly begun. All work on the building from now on will be directly under the committee appointed by the Executive Council.

Contributions for this work should be sent to Miss Virginia Brown, Swan Quarter, N. C., Treasurer of the fund. We are putting this report of the committee in our Diocesan paper, the Mission Herald, and we are also placing in this paper a picture of the church building in its present state. A prompt and generous response to the appeal will enable the Committee to enclose the building and do other necessary work before the winter rains and bad weather.

#### NOTES FROM ST PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA.

(By MISS BESSIE HAYDN.)

Although there has been no news from our Parish for the past few months, it does not mean that we have been sleeping under the summer heat.

We are indeed glad that the Editorship of the MISSION HERALD has come to Pitt County.

The Get-together Field Day at Green Wreath Park, on July 6th, was a success, although the attendance was not as large as usual.

During the summer we have had no evening services, our church participating in the union services on the court house lawn. These have been better attended and far more enthusiastic than ever before. Our rector preached at two of them.

Our Sunday School has been kept open all the summer with a good attendance, considering the large number of people away on vacations. The Hon. F. C. Harding, our beloved Bible Class teacher has taken a vacation. During his absence the following friends have kindly supplied: Dr. R. H. Wright, Prof. E. L. Henderson, R. C. Deal, Leon R. Meadows, H. E. Austin, all of E. C. T. C., Dr. Joseph Smith and Mayor D. M. Clark. Our sincere appreciation is extended to all of these kind friends.

The Sunday afternoon services at Winterville, Stokes, and Robersonville, on the first, second and third Sundays of each month have been continued regularly with increasing interest shown.

Our Rector made the graduating address at the E. C. T. C., taking as his subject, "My Report on Life." The same evening he addressed the Kiwanis Club on, "Kiwanis Ideal and Objectives." Both were fully reported in the local paper.

Our membership has been increased by the transfers received for the following friends, whom we heartily welcome:

Mrs. Badham from St. George, S. C.; Mr. and Mrs. G. M. Atwater from Farmville, N. C.; Mr. and Mrs. R. C. Stokes, Jr., Lynchburg, Va.

The Parish Council has held only one meeting during the summer, but will soon begin its fall work. This is a very good way for the entire church to keep up with the individual work of the various organizations.

The church and the whole community were deeply pained over the sudden death of Mrs. B. G. Albritton, and the untimely death of little Wade Wooten, the youngest son of Judge and Mrs. F. M. Wooten. The little fellow was drowned at Hill Crest. Our sincere sympathy is extended to both families. Mrs. Albritton was one of the finest and most faithful members of our communicants. May the blessed Saviour receive their souls in glory.

Date on label shows when your subscription expires. Help us avoid deficit by sending in remittance promptly.

## PERSONAL ITEMS

Mr. Thomas Wright, communicant of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., and graduate of the University of the South, entered the Virginia Theological Seminary this fall.

Miss Mary Hardin, of the Diocesan Office, Wilmington, has gone to Washington, D. C., to act as Bishop Darst's secretary.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary, conducted a mission at Lake Phelps, beginning September 22nd.

The Rev. J. B. Brown and daughter, of Washington, have been sick, the latter with typhoid fever.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, has been appointed official correspondent of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, who has been vicar at St. Mark's Church, Washington, D. C., during the summer, has returned to the Virginia Theological Seminary where he will finish his studies for the ministry next June. Mrs. Lewis accompanied him.

The Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, who visited friends and relatives in East Carolina during July and August, has returned to Miami, Fla., where he is vicar of the Church of the Holy Comforter.

Cablegram has been received by Mrs. L. M. Disosway, announcing the safe arrival of her daughter, Dr. Lula Disosway, in Shanghai, on September 24th.

The Rev. Howard Alligood, of Washington, N. C., attended the Home Coming celebration at Old St. John's, Pitt County, September 12th.

The Rev. Alexander Miller has begun excavation for the construction of the new plant of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C.

The other day while passing through Goldsboro, the Rev. Wm. O. Cone, the rector, showed us through St. Stephen's plant. Two very beautiful memorial windows have been recently installed; and the parish house has been extensively remodeled, making it one of the most convenient and attractive in the Diocese.

The September issue of the Spirit of Missions carries an interesting account of St. Paul's, Edenton, and the S. P. G., by the rector, the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D.

#### MISSION CONDUCTED AT HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY, BY MR. CAMERON.

(Reported by Mrs. C. B. Jones.)

The ten-day mission held by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, which did so much for Holy Innocents' spiritually was brought to a climax the 3rd Sunday in July when our own Rector, Mr. Cameron, at 9:30 a. m., had a Baptismal Service, Baptizing four children. At 10 a. m., we had Sunday School. At 11 o'clock Mr. Cameron presented four persons to Bishop Darst for Confirmation, after which we heard the kind of sermon our Bishop always gives to his people—most inspiring.

Then the Holy Communion, Bishop Darst being assisted by Mr. Cameron and the Rev. W. R. Noe.

At one o'clock we had a delightful picnic dinner on the grounds—after which we heard Mr. Noe, whom we all love and who has done so much for Holy Innocents' Church.

To show our appreciation for these services we pledge ourselves still more loyally to the work of the Church.

Edenton Convocation meets in Greenville, Oct. 18, at 7:30 p. m., and adjourns Oct. 20th, at noon.



## MEMORIALS

MRS KATE IRELAND.

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of All Saints' Chapel, New Bern, N. C., feel the great loss to our Society in the death of our member, Mrs. Kate Ireland, on May 31st, 1926.

We do hereby place on record our sorrow at the loss of this faithful member and friend. Mrs. Ireland was a faithful and devoted wife and mother, always striving to be a constant follower of the living Christ. Her sunny and cheerful disposition, even in the face of lingering illness, her willingness to help in all charitable and Christian work, ever portrayed her loving Christian character, and truly left its imprint on those with whom she came in contact. Of her indeed may be said, "I've fought a good fight."

Resolved, That this memorial be spread upon the pages of our minutes, and that a copy be sent to the family, and to the Mission Herald.

MRS. LIZZIE LANE,  
MRS. WILLIAM PARRIS,  
MISS RUTH MEDFORD.

MRS. BEN R. KING.

Circle No. 2, of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, of Goldsboro, N. C., wishes to pay tribute to one of its most active and loyal members, Mrs. Ben R. King.

On September 11, 1926, God in His most infinite love and wisdom saw fit to call her unto Himself and she gently fell asleep.

For thirty years she has been a faithful and efficient worker in this Parish; and during that time has held the office of President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Church Guild. In her modest and unassuming way she was an ever-ready co-worker with our heavenly Father in the establishment of His kingdom on earth.

Therefore, be it Resolved:

First: That we bow in humble submission to Him who giveth and taketh away.

Second: That we extend to her family, and the many who loved her, our deepest sympathy.

Third: That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family and Mission Herald.

MRS. Z. M. L. JEFFREYS.  
MRS. CAROLINA R. PORTER,  
MRS. W. P. LYNCH,  
LUCY L. MILLER.

### CHURCH KALENDAR OCTOBER-NOVEMBER, 1926.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

Oct.	10—19th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	17—20th Sunday after Trinity	(Green, Red for eve.)
	18—S. Luke, Evangelist	(Red)
	24—21st Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	28—SS. Simon and Jude	(Red)
	31—22nd Sunday after Trinity	(Green, White for eve.)
Nov.	1—All Saints' Day	(White)
	7—23rd Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

## THE UNITED THANK OFFERING.

Farmville, Roxobel and Faison Reach Goal.

Williamston, N. C., St. Matthew's Day, 1926.

To the Women of East Carolina:

While several days have been suggested as the one which we might name for the collection of the United Thank Offering in 1926, the majority expressed a desire for St. Luke's Day, October 18th, therefore we shall call that our official fall date. St. Luke wrote so beautifully of women and their work that the day seems most fitting to be observed by us. Don't you think so?

Please consult your Rector about the service. Perhaps he will have a celebration of the Holy Communion and make an address. Holy Offerings, rich and rare is, as you know, our United Thank Offering hymn and is always sung at the Triennial Presentation Service. Numbered 478 in the old Hymnal and 504 in the new. Please ask the choir to use it at this fall service.

Again we must bear in mind that our emphasis is on having every woman and girl over 18 using the Prayer for the United Thank Offering and owning a Little Blue Box. From those boxes the offering should be taken and placed in the blue envelope on which the giver's name has been written. Thus we can record the number of givers. Three places reported an offering from every woman for the spring service—Farmville, Roxobel and Faison. How shall our record read after the fall service?

Of course, any Parish and Mission is at liberty to use a day other than St. Luke's. The Sunday before will doubtless be used by some. Local conditions must decide this question. A Rector with several points to serve can't give all the same day, although we might co-operate by taking different hours.

Two pageants might help now, The Box Convention and In and Out of the Little Blue Box. Several get-together meetings plan to use one this fall. The women assembled at Convocation may use one.

After each place has had these two pageants there are two others which may be given to arouse interest.

Your Diocesan United Thank Offering treasurer has a supply of Little Blue Boxes, blue envelopes, pageants, leaflets and prayer cards, so please send in calls for them. It is a privilege to serve the women of East Carolina.

Yours faithfully,

FANNIE CHASE STATON,  
Treasurer United Thank Offering.

## AN APPRECIATION.

Whereas, Miss Alice Adkins of Southport, N. C., has recently been appointed Diocesan Supervisor of the Service Program of Church Schools of the Diocese of East Carolina; and,

Whereas, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's Parish, Southport, N. C., is highly appreciative and grateful for this recognition and believes Miss Adkins to be thoroughly competent and qualified to discharge the duties of this important office;

Now, therefore, be it Resolved, by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Philip's Parish, Southport, N. C., that we express our sincere appreciation for this recognition at the hands of the Church authorities, and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Executive Secretary, the Rev. Mr. Noe, and to the Mission Herald for publication.

EULA CAR DAVIS, President.

MAMIE P. MESSICK, Secretary.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. McMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE!

Beginning with this month the Mission Herald will be mailed out by machine. If you should fail to receive your copy, notify us and we will send you another.

Watch the label! It shows the month and year that your subscription expires. Many subscribers are already several years in arrears. Has your subscription expired? If so, please remit promptly. By so doing you will be a powerful help to us.

REV. G. F. CAMERON, Business Manager.

## A VITAL QUESTION.

We ask the question here, "Why is it that the men of the Church, as a rule, do not show the same high quality of devotion to the Lord that the women do?" Some reply that business keeps men from dedicating themselves to the cause of Christ. To that statement, St. Paul would make this counter-reply: "Yes, and those who are of the earth are earthy." And, finally, we ought to remember that the Kingdom will never submit to conformity with the earth, but that the earth must conform to the Kingdom. When men see and understand this truth, then will they take more interest in the Master's vineyard. "The sceptre of the Kingdom is the sceptre of righteousness." The combined force of all the ages is not sufficient to controvert that truth.

G. F. C.

## ATTENTION: CHURCH TREASURERS.

Our Diocesan treasurer, in answer to a request, makes the following statement: "The treasury is not only empty,

but our account at the bank is over-drawn; and I am daily in receipt of requests to make the deficit good. I hope our parishes will catch up now, that the fall season has come. Have had to borrow \$5,500 to get through the summer." If you are a parish treasurer, or a vestryman, consider this statement seriously, and see that your parish pays, at the earliest possible moment, all its quota. If you are a communicant, make arrangements to pay to your parish treasurer your pledge for 1926, that he may lighten the load of our Diocesan treasurer. If these steps are taken now, we can wind up our accounts for the year 1926 without all the unnecessary anxiety that comes upon the Church about the last day of the year. The way to finish on time is to begin on time.

G. F. C.

## THE FRAGRANCE OF WORK.

There is such a fact as the sweet fragrance of flowers, and that is why we always have pleasant associations upon the sight of them. A pressed flower in the book reminds us of precious experiences and joyful contacts. Work also has its fragrance, which has power to produce imagination and write indelibly associations upon the memory. We had that experience at St. Paul's Mission, Vanceboro, N. C., where we went one Sunday afternoon in August to supply for Mr. Madara of Christ Church, New Bern. As we approached the church we felt lumber crack under our feet, for the interior of the church was in process of repair; when we went into the vestry room, we found the odor of cleanliness and order, and the atmosphere was full of it; when we went into the chancel, we found the odor of fresh paint and varnish, and the church was full of such; and, after the service, as we greeted the people, we enjoyed the odor of a dustless and well-kept church. Upon leaving we wondered if our sermon had had as good effect upon the congregation as the fragrance of their work had upon us. We knew, because of the fragrance of their labors, that we had been in a clean, orderly, self-respecting church, whose people believed that the Grace of God was like unto the fragrance of work. Wherever and whenever we hear the Church in Vanceboro mentioned, we shall remember our delightful experience there.

G. F. C.

## LEAPING FISH.

When men are out in a boat fishing, there may be—to speak conveniently—two classifications, the man-classification and the fish-classification. Everything runs along smoothly until these two classifications begin to overlap. If fish jump into the boat from one side, remain a few minutes, and then jump out from the other side, there is no serious cause for alarm. But if the fish jump into the boat fast enough and remain, grave concern is felt for the safety of life—the two classifications are over-lapping too promiscuously.

So it is with all classifications. The Grave-Diggers, who have a finely developed ego and feel themselves above reproach because men have praised their perfect work, do not like to mix their interests with those of the Potato-Diggers, who cannot present worthy credentials. That is why you can scare a Protestant to death by telling him that the Roman Catholic is encroaching upon his territory. He feels that his whiter-than-snow character may become besmirched with the imagined evils of his unknown encroacher. That is the explanation, in part, of the indifference of some church people. Fear arises when classifications are over-lapping, contentment is receiving a jar, beaten paths are becoming obstructed, and social barriers are seen to totter. All approaching phenomena that appear to have the possibility of making classifications over-



lap are deliberately avoided and shunned. There is an aspect, based upon instinct, to be considered here. It looks like it might be the instinct of fear that fights for preservation, and manifests itself in the form of COOLNESS AND INDIFFERENCE towards others. If it is based upon instinct, it will take ages to correct the decay that some feel to exist in the Protestant Episcopal Church in America.

We believe that a great deal of the denial and uncertainties about the work of evangelizing the Church is due to the fear that over-lapping of classifications is the one and only object desired, or filling the Church with mere numbers. However, the task of completely evangelizing the Church, and we ought especially to think of East Carolina right now, must be more comprehensive than that. St. Paul says that we have not the fruits of the Spirit until we have Love, Joy, Peace, Longsuffering, Gentleness, Goodness, Faith, Meekness and Temperance. That being true, there is abundant ground for improvement here at home. Let us not be afraid that leaping fish will sink the boat. If we obtain the fruits of the Spirit we need not worry about the boat sinking. G. F. C.

#### BOXES OF GOOD-WILL

One of the most delightful parts of our fall work is the packing of our Christmas boxes. This year some of the boxes go to Liberia, one of the finest of our Mission Fields, because it presents one of the greatest challenges, others go to our Home Mission Fields, and still others go to the Seamen's Institute in Philadelphia and New York.

Of course, the gifts will be useful, more so than many of us realize. We shall never forget the beautifully knitted sweater of new wool that some unknown friend sent to us through the Red Cross during the World War. It gladdened our hearts and filled us with joy. It gladdened our hearts because it kept us warm; it filled us with joy because it was a sign of good-will. From such experience we deduce that our Christmas boxes ought to contain the best that we can possibly procure. When we send a gift we send a substitution for ourselves. If we send a fine gift, it proves that we are putting our best selves into the act. If we send an indifferent gift, it shows that we are working half-heartedly. Let's put our best into the Christmas boxes and prove to the heathen in Liberia that Christian hearts are hearts of good-will, always remembering that our gifts represent us as we really are.—G. F. C.

#### HEARTS MADE GLAD AT HOME COMING.

(By MRS. WALTER F. HARDING.)

(The editor regrets that this interesting article had to be abbreviated on account of lack of space).

Oh! it was a great day, the Home Coming at Old St. John's, Pitt County, Sunday, September 12th, 1926. Where in other years they hitched up Nell and Jim to the carriage or wagon, Sunday they backed out the Cadillac or the old Ford. Home-coming ma, who had married out of the neighborhood, brought pa and the children; and, in many cases they were not children at all, but grown-ups. The grand-children of the church came, bringing their wives and little fellows.

They came by couples, by families, and by clans. Some had not been back for twenty-five or thirty years. One woman, a former teacher, was looking around at the young folks, trying to decide which was Sam or Jim; and presently gray-haired women and men began claiming her as their teacher. Then she realized that some water had run

over the mill since she had been there, and that one of her favorite pupils had got so big that she could not reach around him when she tried to hug him. There were so many there it reminded us of the time when a first visit from a new bride was due and everybody came out to see, or a wedding, or one of our girls had graduated and was expected at church and would wear her graduating dress. (Graduates were rare in those days.)

A good many arrived in time for Sunday School at 9:45 a. m. The Rev. Wm. Cox, of Richmond, gave a short talk to the Sunday School, paying a wonderful tribute to those men and women, now, alas no more with us, who had been the pattern and were helping to shape his life. Mr. Geo. A. Johnson, who welcomed the visitors back home, had long dreamed of the home coming day, and its realization brought forth from him a gem of oratory as he bade them welcome to the old home. As in the old days we had Communion, and home-comers knelt there by the side of old friends and neighbors, and to each this lent an added significance.

After dinner and a short social period, we gathered in the church where we heard, first, short addresses by the ministers present, and then came a few short talks. Not much was said for tears were stinging the eyes; and there were so many missing among the ranks, those who had passed on to another life. We called for our old teacher (she is not old; but what else can we say?), Miss Nannie, known now as Mrs. T. W. Costen. She had us, the pupils of her Bible class to rise, and repeat the verses that she had taught us to say: "Remember thy Creator. . . in thy youth. . . ." Most of us, however young our hearts, were far from youth. She did not talk long, but expressed her joy to be back among people with whom she had spent four years which had lived in her memory. We were happy to be together again, even to the point of tears. Other speakers made informal talks, stressing what had meant much to the community.

But we were so happy! It meant so much to have our hearts renewed and our spirits refreshed. The old-time organist was there in her place; the choir, every one in the congregation, and even those in the vestibule sang.

Some of our notables didn't get there. We were looking for a bank president, a college professor, a rich automobile dealer, a rich druggist, a former college president, and a high school principal. There was another preacher that didn't come, and Texas sent no representative. But we had former ministers and their families, lawyers, doctors, merchants and their families. And we had the Rev. George F. Cameron, our present rector, going in and out, entirely forgetting himself in looking after others.

Well, like the old maid, who was kissed by force, we like to talk about it and shall for a long time.

#### EDENTON CONVOCATION.

The Edenton Convocation meets at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., from 7:30 p. m., Monday, October 18th, until noon, Wednesday, October 20th, 1926.

Every parish and mission in the Edenton Convocation is supposed to send delegates to this meeting, which will consider matters of most vital interest to the Church's life. Names of all delegates should be sent to the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Greenville, N. C., at the earliest possible moment. Be easy on the Hospitality Committee and let them know you are coming, stating the exact hour that you will arrive. Upon arriving in Greenville go to the Church and register, so that the committee can properly assign you.



At this writing we cannot give a mature program. However, the following have been invited to preach, or lead in discussions and conferences: the Rev. G. F. Cameron will preach at the opening service at 7:30 p. m., Monday, October 18th; Dr. W. H. Dixon, Superintendent Caswell Training School, has been invited to speak on the subject of "Sterilization and Segregation of Mental Defectives and Strict Enforcement of Marriage Laws," at 3.00 p. m., Tuesday, October 19th; the Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary, will discuss our fall work; the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., will lead conferences; and the Rev. G. F. Hill, the Rev. C. E. Williams, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, the Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., have been invited to lead other discussions or conferences.

The following will make up program for the Woman's Auxiliary: Mrs. Henry J. McMillan, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Mrs. Bowers, and Mrs. J. G. Staton.

Completed program will be read at the beginning of the Convocation. We are trying to make this Convocation worth while. Come and help us!

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

#### Dedication of New Buildings.

The formal dedication of the Baker Cottage for boys and the Christ Church Cottage for girls, was held on Tuesday afternoon, September 7th, at five o'clock. Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker and her two sons, Ashby Lee, Jr., and Julian Tucker, who gave the Baker Cottage for boys, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, with a number of his parishioners and members of St. Agnes' Guild of Christ Church, who gave the Christ Church Cottage for girls, came from Raleigh for the occasion.

The services of dedication and unveiling of tablets were conducted by the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D. Bishop Coadjutor of the diocese. The vested choir of the Orphanage led by the crucifer and flag-bearer, followed by the Bishop, the Rev. Milton A. Barber and the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, marched to the Christ Church Cottage, where with appropriate prayers the handsome bronze tablet was unveiled by Miss Sarah Tucker Williamson. This tablet bore the inscription:

#### CHRIST CHURCH COTTAGE.

This cottage was erected by  
St. Agnes' Guild  
and other members of Christ Church,  
Raleigh, N. C.

"And a little child shall lead them."  
1925 A. D.

Then all present proceeded to the Baker Cottage, led by the choir singing the hymn, "All things are Thine." After prayers of consecration the tablet was unveiled by Mrs. Baker's two sons, Ashby Lee and Julian Tucker Baker. This tablet was inscribed as follows:

1925.

In gratitude to God  
and in loving memory of  
Ashby Lee Baker  
1862—1921

"To live in hearts we leave behind  
is not to die."

This building is the gift of his wife and two sons  
Minnie Tucker Baker  
Ashby Lee Baker, Julian Tucker Baker.

Following the unveiling of the two tablets, Bishop Penick formerly accepted the two cottages on behalf of the Board of Managers, expressing grateful appreciation of the splendid contribution. The Bishop then introduced the Rev. Milton A. Barber, who told in detail how the members of his parish had labored unceasingly to make possible the erection of the Christ Church Cottage, and of Mrs. Baker's generous contribution of the entire amount necessary for the boys' cottage.

Ice cream and cake were then served to the children and guests, who included many Charlotte Episcopalians and friends of the Orphanage.

#### Opening of Administration Building.

The Building Committee met in the new administration building Thursday afternoon, September 23rd, and after a careful inspection of same, the building was formally accepted by the committee. The completion of this splendid building marks an epoch in the life of the Orphanage. It contains a model kindergarten room, a library and reading room, an office, Boy Scout room, Girl Reserve Club room, a sewing and general storage room, an assembly hall and gymnasium and shower baths for boys and girls.

The kindergarten room has been in use for two weeks and is most attractive. At last Miss Nall, our very capable and efficient kindergartner, has adequate space and facilities with which to carry on her valuable work. There are thirty-nine little tots in her kindergarten and primary school.

The new equipment needed for this work is being given by the Church Service League of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

We have never had before any gym or assembly hall or library. We shall need every bit of new equipment necessary to outfit these departments. Perhaps some of our many generous friends may feel moved to help us toward securing this equipment. The list of gymnasium equipment carefully compiled by the recreational director, approved by the Executive Committee and also approved by the physical director of the Charlotte Y. M. C. A. totals \$904.75. The estimate for equipping the library is \$766.50; for folding chairs for the assembly hall, \$232.50.

#### Large Number in City Schools.

There are sixty-six children going out to the city schools this year, fifteen in the high schools and fifty-one in the grammar grades. This is the largest number we have ever sent. The boys and girls seem happy to be back at school and are studying hard to make it a worthwhile year. They are all eager to justify the high regard in which their teachers hold them.

#### Fine Beginning of Educational Loan Fund.

A gift of \$400.00, half of which is from Mrs. Porter Stedman and the other half from her sister, Miss Mary Lybrook, both members of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, has recently been received. The desire of the two donors is that this money be used to help in the higher education of any of the Orphanage children desiring such training and whom the Orphanage authorities feel should be encouraged by such assistance, or in the judgment of the orphanage authorities it may be used to help the children establish themselves after leaving the institution. This generous gift of Mrs. Stedman and Miss Lybrook brought much rejoicing, as there is quite often need for just such a fund. It is earnestly hoped that others may follow their generous example.



**Cash Contributions Received From Diocese East Carolina  
From August 23 to September 24, 1926.**

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow .....	\$ 3.00
Merry Hill, E. S. Askew .....	100.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smith- wick .....	1.00

**Contributions in Kind.**

New Bern, All Saints' W. A.—Six bloomer dresses.

**Lions Give Enjoyable Picnic.**

On the day before school opened, the Lions Club treated the children to an afternoon picnic at Lakewood Park. The children swung, rode the merry-go-round, watched the animals and went boat riding to their hearts' content. Some of them also went swimming in the pool. The Lions served such an abundance of refreshments as the boys and girls had never seen. Bananas, lemonade and ice cream sandwiches were offered them until they could eat no more. Some of the children declared that it was the first time they had ever gotten full of ice cream. They all voted it a "peach of a time."

We wrote expressing to the Lions our appreciation of their kindness, and the superintendent received from the chairman of the committee a reply containing the following paragraph:

"Your institution as well as the other orphanages are to be congratulated and commended for the wonderful training the children in your institutions are getting. In my experience I have never been thrown with children who were better behaved and more considerate of others."

**BISHOP PENICK'S SCHEDULE.**

St. Paul's Greenville, N. C., Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector, Sunday, October 24th, 11:00 A. M.

St. John's Pitt County, Rev. George F. Cameron, rector, Sunday, October 24th, afternoon or night.

St. Thomas', Bath, Rev. J. N. Bynum, rector, Monday, October 25th, 7:30 P. M.

St. Matthew's Yeatesville, Rev. J. N. Bynum, minister-in-charge, Tuesday, October 26th, 7:30 P. M.

Holy Cross, Aurora, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, rector, Wednesday, October 27th, 7:30 P. M.

St. Thomas', Windsor, Rev. A. J. Mackie, rector, Thursday, October 28th, 7:30 P. M.

Holy Innocents', Avoca, Rev. A. J. Mackie, rector, Friday, October 29th, afternoon.

Grace, Woodville, Rev. A. J. Mackie, rector, Friday, October 29th, 7:30 P. M.

**EAST AND WEST MEET.**

Perhaps not as Mr. Kipling meant it. But it happens. Maine and Montana; Long Island and Los Angeles; Pennsylvania and the Philippines; Jersey and Japan; Connecticut and China; York State and Yukon; every little while they may be found together in the office of the Church Building Fund. And why not? According to the doctrine which makes the Church Missions House a necessity, they are all in the family, and they find more than one common ground for meeting.

From May to September, the Building Fund paid out ten Loans and twenty Gifts, \$49,300 of one and \$18,000 of the other, to twenty-six Dioceses and Missionary Districts. In the same period it promised two other Loans amounting to \$19,500, ten other Gifts in the sum of \$2,650, and one Grant of \$1,000, adding thus seven to the number of Dioceses and Districts aided. The farthest East, as we

call it, was Vermont, and farthest West, China and Japan. In all eighteen Churches, fifteen Rectories and fourteen Parish Houses, forty-seven buildings, were secured to the Church all round the world, East and West, in thirty-three Dioceses and Districts.

"And ever the twain shall meet," for there is no East and West with the Commission. It is the Church. Building Fund Sunday is November 14th. The Church's co-operation expressed in the offerings of Parishes and Missions on that or some nearby Sunday, is needed for the increase of the Fund and the fuller realization of its purpose,—the strengthening and extension of the Kingdom in which East and West are one.

**CHANGE IN NOMENCLATURE.**

To the Parish Supervisors of the Service Program of the Church School:

May I draw your attention to:

**CHANGE IN NOMENCLATURE.**

The Church School Service League is no longer a separate organization. I call your attention to "The Service Program of the Church School." This is in order that there may be a uniform title from the Parish through the Dioceses and Provinces to the General Church.

To guide this "Service," there will be a definite group of leaders needed for diocese and parish.

In the Diocese, such a group will be called "The Service Program Committee"; its chairman will be called "The Diocesan Supervisor of the Service Program."

On this committee will be

1. Christmas Box Secretary.
2. Birthday Thank Offering Secretary.
3. A Lenten Offering Secretary.
4. A Little Helpers Offering Secretary.

Similarly, each Parish will have a Committee on Service Program, with a Supervisor as chairman, though not necessary to have so many people as compose the Diocesan Committee. That is a local matter.

Reasons for the change, is simply in order to emphasize still further the fact that membership in a Christian Church School is in itself a sufficient reason for rendering service (through works and gifts) to Christ through one's neighbors.

A child need not feel that he must join some other organization for service, in addition to his Church School.

MRS. W. H. von EBERSTEIN.

**A MOST HELPFUL CUSTOM.**

It may not be generally known that Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., is open every day for prayer and meditation. It does seem to be worthwhile to open the doors every morning, and make available, the great privilege of a quiet period with God. A few minutes spent in the mellow light of this Church each day will help to quiet one's mind, and to bring the soul closer to God. Make use of this opportunity; the door is open to you.

**AN OPPORTUNITY TO HELP THE DIOCESE.**

The first check for \$25.00 sent us for the purpose, will be used to bind permanently in book form, the past issues of The Mission Herald. If any other checks are received for this object, the money will be converted into a fund, the interest of which will be used to bind future issues of our paper. This is a good opportunity for some one interested to help preserve the records of the Diocese. Send check to Mission Herald, Ayden, N. C.

### THE EPISCOPALIANS.

#### A Criticism of Mr. Grant Morgan's Article in the October Issue of The American Mercury.

(By the REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.)

Robert Burns, in his poem "To a Mouse," exclaims,  
 "O wad some power the giftie gie us  
 To see ourselves as ithers see us,"

and asserts that such a gift would free us from vain and silly self-opinions. I used to think this was universally true, until I read the article on "The Episcopalians" mentioned above. Now I realize that Burns' statement is only true when the "ithers" really "see." If their eyes are defective, causing astigmatism, if they suffer from myopia, or from presbyopia, the expression of what they see may only awaken pity for them instead of correcting the estimate we place on ourselves.

If Mr. Grant Morgan tried to present a picture of our great and historic Church he has only succeeded in producing a caricature. The likeness is as true as the grotesque figures shown in a concave or a convex mirror.

He says, "One of the first anomalies to strike the outsider is the disproportionate influence exercised by what is one of the smallest of sects," and contrasts our communicant list with "the ambitious claims of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine to be the cathedral of all the people of New York"; and "he is still more awed at the thought of the programme of the Episcopal Cathedral at Washington, which is to be, according to the campaign literature, the national cathedral, the Westminster Abbey of These United States. Again there are the pompous bulls of the Bishops displayed on the front pages of the metropolitan dailies so as to make the utterances of the poor Pope look insignificant by comparison." These features he stigmatizes as "propaganda." He gives the ratio of our communicants to population as being in New York one in seventy; in Chicago, less than one in a hundred; "and in Kansas they number only one-half of one per cent of the state population."

We frankly admit that the total number of communicants in our Church is not as large as it ought to be. We were the first on the field, but have been out-distanced. There are good historic reasons for the slowness of our growth in Colonial days. For example, the reluctance of the mother Church of England to grant us bishops, and the popular revulsion to anything that savored of the Old Country. But, if the "influence" of the Episcopal Church is "disproportionate" to its numbers, there must be a reason. May it not be because the chasteness of its service attracts men of the brainiest kind and of the strongest personality?

"To make the thing still more vivid, the Episcopalians number one-eighth the count of the despised Methodist." "Despised!" By whom? Certainly not by Episcopalians. The mother does not despise her child because she leaves home and sets up house for herself. Mr. Grant Morgan's whole essay is spoilt because it is tinctured with prejudice and cowardly innuendo.

Another example of this: in speaking of the Church's attitude on prohibition, he says, "Most Episcopalians have been known to enjoy a drink, and it has never been the Episcopal contention that drinking is evil in itself." As a matter of fact, the oldest existing Sobriety Society is the Church of England Temperance Society; and the statement of Mr. Grant Morgan is proved false by the lives of hundreds of our clergy.

Yet another example: referring to the shortage of

clergymen and the fact that ministers of other denominations frequently join our Church, he writes, "Incidentally, it may be mentioned that the majority of converts from the other churches come over hungry for ritual and other High Church fancy stuff that are taboo in those bodies. The result is that they usually become rip-snorting ritualists, much to the disgust of the average run of born Episcopalians." How illuminating! (?)

My opinion is that the ministers who have seceded from the other denominations to enter the Episcopal priesthood have been, in every known case, men of lofty spiritual character, moved to take the step by the purest motives of loyalty to the truth, and taking it at the cost of great sacrifices of old friendships and associations. They are not as "hungry for fancy stuff," or as "rip-snorting" as Mr. Grant Morgan himself! Not half as much!

A large part of the article discusses the High, Low and Broad groups in the Church, called by Mr. Grant Morgan, "the theological row." I regret that the space available for me to discuss this essay is so limited that I cannot deal with it now. He leaves us this comforting assurance, however: "If the threatened schism ever does come, it will probably be when one of the parties has become strong enough to attempt coercing forcibly the others to its way of thinking. Just now that seems as unlikely as ever."

For which we thank God!

I hope I have written enough to show those who have not read the article that they need not worry. They have lost nothing worth their time and attention.

### KEEPING MATTERS HUMAN.

The Witness for August 19, 1926, contains the following:

The Rev. George B. Gilbert, one of our great rural church leaders, conducts a column in one of the national farm papers, signing himself the parson. A subscriber in Iowa sends in the following clipping from it with the brief comment, "Them's my sentiments." Here 'tis:

"A bishop of our church was telling a story the other day about the minister who was giving a talk on the parable of the Good Samaritan to a Sunday School. He got to the point where the priest went by on the other side. 'Now,' he cried, 'why was it that they went right by and never went over to where the fellow lay? These priests were their ministers, corresponding to our minister, and they went right by, never going near him. Now why do you suppose the ministers never went near him?' A small boy raised his hand with a look of perfect assurance. 'Now why was it that the ministers never went near him?' 'Because,' said the boy, 'he had already been robbed—nothing left to go for.'"

### CHRISTMAS BOXES.

Mrs. W. H. von Eberstein, Box Secretary, Washington, N. C., writes:

"Besides the box to Liberia, the Church Schools will send gifts to 365 children in South Dakota. Gifts for 25 will be sent to the Seamen's Institute, Philadelphia, and Cape Palmas, Fishtown Station, Liberia, will receive enough for 23 people."

Each child receives two gifts. You see, it means quite a lot to do."

The label on The Mission Herald shows the date that your subscription expires. Has yours expired? If so, please send check to Mission Herald, Ayden, N. C., and save us the expense of mailing you statement.



# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department,  
318 North 16th Street, Wilimington, N. C.

## IMPORTANT LETTERS FROM THE EDUCATIONAL SECRETARIES.

### Religious Education.

#### Text Books:

General Church Program .....	.50
The World Call to the Church .....	.15
My Father's Business .....	.25
The World and I .....	.25
The Search for Peace .....	.25
The Spirit of Missions .....	1.00 per year.

For the study classes this fall the General Church Program is recommended. In connection with this "The World Call to the Church," by Miss Boyer, an outline for program meetings on the "General Program," may be obtained from the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, price 15 cents, together with the General Church Program. A certain number of copies of the "World Call to the Church" will be sent to the Rector of each parish and mission, free of charge; and may be secured from him by members of the Auxiliary. They are sent out by Rev. W. R. Noe for use in each congregation, and are a gift. Of course, the General Church Program is necessary for reference. This program is for three years, 1926-1927-1928. In Mrs. MacMillan's program for the women's work for the year, she gives five meetings to the church program. It may be impossible for many societies to get in as many as five meetings before the first Sunday in December, which is the day for the every member canvass throughout the Diocese, but it will be possible to get in several sessions. If any assistance about the use of these outline programs is desired, the Educational Secretaries are willing and eager to offer suggestions and give any aid in their power. This is the work suggested by the National Department, but it is not required. If any society should desire another subject it can write to the Educational Secretary and another subject will be offered. The Spirit of Missions is always good material. "Beyond City Limits" is for use after Christmas. Further information on this subject will be given in this paper later in the year.

MRS. T. A. McNEILL, Lumberton, N. C.,  
Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington.  
MISS MAE WOOD WINSLOW, Hertford, N. C.,  
Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton.

### Mrs. J. B. Anderson's Letter.

Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, and Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Chairman of the Field Department, have written to a number of women in the Diocese, asking them to write their impressions of the Message, what it means to them, what they think it should mean to the women of the Church, and what they feel that it can and will accomplish in the life of the Church. From time to time we will publish one or more of these letters in the Mission Herald. This, the first to be published, is from Mrs. John H. Anderson, Fayetteville:

"The Message, as adopted by the Woman's Auxiliary of the Triennial at New Orleans, is a distinct challenge to every woman of the church and extends a privilege to

service individually and collectively.

The Message should go hand in hand with the Bishops' Crusade and the Commission on Evangelism. We women of East Carolina should feel a special call, for our beloved Bishop is at the head of this nation-wide effort to awaken the Church. If we wish to show our loyalty to the church and to our Bishop, we have the blessed opportunity through the Message of more earnest preparation of prayer, for this great Christian awakening.

Our Lord himself gave the first Message, which was to preach the Gospel to all lands; and when we realize that only one third of the human race knows his name (although he came two thousand years ago), we are appalled at the cause of this failure to carry his message to all the world.

The Triennial Message, in the beginning, was sent to the National Council of the Woman's Auxiliary by the Executive Board, expressing deep concern over the financial situation which faced the National Council. The probable cause was luke-warmness of many Church members who are not using the power of Christ to meet their needs. The Message goes further than a mere statement of conditions, as it offers help and outlines a purpose for the women of the Church. This purpose is to "Dedicate ourselves anew to our Saviour, and to strive to give proof in our own lives that we believe he is the only way of life."

The Message is an expression on the part of the women, of a need that is being felt in many ways all over our land. How to overcome the failure to obey our Lord's Missionary command is difficult, but much of it is due to indifference and selfishness.

The question arises as to how the Message is to be presented and how emphasized. This should be worked out in different ways in the various dioceses.

Of course the thorough co-operation of the Rector is necessary for the accomplishment of our plans.

How shall we go about choosing the messengers to carry the Message? The Auxiliary president will of course confer with the Rector as to whether he will appoint the messengers, or whether he will wish the Auxiliary officers to do this. It is to be hoped that the Rector will train the messengers of his Parish and attend the Day of Preparation, to which the messengers will go.

I believe that the message should be adapted to the needs of each Parish, all being willing and ready to co-operate.

It is the plan to present the Message in the fall, as soon as possible after the Day of Preparation, when the messengers should be commissioned, and meet in groups or make calls on the women of the congregation. Reading matter should be given out on the Day of Preparation.

In Virginia, the messengers make individual calls; but in New York the plan is to meet the women as far as possible in groups, small enough to have an informal conference led by the messenger.

The messengers should not preach, but draw out thought, and try to impart the conviction that we need more power to accomplish Christ's purpose, and that he is ready to give us that power if we earnestly ask for it. There are probably many outside the Auxiliary membership who are

fitted to be messengers, the chief qualification being willingness.

It is important to assign to each group in a parish the messenger best fitted to that group.

The messenger should emphasize the words of the Message, "an awaking in Christ," that we may all become better instruments in "His power." The value of a message depends upon its contents, what it tells, and the name given to God's message is the "Gospel" or "the Good News."

To sum up the purpose of the Message: All women of the Church should re-dedicate themselves to Christ's work, and by doing this give proof in their lives that they are followers of Him.

There is a beautiful word-picture of a Messenger for God that has come through the ages and has helped many lives. We find it in Isaiah 52nd chapter, 7th verse. It is this: "How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, thy God reigneth!"

#### PROGRAM FOR FALL WORK IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

1. Sunday, October 3rd—Sermon on "The Message."
2. Four Weeks Group Discussion.

From Monday, October 11th to Saturday, November 6th, at which should be considered "The World Call," which is a concise presentation of the purpose and work of the Church's Program and should be used in conjunction with the General Church Program. It will consist of four sections, one of which can be discussed weekly. Copies of this book will be furnished free, at the rate of one to each active Group Leader, by Diocesan Headquarters. Orders should be mailed to the Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., at once.

3. The District Meetings will not be held this year but the program will be discussed at the meetings of the Con-vocational.

4. "The Three Parish" leaflets, entitled "The Presiding Bishop's Parish"; "The Bishop's Parish"; and "The Rector's Parish" should be placed in the hands of your people during the week beginning November 21st.

5. *Intensive Week*, November 21st to November 27th.

- a. Daily celebration of the Holy Communion.
- b. Parish Program Conferences.

A convenient method for drawing the Parish together and outlining the work that lies ahead. Please use Bulletin No. 12 which will be supplied without cost upon application to Diocesan Headquarters.

6. *Every Member Canvass*. November 28th to December 5th.

It is recommended that the Canvass be begun not later than November 28th, and close not later than December 5th. This has the advantage of being a period during which the work should be completed rather than a day with no provision made for finishing up the follow-up work on pledges not secured on that day. The Canvass should be finished within a given period—not dragged out interminably.

#### SOME AIMS OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM.

1. To maintain the present program of the Church's work, together with all of the new enterprises inaugurated during the last five years.

2. To strengthen and reinforce every congregation in the Church and bring it as soon as possible to the maxi-

um of service for the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

3. To arouse a greater number of the present members of the Church to activity in the promotion of the work of the Church in their own Parish and community, in the Diocese and nation, and throughout the world.

4. To win many new members for the Church of Christ from the ranks of the millions of unchurched people in America.

5. To increase the practice of proportionate giving for the support and the advancement of the work of the Church.

6. To secure recruits for the Christian ministry and for other forms of life service, both at home and abroad.

#### MR. GARDNER MAKES ANNIVERSARY A LAND MARK.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner celebrated his seventh anniversary as Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., on the third Sunday in September. For fifty-three years the third Sunday in September has been kept as an anniversary, it being the anniversary of the late Nathaniel Harding, who was the beloved Rector of the Parish for forty-three years.

The celebration consisted in a corporate Communion, at the early service, of the Vestry of the Church and those who had been confirmed under the leadership of the present Rector.

The Anniversary sermon was preached by the Rector at the eleven o'clock service.

A campaign was also put on to raise \$1,500.00 for the Parish House. When the offering on that Sunday was counted, it was found to be over \$1,700.00; and on the next day over \$500.00 was added to this fund. This will make it possible to continue work on the Parish House. At the present writing the building is over one-third completed, and the builders are ready to begin on the second floor. Every thing done on the Parish House has been paid for; and, so far, the Parish has borrowed no money. Most of the money has been raised by making a drive for a certain amount from time to time, this method not putting a hardship upon any one. It is hoped that the building will be completed during the winter or early in the Spring. The Memorial Chapel, which is a gift of Mrs. George H. Brown, will be completed and furnished by Christmas, when the building is completed and furnished, it will mean an outlay of about \$90,000.00, of which \$30,000.00 is being given by Mrs. George H. Brown to build and equip the George H. and Laura E. Brown Memorial Chapel.

#### A CALL TO DUTY.

This column set aside for the Young People's Service League, is for the benefit of all the Leagues in the Diocese. It can be made a real benefit to these Leagues only through co-operation of the different Leagues. We want your ideas, plans, ideals, and experiences. We want all the news of interest to your League.

1. What are you doing in your League this fall?
  2. What are you planning to do?
  3. What are your methods in making your meetings interesting?
  4. What has been your most successful program?
  5. If there is no League in your parish or mission and you would like to see one organized, write the Secretary.
- These are a few of the questions that each League should answer in full and send to the Secretary. By your co-operation to this extent it may be the means of this column benefitting all the Leagues in the Diocese. Let us all know



your experiences and plans. We will pass them on through this column.

Only once a year do we meet in person, but through this column we might meet once a month throughout the year. Come on, let's ALL meet next month in this column. Will YOU be there?

### MISSION AT ZION HAS FINE RESULTS.

(By the Rev. Howard Alligood.)

The very best mission it has been my privilege to attend and be a part of closed at Zion Sunday night, September 5th. The Rev. W. R. Noe conducted the Mission, beginning Monday night, August 30, preaching each night during the week, including Sunday and Sunday night, September 5th.

Mr. Noe preached splendid sermons which gripped the people from the beginning. Hundreds of people, including non-Episcopalians, came night after night and joined heartily in the services, and with intense interest listened to the soul stirring sermons that were delivered. Many declared it to be the best "meeting we ever attended," and I could heartily answer, Amen.

The members of the Parish are greatly pleased with the results of the Mission and feel sure that much good has been accomplished.

Credit is given the Rev. Stephen Gardner for assisting in the music.

If there are any who have doubts as to the wisdom of evangelistic work in the Episcopal church, they should have attended this Mission and have been converted.

### GROUP MEETING AT ROPER.

The District Group Meeting will be held at St. Luke's Church, Roper, N. C., on October 12th.

MRS. J. F. LEARY, Secretary.

### COPIES OF THE MISSION HERALD WANTED.

We shall appreciate our subscribers replenishing the files of the Mission Herald with the following numbers:

September 1920, January 1921, April 1923, October 1923.

We are particularly anxious for copies of the September 1920 issue.

### ADDRESS OF WELCOME.

(By Mr. Geo. A. Johnson, at Home Coming Day, Old St. John's, Pitt County, N. C., September 12th, 1926.)

My friends, if it be true that "out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh," I should be absolutely satisfied that what I say today would be accepted by you as a most cordial welcome. However, I know that I shall be unable to give expression to the joy and happiness that we, of this community, and especially those of us more closely allied with this old mother Church, feel, on account of your presence here today.

This day I predict will be long remembered by us, for it is the culmination of a long felt and oft expressed desire, on our part, to have all those whom we have loved long since and "lost awhile" to come back to us, to once more blend our voices with theirs in prayer and in praise, in song, and in service, to the loving Heavenly Father who made us all.

Possibly not a day has passed during all the years of your absence that our thoughts have not gone out to you in loving remembrance of your friendship, recalling to us

the many happy days of our association with you while you were here among us, and indeed one of us. During all these years we are proud to believe that not one word has been spoken by you in derogation of anything that has ever been taught you while within the four walls of this old Church. Nor do we believe that one thought has entered your mind in censure of any of the teachings of this church.

There is one note of sadness and I hate to touch upon it on this joyous occasion. We are sorry that all those whom we have lost from this Church, and from this community, could not be with us today, but we feel that they are with us in spirit; and although they are absent, they are by no means forgotten. There are faces that you will miss—faces that we miss indeed. I refer to those who have gone to their reward; but we feel that they, too, are in our midst today. The life they lived, the work they did, the influence they exerted, have been reflected in the lives of those who followed after; and, although they are with us no longer in the flesh, our loving thoughts go out to their memory in sincerest reverence.

We are not unmindful that we have with us today quite a number who are not our former neighbors, but who have come to share with us the joy and happiness of the day. We are glad that you have come, for we have joy and happiness enough for all. We want you to enter wholly and thoroughly with us into the happiness that is ours.

In conclusion, my friends, let me say that we are indeed happy to have you with us today; we want you to feel just as much at home as if you had never left us. We may not be altogether as young as we were when you left us, but we feel that our hearts are just as young as "In the days of Auld Lang Syne."

### NOTICE!

Articles sent into The Mission Herald must be signed in order to receive attention. Anonymous communications cannot be published. Of course, we shall withhold your name, if the proper course demands it. But your signature proves that you are acting in good faith.—(Editor.)

### NEW LIGHT ON BRAZIL.

Borrow your child's geography or secure otherwise a good detailed map of Brazil, and sit down with The Spirit of Missions for October, to become better informed and more enthusiastic about the work of the Brazilian Episcopal Church. Dr. John Wood, returning from a thirty-days' visit, made at Bishop Kinsolving's request, to the states of Rio Grande de Sul and Sao Paulo, and the Federal District around Rio de Janeiro, tells his impressions of thirty-seven years' missionary work in the southeastern corner of that huge country.

St. Agnes' School for girls, Kyoto, in its fifty-second session has the largest enrolment in its history, 631.

## The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

#### WEEK END AND SUNDAY FARES

VIA

### Norfolk-Southern Railroad

SEASON 1926

TO

SEASHORE AND INLAND RESORTS.

WEEK END TICKETS sold Fr. days and Saturdays, April 30th to September 25th. Final Limit Tuesday after sale.

SUNDAY TICKETS sold Sundays, May 1, to September 26, Limited to date of sale.

#### RESORTS

Norfolk, Cape Henry, Chesapeake Beach, Ocean Park, Virginia Beach, Va.

Aquadale, Beaufort, Jackson Springs, Morehead City, Nags Head, Oriental, Norwood, Manteo, Belhaven, N. C.

Further information on application to Ticket Agents.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

### First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### W. A. BOWEN

### Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

### CURTIS PERKINS

### Clothier-Hatter-Furnisher

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.



Cp 283.05

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

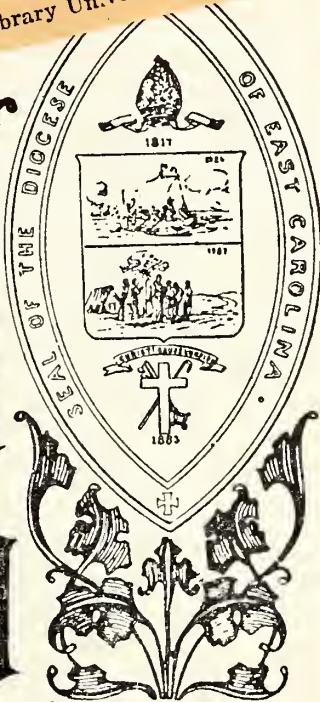
Carolina

VOL. XL.

No. 11.

Library University

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS

Edenton Convocation Has 185th  
Meeting  
Call to the Bishops' Crusade  
by Bishop Freeman  
Bishop Darst's Statement  
Financial Statement  
Bishops' Crusade.  
Personal Items  
Young People's Work.

November, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### THE PLAN OF THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

The National Commission on Evangelism has adopted a comprehensive plan embodying the necessary preparation for the Bishops' Crusade, which is now available in leaflet form. It may be obtained from diocesan commissions on evangelism, or from the National Commission, at the Cathedral office, Mount St. Alban, Washington, D. C.

The National Commission defines its duties as being to select and assign the Crusaders, to supply a suggested order of services, conferences and meetings, prayers, and publicity material. Diocesan commissions are urged to promote the general observance of St. Andrew's Day, November 30, 1926, as a day of penitence and prayer for the Crusade, to secure local publicity, to organize local committees in centers where Crusades are to be held, and, co-operating with such committees, to secure the attendance of clergy and congregations from a distance.

Preparation in the parish includes sermons by the rector, publicity in papers, observance of St. Andrew's Day, observance of the Friday before the first Sunday in Epiphany as a day of special prayer and intercession for the Crusade, organization of parish groups for prayer, study and personal work with individuals.

The Commission's plans, followed carefully in parish and diocese throughout the Church, will make sure that the whole Church will be in the spirit of the Crusade, that uniformity of method will be the rule, and that the Church will be organized not only for the Crusade, but for effective follow-up at its close.

### THE RIGHT SPIRIT.

I have been thinking a good deal about the Bishops' Crusade, and have talked with Bishop Walpole on the subject. Two things we need. In the first place, men who feel the urgency of the Christian message, that it is not a thing to be dallied with, but calls for immediate action, and the second thing we need is that the missionaries must not expect to do the whole work. That is to say, our function will be to stir the clergy, and especially the laity, to a sense of individual responsibility for the spiritual well-being of others. Our work should be like a torch going through the land setting fire here and there to the little groups who in turn will extend the flame until it becomes general. This latter feature is indispensable if we are not going to meet with the fate of so many attempts which, though they may edify a few, do not create any sense of responsibility in the minds and hearts of those who are touched . . . You can count on me for all that I can give you.

BISHOP BRENT.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

The Standing Committee of the Diocese has given consent for the ordination of the Rev. Augustus Hawkins, deacon, to the sacred office of the Priesthood.

Have I realized what a fountain of living water I come to when I come to Jesus Christ? I have come to my Communion, I have brought my thimble of faith, I have come back with a thimbleful of grace, because I brought no larger vessel.—The Bishop of London,



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

AYDEN, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1926.

No. 11.

## EDENTON CONVOCATION HAS ITS 185TH MEETING

### REV. G. F. CAMERON PREACHES THE OPENING SERMON

The Edenton Convocation of the Diocese of East Carolina held its 185th meeting in St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Greenville, N. C., beginning at 7:30 P. M., Monday, October 18th, 1926, with sermon by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, rector of St. James' Church, Ayden, N. C., who spoke on the subject, "Where there is no vision the people perish," and especially deplored the fact that many of our industrial and political leaders oppose the proposed industrial survey of working conditions for women in North Carolina, and the fact that a state of practical peonage exists in many of our agricultural districts. The Rev. H. M. Green, of Winton, and the Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, read the Evening Prayer at this service.

Holy Communion was celebrated the following morning by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., of Edenton, assisted by the Rev. E. T. Jillson, of Hertford, N. C. At 9:30 A. M., the Rev. J. N. Bynum, Dean of the Convocation opened the session for regular business and reports of the various parishes and missions. The Rev. Alexander Miller, of Wilmington, discussed the state of the church, and urged that accurate reports be rendered. The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary, explained fully the Every Member Canvass, and pointed out that its success was due in large part, to the support and industry of the clergy.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort, made an address on Religious Education, and particularly emphasized the value of careful training in the Christian home; the Rev. G. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City, gave an intimate and helpful talk on the work of the charitable agencies in Elizabeth City, and stated that the Children's Home of Pasquotank County, N. C., is a successful adventure in social service; the Rev. Charles E. Williams, of Creswell, gave a thrilling account of the missionary work on Lake Phelps, in Tyrrell County; and Dr. W. H. Dixon, superintendent of the Caswell Training School, Kinston, N. C., aroused the greatest interest when he read a paper on the subject of "Limiting the Supply of Mental Defectives."

At 7:30 P. M., Tuesday, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, preached a stirring sermon on the text, "And he was speechless." On Wednesday morning the Convocation discussed Men's Clubs, showing unusual interest, and a determination to perfect some sort of organization to enlist the service of the men in the Church. The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, sketched the plan and objective of the Bishops' Crusade, stating that everything worth while was to be gained by such a movement, which might not accomplish all that could be desired, but would at least begin a spiritual leaven in the hearts of men and women throughout the Church.

Miss Ann Milton, of Wilmington, Field Secretary of the Young People's Service League, Diocese of East Carolina, presented plans for the fall work. Her concise state-

ment, clarity, and very manifest devotion to the cause of young people captivated the Convocation, which promised its heartiest co-operation.

The following clergymen were present: Revs. Howard Allgood, of Washington, N. C.; James E. W. Cook, of Greenville; G. F. Cameron, of Ayden; T. N. Brincefield, of Aurora; J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven; G. F. Hill, Elizabeth City; R. B. Drane, D. D., of Edenton; E. T. Jillson, of Hertford; H. M. Green, of Winton; G. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort; Sidney E. Matthews, Swan Quarter; A. J. Mackie, of Windsor; Alexander Miller, of Wilmington, Charles E. Williams, of Creswell; and Walter R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, Wilmington, N. C.

The place of next year's meeting was left in the hands of the Dean, the Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, N. C.

Much praise was given the Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and his good congregation, for their kind hospitality and for the success of the Convocation.

### A SUCCESSFUL MISSION.

(Reported by the Rev. G. F. Cameron.)

Beginning October 4th, and ending 7:30 p. m., Sunday, October 10th, 1926, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, of St. David's Church, Creswell, N. C., conducted a most successful Mission at St. John's Church, Pitt County, N. C.

Mr. Williams is one of the younger clergymen of the Diocese, and is a gifted evangelistic preacher. His work at Lake Phelps is of an unusually fine missionary adventure, and has no parallel in this section of the country. He preaches with the greatest ease, clarity, and power. While there were no candidates for Confirmation, scores came forward and rededicated themselves to the service of their Master. It was continually emphasized that the Mission was not planned to bolster the membership of the Episcopal Church, but to bring an increase of spiritual life to the community. The rector, in order to prove his fidelity to the absent pastors, stressed the fact again and again that he had much rather give the name of those so desiring to the pastor of another denomination.

Many, even our friends of the Methodists, Free Will Baptists, and Disciples, requested that the services be continued for several days longer. At least 250 were present for the final service.

The label on THE MISSION HERALD shows the date that your subscription expires. Has yours expired? If so, please send check to MISSION HERALD, Ayden, N. C., and save us the expense of mailing you statement.

### THE CALL TO THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

(By Rt. Rev. James E. Freeman, D. D., LL. D.)

"He sent them to preach the Kingdom of God."

That there has been a deeper concern felt for a more definite preaching of the Gospel of the Kingdom, made evident in the action of the General Convention in New Orleans, when it unanimously passed a resolution of a crusade for Christ and His Church. City clergy and country clergy alike have recognized the urgent need of placing a fresh accent upon these mighty teachings that there should be created a National Commission on Evangelism, to urge with all insistence, the prosecution given to men by the Master Himself. Concern is very properly felt that the voice of the Christian Church shall bear to this age, in fullness and definiteness of utterance, what it believes to be the vital message of the hour. "Religion is the opiate of the people," is the challenge sounded by one group that has essayed the role of recasting the habits and practices of a vast Empire. Reflected in other ways, this challenge presents itself in the life of prosperous America. The very enviable situation, from a material standpoint, in which this nation finds itself, renders more urgent the pressing of the claims of Christ, upon whose teachings we believe our form of civilization is founded. "I spake unto thee in thy prosperity but thou saidst, 'I will not hear,'" was the solemn declaration made to an ancient people in the days of their seeming self-security.

#### A Solemn Warning.

We may well wonder whether a like solemn warning may not be addressed to this generation and people. The "Gospel for an age of sin," the Gospel of hope for an age that has been disillusioned, is imperatively demanded. It is a Gospel boldly proclaimed, that is no respecter of persons, that is urgently needed today. We may well believe that the imperilling of Christian institutions may result in the imperilling of those things that secure to us, life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

The relation which the Church bears to the large concerns of our common life is intimate and immediate. The President of the republic recently said, "the government of a people never gets ahead of the religion of the people," and with striking significance, he added, "you cannot substitute the authority of law for the virtue of man."

Stabilizing and strengthening men through the preaching of Christian virtues is the contribution which the Christian Church has to make, to a period characterized by many and strange doctrines. The Church that will not dare to stand for the high teachings of its Sovereign Master cannot and will not hold the confidence or respect, either of the vicious or the virtuous. On the other hand, a Church that has fixity of conviction and definiteness of faith, coupled with dignity in its administration and worship, still continues to hold its place of commanding influence, and acts as the nation's first line of defence against those influences that, unchecked and unresisted, must ultimately destroy it.

#### The Perils of a Changing Order.

Our generation has witnessed many and far-reaching changes that have affected, for good or ill, the Church itself. With a lust for haste and a passion for change, various methods and agencies have been called into being, to be tried and then superseded by others that seemed more adaptable to twentieth century needs. In one period the accent has been institutionalism, of those multiform

agencies that have been used to interpret more fully the relation of the Church and its teachings to man's physical needs. Valuable as these agencies may have been, especially in reaching the imaginative youth, they have laid burdens upon the clergy that in many instances, are "too heavy to be borne."

Again, under the compulsion of colorful and fascinating secular attractions, the Church, as an institution, has emphasized its place as the promoter of wholesome recreational activities and has become the sponsor for various forms of entertainment that were designed to counteract the baleful influences of commercialized agencies that were body and soul destroying.

Again, in an age of scientific research and investigation, with fresh and appealing disclosures, the emphasis of the Church's message has been shifted to accommodate itself to the fascinating and alluring modern point of view. The most cursory study of the Church for the past twenty-five or more years, discloses the fact that it has proved itself singularly adaptable to the changed and changing moods of men.

No one is disposed to dispute the wisdom of some of these newer aspects of the Church's life and its activities. On the other hand, there is abundant evidence that a too great insistence upon the value of these agencies and instrumentalities has had a tendency to withdraw the clergy from the assiduous pursuits of study from the more specific duties of a spiritual ministry, resulting in an over-occupation of secular activities and issuing in an impaired genius for preaching with power the eternal and saving Gospel of Christ. The situation in which we find ourselves is somewhat analogous to that in which the early Church found itself, when its over-worked ministry determined to seek out men to look after the mechanical details of administration, while its accredited leaders gave themselves more continually to prayer, meditation, and the preaching of the Word.

#### The Need of the Hour.

We need to be solemnly reminded today that the only values that endure are spiritual values and that the supreme business of the Christian Church is to bring men to a saving knowledge of their Lord and Saviour. **No diluted or superficial Gospel pabulum will serve to meet the emergency that now confronts us.** It is literally true that men are at the gates of the Church demanding today, as they have never demanded before, "Sirs: we would see Jesus."

There are abundant evidences all about us in the secular world that there is a new and pressing demand for an exposition of the life and teachings of Him whose message is eternally new. That Christ has a message for the modern world, adapted to modern needs, is one of the most demonstrable facts of our time. The persistence of Jesus in human thought and affection excels even the originality of Jesus.

Mr. Chesterton maintains that, "Christianity has not been tried and found wanting, it has been tried and found difficult." He and other great secular writers—and their name is legion—are urging increasingly that the world is facing Christward, and that its chief interest is in His divine person and teaching. Even so typical a writer as Bernard Shaw maintains that, "after having contemplated the world of human nature for nearly sixty years, I see no way out of its misery but the way which would have been found by Christ's will, if He had undertaken the work of a practical modern statesman."



H. G. Wells, another outstanding English writer, declares: "Religion is the first thing and until a man has found God and been found by God, he begins at no beginning, he works to no end. He may have his friendships, his partial loyalties, his scraps of honor, but all these things fall into place, and life itself falls into place, only with God. God who fights with men through blind fears and night and non-existence, who is the end and who is the beginning."

In the light of all this we may well wonder whether our preaching ministry has consistently and persistently presented Jesus Christ as the supreme need of men. Yes, we may well re-examine ourselves to discover whether our later methods and practices have been in demonstration of His life and power. Said the great Apostle concerning those to whom he ministered, "I determined to know nothing among you, saving Jesus Christ and Him crucified."

Evangelism rightfully considered is the supreme business of the Christian ministry and the Christian Church. All else is subordinate to it. The greatest reformations that have swept over Continents, changing the course of history and freshening old enthusiasms for Christ and His Church, have had their genesis in a re-construction of His divine personality and a fresh affirmation of His divine and saving truths. The power of the pulpit, yes, and its popularity, are made evident where thought and affection are focused in Him, and His message is brought to bear upon the difficulties and problems that attend the way of men the world over.

In a singularly engaging little book, entitled, "The Archbishop's Test," an appeal is made to the clergy of the Anglican Church to observe for a definite period of time, even to the disregard of all else, the well defined practices of the Church, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer. It is an appeal simply to place the whole accent of the Christian ministry upon those things that are essential and indispensable. In fine, in the language of the Apostle, it calls upon the clergy to make "full proof of their ministry."

#### The Call of the Church.

The National Commission on Evangelism, assuming the obligation laid upon it by the general Church, makes a like appeal to Bishops and Clergy over the nation today. The Commission feels that no responsibility or obligation that devolves upon the ministry, exceeds in importance that now commended to it, in placing its whole accent upon the Saviour-hood of Christ and need for a re-consecration to Him and His Kingdom.

The Commission has no desire to multiply machinery or to set up a rigid system of organization, a procedure that would but further contribute to burden those upon whom the administration of the Church now rests. The Commission will earnestly seek to avoid making this a purely sporadic movement designed to stimulate the Church for a brief space and then to die.

Again, it would not identify it with any other effort put forth, however worthy it may be, for the purpose of increasing the Church's material well being. The Commission is reminded that "if this work be of men, it will come to naught," but on the other hand, "if it be of God, it must prevail." That Jesus Christ is sending men forth today to preach the Gospel, empowering them with His Holy Spirit, is, we believe, conspicuously evident. The criticalness of world conditions makes the fulfillment of our obligation a matter of supreme and urgent importance.

"Woe is me if I preach not the Gospel of Christ," was the heart searching cry of a great Apostle. Greater than the "call to the colors" is the call of the divine Master to His Church today.

At the ordination to the priesthood the final prayer offered by the Bishop is as follows:

Most merciful Father, we beseech thee to send upon these thy servants thy heavenly blessing; that they may be clothed with righteousness, and that thy Word spoken by their mouths may have such success, that it may never be spoken in vain. Grant also, that we may have grace to hear and receive what they shall deliver out of thy most Holy Word, or agreeable to the same, as the means of our salvation; that in all our words and deeds we may seek thy glory, and the increase of thy Kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

#### BISHOP DARST'S STATEMENT.

The plans for the Bishops' Crusade include holding mass meetings and conferences in one or more central points in every diocese in the Church for a six-day period during Epiphany, 1927.

These mass meetings and conferences in each place will be conducted by two Crusaders selected by the National Commission on Evangelism.

The preparation for the actual Crusade week in each diocese will be in charge of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, which will be asked to use the Advent period for such preparation.

This preparation will include conferences for clergy and laity, special sermons on Sundays. Quiet Days with women of the diocese, the training of clergymen and laymen for the follow-up work.

The follow-up work to come immediately after the six-day Crusade in each diocese will also be in charge of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism and it is hoped that it will take the form of a six-day Crusade conducted by the diocesan clergymen and laymen in every parish and mission in the diocese.

The members of the National Commission are especially anxious that the message of the Crusade be carried to the most remote rural section in every diocese, for the purpose of the Bishops' Crusade will not have been accomplished if the effort is confined to the large cities in each diocese.

NOTE.—Through the courteous co-operation of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Mr. Leon C. Palmer, one of the Field Secretaries of the Brotherhood, has been secured as Executive Secretary of our Commission and will be in charge of our office in Washington after September 15, 1926.

We also announce with gratitude that the Rev. W. J. Learing Clark, D. D., has through the courtesy of the Presiding Bishop and the Field Department been released from his duties as General Missioner for a few months in order that he may give his time to the field work of our Commission.

#### NOTICE!

I have a complete file of Journals of East Carolina and a number of old Journals of North Carolina, which I will be glad to send to any one desiring them, they to pay freight.

REV. F. N. SKINNER,  
Martins Point, S. C.

## DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Statements of Amounts paid on Apportionments for the Church's Program—Diocesan and General—to October 27th, 1926.

## FIRST

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School
Edenton, St. Paul's		\$ 3000.00	\$2187.55	\$100.00
Wilmington, St. James		11040.00	8121.53	880.02
Woodville, Grace Church		500.00	---	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's		100.00	53.42	---
Winterville, St. Luke's		200.00	160.00	26.00

## SECOND

Creswell, St. David's	700.00	225.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	950.00	350.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	4300.00	1529.00	---
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1500.00	688.40	61.64
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	700.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1000.00	300.00	133.09
Kinston, St. Mary's	2500.00	38.19	100.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4000.00	850.00	454.29
Plymouth, Grace Church	1000.00	100.00	75.00
Washington, St. Peter's	4500.00	2625.00	411.86
Wilmington, St. John's	3000.00	1568.16	182.55
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	918.66	182.84
Windsor, St. Thomas'	800.00	112.50	76.70

## THIRD

Ayden, St. James	320.00	100.00	---
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	350.59	78.01
Belhaven, St. James	500.00	278.76	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	72.96	---
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	162.05	55.19
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	77.83	18.70
Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00	---	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	184.60	45.00
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	150.00	100.00
Williamston, Advent	500.00	---	35.00
Winton, St. John's	200.00	85.00	15.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	150.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	185.26	76.72
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	95.00	17.55
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	200.00	66.00	---
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	40.00	---
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	---	25.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	6.00	35.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00	58.00	11.49
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	72.15	7.21
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	30.00	2.15

## FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas	100.00	---	---
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	100.00	55.00
Bath, St. Thomas	100.00	36.70	4.75
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	---	14.03
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	10.00	20.00
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	52.86	27.14
Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	80.00	20.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	55.91	23.40
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	44.63	14.54
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	315.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	25.00	12.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	98.50	22.50
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	---	7.24
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	172.79	283.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	400.00	246.01	10.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	150.00	24.27	---
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	3.52	---
Edenton, St. John's	150.00	65.00	18.75
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	---	---
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	50.00	5.20	7.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	---	15.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	25.00	---
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	30.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	50.00	---
Maxton, St. Matthew's	50.00	---	---
North West, All Soul's	50.00	25.00	---
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	1.00	---
Sunbury, St. Peter's	100.00	43.00	5.00

Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	---	42.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	25.46	9.46
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	45.88	54.77
Aurora, St. Jude's	100.00	9.00	6.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	25.00	10.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	---	12.50
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	15.00	3.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	41.00	---
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	56.25	30.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	34.00	---
Oriental, St. Thomas'	25.00	---	---
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	---
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	30.00	5.56
Robersonville, Mission	25.00	---	---
Roper, St. Ann's	60.00	12.97	---
Haddock Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	130.00	---	---
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	---	8.32
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	---	5.00
Wrightsville, "McCumber's Mission"	20.00	5.00	---
Farmville, Mission	15.00	---	---

Total ----- \$55,715.00 \$25,160.68 \$4918.62

Amount paid by parishes, missions, and Church Schools, \$30,079.30

WALTER R. NOE, Ex. Secretary.

507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

## IS YOUR CHURCH IN THIS LIST?

One of the greatest benefactors of the Diocese of East Carolina is the American Church Building Fund Commission, which has made gifts for building purposes in every part of the Diocese. In many places pioneer work would have been permanently crippled without the material assistance of the Commission. It has helped again and again to relieve the distress of our rectors and congregations in their building programs.

The congregations that are helped by the Commission promise to make an annual contribution; and the Commission cannot enlarge the scope of its usefulness without these contributions. The following places in East Carolina have been helped with gifts:

Elizabeth City—St. John's	Kinston—St. Augustine's
Farmville	Wilmington—Good Shepherd
Atkinson	Kinston—Christ Chapel
Columbia—St. Andrews's	Greenville
Yeatesville	Whiteville
Winfall	Lumberton
Murfreesboro	Stonewall
Creswell—Christ Church	Creswell—St. David's
Ayden—St. James	Northwest
Winterville	Fayetteville—St. Philip's
Fairfield	Wilmington—Ascension
Red Springs	Grifton
Warsaw	Aurora
Burgaw	Clinton—St. Paul's (2)
Sunset Park—(Now St. Andrew's Morehead City)	New Bern—St. Cyprian's
Haddock Cross Roads	Goldsboro
	Wrightsville Sound

Of these, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, Aurora, Ayden and Grifton have made offerings for the year 1926. Is your church or parish house in the list? If so, see that offering is made to the Building Fund Commission, in order to show your appreciation for what the Commission has done for you. Building Fund Sunday is November 14th. Offerings may be sent directly to the American Church Building Fund Commission, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.—G. F. C.



### THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

#### A Statement by the National Commission on Evangelism To Every Member of the Church.

The National Commission on Evangelism was created in 1925 by General Convention in response to a widespread appeal from all parts of the Church for a new emphasis upon the value and necessity of incorporating personal evangelism in the life of the membership of the Church.

The testimony received by the Commission evidences afresh the world's need of a real and vital religion—a need which the Church can best meet by pressing the high claims of evangelism, that is, recognizing in a more emphatic way the saving of the world through a living Christ.

The Commission strongly feels that this must not be merely an ephemeral movement, and again that it shall not be characterized by an elaboration of details or the setting up of complicated machinery.

#### Objectives.

After prayerful consideration the Commission sets forth the following as indicating the purpose and objective of the approaching effort throughout the whole Church, the initial step of which is the Bishops' Crusade: A Call to Rededication to Jesus Christ in Life and Service, by

1. Confession of Christ openly before men as Lord and Saviour. "Not only with our lips, but in our lives."
2. Regular daily individual and family prayer. "Lord, teach us to pray."
3. Understanding better the mind of Christ through daily Bible reading. "That I may know Him and the power of His resurrection."
4. Seeking strength for service through worship and sacrament. "I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me."
5. Active service by every member of the Church. "Laborers together with God."
6. Developing a deeper sense of individual responsibility for bringing others to Christ. "He first findeth his own brother . . . He brought him to Jesus."
7. Earnest effort to combat worldliness by more consistent practice of the Christian life. "What do ye more than others?"

#### Collect of the Commission.

Almighty God, whose Son Jesus Christ came to cast fire upon the earth; grant that by the prayers of thy faithful people a fire of burning zeal may be kindled and pass from heart to heart, that the light of thy Church may shine forth bright and clear; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.—From the Grey Book.

In my judgment the "Objective" is well planned, wisely formulated and worthy the consideration and co-operation of the whole Church for the accomplishment of the purpose of the Commission.

Faithfully yours,

JOHN G. MURRAY, Presiding Bishop.

### SAINT MARY'S HAS FINE OPENING.

Saint Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., began the 85th annual session on September 16th. The capacity of the school has been taxed and students seeking admission not able to enter for lack of room. The enrollment is 204 resident students, coming from eighteen states. In addition are 57 day students in the city of Raleigh taking regular or special work.

The faculty has been enlarged and strengthened.

The new swimming pool is a source of great enjoyment. On Sunday afternoon the new Chapel organ was used for the first time. It is a three manual organ of seventeen speaking stops, detached console and every mechanical feature of modern equipment. The instrument is a memorial to the Rev. Bennett Smedes, second rector of Saint Mary's. Everybody is warm in praise of the beautiful tone qualities of the organ.

Altogether Saint Mary's seems to be commencing one of the most auspicious years in its history.

### THE PARTRICKS ARE CORDIALLY RECEIVED.

The new rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Advent, Enfield, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and his family have received many kind attentions during the first month of their stay. The rectory in Scotland Neck was renovated and refurnished by the people there, and everything possible has been done for the comfort and happiness of its occupants.

An unusual example of the fine spirit of friendliness that exists in Scotland Neck was shown recently when the new Baptist and Episcopal clergymen with their wives, were given a joint reception in the Sunday school rooms of the Baptist church, and welcomed to town by members of all the churches.

On the occasion of the first service that Mr. Partrick held in Enfield, all of the churches of the town gave up their evening services, in order that they might welcome the newcomer and worship with the Episcopalians. This gracious gesture was greatly appreciated.

### NEWS FROM THE REV. A. J. MACKIE'S FIELD.

We have organized men's clubs at Avoca, Windsor and Woodville.

Three teachers in the Woodville Church School, Mrs. C. B. Griffin, Mrs. T. W. Griffin and Mrs. T. I. Phelps, have received N. A. T. A. credits for work done in "The Pupil," Unit 1, in the standard teacher training course. They are now studying Unit 2, "The Teacher." As a result of this class, which meets once a week, the school has been reorganized and graded, and Christian nurture has been adopted in all grades.

Windsor, Roxobel, and Woodville, had special services on St. Luke's Day, October 18, when the U. T. O. was presented.

The Woman's Guild of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, has united with the Woman's Auxiliary, to carry out more effectively the Diocesan program.

An altar Guild has recently been organized in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

The children of Grace Church School, Woodville, have organized a Program of Service.

### A REQUEST.

I am very anxious to complete a file of the Mission Herald for the six years that I edited it. The following numbers are missing: December 1920, January 1922, February 1922, October 1923, and January 1924. If any readers of the Mission Herald have these numbers they will confer a great favor by sending them to me.

THEODORE PARTRICK, Jr.

Scotland Neck, N. C.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. McMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## NOTICE TO OUR READERS.

The Business Manager of the Mission Herald, upon taking office, found the subscription list badly in arrears. Statements of account have been sent out, and the response has been fairly gratifying. In some cases, however, misunderstanding can be averted if subscribers will remember that all subscriptions are expected to be paid in advance. All publications are published on this principle; and, of all papers, a religious magazine needs cash rather than credit to live a healthy life.

If you are on the back list, a prompt remittance is requested for the good of the cause.

## TEN MONTHS GONE!

This is the beginning of November. Only two months of the year 1926 remain. According to the financial statement, printed elsewhere in this issue, we must raise \$25,635.70 in order to avoid a deficit at the end of the year. This means that we have got to raise nearly one-half of our budget in the Diocese of East Carolina—46 per cent to be exact—in one-sixth of a year.

A cursory glance of the list will show that dilatoriness in the payment of our pledges is confined to no particular geographical section of the Diocese. All have fallen short of the Glory of God. Nor is it an economic affliction,—parishes and missions in the rich tobacco belt, where extraordinarily high prices have prevailed all the season, are

behind even as those that are in sections where the low price of cotton has caused grave concern. Whatever the cause—we believe we could mention a dozen factors—let's pay these apportionments, get the budget out of the way, so the Word of God can be preached without hindrance.

Every conference, convocation, and meeting in the Diocese of East Carolina during the past few months has sent resolutions to Bishop Darst assuring him of our love and devotion. One way of showing our sincerity in these resolutions is to pay promptly the apportionment of our parish or mission for the year 1926. G. F. C.

## PRISON NEWS.

We have just received a copy of the first edition of Prison News, printed by the North Carolina State Prison, and edited by the prisoners. The prisoners will also do printing for the various state departments and the prison. Their print shop will be a training ground for those prisoners who are capable and willing to apply themselves. Many prisoners will thereby learn the printing trade and be able to follow a reputable business after their terms expire. This method of helping those in confinement will commend itself generally to the people of North Carolina. We congratulate the prisoners upon the quality and tone of their first edition. May they succeed wonderfully well!—G. F. C.

## A SUBLIME DUTY.

It has been revealed from time to time that the Diocese of East Carolina does not contribute enough to support adequately the children she sends to the Thompson Orphanage. In other words, we send children to the orphanage for other people to support. Whether intentional or unintentional, the fact remains.

Realizing this condition, and believing that a sensible plan would remedy the unpleasant state, the Diocesan Convention in Wilmington, last January, passed the following:

"Resolved, That we guarantee to the Thompson Orphanage \$7,000 for the year 1926. That, in order to raise this amount, we recommend to the various parishes that they set aside either the Thanksgiving or the Christmas offering for this purpose. Further, that we recommend to each parish a certain set amount which would represent its share of this obligation, if we are to do our duty to our orphanage children, and that we request that they set that amount as their objective in making these offerings, and that a committee be appointed to carry out this resolution."

The fulfillment of this resolution is not only a beautiful privilege, it is a sublime duty. How shall our Diocese meet this obligation? It will meet it in so far as each parish and mission meets its orphanage quota, which is really an insignificant sum when considered in the light of our ability to pay. Inquire of your rector what is your parish's quota, and let's discharge this obligation nobly and enjoy the thrill that the leper had when he alone, of all the ten that were healed, returned and gave thanks and glorified God. G. F. C.

## WHITE CROSSES IN FLANDERS FIELDS.

Armistice Day, which will be celebrated after various moods and fashions throughout the world on November 11th, is being heralded as a day of PATRIOTISM. What does the word "patriotism" mean to us? In the abstract



it means devotion to the welfare of one's country. But men disagree on what the phrase, "welfare of one's country," means. Some think that it begins and ends with flag waving, being enrapt by the strains of martial music, or bragging about what this country has done or could do upon the field of battle.

Now, we make no claim whatsoever to absolute truth; but we do know that it is none of those things. War is the most damnable enterprise that any nation ever engaged in; and there is no known evil that does not follow in its wake. When the American Doughboy crawled through bloody mud, out of the trenches, and stumbled on to the cold, stiff, mangled form of his brother, and cried, Hell! and when he returned home after the Armistice and found that the so-called protectors of his home had really desecrated it, and he again cried, Hell! he used the only term in the English language that adequately describes such conditions.

It is an anomaly to state that war brings peace. In the nature of the case, such would be impossible. It is true that an aggressive military policy elevated Alexander the Great, but it also caused the destruction of his empire; it is true that the Roman Empire was built upon militarism, but it is also true that militarism caused its destruction; the Civil War brought more suffering, disease, and hatred, than deliverance; and finally note that the state of Europe has been far worse since than before the World War. No, patriotism cannot consist in glorifying war!

We believe that there is a real distinction between Pagan Patriotism and Christian Patriotism. The former will ever glorify war, the latter will ever seek to usher in peace and to make the world the parliament of man with the principle of brotherhood its chiefest characteristic.

Christian Patriotism will consist in joining forces with the Peace Movement that is now going on among the nations of the world; and the Peace Movement, featured by a willingness to agree to cardinal principles, embraces the careful study and realization of such ideals as the World Court, methods of arbitration, disarmament programs, attendance upon and co-operation with World Conferences on Peace, and the vividly real knowledge that militarism means destruction.

The white crosses in Flanders Fields mark the resting places of those who died to end war. The whiteness of the crosses ought to remind us of the ideal of peace that was pictured in the minds of those who lie beneath them, those who thought that they were winning a war to end war. Let us not spatter the white crosses with more blood; but let us make heroic sacrifices to keep faith with those who died to end war. G. F. C.

### THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

The Bishops' Crusade, particulars of which will be found elsewhere in this issue of the MISSION HERALD, is rapidly drawing near. Epiphany will soon come; and it will be a great tragedy for the Church, if we all slumber and sleep while the Bridegroom tarries. It is called the Bishops' Crusade, not because it is theirs alone, but because they are willing to lead all who are ready to follow.

What is our attitude towards this movement? Shall we make it our own Crusade? Are we prepared to make sacrifices to promote its success? Shall we stand outside and watch the procession go by? or, with the abandonment

of love, throw ourselves into this modern campaign to capture the citadel of Satan and set his captives free for our Lord?

We have heard it said that "This movement will do us no good; you cannot change an old aristocratic Church into an evangelistic affair," and so on. Of course, this is not true. Episcopalians have ever been in the vanguard of the Church's onward march, bearing the glad news of a living and saving Lord, which is God's-spell to win hearts hungry for news from a far country. I believe these "croakings" are only the creaking of a few good chariot wheels that have rusted through rest. They need the Crusade more than others, perhaps. But, even if what they say is true, is not the salvation of a single soul of greater importance than ornate ritual and correct genuflections?

The story is told of a Spanish king who died from cold because his titled courtiers, surrounding his sick-bed, would not so far forget their etiquette as to put fuel on the fire. If our religious etiquette prevents our rendering the highest service to our fellowman, it can do us no real good and will do them much harm. Let it go.

We believe the coming Crusade is the biggest thing the Church has undertaken since the Reformation. It has been conceived in chivalrous devotion to the Lord Jesus, nourished by prayer, and sacrificial service of those who are promoting it. Let us, as we realize the vastness of the Crusade and all its possibilities for good, joyfully and prayerfully prepare our hearts for larger service, and, as the gathering crowds raise the cry, "Behold, the Bridegroom cometh! Go ye forth to meet him," we may expect to find Christ coming again by the Holy Spirit in the Crusade. Let us pray as we sing:

"Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly dove,  
With all Thy quickening powers;  
Kindle a flame of sacred love  
In these cold hearts of ours!"

The success of the Bishops' Crusade will not depend so much upon them who lead, as upon us, who follow. No battle was ever won without courage and sacrifice of the rank and file. Let us re-dedicate ourselves now to the loyal service of our Lord Jesus.

It was the custom in ancient Athens for the scholars to bring gifts to their teachers at the beginning of each school term. Socrates, seated upon his raised dias, was once receiving these tokens of his pupils' affection. They brought him gold, silver, perfumes from the Orient, silks and precious stones. At length one young man, the son of the richest family in Athens and of the bluest blood, arose and walked down the aisle towards the great philosopher. The school, was amazed to see that he, of all others, bore no gift in his hand. But, upon reaching the dias, the youth fell down upon his knees, and with love trembling in his eyes and in his voice said, "O Socrates, I give myself to thee!"

That was the greatest and best gift of all. If we, drawing near to the Cross of our Saviour, will look up and say in the sincerity of our love, "O Christ of God, my Teacher, my Friend, I give myself to Thee," the Bishops' Crusade will be a wonderful blessing and success for us.

JAMES E. W. COOK,

St. Paul's Rectory, Greenville, N. C.

October 26, 1926.

## MEMORIALS

### MRS. THOMAS HARVEY.

"She was a woman, take her for all in all,  
We shall not see her like again."

On the evening of September 19th, the sweet spirit of Laura Sugg, the beloved wife of Thomas Harvey, passed from earth to Paradise.

She came of a long line of North Carolina's bravest and best. Her ancestors were active in Colonial days for the good of the colonies. Her great grandfather was a brave soldier in the Revolutionary War. In those days that tried men's souls—the war between the States—her people were faithful to their own Southland, her father being a soldier.

She lived a life that was an honor to her ancestry, typifying the noblest and best.

To her husband she was a true helpmate, a faithful, devoted wife and mother, ready to spend and be spent.

It must be a great comfort to her family to know that she knew of their love and appreciation for her even before she was taken ill.

She was that rare soul that knew what to say and what not to say. Never any unkind or hurtful word passed her lips. A true and loyal friend, beloved by all that knew her.

She was a devoted churchwoman and gave freely of herself in every good work, never wearied in well doing.

The many people at her funeral, the messages which came, and the flowers that cover her grave give some idea of the love she inspired.

Surely this woman of God, now absent from the body is present with the Lord. L. H. H.

### MRS. LELA MARGARET JONES.

Died in Edenton, N. C., at the family residence, on Friday, October 8th, 1926, Mrs. Lela Margaret Jones, widow of John Meredith Jones, Sr., in the seventy-third year of her age.

For years she had been somewhat an invalid, and was not much abroad from home. Her chosen sphere was her home, which she endeared to her family and her friends.

She is survived by three sons and four daughters: Messrs. Henry J. Meredith, and Frank Jones, all of Edenton; and Mrs. E. R. Marriner, of New Bern, Mrs. Marvin Simpson, Mrs. W. M. Coffield, and Miss Sallie Jones, of Edenton.

The Rev. H. G. England conducted a most helpful mission at Christ Church, Hope Mills, beginning Sunday, October 10th, and ending the following Friday evening. Our own people and the people of the community, generally, took a deep interest; and much good was accomplished.

\* \* \*

At a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese held in St. Paul's Parish House, Edenton, on October 6th, the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, of Greenville, was elected to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, resigned.

\* \* \*

The Wilmington Convocation meets in Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C., November 10th and 11th.

### NOTICE OF THE WILMINGTON CONVOCATION.

The Wilmington Convocation meets November 10th and 11th, 1926, in Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C. The program follows:

#### Wednesday, November Tenth.

7:30 P. M.—E. P. and Sermon—the Rev. F. D. Dean, the Rev. G. F. Cameron.

Preacher: The Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.

#### Thursday, November Eleventh.

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion—The Rev. W. O. Cone, the Rev. H. G. England.

9:30-10:30 A. M.—Business Session.

10:30-11:00 A. M.—Reports of Clergy.

11:00-11:30 A. M.—The State of the Church.

#### Joint Sessions.

12 M. Noon day Prayers for Missions—The Rev. H. D. Cone.

12:00- 1:00 P. M.—Young People's Work—Miss Ann Milton.

1:00- 2:30 P. M.—Luncheon.

2:30- 3:00 P. M.—The Every Member Canvass—The Rev. W. R. Noe.

3:00- 4:00 P. M.—Woman's Work—Mrs. S. P. Adams.

4:00- 5:00 P. M.—Religious Education—The Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L.

7:30 P. M.—E. P. and Address—The Rev. J. Hartley, Ph. D.; The Rev. G. H. Madara. Subject: Evangelism. Speaker: The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., Rector, St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY and PAROCHIAL SOCIETY.

#### Thursday, November Eleventh.

9:30-11:30 A. M.—Business Session.

Opening Prayers—Rev. J. B. Gible.

Address of Welcome—Mrs. Manley Hill.

Response—Mrs. W. S. Davis.

Roll Call.

Plans for 1926-27—Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

Educational Work—Mrs. T. A. McNeill.

The United Thank Offering—Mrs. J. G. Staton.

Box Work—Mrs. Leighton Huske.

Financial Report—Mrs. A. H. Worth.

Why should I be a member of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council—Mrs. Wallace Huffines.

The Conference Period in the afternoon includes the following important subjects:—The Departmental Work—Mrs. H. J. MacMillan. Assisting Mrs. MacMillan, the Chairmen of the Departments.

Missions—Mrs. Richard Williams, Mrs. S. P. Adams.

Religious Education—Mrs. T. A. McNeill.

Publicity—Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland.

Field Department—Mrs. J. B. Cramner.

Triennial Impressions of "The Message"—Mrs. Swift Boatwright.

The United Thank Offering—Mrs. J. G. Staton.

The Apportionment for 1926—Mrs. A. H. Worth.

Delegates are requested to notify Mrs. Manley A. Hill, Vineland, N. C., Chairman of the Hospitality Committee.

REV. ALEXANDER MILLER, Dean.



## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. A. C. Tebeau, rector of Emmanuel Church, Bristol, Va., and former vestryman of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., has accepted a call to Monumental Church, Richmond, Va., which is one of the larger churches in the Diocese of Virginia. His friends in East Carolina wish him continued happiness and success in his new field.

The many friends of the Rev. Dr. Berryman Green, Dean of the Theological Seminary in Virginia, Alexandria, Va., will be grieved to know that he has been ill, and had to undergo a serious surgical operation in a hospital in Washington, D. C. His condition, however, is reported as satisfactory to the doctors, and it is hoped that his recovery will be speedy and complete.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., went to Wilmington, October 20th, to speak to the Scottish Rite Masons.

The Mission Herald recently enjoyed a visit by the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, of Swan Quarter, who was on his way to Raleigh.

Our beloved Bishop Darst had a very strenuous schedule during October. His program was made up of sermons, conferences, and addresses, etc., in New York City, Baltimore, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Tulsa, Oklahoma, Bethlehem, Pa., Roanoke, Va., and Washington, winding up in Edenton, N. C., October 31st. We are expecting a good letter from him for our November issue.

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina, was greeted by large and appreciative congregations in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, at 11:00 A. M., and St. James' Church, Ayden, at 7:30 P. M., Sunday, October 24th, 1926. On account of a slight touch of ptomaine poison, the good Bishop cancelled the rest of his appointments for that week, and returned to Charlotte Wednesday. He will return to East Carolina in the near future and fill his other engagements.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., of Wilmington, well known as a missionary, conducted a preaching mission in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, N. C., for a week, beginning October 11th, 1926.

Dr. C. J. Sawyer, of Windsor, and Col. R. R. Cotten, of Bruce, are hereby placed on the honor roll, because they were the only two laymen that attended the Edenton Convocation in St. Paul's, Greenville.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of Wilmington, N. C., has been appointed a member of the sub-committee on Preparation for the Bishops' Crusade.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy, of Kinston for many years a member of the Board of Managers from the Diocese of East Carolina, visited the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., October 19th. He was much pleased with the new buildings and the many improvements made since his last visit.

## DR. DRANE ADDRESSES "GET-TOGETHER MEETING."

At the "Get-Together Meeting" in St. Luke's Church, Roper, N. C., October 12th, 1926, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., of Edenton, N. C., delivered an engaging address on "The Progress of the Church in the Last Fifty Years." We give here some interesting extracts:

"With reference to organized Christianity, is it not significant, according to the oft repeated assertion of some Christians who have considered the situation, that this world of man might be converted to Christ within the next generation, if every individual Christian now was such a disciple of the Master and such an active member of His Church as most of the early Christians were?"

After reviewing the efforts of the General Convention and the Lambeth Conference, during the past forty years, to effect reunion, he says:

"These efforts are for the re-union of Christendom, not simply a re-union of Protestantism. Pan-Protestantism is not the goal of the movement. The movement would include the Holy Orthodox Eastern, or Greek Church, the Roman Catholic, all denominations of Protestants, with Anglicans and Americans; all who profess and call themselves Christians, "that they all may be one," as our Saviour Jesus Christ prayed that they might be."

In speaking of the Diocese of East Carolina, he said, "Fifty years ago our church in the whole state of North Carolina gave a total of \$206,964.71 for the three years preceding 1877. The last report to the General Convention of 1925, for the three years immediately preceding, shows that the three dioceses made the following contributions:

East Carolina -----	\$ 552,997.35
North Carolina -----	1,125,312.00
Western North Carolina -----	281,016.15

Grand total ----- \$1,959,325.50

The grand total is more than nine times as much as the undivided Diocese gave fifty years ago. East Carolina is now giving two and one-half times as much as our Church in the whole state gave fifty years ago."

"What of the Convocational system in vogue fifty years ago; an inheritance from a former day? It was indeed a most useful missionary agency. The Convocation of Edenton was particularly active and efficient under its venerated Dean, the Rev. Dr. Nicholas Collin Hughes, of blessed memory. In those days the extent of territory, and the badness of roads hindered the Bishop from frequently meeting with the Convocation, which went on without him; and, by its undertakings one year, induced Bishop Watson, in his annual address to the Council, to remind all concerned that "this was an Episcopal Church," not a "presbyterial." Now, our Bishop meets with us, and Convocation is something like a little Convention. Probably good roads have something to do with this."

He predicted for the next fifty years greater things than we have seen in the past fifty, and closed with these stirring words, "May God grant that the new methods adopted by the Church for informing the minds of our people and quickening their spirits may be blessed of the Holy Spirit; and, in particular, may this Get-Together Meeting, and the Bishops' Crusade for which we are preparing, be blessed of Him for making Christ known to one and all in this land, and in every land."

# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department,

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

## MRS. GUY G. SMALL'S LETTER.

The Message as delivered at the Triennial, at New Orleans, to the Women of the Church, is so wonderful, so spiritual, it seems in its wording as if it were inspiring; and its value, if rightly interpreted and its ideas carried out, cannot be estimated. If the six articles, to which the women are pledged, are analyzed, and faithfully explained, think of the influence it ought to bring about in the years until the next Triennial. The whole Message breathes such unselfishness, and such devotion to our beloved Church, how can any Episcopalian, even with only one reading of the Message be luke-warm, or indifferent? She ought to be "on fire with zeal."

First Article. The money part. Of course, money is needed to carry on our church work; but need we stress money so much as the idea of increasing interest in the Church?

Second Article. Overcoming luke-warmness is so intertwined with the first point that overcoming the second will, without any doubt, correct the money deficiency. Christ said, "Let your light so shine that men may see your good works." We feel that somehow all else will follow; overcoming lukewarmness; being on fire for God and Christ; somehow the money will be forth coming. As it says in our Christian Stewardship book, "Business always follows the Cross." Point out to the women that if they have fine autos, pretty clothes, whist parties, and dances galore, they must give up in proportion to our Lord like the faithful steward,—the tenth of their income. If one cannot give money, one can work for the Church. Everybody can give something in their lives, either money or time. None of us think often enough of Christ. As one lady said at the Triennial, "Most of us think of Christ at Communion, but we go home and forget all about him for the rest of the day." Have him in our minds all day long. Try for closer companionship with Christ, as Bishop Darst is always urging. Just work, we officers, to have our whole Diocese on fire for God; then, when one has reached that state of feeling, as I said before, the money part will take care of itself. If the women are in earnest, the lukewarm husbands will be ashamed of their indifference; and some day the wife's enthusiasm, and devotion to her Church will be transferred to her husband, and the growing sons and daughters. Then the whole family will be laborers in God's beautiful vineyard. Let us feel "the sense of membership to our Church," and let our example influence and fire their enthusiasm.

Emphasize the Stewardship plan of dividing one's time, so much for sleep, so much for work, so much time for pleasure, and so forth. In this division, if there is not time for Church work, cut out some of the play, give up more parties, but never miss the Church meetings. Feel that it is more important to keep that engagement than any party or dance. Let your Woman's Auxiliary come first. Show your Lord how much you love him by never failing to meet an appointment with him.

Then on this same subject, urge the reading of the Rev.

B. T. Kemerer's book, "Christian Stewardship," which is so close to this subject.

Third Article. United Parish Effort. This is also linked with the second point. Our spiritual understanding, our prayers, and greater consecration will teach us how to work in harmony with our minister, and our church associates, and our Diocese. We must not be too critical, too sensitive, to feel too easily that we are misunderstood, or not appreciated, or slighted. We are working for God and Christ, and any falling back on our part, through petty injury, will set back the great forward movement that our Church is now trying to bring about so earnestly to make Christ's Kingdom here on earth.

Fourth Article. The Rural and Foreign-born Problem. There is such a wonderful opportunity for work in the rural field. A vast subject right in itself. We cannot urge enough the study for this year of the book entitled, "Beyond City Limits." We must convince our people that the farmer is of vital importance. He, with his crops, is linked with our national prosperity and the salvation of our country. He lays the foundation for industry and commerce through the abundance of his harvests. We must show our people that the farmer and his family must be brought to the Church; and, with his prosperity, he is to have better home conditions, higher ideals, and a more religious life for himself and his family. We cannot emphasize enough the fundamental value of rural life to our country and our church. Help to continue the life on the farm but make it easier, more comfortable, and more ideal. Make the farm so attractive that those who have left the farm for the city will be lured back to the former, and others will follow suit. Emphasize that Rome, Greece, France, and Germany, all fell when the healthy agricultural pursuits were abandoned for city work and pleasures.

Fifth Article. Concerning closer relationship with the Missionaries in the field, and at home. These missionaries are so gentle, so appealing, and yet so graceful, as we recall them sitting on the platform, at New Orleans, the night when, at the great meeting, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin announced the amount of the U. T. O. Yes, let us have a closer relationship with these missionaries. When they are on furlough, ask them to come to our meetings, talk with them—they often get discouraged. Let us remember them at Christmas with a little gift or card, or send their Mission children small gifts from the Auxiliary members at our meeting on Alaska, St. Peter's Auxiliary, Washington, N. C., collected toys for Nenana, Anvik, and Eagle. If we have a few moments leisure, let us write a few lines to those we have met. As Mrs. Staton suggested, write the name of one of our missionaries on the U. T. O. box; and, whenever our eyes glance on that name, say a little prayer for that missionary. Perhaps a kind word from us or a card will show that missionary that we appreciate her; and she will feel that her work is really worth while. In this connection, urge the subscribing to and reading of *The Spirit of Missions*, and so learn to get acquainted with these workers.



Sixth Article. Lastly, the Peace Program. How close that, too, ought to be to our hearts. It is a subject which just now seems to have many discouraging points. The bright outlook of the New Year has faded somewhat. Remember, however, that the Rotary Clubs all over the country are championing the cause of Peace. They are a big body of splendid men; and we, with them, must help to "weave the fabric of Peace," and to help accomplish this "practical idealism" that they are stressing. On this subject there is a book, "The Search for Peace," for the Auxiliary study classes. Right here I wish to mention the magazine "Asia," published every month, in New York City, which is so earnestly striving to promote International Good Will.

I have not mentioned work with the foreign born. There are so few foreigners here in North Carolina that we must leave that work to New England, New York, and the West.

How can we help with the Message? Let us answer principally, as individuals. Watch every opportunity. We know how some women never fail to take advantage of a dress bargain sale at some store. Let us women of the Church watch out, as keenly as that "bargain-seeker," to put over some part of the Message. Whenever there is a meeting or a gathering, or even a few people of our church, watch out to speak a few words on some part of the Message. Just a little interpretation here and there will do more than to talk about the Message as a whole. Show to the individual her Christian obligations. Point out to her that her only legitimate excuse for not working for her church can be little children at home, or relations who are ill, or infirm, who need her care. Point out to those who have house-work that they must put on a little more steam, and hurry up with their work. Surely where there is a will, there is a way to work for God; and the love and faith of us Christians can be shown by our self-denying Christian life.

#### NEWS OF GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

Sunday, October 3rd, was Rally Day at Good Shepherd Church School, and Sunday, October 10th, was Promotion Day, at which time seven children were promoted from the Beginners Department to the Primary Department. In the afternoon of the same date the annual Little Helper's Service was held in the church by the rector. The choir and the program was provided by the children of the Church School. During Mr. Gible's talk the little children in the Beginners Department brought objects to him which represented the things for which the Little Helper's Offering is going. One brought a doll in a bed, another a model of a font, made by one of the Church School boys, and another a Japanese doll.

Two Little Helpers received their promotion certificates to the Beginners Department and were welcomed by one of the Church School children.

The Parochial Kindergarten which opened September 26th, is now in full swing with thirty-two children enrolled. They spend three happy hours five days of each week singing, playing and working.

—The Parish Worker.

Date on label shows when your subscription expires. Help us avoid deficit by sending in remittance promptly.

#### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES.

##### The Best Thanksgiving.

Thanksgiving Day is Thompson Orphanage Day in the Churches throughout North Carolina, when each man, woman and child in our Church is asked to share his or her abundance with these lovable little ones, who without our help would be hungry, homeless and sadly neglected.

The love and tenderness of Christ must be ministered to them by our hands. This duty comes to each of us as something much finer and sweeter than a mere duty; it comes as a rare privilege to do it unto Him and to purchase for ourselves the smiles of grateful childhood, the blessing of innocence protected, the happiness that come singing into the life of him or her who follows the promptings of love and generosity and the example of our Lord Himself.

##### Large Offering Greatly Needed.

The fine new buildings which your generosity has provided for the comfort and well being of the children will not feed and clothe them, and this generous giving to the building program has cut off some contributions to the current fund. A wrong impression obtains among some people that because of these fine new buildings and equipment the Orphanage has all the money it needs for all purposes.

The true condition of affairs is that at present, thirty days from Thanksgiving Day, the treasurer of the current fund has a little over \$500.00 with which to meet a monthly expense of over \$3,000.00.

Moreover all through the year there is a steadily widening gap between the expense and the receipts. In almost every month there is a large deficit of expenditures over receipts which would cause a constantly increasing indebtedness, were it not for the reserves stored up by the Thanksgiving offering. Even so last fall it was necessary to borrow money before Thanksgiving, and this year the same thing seems unavoidable. It is earnestly hoped that this year the Thanksgiving offering will be large enough to enable the Orphanage to go through the coming year without borrowing.

Cash Contributions Received From East Carolina, Sept. 24, to Oct. 27, 1926.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow, \$3.00; Winton, St. John's Sunday School, \$10.00.

##### Contributions in Kind.

Wilmington, Miss Eliza Munds, sweater for Columbia Cummings.

New Bern, Girls Friendly Society, winter outfit for Clara Bell Curtis.

St. Ann's Guild, St. John's Wilmington, box containing fourteen dresses and other clothing.

#### CHURCH KALENDAR NOVEMBER-DECEMBER, 1926.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Nov.	7—23rd Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	14—24th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	21—Sunday next before Advent	(Green)
	25—Thanksgiving Day	(White)
	28—1st Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
	30—S. Andrew, Apostle	(Red)
Dec.	5—2nd Sunday in Advent.	(Violet)

## Young People's Department

MISS BILLIE MELICK, Editor of Department

### THE YOUTH IN EAST CAROLINA ARE MOVING! WILL THE OLDER PEOPLE HELP?

(By MISS ANN MILTON, Field Secretary).

With the distribution of a Hand Book of the Young People's Service League in East Carolina, plans for the year have gone to the rectors, members and councilors of the League. The older church members, however, will not get news of us in this way, and to tell them what their young people are doing, this article is offered.

**Aims.** The aims of the Service League are as simple and comprehensive as the young people's desire to shoulder their share of the church's responsibility. They are best expressed by the Five Rules of Membership:

#### I. Rule of Prayer:

To pray daily for the church, church school, and God's blessing on the Young People's Service League.

#### II. Rule of Worship:

To attend at least one service of the church on Sunday, to attend the church school, and to read a portion of the Bible every day.

#### III. Rule of Service:

Study and work in the Five Fields of Service.

#### IV. Rule of Fellowship:

To be friendly and courteous to others at all times.

#### V. Rule of gifts:

To give to God regularly each week something which has cost me an effort, and to share with others the privileges I have received.

These Five Rules are practiced in the church's Five Fields of Service: parish, community, diocese, nation, and world.

**Division of Work.** The work of each individual League is carried on by five committees, or by combinations of the five where membership is very small. Every member serves on one of these committees,—Program, Membership, Social, Finance or Service.

**Programs.** The program committee is responsible for one of the most important features of Service League life. From the Handbook they get model programs and suggested topics for building programs of their own. The subjects cover mission study, practical questions of Christian conduct, arising from our own experience, questions and information about church life and work, musical programs, simple pageants to be presented by League members, special talks of community interest by members or invited speakers, seasonal programs and business meetings.

The social, too, is a regular event in league programs, for fellowship among the members and with outsiders who are invited in. In arranging programs, the committee is encouraged to follow some regular system, as rector's night, mission study night, discussion night, etc., according to the desire of individual Leagues. The Five Fields are covered in planning programs by giving information or introducing discussions about events in each field.

It is hard to find programs that are constructive, within our reach, and vitally interesting to us. To stimulate good original programs, a contest is going to be held for the best program or original pageant by any Service League

in the Diocese.

**Service for the Various Fields.** The remaining four committees work out services for the various fields. For the parish, altar guilds may be provided; church grounds cared for; church worship books mended; parish libraries started or contributed to; church school teachers furnished; and help given at any church function or entertainment where it is asked.

In the community, charitable institutions may be visited with gifts of books, magazines, flowers, or entertainment by a special program; local drives may be helped; or other organizations of young people assisted.

The work for the Diocese is especially centered on the summer training camp. Small furnishings for Diocesan Mission Chapels, contributions through the church periodical club for the Diocesan field, and Christian nurture material collected for Diocesan missions help to complete service in this third field.

The nation and world are harder nuts to crack, since small services seem lost in such big fields. But the committees are finding ways of usefulness even here. We can collect school books for missions in great need of them, correspond with young people in foreign mission stations, hold special prayers for our missionaries, engage in Christmas box work, send magazines and papers through the C. P. C., and keep ourselves informed by the needs and work in these fields, especially that by young people.

**The Year's Outlook.** This year the special objective of the Diocesan Y. P. S. L. is a summer training camp. Bishop Darst has sent us a challenge to realize an old dream, and we mean to fulfill his charge. In these training camps the experience of league members and leaders is put into forms, serviceable to the whole organization. Here two weeks of intensive training in methods and ideals are offered for the following year's work. We need a camp, we want one, and we expect to have it this coming summer!

**Wet Blankets Quench the Fire.** The young people are beginning this year with high hopes of putting our Diocesan Y. P. S. L. in the place it should rightfully hold. We are going to put our enthusiasm and best energies into our work, but we know that we cannot succeed in any large measure without the sympathy and leadership of older church people. We need encouragement, guidance and co-operation in our efforts to shoulder, as best we can, problems of the church which has so long cared for us. Indifference is the wettest blanket we encounter, discouragement one of our most dangerous enemies. We are asking for the support of every church member, of every grown-up interested in young people. Are you going to give it to us?

### HERE AND THERE IN THE DIOCESE.

St. John's Guild of Winton, N. C., recently had the walls of the Church painted, the floor stained and carpeted. In as much as no repairs have been made for sometime, the congregation is thankful for the improvements made by the Guild.

\* \* \*

East Carolina is on the Honor Roll of dioceses that have paid the percentage of their budget quota due to October 1st. The Honor Roll contains 21 names this time in comparison with 12 last year. This is the time to arrange for "Pay-up-Sundays" and other methods of collecting over-due pledges, writes Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, treasurer of the National Council, and we trust that you agree with him.



## Convocation of Colored Workers

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor of Department  
New Bern, N. C.

### ANNIVERSARY PLANNED FOR ST. CYPRIAN'S.

Plans are being made for the celebration of the sixtieth anniversary of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, during the week of Thanksgiving. Several local and diocesan ministers will participate in the series of services which will extend through the week. A feature will be the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Augustus Hawkins of St. Ignatius Mission, Williamston, by the Rt. Rev. H. B. Delaney, assisted by the visiting clergy. The Anniversary Bazaar of the Parochial Society will be held also during the week. The Thanksgiving sermon will be preached by Bishop Delaney.

### CLERGY CONFERENCE.

On Thursday, October 14th, there was held a Conference of the Clergy of the Colored Convocation. The following were present: Dean Heritage, Revs. S. N. Griffith, O. J. McLeod, G. H. Cautien, J. F. Holder, A. Hawkins and R. I. Johnson, of the Colored Clergy, and the Revs. W. R. Noe, executive Secretary, and Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Diocesan Committee on the state of the Church.

The Conference was opened by Dean Heritage with Hymn, Creed and Prayers, after which Mr. Miller was introduced and spoke, in a striking manner, of the matter of dropped members and the necessity of sending in the names of the same to his committee as ordered by resolution of the annual Convention. The Clergy promised to give the matter immediate attention. This matter brought up many related subjects which were interestingly discussed.

Mr. Miller was followed by Mr. Noe who presented the plans for the fall program activities. His address was most illuminating to all, and showed the necessity of each congregation doing its utmost to meet its apportionment. The plainness and directness with which Mr. Noe outlined and discussed each phase of the work, especially the Colored Work, was most helpful to all present. As a result of this Conference which was well worth while, it is to be hoped that the quotas of all the Churches will be fully paid before the close of the year. The necessity of doing this was never more urgent than now.

Resolutions were adopted expressing pride in the work of Bishop Darst who, by the grace of God, has been called to such a great task in the General Church, and the determination of the Clergy present to do their humble part in "keeping the home fires burning."

### NEWS OF THE GENERAL CHURCH.

The King of England is having a silver alms basin made to present to the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in New York.

The high altar in the Cathedral in Seoul, Korea, consecrated in 1926, is the gift of the English Archbishops and twelve other Bishops of England and Scotland.

Two of our clergy in Manila have started a course of theological training, looking toward a native Filipino ministry. They have three students as a beginning.

The Princeton-Dartmouth hockey game is to be played as a benefit for the Seamen's Church Institute of New York, on January 3, 1927, at Madison Square Garden, New York.

### MR. NOE HOLDS MISSION AT LAKE PHELPS.

(By the Rev. C. E. Williams.)

Sunday night, October 3rd, brought to a close one of the most successful missions ever held in this field. This was Mr. Noe's second visit to the mission and every one seemed delighted to have him again this year. The services were well attended each night. Through the loyal co-operation of the good people of Christ Church, Creswell, the music was splendid.

Through Mr. Noe's splendid sermons and his ever ready sympathy he has awakened the people of this community to a real need of Christ. There will be a nice Confirmation Class ready when the bishop comes to us in November.

### GET TO-GETHER MEETING AT ROPER.

The ladies of Columbia, Creswell, Roper and Plymouth, met in St. Luke's Church, Roper, on October 12th, for their seventh meeting. The meeting was opened with the reading of Morning Prayer by Dr. Drane. Miss Ida Peacock, the president, called the meeting to order; and, after the usual routine of business, Dr. Drane gave an inspiring talk on "The progress of the Church in East Carolina during the past fifty years."

At one o'clock the ladies of St. Luke's entertained the guests with a delightful luncheon. This was greatly enjoyed by every one present.

In the afternoon the Rev. C. E. Williams gave a talk on "The Bishops' Crusade and its relation to the women of the Church."

The feature of the day was a talk on the subject, "Some Suggestions," by Mrs. Staton.

This was one of the best meetings we have ever held in this district. Every one went away feeling happier and better for having been there.

## Ayden Furniture Company

HOME FURNISHERS and FUNERAL DIRECTORS

"On the Hy-Way,"

Ayden, N. C.

When passing through Ayden come in and let us show you our stock and quote prices.

## The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C.      WILMINGTON, N. C.      WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

## Norfolk-Southern Railroad

Passenger Schedules Effective May 2, 1926, Plymouth, N. C.

Leave.      DAILY.

2:30 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

12:43 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

12:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car.

4:30 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations and other information, address or apply to

W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## CURTIS PERKINS Clothier-Hatter-Furnisher

GREENVILLE, N. C.

## H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

### First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

## W. A. BOWEN

### Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.      GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

## The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

## The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.      GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.



Ep 283.08

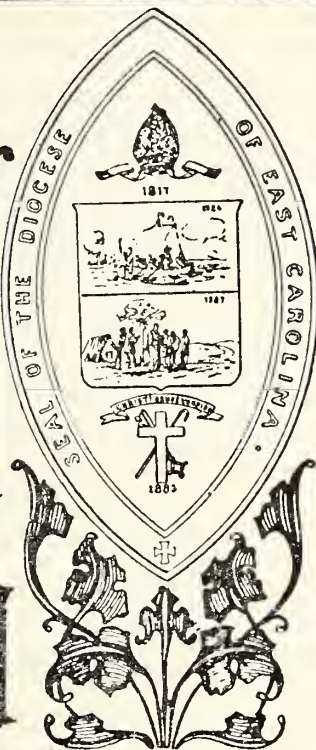
Library University

U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XL.

No. 12.

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS

Plans for the Bishops' Crusade  
Crusade Mass Meetings  
List of Diocesan Crusaders  
Wilmington Convocation Meets  
Dr. Drane's 50th Anniversary  
The Message  
Financial Statement  
Regarding Leaderless Groups of  
Young People

December, 1926

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### A MEETING OF GREAT IMPORTANCE!

A meeting of the department of Missions and Church Extension, was held in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., at 2:00 P. M., Sunday, November 21, 1926.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. J. E. W. Cook. Mr. G. B. Elliott, vice-chairman, stated the purpose of the meeting and called attention to the fact that approximately \$23,000 remained to be paid to the Diocese by the Parishes and Missions between this date and December 31, and asked the co-operation of the Associate Members by taking by taking the matter up with their Parish authorities and seeking to have remittance made to the Treasurer between this date and December 31, as the same became due. By request, Mr. Noe read statement of the standing of the Parishes and Missions represented at the meeting.

After discussion, the following resolution, offered by Mr. George Royall and duly seconded, was adopted:

Resolved, That every member of the Department present return to his Parish and take up personally with his Vestry and Treasurer and endeavor to have his Treasurer remit to the Diocesan Treasurer the amount due by his Parish as soon as possible; certainly before December 31.

Resolved, further, That the chairman be directed to report this resolution to other members of the department, representing other Parishes and Missions not present, and to request similar action by them.

Upon motion of Mr. J. R. Pinkham it was

Resolved, That the department hold meetings of this character at some central point in the Diocese each year.

There was full discussion of the situation in the Diocese generally and explanation of the conditions in certain Parishes, after which the meeting adjourned.

The following were present: Messrs. H. G. Burton, Ayden; C. R. Nickerson, Belhaven; T. H. Partrick, Clinton; H. G. Walker, Creswell; W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City; Geo. C. Royall, Goldsboro; H. W. White, Greenville; G. V. Cowper, Kinston; E. K. Bishop, New Bern; John G. Bragaw, and J. R. Pinkham, Jr., Washington; H. F. Wilder, J. H. Hinton, Geo. B. Elliott, and Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington; E. C. Beaman, Farmville; Geo. Capeharte, Avoca; G. H. Cox, Robersonville; Rev. James E. W. Cook, Greenville; Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington; Dr. W. W. Dawson, Grifton; Dr. R. W. Smith, Hertford; and Dr. C. T. Sawyer, Windsor, N. C.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

Michigan has a diocesan policy and program specifically for Boys' Work.

Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota, with an enrollment of 815 (from 23 states and 7 foreign countries), has 112 Episcopal Church students, about evenly divided between men and girls. Our Church work there is under the direction of the Rev. Dr. Houghton, rector of All Saints Church and a member of the College faculty.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XL.

AYDEN, N. C., DECEMBER, 1926.

No. 12.

## PLANS FOR THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

### ALL THE CLERGY WILL CONDUCT MISSIONS

Dear Brethren of the Clergy:—After most careful deliberation, we are sending you a schedule plan for the preparation and the conduct of the Bishops' Crusade in East Carolina. We have tried to make our plan as simple as possible in the interest of thoroughgoing efficiency. We believe that we are asking nothing that is not necessary for the realization of the great objectives of this movement in the General Church, and with only such modifications as local necessity may require, we are asking, most earnestly, that you will carry out these plans from start to finish in accordance with our recommendations.

The Bishops' Crusade originated in East Carolina, as did the Nation-wide Campaign for the Church's Mission, in which forward movement East Carolina has been in the van from the beginning. Our Bishop is the National leader of the Crusade. We have voted his services to the General Church, and in Convention, Conference, and Convocation have pledged ourselves and our congregations to carry on, in every way, during his absence from our midst. We cannot fail on the human side of our part in this movement, without proving recreant to our promises, our obligations, and our opportunities. We must carry on, meeting every claim upon our loyalty four square.

You will note that in addition to the plans recommended for the period of intensive preparation, beginning with St. Andrew's Day and the conduct of the Crusade by the National Crusaders in the three centers selected by the Bishop, we have undertaken to assign every clergyman in the diocese to at least one point, in which he will be Diocesan Crusader, and that as many parishes and missions in the diocese will be reached as the number of our clerical force permits. We trust that each clergyman will accept his appointment to his designated field, as of the nature of a draft for service.

Digests of the messages of the Crusade for the six evenings appointed by the National Commission will be sent you in due time from the Diocesan Office, as well as such other literature as may be necessary to carry out the plans recommended.

In conclusion your Commission would once more call to your mind the ringing challenge to the Church of our Bishop:

"Our object is to bring to the Church a fresh realization of its power and mission; to kindle again in the hearts of its members a passion for the souls of men; to arouse the Church from its lethargy and send it out clad in the shining armour of a great faith to complete the task committed to its hands; to sound a note of a sacri-

ficial devotion to a cause immeasurably bigger than ourselves."

May God grant us powers equal to our tasks!

Clarence O. Pardo, Ch'm.	Mrs. Guy Small,
J. F. Bynum,	F. D. Dean,
James E. W. Cook,	Stephen Gardner
G. F. Hill,	G. H. Madara
Alexander Miller,	W. H. Milton,
J. C. B. Ehringhaus,	George C. Royall,
John R. Tolar, Jr.	Mrs. H. J. MacMillan.

Diocesan Commission on Evangelism.  
Wilmington, N. C., November 17, 1926.

### HOW TO PREPARE FOR THE CRUSADE.

St. Andrew's Day.

(Tuesday, November 30th.)

Should be observed as a day of penitence, prayer and Spiritual preparation for the Crusade.

Corporate Communion of the men and boys—early morning.

Corporate Communion of the women and girls—10:00 A. M.

Continuous prayer in each parish and mission by groups, arranged according to a time-schedule from 11:00 A. M. to 6:00 P. M.

"Suggestions for Prayer" and other necessary literature put out by the National Commission will be furnished in due time from Diocesan Headquarters.

Devotional service of prayer and praise, with a sermon on Personal Responsibility for Evangelism from the text: "He first findeth his own brother; he brought him to Jesus." 8:00 P. M.

Four Sundays in Advent.

Sermons by each clergyman on topics furnished by the National Commission, at some hour of each Sunday in every parish and mission as far as is possible.

It is suggested by the Diocesan Commission that rectors of neighboring parishes effect an exchange one Sunday in this season for the purpose of carrying the message of the Crusade.

New Year's Eve.

(Friday before Epiphany.)

The parish Church should be kept open, if possible, throughout the day and each communicant at some time during the day come to the Church for a few minutes of meditation and prayer. At least one service should be held during the day. The Diocesan Commission recommends a celebration of the Holy Communion at 12:00 P. M., with a meditation on the Communion Oblation: "And here we offer and present unto Thee, O Lord, ourselves."

## CRUSADE MASS MEETINGS.

Wilmington, January 23-28, inclusive. Crusaders: Rt. Rev. Theodore Du Bose Bratton, LL. D., Bishop of Mississippi; and Rev. H. F. Kloman, Cumberland, Maryland.

Elizabeth City, January 30 to February 4, inclusive. Crusaders: Rev. Pembroke W. Reed, Richmond, Va.; and Rev. H. F. Kloman, Cumberland, Maryland.

Washington, February 6-11, inclusive. Crusaders: Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Bishop of Missouri, and Rev. Pembroke W. Reed, Richmond, Va.

All the clergy and selected representatives from the men, women and young people of each parish and mission should attend one of these meetings. Entertainment will be provided. In some cases it may be found helpful to designate certain days for certain groups and make a special effort to promote attendance from that section on that day, arranging train or automobile parties from these congregations.

## DIOCESAN CRUSADERS.

Diocesan Crusaders will carry the Crusade as far as possible into every parish and mission of the Diocese. They are drafted for service in the same way as the National Crusaders. Subjects for the six sermons of the Crusade, with digest of each message recommended will be furnished in due time by Diocesan Headquarters.

Note: The Dean of the Convention of Colored Church workers has been requested to select the Crusaders for the parishes and missions of his Convocation.

## February 14-20, Inclusive.

Atkinson, St. Thomas', Rev. Howard Alligood.  
Ayden, St. James', Rev. E. W. Halleck,  
Aurora, Holy Cross, Rev. C. E. Williams.  
Bath, St. Thomas', Rev. H. D. Cone.  
Beaufort, St. Paul's, Rev. F. D. Dean.  
Belhaven, St. James', Rev. G. F. Cameron.  
Chocowinity, Trinity, Rev. H. M. Green.  
Clinton, St. Paul's, Rev. J. Hartley, Ph. D.  
Creswell, St. David's, Rev. A. Miller.  
Edenton, St. Paul's, Rev. S. Gardner.  
Farmville, Emmanuel, Rev. G. F. Hill.  
Fayetteville, St. John's, Rev. J. E. W. Cook.  
Gatesville, St. Mary's, Rev. E. T. Jillson.  
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's, Rev. G. H. Madara.  
Greenville, St. Paul's, Rev. C. O. Pardo.  
Grifton, St. John's, Rev. A. J. Mackie.  
Hertford, Holy Trinity, Rev. A. Boogher.  
Lake Landing, St. George's, Rev. T. N. Brincefield.  
New Bern, Christ Church, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.  
Plymouth, Grace, Rev. W. R. Noe.  
Red Springs, St. Stephen's, Rev. J. N. Bynum.  
Vanceboro, St. Paul's, Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L.  
Winton, St. John's, Rev. J. B. Gible.  
Woodville, Grace, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.  
Warsaw, Calvary, Rev. Preston Barr.  
North West, All Souls', Rev. S. E. Matthews.  
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas', Rev. W. O. Cone.  
Sunbury, St. Peter, Rev. H. G. England.

## February 21-27, Inclusive.

Hamilton, St. Martin's, Rev. C. E. Williams.  
Hope Mills, Christ, Rev. A. J. Mackie.  
Jessama, Zion, Rev. G. F. Hill.

Kinston, St. Mary's, Rev. C. O. Pardo.  
Roper, St. Luke's, Rev. E. T. Jillson.  
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents', Rev. J. N. Bynum.  
Southport, St. Philip's, Rev. H. D. Cone.  
Williamston, Advent, Rev. E. W. Halleck.  
Windsor, St. Thomas', Rev. A. Miller.  
Bugaw, St. Mary's, Rev. S. Gardner.  
Columbia, St. Andrew's, Rev. G. H. Madara.  
Fairfield, All Saints', Rev. H. Alligood.  
Faison, St. Gabriel's, Rev. W. R. Noe.  
Lumberton, Trinity, Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L.  
Swan Quarter, Calvary, Rev. H. G. England.  
Trenton, Grace, Rev. G. F. Cameron.  
Whiteville, Grace, Rev. J. E. W. Cook.  
Pollocksville, Mission, Rev. T. N. Brincefield.  
Morehead City, St. Andrew's, Rev. A. Boogher.  
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's, Rev. F. D. Dean.  
Sladesville, St. John's, Rev. H. M. Green.

NOTE Offerings will be taken at all of the services. These offerings will be applied; (1) To the traveling and other necessary expenses of the Crusaders; (2) To the local publicity expenses; (3) The balance to be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocesan Commission to be forwarded to the Treasurer of the National Commission.

MR. GEO. C. ROYALL OF GOLDSBORO, ADDRESSES  
MEN'S CLUB OF ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE,  
N. C.

On Thursday evening, October 28th, the Men's Club of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., met to hear the reports of the activities of the various committees and to listen to a speech by Mr. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro, who is in charge of the branch of the work in this diocese, represented by the men's clubs.

Every committee made a report indicating that the men have the work well in hand and the palms submitted showed that the influence of the church for good will be greatly increased.

After a bountiful supper had been served by the ladies of the church, Mr. Royall was graciously introduced by his friend and co-worker in the diocese for many years, Maj. B. R. Huske.

Mr. Royall commended the splendid organization of the club, acknowledged that the friendship and example of Maj. Huske had been of great assistance to him in his work and then made a thoughtful address, his subject being "The Bishops' Crusade."

Perhaps the strongest points made by the speaker were first, the necessity of every member of the church attending at least one service every Sunday and second, the great and frequently unexpected influence exerted by laymen, citing several instances that had come under his observation where things done by laymen had brought about rather remarkable results.

Mr. John Dewey, president of the club, who presided at the meeting warmly thanked Mr. Royall for his speech. Mr. Royall responded by saying that the organization of the men of St. John's church and the plans made for the furtherance of the work of the Bishops' Crusade, especially by one of the leading and one of the oldest parishes in the diocese, would be an inspiration to him and an encouragement for the continuance of his own work with the men's clubs.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.



## WILMINGTON CONVOCATION MEETS IN WHITEVILLE.

Rev. Archer Boogher Preaches the Opening Sermon.

(Reported by the REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

The Wilmington Convocation held one of its most successful meetings in Grace Episcopal Church, Whiteville, N. C., November 10th and 11th. The Convocation began Tuesday evening at seven-thirty o'clock with sermon by the Rev. Archer Boogher, rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C. Mr. Boogher used the text, "Why seek ye a sign," and sounded a very high note of faith which, he said, must be an abiding part of every Christian's life.

At 7:30 A. M., Thursday morning, the service of the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., assisted by the Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary,

At 9:30 A. M., the Convocation was duly opened by the dean, the Rev. Alexander Miller, of Wilmington. Mr. Miller was re-elected dean for the next year, and the Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort, N. C., was re-elected secretary and treasurer. The meeting went at once into a very helpful discussion of the Bishops' Crusade. Every one present promised to enter whole-heartedly into the great movement of evangelization that is about to start in East Carolina and throughout the Protestant Episcopal Church in America. Resolution was telegraphed to Bishop Darst, Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism, Washington, D. C., assuring him that he may depend upon the Wilmington Convocation to fully support the national program on evangelism.

At 1:00 P. M., a delightful luncheon was served to the Convocation in the Sunday School rooms of the Westminster Presbyterian Church by the women of the Baptist, Methodist, Presbyterian, and Episcopal churches.

Thursday afternoon the clergy and Woman's Auxiliary, which before had been meeting separately, met in joint session. The Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, outlined in a most engaging manner the task that has been committed to the church in East Carolina. Reports were given by the heads of the various departments, directed by the president, Mrs. H. J. MacMillian, of Wilmington, who presented the work in general. Mrs. T. A. McNeill, of Lumberton, presented the educational work; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, of Wilmington, the publicity work; Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, of Wilmington, the field department; Mrs. Swift Boatwright, "The Message"; Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, the United Thank Offering; Mrs. S. P. Adams, president of the Wilmington Convocation, missions; Miss Ann Milton spoke on Young People's Work. The Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort, gave an interesting and helpful lecture of religious education.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of St. James' Church, Wilmington, closed the Convocation with sermon on evangelism, making a fine appeal, and urging his hearers to help make the Bishops' Crusade successful in the Diocese of East Carolina.

The following clergy were present: Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden; Rev. Archer Boogher, of Fayetteville; Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort; Rev. H. G. England, of Lumberton; Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, and Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of Wilmington. Messrs. J. Q. Beckwith, of Lumberton, and J. H. Hinton, of Wilmington, were also present. The following representatives of the Woman's Auxiliary were present: Mrs. Swift Boatwright, Mrs. H. J. MacMillian, Mrs. Robert

Calder, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Miss Theo. Cantwell, Mrs. Arthur Belden, Miss Ann Milton, Miss Mae B. French, Mrs. W. B. Pennypacker, Mrs. H. L. Prince, Mrs. Clarence Myers, Mrs. Marshall Westcott, Mrs. C. L. Spooner, Mrs. W. B. Daniels, Mrs. C. M. Murrin, Mrs. J. H. Sallings, Miss Florence Atwood, Mrs. A. J. Perry, Mrs. S. A. Ashe, Mrs. Warren Jones, Mrs. L. B. Pierce, Mrs. Joe H. Hinton, Mrs. W. R. Noe, Mrs. Alexander Miller, Mrs. Jas. Lyle, Mrs. Frank Harrell, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Whitaker, of Wilmington; Mrs. Leighton Huske, Mrs. Samuel Tillinghast, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Mrs. Schanck, Mrs. Robinson, of Fayetteville; Mrs. W. S. Davis, Miss Alice Adkins, Miss Carr, and Mrs. Davis, of Southport; Mrs. M. Robinson, Mrs. E. J. Marlowe, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. T. A. McNeill, Mrs. Samuel Turner, of Luberston; Mrs. Wallace H. Huffines, of Hope Mills.

The Convocation passed a resolution, expressing its profound gratitude for the unbounded hospitality of the congregation of Grace Church, and for the generous cooperation of the citizens and church people of Whiteville.

## A LAYMAN ON THE CRUSADE.

"There is no need for a pessimistic attitude. Probably conditions in our Church are not different from those in other religious bodies. But facts ought to be faced, and it is a fact that the Church does not grow as it should, and that too many Christians seem satisfied to be nominal Christians, doing nothing for the extension of the knowledge of Christ. The average annual increase of the Church for the past five years, we are told, has been 16,654. If we apply the national birth and death rates to Church families, there should be a normal or natural growth of 10,305, which means that in addition to taking care of our own we go outside of the Church and bring in only 6,349 persons per year. If there are 7,833 parishes and missions in the United States, with average communicant lists of 150, it would take two parishes and one mission to add two communicants to our roll. From these figures it takes 184 persons 365 days to bring one person from the outside. And I don't think any argument is required to prove that such a condition is not in accordance with the expressed command of our Lord.

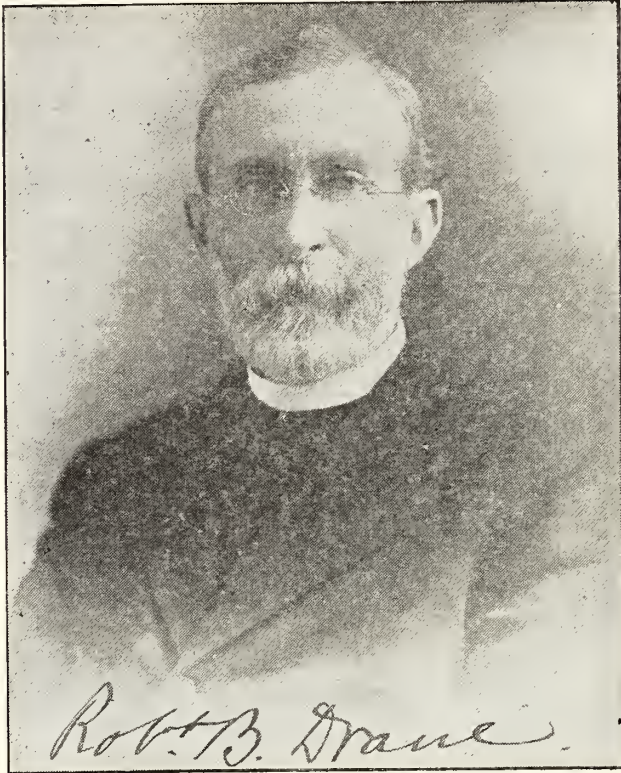
"The Episcopal Church has much to offer. It has work for every one who is willing to work. Its whole genius is adapted to missionary effort. The Bishops' Crusade is intended to bring about the reconsecration to service by church members that will render it a living, working, producing body, to a degree not previously realized."—Mr. Leon C. Palmer in the Southern Churchman.

## LEGACY.

By the will of Mrs. Sarah E. Wadsworth, the sum of \$1,000 has been left to Christ Church Parish, New Bern, N. C. This, by previous action of the Vestry in relation to legacies of this nature, will go into the permanent funds of the Parish as the Sarah E. Wadsworth Fund, and the income will be used to augment the general funds of the Parish. This is a beautiful way to keep up one's interest in the work of the Church, though one goes on into the next world.—Christ Church Tidings.

Give a year's subscription to the MISSION HERALD to your friend or relative for a wholesome and acceptable Christmas present.





THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, D. D., CELEBRATES FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY IN THE MINISTRY.

(By the REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

Edenton, the third oldest town in North Carolina, rich in folk lore and colonial history, the resting place of many of Carolina's illustrious dead, arose early Monday morning, November 1st, 1926, to pay its respects and do homage to another of its famous citizens, the Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church. The occasion was the celebration of Dr. Drane's fiftieth year in the blessed ministry, all of which has been spent in Edenton, and also the 225th year of the founding of the parish of St. Paul's.

The program of the day began with service in the old Church at eleven o'clock, when the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, preached on the subject of "The Church in North Carolina from 1876 to 1926," stating that the period was begun with confidence of hope and ends with high achievement, and concluded with the following:

"I had thought that I should say something of our dear brother, the Rt. Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D. D., whom we are here to honor, and of his great father who was truly one of the noblest figures in the history of our Church in North Carolina. He was my God-father; so his son and I are brothers by spiritual affinity, and our mothers were sisters. From boyhood we grew up together; for a time, at least, in one household, a household which experienced in full measure the blessing spoken by the Psalmist: "Behold how good and pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity." We stand so close together that I cannot find it in my power to speak much of him; and here in his presence. But there is little need that I should speak. He has had but this one parish, and he has lived in this one parish for fifty years. And at the end of these

fifty years he enjoys the confidence and the affection of the whole community, not because they have always agreed with him, but because they have found him always and in all things honest, true, courageous, and good. They know him. They know that he is a faithful and diligent pastor and priest; and they know too that he is a man; and they like the combination. My father was the first clergyman, who, in North Carolina, served one parish for fifty years. Dr. Drane is another.

He is the only clergyman in the state of North Carolina who was one of our clergy in 1876, and also in 1926. The only lay member of the Convention in 1876, and also in 1926, is our good brother, Mr. Robert R. Cotten. Mr. Samuel S. Nash was another, but not a member in 1926. I was in the convention in both years, a layman in 1876. We four connect these conventions, three of one family connection, and all four associated with Calvary church, Tarboro.

As we look back over these fifty years, and miss so many noble and good, and note how time deals with us who are left, we are tempted to think:

'How few, all weak and withered their force,  
Wait on the verge of dark eternity,  
Like stranded wrecks, the tide returning hoarse,  
To sweep them from our sight!'

But we are not yet, I trust, quite "stranded wrecks." And certainly we know that it is no "dark eternity," which confronts us; but an eternity bright with the promise and the smile of our heavenly Father!"

At this service the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Dart, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, who also spoke briefly of the deep affection of the people of East Carolina for Dr. Drane.

At four o'clock in the afternoon there was a pageant entitled, "The Bells of Old St. Paul's," which portrayed the whole history of old St. Paul's, Edenton, from the beginning to the year 1926. It began with the far away bell of the early settlers, the organization of the first vestry of St. Paul's Parish—the oldest corporation in North Carolina—December 15th, 1701, and ended by voicing the note of honored achievement on November 1st, 1926. It was well executed, the actors played their parts well; and in many places the spark of genius shone out.

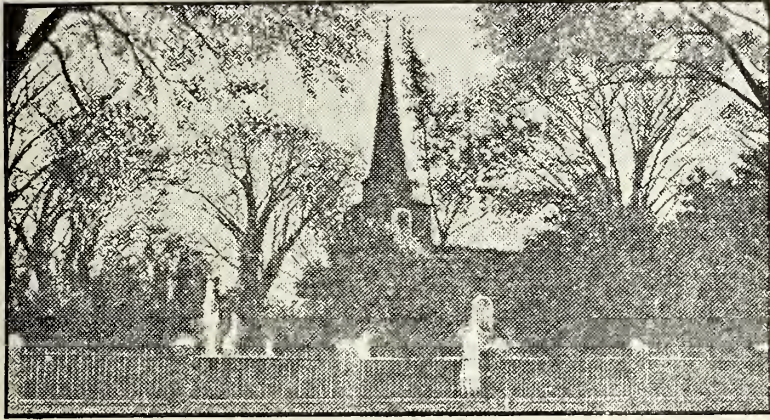
Nearly a thousand people, admirers of Dr. Drane, came to witness the pageant. Many times, as they watched it their eyes were filled with tears, and their hearts leaped with joy. They caught the spirit of old St. Paul's, as Edenton's exciting and noble history was re-enacted and they heard the whispering voices of their ancestors. The people of Edenton, more than others, know what St. Paul's spirit is. They know that it keeps

Watch o'er childhood's careless laughter,  
Watch o'er dull care following after,  
Watch o'er patriots' crimson vision,  
Watch o'er bright gay wedding bell,  
Watch o'er death's slow leaden knell,  
Watch o'er pain's long midnight vigil,  
Summer's sun and winter's bleak chill,  
Watch o'er vows to God and Heaven,  
O'er those who for the right have striven:  
Watch of St. Paul's cross-crowned spire—  
Holy watch that ne'er shall tire."

(Bells of Old St. Paul's, by Theodosia W. Glenn.)

All the people of Edenton love Dr. Drane, and the Church people of East Carolina very greatly esteem him. They have waited for years that they might give tangible





ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON, N. C.

evidence of their affection. Members of all denominations in Edenton joined their forces in making All Saints' Day, November 1st, 1923, another red-letter day in the history of Edenton, and the celebration was highly successful. The good women of the other Edenton churches served tables, and looked after the many details, that their sisters in St. Paul's might be free to look after the comfort of the visitors. The day's festivities ended with a love feast in St. Paul's Parish House. Everybody was filled with a spirit of most intense joy and happiness, and Dr. Drane, himself, though seventy-five years old, was one of the youngest and most hilarious.

Handsome gifts were presented with loving tributes by Major B. R. Huske, of Fayetteville, in behalf of the laymen of the diocese, and by Mrs. James G. Staton, in behalf of the women of the diocese. The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, and the Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, also spoke of the laudable character and the ideal ministry of Dr. Drane.

Dr. Drane had never known such a day. He never realized that he was so deeply loved and highly esteemed. He received hundreds of messages of congratulations from all over the country. Hundreds of people, some of them having risen at four or five o'clock Monday morning, journeyed from afar to express their congratulations. Both old and young embraced him with arms of love, infants toddled after him, beautiful maidens kissed him, and all alike sought his benediction.

#### STANDING ON THE SIDE LINES.

Too many of us are standing on the side lines today "viewing with alarm" the mighty forces of evil and hate and prejudice as they sweep by.

We are sorry, but we do not sense the remedy.

Our Lord Jesus Christ did not stand on the side lines. He saw the agony and the sin and the ignorance as those mighty forces swept by, but He did not stay on the side lines. He stepped down into the current and opposed it with all the power of His wonderful life. The current swept Him against the Cross of Calvary, but thank God, the current broke when it struck the Cross, and the current will break today when it strikes the Cross of Sacrificial devotion in your life and mine.

The Bishops' Crusade is a call to men and women to leave the safe side lines of observation and come down into the current with Christ; to stand with Him and strive together with Him until the forces of evil break against the

power of a Church to which the promise has been made, "The gates of hell shall not prevail against it."—Bishop Darst.

#### PARISH PREPARATION FOR THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

The plans for the Bishops' Crusade include a very simple and practical program of preparation to be operated in parishes throughout the Church. The National Commission on Evangelism, in charge of the Crusade, emphasizes the necessity for preparation, through prayer, study and personal work with individuals. Preparation in the parish begins with the simple objective, "Everyone to convince one." Rectors are asked to preach on the Crusade, to write about it in parish papers, to make every effort to insure that their people understand it and are in sympathy with it. The Friday before the first Sunday in Epiphany is to be observed as a day of silent prayer, in all churches, by designated parish groups. The group principle is to be utilized, parishes being divided into small groups which will meet for prayer and study, with a definite effort to present Christ and His Church to persons whose names are assigned to them.

The Commission can supply prayers, leaflets of information and leaflets for the guidance of parish groups. Such material may be obtained from diocesan commissions, or from the office of the National Commission, at the Cathedral, Mount St. Alban, Washington, D. C.

Prayer, knowledge, action, are the steps of preparation. They lead straight to the objective of the Crusade, the rededication of Christians to Christ, the awakening of Christians to the knowledge of their duty and opportunity as messengers of His Gospel.

#### GENERAL CHURCH NEWS.

A striking piece of lay evangelism has been conducted by a Negro physician. He was one of only two colored communicants in a Georgia town. Acting as lay reader, under the direction of the white clergyman, he gathered a little congregation. A house has been bought and made into a chapel. When Bishop Reese last visited the place a mission was organized and twenty people were confirmed.

#### THE ADVANCING SOUTH.

Any one who loves the South will be interested in a recently published book, "The Advancing South," by Edwyn Mims, who is professor of English at Vanderbilt University. (Doubleday Page, Garden City, N. Y., \$3.) The chapters are unconnected essays which taken together form part of the story of the liberal movement in the South. There are two or three pages which make pleasant reading for Episcopal Church people.

#### "NO SCHOOL BECAUSE OF LIONS."

This was the entry in the school register in a village on Lake Nyasa early this year. When the missionary came to visit he found that a lion had taken eighteen people in two months, in some cases climbing on to the little thatched houses and breaking in. At one station the whole village took refuge in the Christian teacher's house.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. McMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.  
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## YOUTHFUL DEATH.

A friend of ours has just died at the age of 33; a clergyman—virile, consecrated, clean of mind and limb. In the full flush of his young manhood life suddenly ceases and his work is done. It seems unjust and incredible. Bitterness presses hard upon the soul; anguish chokes us. . . Yet here, as always, Christianity has an answer. For how very close such death brings us to the Christ! He too died at 33; so young, so strong, His work on earth barely begun. Yet His death was His victory—not the end, but the beginning. This we know. . . . What fine young man in East Carolina will take up the flung banner of our friend? J. A. M.

## OUR CHRISTMAS WISH.

Christmas season is here again. As we grow older each Christmas comes more quickly, because the advancing years bring such serious responsibilities that matters pertaining unto real happiness are crowded out. There are not enough Christmases for the little child who is unaffected by the worries and cares that make one forget the birth of Christ. To him each month between the visits of Santa Claus seems like a year; and to him Christmas is the greatest event because the simplicity and innocence of his life prepare him for it. "Let the children come to me," Jesus said, "do not stop them; the Kingdom of God belongs to such as these. I tell you truly, whoever will not submit to the Kingdom of God like

a child will never enter therein." The Mission Herald wishes for its dear readers the power to brush aside worldly cares and approach Christmas with the care-free and joyful heart of little children, and thereby enjoy the Peace that Christ would bring into the world. G. F. C.

## FLAMING PRESENCE.

After the Resurrection, the disciples felt awfully lonely. An attachment for their Master had grown over them unconsciously. His eager and glowing personality had more effect upon them than they had realized. They had a sense of loss that over-powered them. They felt like we do, when we return to the empty house, after the burial of a loved one. The whole world seemed to them to be an empty house, one devoid of love, warmth, and companionship. Their anxiety, their discontent was the open door through which Christ re-entered in a glorified state. At Pentecost they found again their living Lord, who had such power over them that they became famous for the intensity and success with which they lived the Gospel and carried it unto the "uttermost parts."

This is a challenge to those of us who have empty lives because of sin. May we find in the Bishops' Crusade a sensible moment, wherein we shall realize the terrifying destitution that is induced by sin, and seek company with the living Lord whose flaming presence expells sin and reclaims us for the Kingdom. G. F. C.

## PARTNERSHIP WITH GOD.

A group of men traveling through the Southwest were discussing the subject of irrigation. One told of a desert that had been made fertile and productive when the stored waters from the distant mountain streams were released and sent upon their beneficent mission, and then added, "Isn't it wonderful how many things God left undone in order to give men a job?"

We look out into our world today with its problems and its sins, its strivings and its failures, and we realize that God has seemingly left undone many things. Why? Not because He could not do them perfectly, but because He knew that only as men were willing to share in the doing of them would they grow a little bit like Him; because He knew that those things would not be worth while unless they became a real and definite expression of man's conscious partnership with Him.

The Bishops' Crusade calls men to a fresh realization that they are God's fellow laborers, that He is depending upon them to complete the task. "Master, did you save the world?" "No, I gave the plan and left the execution of it to men." God grant that we may not fail Him, for in so far as we know, He has no other plans.—Bishop Darst.

## THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

**A Call to Rededication to Jesus Christ in Life and Service.**

"All sensible men keep their religion to themselves," thus a recent English writer describes the attitude of the average Churchman, and at greater length explains his reasons for this judgment of our times: "The example of St. Andrew, 'first finding his own brother Simon;' the story of the woman of Samaria, hurrying back empty-handed from the well to the villagers of Sychar; the picture of St. Paul heartening his fellow passengers, huddled in panic on the deck of a sinking Alexandrian transport—these are but types of a religious experience which made



it seem the most natural thing in the world to speak about Christ to others, once He had become real to the soul of a and or woman.

"Some may reply that in the first rapture of Christian experience, when Christ's coming to a world grown lonely and disillusioned was like the spring time of love in the life of a man, it seems inevitable that the natural reserves and restraints of speech should be forgotten, as a lover sometime forgets them when describing his new experience to his friends. Ever since Christianity gradually took its place among the recognized religions of the world its advocacy has very properly been handed over to trained and accredited evangelists. The ordinary layman, indeed, must be ready to support them by his purse and by his example, but not by word of mouth; for all sensible men keep their religion to themselves."

The Bishops' Crusade is a challenge to this attitude, and a recall of every member of the Church to the enthusiasm which characterized the infant Church with its spontaneous and accepted devotion to the program of personal evangelism. Under the leadership of the Bishops of the Church, as the constituted leaders of the Church for all time, this movement is an effort to regain in terms of life and service the irresistible impulse that can only be realized when every member of the Church accepts his proportionate and personal responsibility for the spread of the Gospel. For it has been well said that "our Lord never commanded us to either go or send some one in our place. He commanded us to GO. And every Christian has a personal world into which he has to go. It is our business to do the going. It is the Lord's prerogative to do the sending. No one can send another in his place; he can do nothing but go without living in disobedience."

Through a sweeping nation-wide program of preaching, which will carry this message into every parish and mission throughout the country—preaching that will redefine and stress the essential principles of the Christian Gospel, and at the same time bring to the consciousness of the whole membership of the Church the conditions which bespeak the crying need of the nation for the Gospel as the only solution of all our problems: led and inspired, it is hoped, by the Spirit of God and of His Christ—the Church through her leaders is seeking a genuine revival of Christ-like consecration and the eager desire to pass on the Good News to others, which are described in the opening paragraph of this message.

Nothing short of this will meet the situation as we see it today, or even fulfill the commission which He gave, not only to the Apostles, but also to every member of the Church, when He left the world, saying, "Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature: and lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world."

We cannot doubt, unless we are only half Christian, that this ancient program can be put into successful operation in the Twentieth Century, as it has been put into operation in every great revival of religious zeal in the history of the Church. "The children of this world" are reaching the people today with their propositions, and "the children of Light" can do the same thing. Every one is being reached, and everything is being brought to man—everything but the Gospel, and the Church can take the Gospel to every man, if Christians feel a personal responsibility. To convince and convict Christians of this responsibility is the outstanding aim of the Bishops' Crusade. Nothing short of such a conviction will produce its attendant results in personal evangelism, and so accomplish the Church's mission. W. H. M.

## NEWS OF THE DIOCESE.

All the delegates of the Wilmington Convocation complimented the congregation of Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C., for the fine appearance of the church building. The hardwood floor, a recent gift of Mr. F. B. Gault, of Lake Waccamaw and Wilmington, is one of the handsomest we have ever seen.

Bishop Finlay, of South Carolina, preached and confirmed four candidates in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, before a large congregation, Monday, October 25th. The candidates for Confirmation were presented by the missionary-in-charge, the Rev. H. G. England.

Captain John G. Bragaw, Sr., for fifty-five years vestryman of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., died November 22, 1926, in his eighty-eighth year.

The following clergymen of East Carolina attended the celebration of the Rev. R. B. Drane's Fiftieth Anniversary as rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., on November 1st, 1926: The Revs. Charles E. Williams, of Creswell; H. M. Green, of Winton; A. J. Mackie, of Windsor; G. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City; Stephen Gardner, of Washington, N. C.; Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington; G. F. Cameron, of Ayden; James E. W. Cook, of Greenville; E. T. Jillson, of Hertford; and Archer Boogher, of Fayetteville.

At a meeting of the Commission on Evangelism in the Diocese of East Carolina, held in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., November 12th, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, and the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., were appointed as a Special Committee to create plans and work out details of the preparation for the Bishops' Crusade in East Carolina.

## CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE PROGRAM OFFICERS.

The Diocesan Committee of the Church School Service Program has been completed. Following is a list of the committee:

Diocesan Supervisor, Miss Alice Adkins, Southport, N. C.  
Assistant Supervisor, Mrs. W. H. von Eberstein, Washington, N. C.

Secretary, Miss Louise Gaither, Hertford, N. C.

Treasurer, Mrs. Charles Ives, New Bern, N. C.

Birthday Thank Offering Secretary, Mrs. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

Little Helper's Offering Secretary, Miss Ida Peacock, Roper, N. C.

Christmas Box Secretary, Mrs. W. H. von Eberstein, Washington, N. C.

## VALUABLE COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIP

St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

The SMEDES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP, value \$270, will be available for the year 1927-28. Young ladies living in the two Carolinas are eligible. The examinations will be held in May at the various places where the competitors live.

The examinations cover the work usually done in the first year of a good high school, i. e., the ninth grade. Applicants wishing to take these examinations next spring may secure detailed information by writing to the Rector of the school, Rev. Warren W. Way.



## MEMORIALS

### MRS. J. PAUL DAVENPORT.

Many will learn with deep and sincere regret of the passing of Mrs. J. Paul Davenport, Pactolus, on November 1st, to her peace in the Great Beyond. Because her life was marked with the fruits of faith and hope and charity, regret and sorrow must accompany separation. It was her pleasure to give of the joy and peace that comes through faith. The comfort she found in living the Christian life, even though she suffered much, she wanted others to know.

She was privileged to live this life but forty-one years. But in this time she proved a kind friend, a noble wife and mother, a Christian one may do well to emulate. To think of such a life as hers and her seemingly premature departure makes us appreciate the words of the Master when He said, "When the fruit is ripe, immediately he putteth in the sickle, because the harvest is come." For husband, children and loved ones there will be continued sorrow; there will also be an abiding memory of her pure and noble life. Certainly all who sorrowfully think of her can find comfort in these words:

"Brief life is here our portion,  
Brief sorrow, short-lived care;  
The life that knows no ending,  
The tearless life is there."

J. N. B.

### MRS. THOMAS HARVEY, SR.

On the evening of September 19th, 1926, the earthly life of Mrs. Thomas Harvey, Sr., peacefully closed. To those who came in daily contact with her, the memory of her outstanding qualities: loyalty, unselfishness, modesty, optimism, will linger as an inspiration and a benediction. Always unobtrusive, willing to remain in the backgrounds, she cheerfully met her obligations in the home, in the church, and in the community. More than this, she travelled the extra unexpected mile, so quietly and happily that only those who followed her most closely realized she had done more than her share. It was not the limelight she craved, but rather the accomplished task. No wonder she could not find evil in others; the good alone filled her own soul. The patience with which she met her suffering, the courage with which she faced the inevitable, the good cheer which permeated from her to the end, together fittingly wrought a triumphant closing of a well-spent life. Of her, the lines of Milton express the truth:

"Nothing is here for tears, nothing to wail  
Or knock the breast; no weakness, no contempt,  
Dispraise, or blame; nothing but well and fair,  
And what may quiet us in a death so noble."

Therefore, be it Resolved, By the Woman's Auxiliary of Saint Mary's Episcopal Church (Kinston, N. C.) that the foregoing brief memorial be spread upon our minutes, that copies thereof be sent to members of the immediate family of the deceased, and copies be published in the Kinston press, and in the Mission Herald.

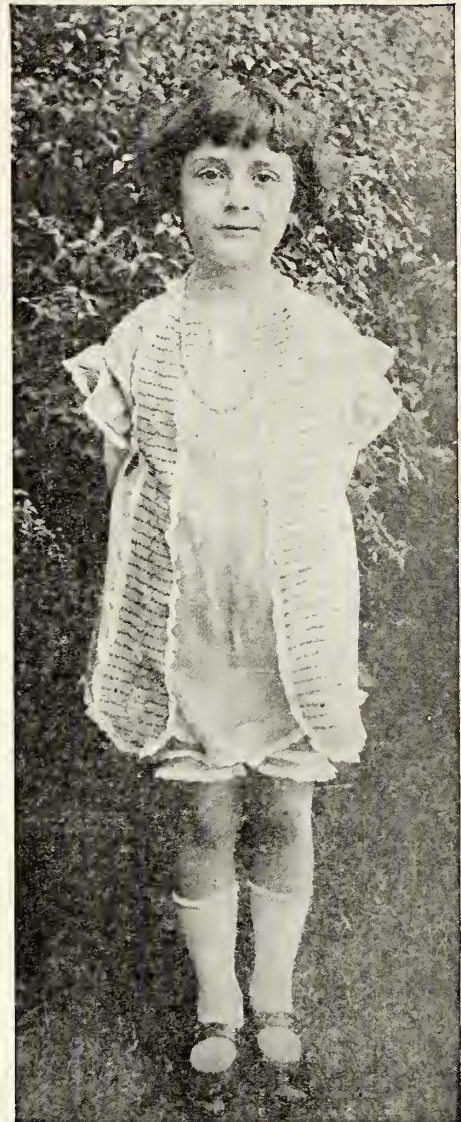
MRS. C. A. JEFFRESS, Pres.

MRS. CHAS. B. WOODLEY,

MRS. G. VERNON COWPER,

MRS. JOHN G. DAWSON,

Committee.



A WONDERFUL RESULT.

Zadi was a sick, emaciated baby, picked up by the wayside six years ago. Her mother was one of a large number of Armenian women deported from their homes in Turkey. Zadi was taken to a Near East Relief Hospital, and later the American physician who saved her life and brought her back to health adopted her and brought her to America. In many cities this year Zadi will tell the story of the thousands of orphans in the Near East, and will ask that they be remembered on Golden Rule Sunday, December 5th.

Near East Relief has no cash reserve, no endowment. Its program depends on cash gifts and payments on pledges. Pledges may be made in any amount. Correspondence is invited regarding sponsorship pledges whereby a definite child is assigned and photographed and story furnished to sponsor.

There were 132,532 orphan children among the more than ONE MILLION LIVES saved by Near East Relief. 35,000 still remain in the care of Near East Relief.

Make your contribution through local committee or mail direct to Near East Relief, 151 Fifth Ave., New York City. (Note: This work is endorsed by leading educators, ministers, and officials, including President Coolidge.—Editor.)



## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. W. O. Cone, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, was the special speaker at the Armistice Day celebration in Goldsboro.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, was the principal speaker at the Armistice Day celebration in Charleston, S. C.

The Rev. Joseph M. Taylor, formerly of East Carolina, now of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Miami, Florida, writes that he escaped from the recent hurricane without injury. His church did not fare so well. He says, "The storm almost completely wrecked my church. It took it off its foundation, smashed the windows, pulled off the roof, wrecked the organ, and almost ruined everything in the church. Total damage amounted to \$5,000 to \$8,000. That was a real, honest to goodness storm. It killed, crippled and wrecked things for about two days." He ended his letter with a note of confidence by saying that repairs were going forward and that his congregation was facing the future with strong hearts. When Mr. Taylor went to Miami last March his communicant list numbered sixty-seven, now it is has grown to about five hundred.

We hereby place Messrs. J. Q. Beckwith, of Lumberton, and J. H. Hinton, of Wilmington, on the honor roll, as they were the only laymen to attend the Wilmington Convocation held in Whiteville.

East Carolina has three outstanding leaders among the two hundred who will serve as Crusaders in the evangelistic campaign, known as the Bishops' Crusade. They are the Rev. William H. Milton, D. D., rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington; the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville; and Mr. George B. Elliott, a prominent Wilmington layman. May God grant unto them the power of His Spirit as they go forth in the interest of His Kingdom!

The Rev. Thomas F. Opie, D. D., formerly of East Carolina, now of Burlington, N. C., is another member of the Two Hundred Crusaders.

Bishop Thomson, of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, visited Zion Church, Jessama, Sunday afternoon, November 28, and confirmed four persons presented by the rector, the Rev. Howard Alligood.

The Rev. Howard Alligood, rector of Zion Field, baptized, by the method of immersion, three persons in Pamlico river on Thanksgiving Day.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort, recently conducted Conferences on Religious Education in Detroit, Ill., Greenville, N. C., Whiteville, N. C., and at the Synod of the Fourth Province, Jacksonville, Fla.

The Rev. Walter B. Clark of Kittrell, N. C., will serve Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper, through the 19th of December. Mr. William H. R. Jackson of Du Bose Memorial Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., will

serve these Churches from December 20 to March 20.

Two impressive features of the Synod of the Fourth Province, held in Jacksonville, Fla., were the Solemn Quiet Hour, conducted by Bishop Darst, and his sermon on Evangelism which was broadcasted.

Others from East Carolina attending the Synod of the Fourth Province in Jacksonville, Fla., were Mesdames H. J. MacMillan, S. P. Adams, Swift Boatwright, and Frances Belding, of Wilmington; and Mrs. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, N. C.

The many friends of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., rejoice that he is improving at Sarah Leigh Hospital, Norfolk, Va. The good doctor has been suffering from a deep cold contracted several weeks ago.

The Rev. H. G. England will take charge of Emmanuel Church, Farmville; and St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, the first of December.

The Rev. Preston Barr of Blairsville, Pa., will serve St. Philip's, Southport, and Grace Church, Whiteville, N. C., during the winter months.

Mr. William Alexander Smith of Du Bose Memorial Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., will serve Trinity, Lumberton, St. Matthew's, Maxton, St. Stephen's, Red Springs, and Christ Church, Hope Mills, from December 20 to March 20.

Mr. Frederick Jefferson Drew of Du Bose Memorial Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., will do special work in the Diocese during his vacation from December 20 to March 20.

The Posters of the United Thank Offering, made by Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, N. C., and exhibited by her at the Wilmington Convocation, and the Synod in Jacksonville, Fla., have made a very fine impression. Request has been made that they be printed for the benefit of the whole Province.

### A CHRISTIAN VISIT.

"There should be a law forbidding persons to rush to the home or hospital to visit the sick," growls the exasperated surgeon whose patient has been made worse by the visit of an acquaintance.

Without recommending such extreme measures, Lydia M. Piatt does make a number of suggestions for visits to the sick. Under proper conditions, such visits may be beneficial.

A visitor should be cheerful and quiet; should choose appropriate topics of conversation, but should not talk too much; should limit the visit to the time allowed by nurse or physician, and should make the leave-taking as brief as possible.

The patient may ask the visitor to read to him or to do some errand, but the visitor should refrain from rearranging the bed or anything in the sick room unless requested to do so. The visitor should never suggest remedies or cures, and it is best not to discuss the illness at all unless the patient persists in doing so himself.—Hygeia.

# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department,  
318 North 16th Street, Wilimington, N. C.

## THE MESSAGE.

We, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial Meeting assembled at New Orleans, in October, 1925, accept the message of the Executive Board of 1924 as a challenge, and make it our own: declaring that

"We are deeply concerned over the financial situation which continues to face the National Council.

"We are even more alarmed by the probable cause of the situation than we are by the possible effect upon the Program of the Church. Believing that the apathy of many Church members is due to failure to use the power of Christ to meet the needs of the world today, and, conscious of our own lukewarmness, we have dedicated ourselves anew to our Saviour, and will strive to give proof in our own lives of our conviction that He is the only way of life.

"Further, we offer, with your approval, to try to awaken the women of the Church to such a conception of Christ, that we may all become more effective instruments of His power in the accomplishment of His purpose for the world.

"Finally, we declare ourselves willing and ready to cooperate in any plans which the National Council may set before the Church to meet the immediate emergency."

To understand the Message, we must know where it originated, to whom it was sent, and by whom it was sent. We must know also some of the causes which brought about the situation which faced the National Council if we would make the Message a real force both to the individual and to the Parish. These facts must be known before the Message is presented if the Message is to be understood.

## Questions.

(1) Where did the Message originate?

Ans. With the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.

(2) What is the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary?

This board was created to assist the Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary in conducting the business of the Woman's Auxiliary between Triennial meetings.

(3) How many members on this board?  
Sixteen.

(4) To whom was the Message sent?  
To the National Council.

(5) What is the National Council?

The National Council is the executive body of the Church which acts for the Church between the sessions of General Convention. Its members are elected by General Convention and the Synods of the Provinces.

(6) Why was the Message sent to the National Council?

For the approval of the Council.

(7) Was the Message considered favorably by the Council?

Yes.

(8) What is the relation of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council?

The Woman's Auxiliary is an auxiliary to the National Council, therefore its work must be done in harmony with the plans of the Council, and with the Council's approval.

(9) What probably caused the situation which faced the National Council?

The indifference of the people of the Church and the failure to use the power of Christ to meet the needs of the Church.

(10) Why was it necessary to put the Message before the Woman's Auxiliary at the Triennial Meeting after it had been sent to the National Council?

The Message sent to the National Council was sent by the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. It had to be put before the women at the Triennial Meeting to be accepted by the delegates.

(12) What were the members of the Woman's Auxiliary asked to do in preparation for the presentation of the Message at New Orleans?

To study the Gospels, that through the study of the Gospels, Christ might be more real to them and that they would understand Him more fully and that He would help them more definitely in their every-day living.

(13) What is the responsibility of the individual in carrying out the Message?

Re-dedication of self, to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ.

(14) What are we committed to in the Message?

(a) The payment in full of all general Church quotas; (b) The overcoming of lukewarmness by deeper spiritual understanding and greater consecration through prayer and the sacraments; (c) United parish effort; (d) The strengthening of our rural and foreign-born work; (e) Closer relationship with the missionaries in the field; (f) The carrying out of a constructive program of education for peace.

When you think of possible failure say to yourself:

"I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me."

## PITT COUNTY GET-TOGETHER GROUP MEETS.

On November 16th, the Pitt County Get-Together Group met in St. Luke's, Winterville, N. C. Devotional service was led by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden. Mrs. Haywood Dail, of Greenville, vice-president of the Group, presided in a most acceptable manner in the absence of Mrs. W. C. Askew, of Farmville, the president. Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, read several interesting and exciting letters from her daughter, Miss Venetia Cox, a missionary in China. The Rev. G. F. Cameron spoke on the subject of the Bishops' Crusade. After enjoying a well prepared luncheon, the Group heard optimistic reports from the following Auxiliaries: Ayden Auxiliary, by Mrs. J. W. Quinler; Grifton Auxiliary, by Mrs. Waldo Gower; Greenville Auxiliary, by Mrs. Phelps. The next meeting will be held after Easter, 1927.



## DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Statement of amounts paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program—Diocesan and General—to  
November 26, 1926.

			Paid by	Paid by
Location	Parish	Apportionment	Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's	-----	\$ 3000.00	\$2187.55	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'	-----	11040.00	9644.13	880.02
Woodville, Grace Church	-----	500.00	140.00	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	-----	100.00	66.46	-----
Winterville, St. Luke's	-----	200.00	160.00	26.00

<b>SECOND</b>				
Creswell, St. David's		700.00	250.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church		2415.00	950.00	350.00
Fayetteville, St. John's		4300.00	2400.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1500.00	926.40	61.64
Greenville, St. Paul's		2100.00	700.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity		1000.00	625.00	133.09
Kinston, St. Mary's		2500.00	38.19	100.00
New Bern, Christ Church		4000.00	1450.00	454.29
Plymouth, Grace Church		1000.00	100.00	75.00
Washington, St. Peter's		4500.00	2625.00	411.86
Wilmington, St. John's		3000.00	1767.68	182.55
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1995.00	1071.71	182.84
Windsor, St. Thomas		800.00	142.50	76.70

<b>THIRD</b>				
Ayden, St. James'		320.00	165.00	
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	392.74	78.01
Belhaven, St. James'		500.00	304.31	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00	100.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's		400.00	162.05	55.19
Gatesville, St. Mary's		250.00	77.83	18.70
Hamilton, St. Martin's		200.00		40.00
Roper, St. Luke's		350.00	184.60	60.00
Southport, St. Philip's		250.00	150.00	100.00
Williamston, Advent		500.00		35.00
Winton, St. John's		200.00	85.00	15.00
Columbia, St. Andrews		300.00	150.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel		530.00	235.28	76.72
Roxobel, St. Mark's		125.00	95.00	17.55
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		200.00	66.00	
Warsaw, Calvary		80.00	40.00	
Whiteville, Grace		90.00	64.50	25.00
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's		100.00	6.00	35.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		100.00	85.51	14.49
Morehead City, St. Andrew's		70.00	78.15	7.21
Swan Quarter, Calvary		60.00	30.00	2.15

<b>FOURTH</b>				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		100.00	\$ -----	\$ -----
Aurora, Holy Cross		500.00	100.00	55.00
Bath, St. Thomas'		100.00	50.45	4.75
Chocowinity, Trinity		100.00		14.03
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200.00	10.00	20.00
Grifton, St. John's		250.00	52.86	27.14
Hope Mills, Christ Church		150.00	80.00	20.00
Jessama, Zion		275.00	55.91	23.40
Lake Landing, St. George's		250.00	44.63	14.54
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		400.00	350.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		100.00	25.00	12.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		240.00	98.50	22.50
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		100.00		7.24
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		300.00	190.54	283.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's		400.00	246.01	10.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's		150.00	24.27	
Bunyan, St. Stephen's		25.00	3.52	
Edenton, St. John's		150.00	65.00	18.75
Edward, Redeemer		25.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		50.00	5.20	7.00
Fairfield, All Saint's		35.00		15.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's		50.00	25.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's		50.00	30.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity		100.00	100.00	
Maxton, St. Matthew's		50.00		
North West, All Soul's		50.00	25.00	
Sladesville, St. John's		30.00	1.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's		100.00	43.00	5.00
Trenton, Grace Church		125.00		42.00
Washington, St. Paul's		250.00	35.46	9.46
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		100.00	45.88	54.77
Aurora, St. Jude's		100.00	14.50	6.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's		40.00	25.00	30.25

Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00		12.50
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	15.00	3.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	50.00	
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	56.25	30.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	34.00	
Oriental, St. Thomas'	25.00		
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	36.00	5.56
Robersonville, Mission	25.00		
Roper, St. Ann's	60.00	12.97	
Haddock Cross Roads, St. Stephen's	130.00		
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00		8.32
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00		5.00
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	5.00	
Total	\$55,715.00	\$29,722.54	\$4,976.62

Amounts paid by parishes, missions, and Church Schools-----\$34,699.16

Balance due for the year 1926-----21,015.84

## ANNUAL PILGRIMAGE MADE TO BATH.

(By the REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

The Association for the Restoration and Preservation of Old St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., made its annual pilgrimage on Tuesday, November 2, 1926. The service of Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina. The Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, made an address on the subject of the history of the parish, which was begun during the first of the eighteenth century, the Church itself being built in the year 1734. Bishop Cheshire said that ministers in those days often had several counties to minister to, and sometimes died of the exposure suffered in going from one parish to another. When we review the history of the Church in North Carolina, we can see, he said, that times have changed for the better. Churches are considerably more numerous, ministers are more adequately provided for, and interest in religion is deeper.

The officers of the Association, Mr. John G. Bragaw, of Washington, N. C., president, Mr. Samuel S. Nash, of Tarboro, vice-president, and the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, of Belhaven, secretary and treasurer, were elected for another year. A new roof has been put on during the past summer; the financial condition of the Association is good; and plans are under way to restore and preserve further the old historic Church of Bath, the oldest church building in North Carolina. Until a few years ago the Church building, and even the surrounding cemetery, was frequently robbed. A brick, directly above the front entrance, on which is engraved the date 1734, was removed and carried away, but was later recovered and replaced. During the pilgrimage many new members joined the Association.

## FRESH FLORIDA ORANGES.

Fresh Sweet Florida Oranges, \$3 per box of three hundred large size. Sound fruit and satisfaction guaranteed or money back. We pay express charges. A box of these makes an appreciated Christmas gift.

Remit with order.

ACME FARMS,

Gainesville, Florida.

## Young People's Department

MISS BILLIE MELICK, Editor of Department

### REGARDING LEADERLESS GROUPS.

In answer to the question, "What can the Y. P. S. L. do in a parish where there are no leaders?" Miss Ann Milton, field secretary, makes a helpful reply as follows:

"You have touched the biggest problem we meet in Service League work in your experience of lacking leaders. I have talked with several clergymen, since receiving your letter, who have confronted your problem and they all give me the same answer, which I am passing on to you as the only possible solution to an extremely difficult situation.

Even if it were possible for a missionary clergyman to act as leader of a league in his charge, it would not be desirable, however successful with young people he might be. He must, of course, direct their policies, and without him the league can have no real life; but the movement in its practical details ought to be carried on by the young people themselves, and by counselors elected by them from the laity. A league is impossible without leaders willing to devote their energy to the work.

The only answer that comes to me is 'get leaders.' Rec-tors say they have practically had to draft members of their congregation, or even outside the community, against their will. They have put the situation up to them and called on them to fulfill their obligation to the young people who are eager for work, yet unable to move without the help of people equipped to act as leaders. In most cases, the persons approached have responded to the need, even though in some cases unwillingly.

Good leaders are hard to find. Oftener than not, unpromising material has to be taken and allowed to grow with the work. The handbook, already published and distributed, ought to be a great help to counselors; and I shall be more than glad to give them any information or material I can. The parents of members, a school teacher in the community experienced with young people, a young lawyer or business man with no other connection with the church, a vestryman interested in young people—all these have been pressed into service in various places where there were apparently no leaders, and woke up to find themselves vitally interested as well as successful. People otherwise not active in church life can often be drawn into Service League work with young people, if persistently urged, even past ordinary politeness. Unwillingness seems to die out in association with the honest enthusiasm of the young people."

When the triumphant Cardinals returned to St. Louis after their baseball victories, the parade passed through cheering thousands toward the center of the city, where Christ Church Cathedral is located. As the victors, the bands and the mounted police turned within a block of the Cathedral the great bells of the Church pealed out to add to the tribute. Sporting editors of the St. Louis papers on the following day boxed items about the Cathedral bells in the center of their pages and the leading paper had a long serious editorial commending the action of the Dean in having the bells rung.—Living Church.

Date on label shows when your subscription expires.

### WOMEN OF THE EDENTON CONVOCATION MEET.

(Reported by MRS. P. T. ANTHONY.)

Much interest and enthusiasm was shown by the women of the Convocation of Edenton, in their meetings, which were held in the Memorial Baptist Church, Greenville on Tuesday and Wednesday, October 19th and 20th. The meetings were presided over by the president of the Convocation, Mrs. Richard Williams, and the opening services were conducted by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook

The program, which covered every department of the women's work of the church, was most clearly and ably discussed, and the addresses by the diocesan officers, Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. Richard Williams, and Miss Mae Wood Winslow, were full of helpful and inspiring information.

The parish reports showed greater activity and progress than ever before, clearly demonstrating wide-awake interest in every line of the work.

The following resolution was adopted and a copy sent to Bishop Darst:

"Whereas, The Diocese of East Carolina has loaned Bishop Darst to the Church to successfully carry on the Bishops' Crusade;

Resolved, That we, the women in the Convocation of Edenton, meeting at Greenville, record our appreciation of the work which Bishop Darst is doing;

Be it further Resolved, That we pledge our loyalty to our Bishop, and assure him that we will "carry on" to the best of our ability in his absence."

The delegates and visitors present were: Mrs. J. W. Quinerly, Mrs. Helen Turnage, Mrs. J. B. Flaughter, Mrs. G. A. Johnson and Mrs. E. F. Burney, of Ayden; Mrs. J. H. Blount, Mrs. W. H. Wahab and Mrs. Sterne, of Belhaven; Mrs. G. W. Lay, of Beaufort; Miss M. W. Winborne, of Edenton; Mrs. E. R. Outlaw, Jr., Mrs. A. B. Hontz, Mrs. J. B. Griggs, Mrs. A. H. Worth and Miss Helen Little, of Elizabeth City; Mrs. W. C. Askew, Mrs. E. C. Beaman, Mrs. G. A. Jones, Mrs. Alex. Bynum and Mrs. J. H. Shackelford, of Farmville; Mrs. Mary Worthington and Mrs. Ned McLohon, of Grifton; Mrs. J. B. Boyle, Mrs. F. B. Slade, Jr., Mrs. B. B. Sherrod and Miss Effie Waldo, of Hamilton; Miss Mae Wood Winslow, of Hertford; Mrs. Virgie Wynn, Miss Maud Vinson, Miss B. Campbell and Miss Frances Lawrence, of Murfreesboro; Mrs. A. L. Alexander, Mrs. R. W. Johnson, Mrs. J. B. Edmonson, Mrs. H. A. Blount, Mrs. R. P. Walker, Mrs. L. P. Hornthal, Mrs. Clyde Cahoon, and Mrs. F. C. Hilliard, of Plymouth; Mrs. J. G. Staton, of Williamston; Mrs. C. J. Rhea, Mrs. Spoolman and Mrs. E. S. Perry, of Windsor; Mrs. E. P. Martin, Mrs. W. A. Respass, Mrs. F. L. Outland, Mrs. Rachel Rumley, Mrs. H. S. Bonner, Mrs. C. E. Lewis, Mrs. Guy C. Small, Mrs. W. A. Grimes and Mrs. J. D. Grimes, of Washington; Mrs. B. T. Cox, Mrs. J. D. Cox and Mrs. H. L. Johnson, of Winterville; Mrs. H. J. McMillan, Mrs. S. P. Adams and Miss Miller, of Wilmington.

Watch the label! It shows the month and year that your subscription expires. Many subscribers are already several years in arrears. Has your subscription expired? If so, please remit promptly. By so doing you will be a powerful selp to the MISSION HERALD.

The missionary work of the Church is the adventurous work, the exciting work of the Church.—C. L. Adams.



## THE POWER AND EFFECT OF INDIVIDUAL INFLUENCE.

(By MRS. LIZZIE GRIFFIN.)

To my mind this is a subject worthy of most serious consideration. It is a very evident fact that we are constantly touching the lives of our fellow beings, either for help or hindrance, for good or evil. Each one of us is exerting a silent and unconscious influence over all with whom we come in contact. Tennyson said, "I am a part of all that I have met." We do not realize the magnitude of our influence, in that the words we say, the deeds we do, are tending to lead some one upward or downward. The high and the lowly, the rich and poor, the humble and exalted are carrying somebody with them, whichever way they, themselves, are going. We are warned in the gospel of St. Luke, 11:35, "Take heed therefore that the light which is in thee be not darkness." The fact that "we are our brother's keeper" clothes us with a tremendous responsibility. Again, "to whom much is given, there is much required." The greater our advantages, the greater our accountability to God.

Another thought is influence over the young. It is quite natural for children to repeat the sayings, and adopt the ideas of older people. I recall reading once this expression, which struck me very forcibly, "Youthful minds are like pliant wax, susceptible of the most lasting impressions; and the good or evil bias they receive, is seldom, if ever, eradicated."

Let us strive to make our lives as a shining light in our daily example, that others may walk with us, in the paths of duty, lives filled with sacrifice for, and in service to humanity, ministering to the needy and unfortunate, lending an uplifting hand to the erring, cheering the sad hearted. This will not only bring joy into our own lives, but exemplify the teachings and commands of our Saviour King.

## MOW CAN I HELP THE WHOLE CHURCH DO ITS WHOLE TASK?

1. Subscribe to the missionary quota of my parish in an amount commensurate with my means.
  2. Pay my subscription promptly and regularly.
  3. Make other gifts for emergencies and for Advance Work when possible.
  4. Include the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America in my will.
  5. Take out a life insurance policy naming the Society as beneficiary.
  6. Inform myself as to the work of the General Church by reading General Church Program, The Spirit of Missions, the Church at Work, one of the Church weeklies, and the Mission Herald.
- For further information consult your rector.

The six new men entering St. John's College, Greeley, Col., this year are from Illinois, Kansas, New York, Massachusetts, Missouri, and Rhode Island.

A Sesqui-Centennial pamphlet from the rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia, reminds us that among the 36 signers of the Declaration of Independence there were 1 Baptist, 1 Roman Catholic, 2 Quakers, 5 Presbyterians, 13 Congregationalists, and 34 Church of England men.

## DR. NEWTON MADE EPISCOPAL PRIEST.

Dr. Joseph Fort Newton, Scottish Rite Mason, and said to be one of the twenty-five leading preachers of America, was ordained as a priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church by Bishop Garland recently. The services took place in Old Christ Church, Philadelphia, Pa., the church where George Washington, Benjamin Franklin, Betty Ross, and many others of the country's prominent people worshipped long ago.

Dr. Newton, special preacher of St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pa., is the author of more than fifty books and was a lecturer in English literature in the University of Iowa. He is known as a master of English and English literature. Long prominent in Freemasonry, he is the author of the famous work on the Fraternity, "The Builder." He is also the editor of the Masonic Service journal, The Master Mason.

The label on THE MISSION HERALD shows the date that your subscription expires. Has yours expired? If so, please send check to MISSION HERALD, Ayden, N. C., and save us the expense of mailing you statement.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.

## BABY CHICKS FOR SALE.

Barron strain large type purebred White Leghorn baby chicks, \$10.50 per hundred. Chicks are very strong and stand cool weather better than hot weather.

Everlay strain Brown Leghorns, \$11.50 hundred.

Sheppard strain single comb Anconas, \$14 hundred.

Owens and Donaldson strain Rhode Island Reds, \$14.85 hundred.

Thompsons strain Barred Rocks, \$14.85 hundred.

White Rocks, \$16 hundred.

All good, healthy, strong purebred, guaranteed.

We pay postage charges and guarantee live arrival on all baby chicks.

Pullets of any breed listed, \$1.50 each.

Cockerels, good size, \$3 each.

Poultry book on feeding and raising chicks and pullets, \$3 postpaid.

FULGHUM HATCHERY,  
Clayton, N. C.

## Ayden Furniture Company

HOME FURNISHERS and FUNERAL DIRECTORS

"On the Hy-Way,"

Ayden, N. C.

When passing through Ayden come in and let us show you our stock and quote prices.

## The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C.      WILMINGTON, N. C.      WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

## Norfolk-Southern Railroad

Passenger Schedules Effective May 2, 1926, Plymouth, N. C.

Leave.      DAILY.

2:30 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

12:43 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

12:30 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car.

4:30 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations and other information, address or apply to

W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,  
Plymouth, N. C.

## FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

## H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

### First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

## W. A. BOWEN

### Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

## The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

## The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY

President

J. C. WILLIAMS,

Vice-Pres. & Treas.



283.05

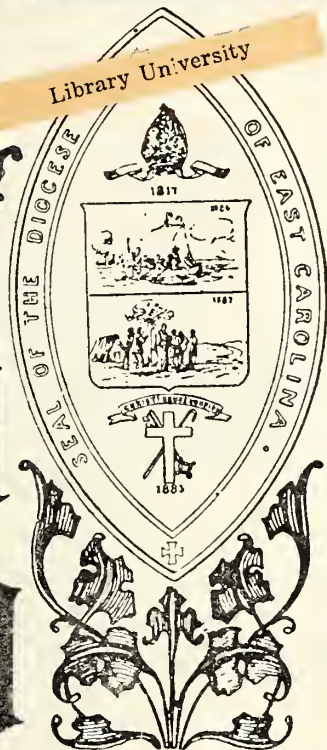
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM *Car*

VOL. XLI.

No. 1.



# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

*BISHOPS'  
CRUSADE  
NUMBER*

January, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1923. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### LENTEN OFFERING FIFTY YEARS AGO.

The diocese in which the Lenten Offering originated is planning a nation-wide celebration of the fiftieth year of that Offering.

During the winter of 1877 Mr. John Marston, who was superintendent of the Sunday School of St. John's Church, Cynwyd, a suburb of Philadelphia, suggested to the members of his school that they should give their offerings on the Sundays during Lent that year for the missionary work of the Church. The teachers and pupils gladly agreed to his suggestion, and the first Lenten Offering for Missions in that small suburban church in 1877 amounted to \$200. Thus during the year 1927 we commemorate the Fiftieth Anniversary of the starting of "The Lenten Offering for Missions."

Other Sunday schools in the Diocese of Pennsylvania followed the good example set by St. John's, especially that of the Holy Apostles, Philadelphia, of which Mr. George C. Thomas, well known throughout the Church as the treasurer for many years of the old Board of Missions, was superintendent; and next year, that is, in 1878, the Offering amounted to \$7,070.50. Ever since that date the Sunday school of the Church of the Holy Apostles has held the first position among the Church schools in its contributions to the Lenten Offering.

By degrees the plan spread to other dioceses and districts, and in the year 1900 the Lenten Offering reaching the sum of just over \$97,000. In 1920 it amounted to \$250,000, and in 1926 it reached nearly \$500,000.

Surely it ought to fill us with enthusiasm for this cause to realize that since the inauguration of the Lenten Offering for Missions the children and young people of the Church have contributed through this agency considerably over \$6,500,000, nearly half of which has been given during the last ten years.

The diocese of Pennsylvania has accepted, through its representatives, as its goal for the Lenten Offering of 1927 the sum suggested by the Bishop and the Diocesan Convention of \$100,000, which is an increase of thirty-three per cent over its offering for 1926. How magnificent it would be if all the dioceses would seek to increase their Offering by a similar amount, and attain their goal.—Spirit of Missions.

Mr. Goodwin is the author of a little book published in June by the National Council, called "Beyond City Limits," which may be obtained from the Bookstore, 281, Fourth Avenue, New York, for 60 cents, and which will certainly open the eyes of many readers to an unsuspected state of things in the United States.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



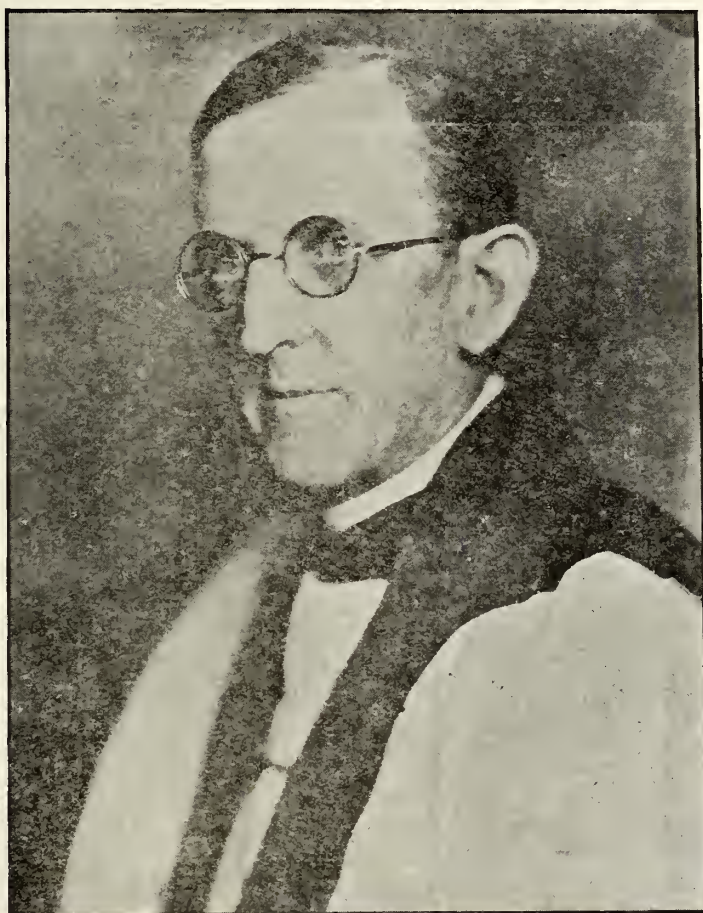
# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., JANUARY, 1927.

No. 1.

## OUR BISHOP



Rt. REV. THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, D. D.,  
Bishop of East Carolina,  
Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism.

One could not find in a day's walk, a servant of the Lord more beloved of his people than Bishop Darst is of his flock in East Carolina. Everywhere the good bishop goes he has a thousand and one manifestations of his people's affection and loyalty. After all, love begets love; and there is a mutuality of love between Bishop Darst and his people.

For that reason East Carolina has a peculiar interest in the Bishops' Crusade. As every one knows now, the Crusade was first conceived in the brain of Bishop Darst; and that was the reason for the persistency in every part of the Church that he assume the chairmanship of the National Commission on Evangelism which was created to execute the Bishops' Crusade.

When the clergy of East Carolina were in Conference at Wrightsville Beach last September, they dispatched the following resolution to their bishop:

"Be it resolved, That we, the clergy of the Diocese of East Carolina, send to our bishop this token of our renewed love and loyalty, assuring him of our prayers for the success of his work for the General Church, and of our determination to carry on the work of the diocese, during his absence, to the best of our ability."

The following is representative of the resolutions sent to our bishop by the Edenton Convocation and Wilmington Convocation:

"Be it Resolved, That we record our appreciation of the work that Bishop Darst is doing, that we pledge our loyalty to him, and assure him that we will 'carry on' to the best of our ability in his absence."

Yes, East Carolina follows her bishop with loving prayers; and they believe that he through the comradeship of Christ, will lead the Bishops' Crusade to a glorious victory.

G. F. C.

### THE CALL TO THE COLORS.

In response to the call of the National Commission on Evangelism nearly three hundred Bishops, Presbyters and laymen and women have enlisted as Crusaders for the period of the Crusade. With fine enthusiasm and with utter devotion they are prepared to go forth as leaders in this high and holy adventure for God; but we must never forget that this Crusade is not simply the enlistment of three hundred Crusaders for a period of a few weeks, but the enlistment of every man, woman and child in the Church for "the period of the war" against the forces that oppose the coming of the Kingdom of Christ.

In Holy Baptism we were enlisted as Christ's faithful soldiers and servants, not for a month or a year, not for special occasion, but until our "life's end." In Confirmation we accepted our commission and received the knightly accolade of the Holy Spirit.

Some of us have been in the "Rest Camp" too long; others have been marking time down in the Valley of Indecision while the battle raged upon the hill.

The colors of the Army of God are with Christ as He stands, inadequately supported, on the battle line.

God sends us up to join Him, to move forward with Him until, under His leadership we plant the colors of a victorious army on the last stronghold of the enemy.

"Who is there among you, the true and the tried,  
Who will stand by the colors,  
Who is on the Lord's side?"

BISHOP DARST.

### CRUSADE MASS MEETINGS.

Wilmington, January 23-28, inclusive. Crusaders: Rt. Rev. Theodore Du Bose Bratton, LL. D., Bishop of Mississippi; and Rev. Pembroke W. Reed, Richmond, Va.

Elizabeth City, January 30 to February 4, inclusive. Crusaders: Rev. Pembroke W. Reed, Richmond, Va.; and Rev. H. F. Kloman, Cumberland, Maryland.

Washington, February 6-11, inclusive. Crusaders: Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Bishop of Missouri, and Rev. H. F. Kloman, Cumberland, Md.

All the clergy and selected representatives from the men, women and young people of each parish and mission should attend one of these meetings. Entertainment will be provided. In some cases it may be found helpful to designate certain days for certain groups and make a special effort to promote attendance from that section on that day, arranging train or automobile parties from these congregations.

### DIOCESAN CRUSADERS.

Diocesan Crusaders will carry the Crusade as far as possible into every parish and mission of the Diocese. They are drafted for service in the same way as the National Crusaders. Subjects for the six sermons of the Crusade, with digest of each message recommended will be furnished in due time by Diocesan Headquarters.

Note: The Dean of the Convention of Colored Church workers has been requested to select the Crusaders for the parishes and missions of his Convocation.

February 14-20, Inclusive.

Atkinson, St. Thomas', Rev. Howard Alligood.  
Ayden, St. James', Rev. E. W. Halleck.  
Aurora, Holy Cross, Rev. C. E. Williams.

Bath, St. Thomas', Rev. H. D. Cone.  
Beaufort, St. Paul's, Rev. F. D. Dean.  
Belhaven, St. James', Rev. G. F. Cameron.  
Chocowinity, Trinity, Rev. H. M. Green.  
Clinton, St. Paul's, Rev. J. Hartley, Ph. D.  
Creswell, St. David's, Rev. A. Miller.  
Edenton, St. Paul's, Rev. S. Gardner.  
Farmville, Emmanuel, Rev. G. F. Hill.  
Fayetteville, St. John's, Rev. J. E. W. Cook.  
Gatesville, St. Mary's, Rev. E. T. Jillson.  
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's, Rev. G. H. Madara.  
Greenville, St. Paul's, Rev. C. O. Pardo.  
Grifton, St. John's, Rev. A. J. Mackie.  
Hertford, Holy Trinity, Rev. A. Boogher.  
Lake Landing, St. George's, Rev. T. N. Brincefield.  
New Bern, Christ Church, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.  
Plymouth, Grace, Rev. W. R. Noe.  
Red Springs, St. Stephen's, Rev. J. N. Bynum.  
Vanceboro, St. Paul's, Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L.  
Winton, St. John's, Rev. J. B. Gible.  
Woodville, Grace, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.  
Warsaw, Calvary, Rev. Preston Barr.  
North West, All Souls', Rev. S. E. Matthews.  
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas', Rev. W. O. Cone.  
Sunbury, St. Peter's, Rev. H. G. England.

February 21-27 Inclusive.

Hamilton, St. Martin's Rev. C. E. Williams.  
Hope Mills, Christ, Rev. A. J. Mackie.  
Jessama, Zion, Rev. G. F. Hill.  
Kinston, St. Mary's, Rev. C. O. Pardo.  
Roper, St. Luke's, Rev. E. T. Jillson.  
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents', Rev. J. N. Bynum.  
Southport, St. Philip's, Rev. H. D. Cone.  
Williamston, Advent, Rev. E. W. Halleck.  
Windsor, St. Thomas', Rev. A. Miller.  
Burgaw, St. Mary's, Rev. S. Gardner.  
Columbia, St. Andrew's, Rev. G. H. Madara.  
Fairfield, All Saints', Rev. H. Alligood.  
Faison, St. Gabriel's, Rev. W. R. Noe.  
Lumberton, Trinity, Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L.  
Swan Quarter, Calvary, Rev. H. G. England.  
Trenton, Grace, Rev. G. F. Cameron.  
Whiteville, Grace, Rev. J. E. W. Cook.  
Pollocksville, Mission, Rev. T. N. Brincefield.  
Morehead City, St. Andrew's, Rev. A. Boogher.  
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's, Rev. F. D. Dean.  
Sladesville, St. John's, Rev. H. M. Green.

NOTE. Offerings will be taken at all of the services. These offerings will be applied; (1) To the traveling and other necessary expenses of the Crusaders; (2) To the local publicity expenses; (3) The balance to be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocesan Commission to be forwarded to the Treasurer of the National Commission.

### LET US PRAY:

That capable and devoted clergy may be led by the call of God to give themselves in larger numbers and for longer terms of service to the work of rural missions.

Short pastorates and long interregnums have been a great hindrance to this work in all missionary dioceses. Bishops in their Convention addresses have spoken of this difficulty. Are we praying earnestly enough that the clergy may persevere in spheres of labor that involve loneliness, poverty, slow progress, small successes? Are our own lives in harmony with such a prayer?



## CHURCH KALENDAR JANUARY-FEBRUARY, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as we'll."—Bishop Coxe.

Jan. 9—1st Sunday after Epiphany	(White)
Jan. 16—2nd Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
Jan. 23—3rd Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
Jan. 25—Conversion of St. Paul	(White)
Jan. 30—4th Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
Feb. 2—Purification of B. V. M.	(White)
Feb. 6—5th Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)

## IMPORTANCE OF PRAYER IN THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

(By the REV. GUY H. MADARA, Rector, Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.)

It is a delight to take part in the Bishops' Crusade, partly for the reason that throughout the whole country every one connected with it will, during its whole period, be engaged in the apostolic effort to bring back, on a national scale, personal consecration of life to the Master, personal effort to His work. Our minds turn to the Transfiguration. The three apostles felt the mighty surge of spiritual exaltation, but learned the next day that this exaltation was but a preliminary to the great work of healing souls. Now, as then, this is the characteristic work of the Church of the Blessed Christ. That lesson is an important one in this Crusade; success will, under God, be contingent upon earnest and heart searching prayers by the whole Church, before and during the Crusade.

Jesus withdrew often from His disciples to absorb His whole soul in intimate communion with His Father. He came forth from these periods of retirement uplifted and strengthened to do His work. That same complete absorption in prayer is a necessity if the Crusade is to measure in results up to the high standard set forth by our beloved bishop. May we during this time turn to our heavenly Father with the best and purest faith and aspiration.

The parable of the importunate widow teaches that continued prayer is a necessity in the Christian life. When St. Peter lay in his prison cell, the whole Church united in prayer. It is reasonable to feel that this united prayer of the Church, endowed with power by our Master, was an effective agency in opening his cell and bringing him forth free. So may many today be delivered from the bondage of sin by our prayers, to enter into the freedom which is in Christ.

Success in any endeavor is of God. "Except the Lord keep the house, they labor in vain that build it." Surely this Crusade to win souls must have His approval; but so often He waits to know if we want success greatly enough to pray, and pray earnestly and fervently.

How may we know unless we ask Him? At the very start of our work we must be sure that we have submerged self in a great longing for God. And in asking God, how often have we found that when we have prayed fervently and faithfully, the downstretched hand of God has grasped our uplifted hand, and given to us the assurance of His approval.

A Crusade in prayerful effort can never be without result; to know the will of God and to do it is the effort of His Church. All that may come to the communities where

the Crusade is felt will be a gracious gift from God. But we must show Him that we are vitally concerned in His work; our prayers are the effective means today to bring the success we long for; with them, no bounds exist to the possibilities of the Crusade in bringing back to humanity the knowledge of its place in the universal plan of life; a place which has inspired St. John to say "Beloved, now are we the sons of God; and it doth not yet appear what we shall be." To bring this knowledge to all men is our task on earth; in prayerful effort, may we ask for the blessing of God, that many may be won to Him.

## ST. PETER'S PARISH HOUSE HAS FIRST SERVICE.

The new parish house of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Washington, N. C., was brilliantly lighted the evening of December 29th, 1926, for its first event since the building was shut. The occasion was a Christmas tree party for the whole parish and its friends. The party was held on the third floor, which will eventually be fitted up for a gymnasium. A large cedar tree beautifully decorated and adorned with many different colored lights stood in the center of the large room. Around the base of the tree were numerous packages which contained presents for all who attended the party.

The crowds started coming at 7 o'clock, and by the time the brief exercises were begun some six or seven hundred people had gathered for the festivities. E. K. Willis, superintendent of the church school acted as master of the ceremonies. The rector of the parish opened with the Lord's Prayer and other prayers. Some of the Christmas carols were sung. Very brief addresses were made by the senior warden of the parish, T. Harvey Myers, the chairman of the building committee, Edmund H. Harding and E. K. Willis.

Santa Claus was present and was assisted in the giving out of the presents by Mr. Willis and Mr. Harding. A general good time was had and every one was well pleased with the wonderful progress that had been made on the parish house. Plans are afoot for the completion of the interior and also for the furnishings, so that the parish house can serve its purpose to the best advantage in the community.

## THREE GENERATIONS BAPTIZED TOGETHER.

After the morning services at St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Washington, N. C., had been completed on October 24th, 1926, little Anne Howard Knight, daughter of Lieut. and Mrs. Louis B. Knight, and grand-daughter of Captain and Mrs. John Charles, was baptized by the rector.

She was brought all the way from Minnesota to be baptized at St. Peter's font, where her mother and grandmother also received baptism. Little Annie wore the same hand embroidered French dress worn by her grandmother for whom she is named and her mother on similar occasions.

Her grandmother, Mrs. Fannie B. Knight, and her uncle, Robert V. Knight, were baptized at the same time, making three generations to receive baptism from the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's.

Robert V. Knight, the girl's uncle was her godfather. The godmothers (by proxy) were Mrs. R. K. Smith, of Camp Hollisburg, Maryland, and Miss Mary Harvey Charles, of N. C. C. W.



## GOLDSBORO CHURCH LOSES VALUED MEMBERS.

### Mr. Cone Finishes 35th Year in Ministry.

The parish has sustained the loss of several valued members in the past few months.

Mrs. B. R. King, wife of the Junior Warden, and for many years an efficient member and officer in the guilds, died September 11, 1926, after a painful illness. Mrs. King was best known to the diocese as secretary of the Auxiliary. Her clear and beautiful handwriting, and her orderly records were admired by all who read them. Whatever church work she undertook was carried out with the same painstaking care, and she dearly loved to be employed in the service of the parish and diocese. She reared two daughters who, like her, were zealous and loyal church women. Mrs. Hamilton Underwood, the younger of these sisters, died five years ago. Mrs. Robert Parrott, the elder, who was the beloved and accomplished organist of St. Stephen's for about ten years, came to the end of her beautiful life, October 28, 1926, after a long fight with tuberculosis. She was buried from the parish church, surrounded by a great throng of loving friends. Mrs. Parrott leaves her husband and five young children. The two oldest boys have been placed in a boarding school, while the others have found a loving home with their aunt, Mrs. Chester Walsh, of Kinston.

Another death, which the congregation feels keenly, is that of Miss Corinne Dortch, which occurred on December 23. Miss Corinne was known personally to all the people who have worshiped in St. Stephen's from its foundation. She was one of two survivors who witnessed the opening service in 1856, the other being Miss Sue Collier, still happily active in church life. Throughout her long life she had been a pillar of the church, always keenly interested in every work undertaken by the congregation. She was for many years one of a faithful little group that personally kept the church clean and in order, decorated it for festivals, looked after its children, acted as sponsor and witness, and devotedly attended its worship. It seemed peculiarly fitting that her body should lie for the last hour amidst the lovely evergreens which adorned the church for Christmas, her hands having been engaged in similar decoration of the sanctuary for over half a century. The pall bearers were chosen from among vestrymen and intimate friends, among them being Rev. Raine Freeman, pastor of St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church, who had been a dear and loyal friend for the whole of his life.

Mrs. Ellen McGill, wife of James Hume, died at Mt. Olive, N. C., where they have lived many years, just after Christmas. The Hume family came from Northumberland, England, in 1890, and first settled in Wilmington, then in Goldsboro, where they were members of St. Stephen's Parish. At Mt. Olive they have enjoyed the occasional church services, and when these were not available they drove to Faison and Goldsboro to church. Mrs. Hume will be sorely missed by the members of the little mission at Mt. Olive.

For all these saints who from their labors rest, their fellows in the communion of the church pray that they, being delivered from the disquietude of this world, may be permitted to behold the King in His beauty, and to enter unafraid into the life everlasting.

Another old friend and benefactor, Col. Wiley B. Fort, who was not a member of the church, died December 18, 1926, at his country home near Pikeville. Several years ago he gave an acre of land with a fine growth of pine

trees as the site for the Pikeville mission, and afterward gave a large amount of timber for the church which is now half completed. It was a matter of regret that this kind-hearted friend did not live to see the completion of the building, as he had set his heart upon attending the opening service. It is hoped that the construction of this needed church will be immediately resumed and carried to a successful termination.

The new Parish House, which was built during the past summer as a memorial to the mother of our senior warden, Mr. George C. Royall, has been already used several times, although it has not yet been consecrated, owing to delays in the completion of some small details. Parishioners are delighted to find it a marvel of convenience and utility, as well as a handsome addition to the resources of the parish. A full description of the plant will be given in a future number of this paper.

In addition to the new building, the parish has recently had the gift of four beautiful memorial windows, several vessels of glass and silver for the credence table, and a set of eucharistic vestments.

Christmas began with the midnight celebration, which was largely attended. The choirs sang Cruickshank's splendid service entire, with Dr. Stainer's anthem, "O Zion, that bringest Good Tidings." The children's service and Christmas tree on Thursday was the most successful in the history of the parish. A large number of our own children were made happy by giving and receiving gifts, and they also extended this enjoyment to many outside the parish. Mr. John Hicks is the alert and devoted superintendent of the Sunday school, and he had the assistance of a clever committee, composed of Messrs. Wiley Smith, Simpson, and Castex, with Mrs. Tom Norwood, who amongst them devised a unique and satisfying festival for the young people from one to seventy-five years of age.

The rector rounded out his thirty-fifth year in the priesthood at the Advent Ember season. In recognition of this



ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO, N. C.  
The Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector.



event, the Men's Club presented him with \$35 in gold as a token of their affectionate appreciation. This was given him by Santa Claus at the Christmas tree.

St. Stephen's Church will have two of its active men in the Legislature at Raleigh. Mr. Harrison Yelverton begins his second term as Assemblyman, while a new member of the Senate will be Mr. Kenneth C. Royall, vestryman, teacher in the Sunday School, and of no less interest, oldest son of our senior warden. Goldsboro's mayor, E. G. Porter, is also vestryman; while the County Commissioner of Highways, Sam D. Scott, is another vestryman of the parish engaged prominently in public affairs.

The church is enjoying the services of the best choir for many years. Mr. Kenneth Finlay is the inspiring director, while Mrs. H. C. Selby is the accomplished and versatile organist. The singers are Mesdames Lynch, Castex, Hamilton, Scott, W. Royall, Miss Michaux, Messrs. Porter, Lynch, Hicks, Meade, Kenneth Finlay, Senior and Junior.

# NEWS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

## Christmas.

For the last year or two each cottage has had its own tree which makes Christmas more homelike and which they unanimously prefer to the old custom of having one big tree. On Christmas morning early the children come down like the children in any normal home and each has a well-filled stocking and several presents on the tree. Santa Claus in the person of St. Peter's Church Service League asked each child to name the gift most desired within reasonable cost and every effort is made to gratify each child's desire. In addition several Sunday schools and a number of individuals sent boxes and a number of Guilds and Auxiliaries sent clothing, and gifts of oranges and apples and candy came in just the right amount to fill each stocking to its capacity. For all this very generous remembrance the children are deeply grateful, and in every case feel that they have never had a happier Christmas.

A very lovely Christmas service was held in the chapel at eleven. The altar was especially lovely with new white altar hangings made by the Massachusetts Altar Society and presented through the kindness of Miss Lou H. Hill.

In the afternoon the Elks invited all of the children to a grand Christmas party in their fine new home, where two beautiful trees, one for the boys and one for the girls, with a present for each boy and girl, were much enjoyed.

## Contributions in Kind Received From East Carolina From October 28th to December 25th, 1926.

- Goldsboro, Mrs. C. R. Porter, box of clothing.
- Lake Landing, St. George's Parish Guild, box clothing.
- Snow Hill Woman's Auxiliary, box clothing for Rosa Duffy, and box for Edith Blalock.
- Roxobel, St. Mark's W. A., box clothing and materials.
- Wilmington, Section "B," St. James' W. A., case of books for new library.
- Bath, St. Thomas' W. A., box containing clothing and a quilt.
- Clinton, Mrs. J. R. Hiatt, president W. A., box clothing and material and coat.
- Hope Mills W. A., box clothing.
- Kinston, St. Mary's W. A., large box clothing.
- Wilmington, Section C, St. James' W. A., box clothing for Margaret Jeffries.
- Edenton, St. Mary's Guild, two Christmas card books.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Church Periodical Club, Christmas Cards.

Merry Hill, E. S. Askew, sack peanuts.

Ayden, Mrs. R. L. Johnson, box clothing and materials.

Wilmington, St. Paul's Church School Program, Christmas presents for children.

Yeatsville, St. Matthew's S. S., Christmas presents for children.

## Cash Contributions Received From East Carolina From October 28 to December 25, 1926.

Kinston, St. Mary's W. A. -----	\$ 2.75
Wilmington, Miss Columbia Munds -----	10.00
Morehead City, E. A. Council -----	2.50
Stokes, non-denominational Sunday School -----	7.50
Merry Hill, T. A. Smithwick -----	10.00
Goldsboro, Miss Collier -----	5.00
Halifax, Mrs. R. B. Buckell -----	2.00
Windsor, Mrs. E. S. Askew -----	11.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' Sunday School -----	4.00
Elizabethtown, E. A. Robinson -----	3.00
Snow Hill, L. V. Morrill -----	1.00
Washington, Dr. John Tayloe -----	1.00
Washington, Dr. Joshua Tayloe -----	1.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's School -----	20.00
Wilmington, "A Friend" -----	2.00
Robertsonville, Mr. and Mrs. G. H. Cox -----	10.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow -----	11.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitemell Smithwick -----	1.00
Woman's Auxiliary -----	80.00
Washington, St. Peter's W. A. for books -----	5.00
Merry Hill, E. S. Askew -----	25.00
Elizabeth City, F. K. Kramer -----	25.00
Wilmington, St. James' St. Mary's Guild for clothing -----	15.00
Wilmington, St. James', Section A, W. A. for clothing -----	10.00
Wilmington, St. James', for magazines -----	5.00
Williamston, W. A. for books -----	5.00
Edenton, Mr. Joe Smith -----	30.00
Edenton, Capt. Carl E. Tarkenton -----	30.00
Grifton, St. John's Sunday School -----	5.00
Lumberton, Trinity -----	5.00

## BISHOP MITCHELL WANTS NEW SORT OF LAY MEMBER.

The Bishops' Crusade, to the extent that it is properly executed, should be one of the most helpful movements undertaken by our National Church within the memory of those now living. This Crusade, as I understand it, is for the purpose of moving our people to go out into the "highways and hedges and compel to come in" those who are not within the Kingdom. If the Crusade is to succeed, it must so place upon our lay members the sense of their responsibility for having a personal part in this work that, for the first time in their lives, perhaps, our men and women will find themselves advising friends and acquaintances as to their relation to God, as naturally as they now consult with them as to the best way to do something which pertains to this life only—the care of the car; the best way to bake a certain sort of cake, etc.

God grant that as a result of the Crusade we shall have raised up among us a new sort of lay member—those whose first care will be the bringing of others, for whom our blessed Lord died, into His Kingdom.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. McMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

May our readers have a happy and prosperous New Year!

## A REFRESHING FACT.

The Mission Herald begins the New Year with a nice little credit balance. We are very grateful to our subscribers for their interest and promptness in sending in remittances.—The Business Manager.

## WIN THE VICTORY.

In response to a genuine desire on the part of Bishops, priests and lay people, the General Convention, meeting in New Orleans in October, 1925, made Evangelism a very real part of its program.

As a result of the deliberation of that body, a National Commission on Evangelism was created, and that Commission decided that the first step in any program for Evangelism in the Church should be a rededication to Jesus Christ in life and service on the part of the members of the Church. Out of this conviction grew the Bishops' Crusade which is to be preeminently a call to the colors, a reenlistment of the whole Church under the banner of our great leader, Christ.

During January and February nearly three hundred Bishops, priests, laymen and women will go out as Crusaders to at least eighty-four of the eighty-seven dioceses and missionary districts in the United States, conducting

two or more Crusades of six days each in all dioceses visited by them.

Following the visit of the National Crusaders, practically every diocese in the country will conduct diocesan Crusades, thus carrying the message to the most remote parish and mission in every section of the Church. The call of the Crusade is not simply a call to the men who are to serve as Crusaders, nor is the call confined to the Bishops and priests of the Church; it is a call to every man and woman and child in the Church, and it is a call to consecration and to service.

As a Church we have remained too long in the quiet places of lethargy and indifference. Some of us have grown deaf to the clear, high call of God.

As members of the Church, too many of us have wandered too long in the fogs of materialism and worldliness. The Bishops' Crusade calls us to grasp once more the weapons of faith and love and righteousness and to go forth in the splendor of a new consecration, guided by the willing power of the Holy Ghost to join our Master, Christ, and win with Him the victory.

May we so pray and prepare and serve that this great high adventure for God may, in our lives and homes and community and world, set forward the coming of the Kingdom of His Son into the hearts of all men.

BISHOP DARST.

## THE DERVISH AND THE PRAYER BOOK.

To stand off and see in perspective the machinery of another faith sometimes gives us strength and insight into how our own cogs mesh. For instance, there was an interesting item in the daily press recently regarding Mohammedanism. It seems that a certain Dervish, inspired directly by Allah in a vision, began praying North towards Jerusalem instead of East towards Mecca, as all true Moslems should. For this offense the horrified ecclesiastics summoned a council of the faithful and put him to trial. He was adjudged guilty of heresy in the first degree and warned that henceforth he must pray towards the Sea of Grace.

Now good Christians will see this little Mohammedan misadventure with varying eyes. The Dervish was a ritualistic heretic, no doubt about that. He set himself up against the traditions of the established Church; he said he was guided directly from Above in his ceremonials (as are all pro-testants.) On the other hand it is an open question whether Allah would bother "inspiring" his creatures on such silly matters as the geographic orientation of the mouth of prayer, deep as was the devotion of the Dervish. Ergo, does Allah inspire faithful followers in council assembled as to the correct position of the orthodox when praying?

I am not being irreverent and flip. This is at heart one of the gravest matters in life. For while the solemn assembly of bearded ecclesiastics met and settled the hash of the north-praying Dervish, thereby making the Faith safe for another generation, their beautiful city of Damascus lay shattered and smoking from French guns; and Palestine with a soil blood-drenched from the broken hearts of forty centuries, still cried aloud under the misfortune of industrial and economic unrest; and across the sparkling blue sea were thousands of Armenian Orphans who had been rendered homeless and desolate by the rapacious cruelty of God-fearing Mohammedans. And across other seas seven million dead men cried out that wars be made to cease throughout the world; and suffering hu-



manity prayed that the piled up problems of ten years of world unrest be bravely met by the minds best capable.

So the Dervishes trained in matters of soul-salvation and of God's dealings with His children, met in solemn conclave and settled their mis-guided brother's hash. While in the U. S. A. the greatest minds of a Church representing thinking America, met in convention and spent most of their time discussing the Prayer Book and kicking out a gray-haired brother who had gone theologically nutty.—J. A. M.

### AN OLD MAN SPEAKS FROM THE GRAVE.

During the World War we drank our fill of military propaganda just like everybody else. We thought the Kaiser the most cruel of all men, and we believed that the rulers of the Allies were without spot or blemish. But there was one piece of pie that we ate *cum grano salis*—we didn't believe that Eugene V. Debs, the American Socialist leader, was as mentally unbalanced as he was pictured. While we never doubted that he was guilty of violating the mores during the progress of war, we were moved with compassion and filled with silent admiration as we watched him, an old man, trotted off in a cloud of dust to the federal prison. No political drama of modern times has so nearly approached the scene of Socrates' trial and the occasion of his drinking the fatal hemlock. We have today talked with several men in the street—men who are leaders in their community—about Eugene V. Debs, and they all agree that only his methods could be successfully assailed, that his ideals were laudable. They all admired his courage and fearlessness.

It would be a pitiful irony if the world that once hated, scoffed, scorned and imprisoned, came at last to admire the principles and follow the spirit of Eugene V. Debs, the apostle of peace, and the champion of the oppressed masses.

And even now the old man speaks from the grave! The other day a number of representative Episcopalians, who are interested in the social Gospel, framed a social service statement, and quoted the following glowing words of the late Eugene V. Debs:

"Years ago I recognized my kinship with all living beings, and I made up my mind that I was not one bit better than the meanest of the earth. I said then, and I say now, that while there is a lower class I am in it; while there is a criminal element, I am of it; while there is a soul in prison I am not free."

These words vividly portray the mind of Christ and contain an unescapable charm and grace. Without a jar we could insert them into some of the treasured expositions of Socrates. We would dare go farther and believe that Socrates, where he now dwells, has added to his illustrious company, composed of the Trojan hero Palamedes, and the beautiful Ajax, and many others of the famous ancients, the comradeship of that lover of men, Eugene V. Debs.

"They are slaves who fear to speak  
For the fallen and the weak;  
They are slaves who will not choose  
Hatred, scoffing and abuse  
Rather than in silence shrink  
From the truths they needs must think."

—G. F. C.

"Unconsecrated wealth of Christians is the greatest hindrance to the Church's progress."

### PHENOMENAL!

The resolution calling for the Outlawry of War, introduced in the United States Senate on December 9, 1926, by Senator Borah of Idaho, is of phenomenal import. Its unorthodoxy arouses curiosity and suspicion at once. Its principle is staggering and upsetting because it calls for a reversal of our mental processes in regard to war. War at present is lawful under certain conditions, and is considered essential to our modern civilization. The resolution requires that we pronounce war a sin, a crime, and unnecessary to civilization. It calls for a way that no civilized nation, much less savagery, ever traveled. Its introduction into such an august body as the United States Senate is of phenomenal proportions because some men who have fought for its principles have been cast into prison, some have been stigmatized, and others have been maliciously treated.

Weight is added to the introduction of this resolution because of the character of the man behind it. The name of Senator Borah brings terror into certain camps. He has been called an obstructionist and an isolationist. But, if he is such, it is because he travels unbeaten paths and explores new heights. If men cannot see as he sees, it is because they cannot keep his rapid pace and have not the integrity to travel the rugged roads that lead to the heights of prophecy. Senator Borah has been called by those who know him best a sound internationalist, a daring idealist, and the most Christian statesman in America. No one doubts his intellectual attainments, his power of keen analysis, his dynamic eloquence, and his illimitable industry. Moreover, all admit that he is one of the cleverest and most courageous and fearless leaders in the United States Senate. Yes, the resolution for the outlawry of war has behind it a twentieth century giant!

The idea of the outlawry of war is something entirely new in the annals of civilization. Heretofore, war has been sanctioned as being justifiable under specific conditions, and even the Christian ministry has been known to bless the arms of warfare that they might be more successful in destroying the enemy. But the outlawry of war would make it a sin and a crime. Those who would participate in it would be guilty of crime, just as one would be guilty of a crime if he were to take part in a duel today, even though duelling was once considered honorable conduct. How would disputes between nations be settled without the usual bloodshed? Why, an international court, analogous to our Supreme Court, would settle them by adjudication; and its decrees would be enforced by the sanction and pressure of public opinion, and never by the force of arms.

Of course, no civilized nation has ever decreed war to be a sin and a crime, thereby outlawing it; but that should not be *prima facie* evidence that the resolution is wrong. It is too much to hope that the resolution will pass the United States Senate without a fight. But it is gaining converts with astonishing rapidity—all the young idealist in America and all the rest of the world are enamored of the peace ideal—and we believe our own generation will see a decided change in our interpretation of the problem of war. If enough men of Senator Borah's heroic type will co-operate with the World Peace movement it will conquer in an amazingly short time and usher in the golden conditions of universal brotherhood that we have waited for so long. The resolution certainly bespeaks prophetic statesmanship, and cannot be consistently opposed by those who call themselves Christians.—G. F. C.



## Young People's Department

MISS BILLIE MELICK, Editor of Department

Miss Ann Milton, executive field secretary of the Young People's Service League, has been given a leave of absence by Bishop Darst for two or three months, beginning the first of the year. During Miss Milton's absence, Mr. Thomas Wright, Nun Street, Wilmington N. C., will have charge; and all correspondence relating to the Y. P. S. L. should be addressed to him.

### WANTED.

The Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina needs a good standard typewriter. If any of our readers have one to spare, they will confer a favor upon the young people by forwarding it gratis to the Young People's Service League, care of Miss Ann Milton, Wilmington, N. C.

### YOUNG PEOPLE OF GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, N. C., PRESENT PLAY.

A large number of young people, representing the Woman's Auxiliary, the Church School, and the Young People's Service League of the Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, N. C., recently presented an Every Member Canvass play entitled, "Why Should I?" The play answered the question "Why should I give to both the Parish and the General Church Program?" and was given immediately preceding the Every Member Canvass in the Parish.

The play was wonderful, inspiring and gripping. It was written by the Parish Worker, Miss Robertson, and is recommended to parishes that wish to present an argument for the Every Member Canvass. Those interested should write the rector, the Rev. J. B. Gible, Wilmington, N. C.

A delightful musical program, given by a number of the young people, was greatly enjoyed by all present.

### YOUNG PEOPLE OF ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C., HAVE SOCIALS.

Two socials have recently been held in the Parish House of St. James' church by the Young People's Service League. The entertainment for the first of these was so ideally arranged and executed by the committee in charge and the evening proved so thoroughly enjoyable that the same program was used for both of these affairs. After the members and guests of the League had arrived and introductions and welcomings had subsided, the party was divided into teams of four and five and a treasure hunt began, the team being most adept at following the clues (which were very cleverly arranged) finding the treasure. Slips of paper were then given each one present. Upon these slips was printed some entertainment which it was the duty of the owner to perform in the presence of all. These were then called for in turn and, it is needless to add, quite a bit of entertainment was afforded at the expense of the entertainer. After serving refreshments, which consisted of ice-cream, cake, and candy, other games were played until the lateness of the hour brought a most delightful evening to a close.

At the second of these socials, held shortly after football season, the coach and members of the New Hanover High School team were made honor guests of the occasion.

### 1926 GOALS AND OFFERINGS FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

	Goal	Offering
Edenton, St. Paul's	\$ 428.00	\$ 365.66
Wilmington, St. James'	1578.00	1427.60
Woodville, Grace Church	71.50	23.07
Burgaw, St. Mary's	14.50	
Winterville, St. Luke's	28.50	28.50
Creswell, St. David's	100.00	
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	345.00	49.07
Fayetteville, St. John's	615.00	136.50
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	215.00	141.19
Greenville, St. Paul's	300.00	127.80
Hertford, Holy Trinity	168.00	213.29
Kinston, St. Mary's	358.00	72.30
New Bern, Christ Church	572.00	154.98
Plymouth, Grace Church	143.00	
Washington, St. Peter's	643.00	357.38
Wilmington, St. John's	428.00	364.45
Wilmington, St. Paul's	285.00	219.37
Windsor, St. Thomas'	115.00	50.76
Ayden, St. James'	46.00	46.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	86.00	76.80
Belhaven, St. James'	71.50	74.50
Bonnerton, St. John's	14.50	4.15
Clinton, St. Paul's	57.25	17.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	36.00	20.57
Hamilton, St. Martin's	28.50	25.00
Roper, St. Luke's	50.00	20.12
Southport, St. Phillips'	36.00	
Williamston, Church of Advent	71.50	42.65
Winton, St. John's	28.50	18.00
Columbia, St. Andrews	43.00	43.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	76.00	40.73
Roxobel, St. Mark's	18.00	18.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	28.50	5.00
Warsaw, Calvary	11.50	
Whiteville, Grace Church	13.00	13.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	14.50	14.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	19.00	
Morehead City, St. Andrews'	10.00	45.70
Swan Quarter, Calvary	8.50	4.25
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	14.50	
Aurora, Holy Cross	71.50	12.82
Bath, St. Thomas'	14.50	13.60
Chocowinity, Trinity	14.50	28.50
Grifton, St. John's	36.00	36.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	21.50	20.50
Jessama, Zion	39.50	10.00
Lake Landing, St. Georges'	36.00	32.00
Red Springs, St. Stephens'	14.50	18.54
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	34.50	36.10
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	14.50	26.29
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	43.00	61.14
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	3.50	5.00
Edward, Redeemer	3.50	3.51
Fairfield, All Saints	5.00	5.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	7.25	10.76
Lumberton, Trinity	14.50	
Maxton, St. Matthews'	7.25	
North West, All Souls'	7.25	
Sladeville, St. John's	4.25	
Sunbury, St. Peter's	14.50	6.00
Trenton, Grace Church	18.00	
Wrightsville, St. Andrews'	14.50	29.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'	7.25	5.00
Kinston, Christ Church	11.00	17.50
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	7.25	7.25
Oriental, St. Thomas'	3.50	
Pikeville Mission	7.25	
Pollocksville Mission	7.00	5.82
Robersonville Mission	3.50	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$7676.00</b>	<b>\$4651.22</b>

### SOUTH DAKOTA.

Send our box to South Dakota!

Onward it sped.

Unsatisfied was Nakota,

The Indian maid.

Her life was so lonely, for

Dolls she had none!

Alfred, the missionary, taught her of Jesus.

Knelt they in prayer each morn.

On went our box

To South Dakota,

And faith in her prayer had won.

A. W. T. Age 13.

### A GRACE BEFORE MEALS.

We thank Thee, O Lord, for this food. Bless it to our use, and us to Thy faithful service, for Jesus Christ's sake, Amen.



## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., of Wilmington, N. C., one of East Carolina's national crusaders, opened the Bishops' Crusade in St. Luke's Cathedral, Portland, Maine, on January 9th, 1927.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook will not fill his Fayetteville appointment as crusader as he has been appointed crusader to assist Bishop Burleson, in the Diocese of New Hampshire, from February 6th to 18th, inclusive.

As a token of their love, good-will and appreciation, the people of the Diocese of East Carolina presented a pectoral cross to their beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., upon the twelfth anniversary of his elevation to the episcopate.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of Wilmington, N. C., left January 6, for New York City to attend a conference on the Bishops' Crusade. After visiting Yonkers, N. Y., and Cleveland, Ohio, he will return to Wilmington, N. C., in time for the opening services of the Bishops' Crusade on January 23rd.

The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., of Edenton, N. C., who has recently been seriously ill in a Norfolk Hospital is back home again, getting stronger every day. Dr. Drane is the senior clergyman in the Diocese of East Carolina, is greatly beloved, and we are all happy that he is improving so rapidly.

The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews has resigned his parish in Hyde County. He has taken charge of work at Erwin and other points in the Diocese of East Carolina. His was a faithful ministry in Hyde County where he greatly endeared himself to his people. We wish him much happiness and success in his new field.

The Rev. and Mrs. Harrell J. Lewis received minor injuries in a recent automobile accident. As a result Mr. Lewis was in the hospital two days. Mr. Lewis is a native of Clinton, N. C., and is one of East Carolina's students at the Virginia Seminary. He is also curate at St. Mark's Church, one of the largest in Washington, D. C. We rejoice that our friends recovered so rapidly.

On December 29th, 1926, the Rev. Herbert D. Cone, of Clinton, N. C., and Miss Tillie L. Spencer were married in the Memorial Episcopal Church, Baltimore, Md., the Rev. Dr. Page Dame officiating. After spending a week in Atlantic City, N. J., Mr. and Mrs. Cone returned to Clinton. We wish for the happy couple a New Year filled with health and joy.

During last November, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, conducted a valuable mission in St. David's Church, Creswell, N. C. In addition to his regular duties, Mr. Cook addressed the following organizations during the early part of December: The Pitt County Medical Association, the Pitt County Public School Teachers' Association, and the Men's Club, of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C.

Mrs. Richard Williams, president of the Edenton Convocation, returned to her home in Greenville, N. C., January 8th, from Baltimore, where she had been in a hospital for five weeks. Her many friends will be glad to hear that she is making splendid progress to health.

The Rev. H. G. England, of the Diocese of Harrisburg, formerly minister-in-charge of the Lumberton Field, recently accepted a call to the rectorship of Emanuel Church, Farmville, and St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, N. C. He and Mrs. England expect to be settled in the rectory in Farmville early in January. Mr. England began work in his new field about the first of December, and is being warmly greeted by his people.

The congregation of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, Va., recently presented a purse of gold to their beloved rector, the Rev. William Edward Cox, as a token of their appreciation for his successful rectorate during the past ten years. Notable achievements have been the building of a \$60,000 parish house and a one-hundred per cent increase in the membership. Mr. Cox was born in Pitt County, N. C., near Old St. John's Church. Before going to Richmond, he served St. Paul's Church, Greenville, for five years, and St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., for nine years. He was also, once upon a time, editor of the Mission Herald, which is jubilant over his marked success and wishes for him continued prosperity in the Master's vineyard.

### THE NEW YEAR.

(By J. D. TEMPLETON.)

I am the New Year, and I come to you pure and unstained,  
Fresh from the hand of God.

Each day, a precious pearl, to you is given

That you must string upon the silver thread of Life.

Once strung can never be unthreaded but stays

An undying record of your faith and skill.

Each golden minute link you then must weld into the chain  
of hours

That is no stronger than its weakest link.

Into your hands is given all the wealth and power

To make your life just what you will.

I give to you, free and unstinted, twelve glorious months

Of soothing rain and sunshine golden;

The days for work and rest, the nights for peaceful slumber.

All that I have I give with love unspoken.

All that I ask—you keep the faith unbroken!

Success Magazine (New York.)

### WE FINISHED ALL RIGHT.

We are advised by the executive secretary that the Diocese of East Carolina was able to meet all financial obligations for the year 1926, because of the elegant response made by the parishes and missions.

"Earning makes an industrious man; spending, a well furnished man; saving, a prepared man; giving, a blessed man."

"Jesus teaches that a man's attitude to the Kingdom of God is revealed by his attitude to his property."

Date on label shows when your subscription expires.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department,  
318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### WHY SHOULD I BE A MEMBER OF THE AUXILIARY TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL?

(By MRS. WALLACE H. HUFFINES.)

In dealing with this question there are several reasons that occur to me, but there are four that stand out in particular and it is these that I wish to take up:

The first reason is: that I need a reminder. While it is true that every baptized woman, by virtue of her baptism, is made a member of Christ's body, the Church, and may if she will, be an individual member of the Auxiliary, I do not always act as if I remembered this. I do not really forget it, but I am often thoughtless. I need to be constantly reminded that I am a "member of Christ;" a child of God and an inheritor of the Kingdom of heaven; that I may govern my conduct accordingly, and give myself to work with others in harmony to the accomplishment of His plans. The members of my physical body, my hands, my feet, do they not work together to do the will of the mind, the head? If I, then, am a member of Christ's body, doing the will of the Godhead, I should have a very real sense of my personal responsibility in the mission that has been given to me. But I am so apt to forget, or to act as though I did, that some reminder is needed; and so the National Council formed the Woman's Auxiliary for this purpose. I should therefore seek to learn the mind of Christ, that I may obey it in my own life and interpret it to others; and in the Auxiliary I have the opportunity to do this through study and service.

The second reason is: that I do not stand alone in this world. I am a member of a family under one head; a soldier under authority. The Church which is my home and the army in whose ranks I stand, has named Missions, the extension of Christ's Kingdom as its life work; and as an obedient child in the family and a loyal soldier in the army I must enlist in the service called for. Some of us may prefer some particular kind of service and some another, but the Auxiliary through its departments of Religious Education and Christian Social Service, as well as Missions and Church Extension, offers us work along all lines. In the five fields of service in which the Guilds as well as the Auxiliaries work we start at the point nearest us, the community, and work outward to the most distant, the world. This covers both home and foreign missions and gives opportunity for all of the local work any one might want to do. All of us cannot go into the field as missionaries of course, nor can we all do the big jobs here at home, but there are countless smaller tasks always waiting to be done where I may lend my help and my influence, whose far-reaching effects I may never know or estimate. Each has her own contribution to make and can best do it through the Auxiliary where her efforts are guided and directed into those channels where they are most needed at that time. It is a serious thought to realize that no one can do my work for the Master for me. You must do yours and I must do mine. If I fall down on mine and you do more than you feel is your share, it cannot be accounted to me. There is always the personal responsibility for

the gifts and abilities of each individual. And to the women are given such special trusts as a more natural instinct for devotion a love for children and a skill and patience in leading them and an ability for working out details to the accomplishment of big things. Upon us rests responsibility in such matters as these and we must rise to the occasion. We must use our talents that they may increase and that those which we have may not be taken from us, for growth can only come through service.

The third reason is: because I have received great blessings. Besides the inestimable blessing bestowed in Holy Baptism, every woman has this: that through her union with the Risen Christ, she is held in honor and esteem, in reverence and love. She is free to think and to do; she has a place of her own and is an integral part of the great family of God; and realizing my blessings can I close my eyes to the millions of other women who have not been blessed, who are ignorant of the story of the Christ? Can I refuse to send to those who are trying to find God, the message of salvation and eternal life? They do not know that they may become members of Him through Holy Baptism; that He will give them spiritual food; that He will sustain them and lift them up to high places. And because I know this and they do not I should give of myself and my substance to take the message to them and my heart should be filled with joy, not only because I have received so much, but that I am able to give so much.

The fourth and last reason is: because the conquest is not yet complete. I know that some day all nations shall be brought to God, and at the name of Jesus every knee shall bow, but I do not know when that will be. I only know that this is the time allotted to me in which I can help make him known. He has given us His commands "Go ye into all the world," "Ye shall be witnesses unto me," "Feed my sheep." Surely there should be no question in our minds as to the fact that this is His plan for us; that He has given us the world to win for Him. To this high task we are called and for this purpose we are banded together. And since this is so, every baptized woman in the church, if not from a sense of love and gratitude, then from a sense of duty and responsibility, should take her place in the ranks of the Auxiliary where she may strive to be worthy of her birthright, where she may add her efforts to those of thousands of other women who are endeavoring to be true members of His Body by doing His will,—to make Him known to all nations as their Saviour and their King."

### PRESIDENT COOLIDGE EXTENDS BEST WISHES.

Led by Bishop Freeman and Bishop Darst, a delegation of men interested in the Crusade visited the White House and explained the objective of the Bishops' Crusade to the President. Mr. Coolidge expressed the belief that spiritual objectives are the things most needed in the country's life, and extended his best wishes for the success of the movement.



## POSSIBLE EFFECT OF THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE UPON THE MINISTRY.

(By the REV. STEPHEN GARDNER, Rector, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.)

In all the articles by the leading clergymen and laymen of the Church the stress is not laid so much upon the spiritual qualifications of the clergy as upon the need for "more labors into the harvest."

So we will take it for granted that in the Bishops' Crusade the clergy are fully awake to its need, that something must be done to increase the ministry, not in quality, but in quantity. Will the Bishops' Crusade have this effect upon the Church?

From my own experience I am sure it will have the blessed effect of leading young men to take up the ministry of the Church. Environment is one of the strongest influences upon human nature. The youth of our land will follow in the footsteps of the adults, whether the latter are aware of it or not.

A spiritually-minded, consecrated, serious manhood and womanhood will produce the same quality among the younger generation. This is a proven fact in the statistical reports concerning the sons of the clergy.

The family life of the laity must resemble more the family life of the clergy, if the young men are going to think seriously of the ministry.

There must be the family altar. Family prayers must be a part of the routine daily life. The family pew at Church must be restored. The children must know that the normal life includes worship. Worship is an important part of one's duty. Sermons must be heard. Sundays must be observed. Clergymen and their families naturally observe these things. They do not observe them because "they are paid to do them." Money cannot buy spiritual gifts.

It is interesting to know that among our more than six thousand clergymen there is no outstanding superman. We are average people, the clergy must be the same. The outstanding prophets of the ages might have been called by God for a particular work from some unusual surrounding. But the average minister must be called from an average environment. That average environment must be made more spiritual, more consecrated, and more serious concerning God, Jesus Christ, and the Church.

May the Bishops' Crusade do this, and more men will be seeking Holy Orders in the Church of Christ. "Like as the people, so are the priests," will be just as true as "like as the priest, so are the people."

## OUR OBLIGATION IN THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

If the Christian religion is vital for us, we must see that it is an absolute necessity for all people. If this is the case, we have a duty towards all men without the Church. We have a duty to see that they are brought within the Church. And so we hope to be able to convince all of the people of this Church that Our Lord means what He said when He told us to make disciples of all people. Every layman is obligated under his Christian vow to seek others for the Kingdom.

Evangelism, under The Bishops' Crusade, is a movement to emphasize Soul Drive, first a personal rededication of ourselves to God and then an earnest effort to bring others to the saving knowledge of Jesus Christ.

## "THE BANNER SCHOOL."

The undersigned committee, duly appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese, to determine the number of Church Schools that have reached or exceeded their goals by contributions reported through the 1926 Lenten (Mite Box) Offering, and for the purpose of determining the Church School which reached the highest per cent beyond its goal, and thereby entitled to be designated "THE BANNER SCHOOL OF THE DIOCESE," met at the office of the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

After a careful examination of all reports received by the Executive Secretary, the committee finds the following:

1. The names of the fifteen Church Schools which exceeded their goals are as follows:

	Goal	Offering
Wilmington, St. James	\$800.00	\$880.02
Woodville, Grace Church	60.00	61.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	25.00	26.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	300.00	350.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	100.00	133.09
New Bern, Christ Church	350.00	454.29
Washington, St. Peter's	400.00	411.86
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	55.19
Southport, St. Phillip's	40.00	100.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	50.00	76.72
Morehead City, St. Andrews	5.00	7.21
Fairfield, All Saints	10.00	15.00
Trenton, Grace Church	40.00	42.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrews	50.00	54.77
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	125.00	283.00

2. The names of the eight Church Schools that have reached their goals are as follows:

	Goals	Offering
Creswell, St. David's	125.00	125.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	200.00	200.00
Belhaven, St. James'	100.00	100.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	40.00	40.00
Columbia, St. Andrews'	50.00	50.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	25.00	25.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	50.00	50.00
Kinston, Christ Church	30.00	30.00

3. The Church School giving the highest per cent beyond its goal is St. Phillip's, Southport, this school exceeding its goal by 150 per cent, and is thereby entitled to be designated "THE BANNER SCHOOL OF THE DIOCESE."

The banner and certificates will be presented to the Parishes and Missions at the Annual Convention to be held at Elizabeth City.

Respectfully submitted,  
MARION JAMES,  
LEONORA CANTWELL,  
Committee.

January 10, 1927.

## WOMEN OF THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON, ENTERTAIN.

The women of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, the evening of December 7th, 1926, gave a supper in honor of the men of the parish, which was largely attended and thoroughly enjoyed.

After supper, the rector, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, acting as toastmaster, called upon the church treasurer who announced that the financial standing of the parish was better than it had been for years, there being no debt unpaid locally, to the diocese, or to the general church, and that there was a balance on hand in the treasury. The membership has also grown steadily.

Addresses were made by the Rev. Mr. Clark, of California; Messrs. A. D. Mizell, and S. S. Nash, of Tarboro; the Revs. A. J. Mackie, of Windsor; and James E. W. Cook, of Greenville.

## MEMORIALS

### MRS. LETITIA ST. GEORGE.

Whereas, Almighty God in His wise providence has seen fit to take from our midst Mrs. Letitia St. George, wife of Captain J. E. St. George; now,

Therefore, Be it Resolved, By the women of St. Paul's Auxiliary, Clinton, N. C., that we extend to the bereaved husband and son our most sincere sympathy and assurance of our prayers to the God of all grace and comfort, that He may keep them in the fullness of His peace.

MRS. J. R. HIATT, President.

MRS. J. L. KERR,

MRS. W. H. HERRING.

### JOHN GOLDSMITH BRAGAW, Sr.

John Goldsmith Bragaw, Sr., died at his home in Washington, N. C., on Monday morning at 1:40 o'clock, November 22, 1926, at the age of eighty-eight years and five months. At the time of his death, Mr. Bragaw was Senior Warden of St. Peter's Parish, a position that he had held for fifteen years next preceding his death. For fifty-five consecutive years he was a member of the Vestry and for seventy-one years a member of St. Peter's Parish. For over half a century he was known throughout the Diocese of East Carolina as a leading churchman.

Seldom is an opportunity given a man to serve his God and his church so long or so faithfully. A leader in everything that made for the development of God's kingdom on earth; a tower of strength in the moral, social and educational betterment of his community. His life was a benediction to all with whom he came in touch.

Now we do Resolve:

First: That our Parish has in his death lost its patriarch.

Second: That we condole with his family in their bereavement at his departure.

Third: That a copy of these resolutions be spread upon our minutes, a copy sent to the bereaved family, and a copy sent to the Mission Herald.

E. K. WILLIS,

Clerk of the Vestry, St. Peter's Parish, Washington, N. C.

### ELIZA WALKER MEARES.

Eliza Walker Meares, born November 11, 1865, entered into life eternal November 27, 1926.

Born of distinguished ancestry, the daughter of Thomas D. and Jane Iredel Meares, and granddaughter of Governor James Iredell, Miss Meares inherited all her ancestor's had to transmit in charm and refinement of manners, in strength and clearness of intellect, in integrity and force of character, together with the "grace" which only comes as the gift of God, and which expresses itself in Christ-like consecration of life and devotion to service for others.

For forty years, she gave herself without stint to her profession as a teacher, mainly among the less favored among the children of Wilmington, N. C., by whom she was loved as only a teacher who serves for the love of her work and its beneficiaries can be loved. To them and their parents, she was friend and comforter and helper

above all, their champion and advocate wherever their interests were at stake or in question. And to none among her unaccountable friends will the sense of loss be greater than to those to whom she gave "not grudgingly nor of necessity" the best she had to give.

To those to whom she stood most closely through ties of family and intimate friendship, she will be remembered because of her rare charm of manner, her sunny optimism, her keen wit and kindly humor, and above all for her unbounded generosity of self. In no period of her life have these characteristics been more prominent than during the past few months, which she spent mostly on a bed of pain with no certain promise of recovery but always with a brave face and sunny smile for all those who came within the light of her presence. Perhaps no words better sum up her outlook on life, its sunshine or its shadows, than the lines of Browning written near the close of his life, when according to his friends he wrote his own valedictory:

"One who never turned his back but marched breast forward,

Never doubted clouds would break,

Never dreamed, though right were worsted, wrong would triumph,

Held we fall to rise, are baffled to fight better, Sleep to wake."

### MRS. FANNIE C. SAUNDERS.

"Lead kindly light amidst the encircling gloom,  
Lead thou me on."

On November 27, 1926, in the eighty-third year of her age, as the beautiful Sabbath sun was sinking beneath the western hills, the Angel of Death touched and closed the eyelids of our dear friend, Mrs. Fannie C. Saunders, in perpetual sleep, and her soul passed on to the "Balm-breathing gardens of God."

It is with the deepest sorrow that we chronicle the death of this "mother in Israel," who for so long had been a guide and inspiration as well as a faithful member of our Auxiliary. Her place cannot be filled.

Therefore, Be it Resolved,

First: That in the death of Mrs. Saunders, St. Peter's Auxiliary has suffered an irreparable loss; that her unselfish performance of duty in all the relations of life, rendered her character an example "both sweet and serviceable."

Second: That as an evidence of our esteem, the secretary be directed to place a copy of these resolutions on the records of St. Peter's Auxiliary; that a copy be sent to the Mission Herald, the Daily News, also to the family.

MRS. H. BONNER,

MRS. J. D. GRIMES,

MRS. B. F. BOWERS,

Committee on Resolutions, the Woman's Auxiliary, St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.

### EDWARD A. JOHNSON.

In the death of Edward A. Johnson, on November 28, 1926, our whole community, and particularly St. John's Episcopal Church, Pitt County, N. C., sustained a great loss.

He was a faithful vestryman of St. John's Church, and for many years, until his health failed, our efficient treasurer. His punctual attendance at Sunday School, church services, and vestry meetings was most noticeable. His judgment was fine, and he always looked at things from a practical viewpoint. His advice was often asked; and,



when followed, led to a successful and happy termination.

He was a man of highest honor, integrity, and clearness of vision. His faithfulness to duty in all business matters was universally admired and fully appreciated. His influence for good is a lasting and fitting monument to his memory.

We deeply sympathize with the bereaved family.

We request that this memorial be spread upon the minutes of the vestry, that a copy be sent to the family, and a copy to the Mission Herald.

Wm. COBB WHITFIELD, M. D.  
W. J. H. LAUGHINGHOUSE,  
JOSEPH E. MAY, Sr.

Committee.

#### WHAT WE RECOMMEND.

Several friends have asked us to recommend books that might be used to advantage by the inexperienced laymen who, becoming interested in the Church during the Bishops' Crusade, would like to preach lay sermons. We make no claim to perfection in this line, but we should like to call attention to the following list of books, believing that the average layman will find them of an understandable and helpful nature:

1. The Life of Christ. By Frederic W. Farrar. E. P. Dutton & Co., New York. Price about \$1.50.

This is one of the most popular of the books on the Life of Christ. The author has an attractive style, and gives to his readers an unforgettable picture of Christ. No person ought to preach or teach concerning the fundamentals of Christianity without first being conversant with the Life of Christ.

2. What Think Ye of Christ? By Bishop Graves. The New Werner Co., Akron, Ohio. Price about \$1.00.

This is a book of sermons, written for lay-readers.

3. The Episcopal Church, Its Message for Men of Today. By the Rev. George P. Atwater, D. D. Morehouse Publishing Co., 1801-11 Fond du Lac Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. Paper 60c. Cloth \$1.00.

This is exceedingly informative as to the character of the Episcopal Church. It would make a fine present for every candidate for Confirmation.

4. The Home Beautiful. By F. R. Miller. The Westminster Press, Philadelphia, Pa. Price about \$1.50.

This is a book of eighteen talks on home life. It is written with unusual insight and the gift of imagination. It leaves one closer to and more appreciative of home. It cannot be recommended too highly.

5. Ten Short Stories From the Bible. Charles R. Brown. The Century Co., New York City. Price \$1.50.

No finer book, in this particular field, could be recommended to young people. It throbs with the pulse of youth, and commands one to a higher and nobler plane. Blessed is he who reads it and lives the high moral life portrayed there.

6. The Making and Meaning of the Bible. Geo. Barclay. Geo. H. Doran Co., New York City. Price \$1.75.

For those who have trouble with modern scientific questions and their religion, this book will be of inestimable benefit. It is written in the plainest sort of language, and any layman can easily understand it.

7. A Valid Christianity For Today. Charles D. Williams, late Bishop of Michigan. The MacMillan Co., New York. Price \$1.50 or \$2.00.

If you are troubled with the social problems of the day,

read this book. It will lead you to refreshing brooks. Bishop Williams is one of the two or three brilliant social prophets that the Episcopal Church in America has produced.

8. Lux Mundi. Edited by Charles Gore. John W. Lovell Co., 142-150 Worth St., New York City. Is possibly out of print, but can usually be obtained at second-hand book stores for about \$1.25.

Is a series of essays on the religion of the Incarnation. If the above books do not go deep enough for you, get this one. It goes to rock bottom. One must be of a studious mind to appreciate its worth and beauty; but where appreciated it is a classic, and has been since the first edition appeared in 1889.

The above prices are only approximate, and are not guaranteed. We would recommend W. P. Blessing Co., 203 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill., a book firm that will sell either second-hand or new books at the lowest possible cost. G. F. C.

#### NOTES FROM ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE, N. C.

(MISS BESSIE HAYDEN, Correspondent.)

Our Sunday School held a Rally Day on the first Sunday in November. The collection that day was \$100.01, which cleared the debt on the Sunday School rooms.

The Young People's Service League has been reorganized under the leadership of Mrs. Bruce Warren. Excellent work is being done, and Mrs. Warren is to be congratulated on the many good things already accomplished.

A Men's Provisional Club has been organized with Mr. F. C. Harding, chairman, and Mr. R. C. Stokes, Jr., secretary.

The Greenville Township Sunday School Convention was held in our church from November 30 to December 1. Mr. D. W. Sims, of Raleigh, and Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, of New York City, were on the program. The various meetings were very well attended and much information was gained from the inspiring and interesting lectures.

On the first Sunday in Advent twenty men and boys attended the Corporate Communion at 7:30 a. m.

On St. Andrew's Day nineteen women attended the Holy Communion service at 10:00 a. m. Prayers and intercessions continued until five o'clock.

#### "DEUS VULT."

The mediaeval Crusades for the recovery of the Holy Land from the Moslems were very largely a failure. Even their success were spoiled by the jealousies and cruelties of those who took part in them. And yet, the name of Crusade is still held in honor, and has always seemed appropriate to high and holy enterprises. How does this come to be?

There was one great moment in the history of those first Crusades, when a saintly monk inspired by God stood before a vast multitude of men, and spoke to them of the cause in such burning words that they cried out with one voice "Deus Vult!"—It is the will of God! It was a moment which for a short time of single purpose transformed all Christendom into one great fighting State.. It is the "Deus Vult" which makes the Crusade.

We can have no doubt that it is the will of God now that the men and women of the Church should dedicate themselves afresh to His service; that they may be able to "present to the world a living, breathing gospel of hope and love."

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

**Safety and Service**

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

### W. A. BOWEN

**Dependable Merchandise**

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### Ayden Furniture Company

HOME FURNISHERS and FUNERAL DIRECTORS

"On the Hy-Way,"

Ayden, N. C.

When passing through Ayden come in and let us show you our stock and quote prices.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

### The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

### The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

Recent editions of The Church at Work have averaged 580,000; nearly half this number are now mailed direct as second-class matter. Eight more dioceses have adopted this direct mailing plan.



283.05  
VOL. XLI.

U. N. C.  
CATALOGUE  
No. 2.

Jan '28

Library U of N C

# The Mission Herald

The seal of the Diocese of East Carolina is located to the right of the title. It is an oval-shaped emblem. The outer border contains the text "SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA". Inside the oval, there is a central shield. The shield is divided into three horizontal sections. The top section shows a landscape with a tree and a building, with the year "1817" below it. The middle section shows a group of people, with the year "1861" below it. The bottom section shows a cross, with the year "1885" below it. Above the shield is a small emblem of a tree. Below the shield is a banner with the text "GREAT LAKES".

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS

Annual Report of Thompson  
Orphanage  
Final List of Crusaders  
Important Resolution, Page 5  
Bishop Darst's Message  
Final Financial Statement for 1926  
Mrs. Adam's Letter  
Article for Every Vestryman,  
Page 13.  
Bishop Murray's Message to Young  
People, Page 14

February, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.



EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL  
Department of Religious Education,  
281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

The Editor of the Mission Herald, Ayden, N. C.

Dear Sir:—In case you have not seen the Churchman's Kalendar Daily Bible Readings, I am now taking the liberty of sending you a complimentary copy herewith. It has occurred to us that you might like to mention the Kalendar in your next issue.

During the past two years 75,000 copies of the Kalendar have gone out from the book stores, which, I think, is a pretty good indication that people are hungry for some definite help in Bible reading. You will, of course, notice that the general plan of the Kalendar makes the reading topical from Advent to Trinity, and very largely chronological from Trinity to Advent. We find that one method appeals to some and the other method to others, and the topical method seems the more suited to the first part of the Christian year, when the great themes of our Lord's life are presented.

Very sincerely yours,

THOMAS A. CONOVER,  
Secretary, Committee on Daily Bible Readings.

(The Churchman's Kalendar for 1927 may be obtained at the rate of 5c each, or \$3.50 per hundred, from the Book Store, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.—Editor.)

### OBJECT OF THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

"Our object is to bring to the Church a fresh realization of its power and mission; to kindle again in the hearts of its members a passion for the souls of men; to arouse the Church from its lethargy and send it out clad in the shining armour of a great faith to complete the task committed to its hands; to sound a note of sacrificial devotion to a cause immeasurably bigger than ourselves."

BISHOP DARST.

The Bishop Tuttle Training School for Negro girls, on the campus of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., has enrolled three new students in this its second year. Two have had junior college training and have taught. The third has been housekeeper in the home of the famous James B. Duke.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent,



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1927.

No. 2.

## EXTRACTS FROM ANNUAL REPORT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

### GREAT IMPROVEMENT IS NOTED---NOBLE BEQUESTS MADE

#### Happy Children.

This year marks the fortieth anniversary of the Thompson Orphanage, and the group of ten handsome brick buildings crowning the crest of the Orphanage campus must be a source of deep gratification to all the friends and supporters of the institution.

But even more gratifying than this imposing array of new buildings is the happy and contented appearance of the children.

#### Children are Generous.

The Lenton mite box offering amounted to \$102.20. Our Forward Movement quota was \$100.00; \$130.00 was pledged and \$206.24. The children have also contributed to the Florida Relief Fund, the "Fifty Neediest Cases" in Charlotte through the Observer Christmas Fund, and to the Near East Relief.

#### School Advantages.

All children above the second grade attend the city schools and are benefitted not only by the superior equipment but also by the many broadening contacts. There are 68 in Public Schools; 20 in High School and 48 in the grammar grades. Miss Nall has 40 in the Orphanage school. Only four of our children are pre-school age.

#### East Carolina Falls Short.

The financial report discloses that Western North Carolina with sixteen children at a net per year capita of \$290.00 or total cost of \$4,640.00 has only paid about \$1,900.00 during 1926, and East Carolina with twenty-eight children at \$290.00 or cost of \$8,120.00 has only paid about \$6,000.00.

#### 60 Per Cent Non-Episcopal.

The capacity of the Orphanage is 112 and this number of children has been maintained throughout the year. There are 63 girls and 49 boys; 28 from East Carolina, 16 from Western North Carolina and 68 from North Carolina. During the year 17 children have been dismissed, 12 to homes of relatives, two to Valle Crucis School and three to good positions in Charlotte. 17 have been received, six from East Carolina, two from Western North Carolina and nine from North Carolina. 83 applications were filed during the past year. Many more were received but unentered because of the impossibility of considering them. About 40 per cent of our present number of children are from Church families and about 60 per cent are non-Episcopal. Two or three of our children who were taken at a very early age have developed into sub-

normal cases, requiring an examination by Dr. Crane and possible transferring of them to Caswell Training School.

#### Have Good Health.

The Sadie Tucker Williamson Infirmary has cared for 310 sick children during the year. These were all light cases. There have been no epidemics of sickness. There have been performed eight operations for tonsils and adenoids, one for appendicitis, one for glands of the neck; also two broken arms and one fractured heel. Dr. Hunter has given careful attention to all of the sick, and to him and to Miss Robison, the nurse, we owe the general good health of the children.

#### Noble Bequests.

During the year several substantial gifts have been received toward both the current fund and the endowment fund.

In November a grant of \$50.00 per month was made to the Orphanage from Mecklenburg County.

Last April a check for \$1,093.53 was received from the Duke Endowment.

In the will of Dr. R. H. Lewis of Raleigh, the Orphanage was left \$5,000.00 to be known as "The Martha Hoskins Lewis Memorial."

By the will of Mr. William H. Williamson a trust fund amounting to \$209,024.88 was created of which the Orphanage is to receive 40-210ths of the income. It is noted that this trust should yield a gross annual income of about \$10,300, which is subject to a commission of 2 1-2 per cent.

Mrs. Porter Stedman and her sister, Miss Mary Lybrook, of Winston-Salem have given \$800.00, \$400.00 in 1926 and \$400.00 in 1927, to aid deserving children to secure a college education or to assist them in getting a start in business or professional life.

#### Gratitude.

We feel that the past year at the Thompson Orphanage has been marked by many splendid forward steps in the care of our children and in advantages secured for them. For all of these the affectionate gratitude of our boys and girls and all of us at the Orphanage goes out to the Board and Executive Committee and all the devoted friends and loyal supporters.

May God continue to further all our efforts on behalf of the children entrusted to our care.

W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent,  
Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.

## FINAL LIST OF DIOCESAN CRUSADERS.

Diocesan Crusaders will carry the Crusade as far as possible into every parish and mission of the Diocese. They are drafted for service in the same way as the National Crusaders. Subjects for the six sermons of the Crusade, with digest of each message recommended will be furnished in due time by Diocesan Headquarters.

Note: The Dean of the Convention of Colored Church workers has been requested to select the Crusaders for the parishes and missions of his Convocation.

## February 7-13, Inclusive.

Gatesville, St. Mary's, Rev. E. T. Jillson.

## February 14-20, Inclusive.

Atkinson, St. Thomas', Rev. Howard Alligood.  
 Ayden, St. James', Rev. E. W. Halleck.  
 Aurora, Holy Cross, Rev. C. E. Williams.  
 Bath, St. Thomas', Rev. H. D. Cone.  
 Beaufort, St. Paul's, Rev. F. D. Dean.  
 Belhaven, St. James', Rev. G. F. Cameron.  
 Chocowinity, Trinity, Rev. H. M. Green.  
 Clinton, St. Paul's, Rev. J. Hartley, Ph. D.  
 Creswell, St. David's, Rev. A. Miller.  
 Edenton, St. Paul's, Rev. S. Gardner.  
 Farmville, Emmanuel, Rev. G. F. Hill.  
 Goldsboro, St. Stephen's, Rev. G. H. Madara.  
 Greenville, St. Paul's, Rev. C. O. Pardo.  
 Grifton, St. John's, Rev. A. J. Mackie.  
 Hertford, Holy Trinity, Rev. A. Boogher.  
 New Bern, Christ Church, Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.  
 Plymouth, Grace, Rev. W. R. Noe.  
 Red Springs, St. Stephen's, Rev. J. N. Bynum.  
 Vanceboro, St. Paul's, Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L.  
 Woodville, Grace, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.  
 Warsaw, Calvary, Rev. Preston Barr.  
 Snow Hill, St. Barnabas', Rev. W. O. Cone.  
 Sunbury, St. Peter's, Rev. H. G. England.

## February 21-25, Inclusive.

Winton, St. John's, Rev. J. B. Gible.

## February 21-27 Inclusive.

Fayetteville, St. John's, Rev. James E. W. Cook.  
 Hamilton, St. Martin's, Rev. C. E. Williams.  
 Hope Mills, Christ, Rev. A. J. Mackie.  
 Jessama, Zion, Rev. G. F. Hill.  
 Roper, St. Luke's, Rev. E. T. Jillson.  
 Seven Springs, Holy Innocents', Rev. J. N. Bynum.  
 Southport, St. Philip's, Rev. H. D. Cone.  
 Williamston, Advent, Rev. E. W. Halleck.  
 Windsor, St. Thomas', Rev. A. Miller.  
 Burgaw, St. Mary's, Rev. S. Gardner.  
 Columbia, St. Andrew's, Rev. G. H. Madara.  
 Fairfield, All Saints', Rev. H. Alligood.  
 Faison, St. Gabriel's, Rev. W. R. Noe.  
 Lumberton, Trinity, Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L.  
 Swan Quarter, Calvary, Rev. H. G. England.  
 Trenton, Grace, Rev. G. F. Cameron.  
 Morehead City, St. Andrew's, Rev. A. Boogher.  
 Sladesville, St. John's, Rev. H. M. Green.

NOTE. Offerings will be taken at all of the services. These offerings will be applied; (1) To the traveling and other necessary expenses of the Crusaders; (2) To the local publicity expenses; (3) The balance to be sent to

the Treasurer of the Diocesan Commission to be forwarded to the Treasurer of the National Commission.

## April 18-24, Inclusive.

Whiteville, Grace Church, Rev. James E. W. Cook.

Missions will be conducted at the following places, although dates and names of missionaries cannot be given at this writing, as arrangements are incomplete:

Kinston, St. Mary's.  
 Lake Landing, St. George's.  
 Pollocksville Mission  
 Yeatesville, St. Matthews's.

## MEETING OF MEN'S CLUB, ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO, N. C.

## Mr. Geo. C. Royall Given High Tribute.

The Men's Club of St. Stephen's Church held its monthly meeting January 13th, at the Parish House. The special feature of the evening was a dinner served by Circle No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary. President Claiborne Royall was in the chair, and after routine business was disposed of, Dr. J. N. Johnson was introduced as toastmaster. Dr. Johnson, with the aid of the Executive Committee, had arranged a pleasant surprise in the form of a testimonial of honor and affection for the Senior Warden, Mr. George C. Royall, who was altogether unprepared for the expression of esteem in which he is held by the men of the congregation.

Dr. Johnson delivered with deep feeling an address in which he sketched an outline of the parish life in the years that he had been a member of St. Stephen's, with an appreciation of personal and ecclesiastical relations continued throughout this period with the honored guest of the evening.

After an appropriate song by the members, sung standing, the rector was called upon to give official recognition to the services of Mr. Royall to the parish. The relations between the two men have been so close that the speaker's task was a difficult one. The rector confined himself to a brief resume of the records contained in the famous Parish Register of St. Stephen's Church, which has been faithfully kept by the clergy in charge since the foundation nearly seventy-five years ago. He told how the late Mrs. Margaret Royall's name appeared on its pages in the early years, and how it had been followed by those of her children to the fourth generation, the last entry having been made little more than a year ago. The new Parish House, erected last summer, was given as a memorial of this devoted mother by Mr. Royall. Various entries of the Register were cited to show his continuous participation in the life and affairs of the congregation, as communicant, vestryman, treasurer, superintendent of the Sunday School, and finally as Senior Warden.

The toastmaster then insisted on hearing from the guest whom all delighted to honor, and Mr. Royall responded very briefly, in graceful and heartfelt words of appreciation. After the singing of "Auld Lang Syne," the memorial dinner party was brought to a close.

Bishop Charles Fiske of the Diocese of Central New York preached to an appreciative congregation in St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C., Sunday, January 30, using for his subject the story of Christ as told by St. John.



## OF IMPORTANCE TO MISSIONARY CENTERS IN EAST CAROLINA.

### Resolution of the Executive Council.

The following resolution was adopted by the Executive Council at its meeting on Thursday, January 27th, 1927, Wilmington, N. C.:

"Resolved, that any adopted scale of appropriations for stipends of Clergy serving Parishes or Missions within the Diocese of East Carolina shall be subject, during the years 1927 and 1928, to the following conditions:

"First: That at the end of the first six months of 1927 the Committee on Appropriations shall secure from the treasurer of the diocese a statement of any deficits in payment on the apportionments of the budget for the first six months, together with a statement from the treasurers of all such Parishes and Missions as to their standing to that date, in meeting their agreed share of their clerical stipends. After receipt of such information, the Committee on Appropriations shall notify any Parish or Mission showing a deficit in either obligation that, unless such deficit is made up and all obligations paid by the end of the year, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriations for such Parish or Mission for 1928 in an amount equal to the deficit for year 1927.

"Second: That, in like manner, any Parish or Mission that shall fail in the payment of its apportionment or its agreed clerical stipend during the second six months of said year, shall be notified on or before February 1st that, unless its said deficit shall be made up and its obligations for said year paid before April 1st, 1928, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such Parish or Mission for 1928 an amount equal to the deficit for the year 1927.

"Third: That the Executive Council shall be given discretionary powers in the application of this rule."

### DELINQUENT WOMEN.

Six hundred and sixty-six women were committed to jails in North Carolina in the year 1924, from twenty-one counties.

This gives an idea of the number of delinquent women for whom no corrective treatment is being given. In the jails they sit in idleness. They frequently lack the medical attention that practically all of them need. They are released to the community in no way better than they were when the law took them in hand. Neither the individual offender nor the community profits by our present methods of treating delinquent women.

The State Board of Charities and Public Welfare is charged by law with the duty of recommending to the Legislature, among other things, "the creation of necessary institutions," and the Board is recommending the establishment of a Farm Colony for Delinquent Women.

A bill authorizing the establishment of a farm colony to eventually care for four hundred women will be offered the General Assembly of 1927.

The establishment of such an institution has been adopted by the Legislative Council of Women as one of the five measures which it is advocating. The North Carolina conference for Social Service has approved and advanced such a proposition for several years.

The need for such an industrial institution, has long been recognized. The women who are serving sentences in jails are costing large sums of money. The average amount spent per day on their food alone is 75c. If this

were spent on keeping them in an institution where they could be made to work and to become at least partially self-supporting, where they were given adequate medical attention, industrial and moral training, we might hope for good results.

A farm colony for women is the type of institution which would make such conditions possible. Every effort would be made to make industry the dominant characteristic. It would be maintained not only to restrain and discipline, but also to train, rehabilitate and restore, to which end, industry contributes fundamentally.

It is clearly apparent that our methods of dealing with women who have been convicted of offenses against the law are inadequate.

Most of them are in county jails, poorly supervised work-houses, or county homes for the aged and infirm. They are surrounded by idleness, disease, low mentality, and everything that appeals to the worst in human nature. Some of them are turned loose on unsupervised suspended sentences or conditional suspended sentences that are not merely futile, but are positively vicious. One of these conditional sentences, which if often pronounced is a term of so many days in jail, unless the woman leaves town within a given time. By imposition of such sentences, Raleigh sends her women offenders, mostly prostitutes, to Durham, Durham to Greensboro, Greensboro to Charlotte, and so on till the vicious circle starts all over again.

Practically all of the women, serving sentences, are under the supervision of men. It has been pretty generally recognized that women offenders should be separated from men and placed under the supervision of women. Only two jails that we know of employ matrons to care for women prisoners.

One of the provisions for the farm colony for women would be that the superintendent should be a properly trained, well educated and spiritually-minded woman.

Provisions have been made, in many ways, for the employment of the men serving sentences in North Carolina. The State should recognize equally the necessity of providing industrial employment for women. We can not afford, from an economic and a social standpoint to avoid the question any longer. North Carolina should do some constructive work with this class of offenders. The farm colony for women offenders should be made a reality by the General Assembly of 1927.—K. B. J. in N. C., Public Welfare Progress.

### ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE, N. C.

(MISS BESSIE HAYDEN, Correspondent.)

During December the Parish Guilds held a joint bazaar, which was quite a success.

The Sunday School sent to the Indians in a parish in South Dakota, a Christmas box, which contained a joyful and a useful gift for twenty-six children.

Midnight service, with administration of the Lord's Supper, was held on Christmas eve, and watchnight service on New Year's eve. On New Year's morning our rector preached an appropriate sermon on a motto text for the year, "We Will Not go Back From Thee."

The congregation unanimously re-elected the Vestry for 1926 for another year.

On January 7th, from 10:00 A. M. to 5:00 P. M., the women of the parish held a Day of Intercession and Prayer for the Bishops' Crusade. On January 21st, both men and women met for the same purpose. The day was closed with special prayers by the rector.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO DRAFT PROGRAMS FOR RURAL CHURCH WORK IN EAST CAROLINA.

There was held at Greenville, N. C., April 7, 1926, a Conference of the Rural Clergy of the diocese. Rural Church problems, possibilities and opportunities were ably presented by the speakers. At the conclusion of the Conference, a resolution was passed, asking for the appointment of a committee to draft a diocesan and a parish program for rural work to be submitted to the Bishop and Executive Council for consideration.

The committee appointed met at Washington, May 14th, and drafted the following programs which it wishes to submit to the Bishop and Executive Council at this time:

### Diocesan Program.

The committee recommends:

1. That the Diocese of East Carolina endorse the following resolutions of the General Convention of 1925:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention calls the attention of the whole Church to the nation-wide importance of the work of the Church in Rural Sections, that the Church may more successfully labor to plant the Kingdom of God in our Rural Fields; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention urge upon all diocesan authorities the fundamental value of

- (1) Spreading the Church in rural America.
- (2) Promoting the prestige of rural Church work.
- (3) Establishing and holding diocesan, regional and national conferences for rural clergy.
- (4) Raising the standard of salaries for rural clergy.
- (5) Placing rural work training courses in the curricula of our seminaries; and

Be it Further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention recommends to the provinces that they consider the advisability of establishing rural work commissions.

"The House of Bishops concurred with the House of Deputies."

2. That a strong presentation of Rural Work be made at our annual Convention.

3. That an annual diocesan conference of the rural clergy be held.

4. That the diocese provide a lending library on Rural Work available to all clergy.

5. That the diocese make a survey of its rural work and select three missions, or points, of different character and urge a three year experimental scientific program in each—the diocese giving all administrative and financial assistance possible, especially frequent visitations by the Bishop and other diocesan officers.

6. That the diocese give consideration with a view to giving more staff assistance where needed and when justified. We note the difficulty of developing properly, because of the size of some missionary fields, and we urge upon our diocesan authorities the necessity of making adjustments wherever possible and having the best men obtainable in the most promising places with adequate support.

7. That the diocese set forth a suggestive annual parish program for rural parishes which will cover the fields of evangelism, religious education, social service and fi-

nance (which shall include an annual preaching mission, well prepared for, a teacher training institute or daily vacation Bible school, social features or festivals, an every member canvass); this program to present a standard as an objective for each church or community.

### A Parish Program.

The building of a program must of necessity be a very practical matter. Yet the idealistic should ever be kept in mind in planning our work. A program should be something by which ideals can be made real and put into life itself.

It is, therefore, our purpose to suggest a parish standard, and methods by which a parish may realize that standard.

But it must be understood, first of all, that a program for any church should be the outgrowth of a study of the community. All suggestions made here must be adjusted to suit local conditions.

#### I. A Standard.

1. A pastor living in the community.
2. Pastor devoting full time to the community.

#### II. Parish.

1. The Church working systematically to extend its work to the limits of the community.

2. The Church working systematically to serve all classes and racial elements not receiving adequate religious training.

#### III. Plant Equipment.

1. A Church with adequate seating capacity for the community and an organ.

2. A parish house with auditorium, for social and recreational purposes, with stage, movable chairs, and piano; class rooms with chairs and tables suitable to pupils, and black-boards and charts and maps; a stereopticon or motion picture machine; a kitchen roomy and properly furnished; portable tables for auditorium.

3. Sanitary toilets on the church property.

#### IV. Spiritual.

1. One hundred per cent of members active in:

- (a) Church attendance.
- (b) Making regular communion.

(c) Contributing something to current and benevolent budget.

(d) Participation in one or more organizations of the church; i. e., Men's Club, Woman's Auxiliary, group study class, league, Bible class, church school, etc.

(e) Having every child in the community attending church school.

(f) Seeing that every person in the community is baptized, confirmed, or feeling the influence of the church.

(g) Community organizations for civic, educational and public welfare.

#### V. Material.

1. Parish budget adequate to provide a comfortable living for the pastor—a living as good, at least, as that of the average communicant—say a salary of not less than \$1800 with house.

2. A pastor's fund to provide gasoline, travelling expenses, postage, etc.

3. Budget to provide music, lights, fuel, janitor, and keep the church buildings in as good repair as the average home.

4. A charity fund for community needs.

5. A missionary budget equal, at least, to three fourths of the current budget.



**Means and Methods.**

To obtain this standard, the following things are recommended as being absolutely essential to any adequate program:

1. A scientific survey to obtain definite information as to the religious status, the spiritual, human and material resources of the community and facilities available. (The program must be built around this information.)

2. Evangelism.

(a) A systematic evangelistic campaign aimed to reach every individual in the community—an organized and worked preaching mission, well prepared for.

(b) A definite attempt to be made to bring church school pupils into church membership by providing proper instruction periods for this particular purpose. (Confirmation classes.)

(c) Services every Sunday.

(d) Co-operation with outside agencies working for world-wide evangelism.

3. Religious Education.

(a) A church school maintained throughout the year.

(b) Church school enrollment of every child in the community not in other church schools.

(c) Provision for teacher training class or institute.

(d) Definite training for leaders in church work.

(e) Religious drama.

(f) Illustrated lectures and motion pictures.

(g) A definite parish program adopted annually by the congregation.

4. Social Service.

(a) A definite assumption of responsibility for some part of the church's work by at least 50 per cent of the congregation.

(b) Social and recreational activities for all ages and classes of people in the congregation and community. (This can be done by drama, plays, picnics, luncheons, parties, games, etc.)

(c) Make community service a definite part of the Church's work by study of social and moral conditions of the community and co-operate with all agencies, secular and religious, for moral, social and economic uplift.

5. Finance.

(a) Adoption of a definite annual budget for current and benevolent expenses by the entire congregation.

(b) Make an annual every-member canvass on the basis of the budget adopted, canvassing every member and adherent.

(c) Make use of the duplex envelope system.

(d) Prepare for the canvass by a program of information.

For various features suggested there should be appropriated to the Church Seasons suitable to lend environment, teaching and emphasis.

Respectfully submitted,

J. N. BYNUM,

G. F. CAMERON,

THEODORE PARTRICK, Jr.

Committee.

The programs were accepted as the goal for the diocese; and on motion item No. 5 of this report was referred to the Committee on Evaluation.

"Each new generation makes some transforming discovery in God's Book. What is 'Stewardship' but God's Word for this generation?"

"To have is to owe, not to own."

# The Bishops' Crusade

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, N. C.,

February 6th to 11th, Inclusive.

A nation-wide movement under the direction of the National Commission on Evangelism.

Its aim is the re-dedication of all the people of the Church to the service of their Lord and Master, especially in the spread of the Gospel.

## THE CRUSADERS

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D.,

Bishop of Missouri.

The Rev. H. F. Kloman, Cumberland, Md.

These crusaders have been sent to Washington by the National Commission on Evangelism. Bishop Johnson comes all the way from Missouri, and Mr. Kloman comes directly from Elizabeth City, where an unusually successful revival was experienced during the past week. Both are eminent preachers.

### THE PROGRAM

#### Sunday, February 6th

8:00 A. M.—Holy Communion.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer and Sermon.

7:30 P. M.—Evening Prayer and Sermon.

Preacher: The Rt. Rev. Frederick F. Johnson, D. D.

#### Week Days, February 7th to 11th, Inclusive

12:05-12:30 P. M.—Service in the Strand Theatre for men.

Speaker: The Rev. H. F. Kloman.

3:00 P. M.—Conference in St. Peter's Church.

Leader: The Rev. H. F. Kloman.

8:00 P. M.—Mass Meeting in St. Peter's Church

Preacher: The Rt. Rev. Frederick F. Johnson, D. D.

.. Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M., Wednesday and Friday.

While the Bishops' Crusade is addressed primarily to the people of the Episcopal Church, any others who care to attend the meetings and conferences will be cordially welcomed.

### CHURCH WINDOW ILLUMINATED.

Through the generosity of the young women of the Altar Guild, the altar-window of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Greenville, N. C., has been illuminated. Strong electric lights placed outside the building bring into relief the beautiful stained glass representation of Christ, the Good Shepherd, carrying a lamb in His arms. The beauty of the chancel has been much increased by this thoughtful and loving act of the members of the Guild.

Date on label shows when your subscription expires.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## SPLIT MILK.

It will be seen from the financial statement, printed elsewhere, that the balance unpaid by several parishes and missions on the apportionment for the year 1926 amounts to \$8,236.72. Sometime ago the Diocese of East Carolina pledged to the University of the South the sum of \$8,457 for its Supplemental Endowment; and so far has been unable to redeem that pledge. If every parish and mission in the diocese had paid its Apportionment for the year 1926, East Carolina would now lack only a few dollars having enough to liquidate the University of the South indebtedness.

Thanks to the New Year! We can use it to make repairs.—G. F. C.

## WHAT IT MEANS.

The resolution adopted on January 27th, by the Executive Council, is of greatest importance and may have far reaching effect. It is printed in full on page 5. What does it mean? Boiled down, it means that the salaries of the missionary clergy in East Carolina shall be reduced to the extent that their parishes and missions fail to pay their Diocesan Apportionment.

Is such a resolution sound? Well, it does not portray ideal conditions. Yet, it is practical; it is built around a fact and a recognized economic principle, namely, the diocese cannot pay the salaries of her missionary clergy unless she has sufficient income.

It ought to encourage the missionary parishes and missions to pay their Diocesan Apportionment in full, in order to save their pastors any financial embarrassment.

It might be added that the missionary clergy are those who receive a part of their salary from the diocese.  
G. F. C.

## PERSONAL MESSAGE FROM OUR BISHOP.

In response to a request, I am sending this personal word at the opening of the Bishops' Crusade.

The whole Church has responded with fine enthusiasm to the call of the Crusade and while you read this message the Crusade will be in actual operation in every part of the country.

Three hundred Bishops, Priests, laymen and women will be carrying the message of the Crusade to at least two hundred cities and towns in the eighty-seven dioceses of the United States.

These Crusaders are going with fine faith and courage and they are carrying a great message.

Are you ready for the message?

Are we satisfied to receive and hold the message for ourselves or are we so clearing out the channels of our lives that the message may go through us to others?

Please remember that the Crusade is not simply an enlistment of three hundred Crusaders, but an enlistment of every man, woman and child in the Church; not simply an enlistment for the Epiphany Season, 1927, but a renewal of our baptismal and confirmation vows that can mean nothing less than an enlistment for life.

God grant that the clergy and laity of our Church may so prepare and make ready the way that the Crusade may in deed and in truth bring a fresh realization of the Power of Christ in you and through you. Men and women need Him. He is ready and anxious to supply the need. Shall we not find a road to those needy ones through the channels of our consecrated and surrendered lives?

THOMAS C. DARST, Chairman,  
National Commission on Evangelism.

## "SEWANEE"

(The University of the South.)

A towered city set within a wood,

Far from the world, upon a mountain's crest;

There storms of life burst not, nor cares intrude,

There Learning dwells and Peace is Wisdom's guest.

Built by faith, and hallowed to fulfill

Fair prophet-vision, hid from common sight;

A shining city, set upon a hill

Above the world, to send forth truth and light.—Ex.

## A SYMBOLIC FINISH.

At the service commemorating the twenty-fifth anniversary of his consecration as a bishop, Bishop Brent, in speaking of the influences upon his life, included the following beautiful incident:

"Fr. Osborne was of another type. He was filled with restless energy, a busy pastor rather than a student. During the past year, he entered into rest at an advanced age. Shortly before sunset, as he sat with his nurse during the long evenings, he would preach sermons to imaginary congregations, and at the close, in faltering tones, ask his nurse: "Do you think I have helped any one today?"



# FINAL STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON DIOCESAN APPORTIONMENT FOR 1926.

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Paid by	
			Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's		\$ 3000.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'		11040.00	11,326.93	880.02
Woodville, Grace Church		500.00	439.50	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's		100.00	100.54	
Winterville, St. Luke's		200.00	180.00	26.00
SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's		700.00	575.00	125.00
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church		2415.00	2065.00	350.00
Fayetteville, St. John's		4300.00	4300.00	
*Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1500.00	1026.40	61.64
*Greenville, St. Paul's		2100.00	1300.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity		1000.00	866.91	133.09
*Kinston, St. Mary's		2500.00	38.19	100.00
*New Bern, Christ Church		4000.00	2050.00	454.29
Plymouth, Grace Church		700.00	100.00	75.00
Washington, St. Peter's		4500.00	4088.14	411.86
*Wilmington, St. John's		3000.00	2338.04	182.55
*Wilmington, St. Paul's		1995.00	1505.99	182.84
Windsor, St. Thomas		800.00	523.30	76.70
THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'		320.00	283.00	37.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	522.99	78.01
Belhaven, St. James'		500.00	400.00	100.00
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00	100.00	
Clinton, St. Paul's		400.00	344.81	55.19
Gatesville, St. Mary's		200.00	181.30	18.70
*Hamilton, St. Martin's		200.00		40.00
Roper, St. Luke's		350.00	290.00	60.00
Southport, St. Philip's		250.00	150.00	100.00
Williamston, Advent		500.00	465.00	35.00
Winton, St. John's		200.00	185.00	15.00
Columbia, St. Andrews		300.00	250.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel		530.00	453.28	76.72
Roxobel, St. Mark's		125.00	109.50	17.55
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		200.00	200.00	
*Warsaw, Calvary		80.00	40.00	
Whiteville, Grace		90.00	65.00	25.00
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's		100.00	65.00	35.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		100.00	85.51	14.49
Morehead City, St. Andrew's		70.00	84.15	7.21
Swan Quarter, Calvary		60.00	60.00	12.30
FOURTH				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		100.00	100.00	
Aurora, Holy Cross		500.00	445.00	55.00
Bath, St. Thomas'		100.00	95.25	4.75
Chocowinity, Trinity		100.00	85.97	14.03
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200.00	180.00	20.00
Grifton, St. John's		250.00	222.86	27.14
Hope Mills, Christ Church		150.00	130.00	20.00
Jessama, Zion		125.00	101.90	23.40
*Lake Landing, St. George's		250.00	42.61	14.54
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		400.00	350.00	50.00
*Red Springs, St. Stephen's		100.00	45.00	12.40
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		240.00	217.56	22.50
*Vanceboro, St. Paul's		100.00	12.00	7.24
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		300.00	206.99	283.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's		400.00	390.00	10.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's		105.00	105.00	
Bunyan, St. Stephen's		25.00	25.00	
*Edenton, St. John's		150.00	110.00	18.75
Edward, Redeemer		25.00	25.00	
*Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		50.00	7.75	7.00
Fairfield, All Saint's		25.00	10.00	15.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's		50.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's		50.00	40.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity		100.00	100.00	
North West, All Soul's		50.00	50.00	
Sladesville, St. John's		30.00	30.00	
Sunbury, St. Peter's		75.00	72.50	5.00
Trenton, Grace Church		125.00	83.00	42.00
*Washington, St. Paul's		150.00	90.46	9.46
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		100.00	45.88	54.77
*Aurora, St. Jude's		50.00	14.50	6.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's		40.00	30.00	10.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		100.00	87.50	12.50
*Greenville, St. Andrew's		50.00	27.00	3.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'		50.00	50.00	

Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	62.50	30.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00	-----
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00	10.00	-----
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	-----
*Pollockville, Mission	48.00	36.00	5.56
Robersonville, Mission	25.00	25.00	-----
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	16.34	8.66
*Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00	-----	-----
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	21.68	8.32
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	10.00	5.00
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	20.00	-----
Total	\$55,428.00	\$42,207.79	\$4,983.49

Total paid by parishes, missions, and Church Schools-----\$47,191.28

Balance unpaid for year 1926 ----- 8,236.72

\*Failed to pay full apportionment.

## DARE WE PREACH THE GOSPEL?

"Give me," cried an eminent divine, "give me 200 strong, consecrated men, and I will convert this whole city to Christ."

This challenge struck fire; the great congregation was electrified; and 200 men swarmed eagerly around the preacher. Then, what happened? An anti-climax! The great pulpit orator was painfully embarrassed—he actually did not know what to do with this splendid army of volunteers.

Although enacted a generation ago, this same scene might easily be repeated today. Where is the pastor who can postpone budgets and put 200 men to work on practical evangelism? This is a crucial question, indeed, for the approaching Bishops' Crusade.

"Personal Religion" is proclaimed as the keynote of the Crusade. But the "200" know, if they know anything, that personal religion cannot live a healthy life in our anti-Christian social system. The Golden Rule may be preached on Sunday, but it is quickly neutralized, from Monday to Saturday, by the relentless Rule of Gold.

In fact, the Church itself is confessedly subservient to Mammon, as recent events have repeatedly proven. This condition makes for a sickly pulpit. It is afraid to denounce Mammon, the god of 20th century civilization, and so it finds employment in various vagaries. Yet there are myriads who are yearning for a leadership which will preach and practice the Christianity of Christ.

Don't let us deceive ourselves by new names. We have had the "Men and Religion Forward Movement," the "Nation-Wide Preaching Mission," and what not? Is the "Bishops' Crusade" to be nothing more? Instead of "launching out into the deep," will it merely do, as the former movements have done, i. e. angle in parochial ponds and catch a few gold fish?

God pity us, if that is all. But if the Church means business, the "Father's business," it will heed the call for a new orientation. It will demand the enforcement of Christ's principles in all social activities, all the days of the week. And that demand will spell "fight."

"A fight!" How fascinating is a fight! And if the Church actually becomes militant, strong men will crowd its doors. "The Almighty Saviour against systematic Mammon," will be the slogan to attract red blood while it expels the merciless money-changers.

We've had enough of dress parades and jewelled crosses. Now let us raise the rough-hewn Cross of Calvary. Will the Bishops' Crusade dare?—James L. Smiley, Annapolis, Md, in a letter to the New York Churchman.

## MEMORIALS

### MARY LATHAM LAUGHINGHOUSE.

On the morning of January 4th, 1927, the soul of Mary Latham Laughinghouse passed within the veil and awakened in the glory of her Master's presence.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., of which for many years she was a loyal member, sorrows at her passing, yet rejoices that she is at rest in the "Haven where she would be."

Mrs. Laughinghouse was a true daughter of the Church, faithful to her obligations, and in attendance on its services to worship her God "in the beauty of holiness."

The Woman's Auxiliary will ever be mindful of her presence for, "Though she is dead, yet she liveth." For those who loved her abides deepest sympathy and understanding, and though there is grief within their hearts, "underneath are the Everlasting Arms."

Now, we do Resolve, That a copy of these resolutions be spread upon our minutes, a copy be sent to the bereaved family, a copy to the Washington Progress, and a copy to the Mission Herald.

MRS. W. B. MORTON,  
MISS JULIA HOYT,  
MRS. JOHN GRAY BLOUNT,  
Committee.

### NEWS OF EMMANUEL PARISH, FARMVILLE, N. C.

The educational meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, held on January 24th, at the home of Mrs. W. C. Askew, was devoted to the study of the Bishops' Crusade in anticipation of the mission to be conducted locally during the week of February 14th, by the Rev. G. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City.

The Educational Secretary, Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, had charge of the inspiring program which consisted of:

Hymn 83, followed by the Creed and a circle of prayers and another hymn, "O Lamb of God, Still Keep Me." Mrs. C. E. Beaman then gave the Meditation and Objectives of the Bishops' Crusade. Mrs. A. S. Bynum gave some "Suggestions for the Woman's Auxiliary in the Crusade," and Mrs. J. W. Joyner read an article entitled, "The Bishops Are Coming," by the Rev. Mr. Atwater. Two selections by Bishop Darst, "Too Many on the Side Lines," and "The Call to The Colors," were read by Mrs. G. A. Jones, and a resume by the rector, the Rev. H. G. England brought the program to an end.

The Auxiliary then voted to purchase for distribution in the Parish a number of leaflets as part of the work suggested for the Woman's Auxiliary by the Church at Work, and pledged itself to pray most earnestly several times a day for the success of the movement.

The Crusade Mass Meeting to be held in Washington, N. C. was discussed and a committee was appointed to stir up interest and arrange automobile parties.

Another meeting for the purpose of learning more about the Crusade and thus arouse more enthusiasm was planned for the following Monday. A prayer meeting was also arranged to be held in the church the Monday afternoon before the Mission starts that evening.

The meeting closed with the pledge of allegiance: "I pledge allegiance to the Cross and to the Church for which

it stands, for I am not ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified and manfully to fight under His banner against sin, the world and the devil, and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto my life's end."

The Auxiliary stated in its annual report that all obligations during the year 1926 had been met and that the sum of \$306.00, made by the sale of Christmas cards, and at the annual bazaar and other benefits, had swelled the parish house fund to \$1000.00.

Our new rector, the Rev. H. G. England, has recently received his household goods from Washington, D. C., and has made a temporary rectory—we hope to build a rectory soon—of the house formerly occupied by E. L. Barrett on Green Street. Mrs. England is expected February 1st, at which time the annual parish dinner will be held. This event has been postponed in anticipation of her arrival. Mr. England has been quite busy calling on his new parishioners, shaping the different groups, and preparing his congregation for the Crusade. Mr. England, who was formerly a missionary, will hold missions in Swan Quarter and Sunbury.

### SOME OF HAPPENINGS AT MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, diocesan treasurer, reported to the Executive Council, which met in Wilmington, N. C., January 27th, 1927, that East Carolina paid in full its General Church obligation for the year 1926, and pointed out that the diocese is in excellent financial condition for this time of the year.

The Committee on Church Insurance, of which the Rev. J. B. Gible, of Wilmington, is chairman, made its report for the year 1926, calling attention to the fact that several parishes and missions have failed to pay insurance premiums. The matter was referred to the Committee on Evaluation for such action as it deemed necessary.

The Special Committee, which was appointed to raise \$7,000.00 for Thompson Orphanage, reported that the goal had not been reached, but hoped to make a fuller report at a later meeting.

It will be remembered that the Executive Council adopted, not long ago, a resolution to the effect that the missionary clergy of the diocese would have their salaries reduced to the extent their respective parishes and missions failed to pay their diocesan apportionments. It will be seen from the financial statement, printed on another page, that practically all the parishes and missions, thus affected, have paid in full their 1926 diocesan apportionment, thereby saving their ministers any embarrassment.

During the Sewanee Million Endowment campaign some years ago, the Diocese of East Carolina pledged to the University of the South the sum of \$8,457.00, which is now represented by a note held by the University. A new committee, composed of the following, was appointed to devise ways and means to meet this obligation: the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., the Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. G. B. Elliott, and the Rev. G. F. Cameron.

Affectionate greetings of the Executive Council were forwarded to Bishop Darst in Washington, D. C., where he continues busy with matters pertaining to the Bishops' Crusade.

The National Crusaders, the Rt. Rev. Theodore DuB. Bratton, of the Diocese of Mississippi, and the Rev. Pembroke W. Reed, of Richmond, Va., were heartily thanked by the Executive Council for their exceedingly helpful services as National Crusaders in Wilmington.



## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. Herbert D. Done, of Clinton, N. C., recently conducted a very helpful mission in St. George's, Lake Landing, N. C.

When Bishop Thompson, of Southern Virginia, visited St. George's, Lake Landing, on November 22nd, 1926, the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, now of Erwin, N. C., presented five candidates for Confirmation.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, rector of St. James' Church, Ayden, was made a member of the Executive Council and vice-chairman of the Department of Publicity at the meeting on January 27th.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, and the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, attended the Grand Lodge of the Masonic fraternity in Raleigh, N. C., January 18th and 19th.

The Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield resigned the rectorship of the Aurora Feld, effective February 1st, and has taken up work in Como, in the Diocese of Mississippi. Mr. Brincefield labored many years in East Carolina, very often being assigned to difficult tasks. His many friends wish him abundant success and happiness in his new work.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., has been appointed Grand Orator of the A. F. and A. M. of the Grand Jurisdiction of the State of North Carolina, and will deliver the grand oration in the Grand Lodge which meets in Raleigh in January 1928. This honor is one of the crowning achievements in Masonry.

The following attended the Executive Council, held in Wilmington on January 27th: The Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Messrs. Thos. D. Meares, and G. B. Elliott, of Wilmington; the Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. John R. Toler, and Major B. R. Huske, of Fayetteville; the Rev. G. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City; the Rev. Dr. G. W. Lay, of Beaufort; the Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven; the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden; Mr. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro; and Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. Henry J. Mac-Millan, of Wilmington.

The following students of DuBose Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., are serving in the Diocese of East Carolina during their vacation period: Mr. William H. R. Jackson has charge of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Roper; Mr. William A. Smith is working in the Lumberton Field, with the exception of Christ Church, Hope Mills; and Mr. Frederick J. Drew is serving Christ Church, Hope Mills, St. Phillip's, Campbellton, and St. Luke's Tolar Hart, where he is living,—the last two missions belong to St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, and are under the direction of the Rev. Archer Boogher, the rector.

It is estimated that at least 1,000 distinct languages are spoken in Africa, less than a third of which have been reduced to writing.

## OVERPAID APPORTIONMENT FOR 1926.

The following parishes and missions overpaid their apportionment for the year 1926:

	Amt. Overpaid
St. James Church, Wilmington	\$1,166.95
Grace Church, Woodville	.50
St. Mary's, Burgaw	.54
St. Luke's, Winterville	6.00
St. Mark's, Roxobel	2.05
St. Andrew's, Morehead City	21.36
Calvary, Swan Quarter	12.30
Zion, Jessama	.30
Holy Innocents', Seven Springs	.06
Good Shepherd, Wilmington	189.99
St. Peter's Sunbury	2.50
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville	.65
Christ Church, Kinston	17.50
St. Clement's, Beaufort	.25

Total ----- \$1,420.95

## TRAINING FOR THE RURAL MINISTRY.

The Church of England agrees that Doctor DuBose was the greatest theologian the Church of America has yet produced. Nobody at all seems to think of him as a practical man. Yet he ran a girl's school successfully for twenty years and that takes a financial wizard.

The DuBose Memorial School has done some wizardry work also; or so it seems to an innocent bystander. A great steel and concrete building as indestructible as a stove, has taken the place of the old wooden firetrap; and where fifteen men pursued a handy existence and studied in the intervals, fifty now study in steam-heated apartments with a little farm work on the side. The original fifteen and five more are working in parishes in the Church; and their work is good enough to make it now a distinct asset to a new man to say that he has come from DuBose.

And still the pressure keeps up. The Bishops knew their business when they altered the canons a little and tapped an entirely new supply of men for the ministry. The fifty could easily become a hundred if there were money and room; and judging from tentative inquiries the hundred might quite possibly become two hundred. No one yet knows just what the limit is; it keeps advancing; but that there is a very large number of men without M. A. degrees whose contact with life has so filled them with a wish to do something about it, that they are willing to give up fairly well-paid positions, spend two or three years without income in a Seminary and then take the pay of a worker in the home mission field of the Church for life, is an undisputable fact. And thereby Christ is preached.

Ten DuBose Schools or a DuBose School ten times as large as it is now, would solve the problem of the rural ministry of the Church—when its work had so enlarged the Church as to demand new increase. In the meantime its men live hard and fight as good soldiers for Jesus' sake and turn many to righteousness who would not otherwise be turned; and its great body of supporters who have made this possible are working for a master who is just, and will give to both worker and supporter, due credit, when due credit is due.—Rev. Louis Tucker, D. D., in the Southern Churchman.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department.

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### MRS. ADAMS' LETTER.

Wilmington, N. C., January 17, 1927.

To the Societies in the Convocation of Wilmington:

I am enclosing your assessments for this year's work (1927) for your society. This is the definite work Bishop Darst has asked the women in East Carolina to do, and it is through the Guilds and Auxiliaries that the greatest number of women can be reached.

The objects for this year's work are the same as last year, and your assessments have not been increased, except where societies have asked for a larger apportionment. Another year I hope that we may undertake a larger work. The Corporate Gift, you will recall, is the work which the women of the Church have undertaken for this Triennium and the six objects included were chosen from the "Advance Work" of the Church's program.

Your assessments for 1926 were practically paid by June 1st. Will you try to do as well this year as it helps very much with the work? Send money itemized to Mrs. A. H. Worth, Elizabeth City, N. C., and kindly notify me when your apportionment is paid.

You will be interested to know that splendid work was accomplished in the Convocation by the Societies for 1926. The assessments were paid in full and every Society sent in their Summer report, also their Annual report. This showed a splendid spirit of co-operation from the presidents and secretaries.

I would like to urge that societies try to increase their average attendance. In comparing the annual reports for the last three years, I do not find that there has been a steady increase in attendance. Could not this condition be changed if members of societies felt a greater individual responsibility to the society in which they are enrolled?

If you have changed your officers and have not notified me, will you kindly write me by return mail? With the Message, which you will remember we are asked to study through this Triennium, will you use the questions and answers which I prepared for you last fall? We must know about The Message if it is to be a real force to the individual and to the Parish. "The Message" and the Bishops' Crusade are a part of the same movement. If we have really made "The Message" our own, we should be prepared to enter into the Bishops' Crusade with a deeper spiritual understanding and with a fuller realization of what individual service means, for the supreme joy of all life is that of service and sacrifice.

Now that we have begun our work in a New Year let us do this work not HASTILY and HURRIEDLY but with prayerful preparation. Let us put God's work first and make this year one of prayer and service, knowing that in this way God will strengthen our efforts, so that we may go forward with His work. I hope that the members of the society will find much pleasure in doing their individual part of the work. I will always be glad to assist in any way that I can to advance the work.

Thanking you for the co-operation which has always been given to me, I am,

Most sincerely,

LILA M. ADAMS,  
President, Convocation of Wilmington.

### BISHOP DARST SENDS MESSAGE TO WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA.

Washington, D. C., January 6, 1927.

My dear fellow laborers:—On the twelfth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop of East Carolina and on the very eve of the Bishops' Crusade, I am writing you this letter, thanking you for your splendid service in the past and urging you to go forward with renewed faith and fresh courage to the great task that lies ahead of us.

During the past six months my time has been devoted almost exclusively to the work or preparation for the Crusade and I want you to know that I have been able to give myself whole heartedly to this great task because I knew that you and my other dear people in East Carolina were maintaining the standard and carrying forward the work of our beloved diocese during my absence.

Furthermore, I have been sustained and strengthened during these strenuous days by the power of your answered prayers that God might give me the strength to carry on this great undertaking for Christ and His Church.

By the time this letter reaches you the great host of Crusaders will be carrying their message to more than two hundred towns and cities in the United States.

They will be doing their part, but without our co-operation their work will come to naught. Therefore we must never forget that the Crusade can do nothing to us, unless it does something through us.

Our world today is not an especially happy world, for it contains so many sad, disillusioned, lawless, reckless, indifferent men and women. These men and women need Christ. He loves those men and women and is so anxious to supply the needs of their empty hearts and barren souls.

Shall we not so clear the channels of our lives that He may be able to find a road through which He may walk through us to them?

In closing, may I beseech you, my dear friends, to make Him more real in your own lives, to surrender yourselves more completely to His service, to consecrate your gifts more absolutely to His purposes, so that from your radiant spirit-filled lives there may go forth a power and influence so compellingly beautiful that weary and sad and sin-stained men and women may through you find their way to the purity and peace of the presence of Jesus.

With affectionate greetings, I am,

Your friend and Bishop,  
THOMAS C. DARST.



### EVERY VESTRYMAN READ THIS!

Some one perpetrated a fearful new word the other day, viewing with alarm the financialization of the Church. As with many new words, the meaning is not perfectly clear, and may be good or bad.

The wrong kind of "financialization" would mean that finance had become an end in itself and that every one viewed the getting and spending of money as the whole duty of every parish and diocese and the National Council. Such an idea is too absurd to be worth repudiating.

The right kind of financialization is based on the sacramental principle, which knows that all matter is an instrument of spirit, and which sees money as a material means for carrying out spiritual purposes.

#### We Have the Desire.

It follows that every Churchman, every Church treasurer, and the Church as a whole wants to use the best possible methods to accomplish these purposes. The Church accordingly has long since established its Board of Church Finance. The General Convention of 1913 appointed a Commission on Business Methods in the Church, which throughout the Church and to promote the establishment was charged "to examine the present business methods of modern systems." This Commission was "especially instructed to urge uniform systems of Parish Accounts" and "the annual auditing of all persons in the Church who handle funds received for its support, extension, charities and organizations."

The Board has made many suggestions in its reports, all of which have been unanimously adopted by the General Convention.

#### Financial Reforms Established by Canon.

1. Making a uniform Fiscal Year beginning January 1.
2. Requiring reports from dioceses and parishes to be made on uniform blanks, and more complete details of conditions.
3. Requiring at the close of each year the auditing of all accounts "having to do with the receipts, expenditures or investments of money of all Church organizations."
4. Requiring the creation by each diocesan Convention or Convocation of a Finance Committee and specifying its duties.
5. Requiring the custodians of all trust funds and permanent funds for Church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some trust company or bank.
6. Requiring the Finance Committee to "act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and upon request as advisor to individual parishes."
7. Requiring adequate insurance on all Church property.
8. Requiring that the budget system be introduced into all parishes.

#### Uniform Parish Book.

Resolutions adopted by General Convention have authorized and urged the use of a uniform Parish Cash Book, which is now in its fourth edition, and have made other suggestions and recommendations, which may be read in the triennial report of the Board of Church Finance (obtainable from that Board at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York). This includes sample pages of the Cash Book.

#### Trust Funds.

The Parish Cash Book is no longer an experiment. The auditing of accounts is perhaps the item to which there is least response. The deposit of trust funds with some

national bank or trust company is slowly but steadily increasing. It is difficult to understand the attitude of the dioceses and districts in not protecting funds for which they are trustees. The lack of care cannot help but influence the minds and the intentions of people who may be in position to assist in the establishment of permanent funds of the dioceses and of the general Church. It is as unfair as it is unwise to leave trust funds in the hands of a committee where usually one man acts for the whole.

#### Insurance.

We go on year after year burning up our churches through carelessness and neglect only to find that the property is quite inadequately insured, resulting in the direct loss to the parishes and dioceses of hundreds of thousands of dollars. It is of supreme importance that the vestry, whose responsibility it is to protect the property, sees to it that the property is adequately covered by insurance. So important is this matter that there is a pamphlet issued treating on "Church Fire Insurance."

#### Don't Always Function.

The lack of success of the operation of the Canons and the resolutions of General Convention are very largely dependent upon the activities of the Diocesan Committee. It is distressing to learn from time to time that the Diocesan Committees are entirely inoperative. There is much for these committees to do.

#### Counting Offerings.

The Board has called attention to the importance of using an adequate system in counting offerings. The moment an offering is dropped on the plate the parish becomes trustee for it. Every penny must be protected to insure its safety and right expenditure. General Convention by resolution recommends to every diocese and missionary district "that rules for counting offerings be established." The rule should be that two men shall count the offering and a record of the result filed. One of them at least should be a member of the vestry. The cash should be deposited in the bank on the following morning.

#### Methods and Problems.

The Board invites the Diocesan Finance Committees and parish treasurers or rectors to correspond with it concerning financial methods and problems, and will do all in its power to assist, gladly giving the benefit of its experience and knowledge of the different diocesan operations to solve whatever problems there may be, and in so doing, better understanding can be had which will result in more uniform methods of operation. The secretary is Mr. Charles A. Tompkins, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

#### NEED FOR SERVICE.

The whole island of Porto Rico is over-populated. We have some 320 people to the square mile. The people are consequently poor. The need is for service. Let the Church build up a Christian service conducted largely by the native people, whether priests or lay workers. We believe that in this way we shall help most in teaching the people to live, and shall make God's kingdom a reality among them.

BISHOP COLMORE.

"Earning makes an industrious man; spending, a well furnished man; saving, a prepared man; giving, a blessed man."

## Young People's Department

MISS BILLIE MELICK, Editor of Department

### YOUNG PEOPLE OF ELIZABETH CITY HAVE CHRISTMAS MEETING.

The Christmas meeting of the Young People's Service League of Christ Church, was held Sunday at 6:30 P. M., in the auditorium of the Parish House. The program was particularly interesting. The program committee, Misses Shirley Fearing, Iola Hathaway and Gertrude Glover were congratulated by the councilors on their splendid work.

The program follows: Hymn, "It Came Upon a Midnight Clear"; scripture, by Miss Jeanne Houtz; prayer, Collect for Christmas Day, Y. P. S. L. Prayer; reading, "Legend of the Christmas Rose," by Doris Harrison; Van Dyke's "The Other Wise Man," told by Gertrude Glover; hymn, "O Little Town of Bethlehem"; talk, "Do We Now Spell Christmas with a Dollar Sign?" by Earle Dean; hymn, "Silent Night"; benediction, Miss Shirley Fearing.

After the program the committee in charge of the charity work, made a report, stating the need of shoes for three children, also clothing in the same family. A committee of three was authorized to supply this need from the funds, and also to have a cord of wood sent to this family. Arrangements were made to obtain cars for conveying the League members to the County Home on Christmas Eve at 6:30 P. M., to sing carols. Before adjourning, the Christmas Chorus to be sung by the League at the Christmas Entertainment, was practiced and every one left imbued with the true spirit of Christmas.

### A MESSAGE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

Rt. Rev. John Gardner Murray, D. D., presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, and the friend and defender of the youth of the generation, has prepared at the request of the of National Commission on Young People's Work, the following prayer for use at all Episcopal Church gatherings of young people:

"O God, our heavenly Father, in life's morning we come to Thee for guidance through the entire day.

"Help us always to follow Jesus in the paths of righteousness.

"Walking in His footsteps, may we, as did He before us, not only increase in wisdom and stature, but also in favor with Thee and our fellow men.

"Keep us in Thy love that we may glorify Thee in our labor and our life.

"Bless us with health and strength and purity, and give us a will to serve Thee in every good work, so that we may make a better world for all people to live in here, and become worthy of Thy Presence in a brighter world hereafter; for Jesus' sake. Amen."

Bishop Murray has taken a positive stand with regard to the young people of America, of whom he says that they are not "frivolous or puffed up with prideful sense of superiority to their seniors beyond the precedence of the young of former years. On the whole" says the Bishop, "their insistent demand upon their elders is for leading and light that will satisfy them that the Church is abreast of the times and the claim of religion founded upon fact eternal as the ages. Instinctively they feel that the present prevailing fads, fancies and fashions current among

us are but surface allurements and have no kinship with the deep things of the soul. Most of them are wrestlers, as was Jacob of old, and we cannot rid ourselves of them if we would, which God forbid, until we tell and spell to them the true name they seek to know. My daily mail and numerous interviews, with young men and women bring me evidence of this, and if I know anything of the spirit astir within them, they will not rest until they have found the object of their search."

### THE GLORIOUS ADVENTURE.

"When I went to the Phillippines it was with the conviction that the missionary enterprise was the greatest undertaking of the Church. I believe this now with increased and immovable conviction. It makes so little difference where a man serves that I am surprised that more young men and women of the finest culture and character do not make the venture. I suppose their failure is due to a superiority complex—they are afraid their labor will go for nothing, that it will not receive public attention, that opportunity will not be given to use all their ability. Of course, I believe that opportunity's home is within a man and does not depend on external facilities. It thrills me to think of Bishop Roots in China, of Schweitzer in darkest Africa, and our own Deaconess Shaw in Bontoc. Were I young again and furnished with all the knowledge I now have, I should not stay in this country a moment. It will always remain a doubt in my soul whether, in returning to America, I may not have chosen the lower rather than the higher, however strong my missionary motive. The way that parents oppose objection to their children making the glorious missionary venture is discouraging. They did not hesitate to give their sons for the country's sake, in time of war, why not for the Church's sake in time of peace?"—Bishop Brent in the New York Churchman.

### BUDGET FOR 1927.

General Church Program quota, 1927 .....	\$16,700.00
(Budget \$11,700.00; advance work \$5,000.00.)	
Salary of Bishop .....	6,000.00
Salary of executive secretary .....	3,000.00
Salary of stenographer .....	1,200.00
Salary of treasurer .....	500.00
Salary of secretary of Annual Convention.....	250.00
Office expense—Bishop .....	300.00
Travel expense—Bishop .....	300.00
Maintenance Bishop's House .....	400.00
Maintenance Diocesan Office .....	350.00
Office expense—treasurer .....	75.00
Expense of Annual Convention .....	300.00
Printing Journal .....	340.00
Expense—Committees .....	300.00
Printing and postage .....	100.00
Insurance .....	500.00
Provincial Synod .....	439.00
General Convention .....	205.00
Interest .....	300.00
Auditing books and bond .....	50.00
Mission Herald .....	600.00
Pension Assessments—missionary clergy .....	1,500.00
Student Secretary, N. C. College for women..	85.00
Salaries of missionary clergy and other workers	27,615.00
Total .....	\$62,409.00



## CHURCH KALENDAR FEBRUARY-MARCH, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxé.

Feb.	6—5th Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
Feb.	13—Septuagesima Sunday	(Violet)
Feb.	20—Sexagesima Sunday	(Violet)
Feb.	24—S. Matthias	(Red)
Feb.	27—Quinquagesima Sunday	(Violet)
March	2—Ash Wednesday—Fast	(Violet)
March	6—1st Sunday in Lent	(Violet)

## THE CHRISTIAN GENERAL FENG EXHORTS HIS TROOPS.

(By WILLIAM T. POLK.)

You followers of Confucius will never learn to fight;  
It takes a Christian warrior to keep his rifle bright;  
You must be soldiers of the Lamb, defenders of the Cross  
If you want to inflict on your enemy the greatest possible loss.

Thousands of pagans met their doom  
When Christians took their Saviour's tomb:  
Cromwell slew the stoutest men  
By calling on Jesus now and then;  
Before he made a deadly raid  
Stonewall Jackson always prayed.

I give you guns and Bibles, hymn-books and bayonets,  
Use them all unsparingly, without fears or regrets;  
And if in the smoke of battle your new-found faith grow dim,  
Just call up to your memory some glorious Christian hymn:

Jesus, Lover of my Soul,  
Help me drill a deadly hole  
In my foeman's heart or face,  
Loins or any vital place,  
Abide with me, and do not pass  
Till I have filled his lungs with gas.

If "Christian love" should puzzle you, then I must tell you flat  
No one has paid for a thousand years the faintest attention to that.  
Beneath the banner of the Lamb they battle for Peace and Right,  
And kill their tens of thousands while you lie down at night.

Did ever Moslem, Buddhist, Jew  
Make war as well as Christians do?  
Follow the nations of the West  
Who follow the Lamb, their arms are blest.  
So fight for Right and kill for Peace,  
Perhaps all wars will henceforth cease.

Watch the label! It shows the month and year that your subscription expires. Many subscribers are already several years in arrears. Has your subscription expired? If so, please remit promptly. By so doing you will be a great help to the MISSION HERALD.

## SUCCESSFUL MASS MEETING IN WILMINGTON.

(Reported by the Rev. G. F. CAMERON.)

Beginning Sunday, January 23rd, and ending Friday, January 28th, the Rt. Rev. Theodore DuB. Bratton, Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi, and the Rev. Pembroke W. Reed, of Richmond, Va., conducted the Mass Meeting of the Bishops' Crusade with gratifying results in Wilmington, N. C.

Bishop Bratton preached every evening in St. James' Church, bringing to his hearers the simple gospel of the Lord Jesus. Some of his subjects were: "The Purpose of the Church," or "What are We living For?"; "Sin"; "Seeing Jesus"; "The New Man"; and "Interpretation of the Creeds."

We heard the good Bishop three times, and received some very distinct impressions. For some time immediately before the first service we attended there was a steady down-pour of rain, yet the people practically filled the large church, thereby testifying to the engaging power of the preacher. There was a simplicity, a beauty and sincerity that thrilled. A man with many, many years spent in the service of the Master, one who had learned the Master's ways, spoke out of the fullness of his heart, and convinced you that the Lord was the only Master of Life. There were no pulpit gymnastics, no unharnessed emotionalism, no show of externalism; only the simple beauties and the sweet reasonableness of the Lord's Way were taught and revealed.

The Rev. Pembroke W. Reed, of Richmond, conducted all the conferences, speaking to the McClure Fellowship Bible Class, Men's Club, employees of the A. C. L. Railway yards and various other organizations of the city. We were not fortunate enough to hear him, but heard many praise him because of his fine spiritual messages.

The following clergy of the Wilmington District attended: the Rev. Archer Boogher, of Fayetteville; the Rev. H. D. Cone, of Clinton; the Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort; the Rev. E. W. Halleck, the Rev. W. R. Noe, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., and the Rev. J. B. Gible, of Wilmington.

## MATERIAL FOR SUNDAY SCHOOL.

A set of little portraits of all the domestic and foreign missionary bishops has been prepared and may be obtained from the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, at 25 cents a set. The portraits are printed on slips of paper about 3 x 6 inches, with brief biographical material for each bishop.

## IS AN IMPROVEMENT.

The Rev. Arthur T. Cornwell, of Clearwater, Florida, suggests in a letter to the New York Churchman, that the following paraphrase might be well substituted for the commonly accepted translation of Matthew 5:5:

"Great is the (present) good fortune of those who, for reasons of honor, refuse to exploit the ignorant and weak for their own selfish advantage; for they shall enjoy what this world offers without fear or reproach."

"The Kingdom of God can never be established by raising money; but it can never be extended without raising money.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

### W. A. BOWEN

Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

### Ayden Furniture Company

HOME FURNISHERS and FUNERAL DIRECTORS

"On the Hy-Way,"

Ayden, N. C.

When passing through Ayden come in and let us show you our stock and quote prices.

### The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

Recent editions of The Church at Work have averaged 580,000; nearly half this number are now mailed direct as second-class matter. Eight more dioceses have adopted this direct mailing plan.

### The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.



Ep 283.00

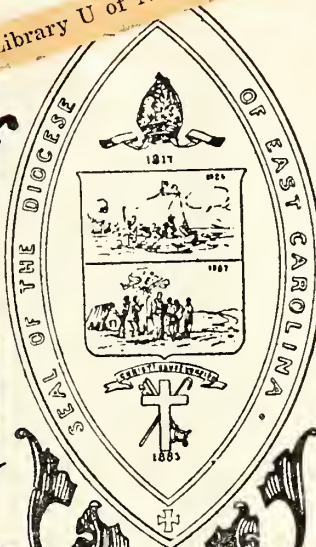
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLI.

No. 3.

Library U of N C Jan '28

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS

Bishops' Crusade Successful in East  
Carolina

Financial Statement

Diocesan News

Personal Items

Crusaders Victorious in Washington,  
N. C.

St. Paul's Church, Wilmington,  
Receives \$30,000 Gift

March, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

### A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

#### APPLYING BUSINESS METHODS.

#### Appropriations Reduced.

Resolution of General Convention adopted October 20th, 1925:

Resolved, That, First, each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually on or before January 15th submit to the National Council a statement of the amount which it expects to pay to the National Council towards the Church's Program for the ensuing year; and that, Second, the National Council, at its first meeting for the year, shall adjust the actual appropriations for the year to an amount not to exceed the total income to be expected from these estimates, plus amounts expected from other sources.

The Council has received the reports from the diocese and districts. The total to be expected for 1927 is \$2,983,343 against budget quotas of \$3,510,000.

Here is the problem:

Budget for 1927 as approved by General Convention.....	\$4,212,370
Estimated income from Trust Funds and from United Thank Offering .....	702,370

Balance apportioned as quotas.....	\$3,510,000
------------------------------------	-------------

Dioceses expect to pay .....	\$2,983,343
Miscellaneous gifts (estimated) .....	75,000
	3,058,343

Balance on Budget not covered by estimated income .....	\$ 451,657
Deduct for estimated savings in Budget Expenditures (Lapsed Balances) .....	200,000

Net Shortage on Basis of Present Reports .....	\$ 251,657
--	------------

To meet this shortage and balance the Council on February 9th reduced appropriations for 1927 in the amount of \$254,313.

As supplementary pledges are made by the diocese, these reduced appropriations can be restored.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

### SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., MARCH, 1927.

No. 3.

## BISHOPS' CRUSADE SUCCESSFUL IN EAST CAROLINA

### GREAT SERVICES AND STIRRING SERMONS REPORTED

An excellent mission with gratifying results, was conducted by the Rev. Preston Barr in Calvary Church, Warsaw.

The Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D., of Wilmington, preached great sermons during the mission in St. Paul's, Beaufort. Large congregations attended.

The Rev. W. O. Cone, of Goldsboro, conducted the Crusade mission in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill, making a fine impression upon the people.

The Rev. H. M. Green, of Winton, conducted successful Crusades in St. John's, Sladesville, and Trinity, Chocowinity, large congregations attending each service.

Successful missions were conducted by the Rev. H. D. Cone, of Clinton, in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and St. Philip's, Southport, exceptionally large congregations attending every service.

Large congregations greeted the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of Wilmington, in his mission in Christ Church, New Bern. His sermons were clear and forceful, and won every heart that heard them.

The Rev. E. T. Jillson, of Hertford, conducted the Crusade in St. Mary's, Gatesville, and St. Luke's, Roper. The people appreciated his fine messages. Much interest was shown.

Excellent missions were conducted in Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Andrew's Morehead City, by the Rev. Archer Boogher, rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C. The people showed much interest and appreciation.

Beginning Monday, February 21, and ending the following Friday, the Rev. J. B. Gible, Wilmington, N. C., conducted a mission in St. John's, Winton, greatly pleasing his congregations with excellent sermons.

Reports from St. Martin's, Hamilton, are to the effect that the Rev. Charles E. Williams, of Creswell, preached to the largest congregations in the history of the church. Mr. Williams' preaching is unusually attractive; his sermons are of the pictorial type; and he has an easy and graceful manner in the chancel. Mr. Williams also had a successful mission in Holy Cross, Aurora.

The Rev. H. G. England, of Farmville, conducted missions in St. Paul's, Clinton, and St. Peter's, Sunbury, and caused much comment by his fine messages. Every service was well attended.

The Greenville Reflector was very complimentary to the Rev. C. O. Pardo, of Williamston, for the fine sermons he preached during the Crusade in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Large congregations were reported.

Missions were conducted, as scheduled, in St. Paul's, Edenton, and St. Mary's, Burgaw, by the Rev. Stephen Gardner. Large and appreciative congregations attended. The people rejoiced that they could hear Mr. Gardner.

Missions were held in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and St. Andrew's, Columbia, by the Rev. Guy H. Madara, of New Bern, and congregations in both places were warm in their praise of the services conducted. They spoke especially of the ability of Mr. Madara as a preacher and conference leader.

Missions were conducted among the enjoyable and hospitable people of St. James' Church, Belhaven, and Grace Church, Trenton, by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden. The services in Belhaven were concluded on Thursday evening of the week, on account of the illness of Mr. Cameron's mother, who is now practically recovered.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, closed the mission in Grace Church, Plymouth, a day early, on account of break down of the heating plant. The Methodist people kindly lent their church for a few evenings. However, the mission was a success and much enthusiasm was manifested. Mr. Noe's mission at Faison also obtained fine results.

Our correspondent writes: "It is with pleasure that the people of Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, and others welcome the Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, into their midst. The congregations are growing each evening, and they go out and tell others of the powerful sermons he is preaching. We are very grateful for this privilege, and feel that he is making a great step in our community towards the work of the Bishops' Crusade." The mission conducted by Mr. Bynum in St. Stephen's, Red Springs, was also greatly appreciated.

Every one that attended lauded the excellent missions conducted by the Rev. E. W. Halleck, of Wilmington, in St. James' Church, Ayden, and the Church of the Advent, Williamston. Our correspondent in Williamston writes: "Mr. Halleck ended the Crusade with a most powerful sermon, and from what I can hear his sermons will bear fruit. He is a very pleasant speaker."

We hear that the Rev. G. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City, preached great sermons during the Crusade in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and Zion, Jessima, being heard by unusually large congregations at every service. Our Zion informant writes: "Mr. Hill is a deep thinker; an able speaker; and made a fine impression upon the community. Quite a number re-dedicated themselves to Christ; and at the closing service several asked for baptism."

Instead of the Rev. Howard Alligood, Mr. William H. R. Jackson, a student of the DuBose Memorial Training School, conducted the Crusade in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, being greeted by appreciative and enthusiastic congregations. Successful demonstrations like this prove more and more the wisdom of the leaders of the DuBose Memorial Training School; and East Carolina is grateful that she has four DuBose students carrying on work in fields that otherwise would be vacant.

As we go to press with the last section of the Mission Herald, we receive the following correction to statement on page 3 that the Rev. W. R. Noe conducted mission at Faison:

"We had a most inspiring mission in St. Gabriel's, Faison, February 14 to 21, conducted by the Rev. Preston Barr, of Southport. Mr. Barr is a man of unusual intellectual attainments and deep consecration. The ministers of the Presbyterian and Methodist churches attended the meetings and assisted in the services. There were large congregations and we felt that the Bishops' Crusade had been a blessing to our whole community."

One of the best missions of the whole Crusade was that conducted by Mr. William R. Smith in St. Matthew's, Maxton. Report is as follows: "The mission was very satisfactory. Starting with a few the first night, and closing with a union service in the Presbyterian Church with an approximate attendance of 350. Services, under the direction of Mr. Smith, have been resumed in Maxton after having stopped for a period of over twelve months; and the indications are that the work will now go forward regularly." Mr. Smith is one of the four students from DuBose Memorial Training School, supplying in East Carolina during their vacation.

In regard to the mission conducted by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, in St. John's Fayetteville, our correspondent writes as follows: "Mr. Cook is a remarkable man, and I am sure his work here during the week will be of permanent good. Some of his sermons were unusual, and all of them were strong. We gave him very good congregations, as we had already made preparations for his coming. He had a most active week, not sparing himself at all, but accepting every call that was made on him; and in addition to that made some visits that will never be forgotten by the recipients. His work was much appreciated." On the last day he conducted six services. How's that for a man that never entered the ministry until sixty-two years of age?

A vestryman of St. John's, Pitt County, when asked concerning the Bishops' Crusade in his church, replied, "Mr. Mackie is one of the best preachers we have ever heard. His congregations were larger than those of former missions. His style of preaching, which is direct and understandable, greatly attracted our people. His first sermon, the text of which was 'In the beginning, God,' was especially fine. We believe the mission meant much to our people." The Rev. A. J. Mackie, hails from Renovo, Pa.; is a graduate of Penn State University; received his theological education at the Virginia Seminary, graduating with the Class of '23; served during his early ministry in the missionary field of Cuba; and has been rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, about two years. We congratulate him upon his increasing power as a preacher! Mr. Mackie's missin Christ Church, Hope Mills, was of the same quality.

The following word comes from Trinity Church, Lumberton, where the Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort, conducted mission: "Dr. Lay is a powerful speaker and teacher, and his sermons and discourses will be long remembered in the hearts and minds of the people of Lumberton. His explanation of the necessity for Infant Baptism was so clear, and his argument so strong that the discourse stood out as an unanswerable argument to those who fail to obey God's holy commands; and his sermon Saturday evening on 'The Error of Man-made Sin' was most convincing. These two sermons should be published and preserved. We feel deeply indebted to the Committee that assigned him to Trinity Church, Lumberton, and we do hope that these closing services of his will be the beginning of an active forward movement in the Lumberton group of churches." Dr. Lay also had a fine mission in St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

The Bishops' Crusade will be conducted later at the following places:

Whiteville, Grace Church; Kinston, St. Mary's; Woodville, Grace Church; Windsor, St. Thomas' Church; Creswell, St. David's; Fairfield, All Saints' Church; Swan Quarter, Calvary; Pollocksville Mission; Lake Landing, St. George's.

#### 1926 REPORT ON W. A. CORPORATE GIFT.

The Corporate Gift of the Woman's Auxiliary represents an effort on the part of the women in each triennium to aid in the work of the Church, in addition to the United Thank Offering and in addition to their regular parish offerings.

For the present triennium, 1926-1928, the gift is to be applied to six objects in the Advance Work program, as follows:

St. Agnes' School, Kyoto, Japan .....	\$25,000
St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount, Liberia.....	20,000
Holy Trinity Cathedral, Port au Prince, Haiti.....	12,500
Church of the Resurrection, Bagui, Philippines.....	18,000
St. Mark's School, Nenana, Alaska .....	15,000
Church of the Nazarene, Livramento, Brazil.....	8,000

The Cathedral is the first church in the Philippines from which a service has been broadcast. The Radio Corporation of the Philippines broadcast the Sunday evening services for the benefit of the Asiatic Fleet while it was wintering in Manila Bay.



## CHURCH KALENDAR MARCH-APRIL, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxé.

March 13—2nd Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
March 20—3rd Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
March 25—Annunciation B. V. M.	(White)
March 27—4th Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
April 3—5th (Passion) Sunday in Lent.	(Violet)
April 10—6th (Palm) Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
April 17—Easter Day	(White)

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

## Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the Church's Program, Diocesan and General to March 3, 1927.

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's		\$ 3000.00	\$ 500.00	
Wilmington, St. James'		11040.00	1639.75	
Woodville, Grace Church		500.00		
Burgaw, St. Mary's		100.00		
Winterville, St. Luke's		200.00	20.00	

SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's		700.00		
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church		2415.00		
Fayetteville, St. John's		4300.00	250.00	
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1500.00		
Greenville, St. Paul's		2100.00		
Hertford, Holy Trinity		1000.00		
Kinston, St. Mary's		2500.00		
New Bern, Christ Church		4000.00		
Plymouth, Grace Church		700.00		
Washington, St. Peter's		4500.00		
Wilmington, St. John's		3000.00		
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1995.00	271.57	
Windsor, St. Thomas		600.00		

THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'		320.00		
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	35.10	
Belhaven, St. James'		500.00	11.20	
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00		
Clinton, St. Paul's		400.00		
Gatesville, St. Mary's		200.00	12.01	
Hamilton, St. Martin's		200.00		
Roper, St. Luke's		350.00	18.50	
Southport, St. Philip's		250.00		
Williamston, Advent		300.00		
Winton, St. John's		200.00		
Columbia, St. Andrews		300.00		
Farmville, Emmanuel		530.00		
Roxobel, St. Mark's		125.00		
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		200.00		
Warsaw, Calvary		80.00		
Whiteville, Grace		90.00		
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's		100.00		
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		100.00		
Morehead City, St. Andrew's		70.00	26.05	
Swan Quarter, Calvary		60.00		

FOURTH				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		100.00		
Aurora, Holy Cross		500.00		
Bath, St. Thomas'		100.00	3.50	
Chocowinity, Trinity		100.00		
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200.00		
Grifton, St. John's		250.00		
Hope Mills, Christ Church		150.00		
Jessama, Zion		125.00	10.60	
Lake Landing, St. George's		250.00		
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		400.00	70.00	
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		100.00	20.00	
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		240.00		
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		50.00		

Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	42.68	
Wilmington, St. Mark's	400.00		
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00		
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00		
Edenton, St. John's	150.00		
Edward, Redeemer	25.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00		
Fairfield, All Saint's	25.00		
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00		
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00		
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00		
North West, All Soul's	50.00		
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00		
Sunbury, St. Peter's	75.00		
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00		
Washington, St. Paul's	150.00		
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00		
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00		
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00		
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	50.00		
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00		
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00		
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	8.00	
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00		
Pikeville, Mission	50.00		
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00		
Robersonville, Mission	25.00		
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	3.37	
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00		
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00		
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00		
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00		
Total	\$54,953.00	\$ 2942.33	

## BEAUTY OF PROGRESSIVE REVELATION.

The theory of evolution does not limit but expands the Majesty of God. How much more wonderful that God made the world, not as Jupiter exercised his power by the nod of his head, but by slow and surely moving processes, a God not outside of nature, but immanent—working day by day, and hour by hour, evolving the wonder, the beauty, and the glory of the world which we are only beginning to comprehend. God transcendent, dwelling in the light to which no man approacheth, is wonderful; but God immanent, ever present, guiding, ordering, governing all things is more wonderful still. Job said, "Behold I go forward, but He is not there, and backward but I cannot perceive Him, on the left hand where He doth work but I cannot behold Him. He hideth Himself on the right hand that I cannot see Him."

The Psalmist says, "When I consider the heavens the work of Thy fingers, the moon and the stars, which Thou hast made—what is man that Thou art mindful of him, or the son of man that Thou so regardest him?" One of the later prophets cries almost in despair, "Truly Thou art a God that hideth Thyself, O God of Israel." God seems far off to those who seek Him. But evolution teaches us that He is always near, always working. We learn that we go from the simple to the complex, from the inorganic to the organic, from the lower to the higher, from the imperfect to the perfect, from the first Adam to the second, in whom we see the whole fulness of the Godhead bodily. The process of development is often puzzling, sometimes it seems to turn backward, there are losses and apparent failures, and yet, as we read the story in nature, we learn that the progress is ever onward and upward. There is no standing still, there is no turning back.—Rt. Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, D. D., Bishop of Southern Virginia in the Living Church.

Subscribe to the MISSION MERALD.

## Young People's Department

MISS BILLIE MELICK, Editor of Department

### THE PRESIDING BISHOP GREETES HIS JUNIOR PARTNERS.

Dear Boys and Girls—My Junior Partners all:

With loving and grateful heart I greet you on the threshold of another Lent. Fifty years ago God gave a few Sunday school boys and girls like you a new and great idea.

He told them to worship, work and save during Lent for an Easter offering for Missions. The idea seemed good to them. They acted upon it heartily and when Easter came they had gathered a fine sum of \$200 which they gave to the Church to use for Christ and the spread of His gospel.

A grown-up Churchman of Philadelphia, Mr. George C. Thomas, also caught the idea, put it into practice in his own wonderful Sunday school, and commended it to all other Sunday schools also.

The spiritual promise, "A little child lead them" found expression in the life not only of Sunday schools, but also of the whole church as well. And now we all look forward to Lent as a splendid opportunity for us to show our love to God by special effort for the salvation of men, and at Easter we make our offering of love and loyalty with happy hearts and willing souls.

And this Lent affords us the greatest privilege we have ever had. It is the Lent of our Golden Jubilee.

And this Easter promises us the greatest joy we have ever known. It is the Easter of our Golden Jubilee.

We are going to worship, work and save this Lent as no children for all the fifty years past have ever worshipped, worked and saved before.

We are going to bring an offering to the Master this Easter that will be the noblest expression of our love and loyalty and the supremest evidence of the service of our perfect hearts and willing minds we have ever presented to our King, Jesus.

To this end, may God bless you and guide you to the Master, who will lead you along your Lenten road to your Easter goal, because he loves you and says to you, "Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for such is the kingdom of God."

Affectionately your friend and Senior Partner,  
(Signed) JOHN G. MURRAY,  
Presiding Bishop.

### SERVICE LEAGUE VALENTINE PARTY.

(MISS MARY ALETHEA WARREN, Reporter.)

The Young People's Service League held a very attractive Valentine Party Friday night between the hours of half past six and nine o'clock at the Parish House, under the direction of the counselors, Miss Louise Coke and Miss Sarah Jones.

The party was well attended and all the articles were sold. In addition to candy and ice cream, there were various valentines made by the enterprising girls and boys of the League.

The chief feature of the evening was a large and wonderful pie with strings protruding from it, suggestive of

mystery within. The pie was so popular that thirty tickets were sold which entitled as many children to pull the strings, which contained a present attached for each child. The sham-pie was cleverly constructed by Miss Coke. A large vessel was covered with white crepe paper and upon this surface red hearts were spread in profusion.

The lesser feature of the party was an archery contest. A big red heart as target was placed in the middle of a sheet; and the youthful archers were blindfolded and supplied with paper arrows to be pinned to the brilliant target or as near as the skill of the child would permit. The first prize was won by Julius Hollowell; the second by Dick Goodwin; and the third by Charles Wales. After other games had been enjoyed, the young people went home filled with happy memories.

Until recently the League has been under the sole direction of Miss Louise Coke whose inspiring leadership has gained steadily year by year an enthusiastic working force among the members.

For the last three years raising money for the Christmas Stocking Fund has been the outstanding work. Last Christmas the sum of seventy dollars approximately was collected, and with this amount purchases were made for fifty-two stockings. In addition to the "good things" placed in each stocking for the poor in the community, a nice present was given to each child. The first year the amount raised was about seventeen dollars; so the third year shows a remarkable increase of money, and it shows another thing as well,—an increase of interest.

The members of the League have been very active also in connection with a missionary box which they sent the first of December to Standing Rock Mission, Wakpala, South Dakota. This package contained presents for fourteen children and ten grown people.

This league is a member of the District League, Elizabeth City, Hertford and Edenton.

The officers of the home league are few, but efficient: Misses Coke and Jones, counselors; Mr. Don Francis, president; Miss Sadie Leary, secretary and treasurer.

### JOINT MEETING.

(MISS BILLIE MELICK, Reporter.)

A joint meeting of the Edenton, Hertford and Elizabeth City Y. P. S. L. was held in Elizabeth City on January 22, 1927.

A business meeting at 5:00 P. M., in the Parish House was the first gathering. Eleven representatives from Edenton, and seven from Hertford, including the counselors of each, were present, also the fifteen Elizabeth City members.

The meeting was called to order by Miss Jeanne Houtz, president of the Elizabeth City League, who presided during the opening, which consisted of a hymn, the Y. P. S. L. prayer and the creed. The visitors were welcomed by Miss Billie Melick.

The chair was then given to Miss Louise Gaither, of Hertford, who suggested the formation of a district organization, to meet every two months. This met with general approval and immediately the following officers were elected:

Miss Emily Wood Badham, of Edenton, president.

Miss Louise Crawford, of Hertford, vice-president.

Miss Sadie Leary, of Edenton, secretary and treasurer.

Matters, such as dues, assessments, etc., were explained and discussed.



The members were divided into two teams, after which there was a motion to adjourn.

Each guest was assigned to his host or hostess, and supper became the next interesting number on the program.

At 7:45 P. M., the Parish House auditorium and club room were lively with the return of the "Leaguers" for the social hour of the program.

Each League presented, in pantomime, a verse from the Bible. All were very good, but the judges decided in favor of Elizabeth City.

Miss Gaither then took charge, and many interesting contests, games and stunts were enjoyed.

Hot chocolate and cakes were served; and after many reluctant "goodbyes" the guests left in cars for their respective homes.

The counselors from Hertford were: Mrs. Tucker and Miss Louise Gaither; from Edenton, Misses Louise Coke and Marian Drane; from Elizabeth City, Misses Hattie Harney, Virginia Flora, and Mrs. G. F. Hill.

The next meeting will be held in Edenton.

#### OVER 100 LEAGUE MEMBERS ATTEND SUPPER MEETING AT ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

(By DANTE.)

The most interesting and most widely attended union meeting of the Young People's Service League of the Episcopal church in Wilmington, N. C., was held recently at St. John's Church, during which the league of that church was host to approximately 100 league members, from different organizations in the city and county.

The entertainment program may be said to be the best rendered the union since its organization, and the business meeting one of the most influential and less-boring one in its history. The entertainment consisted of a supper, piano solo, and singing of French songs, the latter by Madam Hatchel. Miss Elizabeth Bronson pleased the audience with her piano selection of an Indian melody, and Mrs. Hatchel brought forth applause after applause with her French songs (sung in French) of "The Rose," and the "Marseillaise." Margaret Alexander read an article on the origination and importance of music.

Tom Wright, of St. James' League, and acting secretary in the absence of Miss Anne Milton, made a splendid talk on the aims and the program for the union during the coming months. He also brought to the members attention the budget goal set for each year, and mentioned several ways how the different leagues could raise their quota of the amount without very much trouble and expense. Much discussion was given to the summer camp, which is conducted yearly by the unions, but nothing definite was arrived at in regard to this except that there would be a camp.

The program in full is as follows:

Meeting called to order: Elizabeth Taylor, Union Pres.

Address of welcome: Martha Hatchel, president St. John's League.

Song: "Onward Christian Soldiers."

Prayer: The Rev. Mr. Halleck, St. John's church.

Supper.

Article on music: Margaret Alexander.

Piano solo: Elizabeth Bronson.

French songs: Madame Hatchel.

Secretarial talk: Tom Wright.

Open discussion. Dismissal.

#### HERE AND THERE IN THE DIOCESE.

Work on St. Peter's Parish House, Washington, N. C., is progressing nicely. The roof and outside work have been completed.

\* \* \*

St. Stephen's Goldsboro, has a door-step of one piece of heavy long-leaf pine, which has been in place for 75 years. It shows very slight wear on the edge, and may last for a century to come.

\* \* \*

The Choir of Christ Church, New Bern, recently went to Vanceboro, Oriental and Trenton, and sang for services held at these points. High appreciation is felt, and the query is frequent, "When will they come again?"

\* \* \*

The Pollocksville Mission recently held a bazaar; and after making a contribution to the Methodist Church, as an expression of appreciation of their courtesy in permitting the use of their church for our worship, added \$54.00 to the fund which they hope will soon help to purchase a Chapel.

\* \* \*

Grace Church, Trenton, has just installed an 800 pound bell, in place of the small bell previously in the tower. The new bell is a gift of the Sunday School; and a great improvement, much appreciated by the congregation. It was rung for service the first time on February 13th.

\* \* \*

In an interesting letter to the treasurers of the United Thank Offering, Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, the diocesan treasurer of the U. T. O., calls our attention to the fact that "The Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, March 25th, is the official date for the presentation of the spring offering." It is Mrs. Staton's great desire that every woman in the Church in East Carolina have a part in this offering. How laudable is such an aim!

\* \* \*

St. Thomas' Church, Oriental, has been repaired and reopened for service, for the first time since it was struck by lightning some years ago. The interest of Mrs. O. C. Daniels is largely responsible for the continuation of our services in St. Thomas'. An altar has been presented by Grace Church, Trenton. A large Bible was given by Bishop Stearly, of the Diocese of Newark, and a supply of Prayer Books secured from the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society.

\* \* \*

As part of the Bishops' Crusade in St. Peter's, Washington, a service was conducted in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Sunday afternoon, February 6th. The sermon was preached by the Rev. H. F. Kroman, of Cumberland, Md., one of the National Crusaders. The Rev. J. N. Bynum, vicar, assisted in the service. The old historic church was practically filled with visitors.

\* \* \*

"One exchange which we read with much interest is The Mission Herald, Organ of the Diocese of East Carolina, Protestant Episcopal Church, published at Ayden, N. C. It is a splendid sixteen page monthly journal which not only contains news of the diocese and local parishes but also much matter of general interest."—The Rural Evangel, Portsmouth, Ohio.

Help us avoid deficit by sending in remittance promptly.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## APPLYING BUSINESS METHODS.

Please read carefully the statement on page 2, under the above caption. The National Council, at its meeting on February 9th, in reducing appropriations for 1927 in the amount of \$254,313, carried out the wishes of the General Convention that the missionary activities of the Church be kept within our income. The policy of applying business methods to the affairs of the Church is meeting with general approval. However, as has been pointed out by Bishop Darst, we ought to be careful, in reducing our budget, to see that we are not "reducing ourselves to the will of man," instead of "raising ourselves to the will of God." G. F. C.

## ACTION IS NECESSARY.

It is not enough to stand in the reflected glory of the Cross and renew allegiance to Jesus; we must show that allegiance by a loyal devotion to His purposes; by a consistent walking in His ways; and even if we went that far, it would not be enough, for the Crusade must do more than simply make us good. It must make us good for something. It must send us out with a passion, not only for souls, but for righteousness. It must make us realize that the "City of Sin" has no place in the plan of God,—that injustice and arrogance are contrary to the teachings of Jesus, that contempt of law, be it God's or man's law, is not a mark of discipleship.

BISHOP DARST.

## "TOO FRIENDLY TO FIGHT."

In a recent issue of the News and Observer, the Hon. Josephus Daniels, Secretary of the Navy in Wilson's Cabinet, writing of our present troubles with Mexico, concluded with the following searching thought:

"The young men of America, who learned the horrors of war in the French trenches, do not say that they are 'too proud to fight' but their attitude is that 'we are too friendly to fight our nearest neighbor to enrich a lot of oil barons.' A great cartoonist recently had a picture of the Oil Barons, armed and mobilized, marching against the Mexican forces. The error was patent. The Oil Barons, backing Dollar Diplomacy, have no idea of marching to Mexico to fight. If any fighting is to be done, young men in khaki will cross the border and do and die. The Oil Barons will be as invisible in war as they have been invincible in Dollar Diplomacy. But young men have no stomach for any such fight. They have had enough war in one generation, and would resent a call to fight a weak neighbor when proper, peaceful methods would make war a crime."

The truth is pretty well established now that there would be less wars, if the older men who cause them were recruited to fight in them. G. F. C.

## "SHOW US A SIGN."

A great many people have requested that they be shown a sign in regard to the success of the Bishops' Crusade. Signs and symbols are very important, but they do not always prove and convict. In spite of all Jesus' miracles of healing and cleansing and his demonstration to Peter, James, and John on the Mount of Transfiguration, there was still misunderstanding about the Kingdom.

Far be it from us to attempt to completely demonstrate wherein the Master failed. Yet, we make bold to state that some evidence has already come to pass to prove the wisdom and the success of the Bishops' Crusade. For instance, Bishop Barnwell of the Missionary District of Idaho, received 1400 letters from members of the radio congregations that heard one of his addresses delivered in Camden, New Jersey. Very often compliments at the church door are purely perfunctory; but not these 1400 letters. They were the result of the Holy Spirit actually stirring in the hearts of men and women.

Another case is that of the moving climax of the Crusade in Charleston, South Carolina, when the young clergyman, Roderick Hume Jackson, vibrant with the Spirit of Christ, placed his name upon the alms-basin and offered himself for missionary service in Liberia. We knew "Jack," as he was familiarly known among his friends, at the University of Virginia and at the Virginia Seminary. He was given every scholastic honor at the University, being elected to to both the honorary academic fraternities there, the Phi Beta Kappa and the Raven Society; and at the Seminary his examination marks were among the highest. Moreover, his moral life was clean, pure and noble; and out of such a heart comes the strength to sacrifice and forget self. Nobility comes from a pure heart as easily as sweet fragrance is exhaled by the violet.

There are thousands of other beautiful results of the Bishops' Crusade that we have not heard of and never will. Who can measure the power of the Spirit of Christ?

G. F. C.



## EXPRESSING GRATITUDE.

What is the United Thank Offering? As is implied, it is a thank offering. Why a thank offering? Because no creature under the sun has more to be thankful for than woman. Only she can experience rational motherhood and all its joys; only she can possess the profoundest sympathy for the helpless, illustrated in her incomparable movement about a sick-room; only her hand can rock the cradle that rules the empires of the earth; only she can mingle laughter with tears, and travel triumphantly through the valley of the shadow of death, fearing no evil, because of her implicit confidence in the power of Christ.

The United Thank Offering is an opportunity for woman to express the emotion of gratitude that fills her heart for the wonderful charms and graces that only she can possess and dispense. G. F. C.

---

"FROM A BED OF ROSES, GOOD LORD, DELIVER US."

It is a truism that the broad way is the most popular; the path that leads along without troubling the traveller is the most crowded; and nothing in the world is easier than living the life that robs us of all virtue. Yet, even continuous dissipation has its hours of boredom; and there are, at least, as many suicides along the Great White Way, as along the Path of the striving Pilgrim. The desire of the Prodigal in a foreign country to return was as great as his desire to leave home.

The Church knows these things. She knows that there is an indefinable urge in the hearts of her children to lift their hearts unto the Lord. That is the reason she observes Lent. Let is a time of withdrawal from the lusts of the flesh; it is a period of the searching of one's heart; it is a time of prayer and fasting that one may escape from the boredom of the transient affairs of life.

Lent has a great drawing power because it appeals to the best that is in men and women. Men will ever obey its decrees because it points to the higher road. We recall here Browning's courageous words:

"Poor vaunt of life indeed  
Were man but formed to feed  
On joy, to solely seek and find and feast;  
Such feasting ended, then  
As sure an end to men;  
Irks care the crop-full bird? Frets doubt the maw-  
crammed beast?"

"Then welcome each rebuff  
That turns earth's smoothness rough,  
Each sting that bids nor sit nor stand but go!  
Be our joys three parts pain!  
Strive, and hold cheap the strain;  
Learn, nor account the pang; dare, never grudge the  
throe." G. F. C.

Deleware closed a banner year for the diocese in the amount raised for missionary purposes, exceeding any of its previous years by several thousand dollars. A pledge of \$15,000 toward the deficit of the general Church was written into the budget. This and the general Church quota were met in full, and the diocese maintained its missionary work more generously than ever before. "Everybody worked hard."

## NEWS FROM THE LUMBERTON FIELD.

(Reported by MR. J. Q. BECKWITH.)

During the very successful Bishops' Crusade conducted by the Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D. C. L., Beaufort, N. C., at Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C., a very beautiful brass cross and complete set of candelabra were presented to the Church by the following members of the Auxiliary:

Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. F. D. Hackett, Miss Kate Herndon, Mrs. E. J. Marlowe, Mrs. N. A. McNamara, Mrs. T. A. McNeill, Miss Fanny Northrop, Mrs. K. B. Robertson, Mrs. D. R. Shaw, Mrs. Samuel Turner.

This cross and candelabra were dedicated on Saint Matthias Day, February 24th, 1927, at which service the following prayer was used:

"O God, who in the beginning didst command, 'Let there be light,' we here humbly present and dedicate to Thy service these gifts of Thy grateful servants to be used for Thy glory and the adornment of Thy House. As Thou didst cause the light to shine out of darkness, so may their feeble rays in this earthly gloom teach us to make the glorious light of Thy Gospel to shine throughout the world for those who now sit in darkness and the shadow of death. And as we see in them the stored up energies of the sun, so grant that others, when they see the light that shines in our lives, may be led to know the source of its brightness and to glorify, not us, but the might and power that comes from Thee, our Father which is in Heaven. We ask all in the name and for the sake of Thy dear Son, our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ. Amen."

We have been fortunate during the last two months in having with us Mr. W. A. Smith, a student from the DuBose Memorial Training School. He spent a great deal of time and attention in working up an interest in the Bishops' Crusade, and we were remarkably well blessed with the attendance and interest displayed by our friends and well wishers who joined with the few Churchmen in Lumberton in the service for the week.

## NEWS FROM BERTIE COUNTY.

(By Mrs. A. J. Mackie.)

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, met late in February. According to the suggestion of the Diocesan Program, the meeting was held in the church, and a U. T. O. pageant presented. Instead of "The Need of the World," "A Blue Box Convention" was used. It presents a new side of the little Blue Box, by giving it a personality. An unusually large number attended the meeting, and all were deeply impressed. The success of the pageant was due to the U. T. O. treasurer, Mrs. R. W. Askew, who also presided.

Because of circumstances, the "follow-up" of the Bishops' Crusade has been postponed in Bertie County. The message of the Crusade was brought to the county very effectively, however, as many people attended the meetings in Washington. Windsor, in particular, had a number of representatives there every day.

## NOTICE OF DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

The Diocese of East Carolina will meet in Annual Convention in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C., Wednesday and Thursday, May 4th and 5th, 1927.

Subscribe to the MISSION MERALD.

## MEMORIALS

### THOMAS HARRISON SHEPARD.

Saint Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C., has lost another worker in the service of the Master. Thomas Harrison Shepard, born December 26, 1869, son of William Blount Shepard and Louise Harrison, his wife, passed away February 2, 1927, in the full vigor of his life, leaving many friends to mourn his early laying down the duties of his career.

Mr. Shepard has lived all of his life here and his family has been identified with the interests of Edenton and Saint Paul's Church for many years.

His many good qualities endeared him to those with whom he came in contact both in business and social life; his worth was recognized by the places of trust he held in business life and the enduring friendships in social contact.

The vestry of Saint Paul's Church, of which he was one of the oldest members in service, will miss his advice and happy disposition; his place will be hard to fill.

Therefore, be it Resolved, That in the death of Thomas Harrison Shepard, Saint Paul's Church has lost a valued member and the members of the vestry a wise counselor and valued friend. That the members of Saint Paul's vestry extend to the family their sincere sympathy in this time of sorrow and distress, trusting in the love of our Blessed Saviour to soften the loss of those who loved him.

That a page of our minute book be dedicated to the memory of our deceased member. That a copy of these resolutions be sent the family, Mission Herald, and Edenton News.

E. R. CONGER,  
W. S. SUMMERELL,  
D. M. WARREN,

Committee.

### A WELCOME TO THE BOY OR GIRL WHO DOES NOT BELONG TO ANY SUNDAY SCHOOL.

My dear Friend:

You do not belong to the Sunday school of any parish or mission, but you are a member of the Church. You belong to God's great Household. You are one of His earth-wide family.

We ask you to join with the rest of us in the Jubilee Offering, which is really not an Offering of Sunday schools only, but an Offering of all the boys and girls of the Church.

Whether you have in your hands a special pasteboard box or not, you can share in the great Offering by saving or earning some money, praying with all your heart "Thy kingdom come," and sending the money to the nearest clergyman or to your Bishop, telling him that it is your share of the Jubilee Lenten Offering of 1927.

In this way you will count as one of the Christian soldiers in the mighty army of about half a million children who are the givers of this Offering.

God grant you a fruitful Lent and a joyful Easter.

(Signed) JOHN W. SUTER, Jr.

Executive Secretary,  
Department of Religious Education.

### DR. WOOD THANKS THE CHURCH SCHOOLS.

The Sunday School Lenten Offering is the one thing that all our Church Schools do together at one time each year. It gives fine training in co-operation in Church work. These 500,000 young folk don't stop to ask: "Must we do it?" "Why should we do it?" The Presiding Bishop, as commander-in-chief of the Church forces asks their help. They give it with fine enthusiasm and in a Spirit of Christian chivalry.

The Lenten Offering puts the world into the thinking of our young people. It broadens their conception of the Church citizens of the United States by helping them to understand their relation to boys and girls everywhere.

The Lenten Offering helps enormously in carrying on the varied work of the church and particularly that part of it for which the Department of Missions is especially responsible. Out of every six dollars given to make possible the prompt payment of appropriations to the Mission fields of the church, at least one dollar comes from the young people through this offering. To follow the Lenten Offering as it goes on its mission of help round the world would be a liberal education in geography, history, languages, customs and art.

It pays the yearly salary of one out of three of our missionaries.

It is more than sufficient to provide all the Church expends in Japan for a year.

It would support for a year every hospital the Church has, every training school for nurses and would support all our nurses and doctors.

It gives thousands of boys and girls a chance for decent living they would otherwise never have. Those whom it thus blesses are scattered from Alaska to Brazil, from central China to Liberia.

Is it any wonder the Department of Missions thanks God for such splendid co-operation?

Above all the Lenten Offering evidences the love of our young people for our Lord and their loyalty to His cause. What power for blessing there will be in hundreds of lives in years to come, as love matures and deepens and as loyalty gladly embraces services and sacrifices.

(Signed) JOHN W. WOOD,  
Executive Secretary,  
Department of Missions.

### VALENTINE PARTY AT HOLY INNOCENTS'.

(Reported by MRS. C. B. JONES.)

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, had a Valentine Party Friday evening before Valentine. Some of the League members gave stunts for amusement, after which were sold pies, cakes, ice-cream and candy, which were given by League members and their friends. There was cleared about \$35.00, which will be used to pay a debt and to purchase pins for each member of the League.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, rector of St. Paul's, Lancaster, N. H., is author of a recent pamphlet entitled, "Why I Can Believe," which may be obtained from the publishers, The Democrat Press, Lancaster, N. H., at the rate of \$1.25 per dozen. It is an argument for a reasonable religious belief, and is recommended for distribution among those whose attitude toward religion is careless. Mr. Parshley is pleasantly remembered in East Carolina where he served his Diaconate and early Priesthood.



## PERSONAL ITEMS

Mrs. Justus F. Randolph, Washington, N. C., is diocesan secretary of the Order of the Daughters of the King in East Carolina.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, will conduct service and preach every Thursday at 7:30 p. m., during Lent, in St. Mary's, Kinston.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, conducted the morning and evening services and preached in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, Sunday, March 6th.

The Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., who has been rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., since the fall of 1923, resigned effective February 1st, 1927.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, will conduct the morning and evening services and preach in St. Mary's, Kinston, Sunday, March 27th.

Born to the Rev. and Mrs. Harvey A. Cox, formerly of East Carolina, now of Newport News, Va., a daughter, Emily Elmira, February 27th, 1927.

Miss Mary Hardin, secretary to the Rev. W. R. Noe, who has been Bishop Darst's secretary in Washington, D. C., has also returned to Wilmington.

Friends will be happy to learn that Mrs. Ella T. Cameron, mother of the Rev. G. F. Cameron, is rapidly recovering from her recent serious illness.

The Rev. and Mrs. H. D. Cone, of Clinton, are planning a two months trip to England this summer. Mr. Cone will be a delegate to the World Convention of Rotary Clubs at Ostend, Belgium.

Mr. Hugh W. Knight, of New York, who has completed his theological work in the Seminary, but has not yet been ordained, will take charge of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper, the 15th of March.

Bishop Darst and his family returned to Wilmington last week. The Bishop will continue his work as chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism, with headquarters in No. 506 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Miss Venetia Cox, whose home is in Winterville, N. C., and is East Carolina's Missionary to China, is returning home on furlough. She is traveling the Suez Canal route, visiting the Holy Land and other points of interest; and expects to be home sometime during the spring.

Our Dubose Memorial Training School students, Messrs. William H. R. Jackson, William A. Smith, Frederick J. Drew, will return to their studies the middle of March. These young men have done excellent work in East Carolina during their vacation, and we wish them abundant success in their preparation for the ministry during the coming year.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, in addition to his regular duties, will have oversight of the churches in Hyde County until a minister is obtained for that field.

## CRUSADERS VICTORIOUS IN WASHINGTON, N. C.

(By the REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

The Bishops' Crusade was conducted in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., from February 6, to 11, inclusive, by the Rt. Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson, D. D., Bishop of Missouri, and the Rev. H. F. Kroman, rector of Emmanuel Church, Cumberland, Md.

The Crusaders fulfilled every expectation. Bishop Johnson preached every evening, bringing to his hearers the simple story of Jesus, in terms applicable to their own lives. He manifested a sincerity and dramatic skill that won every heart. His affable manner, urbanity and sympathetic nature aided him in vividly portraying the life and way of the Master. Moreover, he proved himself to be a mature scholar, worthy of the academic honors that have been bestowed upon him. His style of preaching arouses curiosity and interest, which is one of the ear-marks of a masterful sermon; is epigrammatic like the style of the political philosopher Burke; it provokes the imagination; and moves gracefully along, now and then, upon the great thoughts of the world's literary masters, sometimes because of the personal magnetism of the speaker, but mostly because of dependence upon the Master's spirit. The sanity, the eloquence and the spiritual testimonies of the anxious preacher stirred all who heard him. To hear him was to be convinced of the indispensable power of Christ. With the exception of one or two evenings, when the weather was threatening, the spacious church was filled.

Another popular and very important feature of the Crusade was the addresses and conferences by the Rev. H. F. Kroman. At noon, a representative group of men met in a down-town theatre and eagerly listened to a practical exposition of the verities of the Christian religion. In the afternoon, in conference in the church, the value of the various organizations was explained and emphasized. Interest in the noon-day meetings and afternoon conferences continued to grow throughout the week, attesting to the popularity of Mr. Kroman, who brought to the Crusade a wealth of knowledge gained by his experience, first as a parish priest, then as dean of the Cathedral in Fargo, N. D., and lately as rector of some of the larger parishes in Maryland.

The Crusade was largely attended by representatives from the surrounding parishes. The following clergy attended one or more of the services: the Rev. A. J. Mackie, of Windsor; the Rev. Chas. E. Williams, of Creswell; the Rev. W. O. Cone, of Goldsboro; the Rev. Guy H. Madara, of New Bern; the Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven; the Rev. C. O. Pardo, of Williamston; the Rev. Howard Alligood, of Washington; and the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, and his congregation were warmly thanked for the efficient manner in which the Crusade was executed.

The Woman's Auxiliary recently purchased and installed two chancel chairs in St. Mark's Mission, Grifton. They will also present to the mission carpet for the chancel and a set of new altar frontals by Easter. This devotion is greatly appreciated by the congregation.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department.

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### “BEYOND CITY LIMITS” RECOMMENDED.

Mrs. T. A. McNeill,  
Educational Secretary,  
Lumberton, N. C.

My dear Mrs. McNeill:

So many of you have written me of your fine plans for the study of BEYOND CITY LIMITS that I know that you do not need any further advice from me about this course. It may encourage you to know that the Department of Christian Social Service is delighted with the way you have promoted this study and is expecting your classes to help change the general attitude toward the country church. Already more than 8,000 copies of the text book have been distributed. The secretary for Rural Work, is sending you a letter suggesting ways in which the study of rural conditions may be followed up.

It seems providential that we are studying this year a subject so closely allied with the purpose of the Bishops' Crusade. Through the educational work we have an opportunity not only to think and talk about the great need for a spiritual revival in this country, as the facts presented in BEYOND CITY LIMITS are brought home to us in their full meaning, but to be actual Crusaders, carrying the message of the Crusade into the near and far places through our classes. Any adequate presentation of the need for the Bishops' Crusade would include a study of conditions to be met. Our text book provides splendidly for this study. Try to see that there is a class within the reach of every woman in your diocese, and try also to promote the reading of the book even by those who do not attend classes.

I think that it is always a strength to remember that we are dealing with the most powerful force in the world, the force of ideas. Our educational work is not merely routine, even though we may seem to be almost sometimes in the details of organization and promotion of classes. We are definitely contributing to a change of attitude throughout the Church, and a new realization of need of the world for Christ and the power of His Church to meet that need.

Sincerely yours,  
LAURA F. BOYER,  
Assistant Educational Secretary.

### THE POWER OF PRAYER.

If thou shouldst never see my face again,  
Pray for my soul. More things are wrought by prayer  
Than this world dreams of. Wherefore, let thy voice  
Rise like a fountain for me night and day.  
For what are men better than sheep or goats  
That nourish a blind life within the brain,  
If, knowing God, they lift not hands of prayer  
Both for themselves and those who call them friend?  
For so the whole round earth is every way  
Bound by gold chains about the feet of God.

—Tennyson.

### THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

“Hats off!

Along the street there comes  
The blare of bugle, the rattle of drums,  
And loyal hearts are beating high  
Hats off, the flag is passing by.

Crimson and white and blue it shines,  
And every fold within it binds  
The hearts of a nation into one  
That thrills with courage high  
When the flag of the country passes by.”

Heads bared!

Along the street there comes,  
In blare of trumpets, in rattle of drums  
To herald the glory of this glad day  
When the banner of Christ is passing this way.

But purple and white and gold it gleams  
With a heavenly light that from it streams;  
The kingly purple of royal hue,  
The white of faith here pledged anew  
And gold of service—these are made  
The conquering sign of this great Crusade.

Enlist ye now, nor stop nor stay,  
Till all the world has owned the sway  
Of Father, Holy Ghost and Son,  
And the flag of the world and of God are one.

God grant that every member now  
May here renew this sacred vow,  
And hearts shall thrill with new purpose high  
When the banner of Jesus passeth by.

(Contributed by a member of St. Paul's, Edenton.)

### MR COOK RETURNS FROM THE NEW HAMPSHIRE CRUSADE.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, has returned from New Hampshire, where he took part in the Bishops' Crusade, which ran per schedule from Sunday, February 6th, to Friday, February 18th. The Crusaders, in addition to Mr. Cook, were: the Rt. Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, D. D., Bishop of South Dakota, and the Rev. J. B. Gilbert, of Sharon, Conn.

Meetings were held in five towns of the state: Portsmouth, Concord, Claremont, Woodville and Berlin. In spite of the wintry weather and the snow, the attendances were good, and much interest was manifested in the messages of the Crusaders.

Rectors of various parishes visited were unanimous in their belief that the Crusade would result in the intensifying of the spiritual life of the Diocese.

Subscribe to the MISSION MERALD.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NEWS.

## The Bishops' Crusade.

The Bishops' Crusade has been a real spiritual privilege and blessing to all the children and workers at the Orphanage. Almost every one was able to attend several of the meetings at St. Peter's Church; and in addition the Rev. Chas. E. McAllister and Mr. Ogle G. Singleton, two of the crusaders, very generously gave of their time to come out to the Orphanage and bring the children stirring messages at the regular chapel services. We are sure that this great spiritual movement has left a lasting impression on the hearts and lives of all of our big family.

## Crusade Brings Many Visitors.

Many visitors both from the clergy and the laity attending the meetings of the Crusade took the opportunity to visit the Orphanage. Quite a good-sized delegation came from St. Andrew's, Greensboro, St. Mark's Mecklenburg county, and Christ Church, Cleveland. It was a great privilege to have these visits from so many of our friends and it was a pleasure to show them the new buildings and the improvements made to the grounds. The kindergarten, library and gymnasium were much admired.

## Library Makes Progress.

The library is fast filling its shelves with books and its tables with magazines. The Charlotte Young People's Service League Union has greatly aided in building up the library with contributions of books and magazines. St. Martin's Young People's Service League has given a year's subscription to John Martin's Book and Boy's Life and has also contributed over 150 books. The Chapel of Hope has given a year's subscription to the Saturday Evening Post. St. Peter's Y. P. S. L. contributed the American Magazine. The Charlotte Y. P. S. L. Union has sent the Youth's Companion and Collier's Weekly. Miss V. C. Gardner sends used copies of St. Nicholas and Harper's Magazine. The N. C. C. W. College girls' class at St. Andrew's, Greensboro is planning to send a year's subscription to some magazine, probably Child Life. Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker and two sons send regularly to the boys of Baker Cottage, The American Boy and The Scientific American. Mr. and Mrs. Philip B. Heywood, of Charlotte, have recently given a ten volume set of the World Book of Reference and have also contributed generously toward funds in hand from the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina, to purchase the New International Encyclopedia.

The Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina also gave the money for a set of O'Henry's short stories. Section B of St. James' Woman's Auxiliary, Wilmington, sent a large box of splendid books. The Tar Heel Club, Carl Hinson, Sarah Williamson and other individuals, of Charlotte, have remembered the library very generously.

## Central High Asks Use of Gym.

Mr. Otto Gullickson, supervisor of physical education of the Charlotte Public Schools, has petitioned the Executive Committee to allow Central High School physical culture classes to use our splendid new gymnasium on the five school mornings of each week for the balance of the school year. Mr. Yates, our recreation director, conducts two classes each afternoon which would not be interfered with by this arrangement. The Executive Committee unanimously voted to grant this request at a charge sufficient to cover the expense involved.

## St. Valentine's Day.

The children were delighted with the valentines sent them by several Sunday Schools and Young People's Service Leagues. Miss Nall's kindergarten children made some remarkable valentines, which they took great delight in distributing to one another and to the matrons and workers. St. Valentine's Day means nearly as much to the little tots as Christmas or Easter.

## Children Hear Vitaphone.

On Saturday afternoon, February 19th, the children were given an unusually fine treat by the manager of the Broadway Theater in co-operation with Mr. A. L. Wiley of the Yellow Taxicab Co. It was a very rainy and windy afternoon and Mr. Wiley at much sacrifice both carried the children to the theater and brought them home again. The children were privileged to hear the wonderful vitaphone reproducing some of the world's greatest artists, enjoying especially the playing of Roy Schmeck on the guitar, ukulele and banjo. John Barrymore was the actor in the film that followed and he is always a great favorite.

## Exciting Basket Ball Game.

On Saturday evening, the 19th, our boys' basket ball team met the Newell High School quintette in a close and evenly contested game, the visitors winning in the last few minutes of play by the score of 34 to 28. At the end of the first half the Orphanage boys led by one point, but in the last two quarters the long shots of the Newell forwards found the basket with more regularity. Hobson and Helms were the high scorers for the T. O. team, while Cook was the outstanding player for Newell.

## Cash Contributions Received From Diocese, East Carolina, From January 29 to February 25, 1927.

Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Treas.	-----\$121.75
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlowe	----- 3.00
Wilmington, St. James'	----- 426.65
Morehead, St. Andrew's	----- 1.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	----- 1.00

## Contributions in Kind Received From Diocese East Carolina From Christmas to February 1.

Wilmington, St. John's Mission, Lula Cox, Auxiliary, five dresses, six nightgowns.

Willing Workers, ten pairs stockings.

Sunbeam League, 10 books.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church W. A., 11 boys' overcoats.

New Bern, All Saints' W. A., five dresses.

Edenton, St. Mary's Guild, box clothing.

Note:—The following contributions were received in a lump sum and acknowledged during 1926; we have just learned that these branches of the Woman's Auxiliary should receive credit for same:

Wilmington, St. John's, Mary James W. A., \$50.00.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church W. A., \$25.00.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' W. A., \$5.00.

Also contribution from Trinity, Chocowinity, of \$14.50 was from W. A.

## A CORRECTION.

In our statement of the Parishes and Missions that overpaid their 1926 Diocesan Apportionment, in the February issue, we failed to include St. Paul's Parish, Beaufort, which pledged \$600.00 and actually paid \$601.00.

## ERECTION OF ST. PAUL'S PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON, N. C., NOW ASSURED.

### \$30,000 Gift to Church is Announced.

At a special meeting of the vestry and wardens of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, N. C., Sunday, February 6, 1927, resolutions, accepting a gift of \$30,000 in the name of the church, and for the benefit of the \$60,000 parish house to be erected as a memorial to the life and work of the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, from 1904 to 1914, were adopted.

Announcement of the gift was made at the morning services by the Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the diocese, who occupied the pulpit in the absence of the Rev. Alexander Miller, rector. He did not announce the amount or the donor, but declared the contribution is substantial enough to enable the church to proceed immediately with plans for the erection of the parish house.

While announcing the gift, the Rev. Mr. Noe said members of the parish as usual, will be expected to do their part in order that the parish house will be made possible. The gift enables construction work to start but is not sufficient to insure completion of the building. The gift enables the members of the congregation to raise the remainder of the fund hurriedly, making it possible for all to contribute to this memorial.

The parish house will be constructed on Sixteenth street between Market and Princess, and will be the first unit of the new church and parish buildings the church proposes to construct. It will be modern in every respect and will be adequate to handle all activities of the church. It will be of stucco construction, with stone trimmings.

According to the plans, the building will have an auditorium with a seating capacity of 400 and a large gymnasium in the basement. Also there will be an administration room, assembly rooms for the various departments, and 20 class rooms equipped with modern furniture for the Sunday school classes. Other features too numerous to mention will be included in the structure.

St. Paul's church was removed from its former location at Fourth and Orange streets to its present site through the efforts of Bishop Strange, who had vision and who saw the future for the parish. It is to his love and life work in interest of the church and the Episcopal movement in this section of the state that the parish house will be constructed. It will serve a long need of the congregation and will enable the church to broaden considerably.

Following is a copy of the resolutions accepting the gift:

Whereas, For a period of several years members and generous friends of Saint Paul's parish have developed plans for and made contributions with which to undertake the construction of suitable buildings for a larger growth and development of the Parish; and

Whereas, In addition to these efforts and contributions, there existed great need for additional help to accomplish this purpose, and

Whereas, With a full recognition of this need, and with the purpose of more adequately developing the spiritual life of the parish, as well as aiding in its physical growth; and for the purpose of memorializing the life, work, and memory of our late beloved Bishop, The Right Reverend Robert Strange, D. D., whose vision and efforts contributed so largely to the establishment of Saint Paul's Parish in its present location, a gift of \$30,000 has been made to

the building fund towards the erection of the Parish House as a memorial to Bishop Strange;

Therefore, be it resolved, That the rector, wardens and vestry in special meeting assembled, with hearts full of joy and thanksgiving to Almighty God, make grateful acknowledgment of the gift and express the heartfelt appreciation of this people, and accept the same with a sense of the appropriateness and justness of erecting this memorial to the life and service of the Right Reverend Robert Strange, D. D., a native of Wilmington and for 10 years, Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Signed:

THE RECTOR, WARDENS AND VESTRY OF SAINT PAUL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

### SUMMER SCHOOLS.

There are many important things to be done in the Department of Religious Education in East Carolina. The most pressing need at this time, and the most fundamental, is the production of trained teachers.

The National Accredited Teachers' Association has been working for some time. It furnishes a goal for those who wish to be trained and sets a standard. This Province of Sewanee, as I understand it, leads the whole Church in the number of diplomas and credits in the N. A. T. A.; but East Carolina has not gained its proper proportion.

The work can be done by correspondence, in local classes; or in a Summer School. The last, where possible, is the best way.

Now is the time when one should begin to plan for attendance at some school. The natural ones for us in East Carolina are at Sewanee, Tenn., and at Valle Crucis, N. C.

Sewanee is already well-known to many of our people. It has reached an enrollment of 500, which is about the limit of its accommodation. I hope our people will continue to go there.

Valle Crucis is in our own State. It is easily accessible by train and bus or by automobile.

At either Sewanee or Valle Crucis one can obtain good teaching and training and pleasant accommodations, while also getting a vacation at a high altitude in an invigorating atmosphere.

I, therefore, wish to urge our people to attend Valle Crucis this next session. The best way is for some one in each neighborhood to offer the use of a "Consecrated Automobile." Thus several can go for small expense in travel. There is a good hard surfaced road by Winston-Salem and Boone. From our section it would be necessary to spend a night on the road, probably in Greensboro. Full information may be obtained later from the Rev. Cantey Johnson, Gastonia, N. C.

It would be a wise and generous act for individuals and congregations to pay all, or part, of the expenses of promising candidates willing to be trained as efficient teachers. Such contributions will bring the best and most immediate results, if the nomination of recipients were left to the discretion of the Rector. He should choose those willing to work and learn and who will be available the next session in the local Sunday school.

Little advance will be made in the efficiency of our schools until our teachers admit that they do not know it all already and are willing to be taught. The State demands training as well as knowledge. Church workers should seek both.

G. W. Lay, vice-chairman, Dept. of Religious Education.



## Convocation of Colored Workers

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor of Department  
New Bern, N. C.

### CRUSADING IN THE COLORED CONVOCATION.

The Crusade Mass Meetings at Wilmington and Washington were attended by the colored clergy. The Revs. Heritage and Caution were at Wilmington, while the Revs. Brown, Holder and Johnson were in attendance at Washington where the inspiring sermons of the Bishop of Missouri were heard at night, and the daily conferences under Mr. Kloman were enjoyed at noon and in the afternoon.

The second stage of the Crusade in the Colored Convocation has now begun with the holding of a four nights crusade at St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, by the Rev. J. W. Herritage, February 13-16, inclusive, which Mr. Holder reports as having been very helpful. The writer held a one day crusade at St. Paul's, Washington, on the Sunday after the conclusion of the Mass Meetings at that city, and spoke five times with good results, securing in the use of the crusade cards about 25 rededications. At this writing the writer is holding a four days crusade in St. Augustine's, Kinston. Concluding on Wednesday, we shall spend a day in New Bern at our home Parish where the Rev. Mr. Caution of St. Mark's, Wilmington, is crusading; and from there we shall go on to crusade for one day in St. Mark's, Wilmington, on February 27th. Before the next issue of The Herald the Rev. Mr. Holder will have crusaded at St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, and St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads; the Rev. Mr. McLeod at Wilmington; the Rev. Mr. Brown at Edenton; and the Rev. Mr. Hawkins at Aurora. After concluding in Goldsboro, Dean Herritage went to South Carolina to the crusade in that Diocese.

Our observation has been that not only is the Crusade doing great good under the inspiration of the Crusaders, but the very work of preparing for the Crusade has had far reaching results of a beneficial character. Nothing could be more helpful than to have each year, after program matters have been adjusted for the next financial year, a general church-wide campaign of Evangelism, a spiritual war of the Cross for souls. It is needed by both clergy and people. Many of the clergy are expressing themselves as stronger and better equipped for soul saving as a result of the Crusade.

### NEWS OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION.

On January 5th, in company with Mr. Holder, we went to Washington to officiate at the funeral of Louise Brown, the much beloved and deeply lamented daughter of the Rev. J. B. Brown, of St. Paul's Church. Louise had been ill since last August, and after a lingering illness she passed into the Beyond.

Many friends gathered; many telegrams came and floral tributes were brought and sent as expressions of sympathy for the bereaved family, and as expressions of appreciation of the Christian virtues of a child of unusual character. Louise was a true Christian, one whose teaching in the Church and the bosom of a Christian family had brought forth much fruit. She was a missionary to the

night of her death, talking and praying with her associates of the Young People's Service League who gathered daily in her sick room. She had often expressed the wish to become a missionary in the Church; and feeling that her early death would defeat this pious ambition she used her last days with a zeal and a consecration that were remarkable. Many who came to see her expressed their sympathy by gifts of money with which to purchase anything she wished. But she never disposed of a cent in that way; she had a mite box handy and all such gifts were placed therein; and as a result she was able to contribute in this way a considerable sum towards the apportionment for St. Paul's church.

After the funeral at the home in Washington, which was conducted by the writer with the assistance of the Rev. J. E. Holder, of Kinston, and the Rev. Henderson, pastor of the Methodist Church, the body was taken to Virginia for interment at the old family home.

The friends of Mr. and Mrs. Brown are not unmindful of the afflictions which have overtaken them since they have been in Washington. Louise is the third child to pass into the Beyond since they have resided in that city. First was Eustice who would now have been a man of 24 or 25 years of age. While all who knew her will never forget little Armatina, who always seemed so un-at-home upon this earth. They await the coming of their own beyond the veil, while on this side they who have learned the Christian faith which bids us not to sorrow as those without hope for those who sleep in Him, abide their time in patience and simple trust, knowing full well that they will

Those angel faces see  
Which we have loved long since  
And lost a while.

### THE MINISTRY OF LAYMEN.

By Leon C. Palmer, B. D.

Executive Secretary, National Commission on Evangelism.

Order now. Off the Press March 10th.

Ninety-six Pages, Paper Bound.

Single copies 25c; four copies for \$1.00; nine copies for \$2.00, postpaid. Bishop Darst, Chairman of the National Commission on Evangelism, has written the Foreword, saying in part:

"The members of the Commission have been hoping that one result of the Crusade would be the issuing of a book on Lay Evangelism by a layman of the Church, and we are happy that our hopes have been so fully realized in this admirable book on the subject. \* \* \* Mr. Palmer has made a wonderful contribution to the subject and has presented a helpful and stimulating appeal for finer service on the part of the laymen of the Church, together with practical suggestions as to methods of work. \* \* \* Mr. Palmer's book, if read and studied and followed by our lay people cannot fail to stimulate enthusiasm into perseverance and re-dedication into continuing and happy service for Christ and His Kingdom.

### ORDER NOW FROM

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew,  
202 South 19th Street,  
Philadelphia.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Shaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

### W. A. BOWEN

Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### Ayden Furniture Company

HOME FURNISHERS and FUNERAL DIRECTORS

"On the Hy-Way,"

Ayden, N. C.

When passing through Ayden come in and let us show you our stock and quote prices.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

### The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

### The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY

President

J. C. WILLIAMS,

Vice-Pres. & Treas.

At least one parish paper, from the Cathedral in Louisville, keeps track of the worth-while books added to the Public Library, and calls them to the attention of church people.



p283.05

U.N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLI.

No. 4.

Library U of N C Jan '28

# The Mission Herald

The seal of the Diocese of East Carolina is located to the right of the title. It is an oval emblem with a central shield. The shield is divided into three horizontal sections. The top section shows a landscape with a tree and a building. The middle section shows a group of people. The bottom section shows a cross. The shield is surrounded by a circular border with the text "SEAL OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA". The dates "1817", "1824", "1825", and "1885" are also visible within the seal.

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS

Bishop Darst's Letter  
Reasonableness of Infant Baptism  
By the Rev. Dr. Geo. W. Lay  
Pension System 10 Years Old  
Personal Items  
General Church News  
Prize Offered to Young People  
Thompson Orphanage Notes

April, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

### A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### ADVANCE WORK.

General Convention approved a program for 1926-8 which contained, in addition to the Budget for operating expenses, a list of Advance Work items. All of these items are for land, buildings or equipment in the domestic and foreign fields.

The total needed for the General Church for this new work is \$1,500,000 per annum and a quota was assigned to each of the dioceses for its fair share of this amount. General Convention expressed the hope that each diocese would select Advance Work items equal in amount to its Advance Work quota and present these specific needs to its people. Few did this.

On the total advance work quotas for 1926 amounting to \$1,500,000 there was received by the National Council only \$97,702.78 or less than 7 per cent of the amount needed. This is exclusive of \$24,916.14 raised by the women of the church toward their Corporate Gift of \$100,000.

The following dioceses and districts raised 100 per cent of their quota.

	Advance Work Quota.	Paid in 1926
Porto Rico -----	\$ 400	\$ 622.40
Florida -----	5000	5000.00
North Dakota -----	1500	2045.00
North Texas -----	500	500.00
Arizona -----	1000	3595.08
Idaho -----	1000	1000.00

Each of these dioceses also paid 100 per cent or more on its Budget Quota.

One reason why more was not done on Advance Work last year is that most of the dioceses were working hard to raise their share of the deficit. Now that the deficit is so largely cared for, it is hoped that a real effort will be made to provide some of the new buildings so desperately needed.

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, Treasurer.

When the newspapers reported that the Bishop of Hankow had been held up by a ferry-boat man and robbed in mid-stream, one of the young women missionaries wrote, "A man tried to do me that way once, and I just beamed on him and talked sweetly to him and refused to understand, until finally he gave up and took me ashore. Of course the Bishop couldn't pretend not to understand."

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., APRIL, 1927.

No. 4.

## THE BISHOP'S LETTER

### EXPRESSES GRATITUDE FOR CO-OPERATION

In this, my first Mission Herald message to the diocese after an absence of six months, I desire, first of all, to tell you how glad I am to be back with you again.

During the past year, and especially since last September, I have given practically all of my time and energy to the work of the National Commission on Evangelism. But there has not been a day since I left you that I have not had you in my thoughts and in my heart; and if I have accomplished anything worth while in my work for the Church at large, that result is due in great part to your generous action in allowing me to go, and your constant prayers that God might give me the wisdom to know and the strength to do His will.

This is not the time, perhaps, to give you any detailed account of the Bishops' Crusade, but I do want you to know that the response to this great movement has been very wonderful, and that we have at last started something that, under God, may mean much to the spiritual life of the Church, and, through the Church, to the world.

I was especially pleased to know of the fine preparation that East Carolina had made for the Crusade, and of the efficient way in which the movement is being followed up in the diocese.

The next step—and it is tremendously important step—must be taken by the individual men and women who have caught a new vision of the meaning and power of life, and who, having reconsecrated themselves to His service, will go forward in faith and love to make Him known to others.

During the year nineteen-hundred and twenty-six, we had one Confirmation for every twenty Communicants in the diocese. We could tell a far more glorious story next year if every Communicant would make an honest, prayerful effort to bring at least one person to Christ, through His Church, before December the thirty-first, nineteen-hundred and twenty-seven.

"Every member a soul winner" would be a glorious slogan for 1927. Will you not think about it and pray about it, and ask yourself why you should not express your loyalty and devotion to Christ by at least trying to bring one other person to Him?

Since my return to the diocese early in March, I have been very busy with diocesan duties and in attending to my correspondence in connection with the follow-up work of the Crusade, but have now started on my diocesan visitations, and have arranged a schedule that will keep me busy until the middle of July.

On Thursday, March 24th, I preached in St. Mark's, Roxobel, and was delighted to see the Rev. and Mrs. Theodore Patrick, of Scotland Neck, in the congregation.

On Friday, the 25th, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. A. J. Mackie, in Grace Church, Woodville.

On Sunday, the 27th, I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, morning and evening, confirming six persons, presented by Mr. Mackie, at the morning service.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by Mr. Mackie, in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca.

I cannot close this brief letter without expressing my profound gratitude to the Rev. Walter R. Noe for his faithful and efficient service during my absence from the diocese, and to the other clergy of the diocese for their splendid co-operation in maintaining our standards and carrying on our program so successfully.

I hope to express my appreciation to both clergy and laity more adequately when we all meet in Elizabeth City for our Annual Convention on May the fourth.

Faithfully your friend and bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

### BISHOP DARST'S APPOINTMENTS.

Wednesday, April 6, Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

Friday, April 8, 8:00 p. m., St. Thomas', Atkinson, N. C.

Sunday, April 10, St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

April 11 to 15, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia, Pa.

Sunday, April 17, Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C.

Monday, April 18, District Conference, Wilmington.

Tuesday, April 19, District Conference, Fayetteville, N. C.; 8:00 p. m., Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C.

Wednesday, April 20, District Conference, Goldsboro, N. C.

Thursday, April 21, District Conference, New Bern, N. C.

Friday, April 22, District Conference, Washington, N. C.

Sunday, April 24, 11:00 a. m., St. John's, Wilmington, N. C.; 3:30 p. m., St. Mark's.

Tuesday, April 26, Field Department, New York City.

Wednesday and Thursday, April 27th and 28th, Meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism, New York City.

Sunday, May 1, 11:00 a. m., Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.; 3:30 p. m., St. Paul's, Vanceboro, N. C.; 8:00 p. m., Christ Church, New Bern, N. C.

May 3 to 5, Diocesan Convention, Elizabeth City, N. C.

The United Thank Offering treasurer in Southern Florida reports that the first offerings she received came from the district smitten by the hurricane.

## REASONABLENESS OF INFANT BAPTISM.

(By the REV. GEORGE W. LAY, D. C. L.)

Our Lord, Himself, and all of the earliest Christians were Jews and members of the Jewish Church, which for twenty centuries had admitted infants a week old to covenant relations.

To have excluded infants from covenant relations in the Christian Church would have been to them a most revolutionary change. The very absence of any reference to Infant Baptism is the strongest evidence that no such change took place.

The principles and practices of the Christian religion are largely matters of experience and of common sense. Those who oppose the unbroken practice of baptizing infants, which has come down through all these many centuries, do so largely on the ground that it is opposed to common sense. And yet the practice is similar to others that are universally recognized as entirely reasonable. It is objected that a few words and a brief ceremony could not make so great a difference in the status of one who is baptized. Yet after the marriage ceremony, lasting only a few minutes, whether solemnized by priest or civil magistrate, every one recognizes the fact that a profound change has been wrought in the relation between the two contracting parties.

The parallel between baptism and citizenship is even more striking. We find here also an answer to another common objection to Infant Baptism, i. e., that a parent has no right to decide for the speechless and helpless infant whether he shall belong to the Christian Church or, in the confused ideas occasioned by the existence of some two hundred denominations, to any particular denomination. Of course the teaching of the Catholic Church throughout the ages is that, if a person is validly baptized at all, he is thereby made a member of the One Church of God, and not of any particular National Church, or of any branch or division of that One Catholic Church. There is no mention of the "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," in the service for Baptism, Confirmation or Ordination. The candidate is made "a member of Christ," or a Bishop, Priest or Deacon "in the Church of God."

But how about respecting the rights of the child in making his own choice of many other important relationships? He is born into the world without any choice in the matter. Some people sincerely wish that they had never been born. His parents are thrust upon him without his consent in most intimate relationships and over him a power to which he never consented to submit. There must be many unfortunate people who sometimes wish they could have selected their own parents. Then again, when he gets older, he finds that he is from the moment of birth a citizen of a certain country. It may not be the one he would have chosen. He cannot help himself. He was born that way. (The character in Pinafore deserved no credit for being an Englishman.) Take another case. He may have been actually born in England. As he grows up he learns to admire that country and to prefer to be a citizen thereof, as indeed he is. But, while he himself is a minor, his father has come with his family to this country and has become naturalized, thereby making all his minor children, as well as himself, citizens of the United States.

As a measure of precaution, a man who wishes to become naturalized as a citizen of the United States must declare his intention several years before; but this in no way

changes his legal status. That change is accomplished in a few minutes and carries with it a similar change in all his minor children then living in this country. Let us note here that an alien is bound to obey the laws of the country in which he is living, although he has in no way promised to do so. By naturalization he acquires many new privileges. In like manner, the native born citizen owes allegiance to the sovereign power even though he may not have promised any allegiance or fealty in form, the law assuming that such duty is written on the heart and is true in the very nature of things.

So the candidate for naturalization comes before the proper officer to be made a citizen of the United States. He must declare on oath that he "absolutely and entirely renounces and abjures all allegiance and fidelity to every foreign prince, potentate or sovereignty, and particularly, by name, to the prince, potentate, state or sovereignty of which he was before a citizen or subject." At the time of making his first application he had already declared his intention to do this in the same words. He also declares on oath that he will support the Constitution of the United States. By so doing he declares his belief in the United States and the principles for which it stands, and, in his promise to uphold the Constitution, he binds himself to obey the laws that proceed therefrom.

Precisely the same thing happens in baptism. Every one, even the alien to the Church of God, is bound to obey His laws. In baptism he enters into a new relationship and receives certain privileges and also affirms in so many words the obligation, already existing, to obey His laws. In naturalization of the father the citizenship of all minor children is also changed ipso facto, and it is assumed in law that the father is responsible for seeing that the child is loyal in this new citizenship. A similar responsibility is assumed in private baptism, while in public baptism it is further insured by sponsors who as Godparents share the responsibility of the natural parents.

None claims that it is unreasonable to put the responsibility of civil citizenship on the helpless infant. It is just as reasonable and natural to put it on the infant, without any choice on his part, when he is made a "Member of Christ, the Child of God and an inheritor of the Kingdom of God."

## "MORE BRIGHTFUL."

They are building a great cathedral in New York, and have asked folk of all manners and creeds to share in paying for it. Among these are even aliens, one of whom sent \$2 and wrote to the Bishop as follows:

"This is too little, but I wish to do so, to help your very best work in the world, and more brightful will bring to the people of this earth. I am one of the poor Japanese in this city but I wish to help to raise the fund of your divine among my friends to help Mr. Kashiwagi, who said that New York Japanese would contribute to the fund. Sure I wish to work on this best thing, as I can do my best, herewith only \$2 please received. I thank that I could help."

English is a devious tongue, beset with dark ambushes for the stranger, leading him up rocky hill and down boggy dale. But for all that it can carry a message of friendliness and good will straight to its destination.—Collier's Weekly.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.



## PENSION SYSTEM OF EPISCOPAL CHURCH 10 YEARS OLD.

### The Church's Response to the Pension System.

On March 1, 1917, a group of workers assembled in an office at fourteen Wall Street in New York City. As the clock struck the hour for opening business, the pension system of the Episcopal Church went into operation.

Of course, as everyone remembers, this had been preceded by years of elaborate effort. A commission of both houses of the General Convention had studied the large social problem of how an organization like a Church, and specifically the Episcopal Church in the United States, should provide for the old age of clergymen, and for the family which a dying clergyman may leave behind him. To study this intelligently, the commission had had to extend its investigation until it covered the whole range of pensions throughout the world. The result of this commission's deliberations had been approved, after careful consideration, first by the General Convention, and then by each diocese. Under the leadership of Bishop Lawrence, the laymen of the Church had organized a campaign which had produced the great sum of eight and three-quarters million dollars to be the initial capital.

But all of these steps, prolonged, difficult and comprehensive as they were, were but preliminary to what took place on that March morning, in the building which overlooks the historic spot where George Washington took the oath as America's first President. The object had been to give to the Episcopal Church a pension system. As the business world started its activities on that day, the object was attained.

Ten years have elapsed. What has happened to the pension system then put in operation?

The essence of that system is that the only practicable way to provide for old age and for certain immediate dependents is to do so throughout all of the years of a man's active work. Just as the man himself cannot wait until he retires or dies in order to save up against those needs, neither can the organization he serves wait until that time. From the day that he is ordained until the day of his retirement or death, the Church must set aside a store to care for him or his family then. Month after month, as he gets his salary cheque, whether as a young deacon or a mature priest, whether from a tiny mission on the frontier or from a great city parish, whether from one or from many sources, and whether the cheque be small or large, the source that pays it must pay to the Pension Trustees a fixed percentage based on the cheque. Thus the money will be ready when it is needed, and it will be ready according to definite rules known of all men beforehand, and can be claimed as a matter of right.

The percentage was seven and a half per cent. This exactly balanced, taken with what had been asked as an initial capital, the promises made to all of the clergy in the rules of the Pension Trustees.

To state it in political terms, the Episcopal Church on March 1, 1917, introduced a new element into its administrative policy. By concurrent action of the General Convention and of all the dioceses, it was enacted in the law of the Church that the services of an ordained minister carried the obligation to add to any salary paid to him, by whatsoever source, seven and a half per cent. more, to be paid into the central pension fund.

That this was a statesmanlike enactment is indicated by

its extensive imitation. The other great religious organizations in America are planning precisely the same, only the figures differ and the payment is laid somewhat on the minister himself. The Presbyterians, well advanced toward the raising of their fifteen million dollars initial capital, will have ten per cent., of which a fourth is laid on the minister. The Methodists and the Disciples of Christ, whose plans have not yet advanced so far, will apparently require ten and a half per cent.

But it is one thing to enact a law and another to secure its enforcement. Especially is this true in the Church, whose sanctions are wholly moral. And such a law as adding a seven and a half per cent. addition to every salary to be paid over to some central body, a law covering eight thousand separate organizations scattered throughout a continent, with relations interwoven into every angle of complexity, was obviously a task of high administrative capacity.

Yet this was the test by which the pension system fell or stood. What has been the response of the Church in these ten years?

On March 1, 1927, the Church Pension Fund had received, during these ten years, taking every parish, mission station, and every other ecclesiastical organization of whatever character into consideration, ninety-eight and a half per cent. of all possible pension assessments.

This average for the ten years is, of course, much bettered in current operation. A certain proportion of parishes are always somewhat behind, but it requires almost a microscopic examination of the Fund's records to find what can be described as at present a real delinquency. To be quite conservative, one could say that the Fund has long been running on a ninety-nine per cent. basis, and is today at about ninety-nine and a half per cent. or somewhat better.

This would be a record which any business corporation would regard with extreme complacency. In pension matters, when actual compulsion is lacking, there is no precedent for anything approaching it.

From the side of the response of the Church to the pension system, for ten years, in an extremely difficult operation, it can be said that it could hardly have been improved.

### AN ARGUMENT AGAINST EDUCATION.

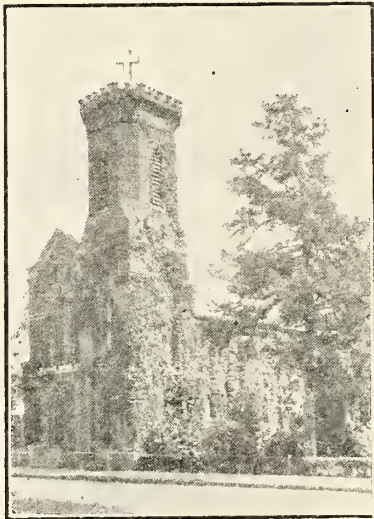
"In a free nation where slaves are not allowed of, the surest wealth consists in a multitude of laborious poor; for, besides, that they are the never-failing nursery of fleets and armies, without them there could be no enjoyment, and no product of any country could be valuable. To make the society happy, and people easy under the meanest circumstances, it is requisite that great numbers of them should be ignorant as well as poor. Knowledge both enlarges and multiplies our desires, and the fewer things a man wishes for, the more easily his necessities may be supplied." Manderville: "An Essay on Charity and Charity Schools," c. 1722. The New York Churchman.

Dr. Crafton Burke of Fort Yukon, Alaska, writes that two of the Canadian Mounties called on him, having traveled 260 miles from their post, in a desperate search for reading matter. Thanks to Church Periodical Club friends, Dr. Burke was able to send them away rejoicing, with a dog-sled full. They besought him to remember them in the spring.

### MR. HILL EXTENDS A CORDIAL INVITATION TO DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

To the Bishop, clergy and delegates to the Forty-Fourth Diocesan Convention:

Christ Church Parish welcomes you to Elizabeth City to attend the 1927 Diocesan Convention. We look forward with interest and real pleasure to your coming. We shall do all in our power to make your stay happy and profitable. We believe whole heartedly in both our parish and city. Both welcome you.



Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.

While here you must see "the sights" and learn something of the romantic history and progress of our fine city and section as well as of our fine old church.

Those of you who have seen our church will find many changes on this visit. We will not enumerate the changes in order that you may the better appreciate them when you see them.

The parish house has a large auditorium, chapel, and club room where the meetings will be held, as well as in the church. The clergy will be given plenty of room in which to vest. Abundance of room will be given for conferences and committee meetings. Rest rooms will be provided for both men and women. We are yours to command.

On your part, will you please send in your cards promptly, notifying us of your coming?

G. F. HILL, Rector,  
Christ Church,  
Elizabeth City, N. C.

Volunteer workers have just put a new roof on the vestry room of Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, the second roof since the church was built in the 1880's.

The Bryan children, of New Bern, N. C., recently placed in St. James' Church, Black Mountain, N. C., a beautiful window to the memory of their mother, Mrs. Henry R. Bryan. The window is of handsome stained glass with figure of the Good Shepherd. Mrs. Bryan and her family for many years occupied their cottage at Black Mountain, and always took a vital interest in church affairs.

### CHURCH KALENDAR APRIL-MAY, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

April 10—6th (Palm) Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
April 11—Monday before Easter	
April 12—Tuesday before Easter	
April 13—Wednesday before Easter	
April 14—Maundy Thursday	(White for H. C.)
April 15—Good Friday	(Black)
April 16—Easter Even.	(Violet. White for eve.)
April 17—Easter Day	(White)
April 18—Easter Monday	
April 19—Easter Tuesday	
April 24—1st Sunday after Easter	(White)
April 25—S. Mark, Evangelist	(Red)
May 1—SS. Philip and James	(Red)
2nd Sunday after Easter	
May 8—3rd Sunday after Easter	(White)
May 15—4th Sunday after Easter.	(White)

### TWO CONCEPTS OF CHRIST.

We see clearly the cleavage that is really taking place in the religious world between the mystic eternal Christ, who is alone able to take broken human hearts and heal them, and sinful hearts and cleanse them, and the wonderful winsomeness of the humanitarian Christ as described by Ernest Renan, and whom some of our glib modern teachers have just now discovered. Of course, if the Rotarian Christ, so to describe him, has his way, the Church will cease to be what it has been heretofore, and will become a kind of interesting community center, where spelling bees and singing schools are held. It will no longer be the shrine of mystery and healing, the place of vision and redemption, which it has been in the ages gone by.

Of course, if we judge from history of the past, it is the men and women who have walked in closest fellowship with the mystic eternal Christ, who have done the most practical and fruitable humanitarian work. And, unless I miss my guess, they will be the people who will do that same work most effectively in times to come. There is no objection, from my point of view, to having parish houses, singing schools, gymnasiums, and all the rest in places where they are needed, but to make such things the chief and central things of the Christian enterprise as so many seem tempted to do, is incredible.—Dr. Joseph Fort Newton in the Living Church.

### "———AND WILL PREVAIL."

Men may fail over and over again to secure a wise and effective internationalism. Leagues and covenants may from time to time be propounded, only to break down in operation through the wilfulness and pettiness of human nature. Those who recommend them and plead for them may for a long time to come seem to be politically impotent, and the professional politician may feel himself secure in despising the forces he opposes as things visionary and impracticable. But after every defeat, the spirit which is seeking the realization of the doctrine of human brotherhood, just because it is the spirit of Jesus, will rise purified and strengthened to the task before it.—H. H. Gowen, in The Universal Faith.



## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's, Edenton, March 23rd.

The Rev. H. G. England, of Farmville, preached in St. Mary's, Kinston, at the morning service, on Sunday, March 20th.

The Rev. H. D. Cone, of Clinton, preached in St. Mary's, Kinston, at the morning and evening services, on Sunday, March 13th.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, conducted a week's mission at the Church of the Advent, Williamston, beginning Monday, March 28th.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., conducted service and preached in St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C., March 23rd.

Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, diocesan treasurer of the United Thank Offering, addressed the women of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, on the subject of the United Thank Offering, at the presentation of their spring offering on March 25th, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Miss Venetia Cox returned on March 24th to her home in Winterville, N. C., from Hankow, China, where she has been serving as missionary from East Carolina. She sailed from Shanghai, January 1st, for Port Said, Egypt, and spent two months visiting Palestine, Sicily, Italy, and other interesting points.

Bishop Darst will conduct the Lenten services in the Garrick Theater, Philadelphia, from April 11th to 15th, that is, beginning Monday before Easter and ending Good Friday. The fact that Bishop Darst is invited every year to conduct these special services is evidence of his great popularity in the Quaker City.

### A NOBLE GOTHIC BUILDING.

The Cathedral in Seville is not only the most beautiful building in Spain, but is judged by many to be the most noble Gothic building in the world. It is the largest cathedral in area, except St. Peter's, Rome. It has thirty-seven chapels. Its splendid reredos rises to a height of more than a hundred feet, holding thousands of statues, the work of the greatest sculptors of the late 1300's and early 1400's. Among the services, processions and sermons of Holy Week is the annual Sermon of the Passion, delivered at five in the morning on Good Friday, as enjoined by the Council of Toledo in 633 and preached annually without omission from that date.

Through the generosity of Mr. Charles A. Seifert, vestryman of Christ Church, New Bern, St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, has been lately marked by a large white cross, placed on the peak of the roof.

## RELIGIOUS TOLERANCE.

Reading, reflection and time have convinced me that the interests of society require the observation of those moral precepts only in which all religions agree, for all forbid us to steal, murder, plunder, or bear false witness; and that we should not intermeddle with the particular dogmas in which all religions differ, and which are totally unconnected with morality. In all of them we see good men, and as many in one as in another. The varieties in the structure and the action of the human mind as in those of the body, are the work of our creator against which it cannot be a religious duty to erect the standard of uniformity. The practice of morality being necessary for the well being of society, he has taken care to impress its precepts so indelibly on our hearts that they shall not be effaced by the subtleties of our brain. We all agree in the obligation of the moral precepts of Jesus, and nowhere will they be found delivered in greater purity than in His discourses. It is then a matter of principle with me to avoid disturbing the tranquility of others by expression of any opinion on the innocent questions on which we schismatize.—Thomas Jefferson.

## REWARDED.

A striking example of virtue as its own reward occurred in the work of the New York City Mission when a woman well known in New York was found sitting in a department store waiting-room, suffering from an attack of amnesia. She could not remember her name or where she lived. She had no mark of identification with her. She was brought by the police to the City Mission office and was sent to St. Barnabas House, where kindly care was given and her identity worked out. She proved to be the daughter of a man whose generous gift had helped to make possible much of the City Mission work and she herself had given a check every year to help maintain the temporary refuge, St. Barnabas House, where she herself in her emergency was sheltered.—Publicity Department.

## A DOLEFUL ENTERTAINMENT.

The Rev. C. W. Tomkins relates the following in an article on Tours and Detours in the Brisbane (Aus.) Courier: "On landing at a jetty on the north coast of Queensland one night I was persuaded by a lady to purchase a ticket for 'a dance in aid of the cemetery.' Most of the inhabitants of the one-pub town (which in America would no doubt be rendered one-horse town), turned up to dance to the wails and groans of an asthmatical accordion when the event came off. The program included items, in the selection of which the melancholy object of the function had been kept well in mind, for every song was appropriate. A man who had mislaid one leg sang The Old Sexton; one aged about eighty, Don't Bury Me Deep; and a little girl obliged with See That My Grave Keeps Green. Pressed to sing, I rendered Down Among the Dead Men."—The Living Church.

The United Thank Offering for the spring season was very generally presented throughout the diocese on March 25th, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Reports indicate that interest in the United Thank Offering is increasing.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.  
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## AN UNHAPPY STATE.

One of the most significant reports made at our Diocesan Convention in Wilmington in 1926 was the one pertaining unto the state of the Church in East Carolina. It showed that 250 names were dropped from our communicant lists in 1925, and that 2,000 had been dropped during the past ten years. When we remember that East Carolina has only 6,082 communicants, the situation is not altogether pleasant.

These names have been removed from the lists of active communicants because people moved out of the parish and lost all interest in its affairs. When they moved away, they did not necessarily become irreligious or disinterested in the Holy Catholic Church. But absence from their home church naturally caused them to lose interest in its welfare. Usually, when people move from one section of the country to another and get acquainted in their new environment, they forget "the little brown church in the wild-wood"; and, when their pastor compiles his annual report, he discovers that Mr. So and So has failed to attend, so far as he knows, the administration of the Lord's Supper, shows no vital concern in the work of the church, and has ceased to contribute in any way to its progress. His only alternative is to drop such names from his active list.

In the meantime there have moved into his parish, over a period of years, probably as many church people as have moved away. If these late arrivals would move their

membership as they change their place of residence, losses would, to a large extent, be overcome. How can we get people to move their membership to the parish in which they are living? There's the rub! We must answer that question before we can satisfactorily solve the problem of "communicants dropped."

It appears to us that part of the responsibility of this unhappy state rests upon the laity. Our people must see clearly that their failure to move their membership as they change their place of residence is really a drawback to their old home church, and hinders the work of the whole church.

It is hoped that delegates, both clerical and lay, will go to our annual Convention in Elizabeth City in May, prepared to discuss intelligently this very important matter.

G. F. C.

## "GREAT" OR "POPULAR?"

"None of our great plays are clean plays for the simple reason that a clean play is either dull or else it lies about life," Barrett H. Clark, dramatic critic of New York, is reported to have declared in a talk a few days ago to the Taurian Players of Duke University.

Mr. Clark makes the mistake of using the word "great" as being synonymous with the word "popular." To see the point one has only to think of the carnage that has recently paraded across the stage of New York City. Some of the most popular plays were so repulsive that their producers were arrested, fined and sentenced to imprisonment. Plays they were, but they were not great; they were only popular, and some were amazingly mediocre.

What are great plays? They are those that show the struggle of a great soul; those that depict the stirring battles of the highest plane of life. Such a plane is well beyond the bestial instincts of man. Compare such dramas as Job in the Old Testament, portraying the Sufferer, and Shakespeare's Hamlet, picturing the Dreamer. These are both great and enduring plays; and moreover they are wholesome and clean. And they are popular when played by a genius like the incomparable 'Davie' Garrick of the eighteenth century.

This generation has deluded itself. It cannot produce plays equal to the masterpieces of the past, nor can it begot giants like Homer, Shakespeare, and the author of Job. It produces such as "The Virgin Man," receives the applause of the rabble, and thinks itself renowned and its production GREAT.

G. F. C.

## THE LOAVES AND FISHES.

We are accustomed to look upon this purely as a physical miracle. The men were hungry; Jesus broke natural laws and fed them. Hence we deduce: Will He not continue thus to do forever? Is not God always willing to break laws to meet need?

The trouble with this reasoning is, first, it leads to dependence upon miraculous intervention in case of need; and second, it makes us doubt God when we are brought up against the ugly side of life and we see that hunger, privation, mental and physical agony are widespread and often undeserved and unrelieved.

Jesus gives us the real meaning of the miracle when He uses it to point a spiritual truth. He says: I am the Bread of Life; He who feeds on Me shall never hunger or thirst. In other words, faith in Christ and in that for



which He stands will provide the spiritual dynamic and driving force which will solve these lesser physical problems. Not, as the Middle Ages taught, that we should despise the world, but that we should solve the world's injustice and oppression and wrong through the new insight and impetus which Christ gives us.

So we get new light on the necessity and nobility of struggle. We see advancing civilization as a miracle; the hungry of a famine-stricken nation fed by the overflowing generosity of another nation across the world; agriculture and industry devising greater production of life's essentials, making two stalks of corn grow where one grew before; science alleviating bodily suffering, healing diseases previously held as incurable, lengthening human life; education leading men out of ignorance and fear into the light and knowledge of Truth; statesmanship catching a new and ever-widening vision of peace on earth, good will among men. And these things are made possible through faith in Christ as the "Bread of Life." The hungry sheep look up to Him and still are fed. This is the miracle of the Loaves and Fishes.—J. A. M.

#### CONSERVATION OF THE RESULTS OF THE BISHOPS' CRUSADE.

What is to follow? How shall results be conserved? Is it to be simply a mighty gesture or is it to result in experiences so real and significant that men and women will be constrained to go forward in Christ's name to do Christ's work in Christ's way? The answer to the question must be made by the Bishops, Priests and laymen and women of the Church. The members of the National Commission, while keenly conscious of their limitations, corporately and individually, feel that they have made reasonably adequate preparation. The Crusaders have, with zeal and devotion and high courage sounded the message of the Crusade. Many men and women have rededicated themselves to the service of God. All of these things constitute, not the end, but the beginning of the movement.

The great message of the Bishops' Crusade will have been sounded in vain unless it results in a different attitude on the part of many of the members of the Church toward the forces of evil that arrogantly claim a place in our civilization.

Those evil forces have no rightful place. They are here on sufferance. They stay because we allow them to stay. They will go when we say they must go and we will give that order when we realize that they do not belong in God's great plan.

How is this to be done? Not by the Bishops and other clergy alone, although our leadership must be finer than ever before, our appeal more insistent, our teachings more definite, our example more inspiring.

No, there can be no substitute for the devotion and loyalty and consecrated service of that great body of men and women and boys and girls who make up the lay membership of the Church.

You must drive out these forces of evil by developing in your own lives those forces of good against which the forces of evil have never been able to stand.

You must come back to the source of all power.

In the Sacrament of His love and grace you must find strength—in the study of His own blessed Word, you must find the way to a larger life; by earnest and continued prayer you must keep the channel open, between your willingness to serve and God's power to make your service worth while.

My hope is that in every parish, groups on Personal Evangelism may be formed and that these groups will not be "Discussion Groups" only, but service groups also.

These gatherings should undertake to provide for, and conduct, religious services in jails, alms houses and other public institutions for the care of unfortunate men and women.

They should, under the guidance of the rector or archdeacon open Sunday Schools in neglected centers, conduct services in vacant churches and missions, having, of course, secured the approval of the Diocesan. Above all they should individually seek men and women who have not accepted Christ as Lord and Saviour, and invite them to the services of the Church, and where the opportunity occurs, urge them to give their lives to God and to His service.

It will be desperately hard for some of us to do these things, but I know of no other way in which our lives may become channels for God's grace than by allowing Him to come through us to those needy ones for whom our dear Lord counted it worth while to die.

Unless the religion of Our Lord Jesus Christ means everything to us, it can mean nothing to any one through us.

The first step in our follow-up plans, therefore, must be a determination to see first things first; surrendering our lives to Him, we will win our own souls, dedicating ourselves to His service we will bring others to the saving knowledge of His life.

BISHOP DARST.

#### WHAT PAT ANNOUNCED.

Father Boyle was sick and unable to celebrate mass. One Sunday morning he called in Patrick, the old sexton, and explained that he was sick, and to inform the people, explaining that due to his illness they couldn't hear mass, and that that would be no sin on their part.

Patrick stood attention, occasionally saying, "Yes, Father." As Patrick was about to leave Father Boyle said: "Patrick, you might as well make the announcements for the week. Next Thursday confessions will be heard for the first Friday; Tuesday, Feast of St. Peter and Paul. Collection next Sunday for the Holy Father, the Pope. A package has been found in the church; owner can have same by calling at the sacristy. On Wednesday John Clancy and Mary McCool will be married in this church. Any one knowing why these persons should not be married will please make known their reasons to proper authorities."

Patrick carried out Father Boyle's instructions as follows: "Ladies and Gentlemen: Father Boyle is sick and that is no sin. Next Thursday will be First Friday. Tuesday will be the feast of John Clancy and Mary McCool. The Pope will be here next Sunday to take up the collection, and on Wednesday St. Peter and Paul will be married in this church, and anyone what sez they shouldn't be married will find their reasons rolled up in a package by calling in the sacristy."—J. A. M.

Bishop Darst announces the publication of a book on lay evangelism, entitled "the Ministry of Laymen," by a layman of the Church, Mr. Leon C. Palmer of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, who has been acting as executive secretary for the Commission on Evangelism. The book (96 pages) is published by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and may be obtained from their office, 202 South Nineteenth St., Philadelphia, at 25 cents a copy, nine copies for \$2, postpaid.





New Parish House of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, in which will be held various meetings of the Annual Convention, May 4th and 5th.

#### GENERAL CHURCH NEWS.

In the 15 years of its existence the New York Church Mission of Help has ministered to more than 4,600 girls.

Mrs Henry Ford is making it possible for The Michigan Churchman, recently threatened with extinction, to continue for another year. It is hoped that the Diocese may by that time be able to resume it.

One of our western missions has been asked by the neighboring Congregationalists to lend them some of its Prayer Books for use during Lent. There is a Union Mission Study Class in the same town.

When Bishop Remington visits Heppner, Oregon, he takes some of his meals at the Chinese restaurant. The owners of the restaurant are Church people, the man a generous supporter, and his wife a member of the choir.

It had grown bitterly cold; a sharp cutting wind swept everything. . . Our few communicants were almost all at the service. They were all women. For any men there might have been, the weather was too severe.—A Bishop's Journal.

A diocesan "educational day" for Woman's Auxiliary leaders, held in January in Harrisburg, was attended by 55 women from 20 parishes, and one in Baltimore by 61 women from 40 parishes. The day was spent in discussing, under Miss Boyer's leadership, methods of studying the textbook on rural work, "Beyond City Limits."

Bishop Remington writes of the Christmas service at Milton, Oregon, "The Public Library in Milton had been occupied by the Christian Scientists until 12, but we soon had our altar up, and with the greens and a beautiful picture of the Nativity, by Margaret Tarrant, as a background, we started our Christmas Communion."

Helen Keller acted as sponsor for a baby baptized in Trinity Chapel, New York, in January. The baby was the child of a deaf-mute.

A child in Balbalasang writes to Bishop Mosher's office, "I hope you will send us one priest. We are longing to have one. We are always in good condition here under the protection of our heavenly Father and wish you are the same."

The lunch counter has only forty-six stools but it feeds 2,000 men every day. This is in the Seamen's Church Institute, New York. The average check is 25 cents, though the men not infrequently order eight eggs, and that costs more. Tea bags, paper cups and patent sugar-pourers they loathe, but most of the time their faces register great content, a silent tribute to this practical service of the Institute.

Some one wrote to Archdeacon Wyllie in the Dominican Republic that nothing had been heard from that land for some time, and the writer had a thirst for information. To which the Archdeacon sends this characteristic reply: "Thirst for information about us in the Dominican Republic! My! The work is so commonplace and so profoundly regular that there is nothing much to tell you. And then I am spread out over such an enormous space that I can't expect much progress. There is work here for six priests and there are two of us. We opened a new church and hope to have it consecrated some time this year. It is very beautiful—at least I think so. Beautiful mahogany baptistry, lectern and pulpit, all made here."

#### UNITED THANK OFFERING WORKERS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1926.

Number of Workers at home .....	75
Number of Workers abroad .....	135
Number of Workers on retired or disabled list .....	25
Number of Workers in training .....	8



## BOOKS RECOMMENDED BY DR. LAY.

In answer to various enquiries I am writing these notes. I have read most of Dr. J. Paterson Smyth's books and no doubt they are all good. It is recommended that they be read in the following order:

(1) The Bible in the Making, \$1.50. Tells how the different books were written or compiled and how they were finally recognized as "canonical," while other writings were not.

(2) How we Got Our Bible, \$1.00. Tells of the translations, versions, manuscripts, etc.

(3) The Ancient Documents and the Modern Bible, \$2.00. Somewhat similar to (1), but deals with all sorts of ancient documents, many of them only known lately.

(4) How God Inspired the Bible, \$1.50.

(5) How to Read the Bible, \$1.00

(6) The Story of St. Paul's Life and Letters, \$1.50.

(7) God, Conscience and the Bible, \$1.00.

(8) What a Child ought to Know About the Bible, \$1.00. By the Rev. H. R. Stevenson with foreword by Dr. Smyth. I have not seen it, but it ought to be good where there are young children.

(9) Reasons for Being a Churchman, Little. Paper 75c, cloth \$2.00. Excellent, and has a useful index.

(11) The Episcopal Church. Atwater, Paper 60c, cloth \$1.00. Recent, excellent, but no index.

(12) The Prayer Book Reason Why. Boss. Paper 40c, cloth 60c. Explains a great many things people are asking about, and has a good index.

(13) The Faith by Which We Live. Bishop Fiske. Paper 75c, cloth \$1.00.

(14) Personal Religion and the Life of Fellowship. Bishop Temple, \$1.00.

(15) Altar Guild Manual. With suggestions for Altar Linen. By Josephine S. Wood. New edition by Mrs. W. H. Wood, 25c.

(16) A Commentary on the Holy Bible. Dummelow. The MacMillan Co. N. Y., \$3.00.

(17) The Harmonium, by King Hall, being No. 4 of Novello's Music Primers edited by Sir John Stainer and Sir Hubert Parry, \$1.50. The H. W. Gray Co., 159 East 48th St., N. Y.

I have no doubt that all of the above may be obtained from Edwin S. Gorham, Inc., 11 West 45th St., New York.

Numbers (1) to (8) are published by James Pott & Co., 214 East 23rd St., New York. Numbers (10), (11), (12), (13) and (15) are in the list of The Morehouse Publishing Co., Milwaukee, Wis. Number (14) is published by the MacMillan Co., New York.

Prices are not postpaid. In ordering add ten per cent for postage.

Altar Guilds should have No. (15).

Every intelligent person who is interested in the Bible should buy for his own constant use No. (16). In its one volume of 1100 pages it contains practically all that is found in a ten volume Commentary.

The right method of playing on the reed organ and getting the most out of it to support the voices is entirely different from that used on the pipe organ or the piano. I have never known the reed organ to be taught, and yet that is what we have in most of our churches. Careful practise of the points in No. (17) will greatly help the conscientious organist.

I would recommend that individuals should get and

study at least one of the first fourteen books named above. Any one of them would be good for a class to study. Most of them should be in every Parish Library, where there is one. Where there is none, several persons could club together and get all of them and pass them around. Few churchmen are really well informed.

GEO. W. LAY, Vice-Chairman, Dept. Rel. Education.

## 8,000 BABIES.

The fact that the State Board of Health reports 8,000 illegitimate births during the last biennium reflects light upon the work of the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare in its efforts to study the problem of illegitimacy.

The Board is charged with the duty of inspecting maternity homes, and in doing so, certain standards of management have been set up, and complied with, by the four maternity homes in the State. The Board requires that the home should have the proper financial support, that there should be proper advisory committees of local citizens to keep in touch with the financial and social conditions of the home, and that such a home should be established only when it is proved that there is a definite need for such an institution.

Apparently the medical service of the homes licensed by the Board is good, and there is an effort made to do some constructive work with the girl, while she is an inmate of the institution. But an adequate system of follow-up work is badly needed, in order to help the unmarried mother re-establish herself and to care for the baby, whenever this is advisable.

As far as the records show, less than 400 of the 8,000 illegitimate births recorded during the period, took place in these maternity homes. The State Board believes that the future of these children is of importance to the State, and that, through the State, they should be insured adequate protection and care. The number reported is more than the total population of all the orphanages and the North Carolina Children's Home Society combined.

In so far as we are able to learn comparatively little effort is made by any agency to establish paternity of the 8,000 fathers of these children of unmarried mothers, and have the fathers assume some responsibility for them. Legislation for this purpose is totally inadequate. At the present time, \$200.00 is the maximum amount that may be legally required of the father when paternity is established. This hardly takes care of the mother during her confinement or incarceration in a maternity home. The jurisdiction for bastardy cases, as they are termed, is in the magistrate's court. This court cannot impose a fine to exceed \$200.00. Jurisdiction should be removed to the Superior Court and a more adequate statute provided, in order that requirements for the permanent care and responsibility of the child may legally be required.—K. B. J. in N. C. Public Welfare Progress.

## FOUR NON-CHURCH GOING BROMIDES.

In the church pharmacy are at least four bromides that infallibly produce a quiescent conscience, and gently put the patient to sleep.

1. I work so hard all the week that when Sunday morning comes—

2. When I was a boy, I was made to go to church three times on Sunday, and so now—

3. Company came just as we were about ready—

4. I came twice, and not a soul spoke to me—

## Young People's Department

MISS BILLIE MELICK, Editor of Department

### TWO NEW LEAGUES.

Two new Leagues have recently been organized in District No. 12 of the Diocese. The Young People's Service League of St. John's Mission in Wilmington was organized the last part of February. Miss Irene Ezzell was elected president, and the League started with a membership of ten.

On March 20th, the Young People's Service League of Grace Church, Whiteville, was organized. Miss Sibyl Skiles was elected president, and the names of ten young people were placed upon the roll.

This brings the total number of Leagues in District No. 12 up to seven and the total number of Leagues in the Diocese up to twenty-five.

### MORE INTERESTING PROGRAMS.

The most practical need at the present time of the Young People's Service League in our Diocese seems to be some system whereby valuable, interesting, and timely programs may be collected and interchanged by the Leagues. Our meetings will not be successful and well attended unless instructive and interesting programs are planned and executed. Although a majority of the Leagues have very efficient program committees, these committees usually exhaust their supply of original programs long before the year is over and are at a loss for more material with which to work.

We need some place which, for lack of a better term, we may call our Program Clearing House. Our Leagues could send their programs to this place once every month. Here the best ones could be compiled upon one sheet and a copy sent to every League each month. Then our program committees would always have this reserve material to fall back on.

Until we can arrange such a Program Clearing House, we can use this page as a partial remedy. Please send the Editor therefore, any particularly interesting programs that have been given by your League in order that the other Leagues may enjoy them also.

The following papers on Foreign Missions and on Church Government have recently been presented by the League of St. James Parish, Wilmington, and have proved very interesting:

#### Foreign Missions:

1. How do we know that our Religion is better than other religions?
2. In what ways are Foreign Missions a benefit to our own country?
3. Is "Foreign Missions" forcing our religion on other people?
4. Should a person leave work in this country for work abroad? Should money be spent abroad when there is need here?

#### Church Government:

1. National Government.
2. Provincial Government.
3. Diocesan Government.
4. Parish Government.

The following debates have also been held:

1. Resolved: That a law passed by the government should be obeyed whether it is a good or bad law.
2. Resolved: That the present state of the parish is not as good as it has been in the past.
3. Resolved: That the moving pictures have a good influence on the community.
4. Resolved: That the church should favor the cancellation of the War Debts.

### PRIZE OFFERED TO THE YOUNG PEOPLE.

Woodward, Ala., March 2, 1927.

To the Young People of the Province of Sewanee:

Have you heard of the Pageant Contest for the young people of the Fourth Province and is your Young People's Service League preparing to compete for the prize?

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Sewanee Province has set aside \$50.00 for a scholarship to the Young People's Division of the Sewanee Summer Training School, July 26 to August 9, to be awarded to the Young People's Service League, (or the communicant of the Protestant Episcopal Church, between the ages of 14 and 25, living in a district where there is no organized Y. P. S. L.) which shall write the best simple pageant on the objects of the Corporate Gift of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Corporate Gift is \$100,000, which the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the Church has pledged for Advance Work during this triennium. Six missions of varied character in different parts of the world have been selected as objects of the gift, as is shown by W. A. Leaflet No. 140. Contributions for the cause have already been generous and some of the buildings have been begun but the Auxiliary needs the help of its young friends to give to all the people of the church a vivid idea of the picturesqueness and need, not only of the objects of the Corporate Gift, but of the whole Program of the Church.

The Church loves its young people and is confidently looking to them for leadership of a high quality. The Woman's Auxiliary believes that a simple pageant on the Corporate Gift, selected as the best among all those submitted by young people, presented at the Sewanee Summer School and later presented by Young People in every parish and mission of the Province would speak to all hearts in such a way as to set far forward the true missionary ideal. Thus would the Woman's Auxiliary and the Young People make a real contribution to the life of the church which has so greatly blessed them.

It is well that preparation of the pageant is begun during Lent for gifts for the King made in a true spirit of sacrifice and prayer are most acceptable to Him and find widest use in the extension of His Kingdom.

The production which will probably best fill the need will be a simple pageant or play not exceeding 4000 words in length and not occupying more than one-half hour playing time; with not more than ten speaking characters with opportunity for bringing in a large group for singing or populace—a production which through its spiritual message may with propriety be presented either in church or parish house. It is hoped that it will be more than a play giving missionary information but that it will show how the needs of the world may be met through Christ, the Light of the World. It is desired to leave the contestants free to present the subject as may seem best to the individual. A pageant may be written by one person or by sev-



eral in collaboration. Several members of the same league may compete for the prize but each manuscript should be submitted through the League. Where there is no organized Y. P. S. L. manuscripts should be sent direct to the Chairman of the Committee on Award, Mrs. P. T. Waring, 10 W. Taylor St., Savannah, Ga. Rules for submission of manuscripts may be later had of Mrs. Waring and will require such details as: neatly typewritten copy on one side of paper only; placing names of writer, League and chosen number in a sealed envelope accompanying manuscript, with corresponding number on outside of envelope and on manuscript; all manuscripts to be in the hands of Mrs. Waring by May seventh.

Helpful collateral reading on the objects of the Corporate Gift may be found in public and private libraries. "The Story of the Program" gives an interesting statement of the work of the Church in all fields. It probably may be borrowed of the clergy and Auxiliary women. The little handbook issued by the National Commission on Religious Drama and Pageantry will prove helpful in planning the pageant. It may be had for 50c from the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Ave., New York.

Faithfully yours,

MRS. D. E. WILSON,

Representative 4th Province W. A. Corporate Gift.

#### CAN WE RESIST THIS?

In an article entitled, "The Boy and His Church—The Ministry," in the Southern Churchman, Bishop Slattery has the following conclusion:

"I have only one other reason to give why the ministry has peculiar use today. That is because it offers a field for heroism. The crusades are over. Perhaps, among civilized nations, wars are over; certainly war is no longer the only way to settle a dispute. True, in order to get rich quickly, men brave the Arctic cold and the tropic heat; but somehow the sane old world refuses to attach the name of heroism to such selfish hazard. Heroism, by its nature, must be unselfish, as well as adventurous. Now, strange to say, the ministry which often seems tame, offers today the one preeminent crusade of the hour. It sounds just as ringing an appeal as ever Peter the Hermit made—and it is a thousand times more rational. It cries: "Young and strong men, would you do hard things, great things? Then, off to the corners of the earth, and tell men of Christ! The climate is dangerous, the loneliness is unspeakable, the distance from home will seem unbearable, the obstacles to success are almost insuperable. You must learn a language of amazing intricacy, you must learn to think as if you were of another race of men, your whole life must be turned upside down. It is heroism to the last degree—it is hard, hard, very hard! But the battle-cry is "The world for Christ—will you enlist?" The men who say, "Yes," to such an invitation must be of finer stuff than the anxious people who trudge through bitter cold to get the gold of Alaska. They must even be of finer stuff than the best soldiers who go off to fight their country's war. No ancient crusade ever had half the splendor of this modern appeal. And it is rational practical, sensible, real.

"The men who are going, one by one, to India and China and Japan have better minds, stronger bodies, whiter souls than most of the best of us at home—and they are not fanatics. Their eyes shine with a clear-seen purpose. They are building so carefully, so strongly, that empires yet un-

born shall bless their work, though these empires may never know their names. You should read of their schools, their colleges, their orphanages, their hospitals, their churches. You should read of their patience as they wait for prejudice to turn to trust, and trust, at last, to love. We say—through smiles, through tears, our hearts swelling with pride—"It seems as if it were going to be dawn in a little while." They shout, "The day has come—the Kingdom of Christ is to be everywhere—every heart shall own Him!"

"I am only a prosaic person in a pleasant Massachusetts city, but I can tell you that my heart beats fast when I think that the most heroic heroes of this generation are my brothers in the Christian ministry who have sought out the hardest places in the world, to give all they have, without count of cost, to bring in the beautiful Kingdom of Christ. Other vocations can boast their heroes, too; but, I make bold to say, no other can show so many who by a fixed purpose make a business of heroism—though, with the perfection of devotion, they do not know it.

So it is that I have no apologies to make for the ministry. The Church is not begging people to come into the ministry, because, as people sometimes suppose, anybody will do. Anybody will not do. The Church wants only such men—not geniuses, mark you—as are willing to be their best. Any straight, intelligent man who honestly will be his best, and will submit to long scholastic training, will find that this particular time has use for him. He may help the world by breaking down class-spirit; he may help the perplexed by giving them a reasonable faith; he may help himself by giving his life to a complete heroism.

The ministry was never so attractive as it is today. May God keep out of it those who think that it is easy—for they will fail. May God bring into it those who know that it is hard—for they will be the happiest of mortals, and they will help the world to be glad, in the light of Jesus Christ."

#### THE ALTAR FLOWERS.

Jesus loved flowers and all things beautiful. He has told us to "consider" them—St. Matthew 6:28. Because flowers are beautiful and testify to the bounty and goodness of God, they are especially appropriate for decoration in the house of God. Thus flowers symbolize spiritual joy, and are in honor of Jesus, who is the "Rose of Sharon and the Lily of the Valley."

The attending to, and arrangement of, the altar flowers is a most important branch of altar work, and one allowing of considerable taste and skill. Careful thought should be given to the selection of flowers, especially in vesting the altar. Often flowers can be selected to harmonize with the color appointed for the day or season. For the great festivals of the Church, white is preferable. When they can be had, the red peonies or flowers are very beautiful and appropriate for Whit-sunday.—The Altar.

One of the simplest ways to instruct any one in the rudiments of the organization and work of the National Council is by means of the page carried in every issue of The Spirit of Missions, headed The National Organization of the Church. The March issue had also a list of all the missionary bishops.

More than 105,000 copies of the Churchman's Kalendar of Daily Bible Readings had been sold before February 1.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES.

## Additions to Library.

Since the last issue of this paper many more books and magazines have been contributed to our library, which now numbers about fifteen hundred volumes with about fifteen or sixteen magazines coming regularly. The books and magazines are very much enjoyed and the library is used a great deal. To all the donors of books and magazines we extend our hearty thanks because

"He who gives a child a book  
Gives that child a sweeping look  
Through its pages,  
Down the ages;

"Gives that child a ship to sail  
Where the far adventurers hail  
Down the sea  
Of destiny;

"Gives that child a vision-wide  
As the skies where stars abide  
Anchored in  
The love of him;

"Gives that child great dreams to dream  
Sun-lit ways that glint and gleam  
Where the sages  
Tramp the ages."

## Older Boys Conduct Services.

The season of Lent was ushered in with a snowfall of thirteen inches. Needless to say, this unusual occurrence suspended school and most of the other ordinary occupations but during breathing spells between snow ball fights the children thronged the library and gymnasium.

On Friday evenings during Lent, as in former years, the older boys take turns in conducting a brief devotional service. This service has been found to be most helpful and the children engage in it with utmost reverence and fervor.

## Children Practice Self-Denial.

All the children except the babies of the Baby Cottage are practicing real self-denial by giving up the weekly treat of ice cream generously furnished by Mrs. Porter Stedman, of Winston-Salem. The money thereby saved is given to the children by Mrs. Stedman for their mite box offering.

A number of the children also attend the children's Lenten services at St. Peter's and many of them sing in the choir.

## Children Hear Dr. Wood.

On Sunday night, March 13th, our young people belonging to the Young People's Service League had the pleasure of hearing Dr. John W. Wood, executive secretary of the Department of Missions, who addressed the Mecklenburg District meeting of the Y. P. S. L.

## Tri-State Conference.

This year the meeting of the Tri-State Conference of Orphanage Workers will be held at the Church Home Orphanage, York, S. C., April 28th and 29th. This is our church orphanage in South Carolina, of which the Rev. Thomas P. Noe is the very capable superintendent. These meetings with the exchange of ideas are always very profitable and stimulating.

## Pilgrimage Planned for May 2nd.

At the last annual meeting of the Board of Managers the proposal to hold an annual pilgrimage was presented and a motion unanimously passed to hold such a pilgrimage each year on a date as near as possible to the birthday of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne. Bishop Penick has set Monday, May 2nd, as the date for this year's pilgrimage. At this time it is hoped to have the dedication of both the Bronson Administration Building and the Osborne Memorial Cottage. The full program will be published later.

## Cash Contributions Received From East Carolina,

February 25 to March 25.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	-----\$3.00
Edenton, Miss Marian Skinner	----- 3.00

## Contributions in Kind.

Wilmington, St. James', St. Mary's Guild, 16 dresses.  
Wilmington, Frances Sloan, four books.

## MOST HELPFUL ADVICE.

The following is an extract from a pastoral letter, sent to his congregation at the beginning of the Lenten season, by the Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort:

"I shall not dwell on the negative side of the observance of Lent. Self-denial and discipline are obvious duties. I would rather urge upon all the positive side. Let us try to do better the things we have done and to do more faithfully some of the things we have hitherto neglected or left altogether undone. I specify some of them.

1. Private prayers night and morning.
2. Reading the Bible daily. The Churchman's Calendar of Daily Bible Readings will be found useful.
3. Grace before each meal, and family prayers daily. We cannot expect our young people to grow up right, unless we have religion in the home. It is not easy to arrange, but please begin and keep it up.
4. Attendance at the church services. In this we have been sadly remiss. It is the most obvious way in which we can improve. Stop making excuses. I hope you can get something from the services; but that is not the chief object in coming. We should go to Church to give something of ourselves as a sacrifice to God's glory. Your presence will encourage the rector and the others in the congregation. Bring some one else with you and double the effect.
5. Receiving the Holy Communion. The neglect of this blessed sacrament is the impressive sign of a lack of spiritual life, vigorously maintained. If your trouble is doubt of its value, think and pray over it and then try it; if it is laziness, brace up; if it is a grudge against some one, make up, blot it out, forget it. Our blessed Saviour has forgiven each of us more than we can ever possibly forgive others.
6. Feeling responsible for others. Speak the word in season. Help others. Tell the rector where he can be useful. Often he fails to get the information that would enable him to do what would give him pleasure and might bring some benefit to others.

7. Cultivating an interest in the church. This is done by adding intelligently to our knowledge. Subscribe to The Mission Herald, The Spirit of Missions and a Church weekly. Each one should read at least one good book this Lent. I shall be glad to advise about this and to order or lend suitable books."



## Convocation of Colored Workers

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor of Department  
New Bern, N. C.

### USUAL UNIQUE LENTEN SERVICES AT ST. CYPRIAN'S.

For more than 40 years it has been the custom of the people of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, to gather each morning in the Lenten season for a brief service of prayer, hymn and meditation before beginning the labors of the day. This service held at 6:30 a. m. is largely attended by the members of the church, who look forward to it year by year as a great help in observing a holy and profitable Lent. Not only the members but many non-church visitors attend the service, so that frequently there is a gathering as large as the Sunday morning service. This year the Rector is conducting brief studies in the Penitential Psalms.

St. Cyprian's is fast becoming a congregation in which there is a one-hundred per cent observance of Lent. Instead of becoming a thing of the past with our people, it is growing in its hold upon them and even now the few persons who fail to observe the season make themselves conspicuous by that fact.

### COLORED PRIEST DIES.

On March 10th, the writer in company with the Rev. Mr. Holder, of Kinston, went to Washington to assist in a brief service in St. Paul's Church in memory of the Rev. Wm. J. Herritage, A. M., who died at his home in Edenton on March 7th, 1927.

The deceased was born in Washington in 1850. He was reared in New Haven, Conn., where he attended high school. Later he went to Lincoln University where he received his M. A. degree.

Returning to the South, Mr. Herritage taught school in Beaufort and Craven Counties. He was among the first teachers in the State to conduct teachers institutes and did this work when the men who were available for it were very few. He also taught at St. Augustine's School Raleigh, among those being instructed by him were Bishop Delaney and the late Rev. Mr. Perry, of Tarboro.

The deceased was the first colored Priest ordained in East Carolina; and, while the Rev. F. S. Willett was the first colored minister to die in canonical relationship with the diocese, Mr. Herritage was the first to be buried within the diocese. He was ordained by Bishop Watson. Sometime before this the deceased had started to work in the Church as a Lay Reader at Washington where he was buried. Sometime after starting as a Lay Reader in Washington he was transferred to Edenton where he spent practically his whole ministerial career, with the exception of seven years spent at Asheville. The return from Asheville took place in 1910 and here he labored until his retirement in 1919.

Mr. Herritage was a man of wide experience and many contacts and was an interesting personality. Many tokens of his taste and sense of the fitness of things may be observed in the appointments at St. John's in Edenton. He directly or indirectly influenced the missionary ventures of the Church among colored people in Belhaven,

Roper and elsewhere. His belief in God was profound and his last days were spent in the constant companionship of the Holy Scriptures which were read to him daily by his devoted wife.

After a service at St. John the Evangelist at Edenton, conducted by the Rev. R. B. Drane and the Rev. Mr. Griffith, the body was taken to Washington where another service was conducted under the direction of the Rev. J. B. Brown, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, the Rev. J. E. Holder, of Kinston, and the Rev. R. I. Johnson, of New Bern.

The remaining relatives are the widow, one daughter and two sons one of whom is the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., the rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, the gift of the Elder Herritage to the Sacred Ministry of the Church which he loved and served throughout his life. These devoted relatives were at the bedside when he passed away.

The choral setting for the Eucharist, composed by the Rev. Mr. Cochran of Raleigh, N. C., a Negro priest and musician, based on some of the more dignified "spirituals," is finding a wide welcome. Bishop Demby has requested all the Negro Missions in his jurisdiction to secure copies of it. Bishop Cheshire writes, "I think Mr. Cochran's composition has very distinct value. It seems to me an unique and important contribution to the sacred music of the Church and of the country."

A destructive fire occurred at St. Agnes Hospital for Negroes, Raleigh, December 16th, practically destroying the third floor and doing damage that has been estimated from \$10,000 to \$15,000. The forty-four patients in the hospital were removed by the nurses and the students of St. Augustine's, without any loss of life. The State Commissioner of Insurance has publicly commended the Rev. E. H. Goold and the student body of St. Augustine's for their splendid rescue work.

### PRACTICALLY ALL BENEVOLENCE.

An unusual benevolent organization—which is practically all benevolence and no organization—is a children's home at Danville, Ill., conducted by a man and his wife who have no children of their own. Taking into their home first one child and then another who were sent by the juvenile court and other agencies, they now have forty to whom they are giving a living, an education, and Christian training. The man is a moulder by trade and a member of the Greek Orthodox Church. His wife is an Episcopalian. The religious affiliation of the couple and their numerous family is with the Church of the Holy Trinity. On one Sunday recently this foster mother brought twenty-four of her children to the church to receive baptism.—The Christian Century.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, celebrated his 77th natal anniversary on Sunday, March 27th, by taking part in four church services. Bishop Cheshire is a native of Tarboro, and became Bishop of North Carolina in 1893.

### NOTICE!

The Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina will meet in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the 4th and 5th of May.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

### W. A. BOWEN

Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### Ayden Furniture Company

HOME FURNISHERS and FUNERAL DIRECTORS

"On the Hy-Way,"

Ayden, N. C.

When passing through Ayden come in and let us show you our stock and quote prices.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

### The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

### The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

Help the Diocese of East Carolina by subscribing to  
THE MISSION HERALD,  
Ayden, N. C.

Subscription \$1.00 a year, payable in advance.



Ep 283.05-

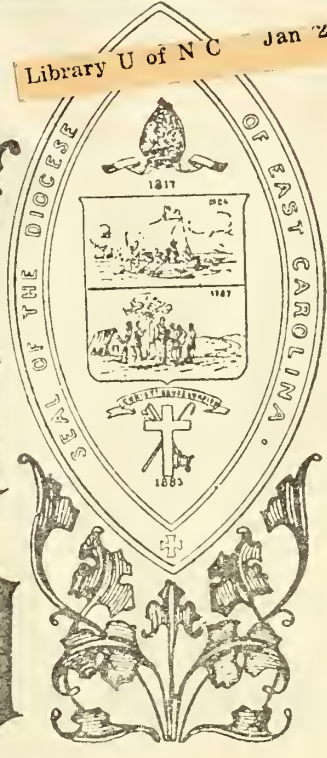
U. N. C.  
CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLI.

No. 5.

Library U of N C Jan 28

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CONVENTION  
NUMBER

May, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### VIRGINIA DARE MEMORIAL.

One of the reports made to the recent Convention of our Church, in Elizabeth City, related to the erection of a Memorial to Virginia Dare, for which the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association is responsible, and to a special Fund for which some of our people in East Carolina have contributed.

It was stated that stone has been offered as a gift, enough for building the tower and gateway and that there is in bank enough money to transport all material to the site on Roanoke Island. It is estimated that 210 tons of stone will be required. The design is for a tower surmounted by a cross, 33 feet elevation from ground level to top of the cross. The gateway is through the tower and leads to Old Fort Raleigh.

The last Congress made an appropriation for "a Tablet or Marker" to the memory of Virginia Dare at that place; and it is hoped that the Government and the Association can and will work together for the erection of a more important memorial than either one of them alone could build. The Association is now negotiating with the Government to that end.

Some time ago this Association offered to transfer to the National Government its title to the 16 1-2 acres of the Old Fort land, to be established as a Park. The offer was not favorably considered by Mr. Secretary Work. If our present overtures for co-operation are treated in the same way, it will remain for the Association to carry on in its undertaking. Thereto there should be more members of the Association, stockholders at \$10 the share; and more gifts to the Memorial Fund.

Some of the beginning of this Memorial Fund was given by Sunday School children of East Carolina, in recognition of which the Association invited the Diocese of East Carolina to name members on a Joint Committee for this business; it is that which has brought the Association into relation with the Convention.

Mr. Jos. T. McCabe, treasurer of this Special Fund would be pleased to acknowledge gifts. Mr. W. D. Pruden, secretary-treasurer of the Association would issue certificates of stock.

ROBT. B. DRANE, Vice-President.

The University of the South (Sewanee) is in the Cumberland Mountains, Tennessee.

The University is owned by twenty-two diocese of the Episcopal Church in thirteen Southern States.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., MAY, 1927.

No. 5.

## FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION MEETS IN ELIZABETH CITY

### TRIUMPHANT GLADNESS REIGNED THROUGHOUT ON ACCOUNT OF BISHOP DARST'S RETURN

#### BISHOP DARST PREACHES GREAT SERMON

The Forty-Fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina met in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C., May 4th and 5th, 1927, and was characterized by happiness on account of the return of Bishop Darst from the Bishops' Crusade, which he directed as chairman of the National Commission of Evangelism, and by a determination to get business transacted.

##### Special Supper.

The clergy and one selected delegate from each parish and mission attended a special supper in the Parish House the evening before the Convention to discuss the state of the Church; but such discussion was prevented on account of the unavoidable absence of the chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church. Bishop Darst, who presided, expressed his great joy to be back among his people after an absence of several months, and said that the success of the Bishops' Crusade was due in part to the co-operation and prayers of the people of East Carolina. After a cordial welcome to the delegates had been given by the Rev. George F. Hill, host to the Convention, the following made impromptu addresses: the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D., of Wilmington, on the Young People's Work; Mr. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro, on Men's Clubs; the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, on Rural Church Work; Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, of Wilmington, Co-ordination of the Women's Work; Mr. John R. Tolar, of Fayetteville, on Opportunity Offered by Mill Communities; the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., on the Work of the General Church; and Bishop Darst stressed the importance of the Colored Work.

##### Dr. Milton Preaches Opening Sermon.

The Convention proper was formerly opened at 9:30 a. m., Wednesday, May 4th; and after organization, adjourned for the eleven o'clock service, which consisted of celebration of the Holy Communion, by Bishop Darst, and sermon on "The Ascension," by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., of Wilmington.

##### Pectoral Cross Presented to Bishop Darst.

At the eleven o'clock service, Wednesday, a pectoral cross, beautiful in design, was presented to Bishop Darst to commemorate his twelfth anniversary in the episcopate.

The cross was a gift of Bishop Darst's people in East Carolina, and was presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., The good Bishop accepted in a few sincere words; pledged again his loyalty to East Carolina; and said, "This cross will remind me that I am yours, that you are mine, and that all of us are God's."

##### Our Orphans.

Due to the work and insight of Mr. John R. Tolar, of Fayetteville, chairman, the report of the Thompson Orphanage Committee was one of the most illuminating presented to the Convention. East Carolina has 28 of the 112 children that are in the Orphanage. Last year each child cost \$259.47 net, which compares favorably with the per capita cost of other orphanages. It was recommended that East Carolina's other cottage be completed as soon as possible, there being \$18,000 already in hand for this purpose.

##### Not all are Episcopalians.

The orphanage report brought out the interesting fact that about 50 per cent of East Carolina's orphans are not Episcopalians, but that they are baptized at an early date; and when they are old enough are confirmed.

##### \$7,000 Accepted as Goal.

By resolution the Convention agreed to accept \$7,000 as a goal for its orphanage work during the year 1927. During the year 1926, we contributed \$7,000 for this work, this being the first time in the history of the orphanage that we have paid in full the expenses of the children we send there.

##### \$2,100 and House Recommended.

A most helpful report was that made by the Committee on Evaluation, of which the Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton, of Wilmington, is chairman. If the recommendations of the report are put into practice, they will do more than anything else to further the Church in East Carolina. It seriously considered redistricting certain fields, the selection of two strategic points in rural parts of the diocese to be properly manned and equipped, and used to demonstrate the possibilities of the rural church, and recommend-

ed that the salaries of the rural clergy be \$2,100 and house, as a minimum, fifty per cent of the increase to come from the diocese and fifty per cent from the parish or mission.

#### Preaching Missions and Lay Evangelism.

The Diocesan Commission on Evangelism made a fine report, which brought forth much discussion. It seemed to be the opinion of the Convention that preaching missions ought to be held in every parish and mission in the diocese during the coming year, and that details, time of year, their nature, whether inspirational or informational, or both, should be left in the hands of the rector and the Commission. At present, there are two main ideas as to how the follow-up work of the Bishops' Crusade might be executed: first, by conducting preaching missions, and second, by forming a group of consecrated laymen and women in each parish and mission to do personal evangelistic work.

#### Bishop Darst at His Best.

Thursday evening Bishop Darst preached one of the best sermons of his career. He began by briefly sketching the evangelical movement that gave birth to the Bishops' Crusade, and ended by making a passionate appeal that people live the Christ-like life. He said that the fifty millions that are nominally Christians must awake from their lethargy and bring the sixty million un-churched into the sheepfold of the Good Shepherd. "We have failed in our duty, unless we send ourselves out into this great task, this mighty work that must be accomplished in His name." The Bishop said afterward that the large, eager congregation inspired him.

#### Parish Council.

The Field Department recommended that a parish council be organized in every parish and mission in the diocese, and that Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, of Wilmington, be given charge of such organization.

#### Should Number of Delegates be Reduced?

This question came up, as some feel that it is useless to continue to require four delegates to be elected to attend the Convention, when in practice but few, and sometimes none attend. It developed that the canons give the privilege of electing four, but that less than that number may be elected.

#### Women's Work.

The Woman's Auxiliary met in the Parish House simultaneously with the Convention, and their very encouraging report was read to the Convention Thursday afternoon by the Rev. H. G. England, of Farmville. Nothing in East Carolina is more salutary than the work that is being done by the women of the church.

#### Mr. Cameron Preaches the Final Sermon.

The Convention closed Thursday evening with sermon by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, rector of St. James' church, Ayden, and administration of the rite of Confirmation by Bishop Darst. Mr. Cameron stated that by entering into the mind of Christ and using the enthusiasm and visions created in the Convention, we could advance the Kingdom in our respective parishes and missions.

#### Unbounded Hospitality of Elizabeth City.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, presented a resolution, expressing the gratitude of the delegates for the unbounded hospitality of the rector, vestry and congregation, and people of Elizabeth City. Every one praised the new parish house, the beautiful church, and the perfect ar-

rangements for the Convention; and many said it was the best they ever attended.

#### Meets Next Year in Washington, N. C.

Immediately after exhorting his people to return to their respective homes and parishes and renew their efforts in behalf of Christ's Kingdom, Bishop Darst pronounced the benediction, and the Convention adjourned to meet the first Wednesday in May, 1928, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C.

#### Convention was Happy.

Harmony, devotion, and co-operation reigned throughout the whole meeting. All were happy because of the safe return and vigorous health of Bishop Darst, after his strenuous campaign as leader of the Bishops' Crusade.

#### And So Forth.

Full resolutions and other important matters that came up will appear in these columns from time to time during the year.

#### NEWS FROM THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Several months ago the vestry of the Church of the Advent sold the portion of the rectory lot where the rectory was located. With the funds obtained from this sale the rectory was moved to a new location, reconditioned, and thoroughly repaired. The rector, the Rev. C. O. Pardo and his family, moved into the rectory two weeks ago. On the following day the good people of the Williamston Church came with a most beautiful supply of good things for the pantry. To attempt to list the articles would sound like a grocery store inventory. The following day the ladies from St. Martins, Hamilton, drove over with a car laden with all sorts of supplies. The result is the pantry shelves are well filled and if any of the brethren are contemplating visiting the rector, now is the time.

The Crusade Mission was conducted by the Rev. C. W. Halleck, of St. John's, Wilmington. Mr. Halleck had splendid congregations and preached some fine sermons. The mission was a decided success.

The Woman's Auxiliary is studying the program suggested by the Diocesan officers, and the Parish Guild is busy sewing for a bazaar to be held in the fall.

The Young People's Service League, which suffered a set back, is being re organized; and there is promise of a splendid though small organization.

The rector, who has been quite ill for several months, is decidedly better and has been able to resume most of his duties.

#### CHURCH CANVASS IN NEW BERN.

The churches of New Bern have completed a complete canvass of the town. Every white family has been listed, and cards filled out giving the various church membership of the families.

The start was made with a volunteer force from all the churches, who gave a Sunday afternoon to the canvass. The mopping-up was done by a young lady employed to complete the task. Every church has found new names—some of people who had been lost to sight; others, newcomers who had not yet affiliated with any New Bern Church.



## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program, Diocesan and General  
to May 9, 1927.

			Paid by	Paid by
Location	Parish	Apportionment	Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's	-----	\$ 3000.00	\$ 1600.00	-----
Wilmington, St. James'	-----	11040.00	3,208.91	-----
Woodville, Grace Church	-----	500.00	-----	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	-----	100.00	25.00	-----
Winterville, St. Luke's	-----	200.00	86.00	-----

## SECOND

Creswell, St. David's		700.00	---	---
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church		2415.00	186.00	368.79
Fayetteville, St. John's		4300.00	750.00	326.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1500.00	201.00	---
Greenville, St. Paul's		2100.00	300.00	---
Hertford, Holy Trinity		1000.00	---	104.00
Kinston, St. Mary's		2500.00	50.00	---
New Bern, Christ Church		4000.00	200.00	---
Plymouth, Grace Church		700.00	---	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's		4500.00	450.00	---
Wilmington, St. John's		3000.00	988.08	---
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1935.00	505.69	---
Windsor, St. Thomas		600.00	100.00	48.50

## THIRD

Ayden, St. James'		320.00	---	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	190.76	90.00
Belhaven, St. James'		500.00	65.10	---
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00	30.13	---
Clinton, St. Paul's		400.00	---	108.18
Gatesville, St. Mary's		200.00	12.01	---
Hamilton, St. Martin's		100.00	---	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's		350.00	86.75	35.00
Southport, St. Philip's		250.00	25.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent		300.00	---	---
Winton, St. John's		200.00	---	---
Columbia, St. Andrews		300.00	---	---
Farmville, Emmanuel		530.00	75.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's		125.00	70.00	---
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		200.00	---	---
Warsaw, Calvary		80.00	3.60	---
Whiteville, Grace		90.00	20.00	25.90
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's		100.00	---	35.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		100.00	---	13.55
Morehead City, St. Andrew's		70.00	44.05	2.41
Swan Quarter, Calvary		60.00	---	12.83

## FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas'		100.00	---	---
Aurora, Holy Cross		500.00	---	57.11
Bath, St. Thomas'		100.00	10.50	11.27
Chocowinity, Trinity		100.00	---	6.80
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200.00	---	---
Grifton, St. John's		250.00	---	---
Hope Mills, Christ Church		150.00	---	35.00
Jessama, Zion		125.00	25.73	35.71
Lake Landing, St. George's		250.00	---	---
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		400.00	125.00	---
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		100.00	20.00	45.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		240.00	---	35.00
'Vanceboro, St. Paul's		50.00	---	---
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		300.00	83.75	---
Wilmington, St. Mark's		200.00	---	---
Belhaven, St. Mary's		105.00	---	5.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's		25.00	---	---
Edenton, St. John's		150.00	---	---
Edward, Redeemer		25.00	---	---
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		25.00	---	---
Fairfield, All Saint's		25.00	---	---
Faison, St. Gabriel's		50.00	---	---
Kinston, St. Augustine's		50.00	15.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity		100.00	4.37	---
North West, All Soul's		50.00	---	---
Sladesville, St. John's		30.00	---	---
Sunbury, St. Peter's		75.00	---	---
Trenton, Grace Church		125.00	---	---
Washington, St. Paul's		150.00	---	---
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's		100.00	---	---

Aurora, St. Jude's		50.00	---	---
Beaufort, St. Clement's		40.00	---	21.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's		100.00	---	---
Greenville, St. Andrew's		50.00	---	---
Jasper, St. Thomas'		50.00	---	---
Kinston, Christ Church		75.00	25.00	31.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'		50.00	13.00	---
Oriental, St. Thomas'		10.00	---	---
Pikeville, Mission		50.00	---	---
Pollocksville, Mission		48.00	---	8.01
Robersonville, Mission		25.00	---	---
Roper, St. Ann's		25.00	3.37	1.75
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's		65.00	---	---
Williamston, St. Ignatius'		30.00	---	---
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission		15.00	---	---
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission		20.00	---	---
Total		\$54,653.00	\$ 9598.80	\$1829.61

## RACIAL EVANGELISM—THE SYRIANS.

And the Disciples were called Christians first in Antioch. We owe much to this church founded by Paul and Barnabas and once the Bishopric of Peter. We owe much to Syria, the country to which Antioch was the capital. It was in Syria, on the road to Damascus, that Christ called to his service Saul, that master mind which has never been surpassed nor equalled in spirituality of thought or in Christian leadership, whose letters to the Churches have brought inspiration, comfort and faith to untold millions for nearly nineteen hundred years.

What can we do to repay, in part, this obligation? A remnant of this decadent nation is in this country, many of them practically unchurched; and yet they properly belong with that old Church, the Greek Orthodox, which has kept itself free from many errors that have crept in elsewhere, and in this country its members should affiliate with the Protestant Episcopal Church, Holy, Catholic, Apostolic.

There are Syrians in almost every town in the Diocese. Shall we not invite them to participate in the services of the Church, take them into our Church Schools and otherwise make them feel at home in the Church which is rightfully and traditionally their own?

Literature on this subject, including prayer pamphlets in Greek and English, Syrian and English, with prices in quantities, may be obtained from the Rev. W. C. Emhardt, care the National Council, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.

C. C. CHADBURN for the Commission.

## COMES BACK FOR ORDINATION.

Mr. William C. Munds, of the Diocese of Ohio, was ordained to the Diaconate in St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., Sunday, May 8, 1927, by the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina. The sermon was preached by the Rev. K. B. Ferral, rector of Emmanuel Church, Cleveland, Ohio.

Mr. Munds has many relatives in Wilmington where he was born and for many years attended St. James' Sunday School.

## WILL DELIVER COMMENCEMENT ADDRESS.

Bishop Darst has accepted invitation to deliver the commencement address to the National Cathedral School for Girls, Washington, D. C. The address will be delivered Tuesday, June 7th, 1927, in Bethlehem Chapel of the Washington Cathedral.

## NEWS ITEMS OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

All were delighted with the solo sung by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's Church, Washington, at the Thursday evening service of the Convention.

\* \* \*

The offering at the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary, during the Convention in Elizabeth City, amounted to \$712.65, a considerable increase over the offerings of former years.

\* \* \*

The plate offering at the last service of the Convention on Thursday evening was given to the work of Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps, which under the direction of the Rev. Charles E. Williams, is receiving praise and commendation from the whole diocese.

\* \* \*

The \$7,000 promised to the Thompson Orphanage for the year 1926 was paid in full. The parishes and missions did not quite raise that amount, the balance being obtained from the unused portion of the fund of the Association of St. Paul's School.

\* \* \*

The Convention by a rising vote felicitated our diocesan treasurer, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, of Wilmington, upon his fifty-sixth wedding anniversary. Mr. Meares touched the Convention very deeply as he spoke a few tender and loving words of his long, happy married life. Mrs. Meares also attended the Convention.

\* \* \*

Several leaders at the Convention expressed a desire to have a program of the Convention activities printed before hand, in order that delegates might give some thought to matters that would be considered. They thought such information would cause more interest in the work of the Convention, and result in a larger lay attendance.

\* \* \*

How are we going to pay the \$8,457, represented by a note, which we owe to the University of the South? That question is bothering East Carolina not a little. The Convention, upon recommendation of the Committee, of which Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C., is chairman, decided to attempt to raise the amount by solicitation which will be in charge of the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M. D.

\* \* \*

The Elizabeth City Convention was one of the best in a long time. No hitches at all. Everything ran perfectly smoothly. Everybody was enjoying the beautiful and commodious new Parish house of Christ Church; and then there was a triumphant gladness that Bishop Darst was back in the diocese, after his great success as generalissimo of the Bishops' Crusade.

\* \* \*

On Wednesday evening of the Convention, a chalice, upon which was inscribed "Johannes Garzia, D. D., Priest of the Anglican Church," was returned by the vestry of St. Paul's Edenton, to St. Thomas' Church, Bath. Johannes Garzia was a missionary sent out by the Church of England, and served St. Thomas' Church, Bath, from 1734 to 1744, though these dates are somewhat uncertain. The chalice was left in a home where Garzia had administered the Lord's Supper to the sick, and no one knows exactly how it got into possession of St. Paul's, Edenton, nor is it known that it was ever the property of St. Thomas' Church, Bath.

## THE GOLDSBORO CONFERENCE.

## Growth Dependent Upon the Laity.

Although there was not such a large attendance, the District Conference in Goldsboro on April 20th, was very helpful to those present.

Bishop Darst, who called the Conference, stated that its purpose was to consider the follow-up plans of the Bishops' Crusade and our diocesan work. He stressed the fact that our follow-up plans are chiefly dependent upon the laity; and stated how a parish in Tennessee was built up by the laity who, by their interest in the welfare of the Church, raised the average attendance of the Sunday School from 250 to 417. In a Pennsylvania parish, as a direct result of the Bishops' Crusade, a class of 150, of whom 45 were men and boys, was confirmed.

2,000 in East Carolina are "lapsed." They have not communed in three years, and have been dropped by the rectors in their reports. There's our opportunity! By bringing these back into the "active list" we can perform a real service.

The Bishop stated that he does not desire any more organizations, but only a little group in each parish, who, under the leadership of the rector, will carry on lay evangelism, which simply means bringing men and women to Christ through personal effort.

Others who spoke were: Mr. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro; Mr. J. M. Lord, of Kinston; the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden; and the Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington.

It was the general opinion of the Conference that the Church cannot grow unless the laity become interested and assist the clergy in evangelizing the unchurched masses.

## EASTER AT HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY.

(By Oscar Hardy.)

Easter was celebrated by our Sunday School in somewhat the usual way. Opening service at 9:30 with more than a hundred members of Sunday School and many visitors present.

At the completion of the lesson period, the old officers were unanimously re-elected for the ensuing year. These are: Oscar Hardy, superintendent; J. E. Newman, assistant superintendent; John Wm. Hardy, secretary; and Lehman Barwick, treasurer.

The Lenten offering was \$35.00.

Immediately following the Sunday School hour, the children were given 30 minutes for an egg-hunt. Two hundred and sixty eggs were hidden, and all visiting children took part in the hunt. At 11:15. The building was almost filled for church service. Holy Communion was administered by our beloved rector, the Rev. G. F. Cameron, who also preached.

Since the organization of our present Sunday school nearly 44 years ago, when our church building was first opened, it has only happened twice (and that during two influenza epidemics in 1918) that our church doors have been closed two Sundays in succession without a service of some kind, although there have been periods of a year or more when we were without a rector. During this period it has been our privilege but very few times of having church service on Easter day, and so far the services has been an inspiration to all present.



## STATEMENT AND EXPLANATION.

To the Editor of the Mission Herald:

Will you kindly grant me a little space to refer to some of the points brought up on the floor of the Convention during the discussion of the Thompson Orphanage report.

First of all a reference was made to the value of Child Placing Agencies. May I say that I agree heartily and that the very first step in considering an application is to investigate as to the possibility of placing the child in a home. If there is a possibility of doing this, the case is at once turned over to the Child Placing Agency at Greenboro.

I noted also expressions on the part of many that East Carolina should be represented on the Executive Committee. I am quite sure that all members of the Committee sympathize fully with this desire and it will be referred to the Board of Managers by whom the members of the committee are elected, at their next meeting. I would suggest that the East Carolina members of the Board of Managers bring up this matter at the next meeting.

When Mr. Tolar read his very interesting report comparing costs at the Church Home at York with those at the Thompson Orphanage, there were a number of items in which the Thompson Orphanage seemed to be spending a great deal too much money. Perhaps one illustration will serve to show that differing conditions are largely the cause. Take for example the cost of shoes in which the Thompson Orphanage spent twice as much as the Church Home. To my mind a sufficient explanation of the high cost of this item at the Thompson Orphanage is in the fact that 68 of our older children go out to the city schools walking many blocks daily to and from school, in some cases as far as three miles a day. Thus you can readily see they require to be not only more frequently shod but also better shod than if they attended school on the Orphanage grounds.

I wish to express my appreciation to the members of the convention for their action in setting as the goal to be striven for the sum of \$7000.00. Knowing as I do the loyalty and generosity of the Diocese to the Orphanage I am confident that this amount will be forthcoming as indeed it will be necessary for it to be if the Diocese is going to meet the cost of maintaining its own children.

W. H. WHEELER, Superintendent,  
Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION TO MEET  
IN GREENVILLE.

Beginning at 8:00 p. m., Tuesday, May 17th, there will be a Conference of the Department of Religious Education for the district chairmen. The Conference will end at noon, Thursday, the 19th. Dr. Gardiner Tucker, an expert in religious education, will be present. The lectures on Wednesday will be of general interest. Church workers in the immediate vicinity of Greenville are invited to attend these lectures and discussions.

"Lady Catechism and the Child," a pageant, was presented in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, on Friday evening, April 22nd. The children taking part in the pageant were members of the service program of St. Paul's church school.

NEWS ITEMS FROM CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEP-  
HERD, WILMINGTON, N. C.

The beautiful and devotional Three Hour Memorial Service of the Crucifixion was held on Good Friday in Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington, N. C., by the Rev. John B. Gible, rector.

On Easter even at 5 o'clock the rector baptized thirteen children and one adult.

The services began on Easter Day with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M. A baptism at ten o'clock. The Bishop was with us at the 11 o'clock service, giving us one of his usual helpful messages, and confirming a class of fifteen. The spiritual, as well as the numerical growth of the parish, was shown by the large number communing at both the early and late celebration.

A joyful and blessed day was brought to a close with the Church School Festival, which was held in the afternoon at four o'clock, at which time the children of the School marched from the Parish Hall into the church with their class banners, preceded by the Crucifer, adult and junior choir, the latter provided the music each Tuesday afternoon during Lent at the Children's Service. A short program of carols and recitations by the children was enjoyed by those present. When the children brought their mite boxes and placed them around the large white cross which stood in the chancel, each received an Easter basket filled with eggs.

Miss Helen Pleasant's class of young men were awarded the banner offered to the class having the largest average per pupil.

Great interest was manifested during Lent in the Church School Target. Each ring of the target counted so much and the bull's eye was the Church School goal. The arrow was moved each Sunday, according to the estimated amount in the boxes.

HEREAFTER THE PERSONNEL OF THE EXECUTIVE  
COUNCIL WILL CHANGE.

The Convention in Elizabeth City passed resolutions to inject fresh blood into the Executive Council every year after this. With but three exceptions the old personnel was re-elected; one-third for three years, one-third for two years, and one-third for one year. Hereafter, one-third of the members will be changed every year, and no member will be eligible for re-election until one year after the expiration of his term. The Bishop of the Diocese, the executive secretary, the treasurer, and the president of the Woman's Auxiliary will remain members ex-officio.

## REPORT OF THE CRUSADE IN NEW BERN.

No permanent record would be complete without some reference to the splendid Crusade held in Christ Church, New Bern, by Dr. Milton, of St. James', Wilmington. For a week he held a growing congregation and drove home his ideals of religion as applied to the individual. Ever since the Rector returned from his crusades, he has been hearing fine things of the Crusade here. One wishes for some sort of spiritual yardstick; it is hard to find. But no one could have left the impress which Dr. Milton did upon this congregation without a deepening of the spiritual life, and a broadening of the outlook on life. To him, and to those who helped to make the Crusade so successful, grateful thanks are given.—Christ Church Tidings.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Business Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## STILL UNSATISFACTORY.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church, made at the Convention in Elizabeth City, is still unsatisfactory.

The Convention was prevented from entering fully into the question because the chairman of the Committee, on account of car trouble, failed to reach the Tuesday evening meeting in time to present the matter.

The only definite recommendation made was to have the clergy send in to the executive secretary of the diocese, lists of those "lapsed" or "dropped" from the register of their respective parishes and missions. This provoked a lively discussion; and it was the opinion of the majority present that such a resolution was of little value, if any, in solving the problem of the state of the church in East Carolina. Some of those who voted to pass the resolution did so only as a drowning man grasps a straw—it was the only thing in sight.

It ought to be admitted, however, that the Committee on the State of the Church has not had the fullest co-operation of the clergy, many of whom did not send in accurate reports, and some sent in none at all. Furthermore, the discussion showed that much of the thought upon the subject was immature and opaque.

We cannot rest until this very vital question has been more satisfactorily treated.

G. F. C.

## LOOK AT THE MAP!

The map on the opposite page shows that the task of the Church has scarcely begun in East Carolina. Except in three or four of the larger cities our membership is small. Only two or three of the rural churches can boast of a respectable membership. In the great counties of Brunswick, Columbus, Robeson, Sampson, Duplin, Onslow, and Pender, to mention no more, we have only scattering congregations. In some sections, for miles and miles, we have no congregation at all.

Our Church with its golden heritage, beautiful liturgy, incomparable organization, and spiritual continuity reaching back to the time of the Apostles, cannot be content until she has made her contribution to the undeveloped and under-privileged. The map teaches its own lesson.

The MISSION HERALD will gladly publish suggestions as to how our Church may extend her work in East Carolina.

G. F. C.

## THE MINISTRY OF LAYMEN.

We have received and read with much pleasure and profit the little book entitled, "The Ministry of Laymen—a Plea for Lay Evangelism," by Leon C. Palmer, B. D. Mr. Palmer is executive secretary of the National Commission on Evangelism, and was very closely associated with the Bishops' Crusade. He was recently elected general secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. No layman in the Church is more admirably fitted than Mr. Palmer, by virtue of his training and experience, to write on the subject of Lay Evangelism.

Those interested in what the laity might do for the Church can hardly lay the book down once they have begun to read it. It gathers up all the loose threads, and shows concisely, yet very clearly, how the laymen and women of the Church can make their contribution to the progress of the Kingdom. It has foreword by Bishop Murray and preface by Bishop Darst, and is recommended not only for individual, but group study as well.

Single copies, 25 cents; four copies, \$1.00; nine copies, \$2.00, postpaid. Send orders to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 202 South 19th St., Philadelphia.

G. F. C.

## PITT COUNTY GET-TOGETHER GROUP MEETS IN AYDEN.

On Friday, April 22, the Pitt County Get-Together Group met in St. James' Church, Ayden. The meeting was called to order by the president, Mrs. W. C. Askew, of Farmville. After the address of welcome by the rector, officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows: Mrs. W. H. Dail, of Greenville, president; Mrs. Jack Quinerly, of Ayden, vice-president; Mrs. Charles Rountree, of Farmville, secretary. A motion to have the Get-Together meetings only in the afternoon was lost. The Rev. R. G. England, of Farmville, spoke on the subject of Missions; and Mrs. Eva Satchwell, of Greenville, read a paper, giving an exposition of love.

The Group decided to have the annual Field Day at Public Landing, which is located some three miles south of Washington on the Pamlico Sound. Date of the Field Day will be determined later.

At noon the meeting adjourned to the rectory where the women of St. James' Church served a delightful luncheon. In spite of the inclement weather, every one enjoyed the occasion.



# WORK OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

— WITHIN —

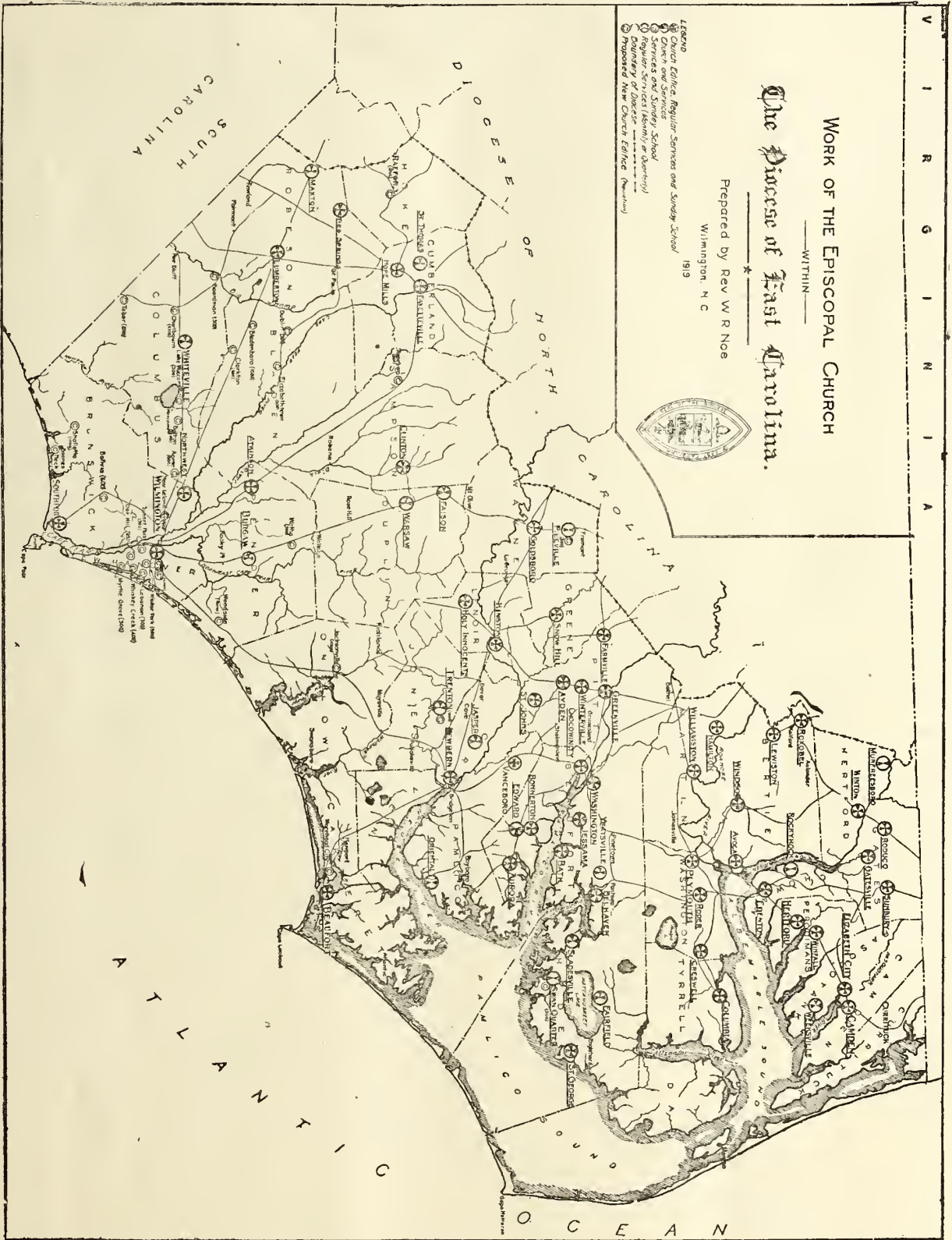
## The Diocese of First Carolina.

Prepared by REV W R NOE

Wilmington N C 1919



LEGEND  
 Church Edifice Regular Services and Sunday School  
 Church and Services  
 Services and Sunday School  
 Proposed New Church Edifice (indicated by a star)



## FINE EXAMPLE OF CO-OPERATION.

The Rev. Guy H. Madara, rector of Christ Church, New Bern, contributes the following account of a recent interesting experience:

An unusual instance of co-operation came in my ministry this year. One Sunday a car drove up to the Rectory with two representatives of the Free Will Baptist Church of Cove City. Out there was a man that had never been baptized. Now 86 years of age, he desired to confess Christ before men and receive the Sacrament of Baptism before his present sickness would carry him off. But he desired baptism in the Episcopal Church. So I went out and found about a hundred people gathered at the lonely farm-house, all deeply interested.

It was just at dusk; the only light was the flame in the fire place; as its rays shone on the silvery hair of this old man and his faithful wife, with the silver font gleaming red in the light, and people standing crowded all around the walls of the room, it was a scene and experience not to be soon forgotten.

A few weeks later another messenger came with word that the old veteran of the war between the states had answered roll call above. Again I journeyed out, and again found the whole neighborhood gathered. The neighbors had dug the grave, and made all arrangements; and the funeral was conducted with just as much competence and decorum as in a city. Nothing for the comfort of the aged widow had been left undone; the neighbors had anticipated every need. The service was read, and upon its completion, many expressions of interest in the vestments, and other marks of the service, strange to them, were made. Many of them had never before seen vestments.

Through this whole incident runs a strain of brotherly thought, with the Free Will Baptists just as vitally interested and active as if the service had been for the admission of one into their own church; with their interest as keen in the spiritual regeneration of this dear old man as it was in the affectionate ministry to the widow in her grief.

## DAUGHTERS OF THE KING.

Following the lead of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Daughters of the King are offering the clergy special Crusade chapters for the follow-up work of the Crusade. These chapters would do the work of the Daughters of the King for three months. At the end of that period, they can disband, or with the approval of the rector, they can apply for a charter and become regular parish chapters without further probation. Further information may be had from Mrs. Elizabeth C. Young, Room 305, 150 Fifth Ave., New York City.

## BUILDING FUND PROGRESSES.

One of the encouragements of the March meeting of the Trustees of the Church Building Fund was the announcement that the waiting list had been made up. This was the result partly of the patience of applicants and partly of the increase of the Fund in 1926, and places the work on its usual schedule with good prospect for an increase in the total business of the year. This is a step in advance. Further progress will be made of course with the growth of the Fund which has already made a good showing for the three months of 1927.

## THE MOST UNIQUE SUNDAY SCHOOL IN EAST CAROLINA.

St. John's Sunday School, Pitt County, claims the distinction of being the most unique in the Diocese of East Carolina.

It is a rural Sunday School, being situated some seven miles from the railroad; and for the past three years has averaged over 100 every Sunday. It seeks to serve the whole community, and is attended and supported by men, women and children from various denominations, including the Methodist, the Disciples, the Free Will Baptist, and the Presbyterian.

The opening exercises of the school consists of the Apostles' Creed, the Lord's Prayer, selected prayers from the Book of Common Prayer, and occasionally Church hymns. But an international leaflet is used for class instruction. The superintendent is an Episcopalian; the adult Bible Class is taught by a member of the Methodist denomination; a large boys class is instructed by a member of the Free Will Baptists; in short it is a union school in the most real sense.

Once a month an offering is given for Orphans. At the end of the year these offerings are divided into four parts, one part being sent to each of the following orphanages: The Free Will Baptist Orphanage, Middlesex, N. C.; the Methodist Orphanage, Raleigh, N. C.; the Southern Christian Home (Disciples), Atlanta, Ga.; and the Thompson Orphanage (Episcopal), Charlotte, N. C.

Completest harmony reigns in the school; and the rector, officers and teachers strive constantly to increase its power and usefulness.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY REORGANIZED AT ST. JOHN'S, PITT COUNTY, N. C.

(Reported by Mrs. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, Sec.)

On Monday, April 18, 1927, Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, N. C., met with us for the purpose of helping to reorganize our Woman's Auxiliary. She gave us a very interesting and helpful talk along the line of our endeavor. This was much appreciated by all present.

Our rector, the Rev. George F. Cameron, was also present, opening the meeting with prayer, and in a short address gave us much encouragement.

The following officers were duly elected: Mrs. Annie P. Fleming, president; Mrs. O. W. May, vice-president; Mrs. Wm. Cobb Whitfield, secretary; Mrs. K. E. Price, treasurer. Mrs. Wm. Cobb Whitfield was also elected secretary-treasurer of the United Thank Offering for St. John's Parish.

Miss Kathleen May was unanimously elected delegate to the Annual Convention in Elizabeth City.

The following visitors were present from Grifton: Mrs. Waldo Gower, Mrs. Mary Worthington, and Miss Louise Mewborn.

Deciding to meet in St. John's Church at 3:00 p. m., on Friday before the second Sunday in each month, we adjourned.

The Young People's Service League of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., presented two one-act plays entitled, "The Vanishing Princess," and "Rehearsal," Saturday evening, April 23rd. Mrs. Cyrus Hogue and Miss Ann Milton very capably directed the plays, which were greatly enjoyed and appreciated.



## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. H. G. England, of Farmville, preached in St. Paul's, Greenville, Wednesday, April 6th.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, preached in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, Monday, April 11th, 1927.

Among the visitors at the Convention in Elizabeth City were the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, and the Rev. J. Keith M. Lee, of Newport News, Va.

The congregations of Columbia and Creswell recently presented a new Chevrolet Sedan to their popular rector, the Rev. Charles E. Williams.

The Rev. G. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City, preached the Baccalaureate sermon to the High School in Weeksville, N. C., Sunday afternoon, May 8th.

On July 3rd, Bishop Darst will preach to the Summer School of Rural Clergy, Madison, Wis. On the following day he will conduct a conference.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the High School in Creswell, N. C., at 11:00 a. m., Sunday, May 1st, 1927.

The Rev. J. H. Griffith, of Lenoir, N. C., formerly of East Carolina, conducted the services in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., Sunday, April 24th.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, made the noon address at the city-wide Holy Week service, conducted in the Grand Theatre, Kinston, N. C., Wednesday, April 13th.

Sixty-one engagements, scheduled in addition to his regular appointments, were cancelled by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, on account of his recent illness.

The happiest man at the Diocesan Convention in Elizabeth City was its host, the Rev. George F. Hill, who announced the birth of a daughter, Carolyn Harding, April 30, 1927.

On account of the death of his father the Sunday before, the Rev. John B. Gible, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, was unable to attend the Diocesan Convention.

Mr. John G. Bragaw, of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, N. C., conducted Morning Prayer and made an address in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at the eleven o'clock service, Sunday, April 10th.

In addition to conducting the noon-day service during Holy Week in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia, and preaching in St. Paul's, Overbrook, of which the famous Dr. Joseph Fort Newton is rector, Bishop Darst made addresses to large congregations in St. Peter's, Germantown, Church of Our Saviour, and the Transfiguration, Philadelphia.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, was prevented by illness from attending the Diocesan Convention in Elizabeth City. We all prayerfully wish for this dear brother a speedy return to his good health.

We also greatly missed at the Diocesan Convention, the rector of St. John's, Wilmington, N. C., the Rev. E. W. Halleck, who was unable to attend on account of the death of one of his parishioners.

Bishop Darst is invited to speak, June 22nd, to the Conference of Secretaries on Evangelism, assembled at Northfield, Conn. The Conference is composed of representatives from various denominations throughout America.

The Rev. John M. Robeson, D. D., of Lynchburg, Va., once rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and chaplain in the 30th Division, during the World War, conducted the eleven o'clock service on Easter Day in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

Two popular and beloved figures at the Diocesan Convention were Col. R. R. Cotten, of Bruce, and Dr. William Cobb Whitfield, of Grifton. Col. Cotten is one of the few active survivors of the War between States. Dr. Whitfield is known as the Lord Chesterfield of the Convention.

The Mission Herald had the great pleasure a few days ago of having a visit from one of her former editors, the Rev. J. H. Griffith, now rector of St. James' Parish, Lenoir, N. C. Some twenty years ago, Mr. Griffith was rector of St. Mary's Kinston, and ministered to the congregations in St. John's, Pitt County, Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, St. James' church, Ayden, St. Paul's, Greenville, St. Luke's, Winterville, and in various other places. It was during his rectorate that St. Luke's, Winterville, St. James' Church, Ayden, Christ Church, Kinston, The Parish House at Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, and St. Mary's Church, Kinston, were built. St. Mary's, Kinston, is one of the most beautiful churches in the diocese. All this permanent work testifies to the indefatigable labors of Mr. Griffith, who is as young looking and vigorous as ever.

### DR. TUCKER WILL CONDUCT CONFERENCE IN CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

From May 19th to 23rd, in Christ Church, New Bern, the Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker, D. D., Field Secretary of the Provincial Board of Religious Education, will conduct a conference on Teacher Training. Those who finish the course given in this conference will be given credit in the National Teachers' Association. Sessions will be held each evening, beginning at 7:30 p. m.

The course given will be "The Principles of Teaching," and will be applicable to all conditions.

The rector of Christ Church extends a hearty invitation to the rectors, Sunday School superintendents and teachers in the surrounding territory to take advantage of the opportunity offered by this conference.

All contributions to the MISSION HERALD should be in the hands of the Editor on or before the 25th of the month.

## NEWS FROM ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

(Reported by Miss Bessie Hayden.)

This year St. Paul's Church has had a fuller series of Lenten services than ever before in its history. That attendance has been larger, and the interest sustained throughout.

Our rector secured the co-operation of the other ministers in favor for a noon-day meeting during Holy week from 12 to 12:30 P. M. It had been intended to hold these in the local theatre, but some were afraid of the "incongruity between the movies and religion," and so it was decided to go to the Court House. It was a mistake. There is nothing attractive about a Court House to the average sinner. They simply didn't come. The beautiful fact however is, that the meetings were held; addresses were made by our rector, two Baptist, one Presbyterian, and one Disciple minister; and a community recognition of Holy Week has been obtained in Greenville. That is much. Next year we hope to be able to report more.

Our Good Friday three-hour service was finely attended. The church was comfortably filled, and at least 60 per cent remained the whole time. The Revs. L. R. O'Brien (Baptist), R. J. Bamber (Disciple), W. S. Harden (Presbyterian), and Lloyd B. Jones (Methodist), each spoke on one of the seven words, the other three being taken by our rector. An offering for the Church in Palestine was made.

Our Sunday School, under the leadership of Chas. O'H. Horne, superintendent, is still growing. On Easter Sunday they discovered that they had successfully raised the \$200.00 as requested by the diocese, and some twelve dollars more. This was a really wonderful accomplishment, because three of the most active classes have been disorganized through the sickness of their teachers. Mrs. R. Williams' class of girls practically broke up when the physician ordered her take a year's rest. Mrs. L. C. Skinner has had to go to a hospital in Richmond for treatment, and R. S. May had an operation for appendicitis just when he wanted most to put his class "over the top." These beloved teachers are all on the way to health, and it ought to encourage them to know that, in their absence their classes contributed much to the success of the Lenten offering.

The Altar Guild has provided some beautiful new linens for the services of the Holy Communion.

The combined choirs of St. Peter's Church, Washington, and Calvary Church, Tarboro, visited us on Tuesday of Holy Week, and rendered Sir John Stainer's Oration, "The Crucifixion." By the courtesy of the Methodist and at their request, this was held in the M. E. Church. It was a pronounced success. The offering, amounting to \$103.01, was given to our Building Fund.

## THE LITTLE BLUE CALENDAR.

Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan treasurer of the United Thank Offering, Williamston, N. C., has designed an attractive little "Blue Calendar" to further emphasize the United Thank Offering, and will be glad to send one to any person desiring it.

Friends in Christ Church Parish, New Bern, have presented to their rector, the Rev. Guy H. Madara, a beautiful surplice, which was used for the first time the first Sunday in Advent, and is a product of the studio of Cox Sons & Vining, New York City.

## CHURCH KALENDAR, MAY-JUNE, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

May 15—4th Sunday after Easter	(White)
May 22—5th (Rogation Sun.) after Easter	(White)
May 26—Ascension Day	(White)
May 29—Sunday after Ascension Day	(White)
June 5—Whitsunday	(Red)
June 6—Whitsun Monday	(Red)
June 7—Whitsun Tuesday	(Red)
June 12—Trinity Sunday	(White)
June 13—S. Barnabas	(Red)
June 19—1st Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
June 24—Nativity S. John Baptist	(White)
June 26—2nd Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

## VALLE CRUCIS SUMMER SCHOOL.

The Valle Crucis Summer School for Religious Education, which is under the direction of the Departments of Religious Education of the five Carolina dioceses, will meet in Valle Crucis, Watauga County, N. C., July 4 to 16, 1927.

The courses and faculty have been selected to give instruction especially to the following four groups:

- (1) Teachers and Officers of Church Schools.
- (2) Woman's Auxiliary Diocesan and District officers and Parish Program Leaders and Mission Workers.
- (3) The Clergy and active laymen of our Carolina Churches
- (4) Y. P. S. L. and their Counsellors.

Summer School rates are as follows:

Registration Fee	\$ 2.50
Board and Room, July 4-16	17.50
Board and Room, per day for shorter periods	2.00

Registrations should be made now to the Rev. J. Preston Burke, Treasurer, for Valle Crucis Summer School, Valle Crucis, N. C.

## SEWANEE SUMMER TRAINING SCHOOL.

Sewanee Summer Training School for Church Workers will be held at Sewanee, Tennessee, from July 26th to August 24th, the first two weeks to be given to the Young People's Division, and the last two to the Adult Division and the School of the Prophets.

Full program and information may be had on application to Miss Emma Twiggs, Executive Secretary, 531 North 20th Street, Birmingham, Ala.

## RURAL SUMMER SCHOOLS.

A Rural Leadership Summer School will be conducted in Madison, Wis., June 27 to July 8, inclusive, Secretary for Rural Work, Group Leader. At the same time, and in the same place, there will be conducted a school for Women Workers, the Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Group Leader.

On Sunday, May 22nd, 1927, Bishop Darst will preach the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of Pineland School for Girls, Salem, N. C. The Pineland School for Girls is one of the finest Christian schools for young women in the South. It is governed by an inter-denominational Board of Trustees, of which Bishop Darst is a member.



## Young People's Department

MISS BILLIE MELICK, Editor of Department

### HURRAH FOR CAMP EAST CAROLINA!

Miss Ann Milton, executive field secretary of the Y. P. S. L., makes the following announcement regarding CAMP EAST CAROLINA:

Bishop Darst has approved the report of the committee on a Y. P. S. L., summer camp in East Carolina, and we are now able to give definite information which is such good news to all.

"Camp East Carolina" will be held from July 7th to 17th, on a site by a fresh water lake about eight miles from Fayetteville, loaned to us by the Y. M. C. A. It will accommodate one hundred people—forty boys, forty girls, and twenty group leaders, faculty and councilors. Bishop Darst is going to be our camp director and we expect to have equally fine faculty.

Expenses have been carefully fixed and cut as low as possible. It will cost fifteen dollars for each delegate for the ten days. Where Service Leagues are unable to supply funds for their delegates, or in parishes where there are no Young People's Service League, yet from which it is desirable that a delegate be sent, perhaps the Woman's Auxiliary or some other church organization would be willing to help out.

The apportionment of delegates has been hard to work out, but the committee has arrived finally at the following solution: Each parish and mission is entitled to one delegate. The Service League acting with its rector is to send to me the name of a boy and girl whom they wish to nominate as their delegate, before May 10th. Where there is no Service League, will the rector send in the names of a boy and girl, either of whom he would like to have attend the camp? The choice is entirely in your hands, but from the experience of other Service League camps we suggest that the delegate be one of the members who will be a leader in your League next year. The age limit is of course, the Y. P. S. L. age limit, 14 to 25. It is important that you act on this before May 10th, as we will have to know by that date about the delegates in order to fill vacancies, and to let you know what to count on. It is probable that from many places both delegates may be accommodated, as in some parishes there are no young people to be sent.

It's going to mean so much to us all to get together with young people from all over the Diocese, to know each other better, to study Service League aims and methods, to face the problems of our religious and social life together, for these ten days under the most favorable circumstances and with the highest type of guidance. And it's going to be such a good time, too! The camp site is beautiful, adapted to all sorts of sport, and the camp adequate to any of our uses. Ask anybody who has been to camp Capers at Brevard, they will tell you how much you get at a Service League Camp.

As you will see from the dates, "Camp East Carolina" will be dismissed on Sunday, July 17th, after morning service. On Saturday, July 16, we want all the Service League members in the Diocese to come and visit the camp, as our guests for Saturday night, and the Sunday morning service. On Saturday, the annual conference will be held,

electing officers for the ensuing year. Prizes for Diocesan contests of this year, and for camp activities will be distributed, and field day sports competition open to all Service League visitors and campers will be arranged. On this last day we want to get together wholeheartedly from all over East Carolina.

It means, so much for us to have this camp that we hope everybody will help to make the most of it. Won't you support it whenever the chance offers?

### YOUNG PEOPLE GIVE A SPANISH CABARET SUPPER.

St. John's Young People's League, of Wilmington, gave a Spanish Cabaret Supper on Thursday evening, April 21st. The supper pleased every one, and much entertainment was afforded by the string quartet—William Hayes, violin, Hugh McGowan, violin, Elizabeth Baucom, violin, Amie Neucomb, cello; solo, "In a Little Spanish Town," by Mrs. McGraw; Dance by Rosalie Tomz; recitation by Miss Bessie Sasser, "A Gypsy Girl"; and the black face comedian act by Messrs. Beall, Gaylord, Hatchell, and others.

### THE WHOLE CHURCH GRATEFUL FOR BISHOP DARST'S SERVICE.

5544 Cates Ave., St. Louis Mo., April 30, 1927.  
Rev. W. R. Noe,  
Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina,  
Wilmington, North Carolina.

Dear Mr. Noe:—At a meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism, held at Harrison, New York, April 28, I was unanimously requested by that body to express to you, and through you to the Diocesan Convention of East Carolina, the immense debt of gratitude and high appreciation which they feel and which the entire Church feels for the inspiring leadership of your Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., and an equal debt of gratitude to you for being willing to part; for that length of time with your dear Bishop to lead in the work of the National Commission on Evangelism and in its initial step, the Bishops' Crusade.

We are aware that this devotion to Christ's Church on your part must have cost you considerable inconvenience and a loss of your Bishop's presence among you as a leader for these months, you must have sorely felt.

This has not passed by us unnoticed and unvalued.

Rest assured that the entire mind of the Church rightly reads the rich meaning of this as being your own devoted contribution of the best that you have to the need of the Kingdom of Christ in this trying time.

It was chiefly due to Bishop Darst's vision, consecration and keen insight into the needs of the hour that more than any other one factor made this Crusade the wonderful success that it has been. But this service on his part was made possible only because there was a like mind and spirit in you that made his service possible.

Please express to the Brethren of the Convention our thankfulness for their co-operation and our earnest prayers for God's blessing upon the work of their council.

With best wishes of the entire membership of the National Commission, I remain

Yours faithfully,

JOHN S. BUNTING,  
For the Commission.

### THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NOTES.

#### The Easter Service at St. Mary's Chapel.

The little Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, was unusually beautiful, thanks to the good taste and skill in decorating displayed by Miss Gulick and Miss Nall, and the girls of Federation Cottage, who had the care of the chapel during the month of April. All those who had lilies or flowers, loaned them for the beautifying of the chapel.

The choir sang more heartily than ever, if possible; and we were glad to welcome several visitors at the service. At the Sunday School service held in the kindergarten room, Mrs. Baxter Moore and her primary department from St. Martin's Church came, bringing a huge basket laden with Easter bunnies and Easter cards of greeting. It was a very pretty sight to see the room full of children and the happy expression on all their faces. It was a lovely and most gracious thing for Mrs. Moore and her children to do for our little ones.

#### Many Easter Boxes Received.

Easter seems to bring an increasing number of Easter boxes, so that the parcel post carriers remarked that it was getting to be almost like Christmas time as regards the number of boxes. Many boxes were received for individual children, and a number of boxes for general distribution. A list of these is included at the end of these notes. The things that were sent were unusually lovely and made the children very happy indeed, and we wish to express for them most grateful appreciation.

#### The Easter Morning Egg-Hunt.

This annual event, given to the children by St. Peter's Church Service League, was carried out very delightfully by Mrs. Lewis Burwell and her Sunday School class. In addition to hiding many eggs on the Orphanage campus, a few quarters were also hidden away in a special tract for the older children to hunt for. This latter proved a most popular event. There was also a table containing chickens of every sort and description for the babies of the Baby Cottage. Following the hunt, ice cream cones were served by the members of Mrs. Burwell's class.

#### Bishop Penick Coming May 1st.

We are all looking forward with much pleasure to the annual visit of Bishop Penick on Sunday morning, May 1st, at eleven o'clock. The sacraments of Holy Baptism and Holy Communion, and the rite of Confirmation will be administered.

#### Gymnasium Leagues Close.

At Easter the older girls', younger boys', and younger girls' branches of the Ice Cream League finished their schedules, and are now looking forward to the parties promised to the winning teams. Since January 1st the teams have been competing in basket ball, standing broad jump, running broad jump, running high jump and springboard high jump, and some great basket ball games and fine records in the athletic events have resulted.

In the older girls' league, Ethel Pace's team jumped into the lead at the outset and has steadily increased it, closing the season with 370 points. Ethel also made the highest individual score with 176 points and her team mate, Mildred Witherspoon, came second by scoring 134 points. Vertie Potts' team came back with a rush toward the last of the season and took second place with a total of 220 counters. The records in the standing broad and running broad jumps were made by Ruth Duffy, while

Ethel Pace reached the highest mark in the running high jump and Ruth Sharpe in the springboard high jump.

Among the younger boys, Winfred Guffy's Davidson team outclassed LeRoy Dellinger's Carolina athletics, winning by a score of 410 to 190. Winfred was highest individual scorer with 191 points and Paul Keever was second with a score of 138.

The younger girls Ice Cream League developed a close race for the championship between the Eagles and the Larks. The Larks showed better form in the athletic events, but their rivals lost only five out of thirty basket ball games, due mainly to Captain Susie Hopson's dribbling and shooting of goals. During the last two weeks the Eagles spread their wings to the fullest extent and gradually soared above Captain Doris Crawford's songsters, closing the league with a 30 point lead. Marjorie Helms made the highest individual score by chalking up 207 points, and Susie was right at her heels with 202. Lucile Vincent captured the records in both the standing broad and running broad jumps. The highest jumps in the running high and springboard high jumps were made by Lydia Elliott and Marjorie Helms respectively.

Oscar Gatlin led all the other boys in the running broad jump and springboard high jump and tied with Winfred Guffy and Paul Keever for first place in the running high jump. The standing broad jump record was made by Winfred.

All of the children are looking forward to the outdoor track meets to be held within a few weeks.

#### Cash Contributions Received From East Carolina From March 24 to April 25.

Wilmington, Mrs. Guy Cardwell	\$ 5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	8.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Wilmington, St. John's Woman's Auxiliary	7.25
Wilmington, Section A, St. James' W. A. (special for clothing)	10.00
Wilmington, St. Mary's Guild, St. James', (special for clothing)	10.00

#### Contributions in Kind.

Wilmington, Miss Mary Wendell, a knitted afghan or coverlet.

Wilmington, St. John's Woman's Auxiliary, 2 boxes clothing and box Easter eggs, etc.

New Bern, Girls Friendly Society, summer outfit for Clara Bell Curtis.

Wilmington, St. James' W. A., box clothing for Margaret Jeffries.

Wilmington, Mrs. Jas. F. Woolvin, box clothing and shoes.

Belhaven, St. James' W. A., box shoes and clothing.

Ayden, St. James' W. A., box clothing.

#### OUR BISHOP IS SELECTED.

At the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., there is a Missionary Society composed of the entire student body. Every year the student body, assembled as the Missionary Society, elects, from among the distinguished of the Church, a preacher to deliver the Annual Missionary sermon at commencement. This year Bishop Darst was chosen and will deliver the sermon on Wednesday, June 8th, 1927.



## Convocation of Colored Workers

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor of Department  
New Bern, N. C.

### THE SURVEY.

In a recent survey made of the Colored Convocation, the writer and the Rev. J. W. Herritage, travelled over the Convocation and interviewed ministers and leaders in the various missions with a view to ascertaining just what is being done and the facilities now being used to do it. Much interesting information about the various fields was gleaned and laid before Bishop Darst and the Committee on Evaluation. As a result it is hoped that some advance steps may be taken in the Convocation, issuing in better work and more definite achievements. These studies show that something should be done and the forthcoming meeting of the Colored Convocation may well give much attention to the facts brought out in this study. The most the diocese can do for this important field is to equip and man it. What results may come, depend upon the colored workers, their ability to meet the problems of the colored work with native understanding, and the genius of adaptation whereby each difficulty is dealt with in such a way as to master it with the people's co-operation.

It is observed in those communities where the clergy and members of the Church take an active interest and part in community affairs and cease to think of themselves as a group apart from the rest of the forces laboring for the uplift of the people; where our people are interested in all matters of public concern, and labor in concert with all others so engaged, the people learn more about the Church, opportunities are multiplied by which her life is made known among them, and the groundless prejudice unreasonably and ignorantly held against her is gradually dissolved. We have resigned ourselves too willingly to the false doctrine that we must be and remain a small and insignificant group apart, not understood and not trying over-much to be understood. "This thing was not done in a corner"; and when we complain that we are unknown and misunderstood we have only ourselves to blame.

The line-up of religious groups in the average colored community makes necessary a certain aggressiveness or assertiveness on the part of our group, lest we be submerged and forgotten and be thought of as an element not to be reckoned with. Since people are necessary to assure our future existence, we must win their attention, their understanding and their freedom to join us if they wish.

### EASTER AT ST CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN.

Easter services at St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, began with a record crowd for the day-break cantata which was rendered at 5:15 A. M. By 4:45 the Church was nearly filled; and when the service began the building was packed. Visitors had come for this special service, which is becoming rather famed, from Wilmington, Wilson, Rocky Mount, Beaufort and other points, many motoring through the night so as to arrive in time. The choir was at its best for the cantata, which was preceded by the Negro spiritual, "Were you There When They Crucified My Lord."

Many communicated at the early celebration which followed immediately. The 11 o'clock service was featured by special music, including Festival TeDeum, by Dudley Buck, and Barnby's anthem, "Break Forth Into Joy." The Communion service was the composition of George Allen, son of the bass singer. In the afternoon at three o'clock, the children had their Easter Festival and Mite Box Offering for Missions. Immediately after this, ten persons were baptized which concluded the services of the day.

The rector with other representatives of St. Cyprian's Church attended the District meeting held in Christ Church parish house on Thursday, April 21st. The meeting was conducted by Bishop Darst and Mr. Noe, assisted by Maj. Robeson.

### SOUTHERN CONFERENCE ON LAY EVANGELISM.

Arrangements have been completed for holding a "Southern Conference on Lay Evangelism" at Blue Ridge, N. C., June 30 to July 4. The Conference will be both inspirational and educational in character, the morning sessions being devoted to studies and practical discussions on the nature and place of lay evangelism and its opportunities, difficulties, and methods, while the evening session each day will feature an address by some leading Bishop of the Church. The afternoons will be free for recreation and informal conferences.

Bishop Darst will give the opening address, Thursday evening, June 30th. Announcement as to the speakers on the following evenings and the other participants on the program will be made later.

The Conference is to be composed of a limited number of picked laymen from the Southern States and in order to keep the attendance within the limits it is probable that each diocese will be given a quota. While sponsored by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, it is for laymen of the Church generally. A special rate of \$12.00, covering registrations, board and lodging for the entire period has been secured and it is expected that special railroad rates will be available.

Full information may be obtained from the Conference Director, Mr. Leon C. Palmer, General Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 202 South 19th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

### THE WILMINGTON CONFERENCE.

On Monday, April 18th, Bishop Darst conducted a Conference in Wilmington, composed of the Wilmington clergy and representative laymen and women, to determine how the sixth objective of the Bishops' Crusade—"Developing a deeper sense of individual responsibility in bringing others to Christ"—might be accomplished.

Short addresses were made by the following: the Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton, the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Mrs. Edgar Hinton, Mrs. Horace Prince, Mrs. M. G. Saunders, Mrs. Kenneth Burgwin, and Judge Rountree.

The Bishop requested each parish to form a small group to continue the lay-evangelistic movement encouraged by the Bishops' Crusade.

The University of the South is more fully represented in Who's Who than any other University of its size.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

**Safety and Service**

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

### W. A. BOWEN

**Dependable Merchandise**

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

### The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

### VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

VALLE CRUCIS, NORTH CAROLINA

Accredited—Founded 1842.

A thorough Church School for a limited number of girls. College preparatory. Homelike atmosphere. Very reasonable rates. Address,

REV. JAMES P. BURKE, Rector.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.



Ep283.05-

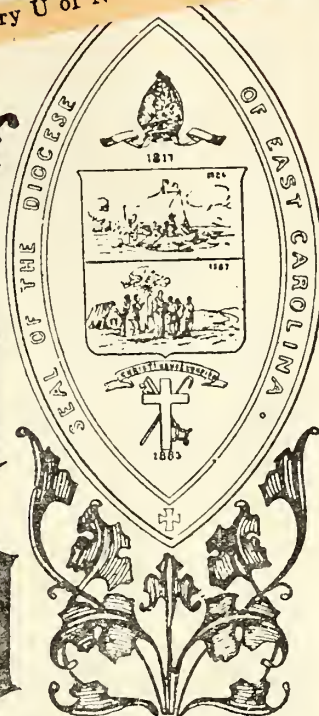
U. N. C. CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLI.

No. 6.

Library U of N C Jan '28

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS

The Bishop's Letter  
Personal Items  
Various Resolutions of Annual Convention  
Financial Statement  
The Woman's Auxiliary  
Thompson Orphanage News

June, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.



**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORK AMONG NEGROES TO THE DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION OF THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE, 1925-1926.

Commission:—Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Beaufort, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Edgar H. Goold, St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. Erasmus L. Baskerville, Charleston, S. C.

Your Commission considers that it expected to report specifically on Religious Education, but it feels that first certain general points should be taken up in order that we may apply our conclusions to our particular department.

The white people of the Church are largely unaware of the isolation of those of the colored race and ignorant of the many advantages that the white people have of which the colored people are deprived. The leaders in every department of work and those who are most intelligent and the best informed are largely white. All white people have constant contact with this element and are unconsciously benefited thereby. From much of this the colored man is cut off. He thus works at a very serious disadvantage. As far as possible it would seem only fair to give him a more even chance in doing his share of the work.

We admit the colored delegates to our Diocesan Conventions and then they go off and manage their own affairs as separately as if they were different dioceses. They organize their own departments, carry on their work independently and report the aggregate to the Conventions. Except for a few suffragan bishops and a few other rare instances, they are not represented in the General Conventions, in any Executive Council, on any important committee or in any of the departments, national, provincial or diocesan, so far as we know. This is perhaps largely inevitable.

It is generally accepted, in our province at least, that for racial friendship there must be a certain degree of racial separation. But there need not be here mutual ignorance of the wants, ambitions, plans, ideas and necessities of the two parts of the whole.

The colored work is an important part of the whole work of the Church. It cannot succeed if the only point of contact is once a year at the Diocesan Convention, while for the other three hundred and sixty-odd days we think of that work as being as foreign as Africa. The white people (and this includes practically all that lead, instruct, and plan) should learn the ideas

(Continued on page 15.)

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., JUNE, 1927.

No. 6.

## THE BISHOP'S LETTER

Since my last letter in the April issue of The Mission Herald, I have been quite busy with diocesan duties; and as I did not have a letter in the splendid Convention Number of the Herald, I will begin this letter by giving some account of my activities during the month of May.

On Sunday, May the first, I preached in Christ Church, New Bern, morning and evening, confirming ten persons, presented by the rector, the Rev. Guy H. Madara, at the morning service. In the afternoon I preached in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Madara. On Monday, the second, I confirmed one person in Christ Church, New Bern, at 3:30 P. M.

On the night of Monday, the second, I preached, and confirmed five persons presented by the rector, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

On the evening of Tuesday, the third, I presided at a delightful diocesan supper in the attractive new parish house of Christ church, Elizabeth City.

On Wednesday and Thursday I presided at the annual meeting of the Diocesan Convention in Christ church, Elizabeth City; and was indeed thankful to be with my beloved people again.

On the afternoon of Thursday, the fifth, I confirmed one person presented by the rector, the Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.

On the night of the fifth, I confirmed thirteen persons presented by the rector, the Rev. George F. Hill, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On Sunday, the eighth, I ordained Mr. William Capers Munds to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Kirk B. O'Ferral, of Cleveland, Ohio; and the candidate was presented by Canon J. Reginald Mallett, of the same city.

Mr. Munds, who is a native of Wilmington, was especially anxious to be ordained in his old parish; and, through the gracious co-operation of the Bishop of Ohio, I was permitted to comply with the desire of Mr. Munds.

On the evening of the eighth, I preached, and confirmed eight persons, presented by the rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday evening, the twelfth, I made an address at the men's club supper in the parish house of St. John's, Fayetteville.

On the afternoon of the thirteenth, I baptized an infant in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

On the night of the thirteenth, I preached, and confirmed five persons presented by the rector, the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

On Sunday the fifteenth, at 10:00 A. M., I confirmed three persons presented by the rector, the Rev. Archer Boogher, in St. Philip's Church, "Campbellton," Fayetteville. On the same day, at 11:00 A. M., I preached, and

confirmed eighteen persons presented by the rector, the Rev. Archer Boogher, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville. In the evening, I preached in the church of the Good Shepherd, Tolan-Hart Village, Fayetteville.

On Wednesday, the eighteenth, at 8:00 P. M., I preached, and confirmed two persons presented by the rector, the Rev. George F. Cameron, in St. John's Church, Pitt County.

On Thursday, the nineteenth, I attended a diocesan conference on Religious Education in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

On Sunday, the twenty-second, I had the privilege of preaching the baccalaureate sermon at Pineland College, Salemburg, N. C. This splendid institution is under the able direction of the Rev. and Mrs. W. J. Jones, and is accomplishing a fine and helpful work in East Carolina; and it should receive the sympathetic and generous support of the people of our state. This school and junior college for girls is non-denominational, and is governed by a Board of Trustees, of which I have the honor to be a member.

On the evening of the twenty-second, I preached at a great community service in Clinton.

On Wednesday, the twenty-fifth, at 8:00 P. M., I preached and confirmed, two persons presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

On Thursday, the twenty-sixth, at 8:00 P. M., I preached, and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. W. R. Noe, in Grace Church, Whiteville.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, I am to preach in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, confirming a class presented by the rector, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, at the morning service. From Greenville I expect to go on to New York for a special meeting of the House of Bishops' for June the first.

Again expressing my great joy at being back in the diocese, and looking forward with much pleasure to my visit to the parishes and missions this summer and fall, I am,

Faithfully your friend and bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

### DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD—1927.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, the Rev. W. Lay, D. C. L., the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. G. F. Hill, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner; Messrs. W. P. Skinner, Geo. C. Royall, John G. Bragaw, Judge George Rountree, Col. R. R. Cotten, and Dr. William Cobb Whitfield. Alternates: the Rev. G. F. Cameron, the Rev. J. N. Bynum, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, the Rev. Guy H. Madara, and the Rev. H. D. Cone; Messrs. E. R. Conger, H. F. Wilder, J. T. McCabe, Harvey Myers, H. A. White, and Wilson Lamb.

## THE CHRISTMAS BOX WORK.

(By Mrs. Wm. von Eberstein, Christmas Box Director.)

The Christmas Box work of our Church Schools is preparing and sending Christmas gifts—one joyful and one useful—to children in missions, schools, hospitals, in the home field and in the foreign field. For Christmas, 1926, about 70,000 individuals received gifts, sent from our church schools.

Christmas cheer is also sent to the Seamen's Church Institute, for men in lightships, lighthouses, coast-guard stations and some base-hospitals, the chaplains of which are affiliated with the Seamen's Church Institute.

We do not realize what it is, to be a stranger in a strange land. Have you ever been lonely and away from home? Have you ever been without a gift on Christmas Day? Then, you can know what the Seaman's Church institute of America is to the sailors. It is his friend, his home, his inspiration. Four thousand men is a large number for whom to supply Christmas gifts, but our church schools, of East Carolina, must do their share in sending many jolly Christmas boxes to the seamen.

If your church school has not already pledged to send gifts for 1927, please write to me, saying how many children and seamen you will provide gifts for. Only 18 church schools have been heard from. I must get more pledges if this year's work is to be taken care of. The aim of the service program is "to know Christ and to make Christ known"; and the box work is one means to reach this aim. The foundation of the program is the great commission, "Go ye into all the world." Truly this is what is done. The boxes go to Alaska, Honolulu, the Philippine Islands, Japan, China, Liberia, Porto Rico, Cuba, the Virgin Islands, the Dominican Republic, Haiti and Mexico, our own colored people, Indians, southern mountaineers, mill people, and mining camps.

## PRESENTS SENT BY EAST CAROLINA ARE APPRECIATED.

The following letter from Dupree, S. D., expresses appreciation for the presents sent by East Carolina last Christmas.

"I have received all the Christmas presents you sent us in good condition.

"I have waited until after Christmas to tell you that the children in my Mission have enjoyed receiving the fine Christmas presents you sent them. It made every one feel cheered in their hearts. They feel as though, never before, such splendid presents were presented to them. So I say with all my heart, THANK YOU for the generosity you are showing our Indian children of the Service League. Please express the same to the Service League members of your church.

"I have over one hundred children in my Mission. Most of them are faithful members of the Service League and Sunday School. It seems good to us to have good white friends who are willing to help us every year with Christmas presents. It inspires us with further effort in behalf of our work for the Great Man of Galilee.

"May you all have many more blessed years of life and happiness. Again, many thanks for the kindness you have given us. May God bless you all."

Help us avoid deficit by sending in remittance promptly.

## DEVOTIONAL BOOKS.

## Companions in Silence.

F. W. Robertson, in one of his letters, describes how he felt the need of devotional reading, quiet meditation of the works of saintly writers with a strong sense of personal communion with God. To the restless and acute mind of that celebrated preacher devotional feeling could not be regarded as a substitute for frank inquiry into the history and contents of Christianity. Yet he knew that quiet meditation in the company of the masters of the spiritual life brings gains which cannot otherwise be found, and especially assures to faith the sanction of that personal and immediate apprehension of truth which remains the immutable conviction of the soul.

Pre-eminent above all books of devotion there stands the Bible. From whatever point of view the Scriptures are approached, it must be confessed that they hold a place by themselves in the literature of the race. The Bible is the work of something more than spiritual genius expressing itself in language which thrills with the majesty of heaven and the beauty of earth. It offers to men a revelation of God by whom all things were created, the one God and Father in Whom all live. It also reveals what man is according to the will of his Creator, what he has become by his own perversity, and what he may still be through the redemptive and recreative activity of God revealed in Christ. It manifests Divine love persisting throughout the ages and at last manifesting itself perfectly in the Person of the Son. The Bible finds men, and they in turn find God through its means. We have become so immersed in critical questions about the sources of the Bible and the processes of its growth that we have forgotten its true purpose. Let a man but give heed to these inspired writers and become their pupil in that school of devotion in which they minister. He will become the true initiate of the Spirit in the knowledge, power and grace of redeemed manhood.

Nothing helps us to appreciate the essential unity of the Christian society so clearly as the study of its great devotional writers. The masters of the spiritual life are restricted to no branch of the Church. Catholic, Orthodox, Anglican, and Protestant take their share in this honorable service of bringing to their fellows continually fresh apprehension of the great facts of their common faith and a new devotion to the One Lord and Saviour of all. St. Augustine's "Confessions," a Kempis's "Imitation of Christ," Law's "Serious Call," Bunyan's "Pilgrim's Progress," to name four of the best known of these works, serve to manifest the one faith held by all of them. Their differences of outlook are unmistakable, but they treat of the same eternal realities and their differences but serve to manifest the grandeur of Divine truth in which they all found their heart's desire. When Christians are at prayer they are one.—London Times.

## APPRECIATED REPORT OF WOMEN'S WORK.

The following resolution was passed at the Annual Convention:

"Resolved: That this Convention has heard with profound satisfaction the report of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, and desires to express to them its heartfelt appreciation of the results of this year's work, and grateful recognition of their co-operation in every field of work committed to the Church."



## IMPORTANT RESOLUTION AND RECOMMENDATION.

Adopted by The National Commission on Evangelism,  
April 28, 1927.

The Bishops' Crusade was a success far beyond all expectations, but these hopes raised can only be realized by an earnest and well-directed effort on the part of every member who has caught the vision of our high purpose.

Since the hope of the Commission that parochial Commissions on Evangelism be established in every parish has not been fully realized, we earnestly urge that such Commissions be formed in every parish and mission in the Church,—and

Whereas, Because of local conditions it has not yet been possible to carry out the plan of the Commission to bring to every parish and mission in the diocese the message and spirit of the Bishops' Crusade,

Resolved, That the National Commission co-operate with the diocesan Commissions in taking such steps as may be most advisable to accomplish this purpose,—and we recommend

That every existing Parish Committee on Evangelism mobilize every interested member of the parish and make an intensive study of the principles and methods so clearly set forth in Mr. Leon C. Palmer's handbook "The Ministry of Laymen," \*and formulate therefrom a definite program—which will aim to reach every member of the parish by personal interviews and identify him with this movement.

"Every One to Win One" we hope will ultimately be the minimum standard of personal service for every member of Christ's body, the Church.

\*The Ministry of Laymen, by Leon C. Palmer, B. D., may be obtained from the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 202 South 19th St., Philadelphia, Pa. Single copies, 25c; four copies, \$1.00; nine copies, \$2.00.

## DR. LULA DISOSWAY IS SAFE AT SHANGHAI.

A cablegram bearing Easter greetings, and a letter written March 23rd, conveyed the news to Mrs. R. J. Disosway, of Ghent, New Bern, that her daughter, Dr. Lula Disosway, was safe in war-torn China—in the foreign settlement of Shanghai.

The letter was a highly interesting one, because of the intimate facts it contained on the situation at Shanghai, telling of experiences Dr. Disosway has been going through and bearing out Sherman's famous characterization of war. It was written the day the Cantonese hordes were pouring into Shanghai, and described the turmoil and bloodshed incident to the occupation. The firing was plainly audible; and St. Elizabeth's Hospital, where Dr. Disosway is serving, had its share of the casualties.

Rigid regulations forbid foreigners in the international settlement to leave the compound, Dr. Disosway wrote, adding that she had adhered strictly to regulations but for one exception. On this occasion she, with her assistant, a Chinese physician, went outside in an automobile to bring to the hospital a wounded Chinese woman.

Strangely enough, Dr. Disosway wrote, the majority of patients taken into her hospital have been wounded Chinese women. As other foreign residents within the international settlement, Dr. Disosway says she feels well protected with 20,000 British troopers on duty there.

## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's, Wilmington, attended the Grand Opera in Atlanta, Ga., the latter part of April.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, conducted a week's mission in St. James' Church, Belhaven, beginning Monday, May 23rd.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, conducted a five-day mission in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, beginning Monday, May 16th.

The Rev. Anthony R. Parshley, of Lancaster, N. H., former rector of St. Paul's Clinton, N. C., has declined a call to the rectorate of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C.

Rev. John M. Robeson, D. D., retired, of Lynchburg, Va., preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 11:00 A. M., Sunday, May 1st.

The Rev. Dr. and Mrs. George W. Lay have issued invitations to the marriage of their daughter, Virginia Harrison, to Mr. James Edward Hawkins, on Saturday, the fourth of June, at twelve o'clock noon, Saint Paul's Church, Beaufort, North Carolina.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck, rector of St. John's Wilmington, preached the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Clinton High School, at 8:00 P. M., Sunday, May 15th. He also addressed the Kiwanis Clubs of New Bern and Wilmington at a joint gathering in Jacksonville, N. C., May 25th.

The Rev. Harold J. Lewis became minister-in-charge of St. Mary's, Kinston, May 21st, 1927. During the past two years Mr. Lewis has been attending the Virginia Seminary near Alexandria, Va., and assisting the rector of St. Mark's Parish, Washington, D. C. The Diocese of East Carolina cordially welcomes him and Mrs. Lewis back home, and wishes them unending success in the ministry.

## RESOLUTIONS REGARDING OUR ORPHANAGE WORK.

The Annual Convention in Elizabeth City adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a goal of \$7,000 be fixed as our objective for the support of the Thompson Orphanage for the current year, and that a committee be appointed to reach this objective, if possible.

Resolved Further, That the Diocese of East Carolina ask for representation on the Executive Committee of the Orphanage.

Resolved, That this Convention urges the taking of the usual offering for the Thompson Orphanage on Thanksgiving Day in every parish and mission in the diocese and that the full co-operation of every clergyman be given to the Orphanage authorities in making personal appeals to individuals, and in every effort to get the needs of the Orphanage before the people of this diocese.

## THE WASHINGTON COLLEGE OF PREACHERS.

### Bishop Darst to Lecture.

The Washington College of Preachers will hold its third summer session at the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C., from June 13th to 18th. Those who gather for this session will reside at the National Cathedral School for Girls; and the lectures will be given in Whitby Hall.

Bishop Rhinelander, the director, announces that the two general topics of the summer conference of the College of Preachers will be the Evolution and the Incarnation, and Preaching the Atonement. Discussion groups will also consider thoroughly certain typical directions of preaching, as e. g.: 1. To average Sunday congregations. 2. To children. 3. To young people of college age, especially students. 4. To communicants (for the deepening of the spiritual life). 5. At missions (or mass preaching on special occasions.)

The lecturers announced are: the Rev. W. C. Woods, Ph. D., Kent School, Connecticut; the Rev. Leonard Hodgson, General Theological Seminary; Prof. Charles S. Baldwin, of Columbia University; the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina; and the Rt. Rev. James E. Freeman, D. D., Bishop of Washington.

Last year forty-five men representing twenty dioceses, with a faculty of ten, attended the College of Preachers.

The College recently received a gift of \$10,000 from Mrs. Gibson Fahnstock, of Washington, in memory of her mother, Mrs. Snowden Andrews, of Baltimore, thus furthering this phase of the Cathedral's service to the church and the nation.

## WHAT NEED IN OUR CHURCH DOES THE Y. P. S. L. FILL?

The following paper, written by Emily Wood Badham, won the prize in a contest recently conducted by the Y. P. S. L. of St. Paul's, Edenton:

A band of young people so earnestly working towards higher ideals is the Young Peoples' Service League. But what is its connection with the church? The church, itself—its many guilds, committees, and other organizations are the older people. The young people take no active interest in the church, but, through the Service League, they are able to keep up with the church's work and are given an opportunity to administer to the needy while they are being trained for the church's service, when the now active members will have become inactive, and all the time this work and interest keeps them in closer communication with God. The church, itself, with its services and ceremonies, is formal; it is impressive, spiritually uplifting; and for those who have tried life and find it hurried and filled with sorrows, it is peaceful; but for youth, with pleasure dominating their lives, the Service League in its informal everyday way reaches these young people in a way the church alone could not reach them.

In every day life we fall into a careless and selfish existence and this is a serious impediment to our spiritual and mental development. While we are young and not able to fully comprehend all the mysteries of the Holy Divinity we need the Service League, because in administering only to youth it trains our minds and bodies to understand the simple laws by which we may later find solace and happiness. The Service League is God's messenger to our children in the church.—Emily Wood Badham.

## "ALL FOR THE LOVE OF A LADY."

A beautiful reception was given Tuesday evening, May 24th, 1927, in the parish house of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, in honor of Miss Sue Collier, who has contributed to her church and community a long, long life of loving service. The occasion was the eightieth birthday anniversary of Miss Collier.

In the center of the assembly room of the parish house, which was decorated with bright flowers, was a table bearing a frosted cake, with the name and the date of birth of the honored lady, and surrounded by wreaths and a square of tall tapers. On the wall, above the chapel altar, was a placard bearing this inscription:

1847-1927.

She is crowned with Honor and  
Affection, Earned by the Loving Service  
of Four-Score Years.

Miss Collier was attended by the Rector and Mrs. Cone, who with Mr. Geo. C. Royall received the guests. There was a stream of callers all the evening, old and young coming to offer their greetings and congratulations. A group of young ladies in gay costumes of olden time served refreshments. The evening will long be remembered as one of the bright spots in the long history of St. Stephen's Church.

The life and influence of Miss Collier in Goldsboro have been almost entirely wrapped up and centered in the church. She was born in Everettsville, one of the two villages which were the antecedents of Goldsboro. Her parents were owners of a large plantation, and were among the generous founders of St. Stephen's. She early began her active life as a member of the organization, teaching in its Sunday School from the dark days after the war to the present day, acting as sponsor at baptisms, going on countless errands of mercy and kindness to rich and poor, serving on committees, being appointed as delegate to diocesan meetings, and for many years acting as president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of East Carolina, in which position she won the love and esteem of many throughout this part of the state.

In the weaker days of the congregation, when members were few and money scarce, she was one of a small but devoted group of churchmen who were alert to perform every religious duty. Nothing was too tedious or too irksome for her busy and devoted hands. No other church in the country has had more devoted and loyal servants than she and her associates. There are not a few people living in the community who owe the best part of their knowledge of religion and their training in Christian service to her; and there is no citizen of Goldsboro who more truly deserves the high honors which have been paid to her. In a period when there is so much laxity in living and carelessness about church and civic duty, it is a pleasure to record the continued existence amongst us of this happy and useful life. The church and community wish for her continued health and strength, and with these that which should accompany old age, honor, love and troops of friends.

## NEW MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The Convention elected the following new members of the Executive Council: the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden; Mr. John G. Bragaw, of Washington; and Mrs. A. H. Worth, of Elizabeth City. Mr. Cameron was also elected a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains.



## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program, Diocesan and General  
to May 28th, 1927.

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Paid by	
			Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's	-----	\$ 3000.00	\$ 1600.00	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'	-----	11040.00	4427.36	-----
Woodville, Grace Church	-----	500.00	-----	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	-----	100.00	25.00	11.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	-----	200.00	86.00	-----
SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's	-----	700.00	-----	131.79
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church	-----	2415.00	310.34	368.79
Fayetteville, St. John's	-----	4300.00	900.00	326.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	-----	1500.00	201.00	77.07
Greenville, St. Paul's	-----	2100.00	400.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	-----	1000.00	-----	104.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	-----	2500.00	50.00	43.00
New Bern, Christ Church	-----	4000.00	350.00	462.73
Plymouth, Grace Church	-----	700.00	-----	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	-----	4500.00	700.00	-----
Wilmington, St. John's	-----	3000.00	988.08	200.26
Wilmington, St. Paul's	-----	1995.00	505.69	150.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	-----	600.00	100.00	48.50
THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'	-----	320.00	-----	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	-----	600.00	190.76	90.00
Belhaven, St. James'	-----	500.00	65.10	83.14
Bonnerton, St. John's	-----	100.00	30.13	-----
Clinton, St. Paul's	-----	400.00	-----	108.18
Gatesville, St. Mary's	-----	200.00	33.76	14.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's	-----	100.00	-----	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's	-----	350.00	103.75	35.00
Southport, St. Philip's	-----	250.00	25.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent	-----	300.00	-----	40.00
Winton, St. John's	-----	200.00	25.00	14.77
Columbia, St. Andrews	-----	300.00	40.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	-----	530.00	75.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	-----	125.00	70.00	12.65
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	-----	200.00	-----	-----
Warsaw, Calvary	-----	80.00	3.60	-----
Whiteville, Grace	-----	90.00	20.00	25.90
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	-----	100.00	-----	35.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	-----	100.00	-----	13.55
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	-----	70.00	44.05	2.41
Swan Quarter, Calvary	-----	60.00	-----	12.83
FOURTH				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	-----	100.00	-----	-----
Aurora, Holy Cross	-----	500.00	-----	57.11
Bath, St. Thomas'	-----	100.00	16.40	11.27
Chocowinity, Trinity	-----	100.00	-----	6.80
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	-----	200.00	-----	54.05
Grifton, St. John's	-----	250.00	-----	22.81
Hope Mills, Christ Church	-----	150.00	-----	35.00
Jessama, Zion	-----	125.00	29.98	35.71
Lake Landing, St. George's	-----	250.00	-----	-----
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	-----	400.00	155.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	-----	100.00	20.00	45.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	-----	240.00	-----	35.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	-----	50.00	-----	8.89
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	-----	300.00	100.26	310.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	-----	200.00	-----	50.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's	-----	105.00	-----	5.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	-----	25.00	-----	-----
Edenton, St. John's	-----	150.00	-----	40.00
Edward, Redeemer	-----	25.00	-----	-----
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	-----	25.00	-----	10.50
Fairfield, All Saint's	-----	25.00	-----	-----
Faison, St. Gabriel's	-----	50.00	-----	-----
Kinston, St. Augustine's	-----	50.00	15.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	-----	100.00	4.37	-----
North West, All Soul's	-----	50.00	-----	-----
Sladesville, St. John's	-----	30.00	-----	-----
Sunbury, St. Peter's	-----	75.00	-----	17.72
Trenton, Grace Church	-----	125.00	-----	30.00

Washington, St. Paul's	150.00	-----	28.26
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	-----	40.07
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00	-----	15.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	-----	21.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	-----	-----
Greenville, St. Andrew's	50.00	-----	-----
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	-----	10.46
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	25.00	31.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	13.00	-----
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00	-----	-----
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	-----	-----
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	-----	8.01
Robersonville, Mission	25.00	-----	-----
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	3.37	1.75
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00	-----	5.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	-----	-----
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	-----	-----
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	-----	7.00
Total	\$54,653.00	\$11,752.00	\$4109.78

## CHOIR PARTIES IN NEW BERN.

The choir of Christ Church, New Bern, has recently enjoyed several of its famous parties. Dancing the Virginia Reel has come to be the center of amusement at these parties, and the Choir is becoming quite proficient. Looking out for larger worlds to conquer, they are essaying the old Lancers, with somewhat indifferent success. With games and songs, and delightful refreshments, it always seems too early to go home, and gets harder all the time to bid our host and hostess "Good-Night." Needless to say, these social gatherings are weaving bonds of unity in the Choir which are most necessary and valuable. People who find a common pleasure in play, are very apt to find that same pleasure in working together.—Christ Church Tidings.

## ANOTHER GET-TOGETHER MEETING ORGANIZED.

The Eighth District, composed of Avoca, Hamilton, Williamston, Roxobel, Windsor, and Woodville, met in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, May 26, for the purpose of organizing a Get-Together Group.

The following contributed to the program: The Rev. C. O. Pardo, of Williamston; the Rev. A. J. Mackie, of Windsor; Mrs. C. O. Pardo; Mrs. J. S. Rhodes; Mrs. H. M. Bell, of Windsor; and Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville.

The following officers were elected: Mrs. Norfleet, of Roxobel, president; Mrs. H. M. Bell, of Windsor, vice-president; and Mrs. Earle Wynne, of Williamston, secretary.

It was voted to have the fall meeting in October at Windsor.

By resolution the secretary was requested to write to Mrs. J. G. Staton, diocesan treasurer of the United Thank Offering, expressing regret on account of her absence and the sympathy of the entire district.

The women of the Williamston parish served an excellent luncheon.

If you are a clergyman living near a Seminary or if you attend its Commencement services you may like to put this note on your calendar for June. A Virginian clergyman each year takes two or three boys from his parish to the Seminary Commencement and ordination service. He conducts them around and instructs them in the meaning of all that they see and hear. At least three men have been influenced by him to enter the ministry.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.  
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Business Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## THE FRIENDLY WELCOME.

We used to walk in a certain country where a spring had been improved in memory of some loved one. It was walled up with bricks, and over the entrance was a stone in which was chisled, "Come unto Me all ye that thirst." The spring was situated half-way up a long hill, and was surrounded with loveliest old shade trees. We never reached that spot without being tired and thirsty. We never left it without feeling invigorated, refreshed and embraced. The cooling water; the peaceful environment. Complete rest! "The friendly welcome of the wayside well."

How many opportunities do we miss in sharing with others such natural charm and grace? The wayside spring remains fresh and cooling because it is forever giving of itself. In like manner must we keep ourselves generous and hospitable. To reach the Great Open Door of Life we must be like the wayside spring in giving rest to the exhausted, in providing shelter for the ill-protected, and in bringing encouragement to the afflicted.

How many people by contact with us feel uplifted, enjoy sympathetic association, and leave our company believing that life is more worth while? We ought to have "the friendly welcome" of the spring and give to every wayfarer that has contact with us more strength to go over the hill and complete his journey.

G. F. C.

## NOTICE!

There will be no July issue of the Mission Herald. The July-August issue will be mailed out the first week in August.

## WILL RESULT IN BETTER PREACHING.

The Annual Convention adopted the resolution that the stipends of the white missionary clergy of East Carolina be raised to a minimum of \$2100 a year and house,—50 per cent of the increase to be derived from the parish or mission receiving aid, and 50 per cent from diocesan funds.

The resolution—see page 9—was finally referred to the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment, which finds that the present budget will not allow the 50 per cent increase from diocesan funds. However, it is the sense of the committee that the ideal of \$2100 and house might be realized, if each parish and mission fully paid its apportionment. Last year parishes and missions failed to pay their full apportionments to the amount of \$6,214.37, which amount would solve the problem of stipends for white missionary clergy, so far as the diocese is concerned.

The cost of operating a Ford car in a missionary field for one year is about \$250.00. If a clergyman is receiving \$1800 a year, which is the present minimum stipend—though in some cases, the amount actually received is less than that—he has a balance of \$1550 to support his family. Certainly no one would contend that one can adequately support his family on that amount and be free from the encumbrances of life.

Preparation of an acceptable sermon requires absolute freedom of the mind and body. If each parish and mission will see that the stipends of the white missionary clergy of East Carolina are raised to a minimum of \$2100 a year and house, we honestly believe there will be a corresponding rise in the quality of their preaching.

G. F. C.

## "I WAS IN PRISON."

A young prisoner in a North Carolina county prison camp not so very long ago listened to some talks made by an uneducated man of a nearby town who had been attending revival services, thought that he had gotten religion and decided that he should preach to the convicts. The substance of the man's talk was that the convicts were held against their will, and that they had done nothing worse than any other person and that they should not be held in the camp. The young boy, who, it must be said, did not have the blessing of average intelligence, acting on the information handed out to him, decided to leave the camp. Since he was a trusty this was not difficult, and he repaired to a nearby farmhouse to get a suit of clothes. The farmer, seeing his felon's stripes, told him to stand still, and when the man started to run, he used his shotgun on him with good effect, for afterward it took the county physician quite a time to extract 72 pieces of shot from his back.

The State Board of Charities and Public Welfare has for a number of years tried to encourage in every way the active interest of ministers and members of the various churches, in the spiritual welfare of the prisoners. In many instances, regular services have been given at the jails and prison camps, but this has been the exception rather than the rule.

The rather unique incident given above shows clearly the danger of letting an unintelligent person air his views



on a group of prisoners.

Certainly if there is a group of persons in any county now, desirous of doing an interesting piece of rehabilitation work, it might turn its attention toward working out a plan. In one county the only services which the convicts get are conducted by two ex-preachers now serving terms who take turn about in preaching to their fellow convicts. It may be good exercise for the preachers, but it would seem that they were in need of a bit of advice themselves.

In some cases the superintendents of the camps have stated that interest in the prison camps by church groups and ministers has died out. In several exceptional cases, some fine work has been done through a kind of a night school. But in most of our small camps and jails the prisoner is still the "forgotten man." But when it comes to practicing practical Christianity is there any place where there is more need for spiritual and mental stimulus and development than in a chaingang or a jail? Go and see your own and then see what can be done. Those men on the chaingangs have little leisure time—but when they have a bit and may be lectured and preached to—it would seem that we should see to it that those who let loose their ideas on a group which must listen should be a little higher than un-balanced and uneducated laymen, or convict-preachers. To look after this problem would not require money, it would require a little human effort and energy—and at least, it could hardly result in harm.—N. C. Public Welfare Progress.

#### SEEKING TO IMPROVE THE WORK OF THE CHURCH IN EAST CAROLINA.

The following is an extract from the report of the Committee on Evaluation, which was submitted to the Annual Convention in Elizabeth City:

"Resolved: That in the interest of conservation, economy and greater efficiency, we adopt as the policy of the diocese the concentration of regular services for neighboring parishes and missions into one, wherever such concentration can be effected to advantage, and that a careful survey be made to determine where any concentrations or combinations can be made.

"Resolved: That two strategic points be selected in the diocese, one in each convocation, as the most suitable locations for intensive work in rural communities, and that the whole available power of the diocese be directed towards the development of these centers.

"Resolved: That a like center be chosen from the whole field of colored work in the diocese with the same object in view.

"Your Committee recommends that such steps be taken as may secure the closest co-operation between the convention and the women's societies in the diocese, and that as far as possible all appropriations by either of these agencies be made after thorough information as to the needs of the whole field of the Church's work has been secured.

"The Committee is strongly of the opinion that the time has arrived when there must be an increase in the stipends of the missionary clergy in the diocese, especially the married clergy, and we would definitely recommend the increase of the stipends of the married white clergy to a minimum of \$2100.00 and house,—50 per cent of this increase to be derived from the parish of mission receiving aid, and 50 per cent from diocesan funds. . . .

"In concluding this report, your Committee would call attention to the fact that while certain economies might

be effected in the present work, through such concentration and combination as has been suggested, that if any considerable advance is to be made in the way of extending its work, the diocese must look to the complete payment of all apportionments each year, if present obligations are to be met, and any advance realized. The report of the treasurer of the diocese for the past year shows a difference between apportionments and the amounts received for the year to be \$6,214.37. This amount is largely distributed among the larger parishes of the diocese, which receive no aid from the diocese. With few, if any, exceptions your Committee finds no difference in the ability to pay their full apportionments on the part of such parishes, and those who meet their accepted obligations in full.

"Your Committee has no suggestions to make as to how the diocese may obtain the whole apportionment from parishes and missions, except the taking to heart of this comparison. What has been done by most can be done by all. Where there is a will, there must be a way. Certainly, the first step in realizing any of the recommendations or suggestions offered in this report should be a serious consideration on the part of us all of our proportionate obligations to the whole work of the whole Church, and a reconsecration of all of our powers to the task before us. If we are to go forward, or even hold our own, we must both lengthen our cords, and strengthen our stakes."

#### WILL EAST CAROLINA RAISE THE STIPENDS OF HER CLERGY?

At a joint meeting of the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment and the Finance Department, held in Wilmington, May 20th, the following resolution was adopted:

"In consideration of the resolution passed by the Annual Convention, that no married white clergyman in this diocese shall receive less than \$2100.00 as his annual stipend and a house to live in, which resolution was referred to the Executive Council and by them referred to the Department of Finance, it is the sense of this Committee that this is an ideal which should be attained if possible, but the present budget does not make provision for it. It is realized that ability to pay the budget items is dependent upon each parish fully meeting its apportionment. If this is done this Committee recommends that the resolution be made effective; and in the event that the individual parishes are not able to meet their full proportion of the additional amount required to pay to minimum of \$2100.00 and house rent, that this Committee authorizes an appropriation of such portion of the additional amount necessary as will equal the amount the parish may be able to raise, the payment to be made retroactive to June 1st, 1927, if it has been demonstrated at the end of the year that funds have been made available."

#### MR HEYES SPONSORS UNIQUE ADVERTISEMENT.

In the advancement of Christianity, the Rev. J.W.Heyes, former rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville N. C., now rector of St. James' Church, Eufaula, Ala., has had erected a poster, facing the railroad station in Eufaula, and bearing the noted picture of Christ, "Come unto Me, and I will give you rest," which won the first prize of the American Advertisers' Association. The billboard space was donated by an advertising company, and the picture by Mr. Heyes.



## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department.

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MEETS IN ELIZABETH CITY.

(By Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Reporter.)

On May 4th, at 10:00 A. M., a general conference was held by the women in Christ Church parish house. It was opened with the singing of hymn, "Come Holy Spirit, Heavenly Dove"; and Rev. H. G. England, of Farmville, led the opening prayers. The roll was called by the secretary, Mrs. J. N. Bynum. A very cordial greeting to the parish was extended by Mrs. C. W. Melick, of Elizabeth City, and charmingly responded to by Mrs. Hannah Bonner, of Washington. The conference was presided over by Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, of Wilmington, president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society of the Diocese of East Carolina. Mrs. MacMillan read her report for the past year which was most gratifying. After this the morning conference adjourned. The afternoon conference for women was opened at 2:30 P. M. After the singing of hymn "O Saviour, Precious Saviour," the secretary read the report of Mrs. Richard Williams, of Greenville, president of the Convocation of Edenton, who could not be present. Mrs. S. P. Adams, of Wilmington, president of the Convocation of Wilmington, then presented her report. After this the following officers read reports of the work accomplished in their respective fields during the past year:

Mrs. A. H. Worth, Elizabeth City; Mrs. A. J. Poisson, Wilmington; Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston; Miss Mae Wood Winslow, Hertford; Mrs. T. A. McNeill, Lumberton; Mrs. W. O. S. Sutherland, Wilmington; Mrs. G. A. Jones, Farmville; Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Wilmington; and Mrs. Sam Tillinghast, Fayetteville. After this the meeting adjourned.

#### May 5th.

After the morning conference was opened with prayers by the Rev. Mr. Lawrence of Chapel Hill, and after a short address about the work at Chapel Hill by Mr. Lawrence, Mrs. Wade, National Box Secretary, gave a most interesting talk. She made it very plain that while she thought the box work and the work for the bureau of supplies was being carried on in most parishes, in a great number of them this work was not being reported through the proper channels, and in some instances not at all. She urged all the women to make a special effort to see that this work was carried on and reported properly in their respective parishes.

The committee then reported the following informal resolution asking that it be spread on the minutes:

"A little over a year ago, Miss Harriet Nixon was appointed secretary for the Church Periodical Club of the Diocese of East Carolina. We are sure that those who knew her best, remember with how much interest she took up the work, and how faithfully she carried it on, until forced by hopeless illness to lay it down. Many—I think most of us here—were her friends, and knew the worth of that earnest, active spirit, so recently gone home. Hers was a life of service, and we cannot but believe that

a wider vision and a greater work 'employ her spirit in that larger land where she has gone.' Harriet Nixon needs no eulogy in this presence; she had her own great gift of making friends and keeping them, but it seems fitting at this time that some word of affectionate remembrance be said of so recent and so valued a member of our diocesan family."

Committee: Miss Minnie Albertson, Mrs. C. W. Melick, Mrs. T. C. Darst, Mrs. F. W. Hughes.

The following telegram was sent to Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville: "The women of East Carolina, in attendance upon the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society in Christ Church parish house, Elizabeth City, send loving greetings. They wish to express their appreciation of your faithful work in the past and pray for your complete and speedy recovery. Grace P. Bynum, secretary."

Mrs. Williams' answer was as follows:

"The loving message of the women of East Carolina deeply appreciated. May success crown all your deliberations. Bessie J. Williams."

At noon the Bishop held prayers and gave a short address.

The afternoon conference was opened with prayers by the president, and Miss Ann Milton then gave an address on the work of the Young People's Service League.

A letter from Dr. Disosway was read; and we are sure all will be glad to know that she is safe in Shanghai.

After hearing reports from the following, the conference adjourned: Mrs. Edgar Hinton; Mrs. W. C. Askew; and Mrs. W. R. Noe.

### THE VALLE CRUCIS SUMMER SCHOOL.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary should give serious consideration at this time to the matter of encouraging a large attendance at the Summer School of Religious Education, to be held at Valle Crucis, N. C., from July 4th to 16th.

I was present at the Virginia Conference at Sweet Briar last spring and have felt very keenly ever since that the women should be impressed with the importance and significance of these schools. Such a wealth of new ideas, such stimulating and practical plans, and such spiritual inspiration may be received at these summer conferences that I can think of no surer way to further the work of the Kingdom than for each parish in the diocese to be represented at Valle Crucis. I was especially impressed at Sweet Briar with the large attendance and the keenly intelligent work of the young people.

The advantage of the Summer School will be three fold: spiritual, intellectual and social. There will be the inspiration from contact with the finest leaders of the Church, a mental stimulus in the class work, and a perfectly delightful play-time among people of our own traditions and way of thought. The location of the school is an attraction in itself. It would be difficult to find a spot more beautiful than the setting of the Mountain



Mission School at Valle Crucis. The building is exquisitely clean and the food excellent. I can think of no summer vacation that will promise a surer benefit to spirit, mind and body than two weeks passed in that serenely lovely place among people with common interests and aspirations, engaged in simple living and high thinking, and all gathering ideas and inspirations to quicken and enrich the life of the home parish.

Trained leadership is our greatest need and the Church provides a means that should not be neglected.

MRS. T. A. McNEILL.

Lumberton, N. C.

#### WILL NOT BE SENT TO EVERY FAMILY.

The following action was taken at a joint meeting of the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment and Finance Department on May 20th:

"The question of the resolution passed at the Annual Convention regarding the sending of the Mission Herald to every family and every unattached individual in the Diocese was given consideration. Inasmuch as funds are not available to carry this into effect at the present time, motion was made and carried that the number of the Mission Herald covering the proceedings of the Annual Convention be sent to every family and unattached individual and that the question of sending another special copy at some future date be left to the discretion of the Field Department and that an appropriation of not in excess of \$200.00 be made to carry this into effect."

#### INSTITUTE ON THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM AND EVANGELISM PLANNED FOR FALL.

At a joint meeting of the Committee on Appropriations and Apportionment and the Finance Department, held in Wilmington, May 20th, 1927, Mr. Noe, executive secretary of the diocese, explained that it was proposed to hold an Institute on the Church's Program and Evangelism for a period of four days some time in the early fall, at a place to be designated. Motion was carried that the expenses of this meeting be paid out of funds in the hands of the Treasurer of the Commission on Evangelism to the extent of the funds on hand, and that the balance, if any, necessary be appropriated by the Diocese.

#### CHURCH KALENDAR, JUNE-JULY, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

June 5—Whitsunday	(Red)
June 6—Whitsun Monday	(Red)
June 7—Whitsun Tuesday	(Red)
June 12—Trinity Sunday	(White)
June 13—S. Barnabas	(Red)
June 19—1st Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
June 24—Nativity S. John Baptist	(White)
June 26—2nd Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
July 3—3rd Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
July 10—4th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
July 17—5th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
July 24—6th Sunday after Trinity	(Green, Red for eve.)
July 25—S. James, Apostle	(Red)
July 31—7th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

## MEMORIALS

### MISS HARRIET NIXON.

Whereas, In God's Providence we have lost by death, our beloved friend, co-worker, and churchwoman, Miss Harriet Nixon, a life-long member of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C., and for years an efficient recording secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, whose life ended, found sweet rest in the Episcopal Cemetery, overlooking lovely Perquimans river, a place loved by the deceased. The end came suddenly, and she died as she had lived, quietly, in full assurance of her heavenly reward.

In life she gave of her best, generously, modestly, offering service, affection, means, and prayer to the furtherance of all good work, for the betterment of the parish and community. Truly we may say that she met every requirement and responsibility, with rare ability and faithfulness. A woman of broad mind, strong personality, one to whom youth could turn with sure confidence, for sympathy and approval, whatever the cause might be.

Therefore, Be it Resolved, That, we, as members of the Auxiliary, take this means of expressing our appreciation of the loss our town, church, and section have had the ill fortune to endure. To us each a personal one. We all knew and loved her well; and in our hearts, and in our memory, her place will never be filled.

Be it further resolved, that a copy of these resolutions be sent to the Mission Herald for publication, a copy be entered on the minutes of the Auxiliary, and a copy be sent to the family of the deceased.

The Woman's Auxiliary.

Hertford, N. C.

### ST. PAUL'S PARISH HOUSE, EDENTON.

(By the Rev. Robt. B. Drane, D. D., Rector.)

The Parish House is quite a help to us, and to our community. Being the only thing of the kind hereabout, it is commonly spoken of as "The Parish House," and it is used for other than our own purposes. St. Mary's Guild, of the Parish, serves dinner to a fraternal organization and has thereby, by competent management and hard work, made a neat amount of money and of good-will.

The parish house has not yet been fully equipped, but gradually black-boards and lighting-fixtures are going in. It is in the convenience of the separate class-rooms that this parish house is of greatest help in the work of the Church.

### POPULAR FROM THE BEGINNING.

Over 2,000 copies of Leon C. Palmer's book, "The Ministry of Laymen—a Plea for Lay Evangelism," were sold before it was off the press.

It is of interest to note that this is the first book on the subject, written by a layman of our own Church. Bishop Murray and Bishop Darst both comment on its timeliness—coming at this stage of the Church's effort to insure a new emphasis on Evangelism.

Single copies may be obtained for 25c, postpaid, from The Brotherhood of St. Andrew, 202 South 19th St., Philadelphia.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

### Bishop's Visitation.

On Sunday morning, May first, at eleven o'clock Bishop Penick made his annual visit to St. Mary's Chapel. In addition to ministering the rite of Confirmation the Bishop baptized seventeen children. This large number of baptisms made a deep impression on every one present. One little boy described the service as follows: "The Bishop drew pictures on the babies heads and Mr. Wheeler said 'Amen.'"

### Pilgrimage a Success.

The first annual pilgrimage was held on Monday, May 2. It was quite well attended and much enjoyed. It is hoped that the interest and attendance will grow from year to year.

### Girl and Boy Graduate.

On the fifth of May, Annie Deal successfully completed the training course for nurses at St. Peter's Hospital. A large delegation of her friends at the Orphanage attended the graduation exercises and brought the hearty good wishes of the Orphanage family for her continued success in her chosen field of work.

Among the graduates from State College this June is John Fort, who graduates with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture. John was a member of the team entered by State College in the poultry-raising exhibit at New York City in which State College carried off all the honors. John has made a splendid record, and the Orphanage is proud of of him. John was enabled to secure his college training through money earned by working during his summer vacations and in his spare time in college. He also received considerable assistance from the Charlotte Rotary Club, besides a scholarship from the College and a small loan from Stedman-Lybrook educational fund of the Thompson Orphanage.

### May Conventions.

During this month the Superintendent has attended the Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina at Elizabeth City, meeting in the fine new parish hall of Christ Church, the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, which had its meetings also in a splendidly built and arranged parish hall belonging to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and the Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina meeting in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

### Convention Accepts Boy's Invitation.

On the second day of the Convention at Burlington, Harvey Hopson, one of the older Orphanage boys, extended a hearty invitation to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to meet at Thompson Orphanage in May, 1928. The invitation was accepted and the Orphanage family is overjoyed at the prospect of having the Convention here next May. The three local parishes have promised their fullest co-operation in assisting to make the convention a notable one.

### Record Delegation at Conference.

At the Tri-state Conference of Orphanage Workers recently held at the Church Home Orphanage in York, the Thompson Orphanage had the largest attendance, ten delegates being registered. In attendance on the first day were both bishops from the South Carolina diocese. The Rev. Thos. P. Noe and his workers had planned all

the arrangements admirably and the conference was most successful.

### Sunday Base Ball Inaugurated.

Even though very close to the South Carolina line, the Young People's Service Leagues of St. Peter's and St. Martin's Churches ventured to compete in a game of Bible Base Ball on the floor of the gymnasium in the administration building of the Thompson Orphanage. A double-header was played, revealing a wide range in batting averages which probably accounted for the mysterious disappearance of the box score.

### An Unusual Letter.

The following interesting letter from a nine year-old boy was received lately:

"Dear Mr. Wheeler:—I went to church today and heard of how a lot of colored schools are being stopped entirely. Mission work and orphanages are being curtailed. It seems a very testing time indeed. The only thing to do is to trust in the Lord. This is a good verse to have to remember. 'With men it is impossible, but not with God; for with God all things are possible.'

"When I was at the orphanage there were 112 children. I don't know whether the number has increased or decreased. But it is mighty hard on your institution. I am going to send the 'widow's mite', \$1.00. The verse was from St. Mark 10:27. I am nine years old and am the florist's boy. I had the largest mite box offering and sold 59 Spirit of Missions. Mother and father also want to be remembered to the children as well as I."

### Gym Parties Enjoyed.

On Friday afternoon, April 29, the losing teams in the younger girls' Ice Cream League gave a party to the Eagles who under the leadership of Susie Hopson won out in a close race for first place. The feature of the party was a contest of pinning the tail on the donkey in which Essie Russell and Harry Potts won the prizes. Most of the boys and girls showed a very poor knowledge of anatomy and at the end of the games Mister Donkey was almost covered with tails, leaving no doubt as to his ability to keep the flies off. Sharing honors with the Eagles were Winfred Guffy and his Davidson team who wrested the championship from their rivals in the boys' league.

The older girls had planned to pull off their gym party on Saturday evening, April 30th, and this they proceeded to do in spite of the Scout Troop's departure for an overnight hike. Half of the girls dressed as boys and escorted the others to the party, where introductions were made with much hilarity. The festivities were begun with songs and yells and speeches by the four captains, led by Ethel Pace to whose team the party was tendered. The girls then played a number of games which proved highly enjoyable. After ice cream sandwiches were served, the girls and pseudo boys organized a Paul Jones and many of them danced. Then all hands marched out singing "Good Night, Ladies."

### Track Field Records Broken.

During May the annual track and field meets were held in which all of the children over eight participated.

Of the younger teams, the combined boys and girls teams of the Lions defeated the much tamed Wildcats by the score of 132 to 6, in spite of the valiant efforts made to stop the onrush of the kings of beasts. Paul Keever was the outstanding individual athletic and high scorer in the boys meet with a total of 23 points. Lieutenant Lydia



Elliott won highest honors among the girls with 17 points.

In the older boys' and girls' meets new heights were reached with the result that four boys' and four girls' records were smashed. From this the most eventful meet ever held, the boys and girls of the Grays emerged victors over the Blues by the score of 92 to 46. The victory of the Grays is due to a large extent to Captain Harvey Hopson's wise choosing and his leadership.

In the older girls' meet a neck and neck race developed between the two sides for team supremacy and between Ruth Duffy and Ethel Pace for individual honors. It was not until the final event that the Blues drew away from their opponents to win by the score of 43 to 26. Ruth scored 27 points and broke three records while Ethel chalked up a total of 22 and threw the basket ball farther than her own last year's record. The new records are as follows: running broad jump—13 feet 6 inches; running hop-step-jump 29 feet, no inches; standing broad jump, 7 feet 5 1-2 inches; basket ball throw, 69 feet 7 inches. Ruth and Ethel are fourteen and fifteen years of age respectively. Both girls are on the Piedmont High School track team.

In the older boys' meet the Grays displayed a superiority over the Blues which more than balanced their teammates' defeat at the hands of the Blue girls team. Hopson set his team a terrific pace, winning first place in every event and scoring 35 individual points. Francis Nash of the Blues was second highest scorer. The following new records were set by Harvey: Pole vault, 9 feet, no inches; running high jump, 4 feet 8 inches; running broad jump, 16 feet, 8 1-2 inches; discus throw, 97 feet, 5 inches. This season Harvey has been pitching for Piedmont H. S. base ball team.

#### Captains Piedmont Tennis Team.

After a long tournament in which many entrants had to be eliminated, one of our girls, Carrie Beasley, has won the tennis championship of Piedmont High School and thereby becomes captain of her school's tennis team. Carrie defeated the runner-up in two love sets.

#### Cash Contributions From East Carolina, April 25 to May 25.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow .....	\$ 3.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick .....	1.00
Mr. Thos. D. Meares, Treasurer of Diocese .....	659.42

#### MAY HAVE ALL-DAY SERVICES.

The following resolution, recommended by the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism, was adopted by the Annual Convention:

"Resolved: 1st. That the members of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism for this year be appointed at this meeting of the Convention.

"2nd. That the plans of the National Commission for the Follow-Up of the Crusade be carried out in this diocese.

"3rd. That the group plan for the study and practice of Evangelism be used.

"4th. That special services for ingathering be held in a number of our rural parishes and missions during the summer months.

"5th. That in a few of our rural churches during the summer, all-day services, beginning on Thursday and ending on Sunday, be held."

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS, JUNE 5 TO JULY 15.

- June 5.—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, A. M., mission; Pikeville, P. M.
- June 6.—Commencement exercises, University of North Carolina.
- June 7.—Will deliver address to graduates of National Cathedral School for Girls, Washington, D. C., 10:30 A. M.
- June 9.—Will deliver address to graduates of Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.
- June 12.—Church of the Advent, Williamston, A. M.; St. Martin's; Hamilton, P. M.
- June 17.—Will make address on "Follow-up" work of the Bishops' Crusade at the meeting of the College of Preachers in Washington, D. C.
- June 19.—Holy Innocents', Lenoir County, morning and afternoon.
- June 20.—St. James', Belhaven, P. M.
- June 21-22.—Will visit the churches in Hyde County.
- June 23.—St. Matthew's, Yeatsville, P. M.
- June 24.—St. Luke's, Roper, A. M.; Grace, Plymouth, P. M.
- June 26.—St. Mary's, Gatesville, 11:00 A. M.; St. Peter's Sunbury, 3:30 P. M.; St. John's, Winton, 8:00 P. M.
- June 27.—St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro, 8:00 P. M.
- June 30.—Regional Conference on Evangelism, Blue Ridge, N. C.
- July 3.—Will preach opening sermon at Conference on Rural Work, Madison, Wisconsin, 11:00 A. M.
- July 4.—Will address Conference on "Follow-up" work of the Bishops' Crusade.
- July 7-12.—Young Peoples' Diocesan Camp, near Fayetteville.

#### OUR MISSIONARIES—ESPECIALLY MISS COX.

In the following letter, recently sent out to the treasurers of the United Thank Offering, Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan treasurer, of Williamston, writes kindly of our missionaries, and particularly of Miss Venetia Cox, of Winterville:

"At this time let us turn our attention to our missionaries. Perhaps you already know that one of our very own missionaries, Miss Venetia Cox, is at home with her mother at Winterville. She has come home on furlough to rest and study. She has been through many trials and a cheering letter from you will show her how much we appreciate the fact that she has represented us in China. So please write her.

"Especially pray for Miss Cox that she may be restored to perfect health. Remember her by name when you pray for the other missionaries. Use the United Thank Offering prayer daily, if possible. Leaflet W. A. 103 gives a list of our United Thank Offering missionaries. So remember them all in your prayers. Let our prayers be our special work for the United Thank Offering this spring. "Whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive."

"Perhaps later Miss Cox may be able to arrange some visits in East Carolina. The Speakers' Bureau, Church Missions House, New York City, has such engagements in charge and we must not be disappointed if our own missionary is allowed to go to other points beyond East Carolina and cannot be with us every time we want her."

## OF FAR-REACHING IMPORTANCE!

The following resolution, adopted by the Annual Convention in Elizabeth City, should be studied carefully by every churchman and woman in East Carolina. If you are in a parish or mission that receives aid from the diocese, it means that the stipend of your rector will be reduced to the extent that your parish or mission fails to pay its apportionment. The obligation rests upon every communicant in a parish or mission that receives aid from the diocese. The resolution follows:

"Resolved: That any adopted scale of appropriations for stipends of clergy serving parishes or missions within the diocese shall be subject during the years 1927 and 1928 to the following conditions:

"1st. That at the end of the first six months of 1927 the Committee on Appropriations shall secure from the treasurer of the diocese a statement of any deficits in payments on the apportionments of the budget for the six months, together with a statement from the treasurers of all such parishes and missions as to their standing to that date in meeting their agreed share of their clerical stipends. After receipt of such information the Committee on Appropriations shall notify any parish or mission showing a deficit in either obligation that unless such deficit is made up and all obligations paid by the end of the year, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such parish or mission for 1928 in an amount equal to the deficit for the year 1927.

"2nd. That in like manner, any parish or mission that shall fail in the payment of its apportionment and for its agreed clerical stipend during the second six months of said year, shall be notified on or before February 1st that unless its said deficit shall be made up and its obligations for the year paid before April 1st, 1927, the Committee on Appropriations will be forced to lower the appropriation for such parish or mission for 1928 an amount equal to the deficit for the year 1927.

"3rd. That the Executive Council shall be given discretionary powers in the application of this rule."

#### MR. BYNUM ADDRESSES THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF WASHINGTON.

##### Woman's Auxiliary Has Birthday.

(Mrs. L. B. Small, Secretary.)

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Parish, Wilmington, N. C., held its annual Birthday Party on May 16th, at the home of Mrs. H. W. Carter, formerly the rectory of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, where the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish was organized on May 16th, 1886.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, kindly consented to give the members a most interesting and helpful talk on social service work, a subject he has looked into most earnestly and thoroughly. He believes we cannot begin to estimate the value of the splendid work done by the Beaufort County Health Department and County Demonstration Department, and should be continued. His many worth while thoughts and suggestions were greatly appreciated.

Delicious refreshments were served at the close of the meeting.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.

## LETTER TO MR. MEARES.

New Bern, N. C., May 18, 1927.

Dear Mr. Meares:

I sincerely hope and pray that you are feeling stronger by now. I shall never forget your wonderful words at the Convention, your wonderful testimony as to the value and the supremacy of the Christian Faith, as the essential thing in life. The ripeness of your years gave added weight to the meaning of the words, and they were most helpful to me.

With every good wish and constant prayers to Him above for your health and happiness, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

R. I. JOHNSON.

His Reply.

Wilmington, N. C., May 26, 1927.

Rev. R. I. Johnson,

New Bern, N. C.

Dear Mr. Johnson:

I want to express my appreciation of the gracious words of your letter of the 18th. It is very comforting to me to have such kind words from one who has devoted his life to good works.

I thank you most heartily for your kindly thought.

Yours very sincerely,

THOS. D. MEARES.

#### BISHOP DARST LEADS CONFERENCE IN FAYETTEVILLE.

(By C. C. Chadbourn.)

The fear that the Bishops' Crusade was a spasmodic attempt to recall Churchmen to the service of the Master and would end coterminously with the cessation of the preaching missions, which have been held all over the country, has been allayed so far as this Diocese is concerned.

On April 19th, Bishop Darst, the Rev. Mr. Cone, of Clinton, secretary of the diocese, the Rev. W. R. Noe and the Rev. J. M. Robeson held an all afternoon meeting in Fayetteville, the object of which was to make plans for keeping up the active interest which was unquestionably aroused by the Crusade.

A number of the laity, both men and women, from Fayetteville, Lumberton, Hope Mills and other places were present. All apparently were thoroughly in earnest and fully determined that the good work so auspiciously begun should be carried on loyally and persistently. It was recognized that the laymen have their duty very clearly marked out for them; and, if one may judge by the earnest talks made by them during the afternoon, there need be no apprehension as to the result.

The Bishop, as usual, conducted the meeting interestingly and sincerely, making a deep impression on those present.

Other good addresses were made by the visiting clergy and by the Rev. Archer Boogher, rector of St. John's Church where the meeting was held.

All contributions to the MISSION HERALD should be in the hands of the Editor on or before the 25th of the month.



## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORK AMONG NEGROES, ETC.

(Continued from page 2.)

of the colored people directly from them. The colored people have, as nearly as possible, the same chance to learn all about the Church's activities that the white people have.

Your Commission represents fairly different view points. The Chairman is a Southern white man, with experience for a few years in charge of a colored church. Mr. Gould is not a born Southerner, and is Principal of St. Augustine's School for Negroes, and Archdeacon Baskerville is a colored man. The Chairman sent a comprehensive statement to the other members. A meeting was held thereafter which Archdeacon Baskerville was unable to attend. All three of us seem to be in practical agreement.

Except that the Chairman wishes to emphasize forcibly "whenever feasible" in No. 2, we agree in the statements sent in by Archdeacon Baskerville as follows:

1. That I have observed a marked improvement in the relations between the races in our Church in the South. There seems to be a desire to foster the spirit of inter-racial good-will. The Department of Religious Education in the Fourth Province should take the leading part in this good work. This work cannot be left to the North.

2. Whenever feasible, there should be colored representatives on Diocesan and Provincial Committees, dealing with the colored work. Such committees should have the Negro's view-point and suggestions for good.

3. That the Negro churchman should have the privilege of hearing the leaders and experts in every department of our Church. Wherever it is impossible for us to meet together, special meetings should be arranged for the colored. In such matters, they should be given the same consideration as the white people. They stand in greater need of expert instruction.

4. While the Negro churchmen are manifesting a beautiful spirit of self-help, the subject of self-support should be always stressed in our missions.

5. The work among Negroes in the South will always need the Christian and sympathetic encouragement of our white people.

6. St. Augustine's Conference is filling a great need in Religious Education.

Your Commission beg leave to add certain other suggestions. (The suggestions referred to were revised and were presented in the form of resolutions in the Commission's report of August 5, 1926, a year later as follows:)

Resolved: That with regard to Work Among Negroes the Department of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee makes the following recommendations, partly for the general work and partly for the particular work of Religious Education.

I. That our colored brethren be urged to cultivate and practice greater responsibility for supporting their own church work as a necessary condition of their own healthy growth, a result that should follow naturally from their increasing prosperity and the best means of ensuring their own self-respect.

II. That our white brethren be urged to assume a greater responsibility for their own colored brethren who live and labor with them here in the South, sharing with them our increased and increasing prosperity and ceasing to think of this part of our work as being the responsibility of the rest of the National Church, or as the com-

mon phrase is "of the North," since the rest of our country has its own serious problem of the foreign-born, from which we in the South are largely free.

III. That our people, and especially the clergy, try to realize that the church is not an association of congregations, but is for all the people within any given field and that our work should therefore reach out to the members of all races in the department of Missions, Social Service, and Religious Education.

IV. That our white brethren should do all in their power to encourage the churches for colored people where such are established and where no such churches are established, should do everything possible to extend religious privileges to the otherwise shepherdless colored people.

V. That our white brethren, laity as well as clergy, should try to maintain Sunday Schools for our colored people where there are not sufficient facilities provided by the colored people themselves.

VI. That since the colored people are cut off from many of the sources of information which are open to the white people, the colored people should ask the authorities and leaders in the several departments of our work to give them the benefit of their knowledge and guidance, and that these advantages should be freely extended when they are desired.

VII. That when feasible and agreeable to all concerned, some method should be adopted whereby our colored brethren should have some representation in the official bodies that conduct the various parts of our common work so that information shall come in from all sides and flow out again to every member of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. LAY,

Chairman of the Commission.

NOTE. The first section of this report down to the resolutions on pages 3 and 4, was presented to the Department at the meeting of August, 1925.

The report of 1925 was re-submitted in substance with the resolutions, to the meeting of August, 1926.

### RECOMMENDED BY FIELD DEPARTMENT.

The following, from the report of the Field Department, was recommended to the Annual Convention:

"1st. That Mr. Royall be requested to continue his work for the organization of the men of the diocese.

"2nd. That a Parish House Council be organized in each parish and mission and that Mrs. Cranmer be asked to help in this work wherever she may be needed.

"3rd. That the proper follow up of the Canvass be given serious consideration by all the parishes and missions, especially those that have found it difficult to raise the amount of the apportionment.

4th. That in preparation for the Annual Every Member Canvass this year an institute for the clergy on the Church's Program be held and that this be followed by a Parish Program Conference in each parish and mission."

### ROOMER WANTED.

On delightful Lake Waccamaw. Swimming and boating. Rates reasonable.

Apply: MISS MARY R. McGWIGAN,

Lake Waccamaw, N. C.

## OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge. A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

### CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

### CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA BEACH, N. C.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS:—S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Schaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh.

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C., Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES:—Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

### FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

### H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

### W. A. BOWEN

Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

### The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

### The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

### VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL

VALLE CRUCIS, NORTH CAROLINA

Accredited—Founded 1842.

A thorough Church School for a limited number of girls. College preparatory. Homelike atmosphere. Very reasonable rates. Address,

REV. JAMES P. BURKE, Rector.

### The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY

President

J. C. WILLIAMS,

Vice-Pres. & Treas.

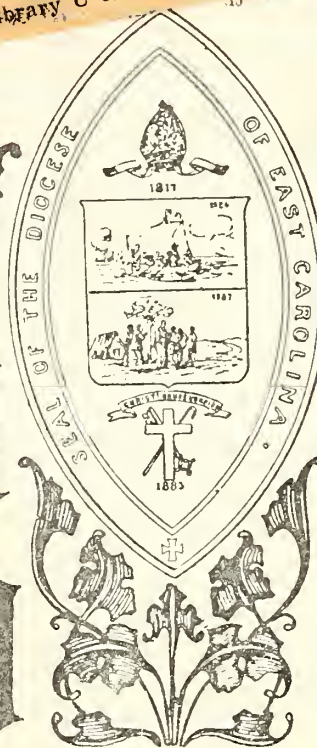


Ep 208.05-  
VOL. XLII.

No. 7.

Library U of N C Jan '28

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

*CAMP*  
*EAST CAROLINA*  
*NUMBER*

July-August, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opened Sept. 15, 1926. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.



### HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

Prepared by  
The National Federation of Episcopal Young People.

A practical book full of definite suggestions and resource material, compiled from actual experience. The book contains a Foreword by Bishop Murray and Mr. Suter and has seven sections:

(1). General Introduction; (2). Building the Whole Program; (3). A Book of Prayers and Worship—Suggestions for building the Service of Worship, Prayers, Benedictions, Litanies, Meditations, Preparation Services, Bible Readings, Hymns, Grace at Meals and Admission Service; (4). A Book of Songs of Fellowship; (5). Building the Parish Organizations; (6). Building the Conference Program—outline of the steps necessary for planning and conducting conferences, with illustrative types of conferences; (7). Lists—a list of existing Handbooks and Newspapers available from different parts of the country, and address list of the National Commission members.

Two distinct features are the pocket envelop on the back cover and the section of blank pages for notes. The book is in loose leaf form so that material published later can be added at a nominal cost. In the binder, which is standard size, can be used Leafax sheets, sections from the recreation manual 'Handy,' and any of the publications put out for young people by the International Council of Religious Education. Send in your order now to the Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y. Price \$1.00.

The Salvation Army is undertaking to establish a leper colony in India on the banks of the Ganges near Benares, according to a London message in the New York Times. This follows a suggestion made by King George to General Booth a few years ago. The General says the initial expense is to be covered by a part of his 70th birthday gift which was raised by friends in the United States. Most of the land was given by the Maharajah of Benares.

The discriminating eye will find an inadvertent joke in The Spirit of Missions for June. "The Rev. Jonathan Odell was inducted. \* \* \* He had served as a surgeon in the army and continued the practice of medicine after he assumed the duties of the rectorship. During this period a large addition was made to the original burying ground."

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., JULY-AUGUST, 1927.

No. 7.

## CAMP EAST CAROLINA AN EPOCHAL EVENT IN THE LIFE OF THE DIOCESE

### PROGRAM VARIED AND INTERESTING

(By the Rev. G. F. Cameron.)

Camp East Carolina, an adventure in young people's work, was held at Camp Monroe, about ten miles west of Fayetteville, among the Cumberland hills, from July 7th to 17th; and was an epochal event in the life of the Diocese of East Carolina. It was the first young people's camp ever undertaken by the Diocese, and by far the most important experiment for many years. Heretofore, there were certain questions relative to a church camp that we as a diocese, out of our own experience, could not answer. We never knew whether we had a person capable of directing such an affair; camp schedule and program, as well as situation, were more or less puzzling to us; diocesan support and co-operation in general were unknown quantities; and we were suspicious of our power to finance such an enterprise. Now, we have light on all these factors; and, while we may not be able to settle them absolutely, we can at least talk intelligently on the subject of a diocesan camp for young people.

Young people, in spite of their attractiveness and charm otherwise, have ever been a problem to parents, the community and the Church. Sometimes we imagine in our conceit that we have cornered the problem; but, before we lift our eyes from the analysis sheet, we find that our object of study has changed into another color. The church camp, under the proper direction and control, is to a considerable extent a contribution to the solution of the problem. It has demonstrated how religion need not be dry chips flying from the axes of modern Pharisees and Sadducees; how the Church's teaching need not be of the cobweb variety; how prayers need not be formal and perfunctory; how play and worship are not unrelated, but are merely two different aspects of the same thing; and how the Christian religion is the natural mode of expression of every young person's life.

After a day or two, during which adjustments were made to the conditions of out-door life, the young people settled down to camp routine like veterans, rising at 6:30 A. M. and retiring at 10:00 P. M. Any makeshift occasioned by the lack of featherbeds and home conveniences was entered into with great happiness. Even constant attacks by such diabolical troopers as redbugs and mosquitoes could not defeat the young people's determination to be first-class campers. The girls were quartered on sleeping porches around the lodge, which was the principal building of the camp, while the boys lived in regular U. S. Army tents. The fresh air and regular exercise improved the health of many; and, by the end of the camp period, cheeks were glowing and appetites rapidly increasing.

The program was well balanced. One of the finest features of the schedule was the group devotions, a morning service in which a member of the group led in scripture reading and prayer. At breakfast, Chaplain J. N. Bynum, who had charge of the devotions of the camp led in a brief service of worship, the spirit of which lasted the whole day. Vespers, and especially the goodnight service out in the open immediately before retiring, were inspiring services that indelibly impressed all present. A high spot in the camp life was the eleven o'clock service—a full account is given on page 5—the first Sunday morning, when the Bishop preached one of his great sermons. The Bishop also gave several lectures on personal religion that greatly attracted the young people. The Rev. Frank Dean, in addition to directing the camp, lectured on the subject of Parliamentary Law. Miss Ann Milton, in addition to attending to her duties as executive secretary of the Y. P. S. L., gave a course on Program Building. The Rev. G. F. Cameron lectured on the Life of Christ. The Rev. J. N. Bynum made several addresses in addition to his duties as chaplain. Miss Elizabeth Saunders, of Blacksburg, Va., was athletic director. Athletic features of the camp consisted of calisthenics, swimming, hiking, horse-shoe throwing, and volley ball. A course in life saving was given by Messrs. Anderson and Huske, of Fayetteville, and several campers were awarded life saving emblems.

On Tuesday, the women of St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, furnished cars in which the entire camp was transported to Camp Bragg, only a few miles away, to witness the closing exercises of the Citizens' Military Training Camp, which included mass calisthenics, a mounted and dismounted review, and the awarding of medals. After the military review, the campers were carried to Bonnie Doone, a beautiful lake of excellent water, and treated to a picnic supper by the women of St. John's Parish. Just before supper, a diving contest was conducted, and gold prizes, donated by Mr. Sam Tillinghast, of Fayetteville, were awarded to the winners, Miss Phoebe Harding, of Washington, and Leon Sandlin, of Fayetteville. For all these gracious acts the campers were profoundly grateful.

Other important factors in the success of the camp were the untiring efforts of Miss Nannie Alexander and Mr. Sam Tillinghast, of Fayetteville, both of whom worked long hours to provide the best of food. Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, of Fayetteville, as camp mother, also greatly endeared herself to all by her constant ministering to the many little ailments of camp life. The camp amusements

and joyful spirit were due, in large part, to Doc Hines, of Seneca, S. C., the boy-leader and handy man, Mr. Edmund Harding, of Washington, N. C., entertainment director, and Miss Evelyn Beckwith, of Lumberton, N. C., the song leader.

The annual convention of the Y. P. S. L. was held Saturday at 5:00 P. M., with Aubrey Parsley, of Wilmington, presiding. After the report of the treasurer, Mr. Edward LeGall's, of New Bern, and the secretary's report by Miss Billie Melick, of Elizabeth City, and the report of the executive secretary, Miss Ann Milton, of Wilmington, the following officers were elected for the ensuing year: William Ellison, of Washington, president; Miss Mary Harvey Charles, of Washington, vice-president; Miss Billie Melick, of Elizabeth City, secretary; and Henry L. Andrews, of Fayetteville, treasurer. Miss Frances Hoyt, of Williamston, was elected executive secretary of the young people's work to succeed Miss Ann Bilton, of Wilmington, resigned. Holy Innocents' Y. P. S. L., of Lenoir County, with twenty-two delegates, had the largest representation in the convention.

An ante-climax of the camp was reached at the banquet Saturday evening when the various prizes were awarded. The most coveted prizes of the camp were those awarded the best all-around boy and girl campers. This year these prizes, in the form of silver loving cups, were awarded to Jack Beckwith, of Lumberton, and Miss Phoebe Harding, of Washington, who were chosen winners by vote of their fellow-campers. A silver loving cup was awarded John William Hardy, of Lenoir County, for having the most efficient group among the boys, and to Miss Phoebe Harding for the most efficient group among the girls. Miss Harding will keep the cup the first six months in the year, and Mr. Hardy will have it the last six. For their efforts in making the camp successful, prizes were also awarded Miss Evelyn Beckwith, of Lumberton, Doc Hines, of Seneca, S. C., and Edmund Harding, of Washington. For her efficient handling of the past year's work, Miss Ann Milton of Wilmington, was also awarded a silver loving cup. The Rev. Frank Dean, the director, received from the young people a fitting present, symbolizing their appreciation of his devotion to their welfare. The dining room, beautifully decorated with foliage from the nearby woods, with tables artistically set, was a lovely spectacle, due to the interest and labors of Misses Beckwith and Alexander.

The closing service of the camp on Sunday was conducted in the open air cathedral of the camp, with morning prayer by Chaplain Bynum, and sermon by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, who used the text, "Behold, I stand at the door, and knock." Mr. Dean's sermon was forceful and compelling; and its high spiritual note, urging the young people to follow Christ, was an impressive close to Camp East Carolina.

The Camp East Carolina experiment, on the whole, was a monumental success, and places the Diocese of East Carolina upon the threshold of a wonderful opportunity, that of winning the heart of her young people. We have the vision. We have made the first step in the process of realization. Can we go on and upward? Are we equal to the occasion?

#### BIRTH ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Rev. and Mrs. Arthur James Mackie announce the arrival of a son, Edward Alexander, on July 6th, 1927, Windsor, N. C.

## Young People's Department

MISS FRANCES HOYT, Executive Secretary

### CAMP EAST CAROLINA.

(Reported by Miss Meade Belden.)

Camp East Carolina was all and more than any of us could have wished. In the first place, the site was lovely. The lodge, in which our meetings and general good times were held, is set up on a hill with trees all round. To the right, on the next hill, is the dining hall, where we had a good meal planned for us by Miss Nannie Alexander and Mr. Sam Tillinghast, and appreciated by all. Back of the dining hall, and just out of sight were the boys' tents. The girls slept on the porches of the lodge.

The spirit of the camp, as a whole and individually, is what made Camp East Carolina what it turned out to be, an example. We were all divided into groups—girls five, boys four—with a group leader and counsellor for each. This inspired just enough rivalry and competition to make us want to work.

Our classes were most interesting and beneficial. The first three days we had our beloved Bishop Darst who held our first class from 9:00 to 9:45 in the morning, and who gave us three wonderful Bible lectures, which will not soon be forgotten.

From 10:00 to 10:45 every day, Miss Ann Milton gave us short talks on the history of the League and told us where we might order some very helpful literature. She also gave us some pointers for improving our own league meetings and programs. In this class we were again divided into three large groups, one of which put on some different program each day.

Our third and last daily class was from 11:00 to 11:45, held by Mr. Dean who taught us much we thought we already knew about parliamentary law.

After the Bishop left, the Rev. G. F. Cameron took the Bishop's period and delivered interesting lectures on the Life of Christ.

Every day we followed a definite program; rising at 6:30 A. M., and retiring at 10:00 P. M.

Each evening some stunt was put on, either in the lodge or out by an open camp fire. Not a night passed that we did not have some good, attractive and interesting program. The sports were varied. We had horseshoe tournaments, swimming and volley ball. The last Saturday, a great swimming meet was held with the following events, in which both boys and girls participated: 50-yard dash, 25-yard dash, 25-yard plunge, 25-yard backstroke, and 100-yard relay.

The horseshoe tournament was played off daily, except the finals, which we played off Saturday before the swimming meet.

Saturday, July 16th, was quite a gala day with the sports meet, etc., but especially because it was the day that the convention for anyone who wished to come was held. We had many visitors, who, just as all campers did, showed a wonderful spirit of co-operation. It was this spirit all through the ten days that made Camp East Carolina such a success.

Abraham's "Ur of the Chaldees" is now a railway junction.



## SERVICE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE MOST IMPRESSIVE.

(By C. C. Chadbourne.)

A wondrously beautiful scene, one that will linger a lifetime in the memory of those so fortunate as to have been present, was that early yesterday morning, July 10th, at Camp East Carolina, when seventy earnest young people, close to God in God's great temple of nature dedicated themselves anew to His service in the most solemn and impressive Eucharistic celebration, according to the rites of the Episcopal church. The setting was in a thickly wooded dell, surrounded by majestic oaks and poplars. An improvised rustic altar, surmounted by the Cross was placed against a magnificent poplar, while on either side was another tree, the whole symbolic of the Trinity. The Rev. J. N. Bynum was the celebrant, assisted by Bishop Darst and the Rev. F. D. Dean. The trained voices of the young churchmen added sweetness to the solemnity of the occasion. As the early morning sun, shining through the dense foliage of the surrounding woods shed its effulgent rays upon the youthful faces fixed in rapt attention upon the grandeur and sacredness of the unusual spectacle and the sweet voices ascended in songs of praise and thanksgiving to the Giver of all good, the sordid world seemed far away and one could not but think of the heavenly choir, and the mind unconsciously reverted to that ever memorable scene 1900 years ago when the most wonderful sermon of all time was preached, one that shall live as long as time shall last, when "seeing the multitudes He went up into a mountain and taught the disciples." It was most impressive, and as those serious, earnest young Christians slowly filed away as if loth to leave the beautiful spot it seemed almost like desecration to break the holy silence and talk again of worldly matters.

## The Eleven O'clock Service.

Again at 11 o'clock, in the same hallowed spot, morning prayer was held followed by a beautiful sermon by the bishop, always tactful and wise in his selection of a text. This time he took the words of St. Paul, "I beseech you, therefore, brethren by the mercies of God, that you present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God which is your reasonable service. And be not conformed to this world but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good and acceptable and perfect will of God." The duty of the hour, said the bishop, is know Christ and making Him known, not simply knowing about Him. To know Him in service, in prayer, in study of His word and to know Him in the gift of ourselves by consistent living. Be strong in the strength God supplies in His eternal Son, until a weary world will turn and march with faith up the road that leads to Him. There are many people who never know Christ, never follow Him to heights of splendid living, never know Him in their daily lives. To know Him, one must have an objective, a definite plan. Many are wondering, groping in the dark, have failed and become wanderers upon the face of God's earth. That is because they have had no plan, have heard no high, clear voice calling. They have not had eyes to see nor ears to hear. Regard the great beacon lights of history, who were they? Not kings and emperors in all their wealth and splendor, but men who followed the cross, men who saw Jesus, men who shaped their pathway in his steps. The human race has come up splendidly through the ages because there have always been such people. You young people have the dawn of a new day shining in your faces. How far will you carry

your ideals and your enthusiasm? You must have an unselfish plan. You must get rid of self. If the question were asked, "What has been the chief barrier in the pathway to Jesus," the answer would be, "self." In your onward march you must be faithful. Christ never required any one to be great. He never even required anyone to be successful, but He did insist that they should be faithful. If we are true to ourselves we cannot be false to God. We must be broad in sympathy, and charity and love.

Then another question, "What is your answer to it? How big is your world." The politician might give one answer to this question; the business man another; but you young people, how big is your world? Is it just a little plan for your own comfort and pleasure and advancement, or is your world as big as God's world?

Remember this, St. Paul said, "Be Ye Not Conformed." Every person is in danger of being conformed, doing the natural easy, popular thing because others do it. A most dangerous doctrine is this, "When in Rome do as the Romans do." What did St. Paul do in Rome? At that time one of the hardest things in the world to do was to be a Christian in Rome, the most corrupt city in the world. Everyone, from the emperor down, was steeped in sin and crime and cruelty. Yet a little band of despised people lighted such a light that even the emperor said, "Oh, Nazarene, thou has conquered."

The bishop then painted a realistic word picture of the beautiful pond lily coming from the ooze and slime of a noxious stagnant pond—gorgeous beauty from a horrid environment. He closed the forceful sermon with this exhortation, "So live the Christ life that his promise will come true, 'If I be lifted up in the lives of my people, I'll draw all men unto me'."

After this consecrated minister had delivered his great message, the young choir marched up the hill, two and two, singing the recession hymn, "Lead Us, Father, In the Paths of Peace," the clergy following; and as they passed at the top of the hill, the congregation still in the glen, the bishop dismissed them with the final benediction.

## MR. NOE IS APPOINTED DIOCESAN TREASURER.

In a letter, dated June 16th, addressed to the clergy and parish treasurers of the diocese, Bishop Darst writes as follows:

"It is with profound regret that I announce the death of our beloved and faithful Treasurer, Mr. Thomas D. Meares. He gave the Diocese many years of cheerful, efficient and loving service and we shall miss him sorely.

"Under the provision of Article VIII, Section 3 of the Constitution, it is my duty to appoint his successor, and after careful thought I have appointed the Rev. W. R. Noe, who will serve until the next meeting of the Diocesan Convention. I believe that it will make for greater efficiency to combine the office of Treasurer and Executive Secretary and handle all diocesan matters from our Diocesan Office. You will therefore, from this date, kindly remit all funds to the Rev. W. R. Noe, Treasurer, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C."

A special Home-Coming Service was held in St. George's, Lake Landing, on the fifth Sunday in July. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, of Erwin, former Rector of the Parish, preached. The Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, has charge of the work in Hyde County.

## A VISION.

## Practical Considerations.

By the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D.

Inasmuch as it applies as well to the Diocese of East Carolina, we are happy to publish the following extract from the address of Bishop Cheshire, delivered to the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, 1927, with the hope that it will be seriously considered:

"I cannot refrain from referring in this connection to the very great development of a spirit of generous and wise liberality on the part of many of our lay people towards the work of the Diocese in its parishes and its institutions, as well as towards its missionary activities. Within the last few years hundreds of thousands of dollars have been given in gifts from the living and in bequests in the wills of deceased Christians, within this Diocese. I think it worth while, however, to remind those thus liberally disposed, that it may be well for them to consider the claims of the Diocese itself, as an organization, upon their bounty. The various missionary and charitable enterprises of the Diocese attract attention and appeal to the sentiments. Any man visiting the many factories in this community would be deeply interested in the wonderful mechanisms by which the raw material is taken up, dressed, spun and woven into a thousand useful and beautiful fabrics. He would probably not bestow a glance or a thought upon the manager and his business and clerical assistants, busy over their books, their correspondence, their plans, in the office. But all the wonderful, interesting, beautiful, and valuable products, depend on the efficiency of the administration of the business of the factory. So all the interesting work of missions, of charity, and of education carried on by the Diocese, depend very greatly on the Diocesan organization and administration. And at this moment no greater benefit could be conferred on the Church in this Diocese than to provide an adequate fund for the support of the general administration of the Diocese, so that the burden of our assessments on the parishes and missions could be reduced, and the people of the Diocese thus enabled to support more adequately our missionary and other practical good works. I commend this to the intelligent consideration of our people.

"We have been going through an experience of unprecedented financial prosperity. We have been carrying on work, and undertaking expenditures far beyond anything of a like character in our past. These conditions cannot continue. I feel that we ought to keep in mind the possibility of a change in this situation, and that we should guard against an expansion in our local church work, which may involve us in future difficulties. It seems to me that parochial enterprises, the building of very costly parish houses, by borrowing largely, and by assuming in other matters obligations beyond our present means, and thus loading the future with these burdens, has already lessened the ability of some of our parishes to bear their proper part in the missionary, charitable, and educational work which we ought to do. Moreover such obligations may mean very difficult local problems as time goes on. I very seriously question the wisdom, not to say the right, of indulging in comforts, and conveniences which we cannot pay for; and thus, in a measure, living upon our posterity. Our municipal organizations, local, state, and Federal, it seems to me, are going to imprudent lengths in this matter. But they have the power of taxation, and of

compelling the public to meet the obligations thus created. The Church has no such power, and what may seem to us a very light burden may, in altered conditions, crush to the earth the parishes and congregations which have had these obligations handed down to them. I believe that this subject is worthy of your most serious consideration."

## CLERGY CONFERENCE,

WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH,  
SEPTEMBER 20, 21, 22, 23, 1927.

## PROGRAM.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20TH:

The Ministry of Today  
Back Grounds

Leader: The Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D.

- I. 9:00-10:00—The Motif of the Ministry.  
10:00-10:30—Discussion.
- II. 10:30-11:30—The Functions of the Ministry.  
11:30-12:00—Discussion.
- III. 12:00- 1:00—The Equipment of the Ministry.  
1:00- 2:00—Discussion.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 21ST:

The Fall Program.

Leader: The Rev. Walter R. Noe.

- I. 9:00- 9:30—Parish Institutes on the Church's Mission.  
9:30-10:00.—Discussion.
- II. 10:00-10:30—Spiritual Preparation — "Intensive Week."  
10:30-11:00—Discussion.
- III. The Parish Program Conference.
- A. 11:00-11:30—The General Church Program.  
11:30-12:00—Discussion.
- B. 12:00-12:30—The Diocesan Program.  
12:30- 1:00—Discussion.
- C. 1:00- 1:30—The Parish Program.  
1:30- 2:00—Discussion.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 22ND:

The Fall Program.

Leader: The Rev. Walter R. Noe.

- I. The Every Member Canvass.
- A. 9:00- 9:30—The "Set Up"  
9:30 10:00—Discussion.
- B. 10:00-10:30—The "Sign Up."  
10:30-11:00—Discussion.
- C. 11:00-11:30—The "Follow Up."  
11:30-12:00—Discussion.
- D. 12:00-12:30—The "Check Up."  
12:30- 1:00—Discussion.

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 23RD:

Evangelism.

Leader: The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D.

- I. 9:00-10:00—The Preparation of Missioner and Parish.  
10:00-10:30—Discussion.
- II. 10:30-11:30—The Conduct of the Mission.  
11:30-12:00—Discussion.
- III. 12:00- 1:00—The Follow-Up of the Mission.  
1:00- 2:00—Discussion.

The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews takes charge of St. Philip's, Southport, the first of August.



## CHURCH KALENDAR AUGUST- SEPTEMBER, 1927

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Aug. 6.—	Tranfiguration	(White)
7—	8th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
14—	9th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
21—	10th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
24—	S. Bartholomew, Apostle	(Red)
28—	11th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 4—	12th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

## PITT COUNTY GROUP HAS FIELD DAY.

(Reported by Mrs. J. L. Shackelford.)

The Get-Together-Group of Pitt County held their annual Field Day at Riverside Park, near Washington, July 14.

The Rev. H. G. England, rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, presided and the program, which started at 11:00 o'clock, consisted of an opening hymn and a prayer, a short address of welcome by Mr. England, followed by a talk, "The Get-together Group Meetings and What They Have Meant to the Rural Churches," by Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville. The new president of the Edenton Convocation, Mrs. Victor B. Shelborne, of Washington, was introduced, and in a few words made an appeal for co-operation in her new undertaking. A stirring address on "The Layman and His Responsibility" was made by Mr. John G. Bragaw, of Washington, who reminded his hearers that they were their brother's keepers and urged them to put aside their modesty and humility which is so apparent when a call comes to do a specific work in the church. He gave several illustrations and proved his point successfully. The Rev. Mr. Baxter, of Wilson, also spoke interestingly of Africa, her mysticism and charm, and told of a number of experiences which his father had during his forty years of ministering to the natives as a medical missionary. Hon. F. C. Harding, of Greenville, was present and made a short talk, followed by the Rev. Mr. Pardo, of Williamston, who, in his remarks, said that a good answer for the persons who are always asking what is the matter with the church is the question, "What is wrong with you?"

A picnic lunch was enjoyed at a beautiful spot near the river's edge. Swimming was the main feature of entertainment during the afternoon.

A number of the members of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, accepted the invitation to join in the activities of the day.

The Rev. H. D. Cone has just written from Paris about his trip. He says: "I am having a wonderful trip and have had so many courtesies to add to the pleasure of our trip. One Sunday was spent in Ostend; the next in Brussels; and last Sunday in Paris. At each place I was asked to stay and preach the following Sunday, but of course moved on. We leave here tomorrow for London. The Rotary Club of London has planned a week of entertainment and we go over for that. Then, July 1st sees me in York at the great celebration. In spite of the wonderful time I have had, often I have wished I was so I could see the good people of my Parish and of other parts of East Carolina."

## THE CHILDREN'S CHARTER

By Ethel Sidgwick

The child a birthright shall inherit  
For natural growth in flesh and spirit.  
The child a-hungred shall be fed,  
The sick child nursed and comforted,  
The backward child with patience led;  
The erring shall be claimed from sin,  
The lonely child, bereft of kin,  
Unloved, shall be taken in.  
In dire catastrophe and grief,  
He shall be first to have relief.  
Betimes the way he shall be shown  
To earn his bread and stand alone.  
None shall exploit him, yet ungrown,  
And this, his trust, shall be defined:  
The best of him, of heart and mind,  
Is at the service of his kind.

The Declaration of the Rights of the Child, commonly referred to as "The Children's Charter," was officially adopted at Geneva by representatives of practically all the nations of the world. The formal document was transposed into verse by Miss Sidgwick and printed in "Children, The Magazine for Parents," published in New York. —N. C. Public Welfare Progress.

## CHILDREN ARE LIBERAL

Children give one out of every six dollars contributed annually for the support of Episcopal Church missions throughout the world, according to John W. Wood, D. C. L., Executive Secretary of the Missionary Department of the church. The contributions are made through the Children's Lenten Offering at each recurring Easter.

"This offering," says Dr. Wood, "pays the yearly salary of one out of three of our missionaries; it is more than sufficient to provide all the church expends in Japan for a year; it would support for a year every hospital the church has, every training school for nurses, and would support all our nurses and doctors; it gives thousands of boys and girls a chance for decent living they would never have, scattered from Alaska to Brazil and from Central China to Liberia. To follow the Lenten Offering as it goes on its mission of help from the children of the Church around the world would be a liberal education in geography history, languages, customs and art."

## ANOTHER GOOD STATEMENT.

As of July first we have received approximately 90 per cent of the minimum amount due.

Forty-four Dioceses and Missionary Districts have paid over the minimum amount due, an increase of four over a year ago, and five others have almost paid the amount due.

The next statement will be issued shortly after Labor Day.

Question—What will happen in the meantime?

Answer—"Pay as You Go," and we will issue Another Good Statement.

Greetings from the Church Mission House.

Yours very truly,

CHARLES A. TOMPKINS, Asst. Treas.

Note: East Carolina is among those dioceses that have overpaid their budget quota to date.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Business Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## THE NEXT MOVE IS OURS.

Those who know the accomplishments of Camp East Carolina, the first young people's camp ever held in the Diocese of East Carolina, cannot doubt the value of an annual gathering of our young people. Of course, as this was our first attempt, the Camp had imperfections; but, on the whole, it was highly successful and fulfilled the dreams of those who have at heart the welfare of our young people.

In all there were about seventy boys and girls in the Camp, ranging in ages from fourteen to twenty-five. True democracy reigned throughout the entire Camp. Every type of parish and mission was represented. The amusements were sane; and it was amply demonstrated that play and happiness are a very real part of the Christian religion. There was a wholesome moral atmosphere; and many older people remarked that they never saw a finer crowd of young people. There was a beautiful fellowship; many life-long friendships were formed under the finest possible conditions; and at the close there were many tear-stained eyes because the association could not last longer. It was refreshing to the young people, freed from the rivalries and picayunish affairs of routine parish work, to be able to live the religion of Jesus in all its beauty and glory.

These are momentous times in which we are living; the

air is rife with problems, especially for our young people. Our young people are seeking the Way, the Truth, the Life. They are filled with boundless energy; they dream dreams and see visions; and they are anxiously searching for direction and assistance in expressing rightfully their energy and in bringing their visions to maturity. One of the best means, so far discovered, is the young people's camp, which we have just described, and which has been conclusively demonstrated in East Carolina. The responsibility of making the Camp a permanent part of our program now rests upon us as a Diocese. The next move is ours. What shall we do? G. F. C.

## A STRONG SPIRIT.

When we heard that our friend Thomas D. Meares, for many years treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina, had passed to his eternal reward on June 3rd, a perfectly definite picture of reassuring memory was presented to our mind, although we had known him scarcely more than two years. The first time we saw him was at the Diocesan Convention in 1925 in Kinston, where we heard him make an impressive speech regarding the Clergy Pension Fund. We hardly remember his thoughts; but we shall never forget the vigorous type of man that presented his judgment even in the face of great odds. Again in the Elizabeth City Convention in May, 1927, with a mind of good understanding, he revealed a spirit willing to champion principles even in the face of overwhelming odds. He was a veteran of the Civil War; and, true to the philosophy of his time, to have his sacrificial spirit stirred into action, he needed only to be convinced that a principle was worthy. All his speeches were mingled with a love and respect that commanded admiration. When he spoke in the last Diocesan Convention of his long happy married life a tender, beautiful and loving character was revealed. It was a very wholesome experience to meet a man with such fine discernment and possessing such an exemplary spirit. He left a picture we shall never forget—the picture of a noble soul, exquisitely colored with love and sympathy, and framed with highest principles. For such strong spirits we praise God and magnify Him forever! G. F. C.

## FINANCIAL PROCRASTINATION.

The financial statement of the diocese, to July 25th, reveals that only \$20,995 has been paid on a \$54,653 budget, which leaves a balance of \$33,658 to be paid during the remaining five months of 1927.

During the first seven months of the year, an average of \$3,000 per month was sent in. During the last five months, we must average over twice that amount per month.

Inasmuch as East Carolina is largely an agricultural district and money is more plentiful in the fall, it would appear, on first reading, that our present financial condition is quite natural; and, of course, in a measure, it is.

While the agricultural aspect must be reckoned with, it does not entirely answer our question of deferred church payments. The enormous amount of unpaid church pledges that stare us in the face every fall is due, to a very large degree, to the habit of financial procrastination, the habit of putting off until tomorrow obligations that we ought to meet today.

If we rectors and vestrymen would begin early in the year to seriously consider our financial obligations, we would save ourselves considerable feverish heat at the end of the fiscal year. G. F. C.



## DO YOUNG PEOPLE PRAY?

The subject of Prayer was discussed at one of the lecture periods at Camp East Carolina; and the results were interesting in view of so much recent comment upon the spiritual knowledge and life of our young people. The discussion brought out the fact that there is at least a remnant of the young people who have taken seriously some of the fundamental principles of life. When asked what were their ideas of prayer and the benefits derived therefrom, they made the following statements:

1. Prayer is communion or talking with God.
2. It gives confidence.
3. Helps in making a decision.
4. Prayers should be more regular; morning as well as evening prayer should be practiced; we should pray at all times, and not only when we are in trouble.
5. Sincerity was emphasized; formality and hypocrisy were deplored.
6. Answer to prayer requires co-operation with God.

In no case did they even suggest that one use prayer for material favors. The young people who brought forth these ideas were, in some cases, as young as fourteen years. They understood quite well that it was their first duty in prayer to seek God and His righteousness. In their freedom from the prejudices of maturity they have much to teach their elders. We deduce, inasmuch as they have labored to learn the truth of prayer, that they are wise enough to use it.

G. F. C.

## CHILDREN AND CABBAGE.

Within a day's walk, one can find many different minds, for which fact we are devoutly thankful, one of these types of mind, possessed by an old granny who smokes a long-stemmed clay pipe, and who may be living either in a lob cabin in the wilderness or a mansion in Main Street, believes that the younger generation is going slap to the Bad Place, all because they smoke cigarettes and use lip stick and rouge. We have drawn this picture not to condone cigarette smoking among our young people, but to say that the ramification of the old granny is illogical and untrustworthy because it is born of a prejudiced mind and jealous nature.

Another type of mind rejoices in the pureness of modern youth, their intelligence and ready wit, and above all their honesty and frankness. Such a person judges all young people by the few good ones that he keeps uppermost in his mind. After hearing his pronouncements, one comes rapidly to the conclusion that all young people are Solomons-in-the-making, have a hold upon life that would do credit to Plato and Socrates, possess infallible judgments, and are pure and unspotted from the world. He soothes all troubles and allays all fears that our young people have moral problems. Such a preachment is begotten of a weak heart and befuddled brain that is determined not to face the music, but while the time away and get patted upon the back, by playing to the grand-stands.

Both these pictures are equally false. They are purely subjective and totally disregard the facts. Our young people are neither wholly evil nor wholly good. They are born into the world, living rational organisms with a destiny that is determined by heredity, environment, purpose, and maybe a million other factors we know nothing of. Inasmuch as children are living organisms, it makes a great deal of difference what kind of parents they spring from; and, as they are spiritual creatures, the quality of the home into which they are born influences them all their

lives. Children are neither inherently bad nor inherently good. If they ever possess character, they must grow it, they must develop it, for it is not thrust upon them at birth. It is our solemn responsibility to realize these facts, cease our condemnation of youth, and playing to the grand-stands, and instead furnish the best possible heredity, environment, and training for our young people.

Therefore, we conclude that the way to produce a righteous generation is not to paint biased pictures of either perfect or imperfect organisms, but to see that our youth are living spiritual organisms that respond to environment according to the principle of heredity, potentiality, and will power. If we dislike cigarette smoking among the younger generation, we may help to curb the practice by ourselves setting a better example; if we wish to raise sons and daughters free from the curse of drink, we must portray to them a life of temperance; if we would free them from the inevitable emptiness of adultery, we must harness our own passions; if we would save them from the annihilation of soul that ensues from dishonesty in business, we must first ennoble our own hearts; if we would save them from such forms of ill-breeding as Pharisaic righteousness, bigotry, and parochialism, we must first set the example and rid our own hearts of such evils. The only thing children know is what they learn; and by nature they are imitators.

After all let us not treat children and cabbage alike. Even though both are influenced by physical laws, there is a great difference: a cabbage is non-spiritual, non-moral and inanimate, whereas a child is spiritual, moral, rational and animate.

G. F. C.

## EAST CAROLINA'S GIFTS ARE APPRECIATED BY INDIANS.

The following letter from South Dakota, received January 20, 1927, by Mrs. von Eberstein, Christmas Box Director, expresses gratitude for our gifts:

"The gifts sent by you for our Christmas were all received in plenty of time. I am very sorry that I have not acknowledged them before, but there are so many things to tend to after the holidays that it seems impossible for me to get all my letters written.

"We had our Christmas tree on Christmas Eve, and I cannot thank you enough for the presents. I am sure that if you were here to see how all the people, both young and old, enjoyed their gifts, you would know how thankful they all were.

"The Sunday before Christmas, I announced that the service would begin at seven o'clock on Christmas Eve. But, about five o'clock, the people began to come; and, by the time the first bell rang, the guild room was nearly packed.

"The service began at seven o'clock with a hymn, and then we had short prayers, and a number of men spoke about the gifts on the tree. Then I told them how the gifts had come from many different societies and that there were many friends among the white people who had been thinking and working hard in order to give their Indian friends a very happy Christmas.

"Then the gifts were distributed as each person's name was called; and, after three hours, every person was happy, and thankful. All the gifts were very good, and we certainly appreciate them.

"Though I am a little late, let me wish you a happy New Year and success in all your undertakings.

"We thank you very much for your share in our Christmas joys."

## PERSONAL ITEMS

The Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., of Kinston, has been asked to hold a mission at Brandy Station, Va.

Bishop Darst is spending his vacation at Hubbards, Nova Scotia. He will be away until the 10th of September.

Mr. Hugh W. Knight has been placed in charge of Holy Cross, Aurora, St. John's, Bonnerton, and Redeemer, Edward.

Miss Mary Harding, of the Diocesan Office, will spend her vacation with Bishop and Mrs. Darst at Hubbards, Nova Scotia.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, will spend part of his vacation during August in New York City, doing research work.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, N. C., spent his vacation during July at Blowing Rock, N. C.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, formerly of East Carolina, now of Erwin, N. C., is spending his vacation with his family in Hyde County.

The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., of Edenton, gave the invocation at the formal opening of the Chowan River Bridge, July 20th.

The Rev. and Mrs. H. G. England, of Farmville, will spend August visiting Washington, D. C., and the Eastern Shore of Maryland.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington, conducted a week's mission in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, beginning Monday, June 20th.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., of Beaufort, visited Washington, D. C., Boston, Mass., Concord, N. H., and New Haven, Conn., in June.

The Rev. H. G. England, of Farmville, preached at the union service on the Court House lawn, Greenville, N. C., Sunday evening, July 17th.

The Rev. H. G. England, of Farmville, conducted service and preached in St. Peter's Washington, N. C., at 11:00 A. M., Sunday, July 10th.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D. spent the last few days of June and the first of July with his son, Fred, at Asheville and at Valle Crucis Summer School.

The Rev. Howard Alligood, who has been rector of the missions adjacent to Washington, N. C., took charge of St. Phillip's, Campbellton, Good Shepherd, Tolar—Hart Mill Village, and Christ Church, Hope Mills, July 15th. He will live in Tolar-Hart Mill Village, which is a suburb of Fayetteville.

The Rev. Preston Barr has been in charge of St. Paul's, Clinton, St. Gabriel's, Faison, and Calvary, Warsaw, during the absence of the rector, the Rev. H. D. Cone.

Her many friends will be glad to learn that Mrs. James G. Staton, United Thank Offering treasurer, has returned from the hospital to her home in Williamston, and is rapidly recovering.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck, the Rev. Alexander Miller, and the Rev. Walter R. Noe, all of Wilmington, attended the Finals of the Virginia Seminary in June. They went in Mr. Halleck's new Chevrolet Landau.

The Rev. Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Milton, of St. James' Church, Wilmington, sailed for England, July 16th. They will visit England, Scotland, and Northern France, and return to Wilmington the first week in September.

The Rev. Charles D. Malone, a retired clergyman of the diocese, died recently in Louisburg. The diocese mourns the passing of this brother in Christ and soldier of the Cross, and deepest sympathy is extended to his daughter, Mrs. Fuller, who lives in Chocowinity.

The Rev. and Mrs. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, sailed from New York, July 16, on the "Majestic" of the White Star line, for England, where they will spend several weeks visiting relatives that they have not seen for many years. They plan to return on the "Homer," which leaves Southampton for New York, August 31st.

The Rev. W. J. Loaring Clark, D. D., national missionary, is spending several weeks in Wilmington in the interest of the work of the National Commission on Evangelism. He has given Sunday services to St. James', St. John's, and St. Paul's, Wilmington; Trinity, Lumberton; St. Matthew's, Maxton; St. Stephen's, Red Springs; St. Philip's, Southport; and Grace, Whiteville.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor, formerly of East Carolina, now rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Miami, Fla., visited friends in the diocese during his vacation in June and July, after an extensive motor tour through the North. He says that his church and congregation have almost recovered from the effects of the hurricane that swept through South Florida last September.

### NEW OFFICERS ANNOUNCED.

Mrs. H. J. MacMillan, president of the Woman's Auxiliary, makes the following announcements:

"Mrs. Victor Shelbourne, of Washington, has been appointed vice-president of the Woman's Auxiliary, and president of the Edenton Convocation. She is well equipped for her work and will be a worthy successor of Mrs. Richard Williams.

"Mrs. Fred Outland, also of Washington, will be chairman of Christian Social Service for the women's work. It is with much pleasure that I make these two announcements as both women will undoubtedly strengthen the work."

Christ Church, Elizabeth City, and St. Paul's, Greenville, have each published an attractive year book and directory for the year, 1927.



## MEMBERSHIP OF CAMP EAST CAROLINA.

Fayetteville.—Henry Anderson, Lucia Freeman, David Faircloth, Betsy McNeill, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, camp mother.

Ayden.—Rev. G. F. Cameron, lecturer, Robert L. Cannon.

Wilmington.—Miss Meade Belden, Alice Bishop, Rev. Frank Dean, M. D., camp director, Ann Milton, secretary Y. P. S. L., Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D., lecturer, Maxine Dixor, Henrietta Hay, Lillian Hancock, Marion Myers, assistant athletic director, Annie Petway, William Rankin, Clifton Taylor, Mary L. Noe, Elizabeth Taylor, Jane MacMillan.

Lumberton.—Evelyna Beckwith, entertainment chairman, Quintus Beckwith.

Belaaven.—Rev. J. N. Bynum, chaplain, Albert Gaylord, Edna Taylor.

Yeatesville.—Geo. Whitfield, Mary E. Eborne, Clara Jackson, Henry Bragg.

Kinston.—Catherine Cox, Dal Wooten, Jr.

Grifton.—Fannie R. Chapman, Woodrow Taylor.

Columbia.—Jack Cahoon.

Seneca, S. C.—Doc Hines, handy man.

Greenville.—Ada Jones, Marcellus Hearne, William Hearne, Lucille Hearne.

Seven Springs.—Gerard Hardy, John Wm. Hardy, Clyde Whitfield, Ralph Whitfield.

Farmville.—John H. Harris, Evelyn Horton.

Edenton.—Mary Louise Leary, Jack Pruden, John Graham, Thomas Cheers.

Beaufort.—Gertrude Hancock, Allan D. O'Brien.

New Bern.—Edward LeGallais, treasurer Y. P. S. L.

Atkinson.—Grace Malpass.

Blacksburg, Va.—Elizabeth Saunders, athletic director.

Burgaw.—Goode Branch.

Clinton.—Mossette Butler.

Washington.—Lalla Bragaw, Claude Carrow, Mary H. Charles, William Ellison, Eliza Grimes, Edmund Harding, musical director, Betsy Harding, Phoebe Harding.

Creswell.—Maxine Spruill.

Elizabeth City.—J. C. B. Ehringhouse, Jr., Gertrude Glover, Jeanne Houtz, George R. Little, Billie Melick, Geo. M. Scott, Geo. W. Thompson.

Williamston.—Frances Hoyt.

Hertford.—Louise J. Gaither.

## CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD RECEIVES BREAD BOX.

On Whitsunday, during the Holy Communion service, the rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C., blessed a beautiful sterling silver bread box, the gift of Mrs. George A. Bishop and children in loving memory of husband and father, who entered into life eternal January 16, 1925. He was a devoted and faithful member of the Church of the Good Shepherd and served as clerk of the vestry for many years.

A United Religious and Patriotic Service was held in New Bern on Independence Sunday, July 3rd, under the direction of all the churches. The Rev. Guy H. Madara, rector of Christ Church, was a member of the program committee. The program included a reading of the Declaration of Independence.

## CONFERENCE ON LAY EVANGELISM.

## Bishop Darst Makes Address

Bishop Darst gave the opening address at the Southern Conference on Lay Evangelism, which met at Blue Ridge, N. C., June 30th, to July 4th. A series of remarkable addresses were made by prominent laymen of the South, showing that the laity have a contribution to make to the evangelistic movement which was given impetus by the Bishops' Crusade. The Conference was exceedingly valuable in that definite conclusions were reached. The Committee on Recommendations, of which Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, of Lumberton, N. C., was a member, made the following recommendations:

"(1). That the laymen of the Church generally be urged to recognize the fact that responsibility for the practice of personal evangelism is implied in their baptismal and confirmation vows; and that we express our confidence in the initiative and leadership of the clergy in this endeavor.

"(2). That in accordance with the recommendation of the National Commission on Evangelism all laymen read and study the book entitled "The Ministry of Laymen—A Plea for Lay Evangelism" by Leon C. Palmer.

"(3) That in each parish where in the judgment of the Rector it is feasible there be organized regular or Crusade Chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and of the Daughters of the King, or some equivalent organization.

"(4). That local groups interested in evangelism give consideration to the program outlined in the leaflet entitled, "Suggestions for the Follow-Up of the Bishops' Crusade" issued by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and the Daughters of the King.

"(5). That where authorized by the Bishop and approved by the Rector laymen be asked to give informal addresses and talks on practical Christian living; and that more laymen offer their services to the Church in this capacity.

"(6). That we promote the circulation of Church literature on Evangelism.

"(7). That we stress the importance of group prayer meetings and corporate communions.

"(8). That a conference similar to this be held next year and, as the need develops, conferences of like character be held in smaller territorial units, including local community conferences."

## HONORED BY THE UNIVERSITY OF N. C.

At its 132nd Commencement, June 6th, the University of North Carolina conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity upon the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D. Citation of the Bishop was read as follows:

"Thomas Campbell Darst: Native of the State of Virginia, graduate of the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia, he became in succession, deacon, priest, and bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina. Endowed with a temperament sensitive to the finer nuances of character and emotion, deeply spiritual in his own nature, he has brought these qualities to bear in a ministry characterized by inspiring energy, vitalizing faith and crusading ardor. As head of the Commission on Evangelism, he has not in vain called "upon the people of the church to dedicate themselves to Jesus Christ as Lord, and to show forth their allegiance by prayerful, earnest effort to bring other souls into His Kingdom."

## MEMORIALS

### JOHN KEAIS HOYT.

The tolling of St. Peter's Parish bell at 7:30 o'clock the evening of May 26th, 1927, announced to the citizenship of Washington, N. C., the passing of John Keais Hoyt, an earnest worker and loyal member of that body.

Mr. Hoyt, was the son of the late Edmund Slade Hoyt, who was senior warden of the parish for 24 years, and his wife, Margaret Grist Hoyt. He was a native of Washington, and was active in the religious, as well as the business life of his community. He was for many years a member of the vestry of St. Peter's Parish, where his advice and wisdom were highly respected.

His many sterling qualities endeared him to those with whom he came in contact, and his worth was recognized by the places of trust which he held, and the lasting friendships he formed.

Therefore, be it resolved, by the vestry of St. Peter's Parish that in the death of John Keais Hoyt, St. Peter's Parish has lost a valued member and a wise counsellor; that the members of St. Peter's vestry extend to the family their sincere sympathy in this time of sorrow and distress, trusting in the love of Our Blessed Saviour to soften the loss of those near to him; that a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved family, a copy to the Mission Herald, a copy to the Washington Daily News, and a copy be spread upon our minutes.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Rector.

T. HARVEY MYERS, Senior Warden,

JUNIUS D. GRIMES, Junior Warden,  
Committee.

### THOMAS D. MEARES.

The news of the sudden death of Captain Thomas D. Meares, treasurer of the Diocese of East Carolina, which took place at Wrightsville Beach, Friday, June 3rd, having been communicated to the vestry of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, North Carolina, sorrow was expressed at the demise of so faithful a member of the church, and it was felt that his long service to the diocese demanded suitable recognition at the hands of this body.

Therefore, it was ordered that a committee prepare suitable resolutions of respect and that same be made a part of the minutes of St. Paul's Parish.

We, therefore, review the life of this good man with pride, in that he served his church, his country and his family in the true spirit of manhood, displaying a readiness to sacrifice in the cause of service, which is in accordance with our Lord's command.

Born in the year 1848, our former friend and churchman lived a worthy and useful life in the city of his birth, Wilmington, North Carolina, where he was occupied through those many years in goodly deeds to his fellow-men, to the end that upon the day of his burial the city offices were closed and the flag of his country hung from the city hall at half mast.

In the fearful conflict between the States the deceased gentleman served the Confederacy with valor and distinction; and, when the war was over, he entered the University of North Carolina to have the degree of bachelor of arts conferred upon him.

For thirty-three years prior to his death he served the fraternal order of the Knights of Pythias as its Supreme Master of the Exchequer, and he was likewise city clerk and treasurer of the City of Wilmington.

Be it Therefore Resolved, That the vestry of St. Paul's Church, of Edenton, North Carolina, do hereby determine to record admiration for the worthy life expressed by the late Thomas D. Meares, in that his service to his church and diocese is an example worthy to be followed by all who worship in the name of our Lord and Saviour, and that his life of upright living and continued service to mankind is a mark of true Christian citizenship, and inspiration to all his fellows and most worthy of emulation.

To the widow, daughter and sons, this vestry tender sympathy and feel assured they will abide the Holy Will, remembering that as the shadows lengthen the vivid sense of the great promise is more clearly revealed to us.

By order of the vestry of St. Paul's Church, in regular meeting assembled, this sixth day of June, 1927, the foregoing resolutions of respect were ordered made a part of the minutes of the church, a copy sent to the family, one to the Mission Herald, and one to be published in the local paper.

Respectfully submitted,  
ROBT. B. DRANE, Rector.  
E. R. CONGER, Senior Warden,  
R. G. SHACKELL, Vestryman,  
Committee.

### LENTEN OFFERING PASSES HALF MILLION MARK.

A total of \$546, 642 for the 1927 Lenten Offering was announced on June 5 at the service in Philadelphia which marked the Fiftieth Anniversary since the first Lenten Offering was taken.

The Academy of Music, seating nearly 4,000, was filled for the inspiring service. An altar-like table at the front of the stage held a cross and two jars of peonies of a splendid Whitsuntide red. On the stage were many bishops and clergy, and several choirs. Negro singers from Fort Valley and Lawrenceville sang, and were a credit to themselves and their schools. Members of the Pennsylvania Brotherhood of St. Andrew served as ushers.

Bishop Garland welcomed the gathering to the diocese in which the Offering was originated by John Marston. Bishop Murray made the principal address, emphasizing the personal responsibility of us all to carry forward what had been so well begun.

Reports were read, either by diocesan representatives or by Miss Withers, from every home diocese and district except one, and from almost every district overseas. Mexico, \$765, and Liberia, \$505, were among the striking reports. Pennsylvania was well in the lead with \$79,000. The total is roughly an eleven per cent increase over last year. The offering was received and presented by Bishop Murray, during the singing of the Doxology. While the offering was being counted, Bishop Overs told stories of African life, illustrating not only the need, but the great possibilities of the total offering. After his address the total was announced, and the service ended with prayers, a benediction and a hymn.

Nearly fifty dioceses had their own representatives there. The House of Bishops meeting in New York the week before made possible the attendance of many bishops. Dioceses within reach sent delegations, and many of the more distant were represented by their Seminary students or other friends who were in or near Philadelphia.



## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program, Diocesan and General  
to July 22nd, 1927.

			Paid by	Paid by
Location	Parish	Apportionment	Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's	-----	\$ 3000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'	-----	11040.00	5,327.48	807.33
Woodville, Grace Church	-----	500.00	-----	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	-----	100.00	50.00	11.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	-----	200.00	120.00	26.00

SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's		700.00	85.00	131.79
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church		2415.00	310.34	368.79
Fayetteville, St. John's		4300.00	900.00	326.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1500.00	301.00	77.07
Greenville, St. Paul's		2100.00	400.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity		1000.00		104.00
Kinston, St. Mary's		2500.00	237.55	43.00
New Bern, Christ Church		4000.00	550.00	462.73
Plymouth, Grace Church		700.00		100.00
Washington, St. Peter's		4500.00	1,250.00	335.14
Wilmington, St. John's		3000.00	1,388.13	200.26
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1935.00	723.20	150.00
Windsor, St. Thomas		600.00	100.00	48.50

THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'		320.00	85.00	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	257.52	90.00
Belhaven, St. James'		500.00	105.03	83.14
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00	50.13	
Clinton, St. Paul's		400.00		108.18
Gatesville, St. Mary's		200.00	58.76	14.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's		100.00		40.00
Roper, St. Luke's		350.00	123.75	35.00
Southport, St. Philip's		250.00	25.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent		300.00		40.00
Winton, St. John's		200.00	25.00	14.77
Columbia, St. Andrews		300.00	40.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel		530.00	75.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's		125.00	70.00	12.65
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		200.00	100.00	
Warsaw, Calvary		80.00	18.60	
Whiteville, Grace		90.00		25.90
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's		100.00		35.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		100.00		13.55
Morehead City, St. Andrew's		70.00	56.05	2.41
Swan Quarter, Calvary		60.00		12.83

FOURTH				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		100.00		
Aurora, Holy Cross		500.00		57.11
Bath, St. Thomas'		100.00	16.40	11.27
Chocowinity, Trinity		100.00		6.80
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200.00		54.05
Grifton, St. John's		250.00		22.81
Hope Mills, Christ Church		150.00	40.00	35.00
Jessama, Zion		125.00	29.98	35.71
Lake Landing, St. George's		250.00	17.30	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		400.00	205.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		100.00	20.00	45.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		240.00		35.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		50.00		8.89
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		300.00	117.95	310.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's		200.00	145.41	50.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's		105.00	20.00	5.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's		25.00		
Edenton, St. John's		150.00	35.00	30.00
Edward, Redeemer		25.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		25.00		10.50
Fairfield, All Saint's		25.00		
Faison, St. Gabriel's		50.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's		50.00	15.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity		100.00	35.00	
North West, All Soul's		50.00		
Sladesville, St. John's		30.00		
Sunbury, St. Peter's		75.00		17.72

Trenton, Grace Church	125.00		30.00
Washington, St. Paul's	150.00		28.26
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00		40.07
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00		15.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00		21.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	50.00		
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	28.80	10.46
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	43.75	31.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	13.00	
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00		
Pikeville, Mission	50.00		
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	17.50	8.01
Robersonville, Mission	25.00		
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	3.37	1.75
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00		5.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00		2.51
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00		
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	8.00	7.00

Total-----\$54,653.00 \$15,714.00 \$5,281.76

Amount due to July 31-----7 months-----\$31,880.94

Paid by Parishes and Missions-----\$15,714.00-----

Paid by Church Schools-----5,281.76-----

Total-----20,995.76-----

Balance due-----\$10,885.18-----

## A LAYMAN'S IMPRESSION OF THE CAMP.

(By Mr. J. Q. Beckwith.)

Would that I had the tongue of men and of angels to write in such a manner as would insure the attendance of all our available children in East Carolina at the Camp next year.

I had the pleasure of spending a day at Camp Capers where the two Dioceses of South Carolina have for many years held a training camp for children during the summer, in the lovely mountains of North Carolina, and I feared that East Carolina was making a mistake in attempting by itself to have a camp of this character among the Cumberland hills, for I realized that we had neither the numbers nor the beautiful scenery.

On my first trip to Camp East Carolina, it seemed that that would be true for there was a general feeling of discouragement among the children, which was not entirely dissipated by that beautiful Sunday morning service, and the stirring words of our own beloved Bishop setting a high pace for the week to come. Thursday, I arrived in time for the sweet Vesper service, and thoroughly enjoyed being with the children that evening. I was truly uplifted by the closing service under the stars, under the leadership of the Chaplain, the Rev. Mr. Bynum.

We arrived early Sunday morning, and I could not help from being struck by the difference in the faces of all the children, such a difference from our first visit in their discouragement at the opening of the camp. Every one seemed to have entered into the life and spirit of the camp. I was partially prepared for the closing service under the trees on the side of the hill when all seventy children wound around through the woods to their places before the rustic Cross, singing "Onward Christian Soldiers," and that never to be forgotten sermon, truly a poem, by their beloved leader, Dr. Frank Dean.

The boys and girls of today are the men and women of tomorrow; if there is anything the laymen can do in following up the Bishops' Crusade, it is to place their children where they can see and know what it is to be a Christian.

### BISHOP RESCUES GIRL FROM DEATH.

Pendleton, Ore.—The Rt. Rev. William P. Remington, D. D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon, was hailed as a hero recently following his act in saving a child of ten from drowning. The child fell into the raging torrent of the Umatilla river. Bishop Remington, a former Olympic games hurdler on the American team, leaped into the stream fully clothed and rescued her.—The Living Church.

### NEW COURSE FOR WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OFFICERS

"A Project Course on the Woman's Auxiliary" has been written by Laura F. Boyer, based largely on the Manual of the Woman's Auxiliary, including suggestions for conferences or classes for diocesan and parish Auxiliary officers. The course is outlined for ten sessions with suggestions for shortening or lengthening. Subjects included are the building of a program of work for a parish branch, along the lines of Devotional Life, Education, Supply Work, and Gifts of Life, Service and Money, including the United Thank Offering; the planning and conducting of a business meeting and a prayer meeting; and the preparation and delivery of an address. Order from the Book Store, 281 Fourth avenue, New York City. Price 20 cents a copy.

### INTERESTING PAGEANTS ARE PRESENTED BY THE CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

On Sunday, May 29, when the Birthday Thank Offering envelopes were given out three classes in the Good Shepherd Church School, Wilmington, N. C., gave a little pageant at the close of the lesson period. It presented very vividly the great need at the Hooker School for more room. The stage in the Parish Hall, where the school is held, was fixed to represent the yard of the Hooker School. Behind the large iron gate, over which was an archway with the name of the school in big letters, were the happy children of the school, sitting under the palm trees and singing, "Jesus loves me this I know." While they sang, a number of ragged, tousled children came by on the outside of the gate and asked for admittance to the happy group, but were told there was no room. At the close they asked the children of the church school to help open the gate for them. Then followed the prayer for the Hooker School. Those interested may obtain copies of the pageant from Miss Anna L. Robertson, parish worker of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Friday, June 3rd, the children of Good Shepherd Kindergarten presented a little play, "The Happy New Year," in the Parish Hall.

On Wednesday evening, June 8th, they repeated the play for the benefit of the Y. P. S. L. The League, assisted by several young artists, had charge of the second half of the entertainment, and put on a splendid musical program of songs, violin and piano solos and recitations.

The Vestry of St. John's Church, Pitt County, have voted to have a Home-Coming day, Sunday, September 11th. Arrangements have not been completed, but the program will probably begin with a celebration and sermon at 11:00 A. M., by a former rector, and end with a short meeting after dinner. A picnic dinner will be served on the grounds. All former residents and friends of St. John's community are invited to be present.

### A BOOK FOR STUDY GROUPS RECOMMENDED

Dr. William C. Sturgis is the author of a small book entitled "A Church Awake," a study of the vital elements in the Gospel, which the National Council has just published for general reading and for study groups in 1927-1928. In a simple but illuminating fashion the author discusses the church, her Sacraments, her mission, our part in the task, the energy available to us in prayer, money, service. (Order from the Bookstore, 231 Fourth Avenue New York 186 pages. Reading list. Cloth, \$1.00; paper, 60 cents)

### NEXT TIME WE'LL KNOW.

Many have felt that the Annual Conventions would be far more interesting and thorough if the delegates knew before hand the major issues that would be considered, as such knowledge would enable them to be prepared for any discussion that might ensue. To fulfill this need the last Annual Convention adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved: That the Executive Secretary of the Diocese be requested to prepare, with the consent and approval of the Bishop and Executive Council, a program or agenda of the matters to come before the next Convention and have it typewritten or printed and sent to each delegate at least two weeks before the meeting of the Convention, including report of Committee on the State of the Church."

### MR. NOE CONDUCTS MISSION IN CHOCOWINITY.

(By the Rev. Howard Alligood.)

The Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, conducted a week's mission in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, beginning Monday, June 20th. On account of the death of the Rev. C. D. Malone and of sickness in several families in the community during the time of the mission we were greatly handicapped. But, notwithstanding, the services were well attended and greatly enjoyed by the community.

The music was the outstanding feature of the mission. Mrs. Noe played the piano; Walter Noe, Jr., the violin; and Miss Mary London Noe the cello. The congregation joined heartily in the singing of the mission hymns. Mr. Noe's sermons were strong and made a deep impression on the people of the community.

A recent survey of the Elizabeth City churches, conducted by the Independent, reveals that some 5,000 of the white population are not to be found in the churches every Sunday. Seven of the churches for which figures are available have a combined seating capacity of 4,450. Total church membership is given as 3,178, and records show an average attendance of 1,480. The value of the church property held by the six white religious bodies amounts to \$561,675, and annual operation costs \$72,974. Of the salaries mentioned in the report, the First Methodist Church pays the the highest annual salary to its pastor, \$4,500; and the Episcopal Church and the Cann Memorial Presbyterian pay the lowest annual salaries, \$2,400 each. The City has a white population of 7,000 and a total of eleven houses of worship.

### ROOMERS WANTED.

On delightful Lake Waccamaw. Swimming and boating. Rates reasonable.

Apply: MISS MARY R. McGWIGAN,  
Lake Waccamaw, N. C.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

### City Union Picnic

On June second, the Charlotte Y. P. S. L. Union had a picnic at Horseshoe Bend on the Catawba River. About seventy Leaguers piled into trucks and went out in spite of threatening clouds. A crackling camp fire was built around which the boys and girls ate lunch followed by cold drinks and ice cream cones. Then everybody joined with gusto in the singing of camp songs in which the Camp Cheshire boys and Camp Penick girls lustily took the lead. After enumerating the stock of "Old McDonald's Farm," the number of men it required to "Mow a Meadow," and various other favorites, the crowd sang "Taps" and all hands embarked in the trucks once more to sing all the way home. It was voted a fine picnic.

### Visit of Member of State Board

Miss Lucy Lay, of the Department of Education and Publicity of the State Board of Public Welfare, was a welcome visitor at the Orphanage a few weeks ago. It was a very great pleasure to show her about the new buildings. Seldom have we had a visitor so appreciative of the progress being made at the Orphanage.

### Picnics For Cottages

Mrs. Nash's circle of St. Peter's Service League has given, first to all the boys and the following week to all the girls, delightful picnics away out in the country at the Johnson Farm, near Croft. The children thoroughly enjoyed these picnics and are grateful to the members of the Circle for their kind thoughtfulness in planning them for their enjoyment.

### Orchestra Gives Concert

On Sunday afternoon, June 12th, on the stage of our assembly hall, the Epworth Orchestra gave a delightful program of orchestral selections supplemented by readings and vocal selections.

### To Become A Nurse

On Wednesday, June 15th, Edith Pace entered St. Peter's Training School for Nurses and we feel sure will do well in this vocation. Edith has many splendid qualifications for this work and we predict that she will be a happy and useful member of the profession.

### A Case of Scarlet Fever

A real case of scarlet fever developed recently. The case was at once isolated in the detention ward of the Williamson Infirmary, and all who had been exposed were vaccinated to prevent contagion. Thanks to the watchful care of Dr. Hunter and Miss Robison, so far no further cases have developed. The handling of this case through the Williamson Infirmary illustrates the great value to the institution of this building.

### Eight At Diocesan Camps

This year we are very happy to be able to send as many as four boys and four girls to our diocesan camps. It was made possible to send the two extra boys by the kindness of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, which contributed the money for one, and a friend up North, who contributed the money for the other. The additional girls' expenses were paid in one case by Mrs. Arthur J. Draper, and the other by Mrs. T. W. Bickett. The children greatly appreciate the privileges of attending these camps and derive much benefit therefrom. We are very thankful to the good friends who make it possible for them to enjoy these privileges. The fine ideals and principles of camp make lasting impressions upon the children; and many evidences of the leadership they develop are manifested on their return.

### Independence Day

The day was marked by special services in chapel at the regular hour. Later in the morning a double-header of baseball was played by four nines of the younger children. In the afternoon much excitement was created by a horse-shoe tournament, the girls section won by Daisy Vandenburg and the boys by Willie Sanford. All participants received one Baby Ruth but the winners were awarded two. At twilight group singing was enjoyed on the steps of the administration building, the program including many patriotic airs.

### Many Attend Camps

In addition to the eight boys and girls sent to the diocesan camps, through the kindness of the Charlotte Y. W. C. A., seven of our girls spent a delightful week at Camp Latata.

Troop No. 14, our own troop of Boy Scouts, will leave on Monday, July 25th, for Camp Steere on the Catawba River for two weeks.

At Camp Cheshire, Dan Keever won his honor emblem; and, at Camp Penick, Vertie Potts and Mildred Witherpoon also won honor emblems, and Vertie was awarded the silver cup offered to the best athlete. One of our enthusiastic campers remarked that she was going back again next year even if she has to walk, which voices the sentiments of all who were privileged to attend camp.

### Old-Time Minstrel Show

On Tuesday evening, July 5th, the boys of Baker Cottage, who had been carefully drilled by Mrs. Simpson, presented a most creditable minstrel performance on the stage of the Orphanage auditorium. When the curtain was drawn there sat the regulation semi-circle of black-faced comedians, Mr. Yates acting as interlocutor. The songs and jokes were all excellently rendered and the whole performance went through without a hitch.

It was so well rendered that the troupe was invited a few days later to repeat its program before the Engineers' Club, and again the boys acquitted themselves most creditably.

### Baby Cottage Enjoys An Outing

Through the kindness of Mrs. McAden's circle the matron and babies of the Baby Cottage were given a delightful automobile ride, terminating in a party with ice cream and cake at Mrs. McAden's residence. This was the last of a most enjoyable series of picnics given to every cottage by the Service League of St. Peter's Church.

### One Hundred Per Cent Attendance

On Wednesday, July 20th, the Executive Committee held its regular monthly meeting with every member present. On a hot summer afternoon to secure a full attendance of the members, indicates very clearly the deep interest your committee has in the welfare of the institution.

### CASH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM EAST CAROLINA, MAY 25 to JULY 25

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow-----\$6.00  
Merry Hill, Emily Richard and Whitmell Smithwick 2.00

### CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND

Wilmington, Miss Mary Wendell—6 copies "Living Church" and 1 bed coverlet.  
Faison, Mrs. W. I. Thompson, 1 barrel Irish potatoes.

The Rev. H. A. Parris, M. D., a non-parochial clergyman of the Diocese, (colored), has moved from Warsaw to Wilmington.

## NEWS OF EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE.

A weiner roast was enjoyed by members of the Y. P. S. L. the first week in July at Greenwreath Park. The affair was given by the losing group to members of the winning side in an automobile contest. The college boys and girls of the parish were invited and among those in attendance were Misses Liza Grimes of Washington, and Elizabeth Andrews of Greenville, who were visiting friends here. About twenty-five enjoyed swimming, boating, and the roast which closed the activities of the afternoon.

Miss Edna Foust Harris, who graduated at St. Mary's in June, was recently elected Sunday School organist and is supplying as teacher of class three.

Miss Evelyn Horton and John Harris, Jr., attended Camp East Carolina, and are so enthusiastic that they declare they will never miss another. John had the misfortune of getting poison oak on his hands and face, but says that it enabled him to receive more attention from the girls than ever. Evelyn got a few freckles but wants to know who would mix when freckle cream is sold in every store.

Union services are being held every Sunday evening, and will continue throughout July and August. These services will be conducted by the different ministers of the town, and will be held out of doors when the weather will permit.

Farmville carried off the honors at the Field Day, held at Riverside Park, July 14th, as far as attendance was concerned.

The Sunday School enjoyed an outing at Silver Lake this month, the occasion being the annual picnic.

A regular monthly business meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held at the home of Mrs. J. N. Gregory, Monday, the 11th. In the absence of the president, Mrs. W. C. Askew, Mrs. A. S. Bynum presided. After the regular routine of business, the 4th chapter of "The Program" was reviewed, and it was decided to continue the study through the summer at the business meetings. After adjournment, the hostess served an iced drink and wafers.

Help the Diocese of East Carolina by subscribing to

THE MISSION HERALD,  
Ayden, N. C.

Subscription \$1.00 a year, payable in advance.

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK**

KINSTON, N. C.

**Safety and Service**

**H. Weil & Bros.,**

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

**The Peoples Savings Bank**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.  
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

**VALLE CRUCIS SCHOOL**

VALLE CRUCIS, NORTH CAROLINA

Accredited—Founded 1842.

A thorough Church School for a limited number of  
girls. College preparatory. Homelike atmosphere.  
Very reasonable rates. Address,

REV. JAMES P. BURKE, Rector.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

**First and Citizens National Bank**

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

**W. A. BOWEN****Dependable Merchandise**

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

**The Blount-Harvey Co.**

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

**The Hotel Goldsboro**

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
President

J. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.



Ep 283.05

LIBRARY CAROLINA ROOM

VOL. XLII.

No. 8.

Library U of N C

Jan '28



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

PARTIAL CONTENTS

- Origin of the Episcopal Church
- Program for Fall Work
- General Church News
- Tribute to Bishop Brown
- Financial Statement
- Parish News

September, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 13, 1927. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

### THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The University of the South (Sewanee) is in the Cumberland Mountains, Tennessee.

It lies on a forest plateau, two thousand feet above sea level.

Sewanee enjoys a mean temperature of fifty-eight degrees.

It is sixty-four miles northeast of Chattanooga, and ninety miles southeast of Nashville.

It is served by the N. C. & St. L. Railway.

The Dixie Highway passes through the University grounds.

Founded in 1857 by Southern Churchmen.

Chartered, 1858.

Bishop Leonidas Polk raised \$500,000 to start it.

The University was destroyed in the War between the States.

Refounded by Bishop Quintard in 1866.

Opened in 1868 with nine students.

The University owns and controls its environment, a Domain of 10,000 acres.

The University is owned by twenty-two dioceses of the Episcopal Church in thirteen Southern States.

The University consists of a College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, and a Theological School.

The Sewanee Military Academy, a preparatory school, is operated by the University corporation.

4264 students have been enrolled in the College and Theological School since 1868.

Enrollment in College and Theological School was in 1916, 170; in 1926, 359.

A 54 per cent increase is shown in enrollment since 1922.

Forty per cent of the students belong to denominations other than Episcopalian.

Six per cent of University students are in Theological School.

Sewanee is more fully represented in Who's Who than any other University of its size.

It has provided six Rhodes Scholars. For percentage of students, this is probably a larger number than any other University.

(Continued on page 16.)

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1927.

No. 8.

## ORIGIN OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

### Was not Founded by Henry VIII.

(By the Rev. G. F. Cameron.)

#### Questions.

Whence came the Episcopal Church in England, commonly known as the Church of England? Was it of divine origin, occasioned by natural growth, or was it founded in the 16th Century by Henry VIII., an adulterous king of England?

#### Legend of Joseph of Arimathaea.

Many legends have grown up around the planting of the Church in the British Isles; and like most legends they are more fanciful than real. Perhaps the most popular one is that Joseph of Arimathaea, the disciple who buried the body of Jesus after the Crucifixion, brought to Glastonbury the precious Cup from which Our Lord drank at the Last Supper and there founded the Christian Church. The beautiful story has been vividly portrayed by Tennyson in the Holy Grail:

"The cup, the cup itself, from which our Lord

Drank at the last sad Supper with his own.  
This, from the blessed land of Aramat—

After the day of darkness, when the dead  
Went wandering o'er Moriah—the good saint

Arimathæan Joseph, journeying brought  
To Glastonbury, where the winter thorn

Blossoms at Christmas, mindful of our Lord.

And there awhile it bode; and if a man

Could touch or see it, he was heal'd at once,

By faith, of all his ills. But then the times

Grew to such evil that the holy cup

Was caught away to Heaven, and disappear'd."

"-----From our old books I know

That Joseph came of old to Glastonbury,

And there the heathen Prince, Arviragus,

Gave him an isle of marsh whereon to build;

And there he built with wattles from the marsh

A little lonely church in days of yore."

#### Clement of Rome.

Another legend begins with Clement of Rome, who wrote the latter part of the first century and reported that St. Paul carried his missionary work to "the utmost bounds of the West." At that time the British Isles would come within that limit. Some think the reference was to Spain. It is improbable that Clement meant to convey the idea that St. Paul planted Christianity in Britain. The statement might conceivably have been only a rhetorical flourish for emphasis. There is no credible testimony to

justify the conversion of these legends, or others, into facts.

#### A More Trustworthy View.

As to how the Gospel found its way into the British Isles we have no exact knowledge. Most likely the beginning was unnoticed; and its growth, which was slow, influenced by many factors. Roman soldiers, coming from all parts of the then civilized world, may have been recruited from Christian homes and stationed in Britain. Christian merchantmen, plying their trade, may have crossed the English Channel and spread the Gospel among their buyers. There is a striking resemblance between the old British liturgy and the Gallican, and it is possible that missionaries came directly from Gaul, which received the Gospel early. We know there was a persecution of the Christians in Lyons and Vienne in 177, and some of them may have sought shelter in Britain. Tertullian, writing about 208, says that the Gospel had been found in those parts of Britain not subjected to Roman dominion.

#### The Council of Arles, 314.

At any rate the primitive British church emerges from obscurity in 314 A. D., in which year three British bishops attended the Council of Arles in Gaul. Three British bishops also attended the Council of Ariminum in 359. Britons made pilgrimages to Rome. Some went as far as the Holy Land and worshipped at the Cave of the Nativity at Bethlehem. St. Ninian, a Briton, built a church of stone at Wigton Bay, copying after buildings he had seen in Rome, and dedicated it to the memory of St. Martin, Bishop of Tours, who died in 397.

#### The Anglo-Saxon Conquest.

In 410 the Roman legions were withdrawn; and in 449 the Britons began a losing warfare with the invading Anglo-Saxons. Gradually the Britons were defeated in their attempt to stay off the Anglo-Saxon invasions. Some were pushed into the mountain fastness of Wales, others were enslaved. By the middle of the sixth century the Anglo-Saxons had settled seven independent kingdoms—Kent, Sussex, Wessex, Essex, East Anglia, Northumbria and Mercia. Generally speaking, they completely uprooted the old Romano-Celtic civilization. They were heathen to the core, and practiced a sort of nature worship. They had never heard the name of Christ.



### The Ancient British Church.

The ancient British Church was not immediately destroyed by the coming of the Anglo-Saxons nor by the planting of the Roman mission in the British Isles. When St. Augustine came in 597 he found it strongly entrenched. It possessed a diocesan episcopate, had monasteries alive with learning, virgins and widows vowed to chastity, rich and powerful bishops who claimed succession from St. Peter and the other apostles, and were proud of their traditions. Pope Gregory exhorted St. Augustine not to copy slavishly the mother church, but to choose from the Gallican Church or the Britons whatever in each was best suited to the needs of the English. We have not sufficient testimony to determine accurately the exact amount of influence exerted by the ancient British Church upon the English Church. Historians are divided upon the subject. We do know that the Britons, on account of their racial hatred, did not deliberately evangelize the Anglo-Saxons. St. Augustine, seeking to press his claim as primate over the whole English Church and to present the usage of the Roman Church, held a conference with the British bishops, but they would not agree to his conditions of conformity, nor would they recognize him as their archbishop. We may reasonably suppose that the ancient British Church made some impression upon their neighbors.

### Two Sources of the Church of England.

The Church of England traces its origin mainly to two sources, the Roman and the Scotch.

#### The Roman Source

Without doubt the heathen Anglo-Saxons were first deliberately evangelized by the Roman mission, under the leadership of St. Augustine, sent out by Gregory, Pope of Rome. St. Augustine and his forty monks landed upon the shores of the Kent in 597; and by their simple life and purity attracted many to the Christian way. They practiced constant prayer and vigils, preached and baptized, sang Psalms and celebrated masses, and accepted nothing except their daily bread. Aethelbert, King of Kent, had married Bertha, daughter of the King of Paris. Queen Bertha was a Christian, and her chaplain, Bishop Lindhard accompanied her to Kent. She gave a cordial welcome to St. Augustine and his monks, and gladly allowed them the use of her chapel, St. Martin's. King Aethelbert was converted, and was baptized June 1, 597; and according to tradition the sacrament was administered in St. Martin's Chapel.

#### Birthday of the English Church.

St. Augustine, encouraged by the King's acceptance of Christianity and acting on instructions received from Pope Gregory, went to Gaul and was consecrated as "Archbishop of the English," by Vergilius, archbishop of Arles, on November 16, 597, known as the birthday of the English Church. Regardless of St. Augustine's ambitious title, England was still divided into warring kingdoms. The unity of the English Church began with the Synod of Whitby in 664, and was a pattern for the State. It will be remembered that political unity was not finally obtained until 924, in which year Athelstan became the first King of united England.

#### The Scotch Source.

In the meantime the Scotch missionaries were also busy. Columba, a scion of the Irish royal house, with twelve followers from Ireland, founded a monastery at Iona in the

Scottish Kingdom of Dalriada in 563. For thirty years they carried on a vigorous evangelization among the Scots and Picts. Their Irish Christianity was often characterized by unrestrained asceticism and monasticism, and differed in many respects from the Roman type. Aidan, one of their number, who was consecrated bishop in 635 went to Lindisfarne, off the coast of Northumbria, and there founded a monastery whose missionaries won for Christ the greater part of England.

#### Synod of Whitby in 664.

Every kingdom, with the single exception of Sussex, was gradually evangelized by the year 664. Wherever the Roman and Scotch missions came in contact there was jealousy and disagreement on account of their different practices and ceremonies. Each mission had its own time to celebrate Easter, and their tonsures differed. Frequently families were divided as to their allegiance, one part belonging to the Scotch, while the other adhered to the Roman usage. In order to settle the differences, but mainly to decide supremacy, Oswy, King of the Northumbrians, called a conference to meet at Whitby in Lent, 664. The outcome was a complete triumph for the Roman usage. The Scotch missionaries, than whom none have been more devout or earnest, were defeated because they were no match for the Roman organization, and they returned we dare say broken-hearted to their monasteries. The work at Lindisfarne was discontinued, and thus ended one of the most brilliant Gospel centers that the Church has ever known. After the Synod, the English Church became more and more unified. In fact, the decision gave unity to the whole English Church, brought contact with Roman civilization, strength and organization. It was also the beginning of a Roman domination that was not checked until the sixteenth century.

#### The Roman Octopus.

Roman power over the English Church grew by leaps and bounds. Like a huge octopus it wound its tentacles around every department of life of the English people. The climax came on May 15, 1213, when John, King of England, surrendered his crown to the Pope of Rome, and received it back as a gift, and agreed to pay an annual tax of 1,000 marks. The Roman yoke continued to gail the English people until the year 1534. The Fifth session of the Reformation Parliament of Henry VIII. began in January, 1534; and among other acts of defiance passed the following prohibitions: (1). The payment of Peter's Pence, which was first paid to build St. Peter's Cathedral. (2). Appeals outside of England. (3). Papal Dispensations. (4). Archbishop receiving pall from Rome. Provision was also made for appointment to bishoprics, monasteries were made subject to the crown, and no Englishman was to leave England for the purpose of attending an ecclesiastical trial. And the King of England was declared to be "Supreme Head in Earth of the Church of England." Although Henry VIII. claimed to be head of the Church, his claim did not cover matters of doctrine, nor did he claim to be able to baptize, celebrate the Holy Communion, or ordain to the ministry. In short, the pope's political, financial, and judicial powers were transferred to the King of England. Thus the Roman yoke was thrown off.

#### Conclusions.

It can easily be seen that Henry VIII. did not found the



Church of England. He simply threw off the Roman domination that had been an increasing source of trouble to the English people since the Synod of Whitby in 664. The two main sources of the Church of England were the Roman mission, beginning in 597, and the Scotch mission, beginning in 635 at Lindisfarne, with a possible influence from the ancient British Church.

#### Bibliography.

A History of the English Church from its Foundation to the Norman Conquest. 597-1066. By William Hunt.

A History of the Church of England. M. W. Patterson.

History of the Christian Religion and Church. Neander.

The Church for Americans. Brown.

The Breach with Rome. Nes.

#### MANY IMPROVEMENTS AT ST. MARY'S, KINSTON

(By Miss Drew Sutton, Correspondent.)

St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, N. C., has come forward with rapid strides within the past few months. Though a new minister, the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, has recently taken over this parish for the summer months, splendid work and great improvement are being shown.

One of the most notable improvements in the parish is the reorganization of the Young People's Service League, which now has 20 enthusiastic members enrolled. Their meetings are producing profitable results, in that they are upbuilding a Christian spirit among the younger church members. Two delegates recently returned from the annual Y. P. S. L. Convention at Camp East Carolina, filled with new thoughts and ideas in conducting their meetings. With these new ideas and the loyal backing of the entire church body, the league has a bright future.

Another added improvement is the painting and re-decorating of the parish house. The entire interior has been painted and the exterior will be painted in the next few days. It is the desire of the vestrymen and the Y. P. S. L., for it is they who are doing the work, to make this parish house a desirable and acceptable one for the work that is performed within it, namely, Service League Meetings and the regular meeting of the primary classes of the Sunday School.

These and other changes have so improved the parish that all who were once just members are now enthusiastic workers for their Church. Thus the Church as a whole shows a decided improvement at present and a distinctive awakening for future development.

Summer session of the Sunday School has been held. A layman or member of the Sunday School conducted the class during the month of August.

Judge G. Vernon Cowper began the series of classes with a very timely talk Sunday morning. His subject was "Has the Bible Lost its Influence Among the People of Today?" This is no new idea, said Mr. Cowper, for since the day of Voltaire and Thomas Paine people have said the interest in the Bible is on the decline. But this is untrue because there are more Bibles sold today, and have always been sold, than any other book. Mr. Cowper's talk was an approach to the study of the Bible that continued under different speakers during the Sundays of August.

#### PROGRAM FOR FALL WORK, 1927, DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

1. Conference for the Clergy, Wrightsville Beach, September 21-23, inclusive.

2. Conference for the Associate Members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C., October 30.

3. Four Weeks Group Discussion, October 31 to November 26. The text book for this year will be the new "Speaker's Manual." It is recommended as a source of inspiration and information for the group meetings. Copies will be furnished free at the rate of one to each active Group Leader by Diocesan Headquarters. Orders should be mailed at once to the Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

4. INTENSIVE WEEK, November 20 to 26.

A. Daily celebration of the Holy Communion.

B. Parish Program Conferences.

A convenient method for drawing the parish together and outlining the work that lies ahead. Please use Bulletin No. 12, which will be supplied without cost upon application to Diocesan Headquarters.

Please note that the purpose of these conferences is to present and explain the Church's whole program and the Parish and Diocesan Budget to every individual of every congregation. Nothing is more important than this. It is one thing that should be done in every place.

5. EVERY MEMBER CANVASS, November 27—December 4.

It is recommended that the Canvass be begun not later than November 27th and close not later than December 4th. This has the advantage of being a period during which the work should be completed, rather than a day with no provision made for finishing up the follow-up work on pledges not secured on that day.

#### SCHEDULE FOR THE CLERGY:

1. Notice of Canvass in Parish Bulletin—where such are published—for three weeks before the Canvass.

2. Three Sundays before the Canvass—Sermon on the Work of the General Church—its needs and opportunities.

3. Two Sundays before the Canvass—Sermon on the Work of the Diocese—its needs and opportunities.

4. One Sunday before the Canvass—Sermon on the Parish—its needs and opportunities.

5. The Sunday of the Canvass—Sermon on Service and Stewardship.

A. During this service, preferably at the Notice Period, have the Canvass Chairman explain the Pledge Card.

B. Immediately after this service, the Canvassers should meet, in the church or Parish House, receive final instructions, the lists of those to be canvassed and their pledge cards.

C. During the time of the Canvass, Intercessors should be in the Church, praying for a full realization on the part of the congregation, of its duty and privilege as a STEWARD IN

#### THE KINGDOM OF GOD.

6. Every effort should be made to complete the Canvass by Sunday, December 4th.

## THE PRESIDENT AND SEWANEE

Four men met in Washington—the nation's capital. One was President of the United States, Theodore Roosevelt. Turning to Maj. Archie Butt, his aide, he said, "Butt, where were you educated?" "Sewanee, sir," said Butt. Admiral Cary Grayson, later personal physician to President Wilson, was one of the others. He spoke up—"I went there, too." Roosevelt turned to the third man—the man without whom the Panama Canal could not have been built—General William C. Gorgas. "And where were you educated, Gorgas?" the President asked. "Sewanee, sir," came the answer. The President was deeply impressed. He made many inquiries about the little University that produced great men. And then he wrote: "I know of no University of the same size in any part of our country which has done more for the cause of good citizenship. It is called 'The University of the South' but it is much more than that. Its welfare should be dear to all Americans who are both patriotic and farsighted."

## SEVENTY YEARS AFTER

Sewanee, The University of the South, was founded seventy years ago, chiefly through the efforts of Bishop Leonidas Polk of Louisiana. He raised half a million dollars to start it. When the War between the States broke out, the University was burned to the ground, and Polk, then a general, was killed in battle. The endowment was swept away. Bishop Quintard of Tennessee refounded Sewanee in 1866 and during the sixty years in which Sewanee has continued, her history has been one long financial struggle for existence.

Sewanee, in Tennessee, is the only institution of higher education south of the Mason and Dixon line owned by the Episcopal Church. Although controlled by twenty-two dioceses in thirteen Southern States, Sewanee cannot be described as sectarian or strictly denominational. Never more than ten per cent of her total students have been in the Theological School, and today over forty per cent of our total students belong to other denominations. Next in order are Methodists, Presbyterians, and Baptists. Thirty-two states are represented by the student body.

## Perfect for Study.

Sewanee lies on a plateau of the Cumberland mountains midway between Nashville and Chattanooga. It was cut out of the forest at an altitude of 2,000 feet. Lying as it does amid superb surroundings, far from the distractions of big towns, there is no spot in America where young men are so unconsciously drawn closer to God in an atmosphere of learning and culture, and removed from false standards. The environment creates a tone and temper recognizable in after years as "the Sewanee spirit."

North Carolina is suffering from an inferiority and superiority complex which makes us satisfied with trifles and the bragginst people on earth. We are especially provincial about social matters, but the new critical attitude we are assuming will usher in a new era.—R. D. W. Connor, Professor of History, University of North Carolina.

Date on label shows when your subscription expires.  
Help us avoid deficit by sending in remittance promptly.

## SEWANEE SERVICE.

From its school of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Sewanee has sent out a stream of distinguished men in all branches of life—statesmen, professors, lawyers, bankers, physicians, administrators, engineers, and many men into the National services.

From her Theological School 367 clergy have come. Twenty-three have become Bishops of the Episcopal Church.

Seventeen Sewanee men were decorated for distinguished service in the Great War. Twenty-five per cent of Sewanee men in the aviation service were recommended for the Distinguished Service Cross.

Do you know the names of:

General Gorgas, who cleared the Canal Zone of fever, Major Archibald Butt, personal aide to two Presidents, Major Kirby-Smith, who wiped out typhus in Serbia, Senator John Sharpe Williams of Mississippi, Dr. Jervy, Dean of Columbia Law School, Dr. Polk, Dean of Cornell Medical School, Archdeacon Stuck of Alaska, Thomas Wyche of the Western Pacific Railroad, Robert Myles, the great surgeon, B. F. Cheatham, Quartermaster General U. S. Army, Former editors of Boston Transcript, N. Y. Evening Post and Hartford Courier?  
They are just a handful of Sewanee men.

Sickness is a social problem which makes a personal appeal to every one of us. If we can ever get people to understand the part which distress and suffering play in the design of life, we will have no trouble in solving our social problems.—W. S. Rankin, M. D., Hospital and Orphan Division of the Duke Endowment.

In the average county in the State there are enough persons sick in bed to take up space in a building twenty feet wide and two fifths of a mile long, yet there are 49 counties without a hospital bed, according to the report of the American Medical Association.—Dr. Rankin.

Omaha has a Negro clergyman, the Rev. J. A. Williams, who has worked nearly thirty-six years in one mission, St. Stephen's, and last year saw it admitted to the diocese as a parish.

## ONE WAY OF PREACHING

St. Francis of Assisi stood with a novice looking over the town in Italy which will be ever associated with his name.

"We will go down and preach in the town," said St. Francis. He and the novice walked through the streets and market-places. They spoke to the labourers and to the poor. They greeted strangers in the way and as they came to climb the hill on the return to the monastery the novice said, "When shall we begin to preach, Father?" "We have been preaching all the time," answered St. Francis.—The Royal Cross.

Voltaire, who died in 1778, prophesied that "one hundred years hence the Bible and the Christian religion will be but a memory." When the century had passed, the International Bible Society was using his former residence for headquarters.—Christ Church, Eau Claire, Wis.



## GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

At Cape Mount, Liber'a, seventeen children were baptized by the Rev. H. A. Donovan on a Sunday in May.

Thirty-six of our clergy attended the Cornell Conference on Rural Church and Social Work, July 11-23, and, judging by their findings and reports, had an exceedingly profitable time.

Work was begun in July on the new building for St. Anne's Mission, El Paso, almost our only work for Mexicans along the border. (See Dr. Burgess' articles in *The Spirit of Missions* for May and June, 1927.)

Thirteen books by the Bishop of London, given by a Churchwoman to the Church of the Messiah, Gonzales, Texas, form the nucleus of what it is hoped may become a lending library for the clergy and laity of the Diocese of West Texas.

In Montana, Miss Eastwood, working on behalf of scattered and isolated Church people, has enrolled 703 names, in 392 families, in 190 places where we have no parish or mission. She has been directing religious education by mail, including preparation for Confirmation.

A baby three days old died in Pekin Ill., the other day, the child of Serbian Eastern Orthodox parents. There was no Eastern priest there, and they asked the Rev. George Clark of St. Paul's Church to help. He baptized the baby and later had the burial, using the Serbian service.

One of Bishop Grey's major problems in Northern Indiana, and indeed a Church problem of national importance, is the Calumet District, a great industrial center, the extension of Chicago, with which it cannot be incorporated because it is in a different state. Methodists, Presbyterians, Roman Catholics, are spending hundreds of thousands of dollars in this district. Bishop Gray's appropriation is less than \$4,000.

Three Arkansas men were ordained deacons last year, but there is need of more missionary clergymen in that large field. At the Helen Dunlap School for Mountain Girls, Winslow, every one of the 25 or 30 students during the last two years have been confirmed. One missionary makes his home on Berry Mountain, eight miles from the nearest railroad. Ours are the only religious services held regularly in this mountain section and the people come from miles around. Bishop Winchester writes:

"It takes a long time to overcome the prejudices and misunderstandings of the mountain people concerning our Church, but as a result of years of contact with them, patient dealings, and above all, the influence of the girls who have attended the Helen Dunlap School, all the mountain people are now well and favorably disposed toward the Church."

There are still prison camp superintendents in North Carolina who believe the superstition that if you keep prisoners in dirty, filthy, vermin infested places they feel better and work better.—L. G. Whitley, penal inspector for the State Board of Health and the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare.

## MEMORIES OF A HAPPY LIFE

In his delightful book "Memories of a Happy Life," Bishop Lawrence recounts the following experiences:

"One evening, I told my father and mother, with whom I had never passed a word on the subject, that I hoped to be a minister. They were gratified; no doubt it had been an object in their hopes and prayers; and that was over. It never occurred to me to ask myself whether I should be successful in the calling. I knew that I always received zero in speech-making in school; I could therefore never preach, but I might talk a little. I had never visited a sick person, and I tried without success to teach a class of boys in Sunday School. My cousin Arthur, a man of great charm, the Chief Marshal of his class, had just become rector of a country parish; perhaps some country parish or mission in the West might have me. But the future did not count much. I did not think of that; my life work was the ministry, and my first duty was to get ready."

"Until I came to Lawrence, I knew only the point of view of the capitalist; my relatives were owners of mill stocks and manufacturers. On the other hand, Lawrence was a city of wage earners and people of small incomes, dependent upon five or six large mills whose stock was owned in Boston and elsewhere. Within a week of my arrival I was going from tenement to tenement, sitting in the kitchens, talking to the women at the tub and cook stove, or in the evenings meeting the men. In a short time I had learned much and thought more." \* \* \* "The clergy are often criticized because they are socialistic or too sympathetic with the masses. The clergy, a very large proportion of them, fortunately live and work among the working people; they see their point of view and to their credit stand for it. All this I say as one who believes in the present system, at all events until a better be found, but who is sure that a finer spirit, a better understanding of the mind of the worker, a juster administration and increasing recognition and representation of the workers must come steadily on, or the system will be smashed."

## A PLEDGE OF GOOD DEEDS

The following was written by Archer G. Jones, late founder and president of the Duplex Envelope Co., Richmond, Va., upon lending money he could ill afford to an artist he felt could never repay it:

"You have asked me to do a good deed—to help you—and I will. In return, I ask you to prove your gratitude by keeping alive my good deed. Pledge me you will not let it die. When the 'other fellow' needs help, think of this day and help him if you can: so will my good deed continue to live in yours. And if you bind him to help others, too, and he binds them, and so on, then if they keep their pledge neither my good deed nor yours, nor his, nor theirs, will ever die. Ten thousand years hereafter, perhaps, our simple deeds of kindness still will be active in the earth, passing from heart to heart of men and women who will never have heard of us but who, nevertheless, will be heartened and comforted because today I tried to help you and you, in return, pledged me truly to keep my good deed alive. Could there be a nobler immortality for any man to live in?"—Church Business.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON, B.A., B.D.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.  
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Business Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## WANTED: \$8,457.

In the Endowment Campaign conducted by the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., seven years ago, East Carolina's quota was \$30,000.00. Pledges, amounting to \$21,543.00, were made by individuals and parishes. East Carolina then gave a note for the balance, amounting to \$8,457.00, to be paid prior to July 1, 1927, without interest. To date not a cent has been paid on the note.

On December 31, 1927, the University of the South will make final settlement with the General Education Board, which will give to the University an additional three dollars on every seven collected from the Endowment Campaign. Unless we meet our obligation before the end of the year, the University will lose approximately \$3,600.

We are publishing in this issue certain interesting facts concerning Sewanee, with the hope that enough interest will be aroused to meet our honest obligation. Sewanee belongs particularly to the Church in the South, and she has a wonderful educational vision. East Carolina is represented on her Board of Trustees, and her future is our responsibility.

Committee after committee has been appointed to liquidate our indebtedness, but so far nothing has been accomplished. The conscience of East Carolina ought to be quickened to a sense of our pledge, which is our word. The debt to Sewanee should be paid without further theorizing.

G. F. C.

## UNIFORMITY OF EXTERNALS NOT DESIRED

The World Conference on Faith and Order, which met during August at Lausanne, the picturesque capital of the Swiss canton of Vaud, has adjourned. There was appointed a continuation committee of thirty-five, of whom ten were Americans, with Bishop Brent, of the Diocese of Western New York, as chairman; and it will be their business to keep alive the question of "the unity of Christendom in relation to existing churches."

While it is too early to give a fair estimate of the Conference, we note that many interesting scenes were enacted, as there always are at world-wide ecclesiastical deliberations. A few days before adjournment, the delegation of the Eastern Orthodox Church threatened withdrawal, and did decline to vote on certain doctrinal questions. They agreed only on one major proposition, that of the Scriptures.

As might have been expected there was a wide divergence of interpretation as to the Lord's Supper. The Eastern Orthodox Church championed "miraculous action," while some were satisfied with the symbolical view. The Lutherans and the Episcopalians took the middle ground. The six general points discussed were: a common faith and message; baptism as the rite of incorporation into the church; holy communion as expressing the corporate life of the church; the ministry in all parts of the church recognized by the whole body; liberty of interpretation regarding sacramental grace and ministerial orders and authority; due provisions for exercise of the prophetic gift.

It is too much to expect that every branch of the Holy Catholic Church will agree in their interpretation and practice of these delicate and vital spiritual matters, the history of which goes back to the Apostolic Age. As a matter of fact, one cannot find a common interpretation, and sometimes not a common practice, of them in any specific communion. What is wanted is not uniformity of externals, but uniformity of spirit, characterized by a broad tolerance, genuine charity and profound sympathy.

The progress of the movement on faith and order will have an important bearing upon other world problems, and the continuation committee is blessed with a task that is noble.

G. F. C.

## PAMPHLETS RECOMMENDED

The Commission on the Ministry of the National Council has recently sent out a letter to the Bishops, Examining Chaplains, Departments of Religious Education, and Student Pastors, calling attention to the following pamphlets, which are recommended by the Commission to candidates studying for Holy Orders. These pamphlets have been prepared by the Commission or written at its request.

**The Christian Ministry: A Reply to Questions Asked by College Students.**

By Bishop Theodore Irving Reese.

**Training for the Ministry.**

By George Zabriskie.

**Syllabus of Theological Studies and Examinations, for Candidates for Holy Orders and Examining Chaplains. Theological Text Books, for Candidates for Holy Orders.**

Copies of these pamphlets may be obtained free of cost from the Department of Religious Education of the National Council, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City.



### TRIBUTE TO BISHOP BROWN.

Writing from Paris on July 27th to the Living Church, Frederic C. Morehouse, editor of that paper, pays the following tribute to the Rt. Rev. William Cabell Brown, late Bishop of Virginia, who died suddenly in London July 25th.

"It was very much of a shock to learn of the death of Bishop Brown in London, because less than a month earlier we had crossed the ocean together. Our steamer chairs had been placed side by side, and I had enjoyed many a chat with him during our week together. He had spoken of being very tired and had said that his trip, first in Scotland, then in England, was to be entirely one of rest with as few engagements as possible. But he had not spoken of being ill, nor had he seemed to be. He was more solicitous of the health and comfort of his wife, who accompanied him, than of his own, and there was nothing to suggest the proximity of the end—as we foolishly term it.

"I observed every morning that he read extensively from the New Testament in Portuguese, his own translation, made while he was giving such distinguished service to the Church in Brazil. He would look up from time to time and make some comment on a particular passage where an idiom had enabled him to bring out the meaning in an especial manner. He talked freely of men and movements in the Church, and I was struck anew—for I had similarly been struck in other ways—with the breadth of his sympathies and the keenness of his judgment. Some will be interested to learn that he was deeply disappointed at the failure of the House of Bishops to ratify the more adequate commemoration of the departed in the Prayer for Christ's Church at the last General Convention. He had spoken in its favor—I have been told that it was one of the most affecting and beautiful speeches delivered in that House in our day—and it had only failed because of the large number of absentees from the House when the vote was taken. I had known of his speech, but I had not known that his disappointment was so keen. Returning to his beloved Virginia, he had carefully explained his attitude and feeling on the subject in sermons and in explanations, and it was with evident and justifiable pride that he told me that Virginia stood by him, where, perhaps, he had not been sure that it would.

"As he taught Virginia to pray for the departed—who are not dead—so now, I am confident, the prayers of Virginia Churchmen, joined with those of their brethren everywhere, will ascend to Almighty God for his rest and peace and continued blessing as the diocese has never prayed before for one departed; and so Bishop Brown's call to the higher life has continued in his death that drawing of the diocese into closer sympathy with the rest of the Church that has been so marked a characteristic of his episcopate. He was the complete antithesis of the partisan; and he performed a service for Virginia and for the Church that the whole Church has abundantly recognized. 'Now he belongs to the ages'; but he belongs to all of us together, and not only to the diocese that he loved so well and adorned so conspicuously. May God grant him abundant rest!

"That perhaps I was the last of those who had been associated with him in the work of the American Church to enjoy his companionship and receive his confidences is and ever will be a matter of peculiar joy to me, for I had learned long before these last days to have a special regard for and confidence in his judgment, and now I

can feel that mine is the benediction of listening to perhaps his last words concerning so many matters in which we had a common interest. I feel the most intense sympathy for his bereaved wife, from whom he was parted so suddenly at the height of his solicitousness for her, and in a distant land, though, I know, among those who would be only friends as soon as they knew of their opportunity.

"Virginia and the American Church are richer for the consecrated life and the deep sympathy that William Cabell Brown has given to both."

### WHAT SEWANEE HAS DONE

The University of the South at Sewanee consists of a College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, and Theological School. The university also controls her preparatory school, known as Sewanee Military Academy. 9954 students have been enrolled, since 1866, in the University and the preparatory school. A small University, but with a great record. It has produced an exceptional number of distinguished men for an institution of its size. In proportion to its enrollment, Sewanee is more fully represented in "Who's Who" than any other University, and in percentage of students it has provided more Rhodes Scholars than any University in the Country. Why? Because Sewanee has never accepted a lower standard of education, in the face of overwhelming financial odds. For her ideals she has fought steadily and honestly for seventy years, and now she has reached the last round of that long struggle.

#### Room Wanted for More Men.

It was the plan of the Founders to create on the mountain at Sewanee an American Oxford—a group of colleges that would comprise a full University. That splendid plan has never been lost to sight, and the time has come when the further growth of Sewanee is imperative. Lack of accommodation is a large factor. The dormitories are uncomfortably packed. New buildings are urgently needed to house the ever-increasing applicants for entry at Sewanee. In the last four years the enrollment has increased fifty-four per cent, and the University is now forced to limit its freshman class to 125 annually.

After exhaustive investigation, the Bureau of Education said last year "The States of Arkansas, Tennessee, Georgia, Kentucky and Alabama are in greater need of colleges and university facilities than any other states in the Union." That statement is alone sufficient warrant for the expansion of Sewanee, apart from the fact that Sewanee's record in the past is too remarkable for her future not to be secured.

### CHURCH KALENDAR, SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxé.

Sept.	11—13th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	18—14th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	21—S. Matthew, Evangelist	(Red)
	EMBER DAY	
	25—15th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	29—S. Michael and All Angels	(White)
Oct.	2—16th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

### "CASTLE HEIGHTS."

On "Castle Heights" again we meet,  
 'Neath shady boughs, with greetings sweet,  
 And mingle, friends and comrades true,  
 With one accord these ties renew.  
 Avoca, Windsor, Woodville, too,  
 And Roxobel pledge each, anew,  
 A oneness to the common cause  
 Of loyalty that may not pause,  
 But stronger and more gracious grow,  
 As years move on in ceaseless flow.  
 From Harrell Lewis' fertile brain  
 This picnic germ, incipient, came,  
 And grew into a fixed idea  
 To consummate from year to year.  
 A lovely and a cheerful way  
 To keep the "Family" 'neath the sway  
 Of social intercourse which may,  
 In future years, more closely knit  
 The silken ties that fashion it.  
 So, for today we'll all forget  
 The cares and worries that beset  
 All human kind, and just enjoy  
 This double feast, without annoy.  
 Though "feast of reason, flow of soul"  
 Comes first, 'tis not the final goal,  
 For luscious viands are ahead,  
 Best ever, when the last word's said.  
 To friends outside Bertie who've come  
 We give a welcome to this home,  
 Whose host and hostess typify  
 An art whose passing we decry.  
 May each succeeding picnic see  
 Close ties and warm felicity;  
 A stronger faith and holier flame  
 Of fervent zeal in our Master's name.

Mrs. C. J. Sawyer,  
 Windsor, N. C.

### FIELD DAY HELD ON LAWN OF WINDSOR CASTLE.

The Eighth District Field Day Picnic of the parishes of Bertie and Martin Counties was held on the lawn of Windsor Castle, Windsor, on Thursday, August 11th. This was the first Field Day of the District group, but the Bertie Parishes have heretofore held annual picnics at Windsor and Woodville.

A very large representation was present and an interesting program was carried out. The Rev. A. J. MacKie, rector of the Church in Bertie County was in charge of the day's events. The invocation was pronounced by Mr. MacKie and the choir of St. Thomas' led the splendid congregational singing. Hymn 533, "We march, we march to victory," was the opening number. Judge Francis D. Winston extended a warm and cordial welcome to the grounds and splendid home of "The Castle." Responses were made by the various parishes: Mrs. Figuers Norfleet, of Roxobel, Miss Waldo, of Hamilton, Mrs. Thomas Griffin, of Woodville. Very interesting talks were made by Mrs. A. L. Cox, of Winterville, Pitt County, and the Rev. Dr. R. B. Drane, of St. Paul's, Edenton. Mrs. Archie Johnson, of Norfolk, rendered a magnificent solo. Mrs. C. J. Sawyer read an original poem very appropriate to the day and place. Mrs. A. J. MacKie announced the formation of a District Teacher Training Class as a part of the work of the

District in Religious Education. Miss Venetia Cox gave a highly interesting account of her work in China. The Rev. W. R. Noe closed the morning program with an appeal for the work at Calvary Church, Swan Quarter, and asked the women of the District to adopt this project as their aim for summer work. Hymn 538, "Stand up, stand up for Jesus" was sung and the benediction was pronounced by Dr. Drane.

The dinner hour was greatly enjoyed. Bertie hospitality was at high tide, and our housewives were at their best.

After dinner a round table discussion, conducted by Mr. Noe, was participated in very generally by delegates from every parish. The young people and children indulged in games about the magnificent lawn.

The serving of watermelon closed the day.

Next year's event was discussed and the prospects are that it will be held at Scotch Hall, the home of Mr. George Capehart, on Albemarle Sound.

Mrs. Francis D. Winston, the gracious hostess of the Castle, was constant in attention to all.

### NOTICE OF MR. SKINNER'S DEATH

Entered into life eternal, on August 17, 1927, at Thompson Memorial Hospital, Charleston, S. C., Rev. Frederick Nash Skinner late rector of St. John's Church, John's Island; of Grace Chapel, Wodmalow; and of Trinity Church, Edisto Island, S. C. Interment was on August 18th, in St. John's churchyard, John's Island.

"The souls of the righteous are in the hands of God."

Before going to the Diocese of South Carolina Mr. Skinner was for many years a highly esteemed presbyter of the Diocese of East Carolina.

### ST. PETER'S CELEBRATES "ALASKAN DAY".

(Reported by Mrs. Victor B. Shelburne.)

It has been the custom for several years past for the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's, Washington, N. C., to observe "Alaskan Day" during August. The meeting is always held at the home of Mrs. Hannah Bonner, with Mrs. Bonner and Miss Rachel Rumley as joint hostesses.

This year the meeting was held on August 1st, at the usual place. The meeting was opened with a beautiful poem in "Service," read by the president, and followed by prayers for missions and the Lausanne Conference. Articles from the Alaskan Churchman and the Spirit of Missions were read by various members of the Auxiliary, all the articles pertaining to the work of the Church in the Alaskan field and the needs there. Then followed two personal letters from mission workers in Alaska, and the large gathering of women was filled with joy at the description of Christmas morning stockings filled to overflowing, made possible by their gifts last fall.

The principal object of the August meeting is a toy show for the Alaskan children, and two large tables, filled with this year's gifts, will again make a happy Christmas. The toys will be packed and shipped immediately to three of the mission stations in the far Northwest.

The meeting closed with Service's poem, "The Spell of the Yukon," the marvellous rhythm of which always brings the land of "the midnight sun" close home to those present.

The hostesses served delicious refreshments, and a charming social hour was brought to a close with the feeling that it had been well worth while to brave the heat of the afternoon.



## MINUTES OF THE ALBEMARLE CONVOCATION.

Returning from the Valle Crucis Summer School, I was in Ascension Parish, Hickory, Diocese of Western North Carolina, on Sunday, July 17th. It was indeed a privilege to worship with that congregation and to partake of the hospitality of the rector, the Rev. Samuel B. Stroup, and his amiable helpmeet.

"I have a present for you," said my kind host as he brought out an old leather bound folio, which proved to be the book of the "Minutes of the Albemarle Convocation," predecessor of the Convocation of Edenton.

Mr. Stroup found the volume in the rectory, probably left there by a former rector, the Rev. James A. Weston.

The minutes begin with the organization of the Albemarle Convocation on the 24th of January, 1850, at Edenton, the following clergymen being present:

The Rev. E. M. Forbes, rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City; the Rev. S. I. Johnston, rector of St. Paul's, Edenton; the Rev. C. A. Maison, assistant rector of St. Paul's, Edenton; the Rev. J. A. Shepherd, pastor of the Church in Scuppernon; the Rev. W. E. Snowden, missionary; and the Rev. A. A. Watson, rector of Grace Church, Plymouth. Mr. Forbes was elected president, and Mr. Shepherd, secretary.

The book closes with minutes of a meeting in Hertford, 19th July, 1871, with Rev. James A. Weston secretary.

It appears that the Convocation was organized at the suggestion of Bishop Ives: much deference was recorded toward him. This reminds us of Bishop Watson's gentle reminder, at a later period, to the Convocation of Edenton. In an annual address he reminded us that "this is an Episcopal Church, not a Presbyterian!" Under the guidance of the venerable Rev. Dr. Nicholas Collin Hughes, dean, our Convocation met four times a year, for two or three days, and was enterprising and efficient. After that we were more careful to inform Bishop Watson of our meetings, and to invite his participation.

Nowadays we seem to have gone to the other extreme: Convocation has been eclipsed by diocesan organization and administration. We would not have it otherwise. While Bishop Darst is not under obligation to participate, yet he usually meets with us. Our Convocational Meetings are fewer and farther between, because various other gatherings of the Clergy and Church workers seem to satisfy the need for non-legislative conferences.

This old Minute Book of the Albemarle Convocation will be of lasting interest, and it will afford valuable material for the history of our Church in these parts.

It seems to me that the Diocesan Registrar is the best official to whom this book should be entrusted.

We are greatly indebted to Mr. Stroup for this gift.

ROBT. B. DRANE.

Edenton, N. C., August 5th, 1927.

## DR. MACKINNON ILL.

Friends in the diocese have received word that the Rev. Dr. Daniel G. MacKinnon, of Pleasantville, N. J., was recently suddenly stricken as he finished a sermon to his congregation. Mrs. MacKinnon is also ill, following a serious operation. Dr. MacKinnon was rector of Christ Church, New Bern, before going to New Jersey.

Help us avoid deficit by sending in remittance promptly.

## DAUGHTERS OF THE KING.

The Daughters of the King realize with real thanksgiving that there is increasing interest in our work on the part of the Bishops and clergy. Many of the clergy say they would welcome chapters in their parishes if they could possibly add another organization. Many parishes are organized to the very limit and it is no wonder that over-burdened rectors feel that anything more is an impossibility. At the same time they realize what a help a chapter might be in the parish, especially in the follow-up work of the Bishops' Crusade.

Several rectors have solved this problem by transforming the existing Altar Guild into a chapter of the Daughters of the King. The members continue the Altar service and add to it the personal work of the Daughters of the King. Any girl or woman who is doing this work in the right spirit would make a fine member of the Daughters of the King. This plan has been tried with such good success in some parishes that we feel that it ought to be brought to the attention of the clergy, especially as the suggestion that it might be of general interest was made by a rector who had tried the experiment in his own parish.

Further information will gladly be supplied by the publicity chairman, Miss Julia N. McLean, Portland, Connecticut.

## NEW COURSE OF CHURCH SCHOOL INSTRUCTION.

The Rt. Rev. C. M. Beckwith, D. D., Bishop of Alabama, has just issued a new course of instruction for Church Schools, to be known as The Church School in the Book of Common Prayer.

Bishop Beckwith is a recognized authority on the Prayer Book, and is the author of the Trinity Course of Prayer Book Instruction which was published some years ago, and extensively used in certain sections of the Church.

The Bishop's new course represents a lifetime of thoughtful study, and is published at the oft-repeated request of clergymen who have used it and proven its practical value.

The Bishop's thesis is that in the Church School the Church has instituted a school of influence, rather than of instruction. He holds that the churchman, of whatever age, learns chiefly through the practice of the worship laid down in the Book of Common Prayer, with the minister as instructor, commissioned by the Church. He may call to his aid such persons and books of instruction as can best illustrate and interpret that worship. The Church School is the logical agency for this interpretation; the Book of Common Prayer is the logical text book. Mature persons of ripe character and judgment, of proven loyalty and thorough knowledge of the Church, are the logical faculty.

The course is designed to provide definite Church instruction along definite Church lines, to win our younger members to regular attendance upon public worship, and to stimulate their love for the services of the Church. It opens the book of Common Prayer, and clarifies its teaching in a wonderful way.

The course consists of four grades, exclusive of the infant department and the Bible class. In these grades are taught respectively; the Church Catechism, the Church Year, the Book of Common Prayer, and Church History. Grades One and Two have already been issued, and Grade Three will soon be off the press. Copies may be ordered from the Paragon Press, Montgomery, Alabama, at 25 cents each.

## Young People's Department

MISS FRANCES HOYT, Executive Secretary

### MISS HOYT'S LETTER.

Williamston, N. C.,  
August 30, 1927.

Members of the Y. P. S. L.,  
Diocese of East Carolina.

My dear Leaguers:

As you probably know I am the new Executive Field Secretary for the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese of East Carolina. I have taken Miss Ann Milton's place, and I hope you will be patient with me for a while until I get more familiar with the work.

We have all had a good vacation and now it is time to settle down to work. We want to make this a most successful year. If possible we want to reorganize all Young People's Service Leagues that have disbanded and organize as many new ones as possible.

Rev. G. F. Cameron, Editor of the Mission Herald, has made me responsible for the Young People's Service League's Department in the Mission Herald. I would like for each League to have a reporter to send me news, programs, etc., for our Department in The Mission Herald. We want this Department to be a live and wide awake one. Mr. Cameron says that he is willing to allot us one page each month for the Y. P. S. L., so let's make use of it. Please send in all material and information to me by the 20th of the month. I have to go over it and send it to Mr. Cameron by the 25th to be sure of publication in the following issue. Through this Department we can keep in touch with each other and help other Leagues.

If at any time I can make any suggestions do not hesitate to call upon me.

If possible I shall have a District meeting in each District, and in this way come into contact with each League at least once. I would like at some time to visit each individual League. By doing this, I think, we can work up more interest and get much better results.

Let us try and make this a most successful year for the Young People's Service League.

Faithfully yours,  
Frances N. Hoyt.

### BIRDS AND ANIMALS TO BE IMMORTALIZED IN CATHEDRAL.

Washington, D. C.—A baby opossum recently captured on Mount Saint Alban, will have his likeness carved into stone on one of the bosses of Washington Cathedral and thus go down to posterity as representative of his type of animal which inhabited the grounds of this monumental Gothic edifice in the twentieth century.

Partridges, doves, tiny ground-squirrels and other timid wood folk also will be immortalized in the enduring stone of the Cathedral. It is all part of the plan of foliation of the bosses and keystones of the massive Gothic arches to utilize the flora and fauna, the birds, animals and other living things of the Cathedral. Close in the decorative scheme and thus tell to future generations the simple story of these humble lives now inhabiting the smiling acres of cathedral hill.—New York Churchman.

### IMPRESSIVE SERVICE CONDUCTED BY YOUNG PEOPLE

A very interesting Sunday morning service was recently conducted at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, by the Young People's Service League. The Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, rector, turned the service over entirely to representatives of the league. The principal talk was made by Dal Wooten, Jr., who was a delegate to Camp East Carolina, conducted by the eastern diocese for the instruction of the young people in their league work. His report was a most interesting one, and well made. "Timbo" Jeffress read the service, and "Boots" Jeffress read the Scripture lesson. Music was furnished by a choir of young people. Members of the league passed the collection plates. A large and appreciative congregation attended the service. At the evening hour, the membership joined with other congregations in the city in a union service at the Queen Street Methodist Church.—Kinston Free Press.

### HERE AND THERE IN THE DIOCESE

The churches in Bertie County have purchased a new Ford sedan for their rector, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.

\* \* \*

The Rev. John B. Gible, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, spent his vacation in Brooklyn, N. Y.

\* \* \*

The Rev. Howard Allgood preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. John's, Fayetteville, Sunday, August 7th.

\* \* \*

The vestry has called the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis to the rectorate of St. Mary's, Kinston. Mr. Lewis is a deacon and now serving St. Mary's as minister-in-charge. He will accept the call as soon as he is ordained to the priesthood.

\* \* \*

A congregation of forty-three that remained after the regular morning service recently to witness an infant and adult baptism in St. Mary's, Kinston, is a refreshing bit of evidence that the Sacrament of entrance into the Kingdom has not lost its meaning in some sections.

\* \* \*

Mr. E. K. Willis superintendent of St. Peter's Church School, Washington, N. C., for twenty-one years, has resigned to take up work in Concord N. C. The Church School presented him with a beautiful silver loving cup on his last Sunday. Mr. W. Frith Winslow, formerly of Hertford, was appointed superintendent by the rector on Sunday, August 28.

\* \* \*

All the clergy of East Carolina will attend the Clergy Conference at Wrightsville Beach for four days, beginning Tuesday September 20th. Lectures will be given by the Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, and Bishop Darst. Each lecture will be followed by a discussion.

\* \* \*

Home Coming Day will be observed at St. John's Church, Pitt County, Sunday, September 11. A picnic dinner will be served on the grounds. Dr. W. W. Dawson, of Grifton, will make the address of welcome, and the Hon. F. C. Harding, of Greenville, will give the response. The Rev. Harvey A. Cox of Newport News, Va., will preach the sermon. All the old residents and friends of the church and community are invited to be present.



## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program, Diocesan and General  
to August 29, 1927.

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Paid by	
			Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's	-----	\$ 3000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'	-----	11040.00	6,036.33	807.33
Woodville, Grace Church	-----	500.00	-----	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	-----	100.00	50.00	11.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	-----	200.00	140.00	26.00
SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's	-----	700.00	135.00	131.79
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church	-----	2415.00	310.34	386.79
Fayetteville, St. John's	-----	4300.00	1,000.00	326.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	-----	1500.00	301.00	77.07
Greenville, St. Paul's	-----	2100.00	500.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	-----	1000.00	-----	104.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	-----	2500.00	339.40	43.00
New Bern, Christ Church	-----	4000.00	550.00	462.73
Plymouth, Grace Church	-----	700.00	-----	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	-----	4500.00	1,450.00	335.14
Wilmington, St. John's	-----	3000.00	1,608.20	200.26
Wilmington, St. Paul's	-----	1935.00	851.08	150.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	-----	600.00	100.00	48.50
THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'	-----	320.00	85.00	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	-----	600.00	257.52	90.00
Belhaven, St. James'	-----	500.00	150.18	83.14
Bonnerton, St. John's	-----	100.00	58.28	-----
Clinton, St. Paul's	-----	400.00	-----	108.18
Gatesville, St. Mary's	-----	200.00	58.76	14.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's	-----	100.00	-----	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's	-----	350.00	138.00	35.00
Southport, St. Philip's	-----	250.00	50.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent	-----	300.00	-----	40.00
Winton, St. John's	-----	200.00	25.00	14.77
Columbia, St. Andrews	-----	300.00	40.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	-----	530.00	75.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	-----	125.00	110.00	12.65
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	-----	200.00	100.00	-----
Warsaw, Calvary	-----	80.00	18.60	-----
Whiteville, Grace	-----	90.00	-----	25.90
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	-----	100.00	-----	35.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	-----	100.00	-----	13.55
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	-----	70.00	68.05	2.41
Swan Quarter, Calvary	-----	60.00	-----	12.83
FOURTH				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	-----	100.00	-----	-----
Aurora, Holy Cross	-----	500.00	-----	57.11
Bath, St. Thomas'	-----	100.00	16.40	11.27
Chocowinity, Trinity	-----	100.00	-----	6.80
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	-----	200.00	-----	54.05
Grifton, St. John's	-----	250.00	-----	22.81
Hope Mills, Christ Church	-----	150.00	40.00	35.00
Jessama, Zion	-----	125.00	29.98	35.71
Lake Landing, St. George's	-----	250.00	17.30	-----
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	-----	400.00	205.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	-----	100.00	20.00	45.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	-----	240.00	-----	35.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	-----	50.00	-----	8.89
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	-----	300.00	117.95	310.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	-----	200.00	145.41	50.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's	-----	105.00	50.00	5.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	-----	25.00	-----	-----
Edenton, St. John's	-----	150.00	50.00	30.00
Edward, Redcemer	-----	25.00	-----	-----
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	-----	25.00	-----	10.50
Fairfield, All Saint's	-----	25.00	-----	-----
Faison, St. Gabriel's	-----	50.00	50.00	-----
Kinston, St. Augustine's	-----	50.00	15.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	-----	100.00	35.00	-----
North West, All Soul's	-----	50.00	-----	-----
Sladesville, St. John's	-----	30.00	-----	-----
Sunbury, St. Peter's	-----	75.00	-----	17.72

Trenton, Grace Church	-----	125.00	32.50	30.00
Washington, St. Paul's	-----	150.00	-----	28.26
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	-----	100.00	-----	40.07
Aurora, St. Jude's	-----	50.00	-----	15.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	-----	40.00	-----	21.25
Goldboro, St. Andrew's	-----	100.00	-----	-----
Greenville, St. Andrew's	-----	50.00	10.00	-----
Jasper, St. Thomas'	-----	50.00	28.80	10.46
Kinston, Christ Church	-----	75.00	43.75	31.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	-----	50.00	25.00	-----
Oriental, St. Thomas'	-----	10.00	-----	-----
Pikeville, Mission	-----	50.00	-----	-----
Pollocksville, Mission	-----	48.00	17.50	8.01
Robersonville, Mission	-----	25.00	-----	-----
Roper, St. Ann's	-----	25.00	3.37	1.75
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	-----	65.00	-----	5.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	-----	30.00	-----	2.51
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	-----	15.00	-----	-----
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	-----	20.00	8.00	7.00
Total	-----	\$54,653.00	\$17,566.70	\$5,299.76

Amount due to August 31—8 months ----- \$36,435.28

Paid by Parishes and Missions ----- \$17,566.70

Paid by Church Schools ----- 5,299.76

Total ----- \$22,866.46

Balance due ----- \$13,568.82

## A HYMN FOR THE COUNTRY CHURCH.

(Written for The Rural Life Department of the Massachusetts Federation of Churches.

By EDWARD TALLMADGE ROOT.

O Thou Who workest hitherto  
Through sun and rain, in flock or tree  
We sow and reap and plow anew,  
Rejoicing thus to work with Thee.

We meet Thee in our fertile fields;  
We see Thee in the brooding sky;  
Thou givest what our tillage yields;  
Our happy homes reveal Thee nigh.

O Thou Whose rest is evermore,  
Transcending all that Thou hast made,  
We, on our day of rest, adore  
And feel Thy Presence, unafraid!

Our hearts respond to throbbing bell;  
Our souls rise like the eager spire;  
We gather in these walls to tell  
Thy boundless love, our deep desire.

Like Him Who in unselfish toil  
Revealed on Earth the Life Divine,  
May we revere the very soil,  
And serve in love each child of Thine!

With Thee Who openest Thy hand  
To satisfy all living things,  
We feed the cities of our land;  
Their rivers have with us their springs.

Redeem our rural life from care,  
From blindness to its mission high!  
May all who sow plow first with prayer!  
May all who harvest know Thee nigh!

Tune: "Duke St." or "Gratitude"

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department.

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### MISS COX WRITES INTERESTINGLY OF HER WORK IN CHINA.

Cooleemee, N. C., August 4, 1927.

Dear Members of the W. A. of the  
Diocese of East Carolina:

Mrs. Staton has asked me to write you a short letter about my work in China.

My station in China is Hankow, a city of over 300,000 inhabitants. I left there on regular furlough December 20, 1926, so I have missed a great deal of excitement that has occurred there this year.

I was in Hankow when the Southern Army came up and captured our three cities of Wuchang, Hankow and Hanyang. These three cities are at the mouth of the Han River, where it pours into the Yangtse River.

The fighting lasting 40 days, after which the Southern Army moved its headquarters from Canton to Hankow. Following this, the radical or left wing of the army came in and began its work of organization. Unions were formed and strikes organized, with the result that all of our institutions had to close.

The schools in which I teach, St. Phoebe's and St. Lois, continued until the end of the fall term. Then it was thought best to discontinue all but the music and English Departments in the spring.

Deaconess Hart and Miss Wilson, the other two missionaries on our staff, were ordered by the American Consul to leave the city March 25th. They left the school in charge of our Chinese matron and two Chinese teachers, and I am proud and happy to report they kept it going, up through June 18th, the regular time for closing.

If I had a United Thank Offering Box I would drop a big thank-you offering in it for this. None of you can imagine how difficult it has been and under what trying conditions these faithful friends have worked.

It isn't easy to have your own friends call you unpatriotic and traitors because you are being faithful to Our Lord and His teachings. Neither is it easy to have stones hurled at you or be spit upon in the streets and even have some of your possessions taken away. These are some of the persecutions our Chinese Christians are going through every day, and yet they do it gladly for His sake.

With the exception of three stations our Clergy and workers are carrying on the work of the Church, and it is growing even during these perilous times. Baptisms and confirmations are being held regularly, and on Whit-sunday of this year Bishop Roots ordained five men to the Priesthood and three to the Diaconate.

So the Church in China is there to stay. Nothing can take it away, because Our Lord has promised to be with Her.

This is a time of testing for all the native Christians, and it is a very trying time. Many of them will in all probability fall by the wayside, but the faithful will remain and the Church will continue to grow. I wish I

could write in detail of some of the faithful ones, but there isn't time. All I can say is, they give us great cause for thankfulness. But they do need our prayers, sympathy and support. Won't you dear women of East Carolina give these Chinese friends of ours as much of all three of these as you can?

It has meant a great deal to me to be a worker in this great country under the United Thank Offering. It makes the stewardship of the money entrusted to me all more sacred because I know of the prayers behind it.

As you infer from a remark made above, I haven't a United Thank Offering Box. I haven't had one since I went to China, but I make my Thank Offerings regularly. They are made in the form of scholarships and board and clothes to some of our poor Chinese girls. I have five whom I support entirely and this is done from part of my salary which is provided by the United Thank Offering.

Hoping to have the pleasure of seeing most of you before I return to China, I am

Faithfully yours,

VENETIA COX.

### MEN NEEDED.

I cannot but feel that the greatest missionary work that one can do, the work most needed, is to try and arouse vocations for Orders, or to make it possible for men who wish to study, to do so. We need men and we need money for seminary education. We need men, men trained, thoroughly trained with the best education. Sometimes there is a talk about supply and demand. There is demand enough, the harvest is plenteous enough and the laborers are so very few. But is the principle a true one? Did men ask that our Lord should come down to save them? Was it the law of supply and demand that took St. Augustine to England? Did the English people send Gregory to send them men according to certain specifications enclosed? They came taking their lives in their own hands, that whosoever would, might hear. Let every man that loves God look back on the sins of his youth, and ask himself how much gospel he then asked for. As Father Kelly, of the Society of the Sacred Mission, a society given up to the training of clergy with a large house in England and another in South Africa, very strongly puts it in his book on England and the Church, which I wish every one might read: "If we are content, and it is my dread that we are content, to supply existing requirements, let us have no fear. The supplies are failing, it is true, but the demand will soon fail accordingly, and the one will be overtaken by the other as the candle gutters out into darkness."—Rt. Rev. William Walter Webb, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukee, quoted in The Living Church.

Religion is the force which can most effectively change the lives of men, and yet we sorely neglect this phase in prison work.—Edwin Bridges, State Commissioner of Pardons.



## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

### "An Unusual Contribution."

The Treasurer of the current fund received a check for five dollars a day or so ago with the following note: "Just a little gift in memory of my husband's birthday." What a fine way to commemorate a loved one's birthday! Can you think of a more practical or worthwhile manner in which to celebrate a birthday?

### "Girls Stage Musical Revue."

Ever since the minstrel show was so successfully staged by the boys the girls have been longing to appear in front of the foot-lights with a production of their own. On Monday evening, August 8th, their hope was realized and a very clever play in three acts entitled, "The Crowning of the May Queen" was presented. The Epworth Orchestra furnished music, playing several delightful numbers before and between the acts. Added features on the program were a duet finely rendered by two dusky bells, Ruth Sharpe and Sadie Cahoon, a negro dialect recitation by Sadie Cahoon. The first act of the play included a beautiful scene in the woods with a maypole dance by the younger children. Doris Crawford made a beautiful queen and Lucille Vincent, a dashing prince. In the second scene picturing an enchanted glade, Cora Lee Cochrane as a gypsy fortune teller played the part with rare skill. The third scene pictured a gypsy camp. Ruth Sharpe sang finely "The Gypsy's Warning." Ellen Ridenhour gave a gypsy dance which was very skillfully done.

The whole play moved with admirable smoothness—the singing, dancing and scenic effects were all remarkably fine due to the hard work and careful training given by Mrs. Simpson and Miss Bell. Mrs. Gatlin was the able accompanist. A number of friends were present and complimented the children highly on the production.

### Recreation Worker Returns From Sewanee."

On August 10th Mr. Yates returned from Sewanee Summer School where he had been representing the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of North Carolina. In a letter from Mrs. Frank N. Challen, director of our Young People's Work, written from Sewanee she said: "David certainly put North Carolina on the map. I was very proud of him."

### "Annual Picnic at Lakewood."

One of the big events of the year for the children is the annual picnic at Lakewood Park. This year the picnic was held on Friday, August 19th. The day was beautiful and no accidents or mishaps occurred to mar the pleasure of the occasion. The trip to and from the Park was made in a special car provided through the generosity of Mrs. J. S. Myers.

On arriving at the Park a grand rush was made to the merry-go-round which scarcely ceased to go round thereafter until the time came to eat. Lunch was quite up to expectations and so bountiful that an unheard of thing happened. The children had no room for ice cream and it actually had to be carried home and eaten later. The zoo furnished a great deal of entertainment and much valuable instruction. The funny mirrors nearly threw several of the children into convulsions.

Most of the afternoon was spent in the swimming pool where some excellent diving was displayed by some of the children. The balance of the afternoon was spent boating on the lake, and a tired but happy crowd reached home in

time for supper even if in some cases not equal to supper.

### Cash Contributions Received From Diocese East Carolina From July 25 to August 25, 1927.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow -----	\$ 3.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Hamilton, Thos. B. Slade, Jr. -----	30.00
Stokes, Mrs. T. G. Basnight's non-denominational	
S. S. -----	5.00

### "THE SIDE LINES"

(In answer to "Too Many on the Side Lines," by Bishop Darst, in November-December copy of "The Church at Work.")

"Too many are on the side lines"  
They are "viewing with alarm"  
The country going to destruction,  
But saving themselves from harm.

They don't want the Cross of Jesus.  
There's no thorns for them to wear.  
They'll not take up any burdens,  
But would like themselves to share

In eternal life that's waiting,  
With Jesus around the Throne.  
Do you think they know the meaning?  
Christ they have surely not known.

Some come "out of tribulations,"  
Trying to show to all men,  
What is gained by sacrifices,  
Not thinking it might have been

Better for them on life's journey,  
But trying to wrong undo,  
If it cost their dearest treasure,  
And claimed all happiness too.

There's too few of these, my brother,  
But they have Christ for their friend,  
And He will stand by and whisper  
Comfort at their life's end.

Ada Satterthwaite Bragg,  
Pinetown, N. C.

"Of the 110,000,000 population of the United States, 45,000,000 live in rural America," says 'The Church at Work'. "Of these 30,000,000 live on farms. There are more children per thousand of population in the country districts than in the cities. Four million boys and girls in the rural districts never go to church or Sunday School. Only one person in five of the rural population goes to church. Seven out of ten rural churches have only a fraction of a pastor apiece. One third of all the pastors have to supplement their income by secular work. Two out of five rural churches are standing still or going backwards. County after county in the United States hasn't a single Episcopal church."

The interesting fact is added that 83 per cent of the Church membership live in cities and towns.

On a single week-day in August the visitors' book in Trinity Church, New York, contained signatures from Guatemala, Porto Rico, Spain and the Argentine.

## The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
PresidentJ. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

## The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

### First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

## The Peoples Savings Bank

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest  
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

## H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

## FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

## THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

(Continued from page 2.)

It has given 367 clergy to the Church.

Twenty-three have become Bishops of the Episcopal Church.

Seventeen Sewanee men were decorated for distinguished service in the Great War.

Of Sewanee men in the aviation service, 25 per cent were recommended for the Distinguished Service Cross.

The average salary of professors is still very low—\$3,100 per annum.

The Board of Trustees has pledged annual increases in Faculty salaries, raising the total of annual expenditure for teaching and administrative staff from \$98,000 to \$120,000 by 1929.

The present endowment of the University is only \$680,000.

Sewanee requires the income from at least \$1,500,000 to place the present University beyond financial anxiety.

Sewanee is asking for:

\$300,000 to endow six chairs.

\$200,000 for endowment in capital funds for improvement in University Utilities, these include waterworks, electric lights, hospital, farm, store, printing plant, etc.

\$120,000 to provide accommodation for more students; that is, two living halls at \$60,000 each.

\$100,000 is required for common dining hall and social center to seat all students.

\$100,000 to enlarge gymnasium and build swimming pool.

\$75,000 needed to build a class room and library building for the Theological School.

\$25,000 to provide fireproof stack room for main college library, to house 100,000 volumes.

Another million dollars is required to begin the establishment of a new unit of the University; this is the next step in carrying out the Founders' plan.

\$250,000 in cash is urgently needed before the end of this year.

\$250,000 in cash will enable the University to claim \$107,000 from the General Education Board.

This means, that for every dollar given to Sewanee in cash in 1927, the University will receive an additional 43 cents.

Those interested may communicate with the Vice-Chancellor, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Those interested should write to Mrs. Duckworth W. Glover, W. Church St., Elizabeth City, who has succeeded Miss Harriet Nixon, deceased, as diocesan director of the Church Periodical Club.

## W. A. BOWEN

### Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.

Help the Diocese of East Carolina by subscribing to

THE MISSION HERALD,

Ayden, N. C.

Subscription \$1.00 a year, payable in advance.



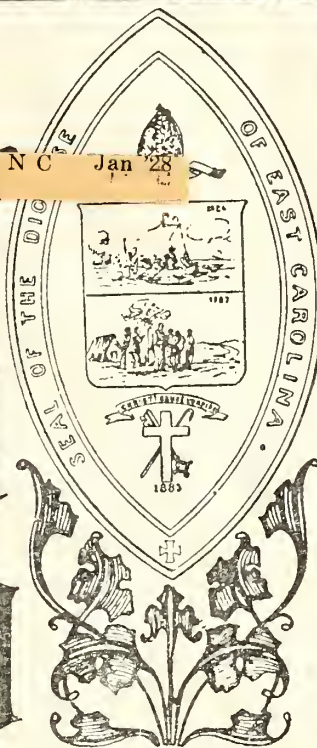
CP283.05

VOL. XLI.

No. 9.

# The Mission Herald

Library U of N C Jan 28



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS

The Bishop's Letter  
General Church News  
Diocesan News  
Thompson Orphanage Items  
Home Coming at Old St. John's  
Personal Items  
Financial Statement  
Parish News

October, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

### A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 13, 1927. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

**R. Geissler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

#### THE LAYMEN.

By Edgar A. Guest.

LEAVE it to the ministers, and soon the church will die,  
Leave it to the women-folk—the young will pass it by.  
For the church is all that lifts us from the coarse and selfish mob,  
And the church that is to prosper needs the layman on the job.

Now a layman has his business, and a layman has his joys,  
But he also has the training of his little girls and boys;  
And I wonder how he'd like it if there were no churches here,  
And he had to raise his children in a Godless atmosphere?

It's the church's special function to uphold the finer things,  
To teach that way of living from which all that's noble springs;  
But the minister can't do it, single-handed and alone,  
For the laymen of the country are the church's cornerstone.

When you see a church that's empty, though its doors are opened wide,  
It is not the church that's dying. It's the laymen who have died;  
For it's not by song or sermon that the church's work is done,  
It's the laymen of the country who for God must carry on.

—Michigan Christian Advocate.

Christopher Columbus died at Valladolid, in Spain, in 1506. His body was removed to a convent in Seville, and kept there until transferred to San Domingo in 1542. When this island (discovered by Columbus in 1492 and name Hispanola), later Haiti, was ceded to the French, the remains were removed with great pomp to the Cathedral of Havana, Cuba, in 1796, and a century later, when Cuba ceased to be Spanish territory, they were taken back to Spain and laid at rest in the Cathedral of Seville.—Literary Digest.

#### EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTES.

The Educational Institute for the Convocation of Edenton will be held in Williamston, October 11th; and the one for the Convocation of Wilmington will be held in Goldsboro, October 13th. The first session will start at 10:30 a.m.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., OCTOBER, 1927.

No. 9.

## THE BISHOP'S LETTER.

### "Follow-up" of Bishops' Crusade to Begin Soon.

After a somewhat crowded but very interesting series of visitations to many of the country churches during the month of June and the first two weeks in July, Mrs. Darst, our little daughter Margaret and I, left for Nova Scotia on the fifteenth of July. After a pleasant trip of seventeen hundred miles we arrived in Hubbards, Nova Scotia, on the twenty-second, and stayed for four weeks. Our vacation in the cool, beautiful country was very helpful and restful, and I found it especially beneficial after my strenuous labors of the past year.

We left Hubbards on the twenty-fifth of August; and after visiting Quebec, Montreal, and stopping off with some friends in the Adirondack Mountains for a few days, we came on to Wilmington, reaching there the eighth of September, having driven forty-three hundred miles without the slightest trouble of any kind.

On September the eleventh, I conducted the service and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington; and spent the following week in answering accumulated mail.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, I preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, at 11:00 a. m.; and in Calvary Church, Warsaw, at 7:30 p. m.

On the twenty-first, twenty-second, and twenty-third, I attended and took part in the Clergy Conference at Wrightsville Beach. This was a most inspiring and helpful Conference, and we all felt that the effort was wonderfully worth while.

On Tuesday, the twenty-seventh, I attended a meeting of the National Commission on Co-operation at the Church Missions House, New York City, and spoke on "the follow-up" of the Bishops' Crusade.

On Wednesday, the twenty-eighth, I presided at the meeting of the National Commission on Evangelism at the Church Missions House, New York City. At this meeting plans for "the follow-up" of the Bishops' Crusade were discussed and formulated. It was decided to carry on a vigorous campaign this fall and winter.

On Sunday, October the second, I preached, and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. J. B. Brown, in St. Stephen's colored mission, Haddocks Cross Roads, at 11:00 a. m. In the afternoon, I preached, and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, in St. Mark's, Grifton; and at 7:30 p. m., I preached, and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Cameron, in St. James' Church, Ayden.

This letter is being written in Mr. Cameron's study in Ayden on the morning of October the third; and, as I have to leave in a few minutes for Kinston where I am to ordain

the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis to the Priesthood at 11:00 a. m., I will have to bring this letter to a close.

With loving greetings to all of the members of our big diocesan family, I am faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS, OCTOBER-NOVEMBER.

- Oct. 2—11:00 a. m., St. Stephen's, Haddock's Cross Roads.  
3:30 p. m., St. Mark's, Grifton.  
7:30 p. m., St. James', Ayden.
- 3—11:00 a. m., Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, St. Mary's Church, Kinston.  
7:30 p. m., Congregational meeting, Church of Holy Cross, Aurora.
- 5—10:00 a. m., Conference in connection with Summer Camps, Lake Kanuga, N. C.
- 9—Morning and evening, St. Paul's, Beaufort.  
Afternoon, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.
- 11—Meeting of the Field Department, New York City.
- 12—Meeting of the National Council, New York City.
- 13—Conference regarding College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.
- 15-16—Convention of the Y. P. S. L. of the Diocese of North Carolina, Durham, N. C.
- 18-19—Synod of the Mid-West, Racine, Wis.
- 23—11:00 a. m., St. Mary's, Burgaw, N. C.  
3:30 p. m., All Souls', Northwest.  
7:30 p. m., Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
- 25-27—Synod of Sewanee, Columbus, Ga.
- 30—11:00 a. m., St., David's Parish, Creswell.  
3:30 p. m., Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps.  
7:30 p. m., St. Andrew's Columbia.
- 31—Wilmington Convocation, St. Mary's, Kinston.
- Nov. 2—Men's Club, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C.  
6—11:00 a. m., St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.  
7:30 p. m., Emmanuel, Farmville.
- 8—Laymen's Conference, Diocese of North Carolina.
- 11—11:00 a. m., Annual Pilgrimage to St. Thomas' Church, Bath.  
7:30 p. m., Zion Church, Beaufort County.
- 13—Morning and evening, St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.  
Afternoon, Trinity Church, Chocowinity.

- 15-16—Edenton Convocation, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
- 20—Morning and evening, St. Paul's Greenville. Afternoon, St. Luke's, Winterville.
- 22-25—Bishops' Crusade Conferences in neighboring dioceses.
- 27—11:00 a. m., Christ Church, Hope Mills.  
3:30 p. m., St. Stephen's, Red Springs.  
7:30 p. m., St. Matthew's, Maxton.

### GENERAL CHURCH NEWS

The Diocese of Oregon has had a three-day course of study and recreation for its fifty-six lay readers.

\* \* \*

Bishop Moulton writes of a Nevada miner who died recently leaving his entire estate of \$30,000 to St. Mark's Hospital, Salt Lake City.

\* \* \*

Bishop Rowe, of Alaska, flew from Nome to Tigara and back a few weeks ago. This enabled him to make his visitation without waiting for the Government boat.

\* \* \*

A printed insert for parish papers issued occasionally by the S. P. C. K., about its work, for parishes which contribute to that Society, has an edition of 350,000 copies.

\* \* \*

Rural work in Colorado: Bishop Johnson has held services in places where the people have had no services for four to six years. There are places of five to ten thousand scattered population with no church service at any time.

\* \* \*

Commenting on the Year Book of Trinity Parish, New York, The Churchman observes that 36 (35?) dioceses, not including missionary districts, have a smaller number of communicants than that parish, which, in the parish church and its seven chapels, has 8,584.

\* \* \*

The five dioceses of Pennsylvania have a joint committee on welfare legislation which endeavors to keep Churchmen throughout the state informed on all matters of public welfare about which there is legislation which needs public opinion behind it.

\* \* \*

In Ketchikan, Alaska, St. Elizabeth's Mission had the cornerstone of a new building laid in July. This mission has its own native Indian deacon, Rev. Paul J. Mather, and a native "vestry." Church and parish hall are built entirely by native work

\* \* \*

There were about twenty graduates from Iolani school, Honolulu, this year. The total enrollment of our Hawaiian Sunday schools last year was 114 teachers and 1587 pupils. There is one new school, for Japanese, at Paauilo. A Junior Guild here includes Japanese, Portuguese, Filipinos, and Porto Ricans, children of plantation workers. They are being taught religion, sewing, recreation, and simple handicrafts to brighten their plain little homes.

\* \* \*

The Western Counties Mission, New Jersey, reports a Better Kitchen Contest conducted by the County Home Demonstration Service. Thirty cars with over a hundred persons made a Kitchen Tour to visit the four winning kitchens in Sussex County. One of the kitchens belongs to the mother of nine children, seven of whom come to church and Sunday school at the mission.

In a recent issue of The Mission Field there was a prayer for deliverance from race prejudice, which began: O God, who hast made all men in thine own likeness and who lovest all whom thou hast made, suffer us not to separate ourselves from others and from thee by any barriers of race or color.

\* \* \*

Both men and mules were too busy to bring some members of the family in from the farm to the church for their Confirmation when the Bishop came the other day, in a southern town, but the woman of the family took some s'raw braid that had been given her, made two hats, sold them for a dollar, and paid a passing truck to bring her and the others in for their service.

\* \* \*

"I want to say," writes a southern woman to whom the Church Periodical Club has been sending magazines for twenty years, "that the C. P. C. has assisted me in raising my children, and especially through The Spirit of Missions has helped me in a remote country place to hold them to the Church. Both my married daughters have now taken their respective places in the churches of the cities where they have made their homes."

\* \* \*

Some parish papers with comparatively small editions, wanting to use a religious picture now and then, instead of securing a photograph and having a cut made, buy small inexpensive prints, leave the right amount of blank space to fit, and paste the pictures on after the paper is printed. The labor is considerable, but the scheme allows a wide range of subjects and the prints, being on better paper than most parish leaflets can use, are clearer than the usual illustration.

### HOW TO HELP

There is not a great deal that any of us can do for our Church. Sometimes what we can do seems so little that it is not worth doing. That is a mistake, but a very common mistake. The Church loses thousands of dollars in gifts each year because so many people will not give at all unless they can give in large amounts. God asks us to give in proportion to our means and not in proportion to our desires, our vanity, or our neighbors. He asks us to give lovingly and willingly what we can, whether large or small in amount.

There are many little things we can do for the Church. A friendly invitation to someone who never goes to Church may make more difference in the history of the world than the munificent gift of a millionaire. God uses the little things and the weak things to confound the great. He is always demonstrating that His Grace is sufficient for the tasks He asks us to undertake. So why be afraid of the job that seems big or why be ashamed to do the thing that seems so insignificant as to be useless? There is something worthwhile to do for the Church. Find your work and do it with all your might.

But besides this business of helping through work there is another and even more important way to help. No human activity or effort, no human skill or wisdom, no organization or enthusiasm can take the place of prayer. If we do not pray, if we do not pray alone and together before the altar and behind closed doors, we shall always lag and faint and at least partially fall. We must pray and pray earnestly, regularly, offering ourselves to God if we are to find our fullest usefulness and do our most effective work for Christ and His Church—Rev. Thomas Casady (Bishop-Elect of Oklahoma.)



## HERE AND THERE IN THE DIOCESE.

The new parish house of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, is nearing completion. We hope to publish a full account later.

The Ninth Annual Synod of the Province of Sewanee will meet in Trinity Church, Columbus, Ga., from October 25th to 27th.

Wherever possible, preaching missions and conferences will be conducted in East Carolina during next Lenten season.

The congregation of St. Mary's, Kinston, under the energetic leadership of their new minister, the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, is planning to build a parish house in the near future.

On October 30th, a conference of the Associate Members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, Mr. George B. Elliott, of Wilmington, chairman, will be conducted in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

The United Thank Offering will be presented generally throughout the Diocese of East Carolina on Tuesday, October 18th, or as near that date as possible. Many rectors are planning a special celebration of the Holy Communion for the occasion.

Twenty masterpieces in art, beautifully colored cards illustrating the Life of Christ, can be obtained from the Art Extension Society, Westport, Conn., for fifty cents. They are suitable for gifts, awards or for use in church school work. They are recommended by the Art Publication Secretary of the National Council.

The Convocation of Edenton will meet at Windsor, beginning at 8:00 p. m., Tuesday, Nov. 15th, with a service in the church, and adjourning at noon the following Thursday. Bishop Darst will preach Wednesday evening. The Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington, will also be on the program. Completed program will be announced in due time.

The annual pilgrimage to St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., will be made Friday, November 11th. There will also be a meeting of St. Thomas' Association. Bishop Darst will preach. Every one interested in the old church is invited to attend and to bring a basket for the picnic dinner which will be served on the grounds in front of the church.

The Clergy Conference at Wrightsville adopted the following resolution: "Be it resolved that it is the sense of this Conference that four weeks preparation on the Church's Program be given to the people immediately prior to the Every Member Canvass, which begins November 27th and ends December 4th."

Bishop Darst was requested by resolution of the Clergy Conference to prepare a list of objects for prayer, with special intention at the daily celebration of the Holy Communion during Intensive Week, and send it out as a pastoral to every clergyman in the diocese, with the urgent request that the list be used in the form of the Bidding Prayer, provided in the new Prayer Book.

## BOOKS WANTED

The Chaplain of the Sewanee Military Academy is anxious to establish a library for the boys attending that institution. He will greatly appreciate books suitable for boys of preparatory school age. History, biography, scientific works and good fiction are needed. These books need not be new ones; and will be equally acceptable if used and in reasonably good condition. The national office of the Church Periodical Club and the Book Department of the Church Mission House have already made donations. Kindly send your gift to Chaplain Holt, Sewanee Military Academy, Sewanee, Tennessee.

## RELIGIOUS CENSUS OF BEAUFORT TAKEN

(Reported by the Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L.)

The ministers in Beaufort united in carrying on a canvass of the town on Sunday, September 18th, and in promoting a "Go to Church Sunday" on September 25th. The facts were obtained in the canvass for every white man, woman and child in town. Members of the different churches went two by two as canvassers. The results, written on cards for each individual, will be preserved and kept up to date by systematic correction from time to time. Each pastor will also copy duplicate cards for his own use of those who belong to, attend or prefer his own church and also of those who have no connection or preference at all.

The canvassers distributed handbills about "Go to Church Sunday" and boys distributed handbills again on Saturday, September 24th. The day was advertised in the press and otherwise and each pastor wrote something for the paper. These letters are to be continued weekly for several weeks in order to follow up the effort.

## PECULIARLY TOUCHING AND BEAUTIFUL

A center of peculiarly touching and beautiful Church work is the Church of St. Luke the Beloved Physician at Saranac Lake, New York. Here for nearly fifty years the Church has been quietly ministering to sufferers from all parts of the country who have gone to that widely famous health resort. Dr. Edward L. Trudeau, himself a beloved physician of that place, was identified with the organization of the parish and served as its warden for nearly thirty-eight years.

In spite of the untiring devotion of parish priests—indeed partly because of it—the work has grown far too large to be done by the rector unaided, and needs its own pastor and priest. An endowment fund was begun some time ago to provide for such a man, and it is hoped that this fund may be established in January 1928, when a half century's work will be completed. The endowment is to consist of gifts, ordinarily \$25, made as memorials to departed loved ones and given by people in all parts of the country. The work itself and the effort to provide for its continuance are highly commended by bishops and others who know it well. The present rector is the Rev. Elmer P. Miller, who is a good friend of the missionary work of the whole Church.

Bishop Darst preached twice in the Cathedral at Halifax during his vacation at Hubbards, Nova Scotia.

Don't forget American Church Building Fund Sunday will be the second Sunday in November, the 13th.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

### Annual Stunt Night

At the close of the summer vacation, the children have given each year a program of very original stunts. This year "Stunt Night" came on August 27th, and the various efforts were highly creditable, so much so that the judges, Rev. E. C. Burnz and Mr. Stephen S. Weter, had much difficulty in making a choice. Two little girls dressed as boys performed some remarkable acrobatic stunts, and the "awkward squad" surpassed "rookies" in its mirth provoking evolutions.

### The Lions Club Picnic

For the past two years the Lions Club has taken the children to Lakewood Park on a picnic, just before the opening of school. The picnic was held on Friday, September 2, and provided a most happy and enjoyable ending to the vacation season by putting the children in good humor for the beginning of school.

### Blue Saturday

"Blue Saturday." That is what a few of the children called it because they had to go back to school on that Saturday, September 3. Most of them, however, carried smiling faces and were happy to begin once more their efforts towards acquiring an education. This year there are seventy children in the public schools, twenty-seven of whom are in the high schools of the city. There are also forty children in the Orphanage school which consists of a kindergarten and first and second grades.

### Library Party

On Saturday evening, Sept. 3, the older children held an enjoyable "Library Party" in the library and reading room. Each one came dressed to represent a book and much ingenuity was displayed. Bernice Stanton carried off the prize by her representation of the book "Hard Times."

Mrs. Simpson drew silhouettes of each one present and much hilarity was aroused by the guessing contest that followed.

### Mr. Yates Goes to Sewanee

On Monday, September 19, Mr. David Yates, who has been the recreational director and office secretary for nearly four years, left to enter the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn. After finishing his college and Divinity School courses, he will be ordained to the ministry of the Church.

He has so endeared himself to all and has so splendidly performed his several duties that it seemed as if we could not quite give him up. His rare personality has left a deep impress on the lives and hearts of all the Orphanage family.

Sunday afternoon, Sept. 19, at the close of the Y. P. S. L. meeting he was presented with a slicker and a pair of bedroom slippers and a small sum of money. Also with a sheaf of letters written by all the children, even the little tots in the Gaby Cottage whose messages were brief, but very much to the point, such as, "Mr. Yates, You are good." "Mr. Yates, I love you."

Mrs. Challen was present at this meeting of the Y. P. S. L. and brought with her the lovely banner awarded to the winners in group athletics at Camp Penick. As Vertie Potts of the Thompson Orphanage was a member of the winning team we are allowed to have the banner

for a time. It looks very grand hanging on the bulletin board in our gym. We are proud of Vertie and her athletic prowess.

### Succeeds Mr. Yates

The Orphanage is fortunate in being able to secure Mr. Charles Milstead to succeed Mr. Yates as recreational director and office secretary.

Mr. Milstead is a graduate of Charlotte High School and an athlete of conspicuous ability. He holds the North Carolina State record for the 120 yds. low hurdles and the South Atlantic records for both the 120 yds. high hurdles and the 220 yds. low hurdles.

He was "cheer leader" at Central High for two years and was voted the most popular member of his class. He comes to his work at the Orphanage from a position at the Charlotte National Bank.

### A Trip to Norway

Mr. H. W. Blanks, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Concord was a welcome visitor recently. He kindly brought his kodascope movie machine and showed us some very interesting and beautiful pictures taken in the "Land of The Midnight Sun." They were highly instructive and were appreciated very much by the audience.

### Program Before the Monarch Club

At the regular meeting of the Charlotte Monarch Club on Wednesday, September 21, the superintendent told of the work at the Thompson Orphanage and six of Miss Nall's kindergarten children entertained the club with songs and dances.

### Cash Contributions from East Carolina, Aug. 25 to Sept. 23.

Woman's Auxiliary	\$200.00
Miss Wilhelmenia Harlow, Wilmington	3.00
Mrs. H. F. Wilder, Wilmington	6.00
Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick, Merry Hill	1.00

### Contributions In Kind

Miss Mary Wendell, Wilmington, copies Living Church and Country Gentleman.
Mrs. E. S. Askew, Merry Hill, 4 suits, 2 pairs pants, 1 stockings for James and Lee Barnes.
Mrs. Leans, Washington, N. C., 25 books (received April 26.)

### CHURCH KALENDAR, OCTOBER-NOVEMBER, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Oct.	9—17th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	16—18th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	18—St. Luke, Evangelist	(Red)
	23—19th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	28—SS. Simon and Jude	(Red)
	30—20th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Nov.	1—All Saints' Day	(White)
	6—21st Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

A Laymen's Conference with representatives from every part of the diocese will be conducted in Christ Church, New Bern, near Advent Sunday.

The Wilmington Convocation will meet in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, the 30th and 31st of October, 1927. Completed program is not available at this writing.



## ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD.



THE REV. HARRELL J. LEWIS.

The Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, minister-in-charge, was advanced to the Priesthood in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 11:00 a. m., Monday, October 3, 1927, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina. The Litany was read by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville; the Epistle by the Rev. H. G. England, rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville; the Gospel by the Rev. W. O. Cone, rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro; the Rev. Guy H. Madara, rector of Christ Church, New Bern, administered the cup; the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, sang the offertory solo, "Consider the Lilies of the Field," by Charles G. Spross; and the candidate was presented by the Rev. George F. Cameron, member of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina. The text was chosen from 1 Kings 17:14, "The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail"; and in a compelling manner the preacher quickened the conscience of the congregation to a sense of responsibility in carrying on the Master's work. He charged the candidate that his ministry should be tested by its practical results, such as giving sight to the blind, causing the lame to walk, cleansing the lepers, making the deaf to hear, by raising up the dead and by preaching the Gospel to the poor; and most of all he should use Christ as his supreme example. The sermon was a refreshing departure from the usual type of ordination sermon; it was driven home by a keen awareness to the great significance of the hour, by forceful illustrations and a profound insight into the needs of a Christless world.

After the ordination the women of the parish gave a re-

ception in the rectory, and by their congeniality and constant attention endeared themselves to all.

Mr. Lewis was born in Clinton, N. C., July 9th 1902, the son of Mr. Julian Lewis, who still lives in Clinton, and the late Mary Purvis Lewis. He was educated in the Clinton Public Schools, Leonard Hall, Bethlehem, Pa., William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Va., and the Virginia Theological Seminary, near Alexandria, Va. On May 9th, 1925, he married Miss Emma Lawrence Joyner, of Louisburg, N. C., a young woman of noble attainments and charming personality, who has been a real helpmeet to him in his ministry and preparation for Holy Orders.

He is widely known in the Diocese of East Carolina, having served the churches in Southport, Whiteville, Lumberton and Windsor. He was ordained Deacon, June 24th, 1926. From September 23th, 1925, to September 1st, 1926, he was in charge of St. Paul's Church, Haymarket, Va.; and from September 1st, 1926, to May 1st, 1927, he was assistant minister at St. Mark's Church, Washington, D. C. He became minister-in-charge of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, May 21st, 1927. Because of his promising future and indefatigable industry he was very soon called to the rectorship of St. Mary's Church, which he accepted; and in the near future will be instituted as rector.

Under his energetic leadership St. Mary's is going forward in an amazing fashion, and we predict for him and Mrs. Lewis a glorious ministry in the Kingdom of Christ.

G. F. C.

## A BOOK OF RARE VALUE

The Book of Common Prayer is a literary classic as well as a book of religion. It is a growth of the ages, and embodies the noblest sentiments in a style which Macauley described as "that great model of chaste, lofty and pathetic eloquence." It sets forth standards of doctrine, discipline, and worship which have come down from early times. It contains a summary of the things a Christian ought to know, believe, and do. It groups the incidents and teachings of our Lord's Ministry, and presents the facts and doctrines of the Divine Revelation in due order and proportion. Its sacraments are universal means of grace. Its creeds express the faith of Christendom. Its canticles lift the soul to loftiest praise. Its catechism instructs childhood in the elements of religion. Its psalter, in portions for daily use, interprets the emotions of the human heart. Its occasional offices carry solace to the sick, the aged, the troubled, and hallow the varying conditions of life whether of joy or sorrow. As a witness to the truth, a guide to worship, and an incentive to right thinking and righteous living it may well claim the attention of the thoughtful, and it is worthy to be the companion of all. In one word, it is the people's book, a book for all the people.—Selected.

## A UNIQUE CROSS.

The secretary of the Archbishop of the Dominican Republic gave to Bishop Carson a small mahogany cross made of wood from the first church in the New World, St. Nicholas', Santo Domingo, which was begun in 1506. This cross was among the articles deposited in the cornerstone of Holy Innocents' Church, Port de Paix, Haiti, when that stone was laid last July. Work was begun in this mission only four years ago but has met with much success. The Rev. E. O. Najac is rector, and the Rev. Victor Holly, recently ordained, is curate.



# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.  
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Business Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## MERITS OF A SECONDARY CHURCH SCHOOL.

The secondary church schools for boys, such as the Seawanee Military Academy, Seawanee, Tenn., the Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Va., Woodbury Forest School, Woodbury Forest, Va., the Episcopal High School, near Alexandria, Va., and St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H., to mention only a few, offer unexcelled advantages to the youth of the Episcopal Church, and fortunate indeed is he who has such a privilege. The records of our larger universities will show that graduates of our secondary church schools are usually far better equipped than others for the strenuous college courses. We have been requested to analyze this fact and state some of the merits of our secondary church schools, which we are pleased to do as follows:

1. All agree that the boy makes a big jump when he goes directly from the protection of the home to the unrestricted life of a modern university. The secondary church school, as a matter of policy, teaches the boy self-control and self-reliance, and gives him knowledge that enables him to adjust himself more easily to college life and avoid its obvious perils.

2. During the adolescent period the boy travels over delicate and dangerous ground because of the altogether new and mysterious issues that come into his life. Headmasters and faculties of secondary church schools are aware of these changes; they have made a special study of the boy's life, and know how to govern him wisely.

3. It is rather disastrous to the morale and program of a school for its faculty to change radically from year to year. The faculty of the secondary church school remains practically stable. There are never changes so violent that the spirit of the school is interrupted. Many of the instructors become experts in their particular subject and could easily take their place on a college faculty.

4. Athletics are clean and wholesome in a secondary church school. The best athletic coaches are obtained; equipment is kept up-to-date; and the playgrounds are excellent. Manliness and nobility in contest are stressed, which makes for magnanimity.

5. Boys of the finest Christian culture make up the student body of the secondary church schools. Many are recruited directly upon information furnished by their respective rectors. The moral atmosphere is ideal for the developing youth.

6. The secondary church school encourages the religious life, and each boy receives personal attention. Either a part-time or full-time chaplain of the highest reputation in dealing with boys is engaged to minister to the spiritual needs of the student body.

7. Every secondary church school, on account of its definite aims, has a distinct tradition. Lifelong friendships are formed. The boy grows into the life and spirit of the school, which in a very real sense becomes his alma mater.

8. The secondary church schools are forging ahead in instituting the honor spirit, whereby a boy is placed upon his honor, as a gentleman, neither to receive nor to give aid on examinations. Such a spirit instills honesty, and the love of it, that endures through life.

As a general rule the expense of a boy at a church school is considerable; but if parents can afford to do so, they will make no mistake in giving their boy the benefit of such an educational heritage offered by the church.

G. F. C.

## "PASSING THE BUCK"

We all know that we can do nothing without God's help. We are apt to forget that God has so ordered things that He will not do many things without our help. He will not compel you to be saved without your help against your will. It would save a great deal of trouble one might think, if He had permitted no evil in the world and had by His Almighty Power compelled us all to be good. This is one of the greatest mysteries of life, but at least we can see that otherwise we could not develop individual character. It puts upon each one a great responsibility to realize that we are "Labourers together with God."

Even in the prayers of the Church we are likely to express the feeling that the whole responsibility of carrying on His Work rests with Him and a very few who are specially called to help Him.

The following prayer, which is very short and can be easily learned by heart, is suggested for daily use by everyone as not omitting the importance of one's personal responsibility:

"Bless, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the workers in Thy Vineyard, and give us grace to know and do our duty as labourers together with Thee, through Jesus Christ, Our Lord. AMEN."—G. W. L.

An anonymous friend has presented Bishop Davies, of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, with a sum of money sufficient for the support of a diocesan missionary for a year.



**THIRTY-FOUR WERE HELPED.****Only Six Returned to Give Thanks.**

This year CHURCH BUILDING FUND SUNDAY will be November 13th, and on that date every congregation that has received financial assistance from the American Church Building Fund Commission is supposed to make an offering to the fund in order that others may be helped.

Thirty-four congregations in East Carolina have been helped by the Building Fund Commission. But only six congregations made offerings to the fund during the year 1926. Those that have been helped are:

Atkinson.	Kinston, Christ Church.
Aurora, Holy Cross.	Lumberton, Trinity.
Ayden, St. James' Church.	Murfreesboro.
Belhaven, St. James'.	Northwest.
Burgaw.	New Bern, St. Cyprian's.
Clinton, St. Paul's (2).	Red Springs.
Columbia, St. Andrew's.	Stonewall.
Creswell, Christ Church.	Sunset Park (Now St. Andrew's, Morehead City.)
Creswell, St. David's.	Whiteville.
Elizabeth City, St. John's.	Warsaw.
Fairfield.	Winfall.
Farmville, Emmanuel.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd.
Fayetteville, St. Phillip's.	Wilmington, Ascension.
Greenville, St. Paul's.	Winterville, St. Luke's.
Grifton, St. Mark's.	Wrightsville Sound.
Goldsboro.	Yeatesville.
Haddock's Cross Roads.	
Kinston, St. Augustine's.	

Only the following contributed to the fund during the year 1926:

Aurora, Holy Cross.	Grifton, St. Mark's.
Ayden, St. James' Church.	Wilmington, Good Shepherd.
Belhaven, St. James'.	Winterville, St. Luke's.

Rectors and congregations are requested not to overlook this important matter this year. Contributions should be sent directly to the American Church Building Fund Commission, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City. G. F. C.

**BOOKS AT REASONABLE PRICES.**

W. P. Blessing Co., 63 East Adams St., Chicago, Ill., can supply any book in print at the regular price, postpaid. They also sell a great many standard books at greatly reduced prices. Some of the books recommended at the Clergy Conference at Wrightsville Beach may be obtained from them, postpaid, at the following prices, less ten per cent if cash accompanies order:

Liberal Evangelism, Vol. I., 90c.

The Inner Life, Vol. II., 90c.

More Psychology and the Christian Life. By Pym. 75c.

Request them to send you Bulletin No. 21, which gives list of important religious books at considerably reduced prices. G. F. C.

**REGULAR MEETINGS BEGIN.**

(By Miss M. L. Parkhill, Educational Secretary).

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Phillip's, Southport, resumed its regular meetings on September 27th. The Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, minister-in-charge, opened the meeting with prayer. Plans were discussed for raising money for the different objects the Woman's Auxiliary is interested in for the coming year. Much interest was shown.

**HOME COMING AT OLD ST. JOHN'S.****Fifteen Hundred Present.**

The second annual Home Coming was held at St. John's Church, Pitt County, N. C., Sunday, September 11th. The address of welcome was made by Dr. W. W. Dawson, of Grifton; the response by the Hon. F. C. Harding, of Greenville; and the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, rector. An inspiring sermon on the Value of the Christian Home, was preached by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, of Newport News, Va. Offeratory solo, entitled "Peace be Still," was rendered by Brother Harris, of the Free Will Baptist Church.

A picnic dinner was served in the large oak grove in front of the church. A table, several hundred yards in length, was heaped with choicest food, and there was plenty for all. Over one-thousand trays of barbecue were served. At least 1500 people were present. Many came from Raleigh, Wilmington, Greenville, New Bern, Kinston, and other nearby towns.

The afternoon meeting was one of the sweetest hours of the day. The entire congregation completely surrendered itself to the beautiful sentiments that cluster around the old church, and many made short talks concerning the powerful influence that St. John's Church has exerted upon the community and the surrounding country.

St. John's Church is a community affair. In the Sunday School of 150 pupils, the following denominations are represented: Free Will Baptists, Methodists, Presbyterians, Disciples and Episcopalians, and the greatest harmony prevails. The Home Coming was not only for the church, but for the entire community.

The various committees, of which Mr. George A. Johnson, of Ayden, was general chairman, were warmly congratulated for the complete arrangements. The day was pronounced perfect by all.

**THE BIBLE**

The book contains the mind of God, reveals the state of man, the way of salvation, the doom of sinners, and the happiness of believers. Its doctrines are holy, its precepts are binding, its histories are true and its decisions are immutable. Read it to be wise, believe it to be safe, and practice it to be holy. It contains light to direct you, food to support you, and comfort to cheer you. It is the traveller's map, the pilgrim's staff, the pilot's compass the soldier's sword, and the Christians charter. Here paradise is restored, heaven opened, and the gates of hell closed. Christ is its grand subject, our good its design, and the glory of God its end. Read it slowly, frequently, prayerfully. It is a mine of wealth, a paradise of glory, and a river of pleasure. It is given you in life, will be opened at the judgment, and remembered forever. It involves the highest responsibility, rewards the greatest labor, and condemns all who trifle with its holy precepts.—Selected.

"If we could see beyond today,  
As God can see;  
If all the clouds should roll away,  
The shadows flee;  
O'er present griefs we would not fret,  
Each sorrow we would soon forget,  
For many joys are waiting yet,  
For you and me."

## PERSONAL ITEMS

Bishop Darst, the Rev. Dr. Milton and the Rev. Walter R. Noe were the conference leaders at the Clergy Conference at Wrightsville.

Mr. H. W. Knight has resigned as minister-in-charge of the Aurora group of churches. He went to Aurora from Grace Church, Plymouth.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., of Edenton, and the Rev. H. D. Cone, of Clinton, each celebrated the Holy Communion during the Clergy Conference at Wrightsville Beach.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, whose health has given him much concern for the past year or two, has sufficiently recovered to be discharged by his doctors.

We are happy to report that the young son of the Rev. Theodore Parrick, Jr., of Scotland Neck, who was seriously ill two months this summer and underwent an operation in St. Luke's Hospital, Richmond, is now recuperating.

The Rev. and Mrs. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, report a great vacation in England. They journeyed on the "Homerie," Mr. Cook preaching on both the outward and homeward trips. He also preached twice in the Pill Parish Church near Bristol.

The Rev. H. D. Cone, of Clinton, delegate to the International Rotary Convention in Ostend, Belgium, visited England and spoke twenty times to as many different Rotary Clubs. He also preached in St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, the famous London Church. He was accompanied by Mrs. Cone.

The Rev. William E. Cox, native of Pitt County, N. C., has resigned the rectorship of the church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, Va. He will begin missionary work the first of December in the missionary district of Arizona under Bishop Mitchell. Mr. Cox went to the Richmond church eleven years ago from St. John's, Wilmington, N. C.

The following attended the Clergy Conference at Wrightsville Beach: the Rev. Howard Alligood, Tolar Hart, Fayetteville; the Rev. W. O. Cone, Goldsboro; the Rev. Herbert D. Cone, Clinton; the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Edenton; the Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., Beaufort; the Rev. J. B. Gible, the Rev. Alexander Miller, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D. D., the Rev. E. W. Halleck and the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D. D., Wilmington; the Rev. H. M. Green, Winton; the Rev. Guy H. Madara, New Bern; the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.; the Rev. E. T. Jillson, Hertford; the Rev. G. F. Hill, Elizabeth City; the Rev. Joseph N. Dymun, Belhaven; the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Greenville; the Rev. Charles E. Williams, Creswell; the Rev. A. J. Mackie, Windsor; the Rev. G. F. Cameron, Ayden; the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, Southport; the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Kinston; and the Rev. H. G. England, Farmville.

Date on label shows when your subscription expires.

## ST. MARY'S, KINSTON, WILL BUILD PARISH HOUSE.

The congregation of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, will begin immediately to erect a new parish house, which has been needed for a long time to take care of the demands of the church school, the programs of the Young People's Service League and various parish activities. Such an accommodation will be a tremendous asset to the church school, which had an attendance of 110 on a recent Sunday morning, although there are only about 210 Episcopalians in the city.

The new building, to be constructed of red concrete tile, will be located at the rear of the church. It will have seven class rooms on the first floor and a small auditorium on the second. The finished structure will probably cost \$6,000 or \$7,000.

Mr. Dal F. Wooten, senior warden of the parish, directed the campaign to raise the building fund, which has grown so rapidly that a considerably larger parish house will be constructed than was first planned. A committee, composed of Miss Carlotta Mewborn, Mrs. John Harvey, Messrs. Harvey C. Hines and Bill Harvey, has secured subscriptions amounting to \$3,000, which raises the parish house building fund to a total of \$3,900. The Parish House Guild will furnish \$500 of the total amount.

The congregation is very enthusiastic and has encouraged the continuance of the campaign until enough has been raised to provide steam heat.

The corner stone will probably be laid by Bishop Darst during the Wilmington Convocation, which will meet in Kinston the 30th and 31st of October.

The Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, who came to Kinston last spring directly from the Virginia Theological Seminary, will be installed as rector in the near future. He is to be congratulated upon his excellent leadership of the congregation and for ushering in such an era of prosperity for the Kinston church.

## WORTH IT

Bishop Campbell's Journal is apparently to be a regular feature of the Third Liberian Churchman. The entries are brief, but taken together they bring a first-hand report of the work. Subscriptions to The Liberian Churchman are fifty cents a year, to be sent to the Business Manager, Cape Mount, Liberia. (Letter postage is five cents.)

Familiar complaint—The Liberian Churchman has an associate editor, appointed by Convocation to receive news items from the local clergy; and five months after his appointment he says that not one item has been received!

## PLEASE HEED NOTICES

This month we are sending proper notices to each subscriber whose subscription has expired. Please heed these notices and send in remittance promptly. By so doing you will greatly help us. The date on the label of your MISSION HERALD shows when your subscription expired. Send remittance to

The Mission Herald,  
Box 292,  
Ayden, N. C.



## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program, Diocesan and General  
to October 1st, 1927.

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's		\$ 3000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'		11040.00	6,947.68	807.33
Woodville, Grace Church		500.00		61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's		100.00	75.00	11.00
Winterville, St. Luke's		200.00	140.00	26.00
SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's		700.00	185.00	131.73
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church		2415.00	460.34	386.79
Fayetteville, St. John's		4300.00	1,250.00	326.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's		1500.00	301.00	77.07
Greenville, St. Paul's		2100.00	600.00	290.03
Hertford, Holy Trinity		1000.00		104.00
Kinston, St. Mary's		2500.00	364.40	43.00
New Bern, Christ Church		4000.00	800.00	462.73
Plymouth, Grace Church		700.00	100.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's		4500.00	1,700.00	335.14
Wilmington, St. John's		3000.00	1,827.90	200.26
Wilmington, St. Paul's		1935.00	945.61	150.00
Windsor, St. Thomas		600.00	100.00	48.50

THIRD				
Ayden, St. James'		320.00	85.00	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's		600.00	290.02	90.00
Belhaven, St. James'		500.00	175.18	83.14
Bonnerton, St. John's		100.00	68.28	
Clinton, St. Paul's		400.00	35.00	108.18
Gatesville, St. Mary's		200.00	58.76	14.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's		100.00	26.72	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's		350.00	180.00	35.00
Southport, St. Philip's		250.00	50.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent		300.00		40.00
Winton, St. John's		200.00	25.00	14.77
Columbia, St. Andrews		300.00	80.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel		530.00	75.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's		125.00	110.00	12.65
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas		200.00	100.00	
Warsaw, Calvary		80.00	18.60	
Whiteville, Grace		90.00	19.10	25.90
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's		100.00	4.50	35.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents'		100.00		13.55
Morehead City, St. Andrew's		70.00	74.05	2.41
Swan Quarter, Calvary		60.00	19.50	12.83

FOURTH				
Atkinson, St. Thomas'		100.00		
Aurora, Holy Cross		500.00		57.11
Bath, St. Thomas'		100.00	30.70	11.27
Chocowinity, Trinity		100.00		6.80
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's		200.00	66.95	54.05
Grifton, St. John's		250.00		22.81
Hope Mills, Christ Church		150.00	40.00	35.00
Jessama, Zion		125.00	29.98	35.71
Lake Landing, St. George's		250.00	17.30	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's		400.00	205.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's		100.00	20.00	45.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'		240.00		35.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's		50.00		8.89
Wilmington, Good Shepherd		300.00	117.95	310.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's		200.00	145.41	50.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's		105.00	50.00	5.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's		25.00		
Edenton, St. John's		150.00	70.00	30.00
Edward, Redeemer		25.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's		25.00		10.50
Fairfield, All Saint's		25.00		
Faison, St. Gabriel's		50.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's		50.00	15.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity		100.00	66.72	
North West, All Soul's		50.00		
Sladesville, St. John's		30.00		
Sunbury, St. Peter's		75.00		17.72

Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	32.50	30.00
Washington, St. Paul's	150.00		28.26
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00		40.07
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00		15.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00		21.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00		
Greenville, St. Andrew's	50.00	22.00	
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	28.80	10.46
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	75.00	31.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	25.00	
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00	10.00	
Pikeville, Mission	50.00		
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	17.50	8.01
Robersonville, Mission	25.00		
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	19.87	1.75
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00		5.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00		2.51
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00		
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	8.00	7.00
Total	\$54,653.00	\$20,457.32	\$5,299.76

Amount due to September 30th—9 months-----\$40,989.62

Paid by Parishes and Missions-----\$20,457.32

Paid by Church Schools-----5,299.76

Total-----\$25,757.08

Balance due-----\$15,232.54

## HAS DRAMATIC ENDING

The 1927 session of the Sewanee Training School closed with a bit of ceremonial, which gave symbolic expression to the aim of the School. On the stage of the hall in which the closing meeting was held stood a white cross, a replica of the memorial cross on the brow of the mountain at Sewanee. Before the cross was set a lighted candle. Bishop Green, of Mississippi, Director of the Adult Division, wearing his Episcopal vestments, lit his candle from the light before the cross, and in turn the deans of the School's Departments kindled their light from his. The members of the school, coming forward, lit their candles from those of the deans, and passed silently out of the hall. Before the kindling of the lights, the Bishop had given this charge to the members of the School:

"Dearly beloved, who have sojourned here on this mountain, take with you hence that which you have received here. Teach those who are led by you the song of faith which you have learned here. Kindle in their hearts the light that has shined upon you here. And may the God of Peace, Who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd of the sheep, make you perfect in every good work to do His will, working in you that which is well-pleasing in His sight: through Jesus Christ, to Whom be glory for ever and ever.—Amen."

The closing ceremonial rang true to the spirit which manifested itself throughout the whole of the Sewanee Training School this year. In earnestness of purpose, in faithfulness of work, in responsiveness to the call to service, in numbers, in the ability of the teaching staff—this School reached this year its highwater mark. This has come as the result of eighteen years of development, of careful planning, and of hard work on the part of the leaders of the School.

The psychological processes of insanity are being outlined with increasing clearness in these days. In an article in a recent Forum, the psychological processes of race prejudice are shown to run very closely parallel to those of insanity. Race prejudice, in other words, is a form of insanity.

## Young People's Department

MISS FRANCES HOYT, Executive Secretary

### PRAYER FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

(Written by The Rt. Rev. John Gardner Murray, D. D., Presiding Bishop, at the request of the National Commission on Young Peoples Work.)

"O God, our Heavenly Father, in Life's morning we come to Thee for guidance through its entire day. Help us always to follow Jesus in the paths of righteousness. Walking in His footsteps, may we, as did He before us, not only increase in wisdom and stature, but also in favor with Thee and our fellowmen. Keep us in Thy love that we may glorify Thee in our labor and our life. Bless us with health and strength and purity, and give us a will to serve Thee in every good work, so that we may make a better world for all people to live in here, and become worthy of Thy presence in a brighter world hereafter, for Jesus' sake, Amen.

### INTERESTING DISCOVERIES.

During the process of restoration, which has now been going on for some years at Westminster Abbey, all kinds of interesting discoveries have been made, and unexpected objects of beauty brought to light, under the expert guidance of Mr. Tristram, of the Victoria and Albert Museum. Coloring and decoration of the most brilliant character have been revealed, notably in the three famous tombs on the north side of the high altar and in what is commonly termed the Chapel of St. Erasmus in the north ambulatory.

An expert craftsman is at work upon the gorgeous gates of King Henry VII's Chapel. This peerless work of art, on which are depicted in terms of heraldry the various claims put forward by Henry VII to the throne of England, was the work of the Italian artist Torregiano. The gates, composed of oak, over which have been superimposed sheets of burnished bronze, have been a delight all through their long history to every beholder. They have, however, become dulled with time, and the general lacklustre appearance they have presented for many years past has conveyed but an imperfect idea of their original grandeur.

All this is, however, rapidly coming to an end. Bit by bit, the dirt and the incrustations of generations past are being removed, and the brilliant shining appearance of their sixteenth century condition is being revealed. In all probability some months must still elapse before this work of renovation is completed; but enough has already appeared on the northern section of the gates to enable one to realize what future months have in store. The exterior of the Abbey is also receiving attention, and much good work has been accomplished.

Passers-by in Victoria Street may have remarked the appearance of a short Latin inscription immediately over the west window. Probably, too, they have supposed this to be a recent addition. They are wrong. That inscription has occupied its present position for close upon 200 years, but the letters, which are of immense size, have been clogged up with the London dirt and grime, so that for practical purposes they have been virtually obliterated.

Probably no one living at the present time, or perhaps even in the nineteenth century, has hitherto been able to see this interesting historical inscription; but it has been there all the time. It records the completion of the gigantic work of restoration set on foot toward the close of the seventeenth century under the auspices of Sir Christopher Wren, and carried on for a good many years after that great architect's death.

The exterior of the Abbey was, with the exception of Henry VII's chapel virtually recased in new stone by Wren and his pupil, Nicholas Hawkesmoor. Finally, it was decided during the energetic reign of Dean Joseph Wilcocks to complete the exterior of the Abbey, as far as possible, by the addition of the two western towers. This was a work which Wilcocks had greatly at heart, and it was no doubt due to his initiative that the inscription was placed in this extremely prominent position.

Meanwhile, the thorough cleaning of the exterior of the Abbey is proceeding apace, and the western wall of the nave is a mass of scaffolding, half-hiding the brilliant glass of the great window. It was in 1735 that this glass was inserted. It does not display the art of the craftsman in glass at its best, perhaps; but it is intensely interesting. It was carried out by Joshua Price, a noted artist of his day, who strove his best to maintain the old ideals which had come down to him, at a period when he could have received from his eighteenth century contemporaries but little encouragement. Spectators will be astonished when the work of cleaning is completed at the brilliant and beautiful coloring of Joshua Price's glass, which will shine like a great mass of jewels.—The Living Church.

### CATHEDRALS AND CHURCHES

Have you ever wondered why churches are not always called by the same name? Why do we call the great church at Canterbury the "Cathedral," and the great church at York the "Minster?" Why is the principal church of Bath called the "Abbey," while the chief church of Malvern is the "Priory," and why are churches belonging to the Colleges at Oxford and Cambridge called "Chapels?"

The word "cathedral" means a seat, and is given to a church where the Bishop has his throne.

When a cathedral or other church is called a "Minster" which means "a monastery," it is generally because in the olden days it was a religious house where monks lived together in the service of God. So "Westminster" was the monastery to the West of London; "Axminster" was the monastery on the river Axe. A few churches are called by this name from custom only, for they were never monasteries. York Minster is one of them.

The chapels of our colleges and schools are private buildings for the use of particular persons, and are not free to every one, like a parish church. The chapel of Christ Church, Oxford, however, is the Cathedral of Oxford; it was the Priory Church of a great house of Austin Canons before Oxford was a bishopric.

The first church in England to be made a Cathedral was Canterbury, as long ago as A. D. 597. When St. Augustine came to preach the Faith of Christ in Britain, King Ethelbert, of Kent, gave him one of the little churches at Canterbury. He was the first archbishop, and Canterbury has been the chief see of the English Church ever since.—Gertrude Hollis, in Every Child's Book about the Church.



## BALLAD OF A BISHOP

Read at a farewell party to Bishop and Mrs. Darst and Margaret the last night of their stay in Hubbard's Nova Scotia:

On Sawlor's Lake there dwelt a group  
Of simple folk and good  
Who, ne'ertheless their pleasure took  
According to their mood;  
And then one day, from very far,  
Arolling in his Buick car,  
To Hubbards came the Bishop.

Some consternation mixed with pride,  
Was mirrored in each face;  
The honor could not be denied,  
But, shall we say, "Your Grace?"  
And will he judge what's said and done—  
'Tis clear that we must rise in tone  
When welcoming a Bishop.

Our language must be most discreet  
Our manners extra nice  
Shall levity all be suppressed?  
Or humor wild suffice?  
The clergy not unknown may be  
We boast a rollicking D. D.,  
But, oh, what means a Bishop!

He came, and every fear took wings,  
And every heart grew light;  
This Bishop knew so many things  
Besides just wrong and right;  
And with him came a genial pair  
A lively lass with golden hair  
And charming Mrs. Bishop.

No matter where the scene is laid,  
Whate'er the fun may be,  
The Bishop adds the final note  
Of mirth and jollity;  
His stories tickle to the core;  
Breathless, we plead for "just one more"  
From the exhausted Bishop.

Around the camp fire on the beach,  
In swimming, or a host  
Of other simple sports and joys,  
His presence counts the most.  
What loss to this community  
Without this charming family  
Of his dear Grace the Bishop.

And so we speed them with regret,  
We do not say good-by.  
We hope next year will bring them back  
To our gay company.  
For, whether in a lively vein,  
Or tuned to a more serious strain,  
There's no one like the Bishop.

Then proudly, and with all our hearts,  
We'll add to Hubbards' fame,  
Beside its own illustrious son,  
Another glowing name.  
I hold no other group can boast  
Two greater friends. So here's a toast!  
Our D. D. and our BISHOP.

## OLD GOLD AND SILVER FIND A RESTING PLACE.

## National Cathedral Receives Rare Gifts.

"This is truly a widow's mite. Please accept it as such," read a note received recently by the Bishop of Washington, the Right Rev. James E. Freeman, D. D. It accompanied a box containing oddly ornamented jewelry, worn when the nation was very young, silver spoons, grey with age and the silver rims of very old spectacles. These were added to the collection of precious metals, destined some day to be melted for the Holy Communion service of the High Altar of the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C.

Many similar offerings have been received and the vault of the Cathedral contains opals, garnets, amethysts, a diamond cross, and four wedding rings, and a thimble, symbols of the devotion of the women who wore them.

Acknowledging the gift of the wedding rings and thimble, Bishop Freeman wrote: "I am deeply touched by the gift in gold that came to the Cathedral offices this morning from you. It made me think of the Wise Men of the Bethlehem Manger."

Thus have the people offered willingly and given of that which they have.

There have been other gifts—many of them—all more prosaic, of course, but it is to be remembered that the widow's mite was judged an acceptable gift to God not because it was small but because it was proportionately large.

And it is because of these more practical contributions—so representative of the entire nation, from which they come—that steady consistent progress is being made in the creation of this noble house of prayer in the nation's capital, which even in its building is symbolizing and stimulating the religious life of the country.

The edifice will be a modern expression of 14th century gothic architecture. It is being built in the form of a cross with a total length of 535 feet from apse to western front with a great central tower which will rise 107 feet higher above the Potomac river than the Washington Monument. The entire foundations and sub-foundations have been completed as have the apse, the gift of Mrs. Archibald Russell in memory of her mother, Mrs. Percy R. Pyne, and six bays of the choir walls, three on each side.

In the crypt under the apse is the Bethlehem Chapel which was completed in 1912 and has been used for services continuously since that time. This chapel contains the tombs of Woodrow Wilson, Admiral George Dewey, the Right Rev. Henry Yates Satterlee, first Bishop of Washington, and other distinguished Americans and church dignitaries. Under the crossing and transepts are two chapels regarded as architectural masterpieces, one being the Chapel of St. Joseph of Arimathea and the other the Chapel of the Resurrection. The crypt also contains passageways, ante-chambers, and storage and workrooms with space provided for radio development.

Present construction endeavor involves the completion of the choir walls and aisles and the erection of the great central piers of the crossing under the central tower. So widespread is the interest in this construction together with that in the daily services, conferences and open air gatherings that more than 225,000 worshipers and pilgrims from every state in the union and many foreign countries visit the Cathedral annually.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department.

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### PLANS FOR FALL WORK.

Hertford, N. C., Sept. 24th, 1927.

A change has been made in the educational department of the Auxiliary this year. We are going to try to build up this department, and increase the educational work. Hereafter, I will be the chairman and have two assistants. These assistants are Miss Jessie Peace, Watha, N. C., and Miss Pencie Warren, Edenton, N. C. As you see, Miss Peace is in the Convocation of Wilmington and Miss Warren, the Convocation of Edenton. They both will be glad to be of service to their respective Convocations.

At the Conference at Wrightsville Beach, it was decided that we study "The Divine Commission," by Dr. Wilson, this fall and "A Church Awake," by Dr. Sturgis, in the Epiphany season. Both books may be obtained from The Book Store, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

We hope to be able to hold a day institute in each Convocation for the educational secretaries and leaders this fall. Each parish and mission will be notified when the plans have been perfected. If we can get a full attendance, it will mean a great deal to this work.

Let's try to get behind the educational department and make of ourselves an informed and responsive people. Then, the work of the Auxiliary will develop along all lines.

(Miss) MAE WOOD WINSLOW, Chairman.

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED FOR STUDY BY WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

For the fall: "The Divine Commission— a sketch of church history."—By Dr. Frank E. Wilson.

Epiphany season: "A Church Awake."—By Dr. Sturgis.

Lent: "The Will of God and Man's Life Work."—By Henry B. Wright.

Bible Study: "God, Conscience and the Bible."—By Patterson-Smyth. Or "Portraits of Jesus Christ in the New Testament."—By Henry Sloane Coffin.

Christian Social Service Study: "Who Are the Benefactors?" By Annie L. Chesley.

### CALLERS.

In moonlight gleaming phantom white

The square old-fashioned grave-stones stand  
Like calling cards with name indite,

Held upright in the great brown hand  
Of Mother Earth, as if to say,

"These called on me, remained a day;

Then silently passed on their way."

—Evangeline Close in The Living Church.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of East Carolina has sent out its 1927-28 program in an especially attractive form. Copies may be obtained from the president, Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, 118 S. Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### THE UNITED THANK OFFERING.

Dear Friend:

I am a messenger of Joy and Opportunity.

I am a measure of Love and Duty.

I am an investment in a privilege which pays large dividends.

You will love me if you keep me.

Put in me your gratitude for the encouraging word, the neighborly act, the friendly spirit, the family achievements, your personal joys, and the acknowledgement of the big and little blessings which come to you.

Put in me the recognition of the duty of stewardship. All we have is His. God has given you much—taken personality, a share of the world's goods, and special gifts. Through me is your opportunity to show that you recognize the stewardship of these gifts.

My contents will carry for you, through church women employed for the purpose, gentleness and kindness to the lowly, cheer and sympathy to the lonely, courage and helpfulness to the isolated, love and care to the sick and afflicted, vicarious service to those at home and in the far places, and God's love to all the world, join every woman in the Church in a great United Thank Offering of prayer, of service and of gifts.

Faithfully your friend and reminder,

THE LITTLE BLUE BOX.

Blue Boxes may be obtained from Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan treasurer, Williamston, N. C. The offering will be presented generally throughout the diocese October 18th, or as near that date as possible.

### SHOE SOMETIMES FITS THE OTHER FOOT.

The clergy are often, and quite justly, charged with poor business methods. This accusation of course comes from lay business men who have had unfortunate experiences in parish ventures. A recent occurrence in the Diocese of Maryland indicates that the shoe sometimes fits the other foot. The Diocesan Field Department attempted to organize a Laymen's Conference to discuss the work of the coming winter. Five hundred personal letters of invitation were sent out to a carefully selected list of laymen from every parish in the diocese. In each letter was enclosed a postcard for reply. To these letters only forty per cent bothered to reply at all. One is curious to know what happened to the other three hundred postcards. Incidentally it might be noted that only fifteen laymen accepted the invitation and the conference was given up.—J. A. M.

### CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS, BEING REPAIRED

Christ Church, Hope Mills, is undergoing repairs which will add greatly to its beauty and comfort. New plastering has replaced the old cracked walls, and a new floor is being laid. Both Sunday School and church services are being held in the parish house until repairs are completed.



## Convocation of Colored Workers

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor of Department  
New Bern, N. C.

### NEWS OF THE COLORED CONVOCAATION.

#### The Annual Meeting.

Since the last news was sent in for this column the Colored Convocation has had its annual meeting at Belhaven with St. Mary's Church. The meeting was one of the best in the history of the Convocation. The delegation was surprisingly large. The Rev. J. B. Brown, of St. Paul's Washington, was elected dean after serving faithfully for ten years as secretary. The Rev. Augustus Hawkins was elected secretary; and Mr. I. H. Smith, of New Bern, treasurer. The members of the Church and citizens entertained the meeting in a most commendable manner. The next meeting will be at St. Andrew's Church, Greenville.

#### Young People's Conference.

On August 4th, the annual Young People's Conference was held in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, with delegates present from most of the parishes and missions of the Convocation. The young people took hold with more enthusiasm this year, and carried on their meeting just as we had hoped they would. Miss Harriet Smith, of New Bern, was elected president; Miss Merrill Brown, of Washington, vice-president; Miss Lula Dixon, of New Bern, secretary; and John Herritage, Jr., of Fayetteville, treasurer. The next meeting will be at St. Paul's Church, Washington, N. C.

#### Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

At the time of the meeting of the Convocation of Colored Church workers, the Woman's Auxiliary also met. The business was characterized by much fruitful discussion and forward looking plans. The Bishop was present and addressed the body. It was resolved to become auxiliary to the National Council, and the president was instructed to write Miss Lindley in this connection. Mrs. R. I. Johnson, of New Bern, was re-elected president; Miss Henderson, of Fayetteville, vice-president; Mrs. Powell, of New Bern, secretary; and Mrs. Brown, of Washington, treasurer.

#### Mrs. Anna Richardson.

On Sunday, September 4th, the writer assisted the Revs. Griffith and McLeod at the funeral of Mrs. Anna Richardson at the Church of St. John the Evangelist at Edenton. The deceased was a member of St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, and was an active and loyal communicant. She was the wife of Moses Richardson, for many years superintendent of St. Mary's Church School, and the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Hawkins in whose house the Mission was founded 20 years ago. She was the sister of the Rev. Augustus Hawkins, priest-in-charge of our Mission at Williamston. She was a member of the choir and a zealous worker in the auxiliary. Her death was sudden and a great shock to all friends of the mission and the family. Besides her brothers and sisters who came from New York for the funeral there were many others from neighboring towns who attended the funeral.

#### Mrs. Carrie Isler.

Mrs. Carrie Isler, a member of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, died recently in Brooklyn. She was buried

from her home parish in New Bern. After making minor bequests, the residue of her estate, variously estimated, was left to St. Cyprian's Parish, New Bern, N. C.

#### Mrs. Rebecca Skinner.

Mrs. Rebecca Skinner, daughter of the late Israel Harris, who was for many years a lay reader and an outstanding layman of St. Cyprian's Parish, died recently in New Bern. She had resided in New York for many years. The members of her family have long been, and are today, active communicants and workers in the parish.

#### Share Your News With Others.

The clergy are requested to send in news of their churches, schools and other activities that through the medium of this column the whole Convocation may be informed and inspired to greater achievements. Send all news items to the editor of the department, the Rev. R. I. Johnson, New Bern, N. C. We would like to see also, at least a dozen readers of THE MISSION HERALD in each congregation. The members would be helped by reading the news.

This is the thirtieth year of the Voorhees Normal and Industrial School for Negroes, at Denmark, S. C., one of the most recent to come under Church auspices. It has been a part of the American Church Institute for Negroes since 1925.

### BOTH THE EAST AND WEST ARE POWERLESS.

Bishop Nicholai, of Serbia, in this country as the guest of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, preached in the Cathedral of St. John in New York in August. Coming from the Balkans, between the East and the West, he spoke of Orient and Occident as twins who have become separated from and suspicious of each other. He said, according to a newspaper report:

The East says it represents wisdom and the West says it represents power. The East has been striving all through the years to get more wisdom, and the West has been striving all through the years to get more and more power.

What is wrong with the East is that it lacks divine revelation and what is wrong with the West is that it lacks inspiration.

In consequence the wisdom of the East has sunken into a spiritual sadness, nothingness, idolatry, ignorance, and laziness. The power of the West has sunken into brutal wars, revolutions, suicides, divorce, fear, crime, troubles everywhere that cannot be settled merely by human power.

In the East the wisdom has been collected without Christ, and in the West the power has been collected without Christ. So both are powerless. Him who brings a better wisdom and a better power, Him who is wiser than the East and stronger than the West both have failed to heed, and as long as this is the case the East and the West always will be hostile to each other.

In all this clamor Christ soothingly whispers through the generations, "Without Me ye can do nothing." He is wiser than the East. He is stronger than the West. Christ ought to come to the East to clean their minds and to elevate their hearts. He ought to come to the West to instill more kindness, more brotherly love.

What we need today most of all is that Christ's revealed wisdom should rectify and vivify the wisdom of the East, and that His Divine inspiration should spiritualize the power of the West.

## The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
PresidentJ. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

## The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

## H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

## FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

REAL ESTATE -- FIRE INSURANCE

HANOVER B. &amp; L. ASSOCIATION

H. F. WILDER

Phone 631 207 Princess St., Wilmington, N. C.

## W. B. THORPE & CO.

Wilmington, N. C.

COAL AND BUILDING MATERIAL  
"CALL ON US"

The easiest way to save money is through

Co-Operative Building &amp; Loan Association

Organized 1898, Wilmington, N. C.

We Want You to Carry Shares with us

Jos. H. Hinton, Pres. -- Thos. H. Wright, Sec. &amp; Treas.

## E-F-I-R-D-'S

Wilmington's Largest and  
Finest Department Store.

PHONE - - - - 2520

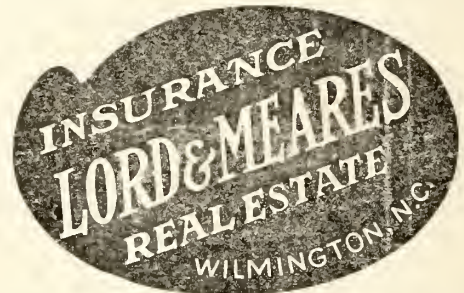
## W. A. BOWEN

Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Findings, Beautiful Shoes.



## ANSON ALLIGOOD

INC.

READY-TO-WEAR  
WILMINGTON, N. C.

M. B. DeROSSET

J. L. HAZLEHURST, Jr.

DeRosset & Hazlehurst  
REAL ESTATE - INSURANCE

Phone 1069, Wallace Building, Wilmington, N. C.

## STEP ON THE GAS.

A pleased dyspeptic is a store's best advertisement. We aim to please. Try a box of Bunting's Climax Gas Tablets. 60c at all first class drug stores.

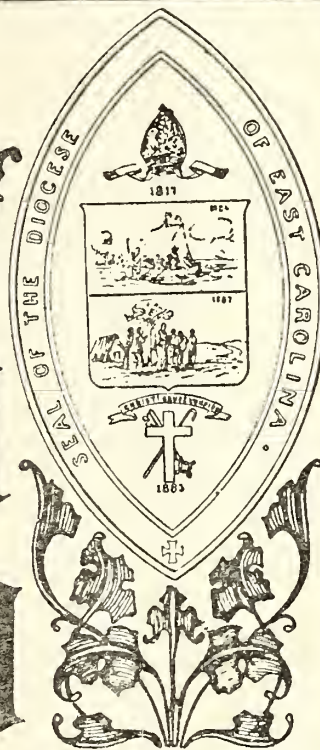
J. HICKS BUNTING DRUG CO.,  
Wilmington, N. C.



VOL. XLI.

No. 10.

# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

**THE CHURCH'S  
PROGRAM  
NUMBER**

**November, 1927**

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.



## St. Mary's School

### A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 13, 1927. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

**R. Geigler, Inc.**  
Church Furnishings, in all materials.  
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.  
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

## THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

### What Sewanee Stands For

#### THE EDUCATION OF THE WHOLE MAN—

His BODY, in a physical environment and training almost ideal.

His MIND, through courses in a scientifically curriculum, and through contact with a faculty strong in scholarship and personality.

His CHARACTER, through the constant influence of Christianity as expounded and exemplified in the life of the University Community.

#### THE MAKING OF A CITIZEN—

In theory, through the influence of that ideal of patriotism which we call the Sewanee Spirit.

In practice, through the dynamic living as a citizen in a community of which the student body constitutes the citizenship.

#### INDIVIDUALITY, ORIGINALITY, INITIATIVE

Taught to think independently, plan independently,  
but act as a community member.

For catalogue, address:  
The Vice-Chancellor, Sewanee, Tenn..

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.  
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President  
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1927.

No. 10.

## THE BISHOP'S MESSAGE

### An Urgent Call to Laudable Service

In this issue of the Mission Herald the Church's Program is presented from several viewpoints, and I trust that every member of our loyal diocesan family will read the Herald with unusual care and then pass the information on to others who have not had the opportunity of reading the story of the program.

What is the Church's Program? Is it an effort to secure a certain amount of money for the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad? Yes, it is that, but I am glad to tell you that it is far more than that. If it was nothing more than an effort to induce a certain number of parishes to give a certain amount of money in order that certain plans might be carried out, certain work maintained and certain salaries paid, it would be a worthy endeavor, though not an especially inspiring one, and one could not be blamed for a certain apathy and indifference in responding to the appeal of those of us who are directing the program. But when we realize that the Church's Program can be nothing less than the Program of Christ, we begin to see that it is the biggest thing in all the world and that it means our chance to enter into definite co-operation with the plans of our Lord and Master.

Our challenge to participation in the program is found in our Lord's own words in His own prayer, "Thy kingdom come on earth"; and in carrying out the program in our own little corner of the Vineyard, we are transforming our lip service into life service and actually helping our Master Christ to establish His Kingdom in Africa, China, Japan, and the islands of the sea. We are helping Him to bring light and peace and fullness of joy to those who sit in the great darkness of ignorance and sin, waiting for the light to come.

In our participation in the program we are helping to make a better nation, a better state and a better country. We are doing our bit for the youth of the country as they face the mighty problems of a restless and uncertain generation. We are carrying the Gospel of Jesus Christ, as this Church hath received it, to the neglected people of East Carolina. We are making it possible for small, devoted groups of people to have the service of their Church. We are helping to open doors to new avenues of service. We are making it possible for our faithful missionary clergy to transform, not only lives, but communities. We are joining forces with Christ as He searches so patiently for His lost sheep. We are establishing His Kingdom on earth. We are learning to know and to do His will.

I urge you, therefore, my beloved people to give yourselves with zeal and energy and consecrated devotion to the task committed to our hands.

I know your loyalty, your generosity, your fine sense of duty, and I am confident that you will respond with your material gifts and make the program in East Carolina a success financially, but may I urge you from the very depths of my heart to give yourselves more completely, more unreservedly to the service of Christ.

May the words of our lips find full expression in our lives when we say, "And here we offer and present unto thee, O Lord, ourselves, our souls and bodies, to be a reasonable, holy, and living sacrifice unto thee." And thus make the Church's Program, Christ's Program; and thus make Christ's Program our own program by loyalty to His will.

Faithfully and affectionately, your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

# THE STORY OF THE BUDGET

(By GEO. B. ELLIOTT.)

The editor has asked me to write a story of "the Budget." It is printed on the opposite page of this paper—a set of dry looking figures which, according to the dictionary, constitute "a statement of probable income and expenditures." It is that; but it is more. It is a record of the hopes, the aspirations and the intentions of a part of God's Church; and in it you may find both interest and inspiration. Let's look and see.

At the bottom you will find "Expectations—1928." That is the possible income. The first item, \$54,648, is what the diocese will receive if every parish and mission pays its apportioned share. The next, \$3,000, is interest we will receive from investments. The third, \$5,200, is what the General Church will pay back to us out of the fund we contribute to her work. The total is \$67,848—if everybody pays—and we receive \$5,000 from other sources. That is the sum total that the diocese may hope to expend in God's work this year. How can it best be spent to accomplish the greatest good?

Every "going concern," as the business man styles it, must first take account of two items, operating expense and maintenance costs. The diocese is no exception.

Let us look at our operating expense. Take the following items: (8) Salary of Treasurer, \$500; (9) Printing and postage, \$100; (14) Maintenance of diocesan office, \$400; (20) Salary of stenographer, \$1,200; and (21) Auditing books and bond, \$50. The total is \$2,250. The amount to be collected and paid out is \$67,774. The cost of administration is, therefore, a little over 3 per cent. A trust company, engaged in similar work of collecting and disbursing incomes would certainly charge 5 per cent. This item—operating expense—therefore seems all right.

Look now at the maintenance items: (7) Maintenance of Bishop's house, \$300. The Treasurer's Report shows the value of our real estate as \$28,900. The allowance for maintenance is about 1 per cent—not extravagant. The other items under this head are (15) Insurance, \$500; and (18) Interest, \$300. The total is \$1,100. The "business" needs more, but the income will not permit it.

The next set of items that must be considered by a "going concern" is "cost of production." The business of the diocese is the spread of Christ's Kingdom, and its production record is measured by the number of souls it brings to a knowledge of God. The items under this head lead us into the fields where real interest abounds. Look at them and let your imagination take you back of the dry figures and picture for yourself what they really mean.

Actively engaged in this "production work" is our Bishop. (2) His salary, \$6,000; (5) Office expenses, \$300; and (6) Travel expenses, \$300, are expenditures for our main purpose. The expense items are meagre. Clerical assistance is absolutely essential if he is to do his work, and \$300 a year is not a large allowance. And suppose you had to travel continuously ten months of the year? Could you do it on \$300? I think not.

Similarly engaged is the Executive Secretary. His work as missionary, as assistant to the Bishop, and as aid to any who need his efficient help costs the diocese (19) \$3,000.

Other items in this class are the cost of our own Diocesan Convention: (10) \$300; Salary of secretary, \$250;

(11) Expenses of Diocesan Convention, \$300; (12) Printing of Journal, \$350; and (13) Expenses of committees, \$300—the last item including also the expenses of the Executive Council for its several meetings during the year. The cost of publishing the Mission Herald, (22) \$600, properly falls in this classification and is moderate, considering the result. So also as to the cost of Student Secretary at North Carolina College for Women, (23) \$85; Items (16) Provincial Synod assessment, \$439; and (17) General Convention assessment, \$200; are our contributions to similar work of the General Church. These items are fixed and must be met.

Now go back to item (1). General Program, \$16,700. The General Church has a budget for 1927 of \$3,510,000. Our proportion of this is only \$11,700. No one can think that an unreasonable share, especially as we get back \$5,200 for work in our diocese. The budget of the General Church covers only such work as is now in progress. If it is to advance, more money is required. So it is asking \$1,500,000 for Advance Work. Our proportion is only \$5,000. These two sums, aggregating \$16,700.00 cover all that this diocese is asked for God's work beyond our borders.

And then, items (3) and (4). The first of these, (3) \$34,000, covers our part of the support of forty clergy and lay workers engaged in God's work in our diocese. The second, (4) \$1,500.00, is the premium we pay the Church Pension Fund that these faithful men may be assured a pension of \$600 per year on retirement, or their widows \$300 a year after their course here is run. What salaries do they receive, you ask? Little enough—\$1,800 and rectory for white, and \$1,500 for colored. The Committee on Evaluation this year recommended a minimum of \$2,100 for white married clergy, and our Convention approved it, but the income, as yet, has not been sufficient to adopt it. If we receive all that is promised for 1928 we can do so.

When one thinks of these forty men and women here, and of the hundreds in the far corners of the earth, giving themselves to God's work, yet trying to live and rear families on these modest stipends, and then turns to his own family, his children, and his ambitions for them, how can he hesitate? Why should our children have more than the children of God's workers? Are their ambitions less dear than ours? Like the Twelve, they are sent forth with no money in their purses, and, like the Twelve, they are "Laborers worthy of their hire." It is not strictly part of the Budget, but one thought behind this item is irresistible: if you and I fail to produce this \$34,000 by paying our pledges, some good man, some faithful mother, or a little child must "do without." There are a thousand other thoughts behind these dry figures, soul stirring, romantic, pathetic thoughts—mostly pathetic. Think them out for yourself!

The Rev. Frederick B. Drane, who was Archdeacon of the Yukon from 1921 to 1926, and a native of Edenton, N. C., has been discharged from St. Joseph's Sanatorium, Asheville, and is now continuing his cure for tuberculosis at his home in Asheville. He hopes to be able to take up parochial work in North Carolina after spending the winter in convalescence.



## BUDGET 1928.

## Diocese of East Carolina.

(1) General Church Program Quota -----	\$16,700.00
(Budget \$11,700.00—Advance Work \$5,00.00).	
(2) Salary of the Bishop -----	6,000.00
(3) Salaries of missionary clergy and other of the diocese -----	34,000.00
(4) Pension assessments—missionary clergy--	1,500.00
(5) Office expense—Bishop -----	300.00
(6) Travel expense—Bishop -----	300.00
(7) Maintenance Bishop's house -----	400.00
(8) Salary of Treasurer -----	500.00
(9) Printing and postage -----	100.00
(10) Salary of Secretary of Annual Convention	250.00
(11) Expense of Annual Convention -----	300.00
(12) Printing Journal -----	350.00
(13) Expenses—committees -----	300.00
(14) Maintenance diocesan office -----	400.00
(15) Insurance -----	500.00
(16) Provincial Synod assessment -----	439.00
(17) General Convention assessment -----	200.00
(18) Interest -----	300.00
(19) Salary of Executive Secretary -----	3,000.00
(20) Salary of Miss Mary Hardin -----	1,200.00
(21) Mission Herald -----	600.00
(22) Auditing books and bond -----	50.00
(23) Student Secretary—N. C. College for Wo- men -----	85.00
<b>Total -----</b>	<b>\$67,774.00</b>

## Expectations—1928.

Apportionments of Parishes and Missions-----	\$54,648.00
Specials and interest -----	3,000.00
Appropriation—General Church -----	5,200.00
Other sources -----	5,000.00
<b>Total -----</b>	<b>\$67,848.00</b>

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program, Diocesan and General  
to October 31st, 1927.

Location	Parish	Apportionment	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's -----		\$ 8000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James' -----		11040.00	8,243.74	807.33
Woodville, Grace Church -----		500.00	-----	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's -----		100.00	75.00	11.00
Winterville, St. Luke's -----		200.00	160.00	26.00
SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's -----		700.00	335.00	131.79
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church -----		2415.00	460.34	386.79
Fayetteville, St. John's -----		4300.00	1,350.00	326.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's -----		1500.00	851.00	77.07
Greenville, St. Paul's -----		2100.00	700.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity -----		1000.00	-----	104.00
Kinston, St. Mary's -----		2500.00	614.40	43.00
New Bern, Christ Church -----		4000.00	800.00	462.73
Plymouth, Grace Church -----		700.00	100.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's -----		4500.00	2,050.00	335.14
Wilmington, St. John's -----		3000.00	2,050.60	200.26
Wilmington, St. Paul's -----		1995.00	945.61	150.00
Windsor, St. Thomas -----		600.00	100.00	48.50

## THIRD

Ayden, St. James' -----	320.00	85.00	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's -----	600.00	326.02	90.00
Belhaven, St. James' -----	500.00	211.68	83.14
Bonnerton, St. John's -----	100.00	83.53	-----
Clinton, St. Paul's -----	400.00	75.00	108.18
Gatesville, St. Mary's -----	200.00	58.76	14.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's -----	100.00	26.72	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's -----	350.00	213.00	35.00
Southport, St. Philip's -----	250.00	50.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent -----	300.00	-----	40.00
Winton, St. John's -----	200.00	25.00	14.77
Columbia, St. Andrews -----	300.00	165.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel -----	530.00	150.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's -----	125.00	110.00	12.65
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas -----	200.00	150.00	-----
Warsaw, Calvary -----	80.00	18.60	-----
Whiteville, Grace -----	90.00	19.10	25.90
Yeatville, St. Matthew's -----	100.00	4.50	35.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents' -----	100.00	40.00	13.55
Morehead City, St. Andrew's -----	70.00	39.05	2.41
Swan Quarter, Calvary -----	60.00	19.50	12.83

## FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas' -----	100.00	-----	-----
Aurora, Holy Cross -----	500.00	-----	57.11
Bath, St. Thomas' -----	100.00	30.70	11.27
Chocowinity, Trinity -----	100.00	-----	6.80
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's -----	200.00	66.95	54.05
Grifton, St. John's -----	250.00	-----	22.81
Hope Mills, Christ Church -----	150.00	40.00	35.00
Jessama, Zion -----	125.00	49.93	35.71
Lake Landing, St. George's -----	250.00	17.30	-----
New Bern, St. Cyprian's -----	400.00	270.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's -----	100.00	55.00	45.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents' -----	240.00	-----	35.00
'Vanceboro, St. Paul's -----	50.00	-----	8.89
Wilmington, Good Shepherd -----	300.00	117.95	310.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's -----	200.00	149.50	50.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's -----	105.00	100.00	5.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's -----	25.00	25.00	-----
Edenton, St. John's -----	150.00	70.00	30.00
Edward, Redeemer -----	25.00	-----	-----
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's -----	25.00	3.50	10.50
Fairfield, All Saint's -----	25.00	20.00	-----
Faison, St. Gabriel's -----	50.00	50.00	-----
Kinston, St. Augustine's -----	50.00	15.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity -----	100.00	100.00	-----
North West, All Soul's -----	50.00	-----	-----
Sladesville, St. John's -----	30.00	-----	-----
Sunbury, St. Peter's -----	75.00	-----	17.72
Trenton, Grace Church -----	125.00	32.50	30.00
Washington, St. Paul's -----	150.00	-----	28.26
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's -----	100.00	-----	40.07
Aurora, St. Jude's -----	50.00	10.00	15.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's -----	40.00	10.00	21.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's -----	100.00	-----	-----
Greenville, St. Andrew's -----	50.00	22.00	-----
Jasper, St. Thomas' -----	50.00	28.80	10.46
Kinston, Christ Church -----	75.00	75.00	31.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas' -----	50.00	25.00	-----
Oriental, St. Thomas' -----	10.00	10.00	-----
Pikeville, Mission -----	50.00	-----	-----
Pollocksville, Mission -----	48.00	17.50	8.01
Robersonville, Mission -----	25.00	-----	-----
Roper, St. Ann's -----	25.00	19.87	1.75
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's -----	65.00	15.00	5.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius' -----	30.00	-----	2.51
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission -----	15.00	-----	-----
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission -----	20.00	8.00	7.00

<b>Total -----</b>	<b>\$54,653.00</b>	<b>\$24,737.70</b>	<b>\$5,299.76</b>
Amount due to October 31st—10 months -----			\$15,540.00
Paid by Parishes and Missions -----		\$24,737.70	
Paid by Church Schools -----		5,299.76	
<b>Total -----</b>			<b>\$30,037.46</b>
Balance due -----			<b>\$15,502.54</b>

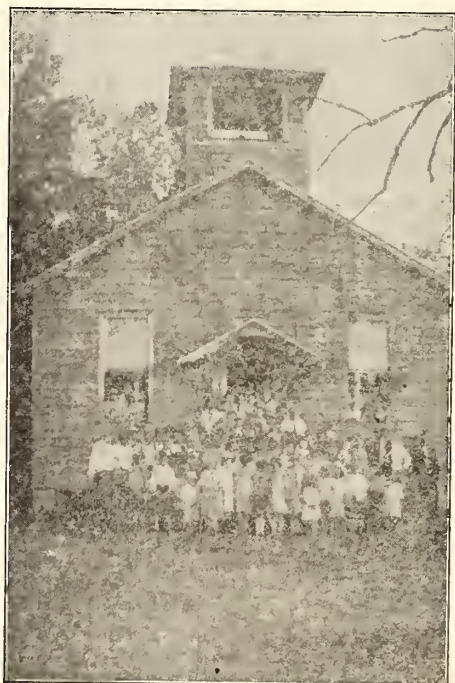
Tuberculosis cost the State over \$15,000,000 last year.  
—P. P. McCain, M. D., head of the State Sanatorium.

## A MODERN MIRACLE---A TRANSFORMED COMMUNITY

(By the REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

"One of the finest pieces of work that has been done in East Carolina since I became Bishop," is the characterization that Bishop Darst gives the mission work that is being conducted on the shores of Lake Phelps in Washington and Tyrrell Counties, N. C., by the Rev. Charles E. Williams. A real miracle has been performed. As one hears the story of how the work began and sees the transforming power that has remade the whole community his heart swells with emotion, his eyes become moistened, his very soul is humbled, and he stands electrified in wonderment at the power of Christ to redeem the lives of men and women. It is, indeed, a beautiful spectacle. It is thrilling and defies perfect description.

This extraordinary work, known as Galilee Mission, is about seven miles south of Creswell. It is located on the northern shore of Lake Phelps, which is one of the undeveloped bodies of water, yet one of the most charming in the eastern section of North Carolina. The lake abounds in the finest fish of all sorts and is surrounded by as fertile land as America affords. The nearby farms use no commercial fertilizer under corn, and but very little under cotton; and these are the principal crops. Strange to say, the surface of the lake is higher than the surrounding country, excepting of course the land right at the edge of the water; and there is no drainage except canals dug by slaves of another generation. Because of the natural setting, the character of the people and the beautiful lake, the mission was named after the Sea of Galilee, which was the scene of so much of our Lord's preaching and healing.



GALILEE MISSION ON LAKE PHELPS, TYRRELL COUNTY.

The large plantation on which the mission is located is known as the Somerset farm. This extensive domain was formerly owned by Mr. Josiah Collins, a devoted churchman of the old school. Many years before the Civil War, Mr. Collins engaged the services of a young tutor from the North, who, coming into contact with the Church as a member of Mr. Collins' household, entered the ministry, and is lovingly known today as the Rt. Rev. Augustus Watson, D. D., first Bishop of East Carolina. The marks of slavery can be seen there today. There is the old home with its stately trees where lived the benevolent proprietor, who had a real interest in the welfare of his people. The slaves' quarters, the private hospital, the commissary, the bakery, the storage houses and the stables, still remain, though in a dilapidated condition. The farm is tilled by white tenants, that ever increasing band of migrants whose social condition and economic life are a growing concern to the State of North Carolina. They move rather aimlessly from one farm to another, ever hoping to find a better condition; but after many disappointments a large number of them sink, disillusioned into the Slough of Despair.

Before the Mission was opened a few years ago the community was afflicted with the drink evil; and in many cases there was unrelieved destitution and want. Lawlessness was rife and sin abounded. Because of the terrible condition of the roads, particularly in the winter time and the lack of interest of their fellow citizens, there was no school or church within reasonable distance of the children. Some of the children as old as twelve years could neither read nor write. Would you ever dream that such unwholesome conditions existed in North Carolina, the state that has advertised virtues to the fifth degree?

A tragic side of this story is the fact that so many of us have become hardened to these ignoble conditions of social and economic slavery, and believe them to be perfectly Christian. But the Spirit of the Lord will not allow His people to live in these conditions without troubling somebody's conscience. He will not allow us to worship formally every Sunday and give alms in a perfunctory manner, and then forget our brothers in destitution. Christ meant that His Kingdom should be a brotherhood wherein all men might move with freedom, and He will be satisfied with nothing else. Charles D. Williams, late Bishop of Michigan, said, "The Church must cut straight down through all the strata of society; she must break through all crusts and limitations of class consciousness of whatever sort; she must forswear all exclusive dependence on special clientages; she must open and keep open the way for free circulation of the red blood of a common humanity throughout all the arteries and veins of our sadly divided body—political, social, and industrial. She must not fawn upon or be patronized by the classes; she must not truckle to the masses; but she must be the friend and the lover of all that is human."

Galilee Mission began one Sunday afternoon, a few years ago, when the minister from Creswell, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, as he was visiting the lake section, found an old man in a helpless condition on the banks of one of the large canals that drain the lake. The old man was so appreciative of the tender and affectionate care received that the minister was inspired to begin the mis-



sion. The old man was converted, and became the first candidate for Confirmation. Ever since that glorious Sunday afternoon, the mission has been growing by leaps and bounds. There are now one hundred members on the roll of the Sunday School, and the church has twenty-two communicants. There is a day school taught by Miss Lona Bell Weatherly that ministers to twenty-five children. A twelve-year old boy who could neither read nor write attends the school, and has made an exemplary scholar. Miss Weatherly is a capable young woman of finest Christian ideals and character and has made a definite and permanent contribution to the life of the people by whom she is greatly loved. The school is operated five days each week, and divine service is conducted every Sunday afternoon.

One Sunday afternoon I went with Mr. Williams and preached to the congregation. In all my ministry I never preached to a more appreciative people. They were eager for the Word of God, and listened attentively. Some seventy-five attended the service. The behavior of the children was noticeably good, and the respect and reverence of the parents pronounced. After the service I talked to the individual men of the congregation, and found them bright, impressionable and aspiring. They have perfectly good Anglo-Saxon blood coursing through their veins. They have been more sinned against than sinned. They have been abused and deserted by a civilization that is still largely pagan at heart and in mind.

It is the high and solemn duty of the Church to help these people, and the whole Church may well be proud of the Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps. It is no wonder that the Bishop thinks it is one of the greatest accomplishments during his episcopate. Nothing is greater than helping, by the Grace of God, to develop the personalities of God's children; and that is what is being done on Lake Phelps. Part of our contribution to the Church's Program will be used to further such noble endeavor. May He, whose work it is, move you to give with liberality and with understanding.

The attractive mission house was made possible through the generous gift of Mrs. William A. Graham, of Edenton, N. C.

#### CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, TAKES FORWARD STEP.

A forward step has been taken by Christ Church, New Bern, in the installation of an acousticon set in the church to enable persons of defective hearing to listen to sermons. The Rev. Guy H. Madara, the rector, recently announced the installation. The transmitter was installed in the pulpit with six sets of receivers in the pews. Other receiving sets will be installed from time to time as the need arises. This is the first time that such steps have been taken in this section to make it possible for persons whose hearing is below normal to hear sermons. It is thought that this is the only acousticon in service in the state. The set has been tested and found satisfactory. The average person, through use of the set, is enabled to hear a faint whisper from the pulpit.

We have received a copy of St. Mary's Messenger, parish news sheet of St. Mary's Church, Kinston. It is well done, and we wish for it a prosperous career. It will be published only as the need justifies it.

#### WE APPRECIATE THE ENCOURAGEMENT.

I receive and read the Mission Herald regularly. As I know the stumbling blocks, the hills to climb and the valleys to bridge, I am writing this letter to say to you that you are putting out a most interesting, readable and churchly paper. I always look forward to the monthly visit of the Mission Herald with a great deal of pleasure. Keep up the good work! Val. H. Sessions, Editor, the Church News, Diocese of Mississippi.

#### OPENING OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, 1927-28.

A simple service, with a talk of welcome by Bishop Cheshire, marked the beginning of the eighty-sixth session of Saint Mary's School. In addition to the Bishop, the rector, the Rev. Warren W. Way and the Rev. Messrs. Barber, Lane, Gould and Lackey, of the local clergy, were present in the chancel of the chapel.

The Bishop's address was largely of an historical nature. He explained that he was acting for the newly appointed president of the Board of Trustees, Bishop Penick, who was not able to be present. In his name he extended a welcome to teachers and students. Bishop Cheshire declared that after thirty years of service as president of the Board of Trustees he felt that the time had come for a change of responsibility to a younger man. He spoke of the great changes that had come about at Saint Mary's in these thirty years and sketched the work accomplished by the various rectors of the school during that time. He mentioned first Dr. Bennett Smedes, of blessed memory, who had inherited the school from his father and under whom the school had become the property of the diocese of North and South Carolina; of Dr. Bratton, whose lovable personality renewed and kept alive the old spirit of St. Mary's; of Mr. DuBose, who felt strongly the necessity of doing away with the debt incurred in the purchase of the school property and of his sincerity and faithfulness in the administration of the affairs of the school; of Dr. George W. Lay, as a wonderful organizer and a well equipped school man, who put the school upon a strong scholastic basis and with courageous determination undertook the difficult task of the erection of the wing buildings; finally of the present rector, the Rev. Warren W. Way, and his plans for the further development of the school. Bishop Cheshire in closing alluded to the duty of the present faculty and student body in shouldering the heritage of the faithful laborers who have gone before.

Saint Mary's has this year a big enrollment of almost two hundred resident students, about half of whom are North Carolinians, the other half coming from eighteen other states. Extensive repairs and improvements in equipment have been made in the buildings and grounds during the summer. The outlook for the 1927-28 session is a bright one.

The fall Get-Together meeting of Pitt County was held in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, October 18th. The meeting was opened with a celebration of the Holy Communion by the rector, the Rev. H. G. England. Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, presided. Upon recommendation of the nominating committee, Mrs. H. A. Bost, of Greenville, was elected president of the group. The vocal solo by Mrs. M. V. Jones was very pleasing. Luncheon was served by the hostess Auxiliary in the home of Mrs. J. W. Joyner.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA  
Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.  
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Business Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## OUR BRAVE DEAD.

On every battle field there ought to be erected a beautiful white marble monument, reaching unto the sky, to perpetuate the memory of the gallant soldiers who, with faces grim and eyes set, marched over carnage without fear, forgetful of personal safety, to fight that some lofty principle might live. These fallen heroes are articulate only to the few. The rabble soon forget their ideals and are deaf to their voices. Only one in a thousand can hear them sing, like Lt. Col. Dr. John McCrae:

"We are the dead.  
Short days ago we lived,  
Felt dawn, saw sunset glow,  
Loved and were loved  
And now we lie in Flanders fields.

"Take up the quarrel with the foe,  
To you from falling hands we throw the Torch.  
Be yours to hold it high;  
If ye break faith with us who die,  
We shall not sleep,  
Though poppies grow in Flanders fields."

Alongside the white monument there should be a black monument, short and stumpy-like. Upon it should be engraved, "The Cause of War: Ignorance." G. F. C.

## STUPIDITY VERSUS WISDOM.

In our study there hangs a picture that constantly reminds us that stupidity often over-rules wisdom. It is the picture of our military company, some three hundred strong, during the World War. There were some fine men in that company! But there was no brotherhood. We were marshalled together to fight our fellow man, and we were a profane lot, chafing, cursing and blaspheming because we were as dumb cattle herded together and our personalities were submerged beneath the damnable military discipline. It was a sickening and loathsome experience.

But why does the picture remind us that stupidity often over-rules real wisdom? Because in the year 1914 there were a lot of rulers who thought that the way to get world peace was by loudly clashing swords and stirring drums. Such thought is not yet dead. There are still those who put their trust in the sword, forgetting or never knowing that those who take up the sword shall by the sword perish. When world leaders believe that all domination should be of the militaristic variety, then and there sheerest stupidity triumphs over wisdom. With one or two exceptions, the world for the past generation has been ruled by such men, who, because of their narrow horizon, have been more interested in the material welfare of their respective little nations than in the brotherhood of man or the fatherhood of God.

Why keep a picture that makes us hate? Because it is the hate of war; and, if it were not for the picture and its associations, we might love war. That is the reason another world war right now is impossible. The ex-soldiers are sick of it, and the war lords cannot have wars when soldiers are sick of their stupidity.

G. F. C.

## THE FLAG OF THE WORLD.

The flag of a nation is the symbol of what distinguishes that nation from all others. It stands for the special national genius, the particular national history, the achievements in which the soul of that nation has expressed itself. It is the focus of all our memories of the nation's past and of all our hopes for its future. A flag is thus a symbol of nationality.

The Cross of Christ is the symbol of things that may be common to all nations. It stands for a spirit that all may possess, a heritage that belongs to all, a loyalty in which all men may share, a future for which all may labor. The cross is potentially a symbol of humanity.

The largest single problem before the world today is the problem of reconciling these two sets of interests. In working towards a solution we may set before ourselves either one of two quite different ideals. The first is the ideal of internationalism, spelled as one word. Seeking this ideal we shall work for the breaking down of national frontiers, the suppression of national differences, the oblivion of national histories. We shall aim at a merging of the nations in a world state in which the different national identities are lost and disappear. This conception may easily pass over into an ideal of standardization—of having all the human race wear the same sort of trousers, read the same newspapers, think the same thoughts speak the same language, presumably some form of Esperanto. An altogether appalling world to contemplate.

The second, and, I believe, the better, is the ideal of inter-nationalism, spelled with a hyphen. It would preserve the national units, conserve and cultivate the special



values each has developed, leave untouched their historic prides, emphasize their special features and characteristics—lest one good custom should corrupt the world and make it an unbearably dull place to live in. Serving this ideal, we shall work not to merge the nations, but to make them Christian. We shall labor to remove the causes of friction, to create the spirit of brotherhood, to unite the peoples of the earth in a common effort to realize in private, public and inter-national life the principles of Jesus Christ. We shall, in a word, look towards this result—that the flags of the nations shall continue to wave and that the Cross shall become THE FLAG OF THE WORLD.—Rev. W. Cosby Bell, D. D., in an Armistice Day Address, delivered to the student body of the Virginia Seminary.

#### A GREAT ERA IN SIGHT.

We believe that East Carolina stands upon the threshold of an era of unprecedented prosperity. Never in her history was there such wide-spread interest in religion. All over the diocese men and women converse fervently and intelligently regarding the religion of Jesus Christ, and show interest in His affairs. They are eager to hear the Word expounded. Recently a large country church was practically filled at a regular Sunday evening service. Last Sunday evening at widely separated points two congregations overflowed our church buildings, one retired to the Methodist church, which was sufficiently large, while the other on account of the lateness of the hour had to remain and turn away many. The laymen's meeting at Kinston the 30th of October was attended by representatives from all over the diocese, and the interest and zeal shown indicate the presence of a vital religion. Many of our finest young men are considering the blessed ministry as their life's work. All over the diocese men and women are seeking after the higher and nobler things of life. Read the various articles in this issue on the Church's Program to see how keenly observant and aspiring are the laymen. Everywhere our physical equipment is increasing at a rapid rate, because consecrated men and women have tired of inadequate facilities. Several parish houses are in course of construction, and others are being planned. Several of our country Church Schools have more than one-hundred pupils, and two or three have over one-hundred and fifty pupils. Our ability to use our opportunity is dependent in large measure upon each individual paying his or her part of the quota, parochial and diocesan. The task of going forward is not the work of a few, but the responsibility of each individual in the diocese. Let's not stand still, but go forward! G. F. C.

#### CHURCH KALENDAR, NOVEMBER-DECEMBER, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Nov. 13—22nd Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Nov. 20—Sunday next before Advent	(Green)
Nov. 24—Thanksgiving Day	(White)
Nov. 27—1st Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
Nov. 30—S. Andrew, Apostle	(Red)
Dec. 4—2nd Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
Dec. 11—3rd Sunday in Advent	(Violet)

#### ARE THE CLERGY A COSMIC FOOTBALL?

When a church statistician recently stated that "the total yearly loss of Protestant churches in the United States would approximate about half a million," many were unduly alarmed because they thought less Protestantism meant more Romanism, and some believed the statement to mean the coming of anti-Christ and the rapid decay of the spiritual life.

It appears now that the church statistician was in error. The Federal Council of Churches published a statement of figures, representing twenty-five leading denominations, which shows that the Protestant churches have grown almost fifty per cent during the past twenty years and that the relative growth has been 9.9 per cent greater than the growth of population.

There is really no cause for undue alarm. Mere figures have never indicated spiritual life. During the Middle Ages everybody in some countries was a nominal member of the church, and during that period of the world's history there was practically no spiritual life among the common run of men. It was lack of the spiritual life in the affairs of men that drove St. Francis of Assisi, to deny the world altogether and Martin Luther to nail his famous theses on the door of the Castle Church at Wittenberg.

A writer in the "Tar Heel," University of North Carolina student publication, uses the statement of the church statistician as a point of departure to direct an animadversion against the clergy in general. There is an element of humor in the situation, for the "saver of souls" has become a sort of "good-natured goat." The clergy have ever been a sort of cosmic football to be kicked about by anyone who happens to be disturbed by some statistical ramification.

We believe that most clergy are unaffected by such animadversions, because they receive their strength from quite a different source. They hardly feel that the whole profession is going down hill because of one set of figures, nor do they despair greatly when one decrepit fellow is sentenced to the penitentiary for bigamy. These isolated instances hardly warrant promiscuous generalizations. Many young men have been attracted to the ministry because of its clean record, and they know the Christian religion need not apologize for its existence.

An offense that seems to bother most the collegiate writers is the thought that the clergy are hostile towards the conclusions of modern science and are prone to ruminate upon a life hereafter while men all around them are dying of social rot. There are individuals against whom such a charge would apply, but certainly not to the whole class, or even a majority of the clergy. We have just read a sermon, "The Cause of the Present Uneasiness in the Christian Church," by the Rev. Dr. Charles E. Jefferson, that is as acutely sensitive to the modern issues of scientific learning as anything could possibly be. What about the endeavors of Dr. Fosdick, of New York City, Dr. Brown, of Yale University, Dr. Poteat, of Wake Forest, Bishop Tucker, Sr., of Virginia, and a thousand others whom we could name, who have kept abreast of the times and can hold their own brilliantly in intelligent conversation of the biggest and most engrossing topics of the times, whether they be in the realm of biology, sociology, philosophy, the problems of world peace, or in the realm of the spiritual? G. F. C.

Subscribe to the MISSION HERALD.

## PERSONAL ITEMS

Bishop Darst and the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., attended the Synod in Columbus, Ga., and report an enjoyable meeting.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, of Wilmington, preached in Trinity Church, Chocowinity, Sunday evening, October 30th.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, delivered the invocation at the Tyson Family reunion in Farmville, November 2.

We rejoice to write that the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, N. C., who has been quite ill with pneumonia, is now on the road to recovery.

We are happy to report that the Rev. Archer Boogher, rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, who was ill and spent part of his vacation in a Richmond hospital, is greatly improved.

The Rev. Guy H. Madara, of New Bern, held a mission in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, the week of October 23rd. The services were well attended and much was done towards deepening the consecration of all the Christian people of the town.

The Rev. Walter Noe, of Wilmington, conducted a conference on the Church's Program, and the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, conducted one on Evangelism, at the Colored Convocation which met in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, October 20th.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, conducted a ten-day mission in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, N. C., beginning Thursday, October 20th. At the closing service, Sunday evening, October 30th, Bishop Darst preached, and the rector, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, presented five candidates for Confirmation.

The Rev. Dr. John M. Robeson, former rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va., has assumed charge of Grace Church, Plymouth. He was a classmate of Bishop Darst and a chaplain in the Second North Carolina Infantry in Mexico in 1916. We give him a most cordial welcome back to East Carolina and hope he may see his way clear to remain with us.

The following attended the Wilmington Convocation in Kinston: Bishop Darst; the Rev. Alexander Miller, dean; the Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., secretary and treasurer; the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, Kinston; the Rev. Howard Alligood and the Rev. Archer Boogher, of Fayetteville; the Rev. H. D. Cone, of Clinton; the Rev. W. O. Cone, of Goldsboro; the Rev. Walter R. Noe, executive secretary of the diocese; and Messrs. W. L. Hardy and Jasper E. Newman, of Seven Springs, J. M. Lord, of Kinston, T. C. Partrick, of Clinton, W. O. S. Sutherland, of Wilmington, and T. G. Whitfield, of Kinston.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, of Creswell, recently immersed two candidates for Baptism in the Albemarle Sound.

The Wilmington Convocation, which met in Kinston, October 31, re-elected the Rev. Alexander Miller as dean, and the Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., as secretary and treasurer.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., was recently elected president of the North Carolina Orphanage Association, in recognition of his outstanding usefulness in orphanage work.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden, will attend the College of Preachers of the National Cathedral, Washington, D. C., the week of November 14th. The aim of this particular session will be to prepare for Advent preaching. Instruction will be given by the Rev. Dr. Fosbroke, Dean of the General Theological Seminary, New York City, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D. C. L., Warden. The College recently received a \$250,000 building and the provision of an annual income of \$50.00.

### KINSTON HAS GOOD CHURCH SCHOOL.

The increased attendance at Church School has been most gratifying during the past several weeks. On Sunday, October 2nd, one hundred and fourteen scholars were present. We have nine classes for children; a Men's Bible Class, taught by Mr. G. V. Cowper; and a Woman's Bible Class, taught by the Rector. Mr. D. F. Wooten is Superintendent of the School, and under his efficient and inspiring leadership we hope to make our Church School one of the best in the Diocese. The Church School meets at 9:45 A. M. Do you attend? If not, why not?—St. Mary's Messenger.

### OUR DIOCESAN NEWSPAPER.

As vice-chairman of our diocesan Department of Religious Education I feel that it is my duty and privilege to urge every Church family to subscribe to the Mission Herald.

This issue goes free to all. As a permanent policy this free distribution would not be wise. People do not value highly that which costs them nothing. The price of a cigar, an ice cream cone, a package of chewing gum, or a soft drink once in eighteen days, will bring you an account of our diocesan work for a year. Few are so poor as to be unable to afford this much, though very many plead poverty as an excuse.

Without interest there will be little action. Intelligent information creates interest and furnishes a logical reason for our activities. Few understand adequately what the Church is doing or why they are asked to help. If you can acquire this intelligent knowledge, you will become a more enthusiastic helper.

Please subscribe to the Mission Herald and persuade others to do likewise. Send \$1.00 to the Rev. G. F. Cameron, Ayden, N. C., or hand it to your rector or to the parish agent. Do it now!

GEORGE W. LAY.



# A SOLEMN OBLIGATION RESTS UPON US

(By C. C. CHADBOURN).

"Go ye into all the world, and preach the Gospel to every creature!" That last command given to the Eleven just before the Ascension is just as obligatory now as on that morning 1900 years ago. It has come down through the ages with all the force of a divine mandate, growing in importance as the need for its observance increased, and being more and more obeyed by those who profess and call themselves Christians. It is most frequently used as an argument for foreign missions. But may we not interpret the word "foreign" as not altogether of national significance, but also applicable to those foreign to all knowledge of Christ, for in every community, sad commentary though it is on our Christian progress, there are yet many who have no knowledge of Him that hath called us to glory and virtue.

Foreign missions, it is true, are absolutely necessary. It is frightful to contemplate what would have been the condition of the world today, had the Apostles taken the narrow view that their duty lay solely within the confines of their own country, but "preach the Gospel to every creature" is broad enough to make it imperative that we minister to the spiritual needs of those within our reach.

St. John's, Fayetteville, has missions, probably typical of many others, St. Phillip's, at Campbellton, Christ

Church, Hope Mills, and Good Shepherd at Tolar-Hart Village. These are in charge of the Rev. Howard Alligood, who is well known in the diocese as being capable of filling this difficult position, and it is difficult. His people are hard working factory operatives for the most part, with little time for rest and recreation. They have practically no time for study and reading. As a consequence about the only opportunity they get to know anything about the "glad tidings of great joy" is through the ministrations of Mr. Alligood and the limited few he can summon to his assistance. Those of us who have been reared in comfortable, happy homes: we, who have received the benefits of education and association and had the advantages of Church environment from our earliest years, know little about the problems with which one is confronted when he attempts to cope with people who have enjoyed none of these blessings. A solemn obligation rests upon us, a bounden duty, nay rather a sacred privilege, to support this work in every way within our power. And if we cannot go into the field, cannot take actual part in the work, we can, at least, keep in close touch with it and speak words of encouragement and understanding sympathy and provide of our means, as God hath prospered us, to help carry the Message to every person who might otherwise have no means of hearing it.

## NEWS OF THE DIOCESE.

The Edenton Convocation will be held at Windsor, November 15th to 17th, a large attendance is expected.

The sermon of the Wilmington Convocation was preached by the Rev. Alexander Miller, of Wilmington, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, Sunday evening, October 30th.

The Rev. J. B. Gible, rector of Good Shepherd Parish, Wilmington, recently had the benediction of the candleabra candles which will be used each Sunday morning and evening. Members of the congregation will furnish the candles in memory of some loved one.

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, which is the largest rural league in the diocese, recently gave a program to emphasize Sewanee (the University of the South).

The congregation of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, recently enjoyed an oyster supper given by the vestrymen. Messrs. J. W. Joyner and J. N. Gregory were in charge. The Rev. H. G. England welcomed the guests, and several talks were made by the officers of the different parish organizations. After supper, plans for the building of a rectory were discussed.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew has sent out a call for a general observance of the tenth annual Nation-wide Corporate Communion of the men and boys of the Church, the First Sunday in Advent, November 27, 1927. In many parishes this service is one of the most important of the year.

The annual Pilgrimage to St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., will be conducted November 11th. Bishop Darst will preach. Music will be furnished by the choir of St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.

At our Thanksgiving services, which will be held generally throughout the diocese, the offering will be for our Thompson Orphanage work. Relatively speaking, our orphanage quotas are small. In one parish where the rector and congregation took an interest, the orphanage offering increased 700 per cent in three years.

The third number of the Provincial Student Messenger was published at the University of North Carolina, John H. Anderson, Jr., of Fayetteville, editor and business manager, and the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, of Chapel Hill, assistant editor. The Messenger is devoted to the interests of Episcopal College Students throughout the Province of Sewanee. The next issue will be published by the Episcopal students at the University of Florida. The president of the student vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, is William Graham, of Edenton. East Carolina is proud to have her sons take such an active part in the religious life of the University.

## THOMPSON ORPHANAGE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Cash Contributions From East Carolina, Sept. 23 to Oct. 23.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow -----\$3.00  
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick 1.00  
Contributions in Kind.

Kinston, Mrs. W. T. Hines, five dress patterns.  
Southport, Mrs. A. K. Messick, box of clothing.

# WHAT THE LAYMEN CAN DO

(By J. Q. BECKWITH.)

Near the close of his ministry, Bishop Strange built at Lumberton, the county seat of Robeson, a church which he linked up with two small missions, one at Red Springs, and the other at Maxton. It was his idea to put at Lumberton a resident clergyman who would work for God and his Church, the grand old State of Robeson. It was our dear beloved Bishop Darst who consecrated this church and has carried on through the years the idea of his predecessor; but there were very few churchmen in Robeson County, and it has been difficult to have regular services among three small bands scattered some twenty miles apart.

During the years these congregations have dwindled, in some cases, to three members. It has been truly a heart-breaking work for a clergyman, even though his stipend was guaranteed and largely paid by the diocese; and one after another heard the call elsewhere and left this small struggling band of laymen. It has been no fault of the clergy; and the diocese has sent to this field some of its ablest men. But the diocese is not an ethereal body in the elsewhere, with a heavy purse at its disposal, but it is the individual layman and lay woman in the pew, and it is only through the hands of that man and that woman that God can do his work in that particular place. This idea began slowly to grow, and finally regular lay services were established at Lumberton. These services were held every Sunday morning at eleven o'clock regardless of the number present or the criticisms of those who stayed away. It truly is a man's job. After awhile the companion idea that "the light that shines the farthest shines the brightest at home" began to take on definite meaning, and the few at Lumberton started lay services elsewhere. Red Springs quickly joined in holding up the hands of that faithful band in Maxton which had held the faith through the years, almost forgotten.

For twelve months this field has been practically aban-

doned by the clergy; and for the first time in some years it has met its apportionment to the General Church. It is now canvassing its members in an effort to see what can be done towards the support of a clergyman. This is not an effort of the diocese to find out how much aid it can secure from the Mission to serve that Mission. Those efforts have failed. It is an effort of the Mission itself to see what it has to offer before it asks aid of the diocese. It is truly a Church awake for it is the man in the pew who is awake, the man who realizes as never before that wherever two or three are gathered together, God's work can only go forward where the believer himself believes.

It begins to look like the time is now ripe for the placing at Lumberton of a good, live clergyman, who will find at his back trained lay workers, both here and at Red Springs, who are prepared to go, at their own expense, wherever we have one or two members of the Church for the establishing of Sunday schools and regular church services. The good roads will enable these men, with their wives, to open up points like Rowland, Fairmont, Pembroke, and wherever even one member is willing to open up the home for these services or arrange for the use on Sunday afternoons or nights of the public school or a deserted store. This work can be followed up at stated periods by the clergyman who will bring with him the Holy Communion and the Joy and Peace that naturally follow. No one can consider or discuss work of this character without paying tribute to the faithful layman who sits in the pew, and by his presence and support holds up the hands of the layman who attempts to conduct the service, and it would be impossible to do this work without the active, loyal co-operation of the woman, who was last at the Cross and first at the Tomb, and is always present at the opening service, and the one who closes the door when the work is abandoned.

## DR. LAY LECTURES.

### How to Train the Very Young.

By the kindness of the pastor, the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, recently gave a series of three informal talks on the training of young people, especially the very young, in one of the rooms of the Methodist Church, Beaufort. Everybody, whether young or old, was invited. At the beginning the point was emphasized that this was a matter, not for parents and teachers alone, but for everybody, since each of us has an influence on all young persons with whom we come in contact, even though it be only in meeting them on the street. Few came, but these seemed much interested. This is the usual experience in such matters. There is no important job about which people are so profoundly ignorant, and concerning which they are so unwilling to receive any instruction, as is the case with this matter of training children right from the very first. These talks will probably be repeated in the late winter. Dr. Lay is ready to go to any of our parishes and talk on this subject. He recommends two or three evenings in a place which will attract every one in the town.

## PROGRAM FOR FALL WORK.

1. Four Weeks Group Discussion, October 31 to November 28.

Textbook: "The Speaker's Manual."

2. Intensive Week, November 20 to 26.
  - A. Daily celebration of the Holy Communion.
  - B. Parish Program Conferences—Bulletin No. 12.
3. Every Member Canvass, November 27 to December 4.

### Schedule for the Clergy.

1. Three Sundays before the Canvass: sermon on the work of the General Church, its needs and opportunities.
2. Two Sundays before the Canvass: sermon on the work of the Diocese, its needs and opportunities.
3. One Sunday before the Canvass: sermon on the parish, its needs and opportunities.
4. The Sunday of the Canvass: sermon on service and stewardship.
5. Every effort should be made to complete the Canvass by Sunday, December 4th.

WALTER R. NOE,  
Executive Secretary.

507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.



## MEMORIALS

### MRS. MARGARET BAKER AUSTIN.

The death of Mrs. Margaret Baker Spivey Austin at the home of her daughter, Mrs. George W. Baker in Raleigh, N. C., on August 10, 1927, removed almost the last of her once numerous and prominent family who are now living in Bertie County. She was related to nearly all of the old families in this section.

Margaret Baker Hall was born November 26, 1862. She had one brother, William Whitmel Hall, who is now a merchant in Norfolk, Va. On August 29, 1883, she was married to Alfred E. Spivey, a merchant and farmer of Woodville, by whom she was the mother of seven children, five of whom survive her. They are, John Hill Spivey, of Suffolk, Va.; Alfred Eugene Spivey, of Raleigh, N. C.; Herbert Clyde Spivey, of Portsmouth, Va.; Mrs. Margaret Baker, of Raleigh, N. C.; and William Bryan Spivey, of Greensboro, N. C. Her husband died April 30, 1897, and on January 18, 1903, she was married to U. S. Austin, who survives her. To this union one child, Mattie Leigh, was born. She resides with her sister in Raleigh. There are also, three grandchildren. The burial services were held in Grace Episcopal Church, Woodville, of which she had been a loyal member many years, the interment was in the churchyard.

Miss Sallie A. Smith, of Woodville, is a first cousin of Mrs. Austin's mother. Thomas Baker Leary, of Windsor; Mrs. Thomas Allen Smithwick, of Merry Hill, and Mrs. George Washington Capehart of Scotch-Hall, Avoca, are first cousins to Mrs. Austin. Other cousins live in the states of North Carolina, South Carolina and California. One is in the island of Ceylon.

Mrs. Austin was the daughter of John H. Hall and his wife, Mary Whitmel Nicholls. Mr. Hall is remembered by the older generation as the proprietor of the old "Long Tavern," which stood on King Street, in Windsor. Her mother was the daughter of Thomas Baker Nicholls, of Plymouth, N. C., who married Miss Martha Winnifred Whitmel Smith, of Scotland Neck, N. C. On her mother's side, she was descended from Nicholas Smith, founder of the town of Smithfield, Va., and the Slatters also from that same section, as well as from the prominent Baker family of Gates County, of which General Lawrence Baker was a member. Her aunts who lived in Bertie County, were Mrs. Elizabeth Smith Hall, wife of Gustavus P. Hall, who lived at Woodville, and Mrs. Emily Baker Jacocks, wife of Jonathan J. Jacocks, a well-known merchant of Windsor. An uncle, Robert Smith Nicholls, lived in Windsor years ago, moving to Norfolk, Va.; all of these have been dead many years.

Mrs. Austin was a devoted mother and possessed many friends as were evidenced by the large attendance of both friends and relatives at the funeral, all of whom will miss her greatly.

It is a great privilege to pay this last tribute to the memory of a much beloved cousin whom I have known and loved since infancy. My heart goes out to those whom she left behind to mourn her loss.

CHAS. W. JACOCKS,  
Columbia, S. C.

## THE LAYMEN'S MEETING IN KINSTON.

### Fine Spirit Manifested.

A meeting of Associate Members, Department of Missions and Church Extension, was held at Kinston, N. C., Sunday, October 30, 1927.

The members present and their guests attended Morning Prayer at 11 o'clock. Mr. John G. Bragaw, of Washington, one of the members, delivered an admirable and inspiring address.

The Department was entertained at lunch by the women of St. Mary's, Kinston, on the lawn in the rear of the Church. After lunch the meeting was called to order by Mr. Geo. B. Elliott, chairman of the Department. About one hundred members and guests were present.

At Mr. Elliott's request Mr. Mackie opened the meeting with prayer. Mr. Elliott then read a letter from the Bishop addressed to him as Chairman of the meeting, wishing it Godspeed.

Mr. Elliott stated the purpose of the meeting and outlined the financial status of the Diocese at the present time, indicating that a shortage in remittances from Parishes and Missions was at this time approximately \$15,000, of which something over \$11,000 was due from Class 2 Parishes and about \$3,000 from Class 3 and Class 4 Parishes and Missions. He stressed the importance of impressing upon the Parishes the necessity for regarding their apportionments as moral obligations which, in good faith, should be paid with the same punctuality as a business obligation which is legally enforceable and urged on the members the advisability of attempting to create a sentiment to this effect in the field at large. There was considerable discussion of the suggestion as a result of which Mr. Wilder offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"RESOLVED, that it is the sense of this meeting that our members should attempt to create a sentiment in the Diocese that the apportionments accepted by Parishes are moral obligations which should be paid with business regularity and promptness, in order to enable the Diocese to carry out its contracts and obligations, which are made upon the strength of said apportionments."

There followed a discussion of the present status of the finances of the Diocese, as a result of which Dr. W. W. Dawson offered the following resolution, which was accepted:

"RESOLVED, that the members of this Department return home and take up with their Vestries or with the Treasurers of their respective Parishes or Missions the question of the prompt payment of apportionment now in arrears, to the end that the full amount of the apportionment shall be paid to the Diocese on or before December 31, 1927."

On motion of Mr. Wilder, a vote of thanks was tendered to the women of Kinston and to the rector and congregation of St. Mary's for the cordial hospitality with which the meeting had been received and entertained.

On motion of Mr. J. R. Pinkham it was resolved that the Department call a similar meeting, to be held at some convenient point in the Diocese next year, and that the practice of holding annual meetings of this character be made permanent.

On motion the meeting adjourned. The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, dismissed the meeting with a benediction.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department,

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

### AN APPEAL TO THE WOMEN.

Now that another winter is beginning it will be well for all auxiliaries and guilds to read the Message aloud in at least one of its fall meetings, and to pledge themselves anew to the articles therein. The Message is most important and we should keep this ever before us. Unity is one thing stressed in the Message. If we could all do everything in the same way at the same time, the work accomplished would be so much greater. The program gotten out and prepared by our diocesan president makes this possible. The work of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society is along departmental lines just as is that of the National Church. Each department has pledged itself to carry out some one article of the Message. The Publicity Department especially stresses article No. 1, The payment in full of all general Church quotas.

Do you know what it will cost to maintain the work in 1928? \$4,212,370. And this does not include any advance work. What proportion of your income are you returning to God? We must give serious thought to this question. We should answer it on our knees. Do you know that if quotas are not met the work must be stopped. The National Council was forced to reduce appropriations \$251,657.00 for 1927.

The Bishops' Crusade awakened many of us to a new sense of the real business of Christ's Church. If all churchmen and churchwomen were possessed with the same sense of devotion to the Master as were the true leaders of that spiritual movement, the National Council would not be compelled to curtail its work a quarter of a million dollars. We cannot all be missionaries or teachers. But we can and should pay the price of Christ. By supporting these faithful souls who seek to save others we can try to do our part. Very few of us Christians today are dedicating ourselves to saving others, but ourselves surely we must save. Back in earlier days men and women used to be afraid that they wouldn't do enough for God. Now they seem rather to fear that God won't do enough for them.

"Yes, all through life, from birth to death we need our Church. Always there stands this parish church as a reminder of God's power to answer man's need. Here we seek Him at Baptism; here we pray for the blessing of Confirmation; here before the altar we pledge ourselves to be faithful unto death, and here when last we salute those who have gone before, we humbly say, into God's hands we commend his spirit. This is your Church, yours and God's. Is it really yours in spirit? Do you really support it as though it meant something very real to you? When the average rector looks over the record of the attendance of his people at the Holy Communion, or studies the books of the parish treasurer, he sometimes wonders, perhaps, if a great many Christians are not dead members of the Church of a living Christ. When the rector looks at your attendance record at the Holy Communion, at the number of souls you have brought to Baptism

and Confirmation, at the willingness with which you made and the regularity with which you paid your pledge to the support of your parish, I wonder if he thinks the same thing you would if you were in his place. You want your church to be a centre of righteousness in the community. You want it to stand for all that is good and fine and true. You want it to be something to be proud of. Are you one of those who figure how low the budget can be kept so as to keep the pledge of the average communicant the smallest investment that you make in the course of the year? No wonder the Church increased in membership less than 2 per cent last year.

Let us all realize that God expects every one of us to do our part for human betterment. The world is richer or poorer for the fact that we are here. Which shall it be? Christ, on His cross calls to each of us, "This have I done for thee. What hast thou done for Me?"

### THE THANKSGIVING OFFERING.

The need of a generous Thanksgiving Offering for the support of East Carolina's homeless and dependent children is largely set forth by the following figures:

Received from the Diocese of East Carolina during the first ten months of the current year 1927:

Churches .....	\$659.42
Sunday Schools .....	5.00
Woman's Auxiliary .....	414.00
Individuals .....	85.00

Total .....	\$ 1,163.42
Cost of caring for 27 children during ten months of 1927, \$21.62 per month .....	\$5,837.40
Deducting receipts .....	1,163.42

Balance due from East Carolina .....	\$4,673.98
Plus care for remaining two months .....	1,167.48

Total amount needed from Diocese.....\$5,841.46

It should be borne in mind that East Carolina is receiving full credit on cost of caring for her children from a number of generous trust funds contributed by members of the Diocese of North Carolina. Also that for many years the Diocese of North Carolina has paid a large part of the cost of caring for the children from East Carolina.

Bishop Phillips Brooks well said, "He who helps a child, helps humanity with a distinctness, with an immediateness which no other help given to human creatures in any other stage of human life can possibly give again."

And the Word of God commands, "Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor and to thy needy." Deut. 15:11.

### BIRTH ANNOUNCEMENT.

Born to the Rev. and Mrs. G. F. Cameron, a daughter, Mary Ellen, October 11th, 1927, St. James' Rectory, Ayden, N. C.



## OUR CHURCH STUDENTS IN COLLEGE.

(By the Rev. GEORGE W. LAY, D. C. L.)

The importance of our church institutions of learning cannot well be overestimated. Students who attend them receive a training which is of great value to the parishes in which they live later. But they are few in number—our diocese has not one—and they cannot compete in cost with those that are supported by the state or by generous endowments. Hence most of our young people go to some college or university not under our immediate influence.

For all such our obvious duty is to see that in the college town they have every attention which the local church can give. This has long been recognized as the only way in which the Church can influence and guide the large majority of our young people during that important period when they are at college and away from home. The National Council, therefore, has under its Department of Religious Education a "Commission on Student Work." The executive officer is the Rev. Leslie Glenn, 281 Fourth Ave., New York. On pages 175 to 180 in the Living Church annual is a long list of "Clergy Ministering to College Students." To one of these, each clergyman should refer any departing student, at the same time sending to the clergyman at the college a list of the church students from his parish.

This diocese has within it only two institutions of college grade, Flora MacDonald at Red Springs, and N. C. College for Women at Greenville. Nearly all of our students go outside the diocese. There are 150 Episcopal students at the N. C. C. W. at Greensboro, and 300 at the State University at Chapel Hill, 100 of them in the freshman class. For work among them this diocese very properly contributes financially. The three hundred at Chapel Hill probably constitute the largest group of Episcopal students at any college or university in the Province. Both the delegates to the Southern Conference of Episcopal College Students, held in Atlanta, Ga., October 22-23, from the U. N. C. were from this diocese: William Graham, of Edenton, and Devereux Lippitt of Wilmington. We of East Carolina have a big stake in our State University as well as in other institutions outside our borders. We should show our interest in every practical way.

## WOMAN'S AUXILIARY ADOPTS ORPHAN.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, has adopted a little girl at Thompson Orphanage, our own Church Orphanage. The little girl is six years old, and her name is Helen Meyers. Helen will remain at the Orphanage, but the women of the Parish will supply all of her needs. They are now busily engaged in supplying her with fall and winter clothing, and with the preparation of delightful little surprise packages to bring her joy and happiness. It is hoped that Helen will soon come and visit us, so that the women can become acquainted with the little orphan girl whom they are mothering.—St. Mary's Messenger.

For one dollar or more as your interest in the Washington Cathedral work may dictate, you may obtain twelve very beautiful Christmas cards from the Rev. Robert L. Lewis, Curator, Washington Cathedral, Mount Saint Alban, Washington, D. C. Each card is a reproduction of a masterpiece of art, and suggests the real spirit of Christmas.

## Convocation of Colored Workers

REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor of Department  
New Bern, N. C.

### Convocation Meets in New Bern.

A Clergy Conference was held at St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, on Thursday, October 20th. Those in attendance were the Revs. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese; G. F. Cameron of the Diocesan Commission on Evangelism; J. B. Brown, dean of the Colored Convocation; J. W. Herritage; G. H. Caution; J. F. Holder; S. N. Griffith; Augustus Hawkins; and R. I. Johnson. There were two sessions of the Conference, morning and afternoon. At the morning session Mr. Noe laid before the Conference the details of the fall program in the Diocese and led in the discussion of its relation to the colored parishes and missions. Each clergyman present discussed matters as viewed from conditions in his own field, and the Conference was very frank and helpful. Mr. Cameron gave a very helpful address on Evangelism and the "Follow-Up" of the Bishops' Crusade. The Conference was pronounced to be the best of those which have been held and it is believed that much good will result for the Colored Convocation.

### New Sunday School Organized.

The rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, has opened a Sunday School in James City across the Trent River from New Bern. The enrollment is 27, from 6 to 18 years of age. Much credit is due J. O. Clark, a communicant of St. Cyprian's Church, who lives in James City and who has been untiring in his efforts to help establish the work. More than 40 years ago the Rev. Peter W. Cassey, minister-in-charge of St. Cyprian's, established a mission in James City which was abandoned after he gave up the work in New Bern. Mrs. Clark, wife of Mr. Clark, while a Baptist, has rendered valuable assistance in this new effort. She has placed flowers and a white cloth on an improvised desk each Sunday, made a kneeling desk, and teaches one of the classes. Mr. Clark, along with J. G. Banton and Amos Jones, was one of the founders of St. Augustine's Mission, Kinston. The outlook is bright for a work of helpfulness in this little Negro town which is without police, lights, courts or jail.

### A Memorial Service.

A memorial service was held in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, on the fourth Sunday in October for the late Mrs. Anna Richardson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Hawkins, sister of the Rev. Augustus Hawkins, of Williamston, and wife of Moses Richardson, vestryman of St. Mary's. The Rev. Mr. McLeod and others took part in the service.

### Othello Stanley Makes Contribution.

Othello Stanley, who graduated from St. Augustine's Junior College last spring, a kinsman of Mrs. Lottie Sutton and Mrs. Annie Stanley who conducts our mission school at Beaufort, is teaching in Craven County at Epworth. While spending a few days at home, waiting for his school to open, he made for St. Clement's Mission a reredos and hymn boards, which are very attractive and display much artistic taste. He also read the services and was generally helpful. He frequently read the services while a student at St. Augustine's.



## The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
PresidentJ. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

## The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.  
CALL ON

First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you  
RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

## H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

## FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

REAL ESTATE -- FIRE INSURANCE

HANOVER B. &amp; L. ASSOCIATION

H. F. WILDER

Phone 631 207 Princess St., Wilmington, N. C.

## W. B. THORPE & CO.

Wilmington, N. C.

COAL AND BUILDING MATERIAL

"CALL ON US"

The easiest way to save money is through  
**Co-Operative Building & Loan Association**  
 Organized 1898, Wilmington, N. C.

We Want You to Carry Shares with us  
 Jos. H. Hinton, Pres. -- Thos. H. Wright, Sec. & Treas.

## E-F-I-R-D-'S

Wilmington's Largest and  
 Finest Department Store.

PHONE - - - - 2580

## W. A. BOWEN

Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Find-  
 ings, Beautiful Shoes.



## ANSON ALLIGOOD

INC.

READY-TO-WEAR  
 WILMINGTON, N. C.

M. B. DeROSSET

J. L. HAZLEHURST, Jr.

**DeRosset & Hazlehurst**  
 REAL ESTATE - INSURANCE

Phone 1069, Wallace Building, Wilmington, N. C.

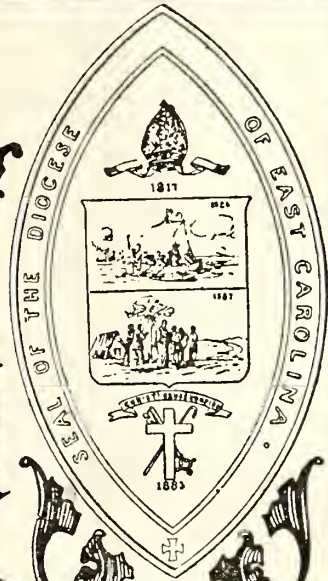
## STEP ON THE GAS.

A pleased dyspeptic is a store's best advertisement. We  
 aim to please. Try a box of Bunting's Climax Gas  
 Tablets. 60c at all first class drug stores.

J. HICKS BUNTING DRUG CO.,  
 Wilmington, N. C.



# The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

## PARTIAL CONTENTS.

The Bishop's Letter

Financial Statement

"One of the Greatest Speeches"

Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps

The Garzia Chalice

Brown Memorial Chapel Consecrated

News in General

December, 1927

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Ayden, N. C.

## St. Mary's School

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 13, 1927. For catalogue address  
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh, N. C.

## Virginia Episcopal School

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.  
Rector.

EST. 1877

**R. Geissler, Inc.**

**Church Furnishings, in all materials.**

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.  
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

## THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

### What Sewanee Stands For

#### THE EDUCATION OF THE WHOLE MAN—

His BODY, in a physical environment and training almost ideal.

His MIND, through courses in a scientifically curriculum, and through contact with a faculty strong in scholarship and personality.

His CHARACTER, through the constant influence of Christianity as expounded and exemplified in the life of the University Community.

#### THE MAKING OF A CITIZEN—

In theory, through the influence of that ideal of patriotism which we call the Sewanee Spirit.

In practice, through the dynamic living as a citizen in a community of which the student body constitutes the citizenship.

#### INDIVIDUALITY, ORIGINALITY, INITIATIVE

Taught to think independently, plan independently,  
but act as a community member.

For catalogue, address:  
The Vice-Chancellor, Sewanee, Tenn.

## Church Furnishings



Gold, Silver and Brass  
Church and Chancel  
Furniture

Write for Catalogue for  
Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## The Bank of Edenton

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS

Bank With us by Mail

JULIAN WOOD, President.

W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President

D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

## Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

Embroideries, Clerical Suits,  
Silks, Cloths, Fringes.

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

**Cox Sons & Vining**

131-133 East 23rd St. NEW YORK

## NORFOLK-SOUTHERN

Passenger Schedules

From Greenville, N. C.

Effective January 1, 1927.

Northbound:

1:35 A. M.—Norfolk Sleeper.

10:08 A. M.—Norfolk.

6:30 P. M.—Washington.

Southbound:

3:20 A. M.—Raleigh.

9:25 A. M.—Raleigh.

4:48 P. M.—Raleigh.

J. L. HASSELL, Agent.



# The Mission Herald.

Vol. XLI.

AYDEN, N. C., DECEMBER, 1927.

No. 11.

## THE BISHOP'S LETTER

The November issue of the Mission Herald was devoted entirely to consideration of the Church's program, and I trust that it was read and studied by every person in the diocese.

In view of the fact that I did not record my October activities in the November issue, I will first give a brief summary of my visitations during that month.

On Monday, October the third, I ordained the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis to the Priesthood in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C.

On Wednesday, the fifth, I attended a conference at Lake Kanuga, N. C., at which time plans looking to the acquisition of this wonderful property as a conference center were discussed.

On Sunday, the ninth, I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's, Beaufort, at 8:00 a. m.

At 11:00 a. m., I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Andrew's Church, Morehead City; and at 8:00 p. m., I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector, the Rev. Dr. George W. Lay, in St. Paul's church, Beaufort.

On Tuesday, the eleventh, I attended a meeting of the Field Department of the National Council in New York City.

On Thursday, the fourteenth, I attended a conference on "The College of Preachers" in the National Cathedral Library, Washington, D. C.

On Sunday, the sixteenth, I preached the convention sermon at the annual meeting of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of North Carolina in St. Philip's Church, Durham.

On Tuesday and Wednesday, the eighteenth and nineteenth, I attended the meeting of the Synod of the mid-west in Racine, Wisconsin, and preached at the mass meeting on the evening of the nineteenth.

On Sunday, the twenty-third, I preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw at 11:00 a. m.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the priest-in-charge, the Rev. Dr. Frank D. Dean, in All Soul's Mission, Northwest.

In the evening, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, the Rev. John B. Gibbs, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, the twenty-fifth, twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh, I attended the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, in Columbus, Georgia.

On Sunday, the thirtieth, at 11:00 a. m., I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the rector the Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, Creswell.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by Mr. Williams in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, Tyrrell County.

In the evening, I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by Mr. Williams, in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.

On Monday, the thirty-first, I attended a meeting of the Wilmington Convocation in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Wednesday, November the second, I addressed a conference on Lay Evangelism in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, in the afternoon; and made an address on Evangelism before the men's club of St. Peter's Parish that evening.

On Friday, the fourth, I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the minister-in-charge, the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews, in St. Philip's Church, Southport, at 7:30 p. m.

On Sunday, the sixth, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the rector, the Rev. Howard G. England, in St. Barnabas' Church, Snow Hill.

In the evening, I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by Mr. England, in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

On Tuesday, the eighth, assisted by Mr. Leon C. Palmer, General Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, I conducted conferences and spoke on evangelism in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

On Wednesday, the ninth, Mr. Palmer and I conducted similar conferences in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

On Friday, the eleventh, Armistice Day, the annual Pilgrimage to old St. Thomas' Church, Bath, was conducted. I preached to a great congregation and celebrated the Holy Communion at 11:00 a. m.

Following the service, a helpful and interesting meeting of St. Thomas' Association was held and plans were made for further steps toward the preservation and restoration of the historic building.

On the evening of the eleventh, I preached in Zion Church, near Washington, which is now under the care of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, who, with the assistance of Mr. John G. Bragaw, is maintaining regular services there.

On Saturday morning, the twelfth, I had the privilege of consecrating the beautiful "George H. and Laura E. Brown Memorial Chapel," in St. Peter's Parish, Washington, N. C. A fuller description of this exquisite chapel will be found on pages 12 and 13.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, I preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11:00 a. m., and 7:30 p. m., confirming twelve persons, presented by the rector, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, at the evening service.

In the afternoon, I preached, and confirmed eight persons, presented by the priest-in-charge, the Rev. Stephen Gardner, in Trinity Church, Chocowinity.

On Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, the fifteenth, sixteenth, and seventeenth, I attended the splendid meet-

ing of the Edenton Convocation, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

On the evening of the sixteenth, I preached, and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector, the Rev. Arthur J. Mackie.

On Sunday, the twentieth, at 11:00 a. m., I preached, and confirmed twenty-four persons presented by the rector the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. In the afternoon, I baptized two persons and confirmed one. In the evening, I preached to another large congregation in St. Mary's Church. The work in this important parish is going forward splendidly under the enthusiastic leadership of the new rector.

This letter is being written on November the twenty-third. I expect to spend tomorrow, Thanksgiving Day, at home with my family; and on next Sunday, the twenty-seventh, am to preach and confirm in Christ Church, Hope Mills, in the morning; St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, in the afternoon; and St. Matthew's, Maxton, in the evening.

I have been very busy this fall, and will continue to be until Christmas, but I have been exceedingly happy in my work and have rejoiced to be with my dear people again.

Prospects for growth and development in the diocese have never been brighter, and our people, as a whole, have never seemed more interested in the extension of Christ's Kingdom within and without our borders than they are today. The doors to wider opportunity are open. Let us, in God's name, go in and possess the land!

Faithfully and affectionately your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

#### BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER.

- Dec. 1.—Conference on Evangelism, Montgomery, Ala.  
 4.—St. Paul's, Edenton, 11:00 a. m. and 7:30 p. m.  
 Mission at Mege, Chowan County, in afternoon.  
 8.—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 8:00 p. m.  
 11.—Holy Trinity, Hertford, 11:00 a. m.  
 Christ Church, Elizabeth City, 7:30 p. m.  
 11-14.—Field Department, National Council, New York City.  
 18.—St. Paul's, Greenville, morning and evening.  
 St. Luke's, Winterville, in afternoon.

#### BISHOP DARST CONFIRMS LARGE CLASS IN KINSTON.

##### Splendid Work of new Rector Noted.

Bishop Darst confirmed a class of twenty-four candidates at the regular service in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, Sunday, November 20th. The service was impressive, special music contributing to the occasion. The Bishop preached an excellent sermon, explaining the significance of the rite of Confirmation. He pointed with pride to the splendid work of the rector, the Rev. Harrell J. Lewis, and added that there were now apparent signs of wholesome growth and expansion of the church's activities. He said he was always glad to come to Kinston and spoke approvingly of the renewed interest that the members of the congregation are taking in the work of the church. He preached again in the evening, utilizing his message to encourage a closer fellowship and co-operation in carrying forward the work of the Master.

Large congregations heard the Bishop at both services.

#### GET-TOGETHER MEETING IN WINDSOR.

The second Get-Together meeting of the eighth district was held in Windsor on December 13, 1927. The meeting opened at 10:30 a. m., Mrs. T. F. Norfleet presiding. The address of welcome was made by Mrs. H. M. Bell, and the response by Mrs. C. O. Pardo, of Williamston.

The Field Day was again discussed, and it was decided that definite plans for such would be settled at the next meeting. It was decided that October and May were the most suitable months for the Get-Together meetings. As Woodville is the next place in alphabetical order in the district, the May meeting will be held there. Mrs. Victor Shelburne, president of the Woman's Auxiliary in the Convocation of Edenton, made a short but inspiring talk in which she stressed personal evangelism. Mrs. Shelburne also urged the co-operation of the women in the Social Service Work, the Box Work, and all other branches of the Church's work. Mrs. Staton made a very interesting talk on the United Thank Offering. The Rev. A. J. Mackie made a short talk on the wonderful work done by the women of the Church, and especially the United Thank Offering work. Windsor's problem was brought up and discussed, "How to interest our young people, married and single, in their religious privileges and obligations." After prayer the meeting adjourned. The guests were then invited to the Woman's Club where a delightful luncheon was served.

MRS. F. E. WINNE, Secretary.

#### NEWS ITEMS FROM NEW BERN.

The United Thank Offering for Christ Church, New Bern, for this fall amounts to \$70.40, with additional amounts to come in. One interesting note in this year's offering is found in the following incident: One of our splendid women passed into Paradise this summer. In her purse was found the only written instruction she left behind. It read that all money in her purse should be turned over to the United Thank Offering; and the money was presented at the altar as a part of this parish offering. Thus her last wish is kept, and the whole unselfish life summed up in this last thought for others, rather than for herself.

The acousticon system which has been installed in Christ Church has proved of tremendous value to those whose hearing is impaired. The system consists of a transmitter in the pulpit, finished in black walnut and inconspicuous, with six receivers in the pews. The system is very simple. There is a switch on the transmitter, and another on each receiver. When they are turned on, the voice of the preacher carries to the pews as in an ordinary telephone conversation, with the great difference that it can be heard by those who cannot hear over the telephone.

It was thoroughly tried out recently, and even those who had not heard a sermon for many years could hear easily every word. The notices, given at least six feet away from the transmitter, were clearly heard. The altar service, read fifteen feet or more away, was also distinguishable.

The system was installed by Mr. Carlyle Bowden, whose sympathetic understanding and accurate electrical knowledge contributed greatly to the success it has.

Altogether, this is a great boon to those whose hearing is impaired, and will add tremendously to their happiness in the church services.



## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Apportionments for the  
Church's Program, Diocesan and General  
to December 2nd, 1927.

			Paid by	Paid by
Location	Parish	Apportionment	Parish	Ch. School
FIRST				
Edenton, St. Paul's	-----	\$ 3000.00	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 100.00
Wilmington, St. James'	-----	11040.00	9,937.99	807.33
Woodville, Grace Church	-----	500.00	-----	61.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	-----	100.00	75.00	11.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	-----	200.00	175.00	26.00
SECOND				
Creswell, St. David's	-----	700.00	395.00	131.79
Elizabeth City, Christ's Church	-----	2415.00	460.34	386.79
Fayetteville, St. John's	-----	4300.00	1,850.00	326.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	-----	1500.00	851.00	77.07
Greenville, St. Paul's	-----	2100.00	700.00	200.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	-----	1000.00	-----	104.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	-----	2500.00	624.00	43.00
New Bern, Christ Church	-----	4000.00	1,000.00	462.73
Plymouth, Grace Church	-----	700.00	200.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	-----	4500.00	2,350.00	335.14
Wilmington, St. John's	-----	3000.00	2,461.22	200.26
Wilmington, St. Paul's	-----	1935.00	1,217.76	150.00
Windsor, St. Thomas	-----	600.00	275.00	48.50

## THIRD

Ayden, St. James'	320.00	270.00	50.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	403.78	90.00
Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	227.38	83.14
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	83.53	
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	75.00	108.18
Gatesville, St. Mary's	200.00	100.84	14.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's	100.00	60.00	40.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	250.00	35.00
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	110.00	40.00
Williamston, Advent	300.00		40.00
Winton, St. John's	200.00	75.00	14.77
Columbia, St. Andrews	300.00	165.00	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	150.00	50.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	110.00	12.65
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	200.00	200.00	
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	38.60	
Whiteville, Grace	90.00	64.10	25.90
Yeatsville, St. Matthew's	100.00	66.50	35.55
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	100.00	40.00	13.55
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	86.05	2.41
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	19.50	12.83

## FOURTH

Atkinson, St. Thomas'	100.00		
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00		57.11
Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	34.20	11.27
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00		6.80
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	66.95	54.05
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	100.00	22.81
Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	40.00	35.00
Jessama, Zion	125.00	67.18	35.71
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	17.30	
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	320.00	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	55.00	45.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	141.50	35.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	50.00	41.11	8.89
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	117.95	810.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	200.00	149.50	50.50
Belhaven, St. Mary's	105.00	100.00	5.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	25.00	
Edenton, St. John's	150.00	95.00	30.00
Edward, Redeemer	25.00		
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	25.00	3.50	10.50
Fairfield, All Saint's	25.00	20.00	
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	25.00	25.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	100.00	
North West, All Soul's	50.00		
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	34.39	

Sunbury, St. Peter's	75.00		17.72
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	32.50	30.00
Washington, St. Paul's	150.00	10.00	28.26
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00		40.07
Aurora, St. Jude's	50.00	10.00	15.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	10.00	21.25
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	53.50	
Greenville, St. Andrew's	50.00	22.00	
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	39.55	10.46
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	75.00	31.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	29.00	
Oriental, St. Thomas'	10.00	10.00	
Pikeville, Mission	50.00		
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	17.50	8.01
Robersonville, Mission	25.00		
Roper, St. Ann's	25.00	23.25	1.75
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	65.00	60.00	5.00
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	10.00	2.51
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	15.00	
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	13.00	7.00

Total ----- \$54,648.00 \$29,900.87 \$5,299.76

Amount due to November 30th—11 months ----- \$50,094.00

Paid by Parishes and Missions ----- \$29,900.87

Paid by Church Schools ----- 5,299.76

total ----- \$35,200.63

Balance due ----- \$14,893.37

## THE GOLDEN FLOOD OF ARIZONA SUNSHINE

Church people unfamiliar with St. Luke's three institutions in Arizona would be gratified by learning a little about them, for they represent one of our Church's most welcome efforts. The concise report for 1926-27 may be obtained from Bishop Mitchell's office or from St. Luke's Home, both in Phoenix. The Rev. Bertrand R. Cocks was recently the recipient of much attention on the twentieth anniversary of his coming to Phoenix as superintendent of St. Luke's Home and General Missionary in the District of Arizona. The entire community voiced its enthusiasm for him.

Lured by the golden flood of Arizona sunshine, thousands of people, both sick and well, have gone there. Twenty years ago, Bishop Atwood, touched by the needs of the unfortunates among them, started St. Luke's Home for the treatment of tubercular patients. Ten years ago St. Luke's-in-the-Desert was opened at Tucson, where Mr. E.C. Clark has been superintendent, and more recently, St. Luke's in the Mountains, at Prescott, where at an altitude of 5300 feet among the pines the patients are cared for during the hot summer months. Moving day is an event, with a special coach and baggage car.

St. Luke's Home has 11 beds; St. Luke's in the Desert, 32. There is a waiting list, and perhaps there would always be, no matter how much the plants were enlarged. The report mentions definite extensions which are needed, however, as well as endowed beds and increased support. The maximum charges are less than cost, and a large proportion of the work is free, as many of the patients would otherwise have no hope.

One cannot argue effectively about the needs of sick people; one either knows them, or one does not. All church people who have been touched even remotely by the pathos of tuberculosis and the hopeful search of its sufferers for restored health, may well be proud of the Church's work in Arizona, and grateful to the faithful servants, superintendents, physicians, nurses staff and generous friends, who alone humanly speaking, make it possible.

# "ONE OF THE GREATEST SPEECHES EVER MADE ON SEMINARY HILL."

In the November issue of the Virginia Seminary Bulletin, which gives an account of the June, 1927, commencement at the Virginia Seminary, occurs the following:

"The graduation address was made by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Class of 1902. It was one of the greatest speeches ever made on Seminary Hill. Had it been written we should print it in full, but as it is we can give only a summary of his argument.

"Bishop Darst began by reminding the graduates that they would be confronted in their ministry by a set of problems different from those facing his own classmates when they graduated twenty-five years ago, the difference being due to a more complex society and a more highly organized Church. But though new problems would entail new methods the remedy at their disposal was the same, and the only thing for them to consider was making themselves channels for the healing power of God. The first essential for all ministers was to break down any barriers which kept God out of their lives. 'If God has complete right of way in a man's life this is the most fascinating age for his ministry, filled with hitherto unequalled opportunities. On any other basis a man's ministry will be futile and a mockery.' He then went on to treat of four challenges which now face every clergyman.

"The first challenge comes from 'a world restless, disturbed, broken.' On every hand we see evidence that the jealousy and suspicion of nations make wars probable. Has the Church any answer? Yes. The Church itself has been disturbed, broken, dismembered. It is held apart by jealousy and suspicion and petty man-made fences. If the Church will return to the foundation which is God, forgetting or over-stepping humanly-constructed lines of demarcation, it can show the nations the way to unity and peace. 'Work for the unity of the Church. Be willing to merge your differences. Count it a privilege to loose much which you value that a united Church may hold together a broken world and jarring nations.' For the function of the Church is to redeem individuals and nations, not to protect its own forms or organization. Its forms, its very existence, are of value only as they bring the world to God. 'God did not send the Church into the world to be protected. He did not send Christ into the world to be protected. Nor did Christ come to save the Church. He came to save the world. Christ died in saving the world. The Church may have to die, too, in fulfilling its task; but if the Kingdom of God comes, even though the Church be crucified in the process, thank God. Loose your favorite forms, loose your lives and ministry and Church, if need be, to unite the members of Christ's flock, that the united Church may in turn unite the world and lead it to God.'

"America brings a particular challenge to the Church. Out of her population of over one hundred and ten million only forty-eight million profess allegiance to any form of religion. More than sixty million are without any great loyalty. Which group shall control the destiny of America, which shall determine the direction in which she shall go? Obviously, the sixty million will be decisive unless the Church and the Christians change that majority. We are disturbed at evidences of immorality and irreligion in our nation. Ours is the fault unless we win to Christianity those who at present do not name Jesus as Lord. 'America will go with the present majority unless we get Christians living so wonderfully and so joyously that the

others will be attracted to our religion, to the joy and power and peace of God.'

"Again, the condition of our Church challenges the ministry. The Church is in danger and all is not well with her. During the past year twenty-five thousand members drifted away from her. The Church must win back these drifters and so thoroughly Christianize all the rest of her members that they may find the meaning and glory and victory of life, till they become not 'passive communicants of the Church' but active propagators of Christianity. What causes this lamentable condition? To many ministers have concentrated their attention on THINGS, thinking they could substitute them for the only effective instrument. The one irreplaceable asset to a minister is a Christ-like life. And the one effective type of evangelism is a challenge. 'Don't point people to an easy road. Make your Gospel real—preach a Christ who was crucified. And more, preach a living, life-giving Christ—not a human hero but the Son of God. Preach Christ as the power of God unto salvation. Remember 'I, if I be lifted up, will draw all men unto me.' Your job is to lift Him up—in your lives, your preaching and teaching, your pastoral work. You lift Him up. He will draw all men unto himself if given a chance. Preach Him in all of his virility and heroism and recklessness, but above all in His transforming, life-giving power.

"Another challenge comes from those who deny Christ. The extreme radicals who decry the Church and all we hold dear are men, souls seeking for light, life, leadership. They long for a better world and fullness of life. The world is more anxious than ever for what we call the Kingdom of God, even though it may use different terms. To such seekers we must make Christ known. To make Him known and loved by those who now denounce Him, we ourselves must know Him personally in all his winsomeness and power. The only way to such a knowledge is the disciples' way—not by reading or thinking alone, but chiefly by following Him, by a life of prayer and fellowship with Him. The challenge from the denouncers of Christianity is a challenge to a deeper fellowship with our Lord from which shall flow a more radiant life, a life with more spiritual magnetism.

"God grant that you young gentlemen may find peace and power and joy in following the Christ; and may a weary world through you find its stumbling way back to God."

## YOUNG PEOPLE WILL MEET IN NEW BERN.

Bishop Penick Will Preach.

At the request of Bishop Darst the young people of East Carolina have been called to meet in conference in Christ Church, New Bern, January 13th to 15th, 1928.

The present plan is to open the conference with a banquet on Friday, January 13th. There will be a corporate Communion early Saturday morning, followed by a business session in the morning, and recreation in the afternoon and evening. The young people will have a special service at eleven o'clock Sunday morning to install the new officers, who were elected last July at Camp East Carolina; and at this service, which will end the conference, Bishop Penick, of the Diocese of North Carolina, will preach. Every Young People's Service League in the diocese is supposed to send delegates to this conference. We hope to publish completed plans in the January issue of the MISSION HERALD.



## WITH BROOM AND BRASS POLISH.

The Junior Altar Guild came into being in some parishes as a practical answer to questions such as these: "How are we to keep all this brass spotless and shining?" "Upon whom may we depend every Sunday to carry flowers from the altar to the sick?" One of the members of a Church School class asked questions concerning the chancel in the chapel where the opening services of the school were held. Her teacher replied, "If you really want to know about these things, the best way is to work in the chancel. Find two or three other girls, and we will take care of the chancel and the altar in the chapel, and do just as the altar guild does." Several girls came, and mothers asked if their daughters might learn the work. Thus was a Junior Altar Guild formed in one parish as a department of Church School work. In another, where the problem lay in keeping the brass polished, a sub-committee of the altar guild, namely, a Junior Altar Guild, solved the difficulty. In still another, the need of new members led to a training class of high-school girls, communicants of the Church. Junior Altar Guilds have therefore evidenced a steady and wholesome growth.

Much lies behind the actual work. It is of great value in providing a way to build our altar guilds of the future; therefore foundations must be laid which will strengthen and deepen devotion, and develop greater reverence and care for all that pertains to the altar and church building. To help the members to reach beyond the boundaries of their own parishes, and share, in so far as they are able, in providing equipment for mission churches and chapels at home and abroad, is also the purpose of a Junior Altar Guild, and a very important one.

Development of plans to fulfill this three-fold purpose depends upon the opportunity and needs of each parish, and in some parishes also upon co-operation with the Church School. Such books as "Church Study," by M. M. Penstone, and "Our Father's House," by G. R. Oakley, contain a fascinating fund of information to draw upon for talks or lesson material. These and other interesting books for young people on this subject are in the Diocesan Altar Guild Library, 1 Joy Street, and may be borrowed at any time. Pilgrimages to various parts of the church building have much spiritual value, with the opportunity for emphasis on the Church's Sacraments, and to help connect things seen with all that lies behind them. A visit to the sacristy opens many avenues of interest in Church History, arts, vestments, seasons, colors, etc. Things beautiful are of God, and all this gives a chance to teach this truth.

There are also general principles to be kept in mind as foundation and background for information and work. Quite naturally it becomes a habit to go into the church, kneel for a few moments to offer one's work to God, to ask Him to accept and bless it. So at the conclusion of whatever may have been done to kneel once more in humble thanksgiving for the opportunity given to serve our Lord in even the little things. The principle of silence as far as possible while doing the work is a good one to learn while young.

A thorough training in the correct use and care of dusters and brooms together with the proper application of brass polish is most essential. Simple needlework, such as the making of dusters, towels and bags, as need and occasion arises, is excellent training. It may also be possible for girls to make purificators, not only for their own

parishes, but for the mission field. It has been done!

Things of this sort have been and are being done in several parishes, and if more information is desired, write to the Secretary of the Diocesan Altar Guild, 1 Joy St., Boston,, for suggestions based upon practical experience in laying foundations with broom and brass polish!—The Church Militant, Diocese of Mass.

## THE BANNER SCHOOL OF THE DIOCESE.

## Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

The undersigned committee, appointed by the Bishop, to determine the number of Church Schools which have reached or exceeded their quotas by contributions reported through the Lenten (Mite Box) Offering, and for the purpose of determining the Church School which reached the highest per cent beyond its goal, and thereby entitled to be designated "THE BANNER SCHOOL OF THE DIOCESE," after a careful examination of the reports furnished the Committee by the Executive Secretary, finds the following:

1. That the following Church Schools have exceeded their quotas:

St. James', Wilmington.	St. Paul's, Clinton.
Grace Church, Woodville.	Grace Church, Whiteville.
St. Luke's, Winterville.	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.
St. David's, Creswell.	St. Stephens, Red Springs.
Holy Trinity, Hertford.	Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
Christ Church, New Bern.	Christ Church, Kinston.
Christ Church, Elizabeth City.	

2. The names of the Church Schools which have reached their quotas, are as follows:

Emmanuel, Farmville.	St. Cyprian's, New Bern
St. Mark's, Wilmington.	St. Andrew's, Columbia.
St. Augustine's, Kinston.	St. John's, Edenton.
St. Philip's, Southport.	St. Luke's, Roper.
St. Paul's, Edenton.	St. Paul's, Greenville.
St. James', Ayden.	Grace Church, Plymouth.
St. Martin's, Hamilton.	

3. The Church School giving the highest per cent. beyond its quota being, Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, and this School is entitled to be designated, "THE BANNER SCHOOL OF THE DIOCESE."

The Committee feels that certain of the Church Schools in the Diocese having substantially exceeded their quotas deserve credit and honorable mention, which Schools are as follows:

St. James', Wilmington.  
 Christ Church School, Elizabeth City.  
 Christ Church School, New Bern.  
 St. Paul's, Clinton.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

Wm. B. CAMPBELL,

December 1, 1927.

For the Committee.

Bishop Darst has accepted membership on the national committee for the Washington Cathedral in the nationwide campaign to raise \$6,800,000 now and \$30,000,000 ultimately for the completion and endowment of the cathedral and its associated institutions. The immediate objective of the effort is to raise sufficient funds to complete the next step in the cathedral development program. General John J. Pershing is chairman of the national committee; former United States senator, George Wharton Pepper, is the executive chairman; and Secretary of the Treasury, Andrew W. Mellon, is treasurer.

# The Mission Herald

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

Published Monthly at  
AYDEN, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription \$1.00 a Year, Payable in Advance.  
Single Copies 10 Cents.

## EDITORIAL STAFF:

Editor:

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,

MRS. HENRY J. MacMILLAN.

Advertising rates furnished on application.  
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

Entered as second class matter at the Post Office, Ayden, N. C.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Business Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Business Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON,  
Ayden, N. C.

## CHRISTMAS GREETINGS.

The past year has been an especially happy time for the MISSION HERALD. Our friends have been very generous in their expressions of appreciation, and exceedingly kindly disposed towards our plans and policies. Moreover, remittances have come in with increasing regularity, and we have every reason to expect a healthy credit balance at the end of the year; and then, as our own experience has broadened, the pleasure of our work has correspondingly increased. For all these enjoyable things we are truly thankful; and out of our gratitude we wish for every one of our dear readers a most happy Christmas Tide and abundant blessings during the New Year. G. F. C.

## CHILDREN OF THIS WORLD.

If a group of business men were about to organize a new commercial enterprise they would, as a matter of policy, ascertain what each interested person was willing to invest for the good of the whole. The enterprise could not function without such information. It would be dead. Such information could be relied upon, because each person would know that fulfillment of promises was necessary if the enterprise succeeded. This is business sense, and what every business concern depends upon. Because the business men of the world have such sense and use it, Our Lord, in the Parable of the Unjust Steward, said, "the children of this world are in their generation wiser than

the children of light." These "children of the world" work upon the sound economic theory that every concern must have a reliable financial basis, and results prove their wisdom, so far as this world is concerned.

Now, why can we not use these same principles in the life of the Church? Before the end of the year every parish and mission is supposed to conduct an Every Member Canvass in which every active communicant is called upon to pledge a definite sum, determined by their own sense of justice, to support the work of the Church. Due to the fact that so few people will use business judgment in their church affairs, the Every Member Canvass is a failure in many parishes and missions. A new and blessed era will begin in East Carolina when all of her active communicants see a vision and pledge what they think is a just amount to support their Church. In the meantime, because they skillfully prepare for the future, "the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light." G. F. C.

## GOOD WILL AMONG MEN, AND THEN PEACE ON EARTH?

One of the finest things ever written about America was a passage from a sermon Bishop Oldham preached in 1924, which, under the title, "America First," was printed in poster, placard and postcard form by the National Council for Prevention of War (532 Seventeenth St., N. W. Washington, D. C.,) and distributed widely up and down the land. Because of that statement of an ideal for America, there was all the greater interest in the Bishop's talk, at the G. F. S. convention, on "Christianizing International Relations." Mentioning the urgent need and also the practical possibility of doing this, Bishop Oldham said:

"War as a method of settling disputes, is obsolete and fatal, and one need not be a pacifist to say so. . . We differ only in methods of avoiding it." The application of the Christian ethic to international problems is not an impractical dream but rather, in the few instances where it has been tried, it is the one practical way to establish harmony. The "maintenance of good will and friendly relations," to use the President's words in his Proclamation for Armistice Day, is of first importance between nations as between individuals.

The history of the world may be read as the history of men's increasing dependence upon each other, from the isolated independence of the "cave man," through the increasing dependence on each other of the members of a family, a tribe, a nation, to the international dependence of today.

There is no antagonism between love of country and love of mankind. We have a right to expect that our statesmen will be guided by a desire to be of service to the whole world.

## NEW ARCHDEACON OF THE YUKON.

The new archdeacon of the Yukon is the Rev. Leicester F. Kent, native of Leaksville, N. C., who succeeds the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, of Edenton, N. C., who was forced by ill health to retire last year after ten years of work in Alaska. His predecessor was the Ven. Hudson Stuck, D. D., who was archdeacon of the Yukon from 1904 until his death in 1920.

Mr. Kent, with Cordova as a base, has been serving eight surrounding places. His new headquarters will be Fort Yukon. He is a graduate of the Virginia Theological Seminary, Class of 1925.



## A LETTER FROM THE BOYS AND GIRLS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Charlotte, N. C., November 26, 1927.

Dear Friends:—Here it is almost time for the paper to go to press and we haven't written to you, so in a last minute rush here goes. We really have been awfully busy lately with exams at school and with Thanksgiving coming on. There is just lots to tell you but we will have to cut our letter a little short this time as we have lots to do.

It isn't very nice to have to start off a letter with sorrowful news, but thought that all Mr. Wheeler's friends should know that he has been rather sick for about two weeks. He had a slight operation on his eye a little over a week ago, and somehow or other the eyeball was scratched and infection set in. After a while he was removed to St. Peter's Hospital, and now, we are glad to say he is resting better than he has been. We certainly do hope that he will soon be back, for we miss him something terribly.

This Thanksgiving season has certainly been a most enjoyable and profitable one for us, many thanks to all our host of good friends. Every one has just been so nice to us and sent us more good things! Ever since the Monday before we have been getting lots of boxes full of things to eat, clothing, dry goods, and all sorts of things. Wednesday all the city schools sent us a lot of good things to eat and you can bet that we certainly did make away with it on Thanksgiving Day. We certainly do appreciate all that everybody has done for us. We hope all of them are as happy as they have made us.

Thanksgiving afternoon the Elks Club invited us to come down to their club house and we saw the best show. After that they gave us ice cream and cold drinks. Boy, we had a good time! We certainly do believe they are the "best people on earth."

We are all mighty glad to tell you that Miss Robison, our nurse, is well now after a very serious attack of pneumonia. We all prayed every morning in chapel for her to get well again and she did.

Oh, it's been a long time ago but we haven't forgotten the good time we had at the circus which the Kiwanis Club took us to. There were more clowns and funny people there. We saw the sacred White Elephant from the wilds of India and there were lions and tigers and all kinds of animals. None of us got sick from drinking pink lemonade or eating too much.

Lemme see, there isn't much else for us to tell you. Oh, yes, somebody asked us if we didn't need some books for our library and we say yes, yes, YES! We are going to send you a list in this very same letter and let you know the books we want.

### List of Books we Want:

This Way to Christmas, Ruth Sawyer; John Norton's Christmas; the Other Wise man, Van Dyke; Why the Chimes Rang, Alden; The Gift, Burrell; The Lost Star, Burrell; Christmas Story; Christmas Day in the Morning; Christmas Day in the Evening; Land of All Nations; Hero Tales from Mission Lands, Nairne and Shepherd; The World in a Barn; Rules of the Game, Lamberton; The Honorable Christmas Tree, Anita B. Ferris; Stories of Brotherhood, Hunting; The Moffats, Hubbard; The Story of My Life, Helen Keller; The Story Grenfell of

Labrador, Wallace; Please Stand By, Applegarth; The Pollyanna Books; Lady of the Decoration; the Christmas Angel, Abbie Brown; Lovey Mary, Alice Rice; Doctor's Christmas Eve, Jane Lane Allen; From Slavery to Freedom, S. B. Macey; The Master Builders, S. B. Macey; The Master and His Friends, H. A. Wilson.

We'll write to you again about Christmas time but until then, good-bye, dear friends.

The Boys and Girls of Thompson Orphanage.

## Y. P. S. L. OF HOLY INNOCENTS', LENOIR COUNTY, GIVES INTERESTING PROGRAM.

(Reported by Miss Mayme Whitfield.)

The Young People's Service League of Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, met Saturday evening, October 15th, in the presence of about forty young people, with the president, John William Hardy, presiding. After a hymn was sung by the whole League, Scripture was read by Roland Hardy. During a short business session, it was reported that about \$86.00 had been made by the League for the purpose of installing a better lighting and heating system in the church. A very interesting program was given as follows:

1. A theme, "Duties and Privileges of a Good Citizen," by Willie Herring.
  2. Recitation, "The Church by the Side of the Road," by Clyde Whitfield.
  3. A theme, "The Part that a Young Boy or Girl Should Play in the Community," by Nathan Hardy.
  4. Hymn, "My Hope is Built on Nothing Less," sung by whole League.
  5. Poem, "Somebody's Mother," read by Thelma Alford.
  6. A theme, "The Part a Church Plays in a Community," by Clyde Whitfield.
  7. Address, "The Social Relationships of the Community," by Mr. J. J. Sparks, of the faculty of the Moss Hill High School.
  8. Talk by the rector, the Rev. G. F. Cameron.
- After the singing of a hymn by the whole League, the meeting was closed with Benediction by the rector.

## SONG BOOK FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

A Song Book for young people's organizations which contains fifty hymns especially suited for young people's meetings and seventy-five songs for use around camp fires and other meetings may be obtained from the Young People's Service League, 1117 Texas avenue, Houston, Tex. Price 15 cents.

## CHURCH KALENDAR, DECEMBER, 1927.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,  
And with the good ye dwell;  
The Spirit that came down on them,  
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Dec. 11—3rd Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
Dec. 18—4th Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
Dec. 21—S. Thomas, Apostle	(Red)
Dec. 25—Christmas Day	(White)
Dec. 26—St. Stephen, Martyr	(Red)
Dec. 27—S. John, Evang.	(White)
Dec. 28—Holy Innocents	(Violet)

## GALILEE MISSION ON LAKE PHELPS.

## Vivid Description of a Remarkable Work.

(By the Rev. Charles E. Williams.)

The famous Collins estate, seven miles from Creswell, which still stands today as one of nature's beauty spots, is almost a total ruin, and serves now most of all to recall memories of that great and prosperous time before the Civil War, when each man was "lord of all he surveyed," and with his own friends, family and his God made merry and enjoyed life to the full.

The original estate, which borders a beautiful lake, consisted of several thousand acres of land, a large portion of which was cultivated in cotton and corn, the other part was well stocked with game and was used as a hunting ground for the pleasure of the master of the house and his friends.

Today this farm is owned by a real estate company, and is farmed by white tenants on shares. These tenants as a whole are poor and ignorant, raising large families that are going to be brought up in the crudest sort of homes and atmosphere, unless the Church lends a hand of service and love to those neglected people. It was with this idea of love and service that on the first Sunday afternoon in October, 1922, a group of men and women from St. David's Parish, Creswell, went up to the lake and opened a Sunday School in the old building which was used as a northern hospital during the Civil War. On that Sunday there were eight men and women and children present. We sung a hymn; and, after dividing them into classes, we went out under the trees and had a real heart to heart talk with one another for about an hour. This ended the first session of a movement that has come down until today. Later in the fall when the weather became so chilly that we could no longer hold the services in this old building which was not fitted up for a stove, and had cracks in it so large that we could easily see what was going on outside, I was forced to ask for the use of the old Collins house, which was granted to me. We worshipped here until the spring, when our school had grown so much that we had to move again into the wide open spaces. We carried on our school in the open all summer until the Bishop came in the fall, when we presented our first Confirmation class, consisting of four people, one of whom was found drunk on the roadside when we paid our first visit to the lake.

When the Bishop came he saw how crowded our quarters were; and he realized that if we were to do our best work it would be necessary for us to have a chapel of some kind. So he started a movement to get us a church, and he did not look long before one of our fine East Carolina women gave us enough money to build a fine chapel, known now as Galilee Mission on Lake Phelps, Tyrrell County. This work was begun at once, and in the spring of 1924 we moved with proud feelings and with praise to Almighty God into our splendid structure. With this building our Church School had grown to have one-hundred and fifty members.

After we had gotten our Sunday School organized the serious question arose as to how we should teach them, as over half of our members could not read or write. For the time this question was solved by picking out several consecrated men and women to teach them by word of mouth, but with this solution there came a stern realization that if we were to do our work in a lasting way, that if those people were to stay out of the mire after we had pulled them out, we must teach them the basic principles of edu-

cation at least, so they would be able to earn honest livings and be able to support themselves in a decent plane of life. "How was this to be done?" was the question that seemed to be without an answer. But about this time our beloved Bishop came for his visit again and we carried our troubles to him, and he came to our rescue by asking for a certain amount from the United Thank Offering Treasurer and it was granted us. Now after we had the promise of the money there came another question, "who was to teach them?" At first thought this might not seem such an important thing, but after all it was the most important, because the teacher must first of all be able to teach those people by her own life what God really is, and secondly she must be able to put what she wishes to teach in the most simple terms. This question was solved in the person of Miss Weatherly, who was with us at the opening service, and I believe she will be able to lead those people to the richest and finest things in life.

Our chapel was quickly fixed for school purposes, as we had not consecrated it when it was built, and on the first of April we opened school with twenty-five names on our roll. We are teaching the first four grades, but we realize that there are others who would like to continue their studies above these grades but we cannot take them, as it would be necessary for us to have another teacher and we do not have the money for that. We are delighted that we have even the first four grades, because we can see the wonderful results that are taking place in the lives of these boys and girls.

As I look back over the short five years that I have spent with them, I can see them growing from a somewhat slovenly and careless people to a clean and loving little band of men and women; from an ignorant community into one of happy fellowship, one where no such thing as sanitation or the germ theory was ever dreamed of into a land of sunshine and glce.

I well remember just a few years ago when a man dressed as Santa Claus nearly caused a panic, but in that same community last year I witnessed one of the finest Christmas celebrations I ever saw. I have not forgotten that just a short time ago men could get their whiskey from these people by the gallon, but today I do not believe there is a still in our community. It has been just a short time ago that I spent several hours a month in court trying to save some of those people from going on the roads for some crime that whiskey made them commit, but I have not been in the court room for months.

It has been just a short time ago one could hear cursing and vulgarity in the mouths of every one on those farms, but today there is peace in their hearts and praise to God in their mouths.

What has been the cause of this great change in that community? I will tell you the secret of it all. It has been because there were men and women in this parish who cared for those who were lost, because there were some who were willing to give their lives that others too might see and know God, because one of East Carolina's fine women was so filled with the love of God that she wished to give of her means that others might feel of His mercy and love, and lastly because the women of this diocese and the whole Church gave until it hurt that the Kingdom of God might be spread upon the face of the whole earth.

In closing may I say just a word in particular to those in the diocese who are giving to the United Thank Offering. It is just this—I want you to know and feel that when you give your money for thanks to God for His



blessings you are giving of yourself in a very real and true sense, and that no matter what sort of work you may do there is none greater than helping to carry light and health to those who have less of God's blessings than we enjoy each day of our lives.

### THE GARZIA CHALICE.

In a news letter, the Rev. J. N. Bynum, vicar of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., writes as follows: St. Thomas' most prized possession is the Garzia Chalice recently returned to it by the congregation of St. Paul's, Edenton. It has been out of the possession of St. Thomas' for something like one-hundred and eighty years. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., beloved rector of St. Paul's, told the Association of St. Thomas' at its meeting last fall, that his church had in its possession an ancient chalice with the name of the Rev. John Garzia, who was at one time rector of St. Thomas', on it. He thought it should belong to St. Thomas' and said he believed the vestry of St. Paul's would give it to St. Thomas' Parish when it could give assurance the chalice would be preserved. He stated that since Mr. Garzia never served St. Paul's at any time he felt it rightfully belonged to St. Thomas'. When the vestry of St. Thomas' met a few weeks later, it instructed the vicar to write the vestry of St. Paul's assuring them of our appreciation of the preservation of the Chalice by St. Paul's and giving assurance that this church was now in a position to preserve it. The vestry of St. Paul's responded beautifully by voting to return the Chalice to its sister congregation. On the second night of the Forty Fourth Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, meeting in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, the Bishop of the Diocese called to the chancel steps the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., rector; Mr. F. R. Conger, senior warden, and Mr. L. F. Zeigler, vestryman, of St. Paul's; the Rev. J. N. Bynum, vicar, Mr. Geo. C. Royal, senior warden, Mr. H. A. Bost and Mr. E. S. Askew, vestrymen of St. Thomas'. Mr. Conger presented the Chalice to Mr. Royal who accepted it on behalf of St. Thomas' Parish. The Chalice bore no date but the following inscription: "D. D. Johannes Garzia Ecclesia Anglicana Presbyter." It is not known how it came into the possession of St. Paul's. Very likely some loyal member of St. Thomas' entrusted it to some one in St. Paul's for safe keeping because that parish was at all times in a healthy condition. We learn from the Colonial Records of North Carolina that the Rev. John Garzia was sent to the "Parish of Pamlico" by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel about the year 1734. He served it until his death in 1744. The Chalice used for the first time since its return to St. Thomas' at the service on the day of the annual pilgrimage, Armistice Day, November 11, 1927, by Bishop Darst.

Twice a year at West Blocton, Alabama, seven women of the Auxiliary meet to offer the contents of their United Thank Offering boxes. Last summer, West Blocton was burned out, stores and homes, with only a fringe of dwellings left; total loss, no insurance. Yet the seven came, bearing their Thank Offering for the half-year, \$62; thankful no one had been burned. One woman brought a mass of fused coins, the contents of her Blue Box, dug from the ruins.

At St. Timothy's Hospital, Cape Mount, Liberia, still without a doctor, about 400 treatments a month are given by the nurses.

### THE MOST CRYING NEED OF THE CHURCH.

If I were asked what is the most crying need of the American Episcopal Church, I might differ with many people. Some would answer: "increase in members," "money," "more men in the ministry," and so on ad infinitum. My answer is "complete, intensive instruction of children in faith and devotion." The seeds must be planted in the proper place. There are numerous people who continually moan over the lack of interest of young people in the Church or the deficiency of able candidates for the priesthood, but who never give a thought to the subject of instructing these young people earlier in life when they are children, and at least giving them the foundation for a lively and practising faith. Why subject a person to the average "Sunday school" and then expect in the average case a daily, practical, loving faith? If we were content with learning to read in the same manner, I am afraid we should be a nation of illiterates. The children must be taught to pray as much as they are taught to read and write, and also the use of the sacraments. This must be done rather than giving instruction in elementary theology, learning Bible stories, and walking into Sunday school at the correct hour. Prayer is the backbone of any religion, and no one can make any progress without it.

It is my daily hope and prayer that some day (and that soon) we of the American Church will awaken, adopt the practice of maintaining parish schools where children can receive daily practice in faith and devotion mingled with lessons in reading, writing and arithmetic, and recess recreation, this opportunity being given them without the hindrance or obstacle of tuition.

Money given and spent in the erection and maintenance of such schools would be a great charity. We spend much on hospitals, memorial windows, church furnishings, and buildings. Couldn't some of this be used for the purpose of obeying our Lord when he said, "Suffer little children to come unto Me"? Isn't it as great a charity to give the opportunity for a soul to be cured and saved, as a body?

If we of the American Church would be farsighted and make an investment there are certain returns. The investment is time, energy, and money spent in showing the child faith and devotion; the feeding and fertilizing of the tree at its root. Our harvest would be an increase of real faith among the laity, increase in number of communicants, more vocations to the priesthood and religious life, and many other fruits that indirectly spring from a vital and radiant spiritual life.

Let us all ponder over a very terse and truthful quotation, I once saw in a number of *The Living Church*: "The care of children is the sign of a falling or a standing church."—Gaelic Churchman.—Joseph I. Culver in *The Living Church*.

A memorial church in honor of Edith Cavell is to be built in Jasper Park, in the Canadian Rockies. It will stand on the shore of Lake Beauvert, facing the mountain which bears her name, and in design will follow Norwich Cathedral, where she worshiped as a child, and in the shadow of which she is buried. The proposal to build the church grew out of the custom of holding an annual memorial service at the base of Mount Edith Cavell.—Evelyn A. Cummins in *The Living Church*.

Pullman porters in the Jacksonville district have an annual service in St. Philip's Negro Church, at the invitation of the vestry.



### PARISH CHAPEL IS CONSECRATED.

#### Handsome Building Honoring Memory of Late Judge Brown Dedicated.

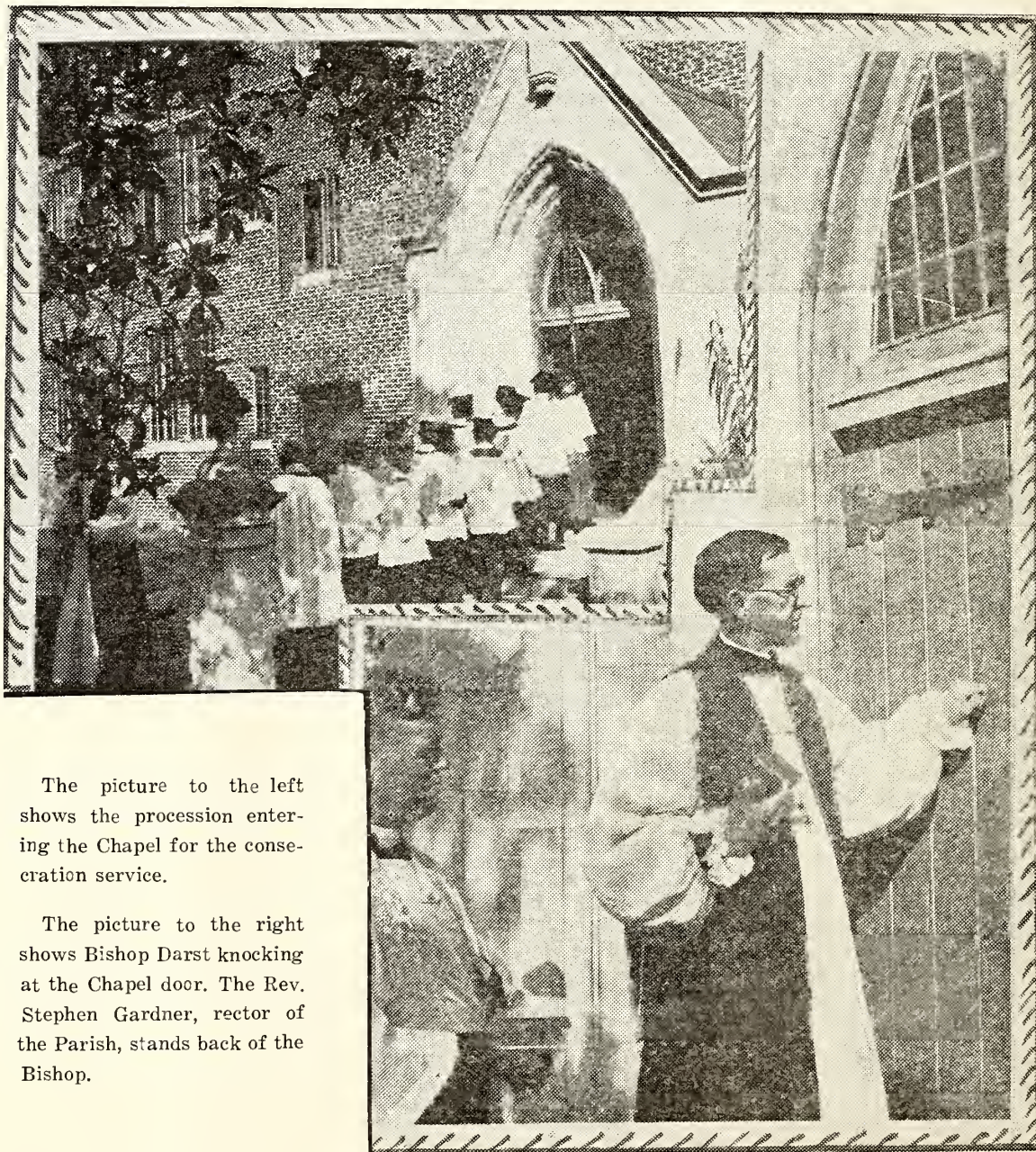
At a beautifully impressive and solemn service held at 11 o'clock, November 12th, the newly erected George Hubbard Brown Memorial Chapel, which is connected with the new parish house of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Washington, N. C., was formally consecrated in the presence of several hundred persons, with the Rt. Rev. Bishop Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Bishop of East Carolina, officiating. The chapel was donated to the parish by Mrs. Laura E. Brown, of the late George H. Brown, as a memorial to him. It was erected and equipped at a cost exceeding \$30,000.

Following the rendition of the processional by the choir of St. Peter's Church, with Edmund H. Harding at the

organ, Bishop Darst and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's, were met at the door of the chapel by the vestry of the parish, headed by the senior warden, T. Harvey Myers. They then proceeded to the altar where the instrument of donation was presented to the Bishop in the name of Mrs. Brown, who was present at the service. After this formality, the regular order of consecration was carried out, followed by the Communion service.

#### Beautiful Structure.

The chapel is one of the most beautiful in the whole South, the exterior of it being designed by James Salter, architect, of Raleigh, to correspond with the architecture of the parish house which is now in the course of erection. The vestibule which is built of Indiana limestone, is designed to correspond with the vestibule of the church. The interior of the chapel is perpendicular gothic, being planned and executed by R. Geissler, Inc., of New York City. The furniture, all of which is made of oak, is beautifully



The picture to the left shows the procession entering the Chapel for the consecration service.

The picture to the right shows Bishop Darst knocking at the Chapel door. The Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of the Parish, stands back of the Bishop.



colored in Flemish gray, the carved designs on which are polychromed. The ceiling and beams are done in the same color.

The windows were executed in the studio of R. Geissler. They are seven in number, and portray the different stages in the life of Christ. The two on either side of the altar represent on the Epistle side the Resurrection, and on the Gospel side the Ascension. The coloring of the windows blend in beautifully with the polychrome of the furniture.

#### Colorful Effects.

The entire flooring of the nave, the chancel and the sanctuary is made of different colored tiles, completing the colorful effect of the whole chapel.

In the sanctuary are the pews, the altar and the beautiful tall reredos, deftly carved and ornamented with old Flemish polychrome. On the left of the altar is the Bishop's chair, with carvings corresponding with the altar and reredos. On the right of the altar is the credence shelf, made to correspond with the sanctuary furniture. The altar rail is made of beautifully carved oak. Instead of doors, a brass rod closes the rail when occasions demand. The kneeling cushions at the altar rail are done in dark blue and are of the same material as that of the cushion of the Bishop's chair and the kneeling cushion on the priest's stall.

The chancel provides for the choir on the Epistle and Gospel side with choir stall corresponding to the pews in the nave of the chapel. The clergy stall is on the Gospel side of the chancel and the lecturn on the Epistle side. An arch is made in the wall back of the choir stalls on the Gospel side providing for the erection of an organ, which will some time take the place of the small reed organ which is being used for the time being.

The pews in the nave of the chapel are 26 in number, making a central aisle, and room enough between the side walls and ends of the pews for a person to pass from one pew to another. These pews provide room for 120 persons. The radiators, which provide heat for the chapel, are concealed in niches under the windows on the right of the building.

#### RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

We, the women of the Edenton Convocation, wish to express our sincere thanks to the members of St. Thomas' Church and the churches at Avoca, Woodville and Roxobel, of the Bertie Group, for their kind hospitality to so large a delegation. Not only do we wish to thank the women of our church, but those of the Methodist and Baptist, as well, who have so kindly entertained us in their homes. We especially wish to thank our Baptist friends for the use of their church in which we have been so comfortable. Also, we want to express our appreciation to the dear women and girls who have so tirelessly served us such delicious lunches.

Respectfully submitted,

MISS GREEN, Chairman.

MRS SPENCER,

MRS. F. NORFLEET,

Courtesy Committee.

#### BIRTH ANNOUNCEMENT.

Born to the Rev. and Mrs. Harrell J. Lewis, a son, Harrell Julian, Jr., November 12th, 1927, Parrott Memorial Hospital, Kinston, N. C.

#### NEWS OF GENERAL INTEREST.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, who has been ill for the past several weeks, continues to improve.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, executive secretary of the diocese, preached at the morning service in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, December 4th.

With an enrollment of over three hundred Episcopal students, the University of North Carolina can this fall claim to have the largest enrollment of Episcopalians of any college in the Province of Sewanee.

St. Andrew's Church School, Columbia, won the Diocesan Banner in 1925; St. Philip's, Southport in 1926. Southport has the Banner at this time. It will be presented to the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, the first of the year.

Plans are being formulated to provide for Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, a parish house that will be convenient for the Sunday School, which numbers around one-hundred and fifty and has out-grown the church building.

The Virginia Theological Seminary, which is already famous for the missionaries counted among its alumni, announces the following new missionaries: A. H. Blankenship, '24, to Cuba; R. H. Jackson, '24, the Japan; Graham Lieo, '27, to China; W. L. Ribble, '27, to Brazil; Paul Ueda, '27, to Japan; M. L. Wanner, '27, to Alaska.

An appropriation of \$5,400 from the National Council to the Diocese of East Carolina enables the diocese to continue Negro work in thirteen places. Two of these are near to self-support. One Negro parish, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, has paid its diocesan and general quota in full every year since it assumed self-support. About one-third the population of the whole state is Negro.

In his annual report, which is unusually encouraging, the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, rector of Grace Church, Newport News, Va., and a son of East Carolina, states that their active communicant list, counting the confirmation class now being instructed, will be 135, which is nearly three times what it was January 1st, 1925, when he assumed the rectorship. May his success continue!

At a recent congregational meeting the following were elected as members of the vestry of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, for the coming church year: G. Vernon Cowper, Dal F. Wooten, E. B. Marston, H. B. McGlohorn, Paul Hamlin, Dr. L. Abbott, A. Cheney, and Thomas Harvey, Jr. A number of the old vestry were re-elected. The new vestry will have eight instead of twelve members.

The congregation of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, met Monday evening, November 28th, and elected the following as vestrymen for the coming church year: E. R. Conger, senior warden; L. F. Ziegler, junior warden; Minton Warren, secretary; H. H. Preston, W. S. Summerell, George Wood, Philips Wood, R. G. Shackell, E. I. Warren, and two additional new members, Charles Wales and J. P. Waters. Fred Philips Wood was re-elected treasurer of the parish.

## MEMORIALS

### PRESTON BARR, PRIEST.

The Rev. Preston Barr, non-parochial priest of the diocese of Western Massachusetts, died of heart failure November 7th, at Clinton, N. C. The suddenness of Mr. Barr's death was occasioned by excitement resulting from a fire which slightly damaged the home in which he was a guest. He came to us for a few months last winter for the work at Southport and Whiteville. He left that field after Easter and supplied for the Rev H. D. Cone at Clinton, Warsaw and Faison while Mr. Cone was away on his vacation. He stayed on at Clinton after Mr. Cone's return and was about to make his home at Faison at the time of his death.

Mr. Barr was born in Indiana County, Pa., June 16, 1854. He studied at the Elderton Academy, Elderton, Pa., and at Princeton. He was ordained deacon by Bishop Paddock in 1887 and priest in 1888 by Bishop Doane.

Mr. Barr held cures at St. George's Church, Lee, Mass.; St. Mary's-by-the-Sea, Notheast Harbor, Me.; St. Luke's Church, Tacoma, Wash.; St. Matthew's Church, Enosburg Falls, Vt.; St. Martin's Church, New Bedford, Mass.; and at St. John Church, Wilkinsonville, Mass., from 1909 to 1925. He was superintendent of schools in Lee, Mass., from 1905 to 1909.

Because of his ability as a preacher and his pronounced Christian character and courtesy, he greatly endeared himself to the people wherever he ministered. He had been in poor health for some time.

### ARMISTICE DAY IN NEW BERN.

Armistice Day was observed in New Bern to a greater extent than in many years past. This fine result can be traced directly to the fact that the Churches of the city co-operated with the American Legion in making plans and carrying them out. One program was arranged, which included the annual meeting of the Legion, a service of Thanksgiving in which all the churches of New Bern joined, with singing by the united choirs of the city, and an anthem by the Berne Choral. An offering for the rehabilitation work at Oteen was taken and amounted to almost \$70. After a parade which included the police force, the firemen, service men, the forty and eight, the officers and crew of the Revenue Cutter Pamlico, the boy scouts and others, a splendid turkey dinner was served at Christ Church parish house to more than 400 people.

The rector of Christ Church, the Rev. Guy H. Madara, was chairman of the committee of ministers who arranged the service, and delivered the Benediction.

There are said to be 89,000 deaf people in the United States. The Episcopal Church has sixteen clergy working among its deaf communicants. The field of one of them, for example, the Rev. H. L. Tracy, comprises the three Virginia dioceses and the dioceses of West Virginia and Washington, an area of 66,648 square miles. The mission for the deaf in the Diocese of Maine, where the Rev. J. Stanley Light is missionary, celebrated its Golden Jubilee last fall. The Rev. Franklin C. Smielau has for his field dioceses of Ohio, Southern Ohio, Indianapolis, Michigan and Western Michigan. Others have similar fields.

### GET-TOGETHER MEETING IN CRESWELL.

On October 12th, the women of Creswell, Columbia, Plymouth, and Roper held their fall Get-Together meeting in Creswell. The very inclement weather prevented some from being present and shortened the program. Mrs. J. L. Phelps, of Creswell, chairman of this district, presided. The Rev. C. E. Williams conducted the opening service, after which the visitors were welcomed by Mrs. H. G. Walker. Mrs. Robert Johnson, of Plymouth, responded. Roll call showed that we had present from Columbia 4, Plymouth 5, Roper 8, and Creswell 13.

After the minutes were read and approved, Mrs. J. W. Starr sang a solo, "Journey's End." This was followed by a trio sung by Mrs. Cecil Spruill, Mrs. Sidney Smithson and Mrs. J. W. Starr, after which we adjourned for lunch which was served in the rectory.

After the opening hymn at the afternoon meeting Mrs. Wallace Tatem, of Columbia, made an interesting address on Christian unity. Mrs. S. C. Smithson sang, "In the Garden." Miss Lona Weatherley, our United Thank Offering missionary, who is teaching at Lake Phelps Mission, gave an earnest and helpful talk on Christian Social Service. Reports from each parish were then made and various problems were discussed. The women regretted very much that the downpour of rain prevented Miss Mae Wood Winslow, our educational secretary, from being present, as we had hoped to have her outline our educational work for this fall.

An offering was taken; and at the suggestion of Mr. Williams it was decided to send it to the church in Swan Quarter. Mr. Williams made a talk in which he urged the parishioners to give to their rectors hearty support and co-operation without which little can be accomplished.

A rising vote of thanks was given to Creswell for their hospitality; and an invitation extended to the district to have their next meeting in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia.

The meeting then adjourned after a closing hymn and and prayer.

MRS. J. L. PHELPS, chairman.  
MRS. C. A. SWAIN, secretary.

### HELP EXTEND THE CIRCULATION OF ST. ANDREW'S CROSS.

#### Bishop Darst a Contributor.

St. Andrew's Cross, a publication devoted to the interests of the men and boys of the Church, may be obtained for one dollar a year. It is one of the most helpful of the church papers and worth twice the subscription price. We heartily recommend it.

Each month there will be a contributed article by one of the Bishops or other leaders of the Church; and already arrangements have been made for articles by Bishops Murray, Anderson, Brent, Darst, Ferris, Fiske, Freeman, Gailor, Garland, Irving P. Johnson, Manning, Oldham, Penick, Slattery, Stires, and Woodcock; the Rev. Messrs. W. A. R. Goodwin, Charles N. Lathrop, Alfred R. Newbery, and Floyd W. Tomkins; also Messrs. Frederic C. Morehouse, Clinton Rogers Woodruff and others.

Send remittance to:

ST. ANDREW'S CROSS,  
202 South Nineteenth St., Philadelphia,

G. F. C.



# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

MRS. W. O. S. SUTHERLAND, Editor of Department.

318 North 16th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

## CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE LETTER.

Washington, N. C., October 15th, 1927.

To the Christian Social Service Chairmen:

We have all started our fall work with renewed interest and enthusiasm. Many of us have had vacations or some rest during the summer, and I feel sure we want to share our advantages with some one else. As I have looked over the General C. S. S. Program I have found that after all it is just that—sharing with our neighbors a broader expression of love and service—"a deeper realization of the fact that we are all God's children, and that we want, as far as possible to enter into other men's lives, analyzing their difficulties and putting ourselves at their service."

It was my privilege this week to hear Miss Winslow, our educational secretary, outline our fall study book, "The Divine Commission," and I am sure that as your auxiliary takes up that study, you will feel as I did, that our local Christian Social Service work is just one step in carrying out the Divine Commission, the growth of the Church.

It is impossible for me to outline your program for you as each parish has its own problems to deal with, and local conditions to handle. I can only ask that you co-operate with your rector and your auxiliary president, and that together you plan your work. Let me know from time to time what you are doing, and call on me if I can help.

I am enclosing a copy of the Christian Social Service version of the Lord's Prayer, which I hope you will use at your next auxiliary meeting.

Please ask your president to use the Christian Social Service Prayer at each meeting. I am enclosing that also.

Ask your rector to let you know of any strangers in your midst, so that you can call on them. Also ask him to tell you if there are any sick in the parish, and take them flowers, books, magazines, or nourishment.

If there are any shut-ins in your parish see that some one goes regularly to read to them.

Try and get the book suggested by our diocesan president for Social Service study, "Who Are the Benefactors?" by Chesley, published by the Beacon Press, Boston, Mass. It can be read in part at one of your meetings, and will give you a broader, deeper understanding of the real privileges of serving your neighbor.

With my deepest interest and prayers for you in your work, I am,

Faithfully yours,  
ANNA ROSE OUTLAND.

## OUR DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS.

The following statement is printed here in order to avoid confusion on some points that apparently have not hitherto been perfectly clear in regard to the way in which some of our diocesan work has been organized.

The diocesan Executive Council is elected by the Diocesan Convention. Three women are members. From its members the Executive Council organizes five departments

to have charge of the detailed activities of the diocesan work in (1) Missions and Church Extension, (2) Religious Education, (3) Christian Social Social, (4) Finance, (5) Publicity, and (6) Field. There is at least one woman in each of these departments, except that of Finance. Each department may elect, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council, associate members. Lists of the members of the several departments are printed in the Diocesan Journal, pages 7 and 8.

The Woman's Auxiliary has also been organized under departments. It should be kept clearly in mind however that what a woman does under one of the regularly constituted diocesan departments is not a part of the work of the "Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, Diocese of East Carolina." Otherwise confusion results.

Now particularly as to the Department of Religious Education. Miss Mae Wood Winslow's name is omitted from the Journal. She was elected an associate member of the Department. Several commissions were arranged. The commission to have charge of the Church School, the Service Program of the Church School and Church School Extension has as its chairman, Mrs. John B. Cranmer, of Wilmington, N. C.

The Service Program of the Church School is under the Departments of Religious Education, national and diocesan. Miss Frances Withers, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, is its supervisor under the National Department. She desires that there be in each diocese a Diocesan Supervisor under whom there would be a supervisor in each parish and mission. Miss Leonora Cantwell, Wilmington, N. C., has been appointed Supervisor for this diocese. She will appoint the supervisors in each parish and mission and such diocesan assistants as she may need. The work includes the Lenten Offering, the Birthday Thank Offering, the Little Helpers' Offering and the Christmas Box. As the Service Program is under the local Church School, all moneys should go to the Church School Treasurer, thence sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese, the Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C., and by him sent to the National Treasurer. Thus the Church School the parish and the diocese get full credit and all accounts will agree. This is the method officially ordained by the diocese. The amounts so sent may of course be reported to the supervisor for the diocese.

The Diocesan Supervisor will, in consultation with the clergy, appoint the local supervisors and communicate directly with them. She has appointed to help her in the diocesan work the following:

Assistant Supervisor, Mrs. A. T. St. Amand, 120 S. 16th St., Wilmington, N. C.

Lenten Offering Secretary, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

Birthday Thank Offering Secretary, Mrs. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

Little Helpers' Offering Secretary, Mrs. Ida Peacock, Roper, N. C.

Christmas Box Secretary, Mrs. Wm. Von Eberstein, Washington, N. C.

GEORGE W. LAY, vice-Chairman,  
Department of Religious Education.

## The Hotel Goldsboro

Modern—Fire Proof.

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE

J. C. VANSTORY  
PresidentJ. C. WILLIAMS,  
Vice-Pres. & Treas.

## The Blount-Harvey Co.

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTER."

Greenville, N. C.

When in Elizabeth City, N. C.

CALL ON

First and Citizens National Bank

They will be glad to serve you

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS

## H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children,

## FIRST NATIONAL BANK

KINSTON, N. C.

Safety and Service

REAL ESTATE - FIRE INSURANCE

HANOVER B. &amp; L. ASSOCIATION

H. F. WILDER

Phone 631 207 Princess St., Wilmington, N. C.

## W. B. THORPE & CO.

Wilmington, N. C.

COAL AND BUILDING MATERIAL

"CALL ON US"

The easiest way to save money is through  
**Co-Operative Building & Loan Association**  
 Organized 1898, Wilmington, N. C.

We Want You to Carry Shares with us  
 Jos. H. Hinton, Pres. - Thos. H. Wright, Sec. & Treas.

## E-F-I-R-D-'S

Wilmington's Largest and  
 Finest Department Store.

PHONE - - - - 2580

## W. A. BOWEN

Dependable Merchandise

Telephone 330.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

Coats, Dresses, Accessories, Silks, Pure Goods, Find-  
 ings, Beautiful Shoes.



## ANSON ALLIGOOD

INC.

READY-TO-WEAR  
 WILMINGTON, N. C.

M. B. DeROSSET

J. L. HAZLEHURST, Jr.

**DeRosset & Hazlehurst**  
 REAL ESTATE - INSURANCE

Phone 1069, Wallace Building, Wilmington, N. C.

## STEP ON THE GAS.

A pleased dyspeptic is a store's best advertisement. We  
 aim to please. Try a box of Bunting's Climax Gas  
 Tablets. 60c at all first class drug stores.

J. HICKS BUNTING DRUG CO.,  
 Wilmington, N. C.























